

2004 NATIONAL SURVEY ON DRUG USE AND HEALTH

FINAL ANALYTIC FILE CODEBOOK

Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration
Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality
Rockville, Maryland 20857

February 9, 2018

This page intentionally left blank

2004 NATIONAL SURVEY ON DRUG USE AND HEALTH

FINAL ANALYTIC FILE CODEBOOK

Contract No. 283–2004–00022

Project No. 0213985

Deliverable 23

For questions about this codebook and data file, please e-mail
Peter.Tice@samhsa.hhs.gov.

Prepared for: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration,
Rockville, Maryland

Prepared by: RTI International, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina

Data File Name: Fin2004_011218

February 9, 2018

Recommended Citation: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality.
(2018). *2004 National Survey on Drug Use and Health Final Analytic File
Codebook*, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration,
Rockville, MD

Table of Contents

Section	Page
Introduction.....	i-1
2004 Survey Design.....	i-1
Changes to the NSDUH Instrument for 2004.....	i-3
Variable Information.....	i-5
Standard Variable Code Conventions.....	i-6
Identification of Usable Cases.....	i-8
Logical Editing and Processing.....	i-10
Statistical Imputation.....	i-14
Sample Weights.....	i-18
Sample Design Variables.....	i-22
New and Corrected Data Since Last Release.....	i-23
Contact Person.....	i-25

List of Exhibits

Exhibit	Page
1. 2004 NSDUH Computer-Assisted Interviewing (CAI) Sample Weight Factors	i-20

List of Tables

Table	Page
1. Variables Added to the 2004 Final Analytic Data File and Codebook.....	i-23

IDENTIFICATION.....	3
SELF-ADMINISTERED SUBSTANCE USE SECTIONS.....	4
TOBACCO	4
ALCOHOL	24
MARIJUANA.....	28
COCAINE.....	32
CRACK.....	35
HEROIN	38
HALLUCINOGENS.....	41
INHALANTS	55
PAIN RELIEVERS	63
TRANQUILIZERS.....	79
STIMULANTS.....	88
SEDATIVES	100
IMPUTED SUBSTANCE USE	108
REGENCY OF DRUG USE	108
PAST YEAR FREQUENCY OF USE	117
PAST MONTH FREQUENCY OF USE.....	122
AGE/DATE OF FIRST DRUG USE.....	127
RECODED DRUG USE.....	152
OTHER SELF-ADMINISTERED SECTIONS.....	199
SPECIAL DRUGS	199
RECODED SPECIAL DRUGS.....	207
RISK/AVAILABILITY	209
RECODED RISK/AVAILABILITY	214
BLUNTS	216
SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE.....	218
IMPUTED SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE.....	270
RECODED SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE	275
SPECIAL TOPICS	282
RECODED SPECIAL TOPICS	289
MARIJUANA PURCHASES.....	290
RECODED MARIJUANA PURCHASES.....	303
PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE	305
RECODED PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE	325
SUBSTANCE TREATMENT	326
RECODED SUBSTANCE TREATMENT	364
PREGNANCY AND HEALTH CARE.....	386
RECODED PREGNANCY AND HEALTH CARE.....	388
ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT	389
RECODED ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT	406
SOCIAL AND NEIGHBORHOOD ENVIRONMENT	418
PARENTING EXPERIENCES	423
YOUTH EXPERIENCES.....	428
RECODED YOUTH EXPERIENCES.....	441
ADULT MENTAL HEALTH	448
RECODED ADULT MENTAL HEALTH	467
ADULT DEPRESSION	471
RECODED ADULT DEPRESSION.....	489
YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT	491
RECODED YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT	519
ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION.....	526
RECODED ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION	544
RECODED ADULT AND ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION	546
HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER).....	551
ROSTER PAIR VARIABLES.....	581
IMPUTED ROSTER PAIR VARIABLES.....	587
HEALTH INSURANCE	592
IMPUTED HEALTH INSURANCE	597
RECODED HEALTH INSURANCE.....	600
INCOME.....	601
IMPUTED INCOME.....	612
RECODED INCOME	620
INTERVIEW INFORMATION.....	622
DEMOGRAPHICS.....	625
CORE DEMOGRAPHICS.....	625
IMPUTED CORE DEMOGRAPHICS.....	629
RECODED CORE DEMOGRAPHICS	634

NON-CORE DEMOGRAPHICS	640
IMPUTED NON-CORE DEMOGRAPHICS	651
RECODED NON-CORE DEMOGRAPHICS	652
EMPLOYMENT AND WORKPLACE	656
IMPUTED EMPLOYMENT AND WORKPLACE	666
PROXY INFORMATION	667
INCENTIVE INFORMATION	669
FI DEBRIEFING QUESTIONS	672
GEOGRAPHIC	677
STATE AND REGION	677
COUNTY	678
TRACT	682
SEGMENT	683
SUBSTATE	688
SAMPLE WEIGHTING AND ESTIMATION VARS	692
INDEX	695

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A	Census Region/Division/State Table
APPENDIX B	Drug Codes for Open-Ended Questions
APPENDIX C	Tobacco Brand Codes for Open-Ended Questions
APPENDIX D	Occupational Classification System
APPENDIX E	Occupational Classification System for Analytic Recodes
APPENDIX F	Industry Classification System
APPENDIX G	Industry Classification System for Analytic Recodes
APPENDIX H	Recoded Substance Dependence and Abuse Variable Documentation
APPENDIX I	Recoded Mental Health
APPENDIX J	Incidence Documentation
APPENDIX L	Recoded Depression Variable Documentation
APPENDIX M	2002-2004 and 2004-2006 Substate Region Definitions Key Mental Health Variables
APPENDIX N	Key Mental Health Variable
APPENDIX O	2008-2010 Substate Region Definitions
APPENDIX P	1990 Census American Indian and Alaska Native Areas
APPENDIX Q	1990 to 2000 Census American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area Recode List

2004 National Survey on Drug Use and Health Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration Final Analytic

INTRODUCTION

2004 Survey Design

The Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA) implemented major changes in the way its annual national survey on drug use and related issues would be conducted beginning in 1999 and continuing through subsequent years. Specifically, 1999 marked the change to computer-assisted interviewing (CAI), which replaced the former paper-and-pencil interviewing (PAPI) format. Although the design of the 2002 through 2004 surveys was similar to the design of the 1999 through 2001 surveys, important methodological differences were introduced in the 2002 survey that affected the 2002 through 2004 estimates. In 2002, the survey's name was changed from the National Household Survey on Drug Abuse (NHSDA) to the National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH). In addition to the survey's name change, each NSDUH respondent beginning in 2002 and continuing through 2004 was given an incentive of \$30. These changes resulted in a substantial improvement in the survey response rate. The changes also affected respondents' reporting of many critical items that are the basis of prevalence measures reported by the survey each year. Further, the 2002 through 2004 data could have been affected by improved data collection quality control procedures that were introduced in the survey beginning in 2001. In addition, new population data from the 2000 decennial census became available for use in the 2002 through 2004 NSDUH sample weighting procedures. **Analyses of the effects of each of these factors on NSDUH estimates have shown that 2002 through 2004 data should not be compared with 2001 and earlier NHSDA data to assess changes over time.**¹

Consistent with the changes implemented in 1999, the 2004 NSDUH was conducted using CAI methods. This survey also allowed for improved State substance use estimates based on minimum sample sizes per State. The target sample size of 67,500 allowed SAMHSA to continue reporting adequately precise estimates of substance use for demographic subgroups at the national level without needing to oversample specially targeted subgroups, as was required in the past. The achieved sample for the 2004 NSDUH was 67,760 persons.

Under the coordinated sample design for the 1999 through 2003 surveys, beginning in 2000, the survey retained approximately 50 percent of first-stage sampling units (area segments) from its immediately preceding one. The 2004 sample continued the 50 percent overlap by retaining approximately half of the segments from the 2003 survey. This design was intended to increase the precision of estimates in year-to-year (1999-2004²) trend analyses because of the

¹ See Appendix C of the Office of Applied Studies. (2003). *Results from the 2002 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: National findings* (HHS Publication No. SMA 03-3836, NSDUH Series H-22). Rockville, MD: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration.

² Because of the methodological changes that were introduced in the 2002 NSDUH, 2002 through 2004 data should not be compared with 2001 or earlier NHSDA data.

expected positive correlation resulting from the overlapping sample between successive survey years.

In order to analyze data from multiple survey years (i.e., 2002-2004, or pairwise combinations), the combined data should first be sorted by the sample design variables VESTR (variance estimation [pseudo] stratum) and VEREP (variance estimation [pseudo] replicate within stratum). These variables are then specified in a software package such as SUDAAN® to automatically account for 50 percent overlap between successive years when estimating variances and standard errors.³ While the original ANALWT should be used when analyzing data for any single year or comparing estimates between years within the combined data file, the analysis of the pooled data file would require using a new analysis weight to be created as ANALWT/(number of years of combined data).

For the 50-State design, 8 States were designated as large sample States (California, Florida, Illinois, Michigan, New York, Ohio, Pennsylvania, and Texas) with target sample sizes of 3,600. For the remaining 42 States and the District of Columbia, the target sample size was 900. This approach ensures there is sufficient sample in every State to support small area estimation (SAE)⁴ while at the same time maintaining efficiency for national estimates.

Within each State, State sampling (SS) regions (formerly referred to as field interviewer [FI] regions [FIREGION]) were formed. There were 48 regions in each large sample State and 12 regions in each small sample State. These regions were contiguous geographic areas designed to yield the same number of interviews on average. The 43 smaller States were partitioned into 12 SS regions, whereas the 8 large sample States were divided into 48 regions. Therefore, the partitioning of the United States resulted in the formation of a total of 900 SS regions.

For the first stage of sampling, each of the SS regions was partitioned into noncompact clusters⁵ of dwelling units by aggregating adjacent census blocks. Consistent with the terminology used in previous surveys, these geographic clusters of blocks are referred to as "segments." A sample dwelling unit in NSDUH refers to either a housing unit or a group quarters listing unit, such as a dormitory room or a shelter bed. To support the overlapping sample design and any special supplemental samples or field tests that SAMHSA may wish to conduct,

³ In SUDAAN, the sample design is specified using the NEST statement. See the following reference: RTI. (2001). *SUDAAN® user's manual: Release 8.0*. Research Triangle Park, NC: Author.

⁴ SAE is a hierarchical Bayes modeling technique used to make State-level estimates for 25 measures related to substance use and mental disorders. For more details, see Hughes, A., Muhuri, P., Sathe, N., & Spagnola, K. (2011). *State estimates of substance use and mental disorders from the 2008-2009 National Surveys on Drug Use and Health* (HHS Publication No. SMA 11-4641, NSDUH Series H-40). Rockville, MD: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality.

⁵ Noncompact clusters (selection from a list) differ from compact clusters in that not all units within the cluster are included in the sample. Although compact cluster designs are less costly and more stable, a noncompact cluster design was used because it provides for greater heterogeneity of dwellings within the sample. Also, social interaction (contagion) among neighboring dwellings is sometimes introduced with compact clusters. See Kish, L. (1965). *Survey sampling*. New York, NY: John Wiley & Sons.

segments were formed to contain a minimum of 175 dwelling units⁶ on average. Note that, prior to 1999, this average minimum segment dwelling unit size was only 90.

Before selecting sample segments, additional implicit stratification was achieved by sorting the first-stage sampling units by an MSA/SES (metropolitan statistical area/socioeconomic status) indicator⁷ and by the percentage of the population that is non-Hispanic and white. From this well-ordered sample frame, 96 segments⁸ per SS region were selected with probabilities proportionate to a composite size measure and with minimum replacement. The selected segments then were randomly assigned to a survey year and quarter of data collection. A total of 24 of these segments were designated for the coordinated 5-year sample, while the other 72 were designated as "reserve" segments. It is from this "reserve" sample and the 2003 overlap sample that the 2004 sample segments were selected.

Before selecting segments for the 2004 sample, composite size measures for the "reserve" sample segments and the 2003 overlap segments were updated using 2000 census data. Application of Keyfitz' procedure (1951)⁹ ensured that most of the overlap sample from 2003 was reselected.

An additional stage of sampling occurred within the 2004 CAI questionnaire. Approximately 50 percent of adult respondents (aged 18 or older) were randomly assigned to receive the full module of serious psychological distress (SPD) questions.¹⁰ The remaining adults received a reduced number of SPD questions¹¹ and a new set of questions on depression. These complementary samples are together referred to as the SPD "split sample," the full SPD module is referred to as "sample A," and the reduced SPD module is referred to as "sample B."

Changes to the NSDUH Instrument for 2004

As noted above, one important change to the CAI instrument in 2004 was that adults received either the full module of SPD questions ("sample A"), or else they received a reduced number of SPD questions and a new set of questions on depression ("sample B"). Highlights of additional key changes to the NSDUH instrument in 2004 relative to 2003 are described below.

- Wording for the following components of the 2004 CAI instrument was revised to be easier for respondents to read and understand:
 - all probe-specify and other-specify questions,
 - all refusal conversion questions,

⁶ Dwelling unit counts were obtained from the 1990 decennial census data supplemented with revised population counts from Claritas.

⁷ Four categories are defined as (1) MSA/low SES, (2) MSA/high SES, (3) non-MSA/low SES, and (4) non-MSA/high SES.

⁸ The 1999-2003 sample was planned such that 48 segments per FI region would be selected. In the implementation, however, an additional 48 segments were added to support any supplemental or field test samples.

⁹ See Keyfitz, N. (1951). Sampling with probabilities proportional to size: Adjustment for changes in the probabilities. *Journal of the American Statistical Association*, 46, 105-109.

¹⁰ The full SPD module was administered in the 2003 NSDUH.

¹¹ The reduced SPD module consisted of the six items, the K6 scale items, used to estimate SPD.

- calendar screen,
 - beginning audio computer-assisted self-interviewing (ACASI) section, and
 - computer tutorial.
- In the tobacco module, text in the questions regarding menthol cigarette use (corresponding to the edited variable CIG30MEN) was changed from "During the past 30 days, did you smoke [fill brand] menthol or regular cigarettes most often?" to "Were the [fill brand] cigarettes you smoked during the past 30 days menthol?" Response options were changed from "Menthol" and "Regular" to "Yes" and "No." This change was made to decrease the occurrence of respondents reporting that they smoked menthol cigarettes when they reported that they typically smoked brands that do not make a menthol cigarette.
 - New questions on OxyContin[®] use were added at the end of the pain relievers module to capture age at first use, month and year of first use for recent initiates, recency, and frequency of use in the past 12 months for OxyContin[®].
 - This specialty cigarettes module from 2003 that contained questions on bidis and clove cigarettes was deleted in 2004.
 - A new module (blunts) was added for all respondents to capture information on use of cigars with marijuana in them.
 - The following changes were made in the substance dependence and abuse module to take into account changes described above.
 - The logic for asking the cigarette dependence questions was changed to reflect the deletion of the specialty cigarettes module.
 - Questions were deleted on the price that adult respondents paid for cigarettes.
 - The logic for asking the questions about pain reliever dependence or abuse was changed to reflect the addition of the OxyContin[®] questions to the pain relievers module.
 - The prior marijuana and cigarette use module was renamed as the prior substance use module and was expanded to include items on age of last use and year and month of last use for each substance that respondents last used more than 30 days ago. In addition, for respondents who reported the same age of first use for alcohol, cigarettes or marijuana, questions were added to resolve the sequence in which first use occurred. These items were adapted from the National Survey of Parents and Youth.
 - In the substance treatment module, new questions were added to capture ages of first treatment for alcohol use and for other drug use.
 - In the adult mental health treatment module, new questions were added on receipt of alternative types of mental health treatment. An additional question was added to determine who initiated the respondent's treatment.

- In the youth experiences module, items were deleted on youth access to cigarettes and the price paid for cigarettes. Also deleted from this module were the questions on blunts. The questions on blunts that were removed from this module were used to formulate the new blunts module.
- Adult depression and adolescent depression modules were added. Questions in these modules were based on those used in Dr. Ron Kessler's latest National Comorbidity Survey (NCS, <https://www.hcp.med.harvard.edu/ncs/>). These new modules were designed to produce lifetime and 12-month prevalence estimates of major depressive episode (MDE), severity of 12-month MDE, age at first MDE, lifetime number of episodes, current and 12-month treatment, and the respondent's perception of treatment effectiveness. The module used for adults was based on Dr. Kessler's NCS-R, and the adolescent module was based on the NCS-A.
- In the household composition (roster) module, edit checks within the household roster were added to help get the highest quality data in the field. Interviewers received an error message and were instructed to fix the incorrect information or explain the response when any of the following occurred:
 - the respondent reported having more than one spouse and/or unmarried partner(s);
 - the respondent aged 30 or younger and reported living with a grandchild; or
 - the respondent was aged 60 or older and reported living with a grandparent.
- In the health insurance and income modules, State program names were updated for Medicaid/Medicare, CHIP, and TANF. The program names for the CHAMPUS and CHAMPVA acronyms also were updated.
- In the core demographics module, two new response categories were added to question QD04 ("Which Hispanic group best describes you?"). "Dominican (from Dominican Republic)" and "Spanish (from Spain)" were included as pre-coded categories because they have been the largest of the specified Hispanic other groups since 1999.
- In the noncore demographics module, measurement of the length of time that immigrant respondents have lived in the United States changed in 2004. The new questions in 2004 specifically asked non-U.S. born respondents if they have lived in the United States for at least 1 year. If they have, they were asked to report the number of years they have lived in the United States. If they have lived in the United States for less than 1 year, they were asked to report the number of months they have lived in the United States.

Variable Information

For each variable in the 2004 data file, the codebook provides the variable name, a description of the variable, value codes and their meanings, and an unweighted univariate frequency distribution. Most of the variables originated directly as interview items. For a subset of variables created from more than one variable, the source variables and recoding

specifications are provided. In addition, case identification, sampling, and data collection variables are included in the file and documented in the codebook. The variable names in this codebook are the variable names used in the dataset.

To a great extent, variable names indicate the meaning of each variable. As much as possible, variables are named consistently across surveys when the content of questions was identical or similar or the specifications for created variables were not altered. When a variable does not have the same name across years, this is an indication that differences may exist. In such situations, analysts are advised to examine the codebook documentation in detail before conducting any analyses, particularly those that involve the following: (a) analyses performed in prior years that are being replicated in the current year, (b) comparison of data across multiple years, or (c) use of pooled data from multiple years.

Documentation of the reasons for changing a variable's name can be found in comments above the specific variables and in corresponding appendix files within the codebook (if applicable). Typically, variable changes are documented the year they occur and in the following year if there are comparability issues to consider. However, the most current version of the documentation may not always describe relevant changes from prior years. Therefore, analysts who are doing a multiyear trend analysis are especially advised to examine documentation for all years of interest to identify any changes over time that may affect the analysis of interest. Analysis of trends is not recommended using data where the impact of the questionnaire or methodological changes is confounded with true changes in the phenomenon being measured. If the change is considered minor and the likely impact on trend data would be minimal, then comparisons between years may be appropriate. Researchers also are advised to check the questionnaire for slight changes across questions when analyzing data from more than 1 year even when the variable names are identical.

Analysts also are encouraged to refer to the instrument specifications for the 2004 survey in conjunction with their review of the codebook. The specifications for the 2004 survey provide detailed information about the logic governing how respondents were routed through the questions in the interview and any changes to the instrument relative to the 2003 survey. The 2004 specifications may be found on the SAMHSA Web site.

Standard Variable Code Conventions

Generally, the following codes have the same (or consistent) meanings across all variables (exceptions are noted in the documentation for individual variables):

91 or 991 or 9991, etc.	=	NEVER USED [DRUG(s) OF INTEREST]
93 or 993 or 9993, etc.	=	USED [DRUG] BUT NOT IN THE PERIOD OF INTEREST
94 or 994 or 9994, etc.	=	DON'T KNOW
97 or 997 or 9997, etc.	=	REFUSED
98 or 998 or 9998, etc.	=	BLANK (i.e., not answered; not asked the question)
99 or 999 or 9999, etc.	=	LEGITIMATE SKIP

The following analogous codes also were assigned as part of the logical editing process:

- 81 (or 981, 9981, etc.) = NEVER USED [DRUG(s) OF INTEREST] Logically assigned
- 83 (or 983, 9983, etc.) = USED [DRUG] BUT NOT IN THE PERIOD OF INTEREST Logically assigned
- 85 (or 985, 9985, etc.) = BAD DATA Logically assigned (i.e., usually inconsistent with other data)
- 89 (or 989, or 9989, etc.) = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned

Situations in which these codes of 81, 83, 85, or 89 were assigned are discussed in the section on logical editing and processing. These codes were given values in the 80s to signify that existing values were overwritten during machine editing. For example, if a respondent was somehow routed into the youth experiences module but that respondent was subsequently classified as being 18 or older, any answers that the respondent gave in the youth experiences module were overwritten with codes of 89 (or 989, etc.). These codes signify that this adult respondent logically was not eligible to be asked the youth experiences questions.

Assignment of these codes took into account the routing logic that was programmed into the CAI instrument. In particular, the CAI logic skipped respondents out of questions that did not apply to them. Therefore, codes of 91 (or 991, etc.), 93 (or 993, etc.), and 99 (or 999, etc.) indicate that respondents were skipped out of a given question *and it could be determined unambiguously* that the question did not apply, based on the answer to one or more previous questions. Strictly speaking, codes of 91 and 93 in the CAI data could be considered variants of the more generic "legitimate skip" code. Their use is designed to provide more information about the reason that respondents were skipped out of a question.

Codes of 91 and 93 were used most often in the sections of the interview pertaining to use of specific substances (i.e., tobacco, alcohol, marijuana, cocaine, crack cocaine, heroin, hallucinogens, inhalants, pain relievers, tranquilizers, stimulants, and sedatives). For example, codes of 91 (or 991, etc.) in the marijuana section denote the pattern where respondents were skipped out of all remaining marijuana questions because they answered "no" to the lifetime marijuana question (i.e., "Have you ever, even once, used marijuana or hashish?"). Similarly, codes of 93 (or 993, etc.) in the marijuana section denote situations in which respondents were lifetime marijuana users but they definitely were not users in the past 30 days or past 12 months (or both).

These codes of 91 and 93 also were used to a limited extent in "noncore" sections of the interview (i.e., following the sedatives section) because the CAI logic took into account respondents' prior answers to drug use questions to determine whether particular noncore questions applied. For example, the substance treatment section was relevant only to respondents who used alcohol or some other drug (other than cigarettes) at some point in their lives. Consequently, codes of 91 in the substance treatment variables signify that the respondent was skipped out of the substance treatment section because he or she had never used alcohol or other drugs.

Legitimate skip codes of 99 were used most often in the noncore sections of the interview. For example, the youth experiences module was intended to be administered only to respondents aged 12 to 17. Consequently, if a respondent was 18 or older, codes of 99 were assigned to the skipped youth experiences variables. Similarly, if a respondent had used alcohol or some other drug at least once in his or her lifetime but reported never having received treatment or counseling for the use of alcohol or any other drug (not counting cigarettes), the CAI program skipped the respondent out of all remaining questions about receipt of treatment. In this situation, codes of 99 signify that the respondent had used alcohol or other drugs at least once but had never received substance abuse treatment.

Codes of 85 (or 985, etc.), 94 (or 994, etc.), 97 (or 997, etc.), and 98 (or 998, etc.) are codes for missing data. In particular, codes of 98 (i.e., blank) could occur in the data for the following reasons:

- the respondent broke off the interview before reaching a particular question or section;
- the CAI program allowed the respondent to hit the Enter key without providing a response (typically, in situations where respondents were asked to specify something, such as the name of some other drug that they had used); or
- the CAI program skipped the respondent past a question, but there was some uncertainty as to whether the skipped question applied or did not apply to the respondent.

For example, if a respondent was uncertain whether he or she had ever used marijuana, the CAI program skipped the respondent out of all remaining questions about marijuana use, as though the respondent had never used it. From the standpoint of respondent burden, there would be little value in routing respondents into questions that implied an affirmative response to a preceding question. If, for example, respondents were uncertain about whether they had ever used marijuana, it would make no sense to ask them how old they were the first time they used it.

However, a response of "don't know" really is ambiguous because it would not provide conclusive information one way or the other about a respondent's use or nonuse of a drug. Consequently, this response could be thought of as a *potentially* affirmative response, as opposed to assuming that it was a negative response. For example, if a respondent who initially did not know whether he or she had ever used marijuana had thought about the issue further, the respondent may have recalled a time when he or she in fact had used it—and more detailed questions about marijuana use would have been relevant for this respondent. Therefore, if respondents answered a lead question (or questions) as "don't know," values of "blank" were retained in the skipped questions.

Identification of Usable Cases

A key step in the data processing procedures established the minimum item response requirements in order for cases to be retained for weighting and further analysis (i.e., "usable" cases). These procedures were designed to eliminate cases with unacceptable levels of item

nonresponse (i.e., missing data), thereby retaining cases with lower levels of missing data and reducing the amount of statistical imputation that would be needed for any given record.

The usable case criteria established for CAI were based on the completeness of information that respondents provided about their lifetime use or nonuse of different drugs. In CAI, respondents were asked more detailed questions about different drugs only if they reported lifetime use of that drug (or lifetime use of one or more drugs within a broader category, such as hallucinogens).¹² Consequently, whether a CAI respondent was a lifetime user or nonuser of drugs of interest could be readily determined from a review of respondents' answers to the raw lifetime question(s) for that drug (or category of drugs).

The requirements for a CAI record to be considered usable are noted below.

1. The lifetime cigarette gate question (i.e., "Have you ever smoked part or all of a cigarette?") had to have been answered as "yes" or "no." This requirement was set so that lifetime use or nonuse would be fully defined for at least one substance. Consequently, data about lifetime use or nonuse of cigarettes could be used in subsequent statistical imputations for other drugs where lifetime use/nonuse was undefined.
2. At least nine (9) of the following additional gates had to have answers of "yes" or "no": (a) chewing tobacco, (b) snuff, (c) cigars, (d) alcohol, (e) marijuana, (f) cocaine (in any form), (g) heroin, (h) hallucinogens, (i) inhalants, (j) pain relievers, (k) tranquilizers, (l) stimulants, and (m) sedatives. Crack cocaine was not included in the usable case rule because the logic for asking about crack cocaine was dependent upon the respondent having answered the lifetime cocaine question as "yes." Although the CAI instrument also asked about pipe tobacco, this was not included in the usable case rule because there was only one other question about pipe tobacco in addition to the gate question.¹³

The interview included follow-up probes for respondents who initially refused to answer a gate question. Follow-up probes were included for the following modules that were relevant to the usable case rule: cigarettes; chewing tobacco; snuff; cigars; alcohol; marijuana; cocaine; heroin; the specific hallucinogens LSD, PCP, and Ecstasy; the specific stimulant methamphetamine; and any use of inhalants, pain relievers, tranquilizers, stimulants, or sedatives

¹² In all modules except those for hallucinogens, inhalants, pain relievers, tranquilizers, stimulants, and sedatives, the logic for asking more detailed questions about use of that drug was based on the answer to a single "yes/no" question (e.g., "Have you ever, even once, used marijuana or hashish?"). In the hallucinogens through sedatives modules, the logic for asking more detailed questions about use of that category of drugs was based on respondents' answers to multiple "yes/no" questions about the lifetime use or nonuse of specific drugs within that category (e.g., lifetime use or nonuse of the specific hallucinogens LSD, PCP, peyote, mescaline, psilocybin/mushrooms, Ecstasy [MDMA], or "any other" hallucinogen).

¹³ For a more detailed discussion of the development of the usable case requirements, see the following reference: Kroutil, L., & Myers, L. (2002). Development of editing rules for CAI substance use data. In J. Gfroerer, J. Eyerman, & J. Chromy (Eds.), *Redesigning an ongoing national household survey: Methodological issues* (HHS Publication No. SMA 03-3768, pp. 85-109). Rockville, MD: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, Office of Applied Studies.

(if respondents refused all lifetime use questions about these latter five drug categories). If respondents changed their initial refusal to a response of "yes" or "no," they were considered to have provided usable data to that drug's gate information. In particular, in the inhalants, pain relievers, tranquilizers, stimulants, and sedatives sections, if respondents initially refused to answer all gate questions for a given drug but subsequently answered that drug's follow-up probe as "yes" or "no," they were considered to have satisfied the reporting requirement for that drug.

For the multiple gate drugs (i.e., hallucinogens through the sedatives), the gate was considered to have been answered if *at least one* lead lifetime question in the series was answered as "yes" or "no" (e.g., if at least one question in the hallucinogens series was answered as "yes" or "no" for hallucinogens). *All* questions within a multiple gate series were not required to have been answered as "yes" or "no" because the CAI logic considered respondents to be lifetime users of a given category of drugs if they answered at least one question in the series as "yes," even if they answered other questions in the series as "don't know" or "refused." The CAI program subsequently routed such respondents to more detailed questions about use of that category of drugs, such as the age they first used and when they last used that drug. Setting a requirement that all questions within a multiple gate series had to have been answered as "yes" or "no" could have resulted in data from these follow-up questions being disregarded when the respondent had already reported being a user of that category of drugs.

In addition, the CAI program terminated interviews during the initial demographics questions if respondents were ineligible for the survey (i.e., under age 12 or on active duty in the U.S. military). These ineligible cases by definition did not meet the usable case criteria because the interviews were terminated before the respondents reached the first cigarette use question.

Logical Editing and Processing

This section focuses on the procedures for editing and processing key drug use variables in the tobacco through sedatives modules (also referred to as the core modules). However, a general principle followed in editing data in all modules was that responses from one module (e.g., hallucinogens) were not used to edit variables in another module (e.g., inhalants).¹⁴ For this reason, data in one module may not be completely consistent with data in other modules. That would especially be the case if one were to compare data between core modules and noncore modules (e.g., special drugs). Therefore, variables in the noncore sections tend to include a footnote in their descriptions to indicate that the data in these noncore sections may be inconsistent with data in other sections of the interview.

Logical editing and processing of drug use variables in the tobacco through sedatives modules first involved processing of the lead lifetime use variables (i.e., gate questions). This was done in order to establish whether respondents had ever used or never used a particular drug. If respondents did not provide complete information about their use or nonuse of a particular

¹⁴ One exception to the principle of not editing across modules involved situations in which responses in one module governed whether respondents were asked questions in another module. For example, if respondents reported never using heroin, they were not asked questions in the noncore substance treatment module about treatment for heroin. Consequently, codes could be assigned to indicate that the respondents skipped out of the heroin treatment data because they had never used it.

drug (or drug category), their final status was assigned through statistical imputation procedures (see next section).

For the single gate variables in the tobacco through heroin sections, final variables were coded as 1 ("yes"), 2 ("no"), 94 ("don't know"), or 97 ("refused").¹⁵ For the multiple gate variables in the hallucinogens through sedatives sections, further editing was done if respondents answered all questions in the series as "no." Specifically, codes of 91 (or 9991, for OTHER, Specify variables) were assigned to the entire series of gate variables.¹⁶ This was done to indicate that the respondents had never used any of the drugs in that category. In contrast, a code of 2 (i.e., "no") in specific multiple gate variables could have one of the following meanings:

- the respondent was a user of at least one drug in the category but had never used the specific drug of interest (e.g., if a respondent was a lifetime user of LSD but not PCP), or
- the respondent reported never using the particular drug of interest but answered other questions in the series as "don't know" or "refused" (e.g., if a respondent did not know whether he or she had ever used LSD but definitely knew that he or she had never used PCP).

For inhalants through sedatives, summary variables also were created to indicate whether respondents had ever used one or more drugs within that category (e.g., INHEVER for inhalants). If respondents answered "yes" to at least one gate question in the series for a given drug, the corresponding summary variable was coded as 1 (i.e., "yes").

If respondents initially refused to answer all gate questions within one of these sections and then continued on follow-up to refuse to indicate whether they had ever used a drug within that category, the summary variable was assigned a code of 97 (i.e., "refused"). The individual gate questions within that module also retained codes of 97.

If respondents initially refused to answer all gate questions within one of these sections and then reported on follow-up that they had used some drug in that category at least once, the summary variable also was coded as 1. For example, if at least one affirmative answer appeared in questions about lifetime use of inhalants (including the follow-up question INREF), INHEVER was coded as 1.

If respondents were routed to a follow-up question because they refused all of that drug's gate questions and then reported that they never used that type of drug, a code of 91 was assigned to the relevant summary variable. Codes of 91 also were assigned to all of the individual gate variables within that section. For example, if respondents initially refused to answer all questions about lifetime use of specific inhalants, they were asked whether they had

¹⁵ When respondents initially refused a gate question and were asked a follow-up probe to persuade them to change their answer, the answer that the respondents gave to the follow-up probe was taken as final.

¹⁶ In the hallucinogens module, this included situations in which respondents initially refused to report whether they had ever used LSD, PCP, or Ecstasy but then changed their answer(s) to "no" on follow-up. Similarly, in the stimulants module, this included situations in which respondents initially refused to report whether they had ever used methamphetamine but changed their answers to "no" on follow-up.

ever used any type of inhalant. If respondents answered this follow-up question as "no," the summary variable INHEVER was assigned a code of 91, and all individual lifetime inhalant variables were assigned codes of 91 as well.

The following additional codes could be assigned to the gate variables through the editing procedures:

3	=	Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
4	=	No LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
81	=	NEVER USED [DRUG] Logically assigned.

Codes of 3 tended to be assigned if respondents did not report use of a particular drug but specified use of it as "some other drug" that they also used. Assignment of codes of 4 and 81 was limited to the psychotherapeutic drugs (pain relievers, tranquilizers, stimulants, and sedatives). These codes of 4 and 81 applied to situations in which respondents specified use of over-the-counter (OTC) medications despite being instructed not to report about use of OTCs. In particular, if the only reported use of a particular psychotherapeutic medication involved OTCs, codes of 81 were assigned to indicate that the respondent was logically inferred to have never used *prescription* psychotherapeutics for nonmedical reasons. Subsequent edits assigned codes of 81 to all remaining variables in that particular module.

Following the editing of the lifetime gate variables, edits of the variables that established when respondents last used a drug of interest were probably the most critical. These edited recency-of-use variables were the precursors for the final, imputed measures that established the prevalence of use in the past 30 days, past 12 months, and lifetime.

The interview included follow-up probes for respondents who were lifetime users of a given drug but did not know or refused to report when they last used it. Respondents who initially did not know when they last used a drug were asked to give their "best guess" of when they last used it. Respondents who initially refused to report when they last used a drug were asked to reconsider answering the question. If respondents changed their initial answer of "don't know" or "refused" in response to these probes, the editing procedures incorporated data from these probes into the final, edited recency-of-use variables. For example, if respondents initially refused to report when they last used a drug but then reported last using it more than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months, their edited recency indicated use in that period, in the absence of any information that was inconsistent with what they reported in the probe.

The skip logic in the CAI instrument reduced the opportunities for respondents to give inconsistent answers by skipping respondents past questions that did not apply to them. The occurrence of inconsistent data was further reduced through the use of consistency checks built into the CAI program that prompted respondents to resolve inconsistencies between related items. Nevertheless, there still were limited situations in which respondents could answer one question in a manner that was inconsistent with their answer to a previous question. For example, it would be inconsistent for a respondent to report first using a drug at his or her current age but then to report last using it more than 12 months ago.

The procedures used to edit the CAI recency-of-use variables and related variables have been designated as the "flag-and-impute" procedures. Under these procedures, the situations in which potential inconsistencies existed between a respondent's answer to a drug's recency question and other data in that module were identified and flagged. These inconsistencies then were addressed by statistically imputing final values for the affected recency variable and the other variable(s) where the data were inconsistent with the respondent's original answer to the recency question (see next section).

As part of these flag-and-impute procedures, the following codes could be assigned to the edited recency variables:

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| 8 | = | Used at some point in the past 12 months LOGICALLY ASSIGNED |
| 9 | = | Used at some point in the lifetime LOGICALLY ASSIGNED. |

For example, if a respondent reported using a drug more than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months but other data suggested that the respondent may have used the drug more recently, a code of 8 indicated that it could at least be inferred that the respondent was a user in the past 12 months (and potentially more recently). Similarly, a code of 9 indicated that the respondent was potentially a user in any period that was asked about for that particular drug, including the past 30 days. If codes of 8 or 9 were assigned and the CAI program had skipped items pertaining to the past 12 months or past 30 days, the edited variables corresponding to these skipped items retained codes of "blank" (i.e., 98, 998, etc.).

In the modules for cigarettes, chewing tobacco, snuff, and cigars, the following additional codes could be assigned to the edited recency variables:

- | | | |
|----|---|---|
| 14 | = | Used more than 12 months ago LOGICALLY ASSIGNED |
| 19 | = | Used more than 30 days ago LOGICALLY ASSIGNED. |

These additional codes were relevant because of how the CAI instrument determined when respondents last used these tobacco products. Specifically, respondents were first asked whether they used these tobacco products in the past 30 days and, if not, in what period they last used them beyond the past 30 days. Thus, a code of 19 signified that a respondent reported not using a particular tobacco product in the past 30 days but it was unclear whether the respondent may have used it more than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months, more than 12 months ago but within the past 3 years, or more than 3 years ago. Similarly, a code of 14 signified that it was unclear whether a respondent last used a particular tobacco product more than 12 months ago but within the past 3 years, or more than 3 years ago.

When these codes of 8, 9, 14, or 19 were assigned to a drug's recency variable in response to an inconsistency in the data, the data in the other variable(s) that were inconsistent with the recency data were replaced with "bad data" codes (i.e., 85, 985, etc.). If respondents reported an age when they first used a drug that was inconsistent with when they reported last using it, and they also reported a month and year when they first used it, the age, month, and year all were assigned "bad data" codes. Whenever "bad data" codes were assigned because of the flag-and-impute edit procedures, statistical imputation also was done for the variables that were assigned the "bad data" codes (see next section).

Finally, in the cocaine, hallucinogens, and stimulants sections, it was possible for respondents to report more recent use of a specific drug in that category than what was reported for the more general category (e.g., more recent use reported for crack cocaine than was reported for any cocaine). In the hallucinogens and stimulants sections, respondents were prompted to resolve this inconsistency; this inconsistency resolution did not occur for cocaine and crack. When inconsistencies remained between the reported recency for a specific drug in that category and the recency for the overall category, the edits assigned the most recent use that was indicated. The following additional codes could be assigned to the edited general recency variable (i.e., COCREC for any cocaine, HALLREC for any hallucinogen, STIMREC for any stimulant):

- | | | |
|----|---|--|
| 11 | = | Used in the past 30 days LOGICALLY ASSIGNED |
| 12 | = | Used more than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months LOGICALLY ASSIGNED. |

No further statistical imputation of the recency variables was required when these codes of 11 and 12 were assigned.

Codes of 11 also applied in specific situations to the recency variables for crack cocaine, LSD, PCP, Ecstasy, and methamphetamine. For example, if respondents reported last using any hallucinogen in the past 30 days and reported that they first used a hallucinogen in the same month and year that they were interviewed, it logically followed for LSD, PCP, or Ecstasy that the most recent use of any of these specific hallucinogens that respondents had used also had to have been in the past 30 days.

In addition, editing procedures in 2004 took into account the split-sample design for the adult mental health and the adult depression modules. Adult respondents in 2004 who were in "sample A" received the entire set of questions in the adult mental health module; those who were in "sample B" received only the six questions in this module that are used to score serious psychological distress (SPD). Similarly, only the adult respondents in sample B received the adult depression module in 2004. Thus, editing procedures in 2004 included assignment of "legitimate skip codes" to skipped variables in the adult mental health module for adults in sample B and to skipped variables in the adult depression module for adults in sample A.

A more detailed discussion of the editing procedures appears in the *2004 NSDUH Methodological Resource Book*.¹⁷

Statistical Imputation

For selected key variables, missing data were replaced with nonmissing values using statistical imputation. These variables can be identified in the codebook by their labels, within which can be found the words "IMPUTATION REVISED." In addition, most imputation-revised variables have names with the prefix "IR." (The imputation-revised employment status variable

¹⁷ Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality. (2006). *2004 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Methodological resource book*. Rockville, MD: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration.

EMPSTATY is an exception to this rule. Although no missing data are possible for gender, the "IR" prefix for IRSEX is maintained for continuity with past years.) Associated indicator variables tell the user which values were imputed and which ones were not. These indicator variables have the words "IMPUTATION INDICATOR" in their labels and are identified with the prefix "II." For some imputation-revised variables, additional imputation indicators are available and identified with the prefix "II2." These indicators give more details about the source of the imputed or logically assigned value. In most cases, the imputation-revised variable can be traced to a specific question in the questionnaire. However, occasionally the imputation-revised variable corresponds to an edited variable that was derived from several questions in the questionnaire.

For all imputation-revised variables except those associated with nicotine dependence, the levels within the variables are limited to the valid responses in the interview itself. If an edited variable had a logically assigned value for which no imputation would be required, that logically assigned value would be converted to the associated valid interview response in the imputation-revised variable. For example, the edited cocaine recency-of-use variable, COCREC, has the following levels:

1	=	Within the past 30 days
2	=	More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3	=	More than 12 months ago
8	=	Used at some point in the past 12 months LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
9	=	Used at some point in lifetime LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
11	=	Used in the past 30 days LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
12	=	Used more than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
91	=	Never used cocaine
94	=	Don't know
97	=	Refused
98	=	Blank (no answer).

Even though levels 11 and 12 are invalid interview responses, no imputation would be required for them. For the imputation-revised variables, levels 11 and 12 would be converted to levels 1 and 2, respectively. In the edited recency-of-use variables, the response "never used" would be assigned a 91 and the response "used at some point in lifetime" would be assigned a 9. However, for the imputation-revised variables, the response "never used" would be assigned a 9. Also, for the imputation-revised variables, the response "used at some point in lifetime" would be imputed to a specific level corresponding to a valid interview response: use in the past 30 days (denoted by a "1"), use more than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months (denoted by a "2"), or use more than 12 months ago (denoted by a "3"), respectively.

With the 2004 survey, the core drug use variables are recency of use, frequency of use in the past 12 months, frequency of use in the past 30 days, and age at first use. Age of first daily cigarette use and binge drinking frequency¹⁸ in the past 30 days are also core drug use variables. Imputation of missing values in these core drug use variables was accomplished using an

¹⁸ "Binge drinking" is defined as having five or more drinks on the same occasion on a given day.

imputation procedure developed specifically for the survey in 1999 and called predictive mean neighborhood (PMN). PMN is a combination of model-assisted and nearest neighbor hot-deck imputation methods and is described in detail in the *2004 NSDUH Methodological Resource Book*.¹⁹ In addition, the details of its application to the survey are described in the aforementioned report. Likewise, the PMN method also was used to impute missing values in the core demographic, employment status, immigrant status, income, insurance, and roster-derived household composition variables, as well as variables associated with responding pairs, in the 2004 survey. In past years, weighted sequential hot deck was used to impute missing values in the immigrant status variables; PMN was used for the first time with these variables in the 2004 survey year.

The PMN method was not used for one set of variables for which imputations were performed: the variables associated with nicotine dependence. The imputations performed on these variables differ from other imputation-revised variables in three ways: (1) as stated, PMN was not used to impute missing values; (2) imputed values do not resemble preexisting nonmissing values; and (3) not all missing values are imputed. Details on the nicotine dependence imputations are given in the following paragraph.

A new way of measuring dependence on nicotine through cigarettes, clove cigarettes, or bidis was introduced in 2001. This method involved the calculation of a continuous scale of nicotine dependence called the Nicotine Dependence Syndrome Scale (NDSS).²⁰ This scale was calculated from 17 questionnaire items, which in turn were asked of respondents who used cigarettes, clove cigarettes, or bidis in the past 30 days. As with other imputation-revised variables, the imputation-revised versions of these variables are identified by the same IR prefix, accompanied by an imputation indicator with an II prefix, and are located in the imputed substance dependence and abuse section of the codebook that follows. Weighted least squares regressions were used to obtain continuous predicted means, which in turn were used directly as imputed values. Whereas nonimputed values are limited to integer values between 1 and 5, imputed values could fall anywhere on the continuous scale. Most imputed values, however, are noninteger values between 1 and 5. Because of these noninteger values, a range of values is used to represent each variable's nonmissing values rather than frequencies corresponding to valid interview responses. (Such frequencies would have to be obtained from the edited versions of the variables.) Imputations were performed only if the respondent answered at least 16 of the 17 nicotine dependence questions. If the respondent was eligible to answer the nicotine dependence questions, but answered 15 or fewer of them, no attempt was made to replace the missing value by an imputed value. For these respondents, in the imputation-revised version of the variables, the missing value is still represented by a missing value code.

For each variable that includes imputed values, concomitant indicator variables distinguish imputed from nonimputed values. These associated variables have names nearly

¹⁹ See footnote 18.

²⁰ For more details on the Nicotine Dependence Syndrome Scale (NDSS), refer to the following reference: Shiffman, S., Hickcox, M., Gnys, M., Paty, J. A., & Kassel, J. D. (1995, March). *The Nicotine Dependence Syndrome Scale: Development of a new measure*. Poster presented at the annual meeting of the Society for Research on Nicotine and Tobacco, San Diego, CA. Also see the following reference: Shiffman, S., Waters, A. J., & Hickcox, M. (2004). The Nicotine Dependence Syndrome Scale: A multidimensional measure of nicotine dependence. *Nicotine & Tobacco Research*, 6, 327-348. <https://doi.org/10.1080/1462220042000202481>

identical to the IR variables, except that the IR prefix is replaced by an II or II2. As with the IR prefix, the imputation-revised variable EMPSTATY is an exception when using the II or II2 prefixes. (Although EMPSTAT4 is derived from EMPSTATY, it also has imputation indicators with II and II2 prefixes.) The imputation indicators for EMPSTATY are given by IIEMPSTY and II2EMSTY, and for EMPSTAT4 they are given by IIEMPST4 and II2EMST4. In general, the imputation indicator variables with the II prefix have three levels:

- 1 = From interview
- 2 = Logically assigned
- 3 = Statistically imputed.

These levels indicate whether the imputation-revised variable's value originated from interview responses, was logically assigned in the editing process, or was imputed. In some cases, the skip logic inherent in the CAI prevented a respondent from answering certain questions due to his or her responses to previous questions. For the drug use variables, if a respondent had been skipped out of a question, the response in the imputation-revised variables is coded as "never used" or is coded to indicate that the respondent had not used in the relevant time period. For other variables where this occurred, the imputation-revised variable has a level with a label indicating a legitimate skip. The imputation indicators associated with these variables also have an additional level, which likewise has a label indicating a legitimate skip. Typically this level is given as:

- 9 = Legitimate skip,

often with an accompanying explanation for the skip. However, for marital status (IIMARIT) and the employment status variables, the labels do not specifically indicate "legitimate skip." For both of these sets of variables, respondents had to be at least 15 years old to answer the questions. Respondents younger than 15 are represented by a legitimate skip in IIMARIT, IIEMPSTY, and II2EMSTY. In particular, this additional level is

- 9 = 12 to 14.

In EMPSTAT4, a single level represents both respondents younger than 15 who did not answer the employment status questions and respondents between 15 and 17 years old whose answers were ignored. For IIEMPST4 and II2EMST4, these respondents are represented by the level

- 9 = 12 to 17.

For the imputation-revised nicotine dependence variables, yet another level is provided in the imputation indicator. If the respondent answered 15 or fewer of the nicotine dependence questions so that imputations were not performed for any of the nicotine dependence variables, the imputation indicators corresponding to the nicotine dependence variables with missing values have a value of 98 ("blank"). The levels for the imputation indicators for race and Hispanic group do not follow these rules because a greater number of sources of information were used to determine their values.

The variables that have an additional set of imputation indicators, as denoted by the prefix "II2," are IRHOGRP4, EMPSTAT4, EMPSTATY, and the recency and frequency of drug use variables. For IRHOGRP4, the II2 variable is simply a more detailed description of the sources of information for these variables. For EMPSTAT4 and EMPSTATY, the II2 variables provide more details about the constraints on imputed values, where the legitimate skip levels are equivalent to those given by the II variables. The drug use II2 variables are a result of the implementation of the flag-and-impute editing procedures on the recency-of-use data. Greater details on these editing procedures are given in the logical editing and processing section in this report. With these editing procedures, inconsistent responses in the recency-of-use variables were replaced by more general, consistent responses. Subsequently, the specific responses then were imputed. If the response from a recency-of-use variable was considered partially known, such as past year user of a given drug with the more specific recency unknown, imputed values had to be limited to what was consistent with this incomplete information. The types of partial information available for a given variable are as follows:

8	=	Used at some point in the past 12 months LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
9	=	Used at some point in lifetime LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
14	=	Used more than 12 months ago LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
19	=	Used more than 30 days ago LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.

The last two levels (14 and 19) are used only with tobacco products. In the imputation indicator for drug use variables, level 3 indicates statistical imputation, but no detail is given regarding any available partial information. The II2 variable breaks out the II level 3 into the following levels:

3	=	Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed
4	=	Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 9
5	=	Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 8
6	=	Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 19
7	=	Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 14.

The imputation of missing values in the core demographics and drug use variables was subject to numerous constraints to ensure that imputed values would be consistent with preexisting, nonmissing values. For multivariate analyses, the imputation-revised variables should be used as long as these variables all come from the core section of the interview. On the other hand, no attempt was made to ensure consistency between the imputation-revised core and noncore variables. Therefore, for analyses of relationships requiring imputation-revised variables from both the core and noncore sections of the interview, simultaneous use of these variables may not be appropriate.

Sample Weights

The 2004 NSDUH sample design is not self-weighting, so analysts are advised to use the final sample weight when attempting to use the 2004 NSDUH data to draw inferences about the target population or any subdomains of the target population. Even if the design were self-weighting, the final weight for each record is not self-weighting as it incorporates weight adjustment factors. These factors are obtained via calibration to various controls corresponding to auxiliary (typically sociodemographic and geographic) variables. The adjustment factors are

used to reduce bias due to nonresponse and coverage errors and to reduce variance inflation due to extreme weights.

For the 2004 NSDUH, three sets of analysis weights were created: (a) person level (ANALWT), (b) questionnaire dwelling unit (QDU) level (DUANALWT), and (c) person pair level (PRANALWT). Unbiased estimates of totals are obtained as expansion estimates using those analysis weights. As shown in the [Exhibit 1](#), ANALWT, DUANALWT, and PRANALWT share the same first nine weight components at screening dwelling unit (SDU) level (YR04WT1 to YR04WT9). In addition to the nine common weight components, each set of analysis weights has several specific weight components. The final weights are the product of all the weight components. [Exhibit 1](#) also displays the definition of all the components for ANALWT, DUANALWT, and PRANALWT.

Unlike the prior NSDUHs, for the 2004 NSDUH in addition to the three sets of analysis weights (i.e., ANALWT, DUANALWT, and PRANALWT), another set of weights was created for the adult serious psychological distress (SPD) and adult depression modules, called SPDWGHT. An extra weight, DEPWT, was derived from SPDWGHT and ANALWT for combined adolescent and adult depression analyses.

As a summary, the following analysis weights have been created for the 2004 NSDUH, and each analysis weight is discussed in detail below: (a) ANALWT, person-level analysis weight; (b) SPDWGHT, person-level analysis weight for serious psychological distress (SPD) and depression analysis for adults; (c) DEPWT, person-level analysis weight for combined youth and adult depression analysis; (d) DUANALWT, dwelling unit (DU)-level analysis weight; and (e) PRANALWT, person pair-level analysis weight.

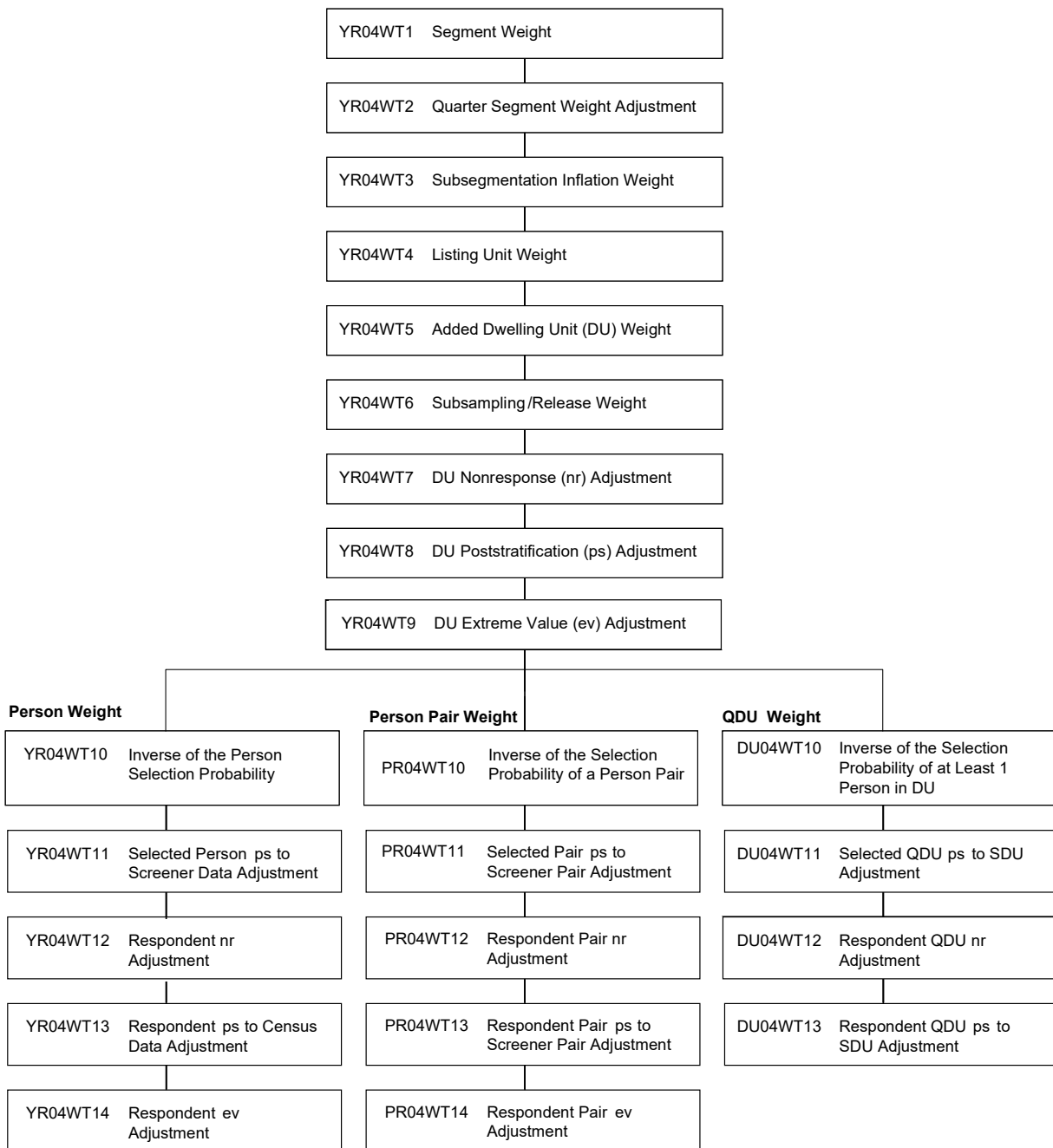
ANALWT

ANALWT is the product of 14 weight components. In addition to nine common components at the SDU level, there are five components (YR04WT10 to YR04WT14) specific for person-level weights. The sum of ANALWT over all records on the data file represents an estimate of the total number of people in the target population. In view of the use of weights as expansion factors in forming estimates, ANALWT can be interpreted as representing the total number of target population persons each record on the file represents. For variance estimation, suitable software, such as SUDAAN,^{[21](#)} should be used to take the sample design into account.

In the respondent poststratification adjustment (YR04WT13), the control totals were derived from the 2000 census, and the age was controlled to six groups (12 to 17, 18 to 25, 26 to 34, 35 to 49, 50 to 64, and 65 or older).

²¹ See footnote 3.

Exhibit 1. 2004 NSDUH Computer-Assisted Interviewing (CAI) Sample Weight Factors



If an analyst is interested in generating estimates using some combination of quarter-level data, a sample weight can be created using ANALWT as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{New weight} &= (4/q) * \text{ANALWT} && \text{If the record represents a respondent in one of} \\ &&& \text{the quarters of interest} \\ &= 0 && \text{Otherwise,} \end{aligned}$$

where q = total number of quarters in the domain of interest.

For example, if one is interested in generating estimates for the first quarter of 2003, an appropriate sample weight would be constructed as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{New weight} &= (4/1) * \text{ANALWT} && \text{If the record represents a respondent in quarter 1} \\ &= 0 && \text{If the record represents a respondent in quarters} \\ &&& \text{2, 3, or 4.} \end{aligned}$$

If one is interested in generating estimates for the first half of 2003 (quarters 1 and 2), an appropriate sample weight would be constructed as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{New weight} &= (4/2) * \text{ANALWT} && \text{If the record represents a respondent in quarters} \\ &&& \text{1 or 2} \\ &= 0 && \text{If the record represents a respondent in quarters} \\ &&& \text{3 or 4.} \end{aligned}$$

DUANALWT

DUANALWT is the product of 13 weight components, among them 4 (DU04WT10 to DU04WT13) are specific for the QDU-level weights. DUANALWT can be used to produce household-level estimates. It is important to note that if two people are interviewed in a dwelling unit (DU); both records of the data file will have the same QDU weight. Therefore, the person-level file must be subset down to a DU-level file before any estimates can be made.

PRANALWT

PRANALWT is the product of 14 weight components, 5 of which are specific for the person pair weights (PR04WT10 to PR04WT14). PRANALWT can be used to produce pair-level estimates. For example, one might be interested in estimating the proportion of 12- to 17-year-old past month alcohol users living with a parent who used alcohol in the past month. As in the case of QDU-level file, the person-level file must be subset down to pair-level file before any estimates can be made.

SPDWGHT

In the 2004 NSDUH, a split-sample design for respondents aged 18 or older was implemented. Adults in sample A received all relevant questions in the adult mental health module. Adults in sample B received only the six core questions in adult mental health module

and questions in the first-time added adult depression module. SPDWGHT was created for reflecting the split-sample design. SPDWGHT is the product of 14 weight components; among them, the first 12 components are the same as the first 12 components (YR04WT1 to YR04WT12) for the person-level analysis weight (ANALWT). After the person-level nonresponse adjustment (YR04WT12), a split-sample factor (reciprocal of the quarterly sample split proportions) was applied to adult sample A and sample B. Then a separate poststratification was done for both sample A and sample B so that the weights for both subsamples were controlled to the census population estimates for the civilian noninstitutional population aged 18 or older. It is noted that the SPDWGHT is set to zero for all of those who had no split-sample information among the 12 to 17 years olds and 6 adults from the 67,760 in the total sample. The SPDWGHT for sample A is for producing adult SPD estimates.

DEPWT

The SPDWGHT for the sample B (ADLTSAMP=2) can be used for producing the adult depression estimates. However, analysts might be interested in the estimates of depression for adolescents and adults combined. DEPWT was created for this purpose and was derived from ANALWT for the 12 to 17 year olds and SPDWGHT for those aged 18 or older in sample B. Note that DEPWT was set to zero if respondents were not from sample B.

Details of the weight components and the sample weighting procedures appear in the *2004 NSDUH Methodological Resource Book*.²²

Sample Design Variables

The sample for the 2004 NSDUH was selected using a multistage, deeply stratified sample design. The variables on this data file, which represent each stage of sample selection, are the following:

- Stage 1: The 2004 CAI design includes a sample from each of the 50 States plus the District of Columbia. Within each State, FI regions were formed based on composite size measures, roughly geographically partitioning the State into equally sized regions. The first stage of sampling consisted of partitioning these FI regions into smaller geographic areas, called "segments." Segments are considered the primary sampling unit (PSU) and are defined by joining contiguous census blocks within each FI region. Segments can be identified on this data file using the STATE, FIREGION, and SEGID variables.
- Stage 2: After segments were selected, the second stage of selection consisted of selected dwelling units (DUs) within each segment. The DU selection rate was based on the State to which a particular segment belonged. State classification was utilized for computation of eligibility, screener and interview response rates, as well as expected person yield per DU. State classifications can be identified with the STATE variable. DUs can be identified with the ENCCASE variable.

²² See footnote 17.

Stage 3: At the last stage of selection, individuals were selected within screened DUs based on the age group composition of the DU residents. The person-level variable used to determine the selection included AGE. This data file contains one record representing each responding selected person from stage 3.

A more detailed explanation of the sample design and sample selection procedures at each stage of the design appears in the *2004 NSDUH Methodological Resource Book*.²³

New and Corrected Data Since Last Release

Since the release of the previous version of the 2004 Final Analytic Data File and Codebook on December 19, 2014, a number of variables have been added (see [Table 1](#)).

Table 1. Variables Added to the 2004 Final Analytic Data File and Codebook

Module	Variable Added	Label
RECODED DRUG USE	CIG1PACK	SMKED 1+ PCK OF CIGS PER DAY AMNG DLY SMKERS (1/0)
RECODED DRUG USE	MTHFSTYR	PAST YEAR INIT USED METHAMPHETAMINE FIRST
RECODED SUBSTANCE TREATMENT	TXALNOIL	RCVD TRMT ANY LOC FOR ALC BUT NOT ILL – PST YR
RECODED SUBSTANCE TREATMENT	TXILNOAL	RCVD TRMT ANY LOC FOR ILL DRG BUT NOT ALC - PST YR
RECODED SUBSTANCE TREATMENT	SPCALNIL	RCVD TRMT AT SPEC FAC FOR ALC NOT ILL DRG - PST YR
RECODED SUBSTANCE TREATMENT	SPCILNAL	RCVD TRMT AT SPEC FAC FOR ILL DRG NOT ALC - PST YR
RECODED ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT	AMHSVTYP	TYPE OF MENTAL HEALTH TRT RCVD IN PST YR
RECODED ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT	AMHSVNO	NUM OF TYPES OF MNT HLTH TRT SRVCS RCVD IN PST YR
RECODED ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT	AMHTXAND	PERCEIVED UNMET NEED AND RECEIPT OF MH TRT
RECODED ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT	MHLMNT3	RCVD OUTP MH TRT AT MH CLINIC/CENTER IN PST YR
RECODED ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT	MHLTHER3	RCVD OUTP MH TRT AT PRIV THERAPIST OFC IN PST YR

(continued)

²³ See footnote 17.

Table 1. Variables Added to the 2004 Final Analytic Data File and Codebook (continued)

Module	Variable Added	Label
RECODED ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT	MHLDOC3	RCVD OUTP MH TRT AT NON CLINIC DR OFFCE IN PST YR
RECODED ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT	MHLCLNC3	RCVD OUTP MH TRT AT MEDICAL CLINIC IN PST YR
RECODED ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT	MHLDTMT3	RCVD OUTP MH TRT AT DAY HOSP OR TRT PGM IN PST YR
RECODED ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT	MHLSCHL3	RCVD OUTP MH TRT AT A SCHOOL SETTING IN PST YR
RECODED ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT	MHLOTH3	RCVD OUTP MH TRT AT SOME OTHER PLACE IN PST YR
RECODED ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION	YMDEADA	YOUTH: PAST YEAR MDE AND SUB DEP OR ABUSE
RECODED ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION	YHLMDE	YOUTH: SAW/TALK TO HEALTH PROF ABOUT MDE IN PST YR
RECODED ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION	YMDEHPRX	YOUTH: SAW HEALTH PROF OR RX MED FOR MDE IN PST YR
RECODED ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION	YMDEHPO	YOUTH: SAW HEALTH PROF ONLY FOR MDE IN PAST YEAR
RECODED ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION	YMDERXO2	YOUTH: RCVD RX MED, NO HEALTH PROF FOR MDE IN PY
RECODED ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION	YMDEHARX	YOUTH: SAW HEALTH PROF AND RX MED FOR MDE IN PY
COUNTY	RUCC13	RURAL/URBAN CONTINUUM CODE (2013)
COUNTY	COUTYP3	COUNTY METRO/NONMETRO STATUS (2013 6-LEVEL)
COUNTY	COUTYP4	COUNTY METRO/NONMETRO STATUS (2013 3-LEVEL)

The codebook section titled Selected Unedited Variables has been dropped. It was determined that the raw variables contained in this section provided no analytic value because edited versions exist on the data file. Additionally, the appendix titled Recoded Adult Mental Health: Serious Psychological Distress Variable Documentation has been renamed as Recoded Mental Health.

Contact Person

For additional information about the data file documented in this codebook, please contact the following person at SAMHSA:

Rebecca Ahrnsbrak
Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration
Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality
5600 Fishers Lane
Room 15E01C
Rockville, MD 20857
Phone: (240) 276-1266
E-mail: Rebecca.Ahrnsbrak@samhsa.hhs.gov

IDENTIFICATION

IDENTIFICATION

The following variable, QUESTID, is a unique record identifier within a particular study year. The IDs may be repeated in other study years, so analysts should always consider the interview date (INTDATE) when using the QUESTID.

QUESTID Len : 7 RESPONDENT IDENTIFICATION

ENCSEG Len : 6 SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (ENCRYPTED)

ENCCASE Len : 10 HOUSEHOLD LEVEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (ENCRYPTED)

The following variable, FILEDATE, represents the date the SAS data file was created.

FILEDATE Len : 10 CREATION DATE OF THE DATA FILE

SELF-ADMINISTERED SUBSTANCE USE SECTIONS**TOBACCO**

These questions are about your use of tobacco products. This includes cigarettes, chewing tobacco, snuff, cigars, and pipe tobacco. The first questions are about cigarettes only.

Have you ever smoked part or all of a cigarette?

NOTE: This variable incorporates the value from a probe question that was asked when the respondent answered REFUSED to this question.

CIGEVER Len : 1 EVER SMOKED A CIGARETTE

- 1 = Yes
2 = No.....

If one of your best friends offered you a cigarette, would you smoke it?

CIGOFRSM Len : 2 IF BEST FRIEND OFFERED, WOULD YOU SMOKE CIG

- 1 = Definitely Yes.....
2 = Probably Yes
3 = Probably Not.....
4 = Definitely Not.....
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

At any time during the next 12 months do you think you will smoke a cigarette?

CIGWILYR Len : 2 DO YOU THINK YOU'LL SMOKE CIG IN NEXT 12 MOS

- 1 = Definitely Yes.....
2 = Probably Yes
3 = Probably Not.....
4 = Definitely Not.....
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

How old were you the first time you smoked part or all of a cigarette?

CIGTRY Len : 3 AGE WHEN FIRST SMOKED A CIGARETTE

- RANGE = 1 - 65.....
985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
991 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES.....
994 = DON'T KNOW.....
997 = REFUSED

NOTE: For respondents whose age at first use was equal to or 1 year less than their current age, responses from questions CG04a, CG04b, CG04c, CG04d, and associated consistency checks were used to create the following two variables.

CIGYFU Len : 4 YEAR OF FIRST CIGARETTE USE - RECODE

- RANGE = 2002 - 2004.....
9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (CIGTRY<AGE-1).....
9991 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES.....
9994 = DON'T KNOW.....
9997 = REFUSED
9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (CIGTRY<AGE-1).....

TOBACCO

CIGMFU

Len : 2 MONTH OF FIRST CIGARETTE USE - RECODE

1 = January.....
 2 = February.....
 3 = March.....
 4 = April.....
 5 = May.....
 6 = June.....
 7 = July.....
 8 = August.....
 9 = September.....
 10 = October.....
 11 = November.....
 12 = December.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (CIGTRY<AGE-1).....
 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (CIGTRY<AGE-1).....

NOTE: This variable incorporates values from the two questions shown below. This variable also incorporates values from two probe questions that were asked when the respondent answered DON'T KNOW or REFUSED to the second question shown below.

Now think about the past 30 days - that is, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today. During the past 30 days, have you smoked part or all of a cigarette?

How long has it been since you last smoked part or all of a cigarette?

(CG05, CG06, CG06DK, CG06RE, CIGEVER)

CIGREC

Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST SMOKED CIGARETTES

1 = Within the past 30 days.....
 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos.....
 3 = More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 yrs.....
 4 = More than 3 years ago.....
 8 = Used at some point in the past 12 mos LOG ASSN.....
 9 = Used at some point in the lifetime LOG ASSN.....
 11 = Used in the past 30 days LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 14 = Used more than 12 months ago LOG ASSN.....
 19 = Used more than 30 days ago LOG ASSN.....
 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES.....

During the past 30 days, that is since [DATEFILL], on how many days did you smoke part or all of a cigarette?

CIG30USE

Len : 2 HOW MANY DAYS SMOKED CIG IN PAST 30 DAYS

RANGE = 1 - 30.....
 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES.....
 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

TOBACCO

What is your best estimate of the number of days you smoked part or all of a cigarette during the past 30 days?

CG30EST

Len : 2 BEST EST. # DAYS SMOKED CIG PAST 30 DAYS

- 1 = 1 or 2 days.....
- 2 = 3 to 5 days.....
- 3 = 6 to 9 days.....
- 4 = 10 to 19 days.....
- 5 = 20 to 29 days.....
- 6 = All 30 days.....
- 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

On the [CG07 days / CIGDKRE] you smoked cigarettes during the past 30 days, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day, on average?

CIG30AV

Len : 2 AVG # CIGS SMOKED PER DAY/ON DAY SMOKED

- 1 = Less than one cigarette per day.....
- 2 = 1 cigarette per day.....
- 3 = 2 to 5 cigarettes per day.....
- 4 = 6 to 15 cigarettes per day (about 1/2 pack).....
- 5 = 16 to 25 cigarettes per day (about 1 pack).....
- 6 = 26 to 35 cigarettes per day (about 1 1/2 packs).....
- 7 = More than 35 cigs per day (abt 2 packs or more).....
- 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

TOBACCO

NOTE: The tobacco brand that respondents confirmed using most often in the past 30 days was recorded in the final 30-day brand variable for the type of tobacco.

CIG30BRN

Len : 4 CIG BRAND USED MOST OFTEN PAST MO - RECODE

101 = Basic.....
102 = Benson & Hedges
103 = Cambridge
104 = Camel
105 = Capri
106 = Carlton
107 = Doral
108 = Forsyth
109 = GPC
110 = Kent
111 = Kool
112 = Marlboro
113 = Merit
114 = Misty
115 = Monarch
116 = Montclair
117 = More
118 = Newport
119 = Pall Mall
120 = Parliament
121 = Private Label
122 = Salem
123 = Vantage
124 = Viceroy
125 = Virginia Slims
126 = Winston
128 = Barclay
129 = Belair
130 = Best Value
132 = Bugler (roll-your-own)
134 = Chesterfield
137 = Eve
141 = L & M
142 = Lucky Strike
144 = Maverick
146 = Now
147 = Old Gold
148 = Players
149 = Pyramid
150 = Raleigh
152 = Saratoga
153 = Satin
157 = Tareyton
158 = Top (roll-your-own)
160 = True
161 = American Spirit
163 = Bali Hai
164 = Bali-Shag (roll-your-own)
165 = Best Buy cigarettes
166 = Bidis; brand unspecified
170 = Cartier
171 = Checkers
172 = Cimarron
173 = Clove; brand unspecified
174 = Daves
175 = Djarum cigarettes
176 = Drum rolling tobacco
177 = Du Maurier
178 = Dunhill cigarettes
179 = Eagle
180 = Export A
183 = First Class
184 = Gauloises
185 = Generic cigarettes; brand unspecified
186 = Gold Coast
188 = Gunsmoke
189 = Hi-Value
190 = Jacks
191 = Jester (roll-your-own)
193 = Kamel Red

TOBACCO

195 = Malibu
196 = Mainstreet
199 = Meridian
402 = Backwoods
404 = Black & Mild
417 = Muriel
419 = Phillies
423 = Swisher Sweets
428 = Winchester
429 = Al Capone
441 = Cherry Blend
443 = Cohiba
484 = Middleton Cherry Blend
492 = Primetime
504 = Bighorn
1001 = Nat Sherman cigarettes
1005 = Private Stock
1006 = Quality Smokes
1008 = Rave
1010 = Rothman
1011 = Sampoerna
1017 = Sundance
1018 = USA Gold
1020 = Waves
1021 = Yours
1022 = Bailey
1023 = Sport
1025 = Ultra Buy
1027 = Mustang
1029 = Tourney
1032 = American Spirit rolling tobacco
1035 = Cherokee
1037 = DTC
1038 = Samson rolling tobacco
1040 = Smokin Joes cigarettes
1041 = Sonoma
1043 = Tempo
1044 = Worth
1047 = New York New York cigarettes
1048 = Carnival
1050 = USA
1061 = Signature
1064 = Seneca; company unspecified
1069 = Zig-Zag (roll-your-own)
1075 = Star cigarettes
1076 = Highway
1081 = Sebring
1082 = Tahoe
1083 = Liggett Select
1086 = Smoker Friendly cigarettes
1092 = Native
1093 = Roger
1094 = Shield
1095 = Patriot
1099 = Pilot
1105 = Sixty-1
1106 = Niagara
1110 = Eclipse
1112 = Kentucky's Best
1113 = Sweet Dreams
1116 = Revenge
1120 = Durant
1121 = Quality
1123 = CT
1126 = GT-One
1128 = Double Diamond
1134 = Bronco
1138 = Tucson
1139 = 305's
1141 = Market
1147 = Westport
1152 = X-tra
1153 = Marathon
1160 = Nise
1162 = Tough Guy

TOBACCO

1166 = Davidoff cigarettes
1168 = Jade.....
1172 = Campton
1173 = Lobo
1174 = Unify
1176 = Cowboys
1177 = Silvers
1179 = Quest.....
1180 = Berkeley.....
1182 = Golden Beach
1184 = Sky Dancer
1188 = Silverton.....
1194 = Infinity
1198 = Homer.....
1200 = Old Kentucky
1203 = Kingsley
1210 = Colt cigarettes.....
1211 = Echo cigarettes
1212 = Euro.....
1213 = Iceberg (roll-your-own)
1214 = Midnight Special (roll-your-own).....
1215 = Ridgeway
1216 = Romy
1217 = Smokers Warehouse (roll-your-own).....
1218 = G-Smoke
1219 = Brave, The
1220 = GP Club
1221 = Cheyenne cigarettes
1222 = Gold Crest
1223 = Axis.....
1225 = Bridgeport
1226 = Citation
1227 = Gambler (roll-your-own)
1228 = Circle Z
1229 = Goldflake
1230 = Peter Stuyvesant.....
1231 = MCD
1232 = Sandia
1233 = Ronhill.....
1234 = Opal.....
1235 = Farmer's Gold (roll-your-own)
1236 = Bao-dao
1237 = Omar
1238 = Way
1239 = Nova
1240 = Gold Rush cigarettes
1998 = Roll-your-own cigarette; brand unspecified.....
1999 = Cigarette; brand otherwise unspecified
4207 = Racer little cigars
4999 = Cigar/Cigarillo; brand otherwise unspecified.....
9000 = Did not confirm after 3 passes thru brand Qs
9991 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES
9993 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS
9994 = DON'T KNOW
9997 = REFUSED
9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 30 days, what type of cigarettes did you smoke most often?

CIG30TYP

Len : 2 WHAT TYPE OF CIG SMOKED MOST PAST 30 DAYS

1 = Lights.....
2 = Ultra Lights
3 = Full Flavor.....
91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES
93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS
94 = DON'T KNOW
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

TOBACCO

NOTE: Prior to 2004, the question corresponding to CIG30MEN asked whether respondents smoked menthol or regular cigarettes most often. In 2004, the question was changed to the yes/no question shown below, but the variable name stayed as CIG30MEN. This change in question content does not affect trend comparisons for 2004 onward. However, data in CIG30MEN for 2004 onward are not likely to be comparable with data in CIG30MEN for 2002 and 2003.

Were the cigarettes you smoked during the past 30 days menthol?

CIG30MEN Len : 2 MENTHOL OR REG CIG SMOKED MOST PAST 30 DAYS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES
 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 30 days, that is since [DATEFILL], have you smoked part or all of a roll-your-own tobacco cigarette?

CIG30ROL Len : 2 HAVE YOU SMOKED ROLL-OWN CIG IN PAST 30 DAYS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 5 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (from skip pattern)
 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES
 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Has there ever been a period in your life when you smoked cigarettes every day for at least 30 days?

CIGDLYMO Len : 2 EVER SMOKED CIG EVERY DAY FOR 30 DAYS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 5 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (from skip pattern)
 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

How old were you when you first started smoking cigarettes every day?

CIGAGE Len : 3 AGE WHEN FIRST STARTED SMOKING CIGARETTES EVERYDAY

RANGE = 1 - 55.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 991 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES
 994 = DON'T KNOW
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (NEVER USED CIGS EVERYDAY).....

NOTE: For respondents whose age at initiation of daily cigarette use was equal to or 1 year less than their current age, responses from questions CG16Y1, CG16Y2, CG16M1, CG16M2, and associated consistency checks were used to create the following two variables.

CIGDLYFU Len : 4 YEAR OF FIRST CIGARETTE USE EVERY DAY - RECODE

RANGE = 2002 - 2004
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (CIGAGE<AGE-1).....
 9991 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES
 9994 = DON'T KNOW
 9997 = REFUSED
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (CIGAGE<AGE-1).....

TOBACCO

CIGDLMFU

Len : 2 MONTH OF FIRST CIGARETTE USE EVERY DAY - RECODE

1 = January.....
 2 = February.....
 3 = March.....
 4 = April.....
 5 = May.....
 6 = June.....
 7 = July.....
 8 = August.....
 9 = September.....
 10 = October.....
 11 = November.....
 12 = December.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (CIGAGE<AGE-1).....
 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (CIGAGE<AGE-1).....

Have you smoked at least 100 cigarettes in your entire life?

CIG100LF

Len : 2 HAVE YOU SMOKED 100 CIGS IN YOUR LIFE

1 = Yes.....
 2 = No.....
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 5 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (from skip pattern).....
 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....

These next questions are about your use of snuff, sometimes called dip. Snuff is a finely ground form of tobacco that usually comes in a container called a tin. You can use snuff by placing a pinch or dip in your mouth between your lip and gum or between your cheek and gum. Snuff can also be inhaled through the nose. Snuff is sold in both loose form or in ready-to-use packets.

Have you ever used snuff, even once?

NOTE: This variable incorporates the value from a probe question that was asked when the respondent answered REFUSED to this question.

SNFEVER

Len : 2 EVER USED SNUFF

1 = Yes.....
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....

How old were you the first time you used snuff?

SNUFTRY

Len : 3 AGE WHEN FIRST USED SNUFF

RANGE = 1 - 70.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 991 = NEVER USED SNUFF.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED.....
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

TOBACCO

NOTE: For respondents whose age at first use was equal to or 1 year less than their current age, responses from questions CG26a, CG26b, CG26c, CG26d, and associated consistency checks were used to create the following two variables.

SNUFYFU

Len : 4 YEAR OF FIRST SNUFF USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2002 - 2004.....
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (SNUFTRY<AGE-1).....
 9991 = NEVER USED SNUFF.....
 9994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 9997 = REFUSED.....
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (SNUFTRY<AGE-1).....

SNUFMFU

Len : 2 MONTH OF FIRST SNUFF USE - RECODE

1 = January.....
 2 = February.....
 3 = March.....
 4 = April.....
 5 = May.....
 6 = June.....
 7 = July.....
 8 = August.....
 9 = September.....
 10 = October.....
 11 = November.....
 12 = December.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (SNUFTRY<AGE-1).....
 91 = NEVER USED SNUFF.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (SNUFTRY<AGE-1).....

NOTE: This variable incorporates values from the two questions shown below. This variable also incorporates values from two probe questions that were asked when the respondent answered DON'T KNOW or REFUSED to the second question shown below.

Now think about the past 30 days -- that is, from DATEFILL up to and including today. During the past 30 days, have you used snuff, even once?

How long has it been since you last used snuff?

SNFREC

Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST USED SNUFF

1 = Within the past 30 days.....
 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos.....
 3 = More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 yrs.....
 4 = More than 3 years ago.....
 8 = Used at some point in the past 12 mos LOG ASSN.....
 9 = Used at some point in the lifetime LOG ASSN.....
 11 = Used in the past 30 days LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 14 = Used more than 12 months ago LOG ASSN.....
 19 = Used more than 30 days ago LOG ASSN.....
 91 = NEVER USED SNUFF.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 30 days, that is since DATEFILL, on how many days did you use snuff?

SNF30USE

Len : 2 HOW MANY DAYS USED SNUFF PAST 30 DAYS

RANGE = 1 - 30.....
 91 = NEVER USED SNUFF.....
 93 = DID NOT USE SNUFF IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

TOBACCO

What is your best estimate of the number of days you used snuff during the past 30 days?

SN30EST

Len : 2 BEST EST. HOW MANY DAYS USED SNUFF PST 30 DAYS

1 = 1 or 2 days.....
 2 = 3 to 5 days.....
 3 = 6 to 9 days.....
 4 = 10 to 19 days.....
 6 = All 30 days.....
 91 = NEVER USED SNUFF.....
 93 = DID NOT USE SNUFF IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

NOTE: The tobacco brand that respondents confirmed using most often in the past 30 days was recorded in the final 30-day brand variable for the type of tobacco.

SNF30BRN

Len : 4 SNUFF BRAND USED MOST OFTEN PAST MO - RECODE

206 = Levi Garrett.....
 208 = Red Man.....
 209 = Taylor's Pride.....
 217 = Bowie.....
 247 = Cumberland Twist.....
 301 = Copenhagen.....
 302 = Gold River.....
 303 = Happy Days.....
 304 = Hawken.....
 305 = Kodiak.....
 306 = Redwood.....
 307 = Silver Creek.....
 308 = Skoal.....
 309 = Timber Wolf.....
 310 = Bruton.....
 312 = Cougar.....
 313 = Dental.....
 314 = Honey Bee snuff.....
 316 = Red Seal.....
 317 = Rooster.....
 319 = Tops snuff.....
 321 = W. Garrett snuff.....
 322 = Peach.....
 325 = Renegades.....
 326 = Kayak.....
 327 = CC Sweet.....
 328 = Ozona.....
 329 = Dean Swift.....
 332 = Grizzly.....
 333 = President.....
 335 = McChrystals.....
 338 = Longhorn.....
 340 = Stonewall.....
 341 = Husky.....
 708 = Heroin.....
 805 = Smokey Mountain (non-tobacco, herbal) snuff.....
 3999 = Snuff; brand otherwise unspecified.....
 9000 = Did not confirm after 3 passes thru brand Qs.....
 9991 = NEVER USED SNUFF.....
 9993 = DID NOT USE SNUFF IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....
 9994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 9997 = REFUSED.....
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

TOBACCO

The next questions are only about chewing tobacco.

Chewing tobacco is coarsely shredded tobacco that is sold in pouches of loose tobacco leaves or in a "plug" or "twist" form. To use chewing tobacco, you either chew it or hold it in your cheek or inside your lower lip.

Have you ever used chewing tobacco, even once?

NOTE: This variable incorporates the value from a probe question that was asked when the respondent answered REFUSED to this question.

CHEWEVER Len : 2 EVER USED CHEW EVEN ONCE

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

How old were you the first time you used chewing tobacco?

CHEWTRY Len : 3 AGE WHEN FIRST USED CHEW

RANGE = 1 - 70.....

985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned

991 = NEVER USED CHEWING TOBACCO

994 = DON'T KNOW.....

997 = REFUSED

998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

NOTE: For respondents whose age at first use was equal to or 1 year less than their current age, responses from questions CG18a, CG18b, CG18c, CG18d and associated consistency checks were used to create the following two variables.

CHEWYFU Len : 4 YEAR OF FIRST CHEWING TOBACCO USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2002 - 2004.....

9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned

9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (CHEWTRY<AGE-1).....

9991 = NEVER USED CHEWING TOBACCO

9994 = DON'T KNOW.....

9997 = REFUSED

9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (CHEWTRY<AGE-1).....

CHEWMFU Len : 2 MONTH OF FIRST CHEWING TOBACCO USE - RECODE

1 = January.....

2 = February

3 = March

4 = April

5 = May

6 = June

7 = July.....

8 = August

9 = September

10 = October.....

11 = November.....

12 = December.....

85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned

89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (CHEWTRY<AGE-1).....

91 = NEVER USED CHEWING TOBACCO

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (CHEWTRY<AGE-1).....

TOBACCO

NOTE: This variable incorporates values from the two questions shown below. This variable also incorporates values from two probe questions that were asked when the respondent answered DON'T KNOW or REFUSED to the second question shown below.

Now think about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today. During the past 30 days, have you used chewing tobacco, even once?

How long has it been since you last used chewing tobacco?

CHEWREC Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST USED CHEWING TOBACCO

1 = Within the past 30 days.....
 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos
 3 = More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 yrs
 4 = More than 3 years ago
 8 = Used at some point in the past 12 mos LOG ASSN
 9 = Used at some point in the lifetime LOG ASSN
 11 = Used in the past 30 days LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 14 = Used more than 12 months ago LOG ASSN
 19 = Used more than 30 days ago LOG ASSN
 91 = NEVER USED CHEWING TOBACCO
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 30 days, that is since [DATEFILL], on how many days did you use chewing tobacco?

CHW30USE Len : 2 HOW MANY DAYS USED CHEW IN PAST 30 DAYS

RANGE = 1 - 30.....
 91 = NEVER USED CHEWING TOBACCO
 93 = DID NOT USE CHEWING TOBACCO IN THE PAST 30 DAYS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

What is your best estimate of the number of days you used chewing tobacco during the past 30 days?

CH30EST Len : 2 PAST 30 DAY ESTIMATE OF CHEWING TOBACCO

1 = 1 or 2 days.....
 2 = 3 to 5 days
 91 = NEVER USED CHEWING TOBACCO
 93 = DID NOT USE CHEWING TOBACCO IN THE PAST 30 DAYS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

TOBACCO

NOTE: The tobacco brand that respondents confirmed using most often in the past 30 days was recorded in the final 30-day brand variable for the type of tobacco.

CHW30BRN

Len : 4 CHEW BRAND USED MOST OFTEN PAST MO - RECODE

201 = Beech-Nut.....
 202 = Chattanooga Chew.....
 203 = Day's Work.....
 204 = Granger.....
 205 = H.B. Scott.....
 206 = Levi Garrett.....
 207 = Red Fox.....
 208 = Red Man.....
 209 = Taylor's Pride.....
 211 = Work Horse.....
 216 = Blackbull.....
 217 = Bowie.....
 219 = Durango.....
 220 = Lancaster.....
 221 = Mail Pouch.....
 222 = Morgan's.....
 223 = Peachy Big Leaf.....
 225 = Trophy.....
 226 = WB.....
 228 = Southern Pride.....
 230 = Stoker chewing tobacco.....
 231 = Cottonball.....
 236 = J.D. Blend.....
 242 = Black Maria.....
 243 = Mammoth Cave.....
 246 = Kuber Khaini.....
 247 = Cumberland Twist.....
 248 = Star chewing tobacco.....
 301 = Copenhagen.....
 305 = Kodiak.....
 308 = Skoal.....
 309 = Timber Wolf.....
 312 = Cougar.....
 316 = Red Seal.....
 317 = Rooster.....
 323 = Mint Snuff.....
 326 = Kayak.....
 332 = Grizzly.....
 342 = Manikchand.....
 704 = Betel nut.....
 2999 = Chewing tobacco; brand otherwise unspecified.....
 3999 = Snuff; brand otherwise unspecified.....
 9991 = NEVER USED CHEWING TOBACCO.....
 9993 = DID NOT USE CHEWING TOBACCO IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....
 9994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 9997 = REFUSED.....
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

NOTE: The variables SLTTRY, SLTYFU, SLTMFU, SLTREC, and SLT30BRN are recoded variables for the use of any smokeless tobacco product (either chewing tobacco or snuff). These variables were recoded from CHEWTRY, SNUFTRY, CHEWYFU, SNUFYFU, CHEWMFU, SNUFMFU, CHEWREC, SNFREC, CHW30BRN, and SNF30BRN. The variable SLT30FAV refers to the brand of smokeless tobacco used most often, and was recoded from Questions CG33a through CG33d.

SLTTRY

Len : 3 AGE WHEN FIRST USED ANY SMOKLESS TOB - RECODE

RANGE = 1 - 70.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 991 = NEVER USED SMOKELESS TOBACCO.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED.....
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

TOBACCO

NOTE: For respondents whose age at first use was equal to or 1 year less than their current age, responses from questions CG18a, CG18b, CG18c, CG18d, CG26a, CG26b, CG26c, CG26d, and associated consistency checks were used to create the following two variables.

SLTYFU

Len : 4 YEAR OF FIRST SMOKELESS TOBACCO USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2002 - 2004.....
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (SLTTRY<AGE-1).....
 9991 = NEVER USED SMOKELESS TOBACCO.....
 9994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 9997 = REFUSED.....
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (SLTTRY<AGE-1).....

SLTMFU

Len : 2 MONTH OF FIRST SMOKELESS TOBACCO USE - RECODE

1 = January.....
 2 = February.....
 3 = March.....
 4 = April.....
 5 = May.....
 6 = June.....
 7 = July.....
 8 = August.....
 9 = September.....
 10 = October.....
 11 = November.....
 12 = December.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (SLTTRY<AGE-1).....
 91 = NEVER USED SMOKELESS TOBACCO.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (SLTTRY<AGE-1).....

SLTREC

Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST USED ANY SMOKLESS TOB - RECODE

1 = Within the past 30 days.....
 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos.....
 3 = More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 yrs.....
 4 = More than 3 years ago.....
 8 = Used at some point in the past 12 mos LOG ASSN.....
 9 = Used at some point in the lifetime LOG ASSN.....
 11 = Used in the past 30 days LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 14 = Used more than 12 months ago LOG ASSN.....
 19 = Used more than 30 days ago LOG ASSN.....
 91 = NEVER USED SMOKELESS TOBACCO.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

TOBACCO

NOTE: The tobacco brand that respondents confirmed using most often in the past 30 days was recorded in the final 30-day brand variable for the type of tobacco.

SLT30BRN

Len : 4 SMKLS TOB BRAND USED MOST OFTEN PAST MO - RECODE

201 = Beech-Nut.....	
202 = Chattanooga Chew	
203 = Day's Work	
204 = Granger	
205 = H.B. Scott	
206 = Levi Garrett.....	
207 = Red Fox	
208 = Red Man.....	
209 = Taylor's Pride.....	
211 = Work Horse.....	
216 = Blackbull	
217 = Bowie.....	
219 = Durango.....	
220 = Lancaster.....	
221 = Mail Pouch.....	
222 = Morgan's.....	
223 = Peachy Big Leaf.....	
225 = Trophy	
230 = Stoker chewing tobacco.....	
243 = Mammoth Cave	
246 = Kuber Khaini	
247 = Cumberland Twist.....	
248 = Star chewing tobacco.....	
301 = Copenhagen	
302 = Gold River.....	
303 = Happy Days	
304 = Hawken.....	
305 = Kodiak	
306 = Redwood	
307 = Silver Creek	
308 = Skoal	
309 = Timber Wolf	
310 = Bruton.....	
312 = Cougar.....	
313 = Dental	
314 = Honey Bee snuff	
316 = Red Seal.....	
317 = Rooster.....	
319 = Tops snuff.....	
321 = W. Garrett snuff	
322 = Peach	
323 = Mint Snuff	
325 = Renegades	
326 = Kayak	
327 = CC Sweet	
328 = Ozona.....	
329 = Dean Swift	
332 = Grizzly	
333 = President	
335 = McChrystals.....	
338 = Longhorn	
340 = Stonewall	
341 = Husky	
342 = Manikchand	
704 = Betel nut	
708 = Heroin	
805 = Smokey Mountain (non-tobacco, herbal) snuff	
2999 = Chewing tobacco; brand otherwise unspecified.....	
3999 = Snuff; brand otherwise unspecified	
9991 = NEVER USED SMOKELESS TOBACCO	
9993 = DID NOT USE SMOKELESS TOBACCO IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....	
9994 = DON'T KNOW.....	
9997 = REFUSED	
9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....	

TOBACCO

SLT30FAV

Len : 2 WHICH BRAND CHEW OR SNUFF USED MOST

1 = Brand reported from CHW30BRN
 2 = Brand reported from SNF30BRN
 91 = NEVER USED SMOKELESS TOBACCO
 93 = DID NOT USE SMOKELESS TOBACCO IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

The next questions are about smoking cigars. By cigars we mean any kind, including big cigars, cigarillos, and even little cigars that look like cigarettes.

Have you ever smoked part or all of any type of cigar?

NOTE: This variable incorporates the value from a probe question that was asked when the respondent answered REFUSED to this question.

CIGAREVR

Len : 2 EVER SMOKED PART OR ALL OF CIGAR

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....

How old were you the first time you smoked part or all of any type of cigar?

CIGARTRY

Len : 3 AGE WHEN FIRST SMOKED CIGAR

RANGE = 1 - 70.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 991 = NEVER USED CIGARS.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

NOTE: For respondents whose age at first use was equal to or 1 year less than their current age, responses from questions CG35a, CG35b, CG35c, CG35d, and associated consistency checks were used to create the following two variables.

CIGARYFU

Len : 4 YEAR OF FIRST CIGAR USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2002 - 2004
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (CIGARTRY<AGE-1)
 9991 = NEVER USED CIGARS
 9994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 9997 = REFUSED
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (CIGARTRY<AGE-1)

TOBACCO

CIGARMFU

Len : 2 MONTH OF FIRST CIGAR USE - RECODE

1 = January.....
 2 = February.....
 3 = March.....
 4 = April.....
 5 = May.....
 6 = June.....
 7 = July.....
 8 = August.....
 9 = September.....
 10 = October.....
 11 = November.....
 12 = December.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (CIGARTRY<AGE-1).....
 91 = NEVER USED CIGARS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (CIGARTRY<AGE-1).....

NOTE: This variable incorporates values from the two questions shown below. This variable also incorporates values from two probe questions that were asked when the respondent answered DON'T KNOW or REFUSED to the second question shown below.

Now think about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today. During the past 30 days, have you smoked part or all of any type of cigar?

How long has it been since you last smoked part or all of any type of cigar?

CIGARREC

Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST SMOKED CIGAR

1 = Within the past 30 days.....
 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos.....
 3 = More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 yrs.....
 4 = More than 3 years ago.....
 8 = Used at some point in the past 12 mos LOG ASSN.....
 9 = Used at some point in the lifetime LOG ASSN.....
 11 = Used in the past 30 days LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 14 = Used more than 12 months ago LOG ASSN.....
 19 = Used more than 30 days ago LOG ASSN.....
 91 = NEVER USED CIGARS.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 30 days, that is since [DATEFILL], on how many days did you smoke part or all of a cigar?

CGR30USE

Len : 2 HOW MANY DAYS SMOKED CIGAR IN PAST 30 DAYS

RANGE = 1 - 30.....
 91 = NEVER USED CIGARS.....
 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

What is your best estimate of the number of days you smoked part or all of a cigar during the past 30 days?

CI30EST

Len : 2 BEST EST. # DAYS SMOKED CIGAR PAST 30 DAYS

1 = 1 or 2 days.....
 2 = 3 to 5 days.....
 3 = 6 to 9 days.....
 4 = 10 to 19 days.....
 6 = All 30 days.....
 91 = NEVER USED CIGARS.....
 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

TOBACCO

NOTE: The tobacco brand that respondents confirmed using most often in the past 30 days was recorded in the final 30-day brand variable for the type of tobacco.

CGR30BRN

Len : 4 CIGAR BRAND USED MOST OFTEN PAST MO - RECODE

104 = Camel	.....
112 = Marlboro	.....
118 = Newport	.....
119 = Pall Mall	.....
120 = Parliament	.....
126 = Winston	.....
166 = Bidis; brand unspecified	.....
173 = Clove; brand unspecified	.....
401 = Antonio y Cleopatra	.....
402 = Backwoods	.....
403 = Bering	.....
404 = Black & Mild	.....
405 = Captain Black	.....
406 = Casa Silva	.....
407 = Cuesta-Rey	.....
408 = Dutch Masters	.....
409 = El Producto	.....
410 = Erik Filter	.....
411 = Garcia y Vega	.....
412 = Havatampa	.....
413 = King Edward	.....
414 = La Corona	.....
415 = Little Nippers	.....
416 = Macanudos	.....
417 = Muriel	.....
418 = Partagas	.....
419 = Phillies	.....
420 = Rigoletto	.....
421 = Robert Burns	.....
422 = Roi-Tan	.....
423 = Swisher Sweets	.....
424 = Tijuana Smalls	.....
425 = Universal	.....
426 = White Owl	.....
427 = William Penn	.....
428 = Winchester	.....
429 = Al Capone	.....
431 = Arturo Fuente	.....
432 = Ashton	.....
433 = Astral	.....
434 = Baccarat	.....
437 = Blackstone	.....
439 = Blunts; brand unspecified	.....
440 = Butera	.....
441 = Cherry Blend	.....
442 = Churchill; brand unspecified	.....
443 = Cohiba	.....
444 = Cojimar	.....
445 = Corona; brand unspecified	.....
448 = Cuban; brand unspecified	.....
449 = Cubana; brand unspecified	.....
450 = Dannemann	.....
451 = Davidoff cigars	.....
452 = Don Diego	.....
456 = Don Sebastian	.....
457 = Don Tomas	.....
459 = Dutch Treats	.....
460 = El Rey del Mundo	.....
462 = Grenadiers	.....
464 = H. Upmann	.....
465 = Habana/Havana; brand unspecified	.....
467 = Henry Clay	.....
469 = Hoya De Monterrey	.....
472 = Joya De Nicaragua	.....
475 = La Aurora	.....
476 = La Gloria Cubana	.....
478 = La Unica	.....
484 = Middleton Cherry Blend	.....
486 = Montecristo	.....
487 = Oliveros	.....

TOBACCO

488 = Optimo
489 = Opus X
490 = Padron
491 = Parodi Cella
492 = Primetime
493 = Prince Albert cigars
494 = Punch
496 = Romeo y Julieta
497 = Royal Jamaica
4005 = Thompson
4006 = Tiparillo
4009 = Bahia
4014 = Avanti
4016 = Dominican; brand unspecified
4017 = Rum Runner
4020 = Onyx
4022 = Excalibur
4027 = Nicaraguan; brand unspecified
4028 = Casa Blanca
4031 = Playboy
4032 = Montesino
4041 = Miami Suites
4044 = Zino
4045 = Havana Honey
4050 = Fuente
4054 = Acid
4055 = La Diva
4058 = Denobili
4061 = Jamaican; brand unspecified
4064 = Djarum cigarillos
4080 = Quirantes
4081 = Royales
4083 = C.A.O.
4084 = Tatiana
4095 = Ben Bay Crystals
4103 = Keep Moving
4110 = Drew Estates
4118 = Vegas cigars
4119 = Marsh Wheeling
4123 = Cameo
4127 = Hamiltons
4130 = Smokin Joe's cigars
4139 = La Paloma
4140 = Saint Luis Rey
4151 = Ramrod
4155 = Smoker Friendly cigars
4177 = Heather Phillips
4178 = Royal Blunt EZ Tube
4179 = Colt cigars
4182 = Farias
4184 = Helix
4192 = Smokers Choice
4194 = La Floridita
4197 = Blenders Gold
4198 = Cifuentes
4199 = Cuban Delights
4200 = El Rico Habano
4201 = Gonzalez y Martinez
4202 = Hacienda
4203 = Omega
4204 = Tres Hermanos
4205 = Viajante, brand unspecified
4206 = Demitasse, brand unspecified
4207 = Racer little cigars
4208 = Habano Primero
4209 = Heaven
4210 = Occidental
4211 = Black Pete Ibold
4212 = Diesel
4213 = Mantequilla
4214 = Sir Elliot's
4215 = Bauza
4216 = Carlos Torano
4217 = Roly
4218 = Jad

TOBACCO

4219 = Gold Rush cigars
 4220 = Old Port cigarillos.....
 4221 = Cordova
 4222 = Dirt.....
 4223 = La Perla Habana
 4224 = Jose Benito
 4225 = Tueros
 4226 = Crystal
 4227 = El Dente.....
 4228 = FX Smith.....
 4229 = Indian Tabac.....
 4230 = Candlelight.....
 4231 = Jose Girbes.....
 4232 = Sweet Outlaws
 4233 = Castros Cuban.....
 4234 = Don Juan
 4235 = Natural Root.....
 4236 = Hats Off
 4237 = Rocky Patels.....
 4238 = Royal Cubans
 4997 = Little cigars; brand unspecified.....
 4998 = Homemade cigars.....
 4999 = Cigar/Cigarillo; brand otherwise unspecified.....
 9991 = NEVER USED CIGARS
 9993 = DID NOT USE CIGARS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS
 9994 = DON'T KNOW
 9997 = REFUSED
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

These last questions on tobacco products are about using a pipe to smoke tobacco. Have you ever smoked tobacco in a pipe, even once?

NOTE: This variable incorporates the value from a probe question that was asked when the respondent answered REFUSED to this question.

PIPEVER

Len : 2 EVER SMOKED PIPE TOBACCO

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....

During the past 30 days, that is since DATEFILL, have you smoked tobacco in a pipe, even once?

PIPE30DY

Len : 2 HAVE YOU SMOKED PIPE TOBACCO IN PAST 30 DAYS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 91 = NEVER USED PIPE TOBACCO
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

ALCOHOL

ALCOHOL

These questions are about drinks of alcoholic beverages. Throughout these questions, by a "drink," we mean a can or bottle of beer, a glass of wine or a wine cooler, a shot of liquor, or a mixed drink with liquor in it. We are not asking about times when you only had a sip or two from a drink.

Have you ever, even once, had a drink of any type of alcoholic beverage? Please do not include times when you only had a sip or two from a drink.

NOTE: This variable incorporates the value from a probe question that was asked when the respondent answered REFUSED to this question.

ALCEVER Len : 2 EVER HAD DRINK OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED

Think about the first time you had a drink of an alcoholic beverage. How old were you the first time you had a drink of an alcoholic beverage? Please do not include any time when you only had a sip or two from a drink.

ALCTRY Len : 3 AGE WHEN FIRST DRANK ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE

RANGE = 1 - 85.....
985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL.....
994 = DON'T KNOW.....
997 = REFUSED
998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

NOTE: For respondents whose age at first use was equal to or 1 year less than their current age, responses from questions AL02a, AL02b, AL02c, AL02d, and associated consistency checks were used to create the following two variables.

ALCYFU Len : 4 YEAR OF FIRST ALCOHOL USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2002 - 2004.....
9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (ALCTRY<AGE-1).....
9991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL.....
9994 = DON'T KNOW.....
9997 = REFUSED
9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (ALCTRY<AGE-1).....

ALCMFU Len : 2 MONTH OF FIRST ALCOHOL USE - RECODE

1 = January.....
2 = February
3 = March
4 = April
5 = May
6 = June
7 = July
8 = August
9 = September.....
10 = October.....
11 = November.....
12 = December.....
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (ALCTRY<AGE-1).....
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (ALCTRY<AGE-1).....

ALCOHOL

NOTE: This variable incorporates values from 2 probe questions that were asked when the respondent answered DON'T KNOW or REFUSED to this question.

How long has it been since you last drank an alcoholic beverage?

ALCREC Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST DRANK ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE

1 = Within the past 30 days.....
 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos
 3 = More than 12 months ago
 8 = Used at some point in the past 12 mos LOG ASSN
 9 = Used at some point in the lifetime LOG ASSN
 11 = Used in the past 30 days LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

ALCYRTOT Len : 3 TOTAL # OF DAYS USED ALCOHOL IN PAST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 365.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL.....
 993 = DID NOT USE ALCOHOL IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

ALTOTFG Len : 2 TRIMMING INDICATOR FOR ALCYRTOT

1 = Trimmed to 365 days (no further editing).....
 2 = Trimmed relative to the 30-day freq.....
 3 = Trimmed relative to estimated 30-day freq
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

ALFQFLG Len : 2 TRIMMED ALCYRTOT IF R USED < 12 MOS

1 = Trimmed to be consistent with mo/yr of 1st use.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Now think about the past 12 months, from [FILL DATE] through today. We want to know how many days you've had a drink of an alcoholic beverage during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you drank alcoholic beverages?

ALBSTWAY Len : 2 EASIEST WAY TO TELL US # DAYS DRANK ALCOHOL

1 = Prefer to answer in days per week
 2 = Prefer to answer in days per month
 3 = Prefer to answer in days per year
 11 = Prefer to ans in days per wk LOG ASSN.....
 12 = Prefer to ans in days per mo LOG ASSN
 13 = Prefer to ans in days per yr LOG ASSN
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL.....
 93 = DID NOT USE ALCOHOL IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

ALCOHOL

On how many days in the past 12 months did you drink an alcoholic beverage?

ALDAYPYR Len : 3 NUMBER DAYS DRANK ALCOHOL IN PAST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 366.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL.....
 993 = DID NOT USE ALCOHOL IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED.....
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

On average, how many days did you drink an alcoholic beverage each month during the past 12 months?

ALDAYPMO Len : 2 # DAYS PER MONTH DRANK ALCOHOL IN PAST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 31.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL.....
 93 = DID NOT USE ALCOHOL IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

On average, how many days did you drink an alcoholic beverage each week during the past 12 months?

ALDAYPWK Len : 2 # DAYS PER WEEK DRANK ALCOHOL IN PAST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 7.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL.....
 93 = DID NOT USE ALCOHOL IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL], up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you drink one or more drinks of an alcoholic beverage?

(AL06)

ALCDAYS Len : 2 # DAYS HAD ONE OR MORE DRINKS PAST 30 DAYS

RANGE = 1 - 30.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL.....
 93 = DID NOT USE ALCOHOL IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

ALCOHOL

What is your best estimate of the number of days you drank alcohol during the past 30 days?

AL30EST Len : 2 BEST ESTIMATE # DAYS HAD ONE OR MORE DRINKS

1 = 1 or 2 days.....

2 = 3 to 5 days.....

3 = 6 to 9 days.....

4 = 10 to 19 days.....

5 = 20 to 29 days.....

6 = All 30 days.....

91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL.....

93 = DID NOT USE ALCOHOL IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED.....

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

ALDYSFG Len : 2 REVISION INDICATOR FOR ALCDAYS

1 = Edited for consistency with ALCYRTOT or DR5DAY.....

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

On the ALC30DAY/ALCESTFL days that you drank during the past 30 days, how many drinks did you usually have? Count as a drink a can or bottle of beer; a wine cooler or a glass of wine, champagne, or sherry; a shot of liquor or a mixed drink or cocktail.

NODR30A Len : 3 USUAL # OF DRINKS PER DAY PAST 30 DAYS

RANGE = 1 - 90.....

975 = AT LEAST 5 Logically assigned.....

985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....

991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL.....

993 = DID NOT USE ALCOHOL IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....

994 = DON'T KNOW.....

997 = REFUSED.....

998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 30 days, that is since [FILL DATE], on how many days did you have 5 or more drinks on the same occasion? By "occasion," we mean at the same time or within a couple of hours of each other.

DR5DAY Len : 2 # DAYS HAD FIVE OR MORE DRINKS PAST 30 DAYS

RANGE = 0 - 30.....

80 = NO OCCAS OF 5+ DRINKS PST 30 DAYS Log assn.....

85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....

91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL.....

93 = DID NOT USE ALCOHOL IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED.....

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

MARIJUANA

MARIJUANA

The next questions are about marijuana and hashish. Marijuana is also called pot or grass. Marijuana is usually smoked, either in cigarettes, called joints, or in a pipe. It is sometimes cooked in food. Hashish is a form of marijuana that is also called "hash." It is usually smoked in a pipe. Another form of hashish is hash oil.

Have you ever, even once, used marijuana or hashish?

NOTE: This variable incorporates the value from a probe question that was asked when the respondent answered REFUSED to this question.

MJEVER

Len : 2 EVER USED MARIJUANA/HASHISH

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED

How old were you the first time you used marijuana or hashish?

MJAGE

Len : 3 AGE WHEN FIRST USED MARIJUANA/HASHISH

RANGE = 1 - 75.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 991 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

NOTE: For respondents whose age at first use was equal to or 1 year less than their current age, responses from questions MJ03a, MJ03b, MJ03c, MJ03d, and associated consistency checks were used to create the following two variables.

MJYFU

Len : 4 YEAR OF FIRST MARIJUANA/HASHISH USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2002 - 2004.....
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (MJAGE<AGE-1)
 9991 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
 9994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 9997 = REFUSED
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (MJAGE<AGE-1)

MJMFU

Len : 2 MONTH OF FIRST MARIJUANA/HASHISH USE - RECODE

1 = January.....
 2 = February.....
 3 = March.....
 4 = April.....
 5 = May.....
 6 = June.....
 7 = July.....
 8 = August.....
 9 = September.....
 10 = October.....
 11 = November.....
 12 = December.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (MJAGE<AGE-1)
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (MJAGE<AGE-1)

MARIJUANA

NOTE: This variable incorporates values from 2 probe questions that were asked when the respondent answered DON'T KNOW or REFUSED to this question.

How long has it been since you last used marijuana or hashish?

MJREC Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST USED MARIJUANA/HASHISH

1 = Within the past 30 days.....

2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos

3 = More than 12 months ago

8 = Used at some point in the past 12 mos LOG ASSN

9 = Used at some point in the lifetime LOG ASSN

11 = Used in the past 30 days LOGICALLY ASSIGNED

91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

MJYRTOT Len : 3 TOTAL # OF DAYS USED MARIJUANA IN PAST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 365.....

985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned

991 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA

993 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS

994 = DON'T KNOW

997 = REFUSED

998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

MRTOTFG Len : 2 TRIMMING INDICATOR FOR MJYRTOT

1 = Trimmed to 365 days (no further editing).....

2 = Trimmed relative to the 30-day freq.....

3 = Trimmed relative to estimated 30-day freq

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

MJFQFLG Len : 2 TRIMMED MJYRTOT IF R USED < 12 MOS

1 = Trimmed to be consistent with mo/yr of 1st use.....

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Now think about the past 12 months, from [FILL DATE] through today. We want to know how many days you've used marijuana or hashish during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?

MRBSTWAY Len : 2 EASIEST WAY TO TELL US # DAYS USED MARIJUANA/HASH

1 = Prefer to answer in days per week

2 = Prefer to answer in days per month

3 = Prefer to answer in days per year

11 = Prefer to ans in days per wk LOG ASSN.....

12 = Prefer to ans in days per mo LOG ASSN

13 = Prefer to ans in days per yr LOG ASSN

85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned

91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA

93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS

94 = DON'T KNOW

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

MARIJUANA

On how many days in the past 12 months did you use marijuana or hashish?

MRDAYPYR Len : 3 # DAYS USED MARIJUANA/HASHISH PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 366.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 991 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA.....
 993 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED.....
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

On average, how many days did you use marijuana or hashish each month during the past 12 months?

MRDAYPMO Len : 2 # DAYS PER MO USED MARIJUANA/HASHISH PAST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 31.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA.....
 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

On average, how many days did you use marijuana or hashish each week during the past 12 months?

MRDAYPWK Len : 2 # DAYS PER WEEK USED MARIJUANA/HASHISH PAST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 7.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA.....
 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [FILL DATE] up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use marijuana or hashish?

MJDAY30A Len : 2 # DAYS USED MARIJUANA/HASHISH PAST 30 DAYS

RANGE = 1 - 30.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA.....
 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

MARIJUANA

What is your best estimate of the number of days you used marijuana or hashish during the past 30 days?

MR30EST

Len : 2 BEST EST. # DAYS USED MARIJUANA PAST 30 DAYS

- 1 = 1 or 2 days.....
- 2 = 3 to 5 days.....
- 3 = 6 to 9 days.....
- 4 = 10 to 19 days.....
- 5 = 20 to 29 days.....
- 6 = All 30 days.....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

COCAINE

COCAINE

These questions are about cocaine, including all the different forms of cocaine such as powder, "crack," free base, and coca paste.

Have you ever, even once, used any form of cocaine?

NOTE: This variable incorporates the value from a probe question that was asked when the respondent answered REFUSED to this question.

COCEVER Len : 2 EVER USED COCAINE

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED

How old were you the first time you used cocaine, in any form?

COCAGE Len : 3 AGE WHEN FIRST USED COCAINE

RANGE = 1 - 60.....
985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
991 = NEVER USED COCAINE
994 = DON'T KNOW.....
997 = REFUSED
998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

NOTE: For respondents whose age at first use was equal to or 1 year less than their current age, responses from questions CC03a, CC03b, CC03c, CC03d, and associated consistency checks were used to create the following two variables.

COCYFU Len : 4 YEAR OF FIRST COCAINE USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2002 - 2004
9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (COCAGE<AGE-1)
9991 = NEVER USED COCAINE
9994 = DON'T KNOW.....
9997 = REFUSED
9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (COCAGE<AGE-1)

COCMFU Len : 2 MONTH OF FIRST COCAINE USE - RECODE

1 = January.....
2 = February
3 = March
4 = April
5 = May
6 = June
7 = July
8 = August
9 = September
10 = October.....
11 = November.....
12 = December.....
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (COCAGE<AGE-1)
91 = NEVER USED COCAINE
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (COCAGE<AGE-1)

COCAINE

NOTE: This variable incorporates values from 2 probe questions that were asked when the respondent answered DON'T KNOW or REFUSED to this question.

How long has it been since you last used cocaine?

COCREC Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST USED COCAINE

1 = Within the past 30 days.....
 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos
 3 = More than 12 months ago
 8 = Used at some point in the past 12 mos LOG ASSN
 9 = Used at some point in the lifetime LOG ASSN
 11 = Used in the past 30 days LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 12 = Used >30 days ago but within pst 12 mos LOG ASSN
 91 = NEVER USED COCAINE
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

COCYRTOT Len : 3 TOTAL # OF DAYS USED COCAINE IN PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 365.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 991 = NEVER USED COCAINE
 993 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

CCTOTFG Len : 2 TRIMMING INDICATOR FOR COCYRTOT

2 = Trimmed relative to the 30-day freq.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

CCFQFLG Len : 2 TRIMMED COCYRTOT IF R USED < 12 MOS

1 = Trimmed to be consistent with mo/yr of 1st use.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Now think about the past 12 months, from [FILL DATE] through today. We want to know how many days you've used cocaine during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?

CCBSTWAY Len : 2 EASIEST WAY TO TELL US # DAYS USED COCAINE

1 = Prefer to answer in days per week
 2 = Prefer to answer in days per month
 3 = Prefer to answer in days per year
 11 = Prefer to ans in days per wk LOG ASSN.....
 12 = Prefer to ans in days per mo LOG ASSN
 13 = Prefer to ans in days per yr LOG ASSN
 21 = Prefer to ans in days per wk (CRBSTWAY=1,11).....
 22 = Prefer to ans in days per mo (CRBSTWAY=2,12).....
 23 = Prefer to ans in days per yr (CRBSTWAY=3,13).....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED COCAINE
 93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

COCAINE

On how many days in the past 12 months did you use cocaine?

CCDAYPYR Len : 3 # DAYS USED COCAINE PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 365.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 991 = NEVER USED COCAINE.....
 993 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED.....
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

On average, how many days did you use cocaine each month during the past 12 months?

CCDAYPMO Len : 2 # DAYS PER MONTH USED COCAINE PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 31.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED COCAINE.....
 93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

On average, how many days did you use cocaine each week during the past 12 months?

CCDAYPWK Len : 2 # DAYS PER WEEK USED COCAINE PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 7.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED COCAINE.....
 93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [FILL DATE] up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use cocaine?

COCUS30A Len : 2 # DAYS USED COCAINE PAST 30 DAYS

RANGE = 1 - 30.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED COCAINE.....
 93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

What is your best estimate of the number of days you used cocaine during the past 30 days?

CC30EST Len : 2 BEST ESTIMATE # DAYS USED COCAINE PAST 30 DAYS

1 = 1 or 2 days.....
 2 = 3 to 5 days.....
 4 = 10 to 19 days.....
 91 = NEVER USED COCAINE.....
 93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

CRACK

CRACK

The next questions are about "crack," that is cocaine in rock or chunk form, and not the other forms of cocaine.

Have you ever, even once, used "crack?"

NOTE: This variable incorporates the value from a probe question that was asked when the respondent answered REFUSED to this question.

CRKEVER Len : 2 EVER USED CRACK

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
91 = NEVER USED COCAINE (COCEVER=2).....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

How old were you the first time you used "crack?"

CRKAGE Len : 3 AGE WHEN FIRST USED CRACK

RANGE = 1 - 60.....
985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
991 = NEVER USED CRACK
994 = DON'T KNOW.....
997 = REFUSED
998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

NOTE: For respondents whose age at first use was equal to or 1 year less than their current age, responses from questions CK03a, CK03b, CK03c, CK03d, and associated consistency checks were used to create the following two variables.

CRKYFU Len : 4 YEAR OF FIRST CRACK USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2002 - 2004.....
9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (CRKAGE<AGE-1).....
9991 = NEVER USED CRACK
9994 = DON'T KNOW.....
9997 = REFUSED
9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (CRKAGE<AGE-1).....

CRKMFU Len : 2 MONTH OF FIRST CRACK USE - RECODE

1 = January.....
2 = February.....
3 = March.....
4 = April.....
5 = May.....
6 = June.....
7 = July.....
8 = August.....
9 = September.....
10 = October.....
11 = November.....
12 = December.....
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (CRKAGE<AGE-1).....
91 = NEVER USED CRACK
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (CRKAGE<AGE-1).....

CRACK

NOTE: This variable incorporates values from 2 probe questions that were asked when the respondent answered DON'T KNOW or REFUSED to this question.

How long has it been since you last used "crack?"

CRAKREC

Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST USED CRACK

1 = Within the past 30 days.....
2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos
3 = More than 12 months ago
8 = Used at some point in the past 12 mos LOG ASSN
9 = Used at some point in the lifetime LOG ASSN
91 = NEVER USED CRACK
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

CRKYRTOT

Len : 3 TOTAL # DAYS USED CRACK IN PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 365.....
985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
991 = NEVER USED CRACK
993 = DID NOT USE CRACK IN THE PAST 12 MOS
994 = DON'T KNOW
997 = REFUSED
998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

CRTOTFG

Len : 2 TRIMMING INDICATOR FOR CRKYRTOT

1 = Trimmed to 365 days (no further editing).....
2 = Trimmed relative to the 30-day freq.....
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

CRFQFLG

Len : 2 TRIMMED CRKYRTOT IF R USED < 12 MOS

1 = Trimmed to be consistent with mo/yr of 1st use.....
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Now think about the past 12 months, from [FILL DATE] through today. We want to know how many days you've used "crack" during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?

CRBSTWAY

Len : 2 EASIEST WAY TO TELL US # DAYS USED CRACK

1 = Prefer to answer in days per week
2 = Prefer to answer in days per month
3 = Prefer to answer in days per year
11 = Prefer to ans in days per wk LOG ASSN
13 = Prefer to ans in days per yr LOG ASSN
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
91 = NEVER USED CRACK
93 = DID NOT USE CRACK IN THE PAST 12 MOS
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

On how many days in the past 12 months did you use "crack?"

CRDAYPYR

Len : 3 # DAYS USED CRACK PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 365.....
985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned
991 = NEVER USED CRACK
993 = DID NOT USE CRACK IN THE PAST 12 MOS
997 = REFUSED
998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

CRACK

On average, how many days did you use "crack" each month during the past 12 months?

CRDAYPMO Len : 2 # DAYS PER MONTH USED CRACK PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 30.....
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
91 = NEVER USED CRACK.....
93 = DID NOT USE CRACK IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
97 = REFUSED.....
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

On average, how many days did you use "crack" each week during the past 12 months?

CRDAYPWK Len : 2 # DAYS PER WEEK USED CRACK PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 7.....
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
91 = NEVER USED CRACK.....
93 = DID NOT USE CRACK IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED.....
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [FILL DATE] up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use "crack?"

CRKUS30A Len : 2 # DAYS USED CRACK PAST 30 DAYS

RANGE = 1 - 30.....
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
91 = NEVER USED CRACK.....
93 = DID NOT USE CRACK IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....
97 = REFUSED.....
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

What is your best estimate of the number of days you used "crack" during the past 30 days?

CR30EST Len : 2 BEST ESTIMATE # DAYS USED CRACK PAST 30 DAYS

91 = NEVER USED CRACK.....
93 = DID NOT USE CRACK IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....
97 = REFUSED.....
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

HEROIN

HEROIN

These next questions are about heroin.

Have you ever, even once, used heroin?

NOTE: This variable incorporates the value from a probe question that was asked when the respondent answered REFUSED to this question.

HEREVER Len : 2 EVER USED HEROIN

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED

How old were you the first time you used heroin?

HERAGE Len : 3 AGE WHEN FIRST USED HEROIN

RANGE = 4 - 46.....
985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
991 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....
994 = DON'T KNOW.....
997 = REFUSED
998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

NOTE: For respondents whose age at first use was equal to or 1 year less than their current age, responses from questions HE03a, HE03b, HE03c, HE03d, and associated consistency checks were used to create the following two variables.

HERYFU Len : 4 YEAR OF FIRST HEROIN USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2002 - 2004.....
9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (HERAGE<AGE-1).....
9991 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....
9994 = DON'T KNOW.....
9997 = REFUSED
9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (HERAGE<AGE-1).....

HERMFU Len : 2 MONTH OF FIRST HEROIN USE - RECODE

1 = January.....
2 = February
3 = March
4 = April
5 = May
6 = June
7 = July.....
8 = August
9 = September.....
10 = October.....
11 = November.....
12 = December.....
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (HERAGE<AGE-1).....
91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (HERAGE<AGE-1).....

HEROIN

NOTE: This variable incorporates values from 2 probe questions that were asked when the respondent answered DON'T KNOW or REFUSED to this question.

How long has it been since you last used heroin?

HERREC Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST USED HEROIN

1 = Within the past 30 days.....

2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos

3 = More than 12 months ago

8 = Used at some point in the past 12 mos LOG ASSN

9 = Used at some point in the lifetime LOG ASSN

91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

HERYRTOT Len : 3 TOTAL # OF DAYS USED HEROIN IN PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 364.....

985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned

991 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....

993 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....

994 = DON'T KNOW.....

997 = REFUSED

998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

HRTOTFG Len : 2 TRIMMING INDICATOR FOR HERYRTOT

1 = Trimmed to 365 days (no further editing).....

2 = Trimmed relative to the 30-day freq.....

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

HRFQFLG Len : 2 TRIMMED HERYRTOT IF R USED < 12 MOS

1 = Trimmed to be consistent with mo/yr of 1st use.....

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Now think about the past 12 months, from [FILL DATE] through today. We want to know how many days you've used heroin during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?

HRBSTWAY Len : 2 EASIEST WAY TO TELL US # DAYS USED HEROIN

1 = Prefer to answer in days per week

2 = Prefer to answer in days per month

3 = Prefer to answer in days per year

85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned

91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....

93 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

On how many days in the past 12 months did you use heroin?

HRDAYPYR Len : 3 # DAYS USED HEROIN PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 345.....

985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned

991 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....

993 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....

994 = DON'T KNOW.....

997 = REFUSED

998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

HEROIN

On average, how many days did you use heroin each month during the past 12 months?

HRDAYPMO

Len : 2 # DAYS PER MONTH USED HEROIN PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 29.....
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....
93 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED.....
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

On average, how many days did you use heroin each week during the past 12 months?

HRDAYPWK

Len : 2 # DAYS PER WEEK USED HEROIN PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 7.....
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....
93 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED.....
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [FILL DATE] up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use heroin?

HER30USE

Len : 2 # DAYS USED HEROIN PAST 30 DAYS

RANGE = 1 - 30.....
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....
93 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED.....
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

What is your best estimate of the number of days you used heroin during the past 30 days?

HR30EST

Len : 2 BEST EST. # DAYS USED HEROIN PAST 30 DAYS

1 = 1 or 2 days.....
91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....
93 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED.....
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

HALLUCINOGENS

HALLUCINOGENS

The next questions are about substances called hallucinogens. These drugs often cause people to see or experience things that are not real.

A list of some common hallucinogens is shown below. These and many other substances that people use as hallucinogens are often known by street names, and we can't list them all. Please take a moment to look at the substances listed below so you know what kind of drugs the next questions are about.

LSD, also called "acid"

PCP, also called "angel dust" or phencyclidine

Peyote

Mescaline

Psilocybin

"Ecstasy," also called MDMA

Have you ever, even once, used LSD, also called "acid"?

NOTE: This variable incorporates the value from a probe question that was asked when the respondent answered REFUSED to this question.

LSD

Len : 2 EVER USED LSD ("ACID")

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED

Have you ever, even once, used PCP, also called "angel dust" or phencyclidine?

NOTE: This variable incorporates the value from a probe question that was asked when the respondent answered REFUSED to this question.

PCP

Len : 2 EVER USED PCP ("ANGEL DUST," PHENCYCLIDINE)

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED

Have you ever, even once, used peyote?

PEYOTE

Len : 2 EVER USED PEYOTE

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED

Have you ever, even once, used mescaline?

MESC

Len : 2 EVER USED Mescaline

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED

HALLUCINOGENS

Have you ever, even once, used psilocybin, found in mushrooms?

PSILCY

Len : 2 EVER USED PSILOCYBIN (MUSHROOMS)

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED

Have you ever, even once, used "Ecstasy," also known as MDMA?

NOTE: This variable incorporates the value from a probe question that was asked when the respondent answered REFUSED to this question.

ECSTASY

Len : 2 EVER USED "ECSTASY" (MDMA)

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED

Have you ever, even once used any other hallucinogens besides the ones that have been listed?

HALNOLST

Len : 2 EVER USED OTHER HALLUCINOGEN

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED

HALLUCINOGENS

HALNEWA

Len : 4 OTHER HALLUCINOGEN - SPECIFY 1

110 = Tuinal.....
112 = Restoril, Temazepam.....
116 = Methaqualone, Sopor, Quaalude
120 = Downers; OTHER Sedative, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
123 = Unisom <OTC>.....
124 = Yellow jackets.....
130 = Phenergan, Promethazine
140 = Seldane
142 = Belladona.....
145 = Red devil(s)
171 = NyQuil <OTC>
174 = Ambien, Zolpidem.....
177 = Bean.....
180 = Tylenol P.M. <OTC>
187 = Belladona plant/flower/root, deadly nightshade
201 = Valium, Diazepam.....
209 = Xanax, Alprazolam, Tafil, Xanax bars
240 = Lithium carbonate, Lithonate
267 = Marezine.....
268 = Rohypnol, Flunitrazepam, roche, roofies
318 = Ritalin, Methylphenidate.....
320 = Dextroamphetamine.....
322 = Methamphetamine ("ice" or "crank"), Meth.....
327 = Black beauties, Black beauty
339 = Amphetamines.....
348 = Crystal
355 = Crystal meth.....
377 = Albuterol, Proventil, Ventolin
407 = Demerol, Meperidine.....
417 = Morphine, Roxanol.....
418 = Methadone, Dolophine.....
423 = Percocet
427 = Darvocet
430 = Aspirin, Ecotrin, Empirin <OTC>
434 = Vicodin, Lortab, Lorcet, Anexsia, Co-Gesic
435 = Tylenol, Tylenol Extra-Strength <OTC>.....
501 = Gasoline or lighter fluids.....
502 = Spray paints.....
503 = Other aerosol sprays.....
504 = Shoeshine liquid, glue, or toluene
505 = Lacquer thinner or other paint solvents
506 = Amyl nitrite,"poppers,"locker room odorizer,"rush"
507 = Halothane, ether, or other anesthetics; chloroform
508 = Nitrous oxide, "whippets," dentist gas.....
510 = OTHER Inhalant, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
511 = Markers, felt-tip pens, ink pens
516 = Freon, refrigerant.....
519 = Helium
520 = Old paint, paint.....
528 = Whipped-cream can.....
531 = Candy, powdered candy, sugar.....
566 = Smoked tea from Lipton tea bag
592 = Computer air duster, computer cleaner, dust-off
601 = LSD ("acid").....
603 = Mescaline
604 = Psilocybin (mushrooms), shrooms
605 = PCP ("angel dust," phencyclidine).....
606 = "Ecstasy" (MDMA), X-TC, "X"
607 = OTHER Hallucinogen, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.....
609 = Jimson weed.....
612 = Happy stick, sherm, sherman, shermstick.....
614 = MDA, Methylenedioxy amphetamine.....
615 = Homemade drugs
616 = DET, Dimethyltryptamine, DMT.....
617 = Morning glory seeds, morning glory tendrils, ricea.....
618 = Acid paper, blotter (acid).....
622 = Microdot(s), green microdot, purple microdot
624 = Orange sunshine, sunshine, yellow sunshine.....
625 = Window, window pane, 4-way pane
627 = Hawaiian wood rose, Hawaiian Woodrow seeds
636 = DOM, STP
637 = Purple haze
639 = Nutmeg, Mace

HALLUCINOGENS

650	= Datura stramonium, daytura, thorn apple
658	= Special K, Ketamine.....
660	= Toad, Toad licking.....
683	= Yage
695	= Angel's trumpet.....
698	= Nexus, 2C-B
701	= OTHER Opiates, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.....
703	= Opium.....
802	= THC, cannabinal, marinol.....
803	= Marijuana, MarrJane, Mary Jane, MJ, pot, weed
809	= Pills.....
824	= Steroids
829	= Robitussin DM <OTC>.....
834	= Loveboat.....
843	= Cold medicine, cold tablets <OTC>
847	= GHB, NSC
857	= Wicki stick.....
876	= Glass
883	= Dextromethorphan hydrobromide <OTC>
1001	= Benadryl, Diphenhydramine <OTC>
1002	= Dramamine, seasick/motion sickness pill <OTC>.....
1007	= Robitussin PM <OTC>
2001	= Soma, Carisoprodol
2003	= Zannies, zans, zany bars
3023	= Adderall
3024	= Yohimbe
3052	= Speed; otherwise unspecified
4044	= Hydrocodone
4067	= Oxycontin.....
5001	= Bleach.....
5022	= Carbon dioxide, CO2, dry ice hits.....
5028	= Carburetor cleaner, engine cleaner
5032	= Nitrogen
5053	= Electronics cleaner.....
6029	= DXM
6037	= Fry
6043	= Salvia divinorum.....
6044	= Gel caps, gel tabs
6047	= Water.....
6048	= Dex
6051	= Triptanene
6056	= Wet.....
6061	= 5-MeO-DMT.....
6064	= Marigold buttons
6074	= LSA.....
6081	= Shabu
6083	= CCC, "Triple C," C3 <OTC>
6088	= Brugmansia.....
6095	= Super cool, Super kool.....
6100	= 2C-T-7, T7
6102	= Absinthe.....
6103	= Ayahuasca.....
6105	= Alpha-methyltryptamine, AMT, IT-290, 3-IT.....
6112	= 2C-T-2
6113	= Candy flip.....
6114	= Molly; not otherwise specified
6115	= Foxy.....
6117	= Dragon (with color; not blue/red)
6126	= 2,5-Dimethoxy-4-iodophenethylamine, 2C-I
6130	= 5-MeO-DiPT, foxy methoxy
6132	= Amanita mushrooms, fly agaric
6135	= 5-MeO-AMT
6136	= Spook
6138	= 2C-E, 2-5-Dimethoxy-4-ethyl-phenethylamine.....
6140	= MIPT, N-methyl-N-isopropyltryptamine.....
6141	= DPT, Dipropyltryptamine
6142	= Snake venom.....
6143	= 2C-X
8011	= Herb, flower, plant; type unspecified
8012	= Coriciden <OTC>
8058	= Cough medicine/syrup; type unspecified.....
8163	= Ditropan
9985	= BAD DATA Logically assigned
9991	= NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS
9997	= REFUSED

HALLUCINOGENS

9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

HALLUCINOGENS

HALNEWB

Len : 4 OTHER HALLUCINOGEN - SPECIFY 2

120	= Downers; OTHER Sedative, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
123	= Unisom <OTC>
124	= Yellow jackets
142	= Belladonna
171	= NyQuil <OTC>
187	= Belladonna plant/flower/root, deadly nightshade
201	= Valium, Diazepam
267	= Marezine
318	= Ritalin, Methylphenidate
322	= Methamphetamine ("ice" or "crank"), Meth
339	= Amphetamines
348	= Crystal
355	= Crystal meth
420	= OTHER Analgesic, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
423	= Percocet
434	= Vicodin, Lortab, Lorcet, Anexsia, Co-Gesic
504	= Shoeshine liquid, glue, or toluene
508	= Nitrous oxide, "whippets," dentist gas
510	= OTHER Inhalant, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
520	= Old paint, paint
528	= Whipped-cream can
531	= Candy, powdered candy, sugar
592	= Computer air duster, computer cleaner, dust-off
601	= LSD ("acid")
603	= Mescaline
604	= Psilocybin (mushrooms), shrooms
607	= OTHER Hallucinogen, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
609	= Jimson weed
614	= MDA, Methylenedioxy amphetamine
616	= DET, Dimethyltryptamine, DMT
617	= Morning glory seeds, morning glory tendrils, ricea
618	= Acid paper, blotter (acid)
624	= Orange sunshine, sunshine, yellow sunshine
627	= Hawaiian wood rose, Hawaiian Woodrow seeds
636	= DOM, STP
639	= Nutmeg, Mace
650	= Datura stramonium, daytura, thorn apple
658	= Special K, Ketamine
698	= Nexus, 2C-B
703	= Opium
802	= THC, cannabinal, marinol
803	= Marijuana, MarrJane, Mary Jane, MJ, pot, weed
804	= Hashish
824	= Steroids
829	= Robitussin DM <OTC>
834	= Loveboat
843	= Cold medicine, cold tablets <OTC>
847	= GHB, NSC
852	= Formaldehyde, wak, whack (embalming fluid)
876	= Glass
883	= Dextromethorphan hydrobromide <OTC>
900	= Not a drug
1001	= Benadryl, Diphenhydramine <OTC>
1002	= Dramamine, seasick/motion sickness pill <OTC>
3052	= Speed; otherwise unspecified
4007	= Happy pills
4067	= Oxycontin
6005	= Sassafras tea
6020	= Chocolate
6029	= DXM
6043	= Salvia divinorum
6044	= Gel caps, gel tabs
6047	= Water
6056	= Wet
6074	= LSA
6077	= San Pedro
6083	= CCC, "Triple C," C3 <OTC>
6088	= Brugmansia
6094	= Mushrooms, specifically not psilocybin
6096	= Bananadine
6100	= 2C-T-7, T7
6102	= Absinthe
6103	= Ayahuasca

HALLUCINOGENS

6105 = Alpha-methyltryptamine, AMT, IT-290, 3-IT
 6112 = 2C-T-2
 6114 = Molly; not otherwise specified
 6115 = Foxy
 6121 = Cactus; specifically not peyote
 6126 = 2,5-Dimethoxy-4-iodophenethylamine, 2C-I
 6130 = 5-MeO-DiPT, foxy methoxy
 6139 = 2c-c, 2-5-Dimethoxy-4-chlorophenethylamine
 6144 = DiPT, Di-isopropyl-tryptamine
 8012 = Coriciden <OTC>
 8058 = Cough medicine/syrup; type unspecified
 8132 = Liquid D-bol
 8159 = Loperamide
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 9991 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS
 9997 = REFUSED
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

HALNEWC

Len : 4 OTHER HALLUCINOGEN - SPECIFY 3

322 = Methamphetamine ("ice" or "crank"), Meth
 324 = Uppers; OTHER Stimulant, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
 382 = Footballs, purple footballs
 415 = Codeine
 507 = Halothane, ether, or other anesthetics; chloroform
 508 = Nitrous oxide, "whippets," dentist gas
 516 = Freon, refrigerant
 601 = LSD ("acid")
 604 = Psilocybin (mushrooms), shrooms
 606 = "Ecstasy" (MDMA), X-TC, "X"
 607 = OTHER Hallucinogen, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
 609 = Jimson weed
 614 = MDA, Methylenedioxy amphetamine
 617 = Morning glory seeds, morning glory tendrils, ricea
 625 = Window, window pane, 4-way pane
 639 = Nutmeg, Mace
 698 = Nexus, 2C-B
 801 = OTHER Drugs, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
 803 = Marijuana, MarrJane, Mary Jane, MJ, pot, weed
 829 = Robitussin DM <OTC>
 852 = Formaldehyde, wak, whack (embalming fluid)
 1002 = Dramamine, seasick/motion sickness pill <OTC>
 3052 = Speed; otherwise unspecified
 6020 = Chocolate
 6043 = Salvia divinorum
 6077 = San Pedro
 6094 = Mushrooms, specifically not psilocybin
 6102 = Absinthe
 6105 = Alpha-methyltryptamine, AMT, IT-290, 3-IT
 6112 = 2C-T-2
 6132 = Amanita mushrooms, fly agaric
 6138 = 2C-E, 2-5-Dimethoxy-4-ethyl-phenethylamine
 6144 = DiPT, Di-isopropyl-tryptamine
 8012 = Coriciden <OTC>
 8166 = White Girl
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 9991 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS
 9997 = REFUSED
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

HALLUCINOGENS

HALNEWD

Len : 4 OTHER HALLUCINOGEN - SPECIFY 4

420 = OTHER Analgesic, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.....
 508 = Nitrous oxide, "whippets," dentist gas.....
 601 = LSD ("acid").....
 604 = Psilocybin (mushrooms), shrooms.....
 605 = PCP ("angel dust," phencyclidine).....
 607 = OTHER Hallucinogen, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.....
 639 = Nutmeg, Mace.....
 803 = Marijuana, MarrJane, Mary Jane, MJ, pot, weed.....
 6029 = DXM.....
 6043 = Salvia divinorum.....
 6074 = LSA.....
 6115 = Foxy.....
 6137 = Harmaline.....
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 9991 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS.....
 9997 = REFUSED.....
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

HALNEWE

Len : 4 OTHER HALLUCINOGEN - SPECIFY 5

215 = Vistaril.....
 607 = OTHER Hallucinogen, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.....
 616 = DET, Dimethyltryptamine, DMT.....
 658 = Special K, Ketamine.....
 803 = Marijuana, MarrJane, Mary Jane, MJ, pot, weed.....
 3024 = Yohimbe.....
 6118 = Adrenochrome.....
 6141 = DPT, Dipropyltryptamine.....
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 9991 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS.....
 9997 = REFUSED.....
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

How old were you the first time you used [LSFILL]?

HALLAGE

Len : 3 AGE WHEN FIRST USED HALLUCINOGENS

RANGE = 1 - 55.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 991 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED.....
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

NOTE: For respondents whose age at first use was equal to or 1 year less than their current age, responses from questions LS03a, LS03b, LS03c, LS03d, and associated consistency checks were used to create the following two variables.

HALYFU

Len : 4 YEAR OF FIRST HALLUCINOGEN USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2002 - 2004.....
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (HALLAGE<AGE-1).....
 9991 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS.....
 9994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 9997 = REFUSED.....
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (HALLAGE<AGE-1).....

HALLUCINOGENS

HALMFU

Len : 2 MONTH OF FIRST HALLUCINOGEN USE - RECODE

1 = January.....
 2 = February.....
 3 = March.....
 4 = April.....
 5 = May.....
 6 = June.....
 7 = July.....
 8 = August.....
 9 = September.....
 10 = October.....
 11 = November.....
 12 = December.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (HALLAGE<AGE-1).....
 91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (HALLAGE<AGE-1).....

NOTE: This variable incorporates values from 2 probe questions that were asked when the respondent answered DON'T KNOW or REFUSED to this question.

How long has it been since you last used [LSFILL]?

HALLREC

Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST USED HALLUCINOGENS

1 = Within the past 30 days.....
 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos.....
 3 = More than 12 months ago.....
 8 = Used at some point in the past 12 mos LOG ASSN.....
 9 = Used at some point in lifetime LOG ASSN.....
 11 = Used in the past 30 days LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 12 = Used >30 days ago but within pst 12 mos LOG ASSN.....
 91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

NOTE: The variables HALYRTOT, HLBSTWAY, HLDAYPYR, HLDAYPMO, and HLDAYPWK incorporate values from follow-up questions that were asked if respondents previously reported that they last used any hallucinogen more than 12 months ago but subsequently reported more recent use of any hallucinogen, LSD, PCP, or Ecstasy.

HALYRTOT

Len : 3 TOTAL # OF DAYS USED HALLUCINOGENS IN PAST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 364.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 991 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS.....
 993 = DID NOT USE HALLUCINOGENS IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED.....
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

HLTOTFG

Len : 2 TRIMMING INDICATOR FOR HALYRTOT

1 = Trimmed to 365 days (no further editing).....
 2 = Trimmed relative to the 30-day freq.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

HLFQFLG

Len : 2 TRIMMED HALYRTOT IF R USED < 12 MOS

1 = Trimmed to be consistent with mo/yr of 1st use.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

HALLUCINOGENS

Now think about the past 12 months, from [FILL DATE] through today. We want to know how many days you've used [LSFILL] during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?

HLBSTWAY Len : 2 EASIEST WAY TO TELL US # DAYS USED HALLUCINOGEN

1 = Prefer to answer in days per week
2 = Prefer to answer in days per month
3 = Prefer to answer in days per year
11 = Prefer to ans in days per wk LOG ASSN
12 = Prefer to ans in days per mo LOG ASSN
13 = Prefer to ans in days per yr LOG ASSN
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS
93 = DID NOT USE HALLUCINOGENS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
94 = DON'T KNOW
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

On how many days in the past 12 months did you use [LSFILL]?

HLDAYPYR Len : 3 # DAYS USED HALLUCINOGEN PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 200
985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned
991 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS
993 = DID NOT USE HALLUCINOGENS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
994 = DON'T KNOW
997 = REFUSED
998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL] each month during the past 12 months?

HLDAYPMO Len : 2 # DAYS PER MONTH USED HALLUCINOGEN PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 30
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned
91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS
93 = DID NOT USE HALLUCINOGENS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
94 = DON'T KNOW
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL] each week during the past 12 months?

HLDAYPWK Len : 2 # DAYS PER WEEK USED HALLUCINOGEN PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 7
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS
93 = DID NOT USE HALLUCINOGENS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
94 = DON'T KNOW
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

HALLUCINOGENS

NOTE: The variables HAL30USE and HL30EST incorporate values from follow-up questions that were asked if respondents previously reported that they last used any hallucinogen more than 30 days ago but subsequently reported use of any hallucinogen, LSD, PCP, or Ecstasy in the past 30 days.

Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [FILL DATE] up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use [LSFILL]?

HAL30USE Len : 2 # DAYS USED HALLUCINOGEN PAST 30 DAYS

RANGE = 1 - 30.....

85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....

91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS.....

93 = DID NOT USE HALLUCINOGENS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED.....

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

What is your best estimate of the number of days you used [LSFILL] during the past 30 days?

HL30EST Len : 2 BEST EST. # DAYS USED HALLUCINOGENS PAST 30 DAYS

1 = 1 or 2 days.....

2 = 3 to 5 days.....

3 = 6 to 9 days.....

4 = 10 to 19 days.....

6 = All 30 days.....

91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS.....

93 = DID NOT USE HALLUCINOGENS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED.....

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

Now think only about LSD. How old were you the first time you used LSD?

LSDAGE Len : 3 AGE WHEN FIRST USED LSD

RANGE = 1 - 45.....

985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....

991 = NEVER USED LSD.....

994 = DON'T KNOW.....

997 = REFUSED.....

998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

NOTE: For respondents whose age at first use was equal to or 1 year less than their current age, responses from questions LS06, LS07, LS08, LS09, and associated consistency checks were used to create the following two variables.

LSDYFU Len : 4 YEAR OF FIRST LSD USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2002 - 2004.....

9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....

9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (LSDAGE<AGE-1).....

9991 = NEVER USED LSD.....

9994 = DON'T KNOW.....

9997 = REFUSED.....

9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

HALLUCINOGENS

LSDMFU

Len : 2 MONTH OF FIRST LSD USE - RECODE

1 = January.....
 2 = February.....
 3 = March.....
 4 = April.....
 5 = May.....
 6 = June.....
 7 = July.....
 8 = August.....
 9 = September.....
 10 = October.....
 11 = November.....
 12 = December.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (LSDAGE<AGE-1).....
 91 = NEVER USED LSD.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (LSDAGE<AGE-1).....

How long has it been since you last used LSD?

LSDREC

Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST USED LSD

1 = Within the past 30 days.....
 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos.....
 3 = More than 12 months ago.....
 8 = Used at some point in the past 12 mos LOG ASSN.....
 9 = Used at some point in the lifetime LOG ASSN.....
 11 = Used in the past 30 days LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 91 = NEVER USED LSD.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Now think only about PCP. How old were you the first time you used PCP?

PCPAGE

Len : 3 AGE WHEN FIRST USED PCP

RANGE = 1 - 55.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 991 = NEVER USED PCP.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED.....
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

NOTE: For respondents whose age at first use was equal to or 1 year less than their current age, responses from questions LS12, LS13, LS14, LS15, and associated consistency checks were used to create the following two variables.

PCPYFU

Len : 4 YEAR OF FIRST PCP USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2002 - 2004.....
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (PCPAGE<AGE-1).....
 9991 = NEVER USED PCP.....
 9994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 9997 = REFUSED.....
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

HALLUCINOGENS

PCPMFU¹

Len : 2 MONTH OF FIRST PCP USE - RECODE

1 = January.....
 2 = February.....
 3 = March.....
 4 = April.....
 5 = May.....
 6 = June.....
 7 = July.....
 8 = August.....
 9 = September.....
 10 = October.....
 11 = November.....
 12 = December.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (PCPAGE<AGE-1).....
 91 = NEVER USED PCP.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (PCPAGE<AGE-1).....

How long has it been since you last used PCP?

PCPREC

Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST USED PCP

1 = Within the past 30 days.....
 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos.....
 3 = More than 12 months ago.....
 8 = Used at some point in the past 12 mos LOG ASSN.....
 9 = Used at some point in the lifetime LOG ASSN.....
 91 = NEVER USED PCP.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Now think only about "Ecstasy." How old were you the first time you used "Ecstasy," also known as MDMA?

ECSAGE

Len : 3 AGE WHEN FIRST USED ECSTASY

RANGE = 5 - 48.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 991 = NEVER USED ECSTASY.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED.....
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

NOTE: For respondents whose age at first use was equal to or 1 year less than their current age, responses from questions LS18, LS19, LS20, LS21, and associated consistency checks were used to create the following two variables.

ECSYFU

Len : 4 YEAR OF FIRST ECSTASY USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2002 - 2004.....
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (ECSAGE<AGE-1).....
 9991 = NEVER USED ECSTASY.....
 9994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 9997 = REFUSED.....
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

HALLUCINOGENS

ECSMFU

Len : 2 MONTH OF FIRST ECSTASY USE - RECODE

1 = January.....
 2 = February.....
 3 = March.....
 4 = April.....
 5 = May.....
 6 = June.....
 7 = July.....
 8 = August.....
 9 = September.....
 10 = October.....
 11 = November.....
 12 = December.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (ECSAGE<AGE-1).....
 91 = NEVER USED ECSTASY.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (ECSAGE<AGE-1).....

How long has it been since you last used "Ecstasy," also known as MDMA?

ECSREC

Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST USED ECSTASY

1 = Within the past 30 days.....
 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos.....
 3 = More than 12 months ago.....
 8 = Used at some point in the past 12 mos LOG ASSN.....
 9 = Used at some point in the lifetime LOG ASSN.....
 11 = Used in the past 30 days LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 91 = NEVER USED ECSTASY.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

INHALANTS

INHALANTS

These next questions are about liquids, sprays, and gases that people sniff or inhale to get high or to make them feel good. We are not interested in times when you inhaled a substance accidentally - such as when painting, cleaning an oven, or filling a car with gasoline.

The questions use the term "inhalant" to include all the things listed below, as well as any other substances that people sniff or inhale for kicks or to get high. Take a moment to look at the substances listed below so you know what kinds of liquids, sprays, and gases these questions are about.

Amyl nitrite, "poppers," locker room odorizers, or "rush"
Correction fluid, degreaser, or cleaning fluid
Gasoline or lighter fluid
Glue, shoe polish, or toluene
Halothane, ether, or other paint solvents
Lighter gases, such as butane or propane
Nitrous oxide or "whippets"
Spray paints
Other aerosol sprays

Have you ever, even once, inhaled amyl nitrite, "poppers," locker room odorizers, or "rush" for kicks or to get high?

AMYLNIT Len : 2 EVER INHALED AMYL NITRITE, "POPPERS," RUSH, ETC.

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED

Have you ever, even once, inhaled correction fluid, degreaser, or cleaning fluid for kicks or to get high?

CLEFLU Len : 2 EVER INHALED CORRECTION FLUID, DEGREASER, ETC.

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED

Have you ever, even once, inhaled gasoline or lighter fluid for kicks or to get high?

GAS Len : 2 EVER INHALED GASOLINE OR LIGHTER FLUID

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Have you ever, even once, inhaled glue, shoe polish, or toluene for kicks or to get high?

GLUE Len : 2 EVER INHALED GLUE, SHOE POLISH, OR TOLUENE

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

INHALANTS

Have you ever, even once, inhaled halothane, ether, or other anesthetics for kicks or to get high?

ETHER

Len : 2 EVER INHALED HALOTHANE, ETHER, OR OTHER ANESTHETIC

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Have you ever, even once, inhaled lacquer thinner or other paint solvents for kicks or to get high?

SOLVENT

Len : 2 EVER INHALED LACQUER THINNER, OTHER PAINT SOLVENTS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Have you ever, even once, inhaled lighter gases, such as butane or propane for kicks or to get high?

LGAS

Len : 2 EVER INHALED LIGHTER GASES (BUTANE, PROPANE)

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Have you ever, even once, inhaled nitrous oxide or whippets for kicks or to get high?

NITOXID

Len : 2 EVER INHALED NITROUS OXIDE OR "WHIPPETS"

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Have you ever, even once, inhaled spray paints for kicks or to get high?

SPPAINT

Len : 2 EVER INHALED SPRAY PAINTS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

INHALANTS

Have you ever, even once, inhaled some other aerosol spray for kicks or to get high?

AEROS

Len : 2 EVER INHALED OTHER AEROSOL SPRAYS

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Have you ever, even once used any other inhalants for kicks or to get high besides the ones that have been listed?

INHNOLST

Len : 2 EVER USED OTHER INHALANTS

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

INHALANTS

INHNEWA

Len : 4 OTHER INHALANT - SPECIFY 1

221 = OTHER Tranquilizer, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.....
377 = Albuterol, Proventil, Ventolin
501 = Gasoline or lighter fluids.....
502 = Spray paints.....
503 = Other aerosol sprays.....
504 = Shoeshine liquid, glue, or toluene
505 = Lacquer thinner or other paint solvents
506 = Amyl nitrite,"poppers,"locker room odorizer,"rush"
507 = Halothane, ether, or other anesthetics; chloroform
508 = Nitrous oxide, "whippets," dentist gas.....
509 = Correction fluids, degreasers, cleaning fluids
510 = OTHER Inhalant, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
511 = Markers, felt-tip pens, ink pens
516 = Freon, refrigerant.....
518 = Acetone, nail polish remover
519 = Helium
520 = Old paint, paint.....
521 = Propane
523 = Matches
524 = White-Out
526 = Nail polish
528 = Whipped-cream can.....
531 = Candy, powdered candy, sugar.....
534 = Deodorant.....
539 = Scotch-Gard.....
540 = PAM.....
543 = Liquid oxygen, oxygen
548 = Cologne, isopropanol vapors, rubbing alcohol.....
560 = Laundry detergent, soap
567 = Pertussin spray
587 = Mineral ice
588 = Antifreeze
590 = Canned air, compressed air
592 = Computer air duster, computer cleaner, dust-off
594 = Starting fluid.....
598 = Ethylene dichloride.....
599 = Potpourri.....
702 = Heroin.....
801 = OTHER Drugs, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.....
803 = Marijuana, MarrJane, Mary Jane, MJ, pot, weed
807 = Alcohol, beer, ethanol, EtOH, pink champagne.....
809 = Pills.....
3047 = Sudafed <OTC>.....
5001 = Bleach.....
5022 = Carbon dioxide, CO2, dry ice hits.....
5028 = Carburetor cleaner, engine cleaner.....
5042 = Fuels other than gasoline
5044 = Powdered cleansers; e.g. Ajax, Comet, Boraxo.....
5045 = Cleaner; not otherwise specified
5049 = Hand sanitizer; contents unspecified
5052 = Silly String.....
5053 = Electronics cleaner.....
5068 = Smoke from a fire.....
5069 = Febreze
5070 = Silicone
5071 = Purell
6136 = Spook
8024 = Asthma inhaler,asthma medication,bronchial dilator.....
8170 = Muscle stimulator spray; contents unspecified
9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
9991 = NEVER USED INHALANTS.....
9997 = REFUSED
9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

INHALANTS

INHNEWB

Len : 4 OTHER INHALANT - SPECIFY 2

377 = Albuterol, Proventil, Ventolin
 501 = Gasoline or lighter fluids.....
 502 = Spray paints.....
 503 = Other aerosol sprays.....
 504 = Shoeshine liquid, glue, or toluene
 506 = Amyl nitrite,"poppers,"locker room odorizer,"rush"
 510 = OTHER Inhalant, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
 511 = Markers, felt-tip pens, ink pens
 518 = Acetone, nail polish remover
 519 = Helium
 520 = Old paint, paint.....
 523 = Matches
 524 = White-Out
 525 = Butane
 526 = Nail polish.....
 528 = Whipped-cream can.....
 534 = Deodorant.....
 540 = PAM.....
 548 = Cologne, isopropanol vapors, rubbing alcohol.....
 592 = Computer air duster, computer cleaner, dust-off
 807 = Alcohol, beer, ethanol, EtOH, pink champagne
 852 = Formaldehyde, wak, whack (embalming fluid).....
 5045 = Cleaner; not otherwise specified
 8056 = Vicks VapoRub <OTC>
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 9991 = NEVER USED INHALANTS.....
 9997 = REFUSED
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

INHNEWC

Len : 4 OTHER INHALANT - SPECIFY 3

502 = Spray paints.....
 504 = Shoeshine liquid, glue, or toluene
 510 = OTHER Inhalant, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
 511 = Markers, felt-tip pens, ink pens
 518 = Acetone, nail polish remover
 524 = White-Out
 540 = PAM.....
 8016 = Icy hot <OTC>
 9991 = NEVER USED INHALANTS.....
 9997 = REFUSED
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

INHNEWD

Len : 4 OTHER INHALANT - SPECIFY 4

504 = Shoeshine liquid, glue, or toluene
 511 = Markers, felt-tip pens, ink pens
 520 = Old paint, paint.....
 573 = Furniture polish.....
 9991 = NEVER USED INHALANTS.....
 9997 = REFUSED
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

INHNEWE

Len : 4 OTHER INHALANT - SPECIFY 5

511 = Markers, felt-tip pens, ink pens
 573 = Furniture polish.....
 9991 = NEVER USED INHALANTS.....
 9997 = REFUSED
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

INHALANTS

The answers that people give us about their use of inhalants are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: Have you ever, even once, used any type of inhalant for kicks or to get high?

NOTE: This variable was coded as 1 if respondents answered yes to the above question and 91 if respondents answered the above question as no (see below). This variable also was coded as 1 if the questions corresponding to any of the following variables were answered as yes: AMYLNIT, CLEFLU, GAS, GLUE, ETHER, SOLVENT, LGAS, NITOXID, SPPAINT, AEROS, or INHNOLST. This variable also was coded as 91 if all of the above variables were coded as 91.

INHEVER

Len : 2 EVER USED INHALANTS

1 = Yes
91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)

How old were you the first time you used any inhalant for kicks or to get high?

INHAGE

Len : 3 AGE WHEN FIRST USED INHALANTS

RANGE = 1 - 60
985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
991 = NEVER USED INHALANTS
994 = DON'T KNOW
997 = REFUSED
998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)

NOTE: For respondents whose age at first use was equal to or 1 year less than their current age, responses from questions IN03a, IN03b, IN03c, IN03d, and associated consistency checks were used to create the following two variables.

INHYFU

Len : 4 YEAR OF FIRST INHALANT USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2002 - 2004
9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (INHAGE<AGE-1)
9991 = NEVER USED INHALANTS
9994 = DON'T KNOW
9997 = REFUSED
9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (INHAGE<AGE-1)

INHMFU

Len : 2 MONTH OF FIRST INHALANT USE - RECODE

1 = January
2 = February
3 = March
4 = April
5 = May
6 = June
7 = July
8 = August
9 = September
10 = October
11 = November
12 = December
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (INHAGE<AGE-1)
91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS
94 = DON'T KNOW
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (INHAGE<AGE-1)

INHALANTS

NOTE: This variable incorporates values from 2 probe questions that were asked when the respondent answered DON'T KNOW or REFUSED to this question.

How long has it been since you last used any inhalant for kicks or to get high?

INHREC Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST USED INHALANTS

1 = Within the past 30 days.....

2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos

3 = More than 12 months ago

8 = Used at some point in the past 12 mos LOG ASSN

9 = Used at some point in lifetime LOG ASSN

11 = Used in the past 30 days LOGICALLY ASSIGNED

85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned

91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS.....

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

INHYRTOT Len : 3 TOTAL # OF DAYS USED INHALANT PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 364.....

985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned

991 = NEVER USED INHALANTS.....

993 = DID NOT USE INHALANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS

994 = DON'T KNOW.....

997 = REFUSED

998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

INTOTFG Len : 2 TRIMMING INDICATOR FOR INHYRTOT

2 = Trimmed relative to the 30-day freq.....

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

INFQFLG Len : 2 TRIMMED INHYRTOT IF R USED < 12 MOS

1 = Trimmed to be consistent with mo/yr of 1st use.....

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Now think about the past 12 months, from [FILL DATE] through today. We want to know how many days you've used an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've done this?

INBSTWAY Len : 2 EASIEST WAY TO TELL US # DAYS USED INHALANTS

1 = Prefer to answer in days per week

2 = Prefer to answer in days per month

3 = Prefer to answer in days per year

11 = Prefer to ans in days per wk LOG ASSN.....

12 = Prefer to ans in days per mo LOG ASSN

13 = Prefer to ans in days per yr LOG ASSN.....

85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned

91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS.....

93 = DID NOT USE INHALANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

INHALANTS

On how many days in the past 12 months did you use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high?

INDAYPYR Len : 3 # DAYS USED INHALANT PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 365.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 991 = NEVER USED INHALANTS.....
 993 = DID NOT USE INHALANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED.....
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

On average, how many days did you use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high each month during the past 12 months?

INDAYPMO Len : 2 # DAYS PER MONTH USED INHALANT PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 31.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS.....
 93 = DID NOT USE INHALANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

On average, how many days did you use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high each week during the past 12 months?

INDAYPWK Len : 2 # DAYS PER WEEK USED INHALANT PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 7.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS.....
 93 = DID NOT USE INHALANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [FILL DATE] up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use any inhalant for kicks or to get high?

INH30A Len : 2 # DAYS USED INHALANT PAST 30 DAYS

RANGE = 1 - 30.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS.....
 93 = DID NOT USE INHALANTS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

What is your best estimate of the number of days you used any inhalant for kicks or to get high during the past 30 days?

INH30EST Len : 2 BEST ESTIMATE # DAYS USED INHALANTS PAST 30 DAYS

1 = 1 or 2 days.....
 2 = 3 to 5 days.....
 3 = 6 to 9 days.....
 5 = 20 to 29 days.....
 6 = All 30 days.....
 91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS.....
 93 = DID NOT USE INHALANTS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

PAIN RELIEVERS

PAIN RELIEVERS

Now we have some questions about drugs that people are supposed to take only if they have a prescription from a doctor. We are only interested in your use of a drug if:

- the drug was not prescribed for you, or
- you took the drug only for the experience or feeling it caused.

These questions are about the use of pain relievers. We are not interested in your use of "over-the-counter" pain relievers such as aspirin, Tylenol, or Advil that can be bought in drug stores or grocery stores without a doctor's prescription.

Card A shows pictures of some different kinds of prescription pain relievers and lists the names of some others. These pictures show only pills, but we are interested in your use of any form of prescription pain relievers that were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused. Please look at Card A carefully as you answer the next questions.

Have you ever, even once, used Darvocet, Darvon, or Tylenol with codeine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

DARVTYLC

Len : 2 EVER USED DARVOCET, DARVON, OR TYLENOL W/ CODEINE

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
- 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned
- 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)

Have you ever, even once, used Percocet, Percodan, or Tylox that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

PERCTYLX

Len : 2 EVER USED PERCOCET, PERCODAN, OR TYLOX

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
- 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned
- 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)

Have you ever, even once, used Vicodin, Lortab, or Lorcet that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

VICOLOR

Len : 2 EVER USED VICODIN, LORTAB, OR LORCET

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
- 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned
- 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)

PAIN RELIEVERS

Please look at the pain relievers shown below the red line on Card A.

Have you ever, even once, used any of these pain relievers when they were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?

ANLCARD Len : 2 EVER USED PAIN RELIEVER BELOW RED LINE ON CARD A

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned.....
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Which of the pain relievers shown below the red line on Card A have you used when they were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?

CODEINE Len : 2 EVER USED CODEINE NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
6 = Response not entered.....
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned.....
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

DEMEROL Len : 2 EVER USED DEMEROL NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
6 = Response not entered.....
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned.....
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

DILAUD Len : 2 EVER USED DILAUDID NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
6 = Response not entered.....
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned.....
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

FIORICET Len : 2 EVER USED FIORICET NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
6 = Response not entered.....
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned.....
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

PAIN RELIEVERS

FIORINAL

Len : 2 EVER USED FIORINAL NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 6 = Response not entered
 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

HYDROCOD

Len : 2 EVER USED HYDROCODONE NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 6 = Response not entered
 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

METHDON

Len : 2 EVER USED METHADONE NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 6 = Response not entered
 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

MORPHINE

Len : 2 EVER USED MORPHINE NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 6 = Response not entered
 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

OXYCONTN

Len : 2 EVER USED OXYCONTIN NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 6 = Response not entered
 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

PAIN RELIEVERS

PHENCOD

Len : 2 EVER USED PHENAPHEN WITH CODEINE NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 6 = Response not entered
 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

PROPOXY

Len : 2 EVER USED PROPOXYPHENE NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered
 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SK65A

Len : 2 EVER USED SK65 NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 6 = Response not entered
 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

STADOL

Len : 2 EVER USED STADOL NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 6 = Response not entered
 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

TALACEN

Len : 2 EVER USED TALACEN NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered
 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

PAIN RELIEVERS

TALWIN

Len : 2 EVER USED TALWIN NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 6 = Response not entered
 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

TALWINNX

Len : 2 EVER USED TALWINNX NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered
 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

TRAMADOL

Len : 2 EVER USED TRAMADOL NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 6 = Response not entered
 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ULTRAM

Len : 2 EVER USED ULTRAM NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 6 = Response not entered
 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Have you ever, even once, used any other prescription pain reliever, besides the ones shown on Card A, when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

ANLNOLST

Len : 2 EVER USED ANY OTHER PAIN RELIEVER NONMEDICALLY

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 4 = No LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)

PAIN RELIEVERS

ANALNEWA

Len : 4 OTHER PAIN RELIEVER - SPECIFY 1

105 = Placidyl, Ethchlorvynol
 109 = Seconal.....
 110 = Tuinal.....
 113 = Halcion, Triazolam
 115 = Phenobarbital.....
 116 = Methaqualone, Sopor, Quaalude
 118 = Pentobarbital, Pentothal, Sodium pentothal.....
 120 = Downers; OTHER Sedative, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
 130 = Phenergan, Promethazine
 137 = 7-14
 140 = Seldane
 141 = Dilantin
 157 = Barbiturates
 171 = NyQuil <OTC>
 174 = Ambien, Zolpidem
 178 = Quetiapine, Seroquel
 180 = Tylenol P.M. <OTC>
 193 = Meclizine.....
 197 = Topamax, Topiramate.....
 201 = Valium, Diazepam.....
 202 = Librium, Chlordiazepoxide HCl.....
 207 = Ativan, Lorazepam, Orfidal.....
 209 = Xanax, Alprazolam, Tafil, Xanax bars
 211 = BuSpar, Buspirone.....
 225 = Desyrel, Trazodone hydrochloride.....
 227 = Thorazine.....
 228 = Amitriptyline, Elavil.....
 234 = Flexeril, Cyclobenzaprine.....
 240 = Lithium carbonate, Lithonate
 241 = Prozac, Fluoxetine
 246 = Klonopin, Clonazepam, Rivotril
 268 = Rohypnol, Flunitrazepam, roche, roofies
 271 = Zoloft
 283 = Paroxetine, Paxil.....
 290 = Skelaxin
 295 = Mirtazapine, Remeron.....
 318 = Ritalin, Methylphenidate.....
 327 = Black beauties, Black beauty
 339 = Amphetamines.....
 345 = Black Molly
 369 = Artane.....
 374 = Christmas tree(s).....
 377 = Albuterol, Proventil, Ventolin
 382 = Footballs, purple footballs
 401 = Darvon
 403 = SK-65
 406 = Percodan, Roxiprin
 407 = Demerol, Meperidine.....
 408 = Dilaudid.....
 409 = Tylenol with Codeine, Tylenol 3, Tylenol 4
 410 = Phenaphen with Codeine, Phenaphen 3
 411 = Talwin
 415 = Codeine
 417 = Morphine, Roxanol.....
 418 = Methadone, Dolophine.....
 419 = Stadol, Stadol NS.....
 420 = OTHER Analgesic, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.....
 421 = USED ANALGESIC, DON'T KNOW NAME.....
 422 = Motrin
 423 = Percocet
 424 = Fioricet.....
 425 = Advil <OTC>
 426 = Fiorinal.....
 427 = Darvocet.....
 430 = Aspirin, Ecotrin, Empirin <OTC>
 431 = Tylox.....
 433 = Paregoric
 434 = Vicodin, Lortab, Lorcet, Anexsia, Co-Gesic
 435 = Tylenol, Tylenol Extra-Strength <OTC>.....
 438 = Anaprox, Naprosyn, Naproxen, Naxen
 439 = 222, Canadian 222.....
 442 = Ibuprofen
 458 = Finalin, Mepergan, Mepergan Fortis, Meprozone

PAIN RELIEVERS

462	= Norflex
465	= Fentanyl, Duragesic, Sublimaze
470	= Cafegot
472	= Indocin, Indomethacin
477	= Melumbrina, Neo-Melumbrina
481	= Acular, Ketorolac tromethamine, Toradol
490	= Nalbuphine, Nubain
496	= Ultram
499	= Aleve <OTC>
507	= Halothane, ether, or other anesthetics; chloroform
605	= PCP ("angel dust," phencyclidine)
658	= Special K, Ketamine
663	= Animal tranquilizer, horse tranquilizer
801	= OTHER Drugs, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
802	= THC, cannabinal, marinol
803	= Marijuana, MarrJane, Mary Jane, MJ, pot, weed
819	= Inderal, Propranolol
820	= Penicillin
821	= Amoxicillin, Ampicillin
824	= Steroids
858	= Antibiotic
894	= Depakene, Depakote, Valproic acid
2001	= Soma, Carisoprodol
2002	= Muscle Relaxers
2003	= Zannies, zans, zany bars
2012	= Geodon, Ziprasidone
2013	= Levsin, Hyoscyamine
2014	= Robaxisal, Methoxisal
2015	= Flexodin
3018	= Up-johns
3023	= Adderall
3026	= Bupropion, Wellbutrin, Zyban
3050	= Mini Thins
3052	= Speed; otherwise unspecified
3077	= Concerta
3090	= Provigil, Modafinil
4002	= Imitrex, Sumatriptan
4005	= Etodolac, Lodine
4031	= Cough medicine with Codeine
4033	= Vicoprofen
4035	= Nabumetone, Relafen
4037	= MS Contin
4038	= Propacet
4039	= Daypro, Oxyprozin
4041	= Maxalt
4043	= Tramadol
4044	= Hydrocodone
4046	= Oxycodone
4047	= Roxicet
4051	= Celebrex
4052	= Endocet
4055	= Vioxx
4056	= Cataflam, Diclofenac
4059	= Zomig, Zolmitriptan
4064	= Epidrin
4067	= Oxycontin
4069	= Benflogin
4075	= Disalcid, Salflex, Salsalate
4082	= Dipyrrone, Metamizol, Metamizole
4083	= Ultracet
4086	= Parafon Forte
4096	= Bextra, Valdecoxib
4097	= Tussionex
4100	= Excedrin Migraine <OTC>
4101	= Myprodol
4102	= Mobic, Meloxicam
4103	= Terpin Hydrate with Codeine
6029	= DXM
8002	= Zantac
8007	= Gabapentin, Neurontin
8010	= Zyrtec, Cetirizine
8012	= Coriciden <OTC>
8020	= Allegra
8021	= Cipro, Ciprofloxacin, Ciloxam
8032	= Prilosec

PAIN RELIEVERS

8058 = Cough medicine/syrup; type unspecified	
8065 = Tylenol Cold Medication <OTC>	
8066 = Viagra	
8097 = Zanaflex.....	
8117 = Hydrocortisone.....	
8136 = Montekulast, Singulair.....	
8144 = Clarinex, Desloratadine.....	
8162 = Prevacid.....	
8168 = Fluoride.....	
9981 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned	
9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned	
9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....	
9991 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....	
9997 = REFUSED	
9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....	
9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP	

PAIN RELIEVERS

ANALNEWS

Len : 4 OTHER PAIN RELIEVER - SPECIFY 2

105 = Placidyl, Ethchlorvynol
 109 = Seconal.....
 112 = Restoril, Temazepam.....
 113 = Halcion, Triazolam.....
 115 = Phenobarbital.....
 116 = Methaqualone, Sopor, Quaalude.....
 120 = Downers; OTHER Sedative, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.....
 124 = Yellow jackets.....
 129 = Reds.....
 130 = Phenergan, Promethazine.....
 174 = Ambien, Zolpidem.....
 178 = Quetiapine, Seroquel.....
 201 = Valium, Diazepam.....
 207 = Ativan, Lorazepam, Orfidal.....
 209 = Xanax, Alprazolam, Tafil, Xanax bars.....
 211 = BuSpar, Buspirone.....
 225 = Desyrel, Trazodone hydrochloride.....
 228 = Amitriptyline, Elavil.....
 234 = Flexeril, Cyclobenzaprine.....
 246 = Klonopin, Clonazepam, Rivotril.....
 313 = Fastin, Phentermine, Adipex-P.....
 318 = Ritalin, Methylphenidate.....
 339 = Amphetamines.....
 401 = Darvon.....
 407 = Demerol, Meperidine.....
 408 = Dilaudid.....
 409 = Tylenol with Codeine, Tylenol 3, Tylenol 4.....
 415 = Codeine.....
 417 = Morphine, Roxanol.....
 418 = Methadone, Dolophine.....
 420 = OTHER Analgesic, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.....
 421 = USED ANALGESIC, DON'T KNOW NAME.....
 422 = Motrin.....
 423 = Percocet.....
 424 = Fioricet.....
 425 = Advil <OTC>.....
 427 = Darvocet.....
 430 = Aspirin, Ecotrin, Empirin <OTC>.....
 434 = Vicodin, Lortab, Lorcet, Anexsia, Co-Gesic.....
 435 = Tylenol, Tylenol Extra-Strength <OTC>.....
 438 = Anaprox, Naprosyn, Naproxen, Naxen.....
 442 = Ibuprofen.....
 466 = Midol <OTC>.....
 481 = Acular, Ketorolac tromethamine, Toradol.....
 496 = Ultram.....
 499 = Aleve <OTC>.....
 510 = OTHER Inhalant, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.....
 658 = Special K, Ketamine.....
 821 = Amoxicillin, Ampicillin.....
 2001 = Soma, Carisoprodol.....
 2002 = Muscle Relaxers.....
 2003 = Zannies, zans, zany bars.....
 2011 = Lexapro.....
 3023 = Adderall.....
 3026 = Bupropion, Wellbutrin, Zyban.....
 3044 = Caffeine pills <OTC>.....
 3052 = Speed; otherwise unspecified.....
 3077 = Concerta.....
 4007 = Happy pills.....
 4023 = Pamprin <OTC>.....
 4033 = Vicoprofen.....
 4035 = Nabumetone, Relafen.....
 4037 = MS Contin.....
 4041 = Maxalt.....
 4044 = Hydrocodone.....
 4048 = Motrin IB <OTC>.....
 4055 = Vioxx.....
 4058 = Totem poles.....
 4067 = Oxycontin.....
 4083 = Ultracet.....
 4104 = Dolo-Neurobion.....
 6083 = CCC, "Triple C," C3 <OTC>.....
 8007 = Gabapentin, Neurontin.....

PAIN RELIEVERS

8020 = Allegra
 9981 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned
 9991 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS
 9997 = REFUSED
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ANALNEWC

Len : 4 OTHER PAIN RELIEVER - SPECIFY 3

105 = Placidyl, Ethchlorvynol
 113 = Halcion, Triazolam
 116 = Methaqualone, Sopor, Quaalude
 120 = Downers; OTHER Sedative, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
 174 = Ambien, Zolpidem
 201 = Valium, Diazepam
 209 = Xanax, Alprazolam, Tafil, Xanax bars
 271 = Zoloft
 318 = Ritalin, Methylphenidate
 326 = White cross
 382 = Footballs, purple footballs
 407 = Demerol, Meperidine
 415 = Codeine
 417 = Morphine, Roxanol
 420 = OTHER Analgesic, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
 421 = USED ANALGESIC, DON'T KNOW NAME
 422 = Motrin
 423 = Percocet
 425 = Advil <OTC>
 427 = Darvocet
 430 = Aspirin, Ecotrin, Empirin <OTC>
 434 = Vicodin, Lortab, Lorcet, Anexsia, Co-Gesic
 435 = Tylenol, Tylenol Extra-Strength <OTC>
 438 = Anaprox, Naprosyn, Naproxen, Naxen
 442 = Ibuprofen
 496 = Ultram
 499 = Aleve <OTC>
 2001 = Soma, Carisoprodol
 2003 = Zannies, zans, zany bars
 3017 = Dayquil <OTC>
 3023 = Adderall
 3026 = Bupropion, Wellbutrin, Zyban
 3052 = Speed; otherwise unspecified
 4027 = Rorer
 4037 = MS Contin
 4044 = Hydrocodone
 4047 = Roxicet
 4058 = Totem poles
 4099 = Anacin <OTC>
 8012 = Coriciden <OTC>
 8020 = Allegra
 9981 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned
 9991 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS
 9997 = REFUSED
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

PAIN RELIEVERS

ANALNEWD

Len : 4 OTHER PAIN RELIEVER - SPECIFY 4

137 = 7-14
 174 = Ambien, Zolpidem
 201 = Valium, Diazepam
 209 = Xanax, Alprazolam, Tafil, Xanax bars
 234 = Flexeril, Cyclobenzaprine
 241 = Prozac, Fluoxetine
 246 = Klonopin, Clonazepam, Rivotril
 301 = Dexedrine
 407 = Demerol, Meperidine
 415 = Codeine
 420 = OTHER Analgesic, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
 421 = USED ANALGESIC, DON'T KNOW NAME
 423 = Percocet
 430 = Aspirin, Ecotrin, Empirin <OTC>
 442 = Ibuprofen
 4052 = Endocet
 8047 = Pepcid AC <OTC>
 9981 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned
 9991 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS
 9997 = REFUSED
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ANALNEWE

Len : 4 OTHER PAIN RELIEVER - SPECIFY 5

105 = Placidyl, Ethchlorvynol
 116 = Methaqualone, Sopor, Quaalude
 201 = Valium, Diazepam
 209 = Xanax, Alprazolam, Tafil, Xanax bars
 234 = Flexeril, Cyclobenzaprine
 434 = Vicodin, Lortab, Lorcet, Anexsia, Co-Gesic
 435 = Tylenol, Tylenol Extra-Strength <OTC>
 2001 = Soma, Carisoprodol
 4044 = Hydrocodone
 8025 = Claritin, Claritin D <OTC>
 9981 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned
 9991 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS
 9997 = REFUSED
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

The answers that people give us about their use of prescription pain relievers are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: Have you ever, even once, used any type of prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

NOTE: This variable was coded as 1 if respondents answered yes to the above question and 91 if respondents answered the above question as no (see below). This variable also was coded as 1 if the questions corresponding to any of the following variables were answered as yes: DARVTYLC, PERCTYLX, VICOLOR, ANLCARD, or ANLNOLST. This variable also was coded as 81 or 91 if all of the above variables were coded as 81 or 91, respectively.

ANLEVER

Len : 2 EVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS NONMEDICALLY

1 = Yes
 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)

PAIN RELIEVERS

How old were you the first time you used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

ANALAGE Len : 3 AGE WHEN FIRST USED PAIN RELIEVERS NONMEDICALLY

RANGE = 1 - 75.....
 981 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 991 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED.....
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

NOTE: For respondents whose age at first use was equal to or 1 year less than their current age, responses from questions PR07a, PR07b, PR08a, PR08b, and associated consistency checks were used to create the following two variables.

ANALYFU Len : 4 YEAR OF FIRST PAIN RELIEVER USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2002 - 2004.....
 9981 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned.....
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (ANALAGE<AGE-1).....
 9991 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....
 9994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 9997 = REFUSED.....
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (ANALAGE<AGE-1).....

ANALMFU Len : 2 MONTH OF FIRST PAIN RELIEVER USE - RECODE

1 = January.....
 2 = February.....
 3 = March.....
 4 = April.....
 5 = May.....
 6 = June.....
 7 = July.....
 8 = August.....
 9 = September.....
 10 = October.....
 11 = November.....
 12 = December.....
 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (ANALAGE<AGE-1).....
 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (ANALAGE<AGE-1).....

NOTE: This variable incorporates values from 2 probe questions that were asked when the respondent answered DON'T KNOW or REFUSED to this question.

How long has it been since you last used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

ANALREC Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST USED PAIN RELIEVER NONMEDICALLY

1 = Within the past 30 days.....
 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos.....
 3 = More than 12 months ago.....
 8 = Used at some point in the past 12 mos LOG ASSN.....
 9 = Used at some point in lifetime LOG ASSN.....
 11 = Used in the past 30 days LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

PAIN RELIEVERS

ANLYRTOT

Len : 3 TOTAL # DAYS USED PAIN RELIEVER PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 365.....
 981 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 991 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....
 993 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED.....
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

PRTOTFG

Len : 2 TRIMMING INDICATOR FOR ANLYRTOT

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

PRFQFLG

Len : 2 TRIMMED ANLYRTOT IF R USED < 12 MOS

1 = Trimmed to be consistent with mo/yr of 1st use.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Now think about the past 12 months, from [FILL DATE] through today. We want to know how many days you've used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you used a prescription pain reliever in either of these ways?

PRBSTWAY

Len : 2 EASIEST WAY TO TELL US # DAYS USED PAIN RELIEVER

1 = Prefer to answer in days per week.....
 2 = Prefer to answer in days per month.....
 3 = Prefer to answer in days per year.....
 11 = Prefer to ans in days per wk LOG ASSN.....
 12 = Prefer to ans in days per mo LOG ASSN.....
 13 = Prefer to ans in days per yr LOG ASSN.....
 21 = Prefer to ans in days per wk (OXBSTWAY=1,11).....
 22 = Prefer to ans in days per mo (OXBSTWAY=2,12).....
 23 = Prefer to ans in days per yr (OXBSTWAY=3,13).....
 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....
 93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

On how many days in the past 12 months did you use any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

PRDAYPYR

Len : 3 # DAYS USED PAIN RELIEVER "NM" PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 365.....
 981 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 991 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....
 993 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED.....
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

PAIN RELIEVERS

On average, how many days each month during the past 12 months did you use any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

PRDAYPMO Len : 2 # DAYS PER MO USED PAIN RELIEVER "NM" PAST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 30.....
 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....
 93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

On average, how many days each week during the past 12 months did you use any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

PRDAYPWK Len : 2 # DAYS PER WK USED PAIN RELIEVER "NM" PAST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 7.....
 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....
 93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

NOTE: Although the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) did not approve OxyContin for medical use in the United States until late 1995, no editing was done to OXYCAGE when respondents reported first using OxyContin at ages that would indicate nonmedical use prior to FDA approval. Although no editing was done for these cases, caution is advised in interpreting data from these respondents, and particularly the farther that OXYCAGE would be from first use in 1995.

Now think only about your use of Oxycontin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the first time you used Oxycontin in either of these ways?

How old were you the first time you used Oxycontin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

OXYCAGE Len : 3 AGE WHEN FIRST USED OXYCONTIN NONMEDICALLY

RANGE = 9 - 59.....
 981 = NEVER USED OXYCONTIN Logically assigned.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 991 = NEVER USED OXYCONTIN.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED.....
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

NOTE: For respondents whose age at first use was equal to or 1 year less than their current age, responses from questions PR15, PR16, PR17, PR18, and associated consistency checks were used to create the following two variables.

OXYCYFU Len : 4 YEAR OF FIRST OXYCONTIN USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2002 - 2004.....
 9981 = NEVER USED OXYCONTIN Logically assigned.....
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (OXYCAGE<AGE-1).....
 9991 = NEVER USED OXYCONTIN.....
 9994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 9997 = REFUSED.....
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (OXYCAGE<AGE-1).....

PAIN RELIEVERS

OXYCMFU

Len : 2 MONTH OF FIRST OXYCONTIN USE - RECODE

1 = January.....
2 = February.....
3 = March.....
4 = April.....
5 = May.....
6 = June.....
7 = July.....
8 = August.....
9 = September.....
10 = October.....
11 = November.....
12 = December.....
81 = NEVER USED OXYCONTIN Logically assigned.....
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (OXYCAGE<AGE-1).....
91 = NEVER USED OXYCONTIN.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED.....
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (OXYCAGE<AGE-1).....

How long has it been since you last used Oxycontin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

OXYCREC

Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST USED OXYCONTIN NONMEDICALLY

1 = Within the past 30 days.....
2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos.....
3 = More than 12 months ago.....
8 = Used at some point in the past 12 mos LOG ASSN.....
9 = Used at some point in lifetime LOG ASSN.....
11 = Used in the past 30 days LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
81 = NEVER USED OXYCONTIN Logically assigned.....
91 = NEVER USED OXYCONTIN.....
97 = REFUSED.....
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

OXYRTOT

Len : 3 TOTAL # DAYS USED OXYCONTIN PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 364.....
981 = NEVER USED OXYCONTIN Logically assigned.....
985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
991 = NEVER USED OXYCONTIN.....
993 = DID NOT USE OXYCONTIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
994 = DON'T KNOW.....
997 = REFUSED.....
998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

OXTOTFG

Len : 2 TRIMMING INDICATOR FOR OXYRTOT

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

OXFQFLG

Len : 2 TRIMMED OXYRTOT IF R USED < 12 MOS

1 = Trimmed to be consistent with mo/yr of 1st use.....
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

PAIN RELIEVERS

Now think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've used Oxycontin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you used Oxycontin in either of these ways?

OXBSTWAY Len : 2 EASIEST WAY TO TELL US # DAYS USED OXYCONTIN

1 = Prefer to answer in days per week
 2 = Prefer to answer in days per month
 3 = Prefer to answer in days per year
 12 = Prefer to ans in days per mo LOG ASSN
 13 = Prefer to ans in days per yr LOG ASSN
 23 = Prefer to ans in days per yr (PRBSTWAY=3,13)
 81 = NEVER USED OXYCONTIN Logically assigned
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED OXYCONTIN
 93 = DID NOT USE OXYCONTIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)

On how many days in the past 12 months did you use Oxycontin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

OXDAYPYR Len : 3 # DAYS USED OXYCONTIN "NM" PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 180
 981 = NEVER USED OXYCONTIN Logically assigned
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned
 991 = NEVER USED OXYCONTIN
 993 = DID NOT USE OXYCONTIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 994 = DON'T KNOW
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

On average, how many days each month during the past 12 months did you use Oxycontin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

OXDAYPMO Len : 2 # DAYS PER MO USED OXYCONTIN "NM" PAST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 30
 81 = NEVER USED OXYCONTIN Logically assigned
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED OXYCONTIN
 93 = DID NOT USE OXYCONTIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

On average, how many days each week during the past 12 months did you use Oxycontin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

OXDAYPWK Len : 2 # DAYS PER WK USED OXYCONTIN "NM" PAST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 7
 81 = NEVER USED OXYCONTIN Logically assigned
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED OXYCONTIN
 93 = DID NOT USE OXYCONTIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

TRANQUILIZERS

TRANQUILIZERS

These next questions ask about the use of tranquilizers. Tranquilizers are usually prescribed to relax people, to calm people down, to relieve anxiety, or to relax muscle spasms. Some people call tranquilizers "nerve pills."

Card B shows pictures of some different kinds of prescription tranquilizers. These pictures show only pills, but we are interested in your use of any form of prescription tranquilizers that were not prescribed for you, or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused.

Please look at Card B carefully as you answer the next questions.

Have you ever, even once, used Klonopin or Clonazepam that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

KLONOPIN Len : 2 EVER USED KLONOPIN OR CLONAZEPAM

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....
91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Have you ever, even once, used Xanax, Alprazolam, Ativan, or Lorazepam that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

XNAXATVN Len : 2 EVER USED XANAX, ALPRAZOLAM, ATIVAN, OR LORAZEPAM

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....
91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Have you ever, even once, used Valium or Diazepam that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

VALMDIAZ Len : 2 EVER USED VALIUM OR DIAZEPAM

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....
91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Please look at the tranquilizers shown below the red line on Card B.

Have you ever, even once, used any of these tranquilizers when they were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?

TRNCARD Len : 2 EVER USED ANY TRANQ BELOW RED LINE ON CARD B

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....
91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

TRANQUILIZERS

Which of the tranquilizers shown below the red line on Card B have you used when they were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?

ATARAX

Len : 2 EVER USED ATARAX NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

BUSPAR

Len : 2 EVER USED BUSPAR NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

EQUANIL

Len : 2 EVER USED EQUANIL NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

FLEXERIL

Len : 2 EVER USED FLEXERIL NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

LIBRIUM

Len : 2 EVER USED LIBRIUM NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

TRANQUILIZERS

LIMBTROL

Len : 2 EVER USED LIMBITROL NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

MEPROB

Len : 2 EVER USED MEPROBAMATE NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

MILTOWN

Len : 2 EVER USED MILTOWN NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ROHYPNOL

Len : 2 EVER USED ROHYPNOL NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SERAX

Len : 2 EVER USED SERAX NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SOMA

Len : 2 EVER USED SOMA NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

TRANQUILIZERS

TRANXENE

Len : 2 EVER USED TRANXENE NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 6 = Response not entered
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

VISTAR

Len : 2 EVER USED VISTARIL NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 6 = Response not entered
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Have you ever, even once, used any other prescription tranquilizer, besides the ones shown on Card B, when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

TRNOLST

Len : 2 EVER USED ANY OTHER TRANQUILIZER NONMEDICALLY

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 4 = No LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)

TRANQUILIZERS

TRNEWA

Len : 4 OTHER TRANQUILIZER - SPECIFY 1

105 = Placidyl, Ethchlorvynol
109 = Seconal.....
110 = Tuinal.....
111 = Dalmane, Flurazepam.....
112 = Restoril, Temazepam.....
115 = Phenobarbital.....
116 = Methaqualone, Sopor, Quaalude
131 = Haldol, Haloperidol.....
137 = 7-14
138 = Mandrax, Mandrix [see also 116]
142 = Belladona.....
174 = Ambien, Zolpidem
178 = Quetiapine, Seroquel
180 = Tylenol P.M. <OTC>
201 = Valium, Diazepam.....
202 = Librium, Chlordiazepoxide HCl.....
206 = Tranxene
207 = Ativan, Lorazepam, Orfidal.....
209 = Xanax, Alprazolam, Tafil, Xanax bars
211 = BuSpar, Buspirone.....
213 = Equanil
215 = Vistaril.....
221 = OTHER Tranquilizer, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.....
222 = USED TRANQUILIZER, DON'T KNOW NAME
225 = Desyrel, Trazodone hydrochloride.....
227 = Thorazine.....
228 = Amitriptyline, Elavil.....
234 = Flexeril, Cyclobenzaprine.....
237 = Versed
241 = Prozac, Fluoxetine
246 = Klonopin, Clonazepam, Rivotril
268 = Rohypnol, Flunitrazepam, roche, roofies
271 = Zolof
283 = Paroxetine, Paxil.....
285 = Risperdal, Risperdol, Risperidone.....
288 = Baclofen.....
290 = Skelaxin
295 = Mirtazapine, Remeron.....
298 = Acepromazine, PromAce
301 = Dexedrine
318 = Ritalin, Methylphenidate.....
351 = Cathinone, Cat, Khat, Q'at
408 = Dilaudid.....
417 = Morphine, Roxanol.....
420 = OTHER Analgesic, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.....
425 = Advil <OTC>
431 = Tylox.....
434 = Vicodin, Lortab, Lorcet, Anexsia, Co-Gesic
435 = Tylenol, Tylenol Extra-Strength <OTC>.....
438 = Anaprox, Naprosyn, Naproxen, Naxen
442 = Ibuprofen
462 = Norflex
496 = Ultram
658 = Special K, Ketamine.....
663 = Animal tranquilizer, horse tranquilizer
801 = OTHER Drugs, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.....
847 = GHB, NSC
894 = Depakene, Depakote, Valproic acid
2001 = Soma, Carisoprodol
2002 = Muscle Relaxers
2003 = Zannies, zans, zany bars
2005 = Insidon, Opipramol.....
2011 = Lexapro.....
3023 = Adderall
3037 = Effexor
3052 = Speed; otherwise unspecified
4011 = Atretol, Carbamazepine, Carbatrol, Eptol, Tegretol
4035 = Nabumetone, Relafen
4067 = Oxycontin.....
4104 = Dolo-Neurobion.....
8024 = Asthma inhaler, asthma medication, bronchial dilator.....
8097 = Zanaflex.....
8117 = Hydrocortisone.....

TRANQUILIZERS

9981 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned
 9991 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS
 9997 = REFUSED
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

TRNEWB

Len : 4 OTHER TRANQUILIZER - SPECIFY 2

108 = Nembutal
 115 = Phenobarbital
 116 = Methaqualone, Sopor, Quaalude
 129 = Reds
 137 = 7-14
 178 = Quetiapine, Seroquel
 201 = Valium, Diazepam
 209 = Xanax, Alprazolam, Tafil, Xanax bars
 221 = OTHER Tranquilizer, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
 222 = USED TRANQUILIZER, DON'T KNOW NAME
 225 = Desyrel, Trazodone hydrochloride
 228 = Amitriptyline, Elavil
 280 = Ketaset
 407 = Demerol, Meperidine
 417 = Morphine, Roxanol
 418 = Methadone, Dolophine
 658 = Special K, Ketamine
 663 = Animal tranquilizer, horse tranquilizer
 821 = Amoxicillin, Ampicillin
 4011 = Atretol, Carbamazepine, Carbatrol, Eptol, Tegretol
 9981 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned
 9991 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS
 9997 = REFUSED
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

TRNEWC

Len : 4 OTHER TRANQUILIZER - SPECIFY 3

110 = Tuinal
 207 = Ativan, Lorazepam, Orfidal
 222 = USED TRANQUILIZER, DON'T KNOW NAME
 418 = Methadone, Dolophine
 435 = Tylenol, Tylenol Extra-Strength <OTC>
 658 = Special K, Ketamine
 9981 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 9991 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS
 9997 = REFUSED
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

TRNEWD

Len : 4 OTHER TRANQUILIZER - SPECIFY 4

116 = Methaqualone, Sopor, Quaalude
 201 = Valium, Diazepam
 658 = Special K, Ketamine
 9981 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 9991 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS
 9997 = REFUSED
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

TRANQUILIZERS

TRNEWE

Len : 4 OTHER TRANQUILIZER - SPECIFY 5

663 = Animal tranquilizer, horse tranquilizer
 9981 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 9991 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS
 9997 = REFUSED
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

The answers that people give us about their use of prescription tranquilizers are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: Have you ever, even once, used any type of prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

NOTE: This variable was coded as 1 if respondents answered yes to the above question and 91 if respondents answered the above question as no (see below). This variable also was coded as 1 if the questions corresponding to any of the following variables were answered as yes: KLONOPIN, XNAXATVN, VALMDIAZ, TRNCARD, or TRNOLST. This variable also was coded as 81 or 91 if all of the above variables were coded as 81 or 91, respectively.

TRNEVER

Len : 2 EVER USED TRANQUILIZERS NONMEDICALLY

1 = Yes
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

How old were you the first time you used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

TRANAGE

Len : 3 AGE WHEN FIRST USED TRANQUILIZERS NONMEDICALLY

RANGE = 1 - 63.....
 981 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 991 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

NOTE: For respondents whose age at first use was equal to or 1 year less than their current age, responses from questions TR07a, TR07b, TR08a, TR08b, and associated consistency checks were used to create the following two variables.

TRANFYU

Len : 4 YEAR OF FIRST TRANQUILIZER USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2002 - 2004
 9981 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (TRANAGE<AGE-1).....
 9991 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS
 9994 = DON'T KNOW
 9997 = REFUSED
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (TRANAGE<AGE-1).....

TRANQUILIZERS

TRANMFU

Len : 2 MONTH OF FIRST TRANQUILIZER USE - RECODE

1 = January.....
 2 = February.....
 3 = March.....
 4 = April.....
 5 = May.....
 6 = June.....
 7 = July.....
 8 = August.....
 9 = September.....
 10 = October.....
 11 = November.....
 12 = December.....
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (TRANAGE<AGE-1).....
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (TRANAGE<AGE-1).....

NOTE: This variable incorporates values from 2 probe questions that were asked when the respondent answered DON'T KNOW or REFUSED to this question.

How long has it been since you last used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

TRANREC

Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST USED TRANQUILIZERS NONMEDICALLY

1 = Within the past 30 days.....
 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos.....
 3 = More than 12 months ago.....
 8 = Used at some point in the past 12 mos LOG ASSN.....
 9 = Used at some point in lifetime LOG ASSN.....
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

TRNYRTOT

Len : 3 TOTAL # DAYS USED TRANQUILIZERS PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 364.....
 981 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 991 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS.....
 993 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED.....
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

TRTOTFG

Len : 2 TRIMMING INDICATOR FOR TRNYRTOT

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

TRFQFLG

Len : 2 TRIMMED TRNYRTOT IF R USED < 12 MOS

1 = Trimmed to be consistent with mo/yr of 1st use.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

TRANQUILIZERS

Now think about the past 12 months, from [FILL DATE] through today. We want to know how many days you've used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you used a prescription tranquilizer in either of these ways?

TRBSTWAY Len : 2 EASIEST WAY TO TELL US # DAYS USED TRANQUILIZER

1 = Prefer to answer in days per week
 2 = Prefer to answer in days per month
 3 = Prefer to answer in days per year
 11 = Prefer to ans in days per wk LOG ASSN.....
 12 = Prefer to ans in days per mo LOG ASSN.....
 13 = Prefer to ans in days per yr LOG ASSN.....
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS
 93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

On how many days in the past 12 months did you use any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

TRDAYPYR Len : 3 # DAYS USED TRANQUILIZERS "NM" PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 295.....
 981 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 991 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS
 993 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

On average, how many days each month during the past 12 months did you use any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

TRDAYPMO Len : 2 # DAYS PER MO USED TRANQUILIZERS "NM" PAST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 25.....
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS
 93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

On average, how many days each week during the past 12 months did you use any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

TRDAYPWK Len : 2 # DAYS PER WK USED TRANQUILIZERS "NM" PAST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 7.....
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS
 93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

STIMULANTS

STIMULANTS

These next questions ask about the use of drugs such as amphetamines that are known as stimulants, "uppers," or "speed." People sometimes take these drugs to lose weight, to stay awake, or for attention deficit disorders. We are not interested in the use of "over-the-counter" stimulants such as Dexatrim or No-Doz that can be bought in drug stores or grocery stores without a doctor's prescription.

Card C shows pictures of some different kinds of prescription stimulants and lists the names of some others. These pictures show only pills, but we are interested in your use of any form of prescription stimulants that were not prescribed for you, or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused. Please look at Card C carefully as you answer the next questions.

Have you ever, even once, used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused? Methamphetamine is also known as crank, crystal, ice, or speed.

NOTE: This variable incorporates the value from a probe question that was asked when the respondent answered REFUSED to this question.

METHDES

Len : 2 EVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE, DESOXYN, OR METHEDRINE

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned
91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS
94 = DON'T KNOW
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Have you ever, even once, used prescription diet pills, such as Amphetamines, Benzedrine, Biphedamine, Fastin, or Phentermine, that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

DIETPILS

Len : 2 EVER USED DIET PILLS SUCH AS AMPHETAMINES, ETC

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned
91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS
94 = DON'T KNOW
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Have you ever, even once, used Ritalin or Methylphenidate that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

RITMPHEN

Len : 2 EVER USED RITALIN OR METHYLPHENIDATE

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned
91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS
94 = DON'T KNOW
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Please look at the stimulants shown below the red line on Card C.

Have you ever, even once, used any of these stimulants when they were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?

STMCARD

Len : 2 EVER USED ANY STIMULANT BELOW RED LINE ON CARD C

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned
91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS
94 = DON'T KNOW
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

STIMULANTS

Which of the stimulants shown below the red line on Card C have you used when they were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?

CYLERT

Len : 2 EVER USED CYLERT NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

DEXED

Len : 2 EVER USED DEXEDRINE NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

DETAMP

Len : 2 EVER USED DEXTROAMPHETAMINE NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

DIDREX

Len : 2 EVER USED DIDREX NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ESKAT

Len : 2 EVER USED ESKATROL NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

STIMULANTS

IONAMIN

Len : 2 EVER USED IONAMIN NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

MAZANOR

Len : 2 EVER USED MAZANOR NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

OBLA

Len : 2 EVER USED OBEDRIN-LA NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

PLEGINE

Len : 2 EVER USED PLEGINE NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

PRELUDIN

Len : 2 EVER USED PRELUDIN NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SANOREX

Len : 2 EVER USED SANOREX NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

STIMULANTS

TENUATE

Len : 2 EVER USED TENUATE NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Have you ever, even once, used any other prescription stimulant, besides the ones shown on Card C when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

STMNOLST

Len : 2 EVER USED ANY OTHER STIMULANT NONMEDICALLY

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 4 = No LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

STIMULANTS

STIMNEWA

Len : 4 OTHER STIMULANT - SPECIFY 1

111 = Dalmane, Flurazepam.....
 124 = Yellow jackets.....
 129 = Reds.....
 201 = Valium, Diazepam.....
 209 = Xanax, Alprazolam, Tafil, Xanax bars.....
 213 = Equanil.....
 240 = Lithium carbonate, Lithonate.....
 241 = Prozac, Fluoxetine.....
 246 = Klonopin, Clonazepam, Rivotril.....
 271 = Zoloft.....
 301 = Dexedrine.....
 304 = Benzedrine.....
 311 = Preludin.....
 313 = Fastin, Phentermine, Adipex-P.....
 316 = Sanorex.....
 318 = Ritalin, Methylphenidate.....
 322 = Methamphetamine ("ice" or "crank"), Meth.....
 324 = Uppers; OTHER Stimulant, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.....
 325 = USED STIMULANT, DON'T KNOW NAME.....
 326 = White cross.....
 327 = Black beauties, Black beauty.....
 329 = Bird's eggs, Robin's eggs, speckled eggs.....
 330 = Blue birds, blue jays, blue robins, speckled bird.....
 331 = Blancs, Whites.....
 332 = Ephedrine.....
 334 = Crossroads, cross tops.....
 336 = Diet pills.....
 339 = Amphetamines.....
 345 = Black Molly.....
 353 = No-Doz <OTC>.....
 355 = Crystal meth.....
 374 = Christmas tree(s).....
 377 = Albuterol, Proventil, Ventolin.....
 382 = Footballs, purple footballs.....
 409 = Tylenol with Codeine, Tylenol 3, Tylenol 4.....
 417 = Morphine, Roxanol.....
 422 = Motrin.....
 423 = Percocet.....
 434 = Vicodin, Lortab, Lorcet, Anexsia, Co-Gesic.....
 442 = Ibuprofen.....
 601 = LSD ("acid").....
 635 = Ginseng seeds, ginseng weed.....
 801 = OTHER Drugs, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.....
 805 = Cocaine, coca, cocaina, coke.....
 824 = Steroids.....
 876 = Glass.....
 2001 = Soma, Carisoprodol.....
 3015 = Fen-Phen (fenfluramine and phentermine).....
 3023 = Adderall.....
 3026 = Bupropion, Wellbutrin, Zyban.....
 3027 = Energy pills.....
 3037 = Effexor.....
 3044 = Caffeine pills <OTC>.....
 3050 = Mini Thins.....
 3052 = Speed; otherwise unspecified.....
 3055 = Clenbuterol.....
 3064 = Ephedra, Ma Huang.....
 3077 = Concerta.....
 3080 = Meridia, Sibutramine.....
 3086 = Adderall XR.....
 3087 = Strattera.....
 3088 = Super Stingers <OTC>.....
 3089 = Christina, Tina.....
 3092 = Metadate CD.....
 4044 = Hydrocodone.....
 4069 = Benflogin.....
 8066 = Viagra.....
 8093 = Stacker 2/Stacker 3 <OTC>.....
 9981 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned.....
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 9991 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS.....
 9997 = REFUSED.....

STIMULANTS

9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

STIMNEWB

Len : 4 OTHER STIMULANT - SPECIFY 2

124 = Yellow jackets.....
 209 = Xanax, Alprazolam, Tafil, Xanax bars
 313 = Fastin, Phentermine, Adipex-P.....
 318 = Ritalin, Methylphenidate.....
 322 = Methamphetamine ("ice" or "crank"), Meth.....
 324 = Uppers; OTHER Stimulant, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
 325 = USED STIMULANT, DON'T KNOW NAME
 327 = Black beauties, Black beauty
 328 = Pink hearts.....
 332 = Ephedrine
 336 = Diet pills
 374 = Christmas tree(s).....
 380 = Pink ladies
 434 = Vicodin, Lortab, Lorcet, Anexsia, Co-Gesic.....
 435 = Tylenol, Tylenol Extra-Strength <OTC>.....
 481 = Acular, Ketorolac tromethamine, Toradol
 894 = Depakene, Depakote, Valproic acid
 3023 = Adderall
 3028 = Blackbirds
 3050 = Mini Thins
 3077 = Concerta
 3086 = Adderall XR.....
 3087 = Strattera.....
 8066 = Viagra
 8093 = Stacker 2/Stacker 3 <OTC>
 9981 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned.....
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 9991 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS
 9997 = REFUSED
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

STIMNEWC

Len : 4 OTHER STIMULANT - SPECIFY 3

325 = USED STIMULANT, DON'T KNOW NAME
 327 = Black beauties, Black beauty
 334 = Crossroads, cross tops
 430 = Aspirin, Ecotrin, Empirin <OTC>
 435 = Tylenol, Tylenol Extra-Strength <OTC>.....
 3023 = Adderall
 9981 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned.....
 9991 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS
 9997 = REFUSED
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

STIMNEWD

Len : 4 OTHER STIMULANT - SPECIFY 4

3050 = Mini Thins
 9981 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned.....
 9991 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS
 9997 = REFUSED
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

STIMNEWE

Len : 4 OTHER STIMULANT - SPECIFY 5

9981 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned.....
 9991 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS
 9997 = REFUSED
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

STIMULANTS

The answers that people give us about their use of prescription stimulants are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: Have you ever, even once, used any type of prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

NOTE: This variable was coded as 1 if respondents answered yes to the above question and 91 if respondents answered the above question as no (see below). This variable also was coded as 1 if the questions corresponding to any of the following variables were answered as yes: METHDES, DIETPILS, RITMPHEN, STMCARD, or STMNOLST. This variable also was coded as 81 or 91 if all of the above variables were coded as 81 or 91, respectively.

STMEVER Len : 2 EVER USED STIMULANTS NONMEDICALLY

1 = Yes
81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned
91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

How old were you the first time you used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

STIMAGE Len : 3 AGE WHEN FIRST USED STIMULANTS NONMEDICALLY

RANGE = 1 - 76.....
981 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned.....
985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
991 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS
994 = DON'T KNOW.....
997 = REFUSED
998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

NOTE: For respondents whose age at first use was equal to or 1 year less than their current age, responses from questions ST07a, ST07b, ST08a, ST08b, and associated consistency checks were used to create the following two variables.

STIMYFU Len : 4 YEAR OF FIRST STIMULANT USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2002 - 2004.....
9981 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned.....
9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (STIMAGE<AGE-1).....
9991 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS
9994 = DON'T KNOW.....
9997 = REFUSED
9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (STIMAGE<AGE-1).....

STIMMFU Len : 2 MONTH OF FIRST STIMULANT USE - RECODE

1 = January.....
2 = February
3 = March
4 = April
5 = May
6 = June
7 = July.....
8 = August
9 = September.....
10 = October.....
11 = November.....
12 = December.....
81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (STIMAGE<AGE-1).....
91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (STIMAGE<AGE-1).....

STIMULANTS

NOTE: This variable incorporates values from 2 probe questions that were asked when the respondent answered DON'T KNOW or REFUSED to this question.

How long has it been since you last used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

STIMREC Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST USED STIMULANTS NONMEDICALLY

1 = Within the past 30 days.....
 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos
 3 = More than 12 months ago
 8 = Used at some point in the past 12 mos LOG ASSN
 9 = Used at some point in lifetime LOG ASSN
 11 = Used in the past 30 days LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 12 = Used >30 days ago but within pst 12 mos LOG ASSN
 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

NOTE: The variables STMYRTOT, STBSTWAY, STDAYPYR, STDAYPMO, and STDAYPWK incorporate values from follow-up questions that were asked if respondents previously reported that they last used any stimulant more than 12 months ago but subsequently reported more recent use of any stimulant or methamphetamine.

STMYRTOT Len : 3 TOTAL # DAYS USED STIMULANTS PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 365.....
 981 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 991 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS
 993 = DID NOT USE STIMULANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

STTOTFG Len : 2 TRIMMING INDICATOR FOR STMYRTOT

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

STFQFLG Len : 2 TRIMMED STMYRTOT IF R USED < 12 MOS

1 = Trimmed to be consistent with mo/yr of 1st use.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Now think about the past 12 months, from [FILL DATE] through today. We want to know how many days you've used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you used a prescription stimulant in either of these ways?

STBSTWAY Len : 2 EASIEST WAY TO TELL US # DAYS USED STIMULANT

1 = Prefer to answer in days per week
 2 = Prefer to answer in days per month
 3 = Prefer to answer in days per year
 11 = Prefer to ans in days per wk LOG ASSN.....
 12 = Prefer to ans in days per mo LOG ASSN
 13 = Prefer to ans in days per yr LOG ASSN
 21 = Prefer to ans in days per wk (MTBSTWAY=1,11).....
 22 = Prefer to ans in days per mo (MTBSTWAY=2,12).....
 23 = Prefer to ans in days per yr (MTBSTWAY=3,13)
 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS
 93 = DID NOT USE STIMULANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

STIMULANTS

On how many days in the past 12 months did you use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

STDAYPYR Len : 3 # DAYS USED STIMULANT "NM" PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 365.....
 981 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 991 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS.....
 993 = DID NOT USE STIMULANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED.....
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

On average, how many days each month during the past 12 months did you use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

STDAYPMO Len : 2 # DAYS PER MO USED STIMULANT "NM" PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 25.....
 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS.....
 93 = DID NOT USE STIMULANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

On average, how many days each week during the past 12 months did you use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

STDAYPWK Len : 2 # DAYS PER WEEK USED STIMULANT "NM" PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 7.....
 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS.....
 93 = DID NOT USE STIMULANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

Now think only about your use of Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine. How old were you the first time you used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine?

METHAGE Len : 3 AGE WHEN 1ST USED METHAMPH, DESOXYN, METHEDRINE

RANGE = 1 - 51.....
 981 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE Logically assigned.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 991 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED.....
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

STIMULANTS

NOTE: For respondents whose age at first use was equal to or 1 year less than their current age, responses from questions ST15, ST16, ST17, ST18, and associated consistency checks were used to create the following two variables.

METHYFU Len : 4 YEAR OF FIRST METHAMPHETAMINE USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2002 - 2004.....
 9981 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE Logically assigned
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (METHAGE<AGE-1)
 9991 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE.....
 9994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 9997 = REFUSED
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (METHAGE<AGE-1).....

METHMFU Len : 2 MONTH OF FIRST METHAMPHETAMINE USE - RECODE

1 = January.....
 2 = February.....
 3 = March.....
 4 = April.....
 5 = May.....
 6 = June.....
 7 = July.....
 8 = August.....
 9 = September.....
 10 = October.....
 11 = November.....
 12 = December.....
 81 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE Logically assigned
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (METHAGE<AGE-1)
 91 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (METHAGE<AGE-1).....

How long has it been since you last used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine?

METHREC Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST USED METHAMPHETAMINE

1 = Within the past 30 days.....
 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos
 3 = More than 12 months ago
 8 = Used at some point in the past 12 mos LOG ASSN
 9 = Used at some point in lifetime LOG ASSN
 11 = Used in the past 30 days LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 81 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

MTHYRTOT Len : 3 TOTAL # DAYS USED METHAMPHETAMINE PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 364.....
 981 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE Logically assigned
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 991 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE.....
 993 = DID NOT USE METHAMPHETAMINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

MTTOTFG Len : 2 TRIMMING INDICATOR FOR MTHYRTOT

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

STIMULANTS

MTFQFLG

Len : 2 TRIMMED MTHYRTOT IF R USED < 12 MOS

1 = Trimmed to be consistent with mo/yr of 1st use.....
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Now think about the past 12 months, from [FILL DATE] through today. We want to know how many days you've used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine in either of these ways?

MTBSTWAY

Len : 2 EASIEST WAY TO TELL US # DAYS USED METHAMPHETAMINE

1 = Prefer to answer in days per week.....
2 = Prefer to answer in days per month.....
3 = Prefer to answer in days per year.....
11 = Prefer to ans in days per wk LOG ASSN.....
12 = Prefer to ans in days per mo LOG ASSN.....
13 = Prefer to ans in days per yr LOG ASSN.....
23 = Prefer to ans in days per yr (STBSTWAY=3,13).....
81 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE Logically assigned.....
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
91 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE.....
93 = DID NOT USE METHAMPHETAMINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED.....
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

On how many days in the past 12 months did you use Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

MTDAYPYR

Len : 3 # DAYS USED METHAMPHETAMINE "NM" PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 360.....
981 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE Logically assigned.....
985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
991 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE.....
993 = DID NOT USE METHAMPHETAMINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
994 = DON'T KNOW.....
997 = REFUSED.....
998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

On average, how many days each month during the past 12 months did you use Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

MTDAYPMO

Len : 2 # DAYS PER MO USED METHAMPHETAMINE "NM" PST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 30.....
81 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE Logically assigned.....
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
91 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE.....
93 = DID NOT USE METHAMPHETAMINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED.....
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

STIMULANTS

On average, how many days each week during the past 12 months did you use Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

MTDAYPWK

Len : 2 # DAYS PER WK USED METHAMPHETAMINE "NM" PST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 7
 81 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE Logically assigned
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE
 93 = DID NOT USE METHAMPHETAMINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SEDATIVES

SEDATIVES

These next questions ask about the use of sedatives or barbiturates. These drugs are also called "downers," or "sleeping pills." People take these drugs to help them relax or to help them sleep. We are not interested in the use of "over-the-counter" sedatives such as Somnex, Unisom, Nytol, or Benadryl that can be bought in drug stores or grocery stores without a doctor's prescription.

Card D shows pictures of some different kinds of prescription sedatives and lists the names of some others. These pictures show only pills, but we are interested in your use of any form of prescription sedatives that were not prescribed for you, or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused. Please look at Card D carefully as you answer the next questions.

Have you ever, even once, used Methaqualone, Sopor, or Quaalude that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

METHAQ Len : 2 EVER USED METHAQUALONE, SOPOR, OR QUAALUDE

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned
91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES
94 = DON'T KNOW
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)

Have you ever, even once, used barbiturates such as Nembutal, Pentobarbital, Seconal, Secobarbital, or Butalbital that were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?

NEMBBARB Len : 2 EVER USED BARBITURATES SUCH AS NEMBUTAL, ETC

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned
91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES
94 = DON'T KNOW
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)

Have you ever, even once, used Restoril or Temazepam that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

RESTMZ Len : 2 EVER USED RESTORIL OR TEMAZEPAM

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned
91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES
94 = DON'T KNOW
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)

Please look at the sedatives shown below the red line on Card D.

Have you ever, even once, used any of these sedatives when they were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?

SEDCARD Len : 2 EVER USED ANY SEDATIVES BELOW RED LINE ON CARD D

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned
91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES
94 = DON'T KNOW
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)

SEDATIVES

Which of the sedatives shown below the red line on Card D have you used when they were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?

AMYTAL

Len : 2 EVER USED AMYTAL NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered
6 = Response not entered.....
81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned
91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

BUTISOL

Len : 2 EVER USED BUTISOL NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered
6 = Response not entered.....
81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned
91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

CHHYD

Len : 2 EVER USED CHLORAL HYDRATE NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered
6 = Response not entered.....
81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned
91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

DALMANE

Len : 2 EVER USED DALMANE NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
6 = Response not entered.....
81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned
91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

HALCION

Len : 2 EVER USED HALCION NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
6 = Response not entered.....
81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned
91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SEDATIVES

PHENOBAR

Len : 2 EVER USED PHENOBARBITAL NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 6 = Response not entered.....
 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

PLACIDYL

Len : 2 EVER USED PLACIDYL NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

TUINAL

Len : 2 EVER USED TUINAL NONMEDICALLY

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 6 = Response not entered.....
 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Have you ever, even once, used any other prescription sedative, besides the ones shown on Card D when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

SEDNOLST

Len : 2 EVER USED ANY OTHER SEDATIVE NONMEDICALLY

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 4 = No LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

SEDATIVES

SEDNEWA

Len : 4 OTHER SEDATIVES - SPECIFY 1

106 = Doriden
 109 = Seconal.....
 110 = Tuinal.....
 111 = Dalmane, Flurazepam.....
 112 = Restoril, Temazepam.....
 113 = Halcion, Triazolam.....
 116 = Methaqualone, Sopor, Quaalude.....
 120 = Downers; OTHER Sedative, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.....
 121 = USED SEDATIVE, DON'T KNOW NAME.....
 129 = Reds.....
 137 = 7-14.....
 174 = Ambien, Zolpidem.....
 178 = Quetiapine, Seroquel.....
 189 = Sonata.....
 197 = Topamax, Topiramate.....
 201 = Valium, Diazepam.....
 205 = Serax, Oxazepam.....
 207 = Ativan, Lorazepam, Orfidal.....
 209 = Xanax, Alprazolam, Tafil, Xanax bars.....
 225 = Desyrel, Trazodone hydrochloride.....
 228 = Amitriptyline, Elavil.....
 247 = Adapin, Doxepin, Sinequan.....
 268 = Rohypnol, Flunitrazepam, roche, roofies.....
 271 = Zolof.....
 289 = Olanzapine, Zyprexa.....
 295 = Mirtazapine, Remeron.....
 319 = Cylert.....
 322 = Methamphetamine ("ice" or "crank"), Meth.....
 407 = Demerol, Meperidine.....
 408 = Dilaudid.....
 409 = Tylenol with Codeine, Tylenol 3, Tylenol 4.....
 411 = Talwin.....
 434 = Vicodin, Lortab, Lorcet, Anexsia, Co-Gesic.....
 658 = Special K, Ketamine.....
 663 = Animal tranquilizer, horse tranquilizer.....
 702 = Heroin.....
 801 = OTHER Drugs, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.....
 894 = Depakene, Depakote, Valproic acid.....
 896 = Catapres, Clonidine.....
 2001 = Soma, Carisoprodol.....
 2002 = Muscle Relaxers.....
 3023 = Adderall.....
 3091 = Black Bombers.....
 4011 = Atretol, Carbamazepine, Carbatrol, Eptol, Tegretol.....
 4031 = Cough medicine with Codeine.....
 4046 = Oxycodone.....
 8002 = Zantac.....
 8007 = Gabapentin, Neurontin.....
 8058 = Cough medicine/syrup; type unspecified.....
 8154 = Beta Blocker; otherwise unspecified.....
 9981 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned.....
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 9991 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES.....
 9997 = REFUSED.....
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

SEDATIVES

SEDNEWB

Len : 4 OTHER SEDATIVES - SPECIFY 2

110 = Tuinal.....
 115 = Phenobarbital.....
 120 = Downers; OTHER Sedative, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
 121 = USED SEDATIVE, DON'T KNOW NAME.....
 131 = Haldol, Haloperidol.....
 174 = Ambien, Zolpidem.....
 178 = Quetiapine, Seroquel
 201 = Valium, Diazepam.....
 225 = Desyrel, Trazodone hydrochloride.....
 420 = OTHER Analgesic, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.....
 434 = Vicodin, Lortab, Lorcet, Anexsia, Co-Gesic
 1006 = Trileptal, Oxcarbazepine
 2001 = Soma, Carisoprodol
 9981 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 9991 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES.....
 9997 = REFUSED
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SEDNEWC

Len : 4 OTHER SEDATIVES - SPECIFY 3

121 = USED SEDATIVE, DON'T KNOW NAME.....
 178 = Quetiapine, Seroquel
 201 = Valium, Diazepam.....
 285 = Risperdal, Risperdol, Risperidone.....
 9981 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned
 9991 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES.....
 9997 = REFUSED
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SEDNEWD

Len : 4 OTHER SEDATIVES - SPECIFY 4

9981 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned
 9991 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES.....
 9997 = REFUSED
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SEDNEWE

Len : 4 OTHER SEDATIVES - SPECIFY 5

9981 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned
 9991 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES.....
 9997 = REFUSED
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

The answers that people give us about their use of prescription sedatives are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: Have you ever, even once, used any type of prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

NOTE: This variable was coded as 1 if respondents answered yes to the above question and 91 if respondents answered the above question as no (see below). This variable also was coded as 1 if the questions corresponding to any of the following variables were answered as yes: METHAQ, NEMBBARB, RESTTMAZ, SEDCARD, or SEDNOLST. This variable also was coded as 81 or 91 if all of the above variables were coded as 81 or 91, respectively.

SEDEVER

Len : 2 EVER USED SEDATIVES NONMEDICALLY

1 = Yes.....
 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

SEDATIVES

How old were you the first time you used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

SEDAGE Len : 3 AGE WHEN FIRST USED SEDATIVES NONMEDICALLY

RANGE = 1 - 59.....
 981 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 991 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

NOTE: For respondents whose age at first use was equal to or 1 year less than their current age, responses from questions SV07a, SV07b, SV08a, SV08b, and associated consistency checks were used to create the following two variables.

SEDYFU Len : 4 YEAR OF FIRST SEDATIVE USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2002 - 2004.....
 9981 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (SEDAGE<AGE-1).....
 9991 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES.....
 9994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 9997 = REFUSED
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (SEDAGE<AGE-1).....

SEDMFU Len : 2 MONTH OF FIRST SEDATIVE USE - RECODE

1 = January.....
 2 = February.....
 3 = March.....
 4 = April.....
 5 = May.....
 6 = June.....
 7 = July.....
 8 = August.....
 9 = September.....
 10 = October.....
 11 = November.....
 12 = December.....
 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (SEDAGE<AGE-1).....
 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (SEDAGE<AGE-1).....

NOTE: This variable incorporates values from 2 probe questions that were asked when the respondent answered DON'T KNOW or REFUSED to this question.

How long has it been since you last used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

SEDREC Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST USED SEDATIVES NONMEDICALLY

1 = Within the past 30 days.....
 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos
 3 = More than 12 months ago
 8 = Used at some point in the past 12 mos LOG ASSN
 9 = Used at some point in lifetime LOG ASSN
 11 = Used in the past 30 days LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

SEDATIVES

SEDYRTOT

Len : 3 TOTAL # OF DAYS USED SEDATIVES PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 364.....
 981 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 991 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES.....
 993 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

SVTOTFG

Len : 2 TRIMMING INDICATOR FOR SEDYRTOT

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

SVFQFLG

Len : 2 TRIMMED SEDYRTOT IF R USED < 12 MOS

1 = Trimmed to be consistent with mo/yr of 1st use.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Now think about the past 12 months, from [FILL DATE] through today. We want to know how many days you've used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you used a prescription sedative in either of these ways?

SVBSTWAY

Len : 2 EASIEST WAY TO TELL US # DAYS USED SEDATIVE

1 = Prefer to answer in days per week
 2 = Prefer to answer in days per month
 3 = Prefer to answer in days per year
 11 = Prefer to ans in days per wk LOG ASSN.....
 12 = Prefer to ans in days per mo LOG ASSN
 13 = Prefer to ans in days per yr LOG ASSN
 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES.....
 93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

On how many days in the past 12 months did you use any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

SVDAYPYR

Len : 3 # DAYS USED SEDATIVE "NM" PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 80.....
 981 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 991 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES.....
 993 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SEDATIVES

On average, how many days each month during the past 12 months did you use any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

SVDAYPMO Len : 2 # DAYS PER MONTH USED SEDATIVE "NM" PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 20.....
 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES.....
 93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

On average, how many days each week during the past 12 months did you use any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

SVDAYPWK Len : 2 # DAYS PER WEEK USED SEDATIVE "NM" PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 7.....
 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES.....
 93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

RECENCY OF DRUG USE

IMPUTED SUBSTANCE USE

RECENCY OF DRUG USE

(CIGREC)
IRCIGRC

Len : 1 CIGARETTE RECENCY - IMPUTATION REVISED

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos
- 3 = More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 yrs
- 4 = More than 3 years ago.....
- 9 = Never smoked cigarettes

(CIGREC)
IICIGRC

Len : 1 CIGARETTE RECENCY - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data

(CIGREC)
IICIGRC

Len : 1 CIGARETTE RECENCY - DETAILED IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 9
- 5 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 8
- 6 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 19
- 7 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 14

(CIGARREC)
IRCGRRRC

Len : 1 CIGAR RECENCY - IMPUTATION REVISED

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos
- 3 = More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 yrs
- 4 = More than 3 years ago.....
- 9 = Never smoked cigars

(CIGARREC)
IICGRRRC

Len : 1 CIGAR RECENCY - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data

(CIGARREC)
IICGRRRC

Len : 1 CIGAR RECENCY - DETAILED IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 9
- 5 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 8
- 6 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 19
- 7 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 14

(PIPEVER)
IRPIPLF

Len : 1 LIFETIME PIPE USE - IMPUTATION REVISED

- 1 = Ever used pipes.....
- 9 = Never smoked pipes

RECENCY OF DRUG USE

(PIPEVER)
IIPILF

Len : 1 LIFETIME PIPE USE - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 3 = Statistically imputed data

(PIPE30DY)
IRPIPMN

Len : 1 PAST MONTH PIPE USE - IMPUTATION REVISED

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within lifetime
- 9 = Never smoked pipes

(PIPE30DY)
IIPIMN

Len : 1 PAST MONTH PIPE USE - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 3 = Statistically imputed data
- 9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

(CHEWREC, SLTREC, SNFREC)
IRSLTRC

Len : 1 SMOKELESS TOBACCO RECENCY - IMPUTATION REVISED

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos
- 3 = More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 yrs
- 4 = More than 3 years ago
- 9 = Never used smokeless tobacco

(CHEWREC, SLTREC, SNFREC)
IISLTRC

Len : 1 SMOKELESS TOBACCO RECENCY - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data

(CHEWREC, SLTREC, SNFREC)
IISLTRC

Len : 1 SMOKELESS TOBACCO RECENCY - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 9
- 5 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 8
- 6 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 19
- 7 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 14

(CHEWREC)
IRCHWRC

Len : 1 CHEWING TOBACCO RECENCY - IMPUTATION REVISED

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos
- 3 = More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 yrs
- 4 = More than 3 years ago
- 9 = Never used chewing tobacco

(CHEWREC)
IICHWRC

Len : 1 CHEWING TOBACCO RECENCY - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data

RECENCY OF DRUG USE

(CHEWREC)
I12CHWRC

Len : 1 CHEWING TOBACCO RECENCY - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 9
- 5 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 8
- 6 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 19
- 7 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 14

(SNFREC)
I1RSNFRC

Len : 1 SNUFF RECENCY - IMPUTATION REVISED

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos
- 3 = More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 yrs
- 4 = More than 3 years ago
- 9 = Never used snuff.....

(SNFREC)
I1SNFRC

Len : 1 SNUFF RECENCY - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data

(SNFREC)
I12SNFRC

Len : 1 SNUFF RECENCY - DETAILED IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 9
- 5 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 8
- 6 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 19
- 7 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 14

(ALCREC)
I1ALCRC

Len : 1 ALCOHOL RECENCY - IMPUTATION REVISED

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos
- 3 = More than 12 months ago
- 9 = Never used alcohol.....

(ALCREC)
I1ALCRC

Len : 1 ALCOHOL RECENCY - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data

(ALCREC)
I12ALCRC

Len : 1 ALCOHOL RECENCY - DETAILED IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 9
- 5 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 8

RECENCY OF DRUG USE

(MJREC)
IRMJRC

Len : 1 MARIJUANA RECENCY - IMPUTATION REVISED

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos
- 3 = More than 12 months ago
- 9 = Never used marijuana.....

(MJREC)
IIMJRC

Len : 1 MARIJUANA RECENCY - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data

(MJREC)
IIMJRC

Len : 1 MARIJUANA RECENCY - DETAILED IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 9
- 5 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 8

(COCREC)
IRCOCRC

Len : 1 COCAINE RECENCY - IMPUTATION REVISED

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos
- 3 = More than 12 months ago
- 9 = Never used cocaine

(COCREC)
IICOCRC

Len : 1 COCAINE RECENCY - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data

(COCREC)
IICOCRC

Len : 1 COCAINE RECENCY - DETAILED IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 9
- 5 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 8

(CRAKREC)
IRCRKRC

Len : 1 CRACK RECENCY - IMPUTATION REVISED

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos
- 3 = More than 12 months ago
- 9 = Never used crack.....

(CRAKREC)
IICRKRC

Len : 1 CRACK RECENCY - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 3 = Statistically imputed data

RECENCY OF DRUG USE

(CRAKREC)
II2CRKRC

Len : 1 CRACK RECENCY - DETAILED IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 9
- 5 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 8

(HERREC)
IRHERRC

Len : 1 HEROIN RECENCY - IMPUTATION REVISED

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos
- 3 = More than 12 months ago
- 9 = Never used heroin

(HERREC)
IIHERRC

Len : 1 HEROIN RECENCY - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 3 = Statistically imputed data

(HERREC)
II2HERRC

Len : 1 HEROIN RECENCY - DETAILED IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 9
- 5 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 8

(HALLREC)
IRHALRC

Len : 1 HALLUCINOGEN RECENCY - IMPUTATION REVISED

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos
- 3 = More than 12 months ago
- 9 = Never used hallucinogens.....

(HALLREC)
IIHALRC

Len : 1 HALLUCINOGEN RECENCY - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data

(HALLREC)
II2HALRC

Len : 1 HALLUCINOGEN RECENCY - DETAILED IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 9
- 5 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 8

(LSDREC)
IRLSDRC

Len : 1 LSD RECENCY - IMPUTATION REVISED

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos
- 3 = More than 12 months ago
- 9 = Never used LSD

RECENCY OF DRUG USE

(LSDREC)
IILSDRC

Len : 1 LSD RECENCY - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data

(LSDREC)
IILSDRC

Len : 1 LSD RECENCY - DETAILED IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 9
- 5 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 8

(PCPREC)
IRPCPRC

Len : 1 PCP RECENCY - IMPUTATION REVISED

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos
- 3 = More than 12 months ago
- 9 = Never used PCP

(PCPREC)
IIPCPRC

Len : 1 PCP RECENCY - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 3 = Statistically imputed data

(PCPREC)
IIPCPRC

Len : 1 PCP RECENCY - DETAILED IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 9
- 5 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 8

(ECSREC)
IRECSRC

Len : 1 ECSTASY RECENCY - IMPUTATION REVISED

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos
- 3 = More than 12 months ago
- 9 = Never used ecstasy

(ECSREC)
IIECSRC

Len : 1 ECSTASY RECENCY - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data

(ECSREC)
IIECSRC

Len : 1 ECSTASY RECENCY - DETAILED IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 9
- 5 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 8

RECENCY OF DRUG USE

(INHREC)
IRINHRC

Len : 1 INHALANT RECENCY - IMPUTATION REVISED

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos
- 3 = More than 12 months ago
- 9 = Never used inhalants

(INHREC)
IIINHRC

Len : 1 INHALANT RECENCY - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data

(INHREC)
II2INHRC

Len : 1 INHALANT RECENCY - DETAILED IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 9
- 5 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 8

(ANALREC)
IRANLRC

Len : 1 PAIN RELIEVER RECENCY - IMPUTATION REVISED

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos
- 3 = More than 12 months ago
- 9 = Never used pain relievers

(ANALREC)
IIANLRC

Len : 1 PAIN RELIEVER RECENCY - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data

(ANALREC)
II2ANLRC

Len : 1 PAIN RELIEVER RECENCY - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 9
- 5 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 8

(OXYCREC)
IROXYRC

Len : 1 OXYCONTIN RECENCY - IMPUTATION REVISED

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos
- 3 = More than 12 months ago
- 9 = Never used OxyContin.....

(OXYCREC)
IIOXYRC

Len : 1 OXYCONTIN RECENCY - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data

RECENCY OF DRUG USE

(OXYCREC)
II2OXYRC

Len : 1 OXYCONTIN RECENCY - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 9
- 5 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 8

(TRANREC)
IRTRNRC

Len : 1 TRANQUILIZER RECENCY - IMPUTATION REVISED

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos
- 3 = More than 12 months ago
- 9 = Never used tranquilizers

(TRANREC)
II2TRNRC

Len : 1 TRANQUILIZER RECENCY - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data

(TRANREC)
II2TRNRC

Len : 1 TRANQUILIZER RECENCY - DETAILED IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 9
- 5 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 8

(STIMREC)
IRSTMRC

Len : 1 STIMULANT RECENCY - IMPUTATION REVISED

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos
- 3 = More than 12 months ago
- 9 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS

(STIMREC)
II2STMRC

Len : 1 STIMULANT RECENCY - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data

(STIMREC)
II2STMRC

Len : 1 STIMULANT RECENCY - DETAILED IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 9
- 5 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 8

(METHREC)
IRMTHRC

Len : 1 METHAMPHETAMINE RECENCY - IMPUTATION REVISED

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos
- 3 = More than 12 months ago
- 9 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE.....

RECENCY OF DRUG USE

(METHREC)
IIMTHRC

Len : 1 METHAMPHETAMINE RECENCY - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data

(METHREC)
II2MTHRC

Len : 1 METHAMPHETAMINE RECENCY - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 9
- 5 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 8

(SEDREC)
IRSEDRC

Len : 1 SEDATIVE RECENCY - IMPUTATION REVISED

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos
- 3 = More than 12 months ago
- 9 = Never used sedatives

(SEDREC)
II2SEDRC

Len : 1 SEDATIVE RECENCY - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data

(SEDREC)
II2SEDRC

Len : 1 SEDATIVE RECENCY - DETAILED IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 9
- 5 = Statistically imputed data - edited recency = 8

PAST YEAR FREQUENCY OF USE

PAST YEAR FREQUENCY OF USE

(ALCYRTOT)
IRALCFY

Len : 3 ALCOHOL FREQUENCY PAST YEAR - IMPUTATION REVISED

RANGE = 1 - 365.....
991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL.....
993 = DID NOT USE ALCOHOL PAST YEAR.....

(ALCYRTOT)
IIALCFY

Len : 1 ALCOHOL FREQUENCY PAST YEAR - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
2 = Logically assigned data.....
3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime/past year user

(ALCYRTOT)
II2ALCFY

Len : 1 ALCOHOL FREQ PAST YEAR - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
2 = Logically assigned data.....
3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
4 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use known
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime/past year user

(MJYRTOT)
IRMJFY

Len : 3 MARIJUANA FREQUENCY PAST YEAR - IMPUTATION REVISED

RANGE = 1 - 365.....
991 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
993 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA PAST YEAR.....

(MJYRTOT)
IIMJFY

Len : 1 MARIJUANA FREQUENCY PAST YEAR - IMP INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
2 = Logically assigned data.....
3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime/past year user

(MJYRTOT)
II2MJFY

Len : 1 MARIJUANA FREQ PAST YEAR - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
2 = Logically assigned data.....
3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
4 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use known
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime/past year user

(COCYRTOT)
IRCOCFY

Len : 3 COCAINE FREQUENCY PAST YEAR - IMPUTATION REVISED

RANGE = 1 - 365.....
991 = NEVER USED COCAINE
993 = DID NOT USE COCAINE PAST YEAR.....

(COCYRTOT)
IICOCFY

Len : 1 COCAINE FREQUENCY PAST YEAR - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
2 = Logically assigned data.....
3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime/past year user

PAST YEAR FREQUENCY OF USE

(COCYRTOT)
II2COCFY

Len : 1 COCAINE FREQ PAST YEAR - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
2 = Logically assigned data.....
3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed
4 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use known
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime/past year user

(CRKYRTOT)
IIRCRKFY

Len : 3 CRACK FREQUENCY PAST YEAR - IMPUTATION REVISED

RANGE = 1 - 365.....
991 = NEVER USED CRACK
993 = DID NOT USE CRACK PAST YEAR.....

(CRKYRTOT)
IIRCRKFY

Len : 1 CRACK FREQUENCY PAST YEAR - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
2 = Logically assigned data.....
3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime/past year user

(CRKYRTOT)
II2CRKFY

Len : 1 CRACK FREQ PAST YEAR - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
2 = Logically assigned data.....
3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed
4 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use known
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime/past year user

(HERYRTOT)
IIRHERFY

Len : 3 HEROIN FREQUENCY PAST YEAR - IMPUTATION REVISED

RANGE = 1 - 365.....
991 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....
993 = DID NOT USE HEROIN PAST YEAR

(HERYRTOT)
IIHERFY

Len : 1 HEROIN FREQUENCY PAST YEAR - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
2 = Logically assigned data.....
3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime/past year user

(HERYRTOT)
II2HERFY

Len : 1 HEROIN FREQ PAST YEAR - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
2 = Logically assigned data.....
3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed
4 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use known
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime/past year user

(HALYRTOT)
IIRHALFY

Len : 3 HALL FREQUENCY PAST YEAR - IMPUTATION REVISED

RANGE = 1 - 364.....
991 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS
993 = DID NOT USE HALLUCINOGENS PAST YEAR.....

PAST YEAR FREQUENCY OF USE

(HALYRTOT)
IIHALFY

Len : 1 HALL FREQUENCY PAST YEAR - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data
- 9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime/past year user

(HALYRTOT)
II2HALFY

Len : 1 HALL FREQ PAST YEAR - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use known
- 9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime/past year user

(INHYRTOT)
IINHFY

Len : 3 INHALANT FREQUENCY PAST YEAR - IMPUTATION REVISED

- RANGE = 1 - 364.....
- 991 = NEVER USED INHALANTS.....
- 993 = DID NOT USE INHALANTS PAST YEAR.....

(INHYRTOT)
IIINHFY

Len : 1 INHALANT FREQUENCY PAST YEAR - IMP INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data
- 9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime/past year user

(INHYRTOT)
II2INHFY

Len : 1 INHALANT FREQ PAST YEAR - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use known
- 9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime/past year user

(ANLYRTOT)
IIRANLFY

Len : 3 PAIN RELIEVER FREQ PAST YEAR - IMPUTATION REVISED

- RANGE = 1 - 365.....
- 991 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....
- 993 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS PAST YEAR.....

(ANLYRTOT)
IIANLFY

Len : 1 PAIN RELIEVER FREQ PAST YEAR - IMP INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data
- 9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime/past year user

(ANLYRTOT)
II2ANLFY

Len : 1 PAIN RELIEVER FREQ PAST YR-DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use known
- 9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime/past year user

PAST YEAR FREQUENCY OF USE

(OXYRTOT)
IROXYFY

Len : 3 OXYCONTIN FREQUENCY PAST YEAR - IMPUTATION REVISED

RANGE = 1 - 364.....
991 = NEVER USED OXYCONTIN.....
993 = DID NOT USE OXYCONTIN PAST YEAR.....

(OXYRTOT)
IIOXYFY

Len : 1 OXY FREQUENCY PAST YEAR - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
2 = Logically assigned data.....
3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime/past year user

(OXYRTOT)
II2OXYFY

Len : 1 OXYCONTIN FREQ PAST YEAR - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
2 = Logically assigned data.....
3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
4 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use known
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime/past year user

(TRNYRTOT)
IITRNFY

Len : 3 TRANQUILIZER FREQ PAST YEAR - IMPUTATION REVISED

RANGE = 1 - 364.....
991 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS
993 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS PAST YEAR.....

(TRNYRTOT)
IITRNFY

Len : 1 TRAN FREQUENCY PAST YEAR - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
2 = Logically assigned data.....
3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime/past year user

(TRNYRTOT)
II2TRNFY

Len : 1 TRAN FREQ PAST YEAR - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
2 = Logically assigned data.....
3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
4 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use known
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime/past year user

(STMYRTOT)
IRSTMFY

Len : 3 STIMULANT FREQUENCY PAST YEAR - IMPUTATION REVISED

RANGE = 1 - 365.....
991 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS
993 = DID NOT USE STIMULANTS PAST YEAR.....

(STMYRTOT)
IISTMFY

Len : 1 STIM FREQUENCY PAST YEAR - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
2 = Logically assigned data.....
3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime/past year user

PAST YEAR FREQUENCY OF USE

(STMYRTOT)
II2STMFY

Len : 1 STIM FREQ PAST YEAR - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
2 = Logically assigned data.....
3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
4 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use known
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime/past year user

(MTHYRTOT)
IIMTHFY

Len : 3 METH FREQUENCY PAST YEAR - IMPUTATION REVISED

RANGE = 1 - 364.....
991 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE.....
993 = DID NOT USE METHAMPHETAMINE PAST YEAR

(MTHYRTOT)
IIMTHFY

Len : 1 METH FREQUENCY PAST YEAR - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
2 = Logically assigned data.....
3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime/past year user

(MTHYRTOT)
II2MTHFY

Len : 1 METH FREQ PAST YEAR - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
2 = Logically assigned data.....
3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
4 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use known
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime/past year user

(SEDYRTOT)
IRSEDFY

Len : 3 SEDATIVE FREQUENCY PAST YEAR - IMPUTATION REVISED

RANGE = 1 - 364.....
991 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES.....
993 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES PAST YEAR

(SEDYRTOT)
IISEDFY

Len : 1 SEDATIVE FREQUENCY PAST YEAR - IMP INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
2 = Logically assigned data.....
3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime/past year user

(SEDYRTOT)
II2SEDFY

Len : 1 SEDATIVE FREQ PAST YEAR - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
2 = Logically assigned data.....
3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
4 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use known
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime/past year user

PAST MONTH FREQUENCY OF USE

PAST MONTH FREQUENCY OF USE

(CIG30USE)
IICIGFM

Len : 4 CIG FREQUENCY PAST MONTH - IMPUTATION REVISED

RANGE = 1 - 30.....
91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES
93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES PAST MONTH

(CIG30USE)
IICIGFM

Len : 1 CIG FREQUENCY PAST MONTH - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
2 = Logically assigned data.....
3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime/past month user.....

(CIG30USE)
IICIGFM

Len : 1 CIG FREQUENCY PAST MONTH - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
2 = Logically assigned data.....
4 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use known
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime/past month user.....

(CGR30USE)
IICGRFM

Len : 4 CIGAR FREQUENCY PAST MONTH - IMPUTATION REVISED

RANGE = 1 - 30.....
91 = NEVER USED CIGARS.....
93 = DID NOT USE CIGARS PAST MONTH

(CGR30USE)
IICGRFM

Len : 1 CIGAR FREQUENCY PAST MONTH - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
2 = Logically assigned data.....
3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime/past month user.....

(CGR30USE)
IICGRFM

Len : 1 CIGAR FREQUENCY PST MONTH - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
2 = Logically assigned data.....
3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed
4 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use known
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime/past month user.....

(CHW30USE)
IRCHWFM

Len : 4 CHEWING TOB FREQUENCY PST MON - IMPUTATION REVISED

RANGE = 1 - 30.....
91 = NEVER USED CHEWING TOBACCO
93 = DID NOT USE CHEWING TOBACCO PAST MONTH

(CHW30USE)
IICHWFM

Len : 1 CHEWING TOB FREQ PAST MONTH - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
2 = Logically assigned data.....
3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime/past month user.....

PAST MONTH FREQUENCY OF USE

(CHW30USE)
I12CHWFM

Len : 1 CHEWING TOB FREQ PST MONTH-DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use known
- 9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime/past month user.....

(SNF30USE)
I1RSNFFM

Len : 4 SNUFF FREQUENCY PAST MONTH - IMPUTATION REVISED

- RANGE = 1 - 30.....
- 91 = NEVER USED SNUFF.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE SNUFF PAST MONTH.....

(SNF30USE)
I1SNFFM

Len : 1 SNUFF FREQUENCY PAST MONTH - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data
- 9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime/past month user.....

(SNF30USE)
I12SNFFM

Len : 1 SNUFF FREQUENCY PST MONTH - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use known
- 9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime/past month user.....

(ALCDAYS)
I1RALCFM

Len : 4 ALCOHOL FREQUENCY PAST MONTH - IMPUTATION REVISED

- RANGE = 1 - 30.....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE ALCOHOL PAST MONTH.....

(AL30EST, ALCDAYS)
I1ALCFM

Len : 1 ALCOHOL FREQ PAST MONTH - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data
- 9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime/past month user.....

(AL30EST, ALCDAYS)
I12ALCFM

Len : 1 ALCOHOL FREQ PST MONTH - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use known
- 9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime/past month user.....

(DR5DAY)
I1ALCD5

Len : 2 5+ ALC DRNKS PAST MONTH - IMP REVISED (DR5DAY)

- RANGE = 0 - 30.....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL.....
- 93 = DID NOT HAVE 5+ ALC DRNKS PAST MONTH

PAST MONTH FREQUENCY OF USE

(DR5DAY)
IIALCD5

Len : 1 5+ ALC DRNKS PAST MONTH - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data
- 9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime/past month user.....

(DR5DAY)
II2ALCD5

Len : 1 5+ ALC DRINKS PAST MONTH - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use known
- 9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime/past month user.....

(MJDAY30A, MR30EST)
IRMJFM

Len : 4 MARIJUANA FREQUENCY PAST MONTH - IMP REVISED

- RANGE = 1 - 30.....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA PAST MONTH

(MJDAY30A, MR30EST)
IIIMJFM

Len : 1 MARIJUANA FREQUENCY PAST MONTH - IMP INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data
- 9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime/past month user.....

(MJDAY30A, MR30EST)
II2MJFM

Len : 1 MARIJUANA FREQ PAST MONTH - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use known
- 9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime/past month user.....

(CC30EST, COCUS30A)
IRCOCFM

Len : 4 COCAINE FREQUENCY PAST MONTH - IMPUTATION REVISED

- RANGE = 1 - 30.....
- 91 = NEVER USED COCAINE
- 93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE PAST MONTH.....

(CC30EST, COCUS30A)
IICOCFM

Len : 1 COCAINE FREQ PAST MONTH - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data
- 9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime/past month user.....

(CC30EST, COCUS30A)
II2COCFM

Len : 1 COCAINE FREQ PAST MONTH - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use known
- 9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime/past month user.....

PAST MONTH FREQUENCY OF USE

(CR30EST, CRKUS30A)

IRCRKFM

Len : 4 CRACK FREQUENCY PAST MONTH - IMPUTATION REVISED

RANGE = 1 - 30.....
91 = NEVER USED CRACK
93 = DID NOT USE CRACK PAST MONTH

(CR30EST, CRKUS30A)

IICRKFM

Len : 1 CRACK FREQUENCY PAST MONTH - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
2 = Logically assigned data.....
3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime/past month user.....

(CR30EST, CRKUS30A)

IICRKFM

Len : 1 CRACK FREQ PAST MONTH - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
2 = Logically assigned data.....
3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed
4 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use known
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime/past month user.....

(HER30USE)

IRHERFM

Len : 4 HEROIN FREQUENCY PAST MONTH - IMPUTATION REVISED

RANGE = 1 - 30.....
91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....
93 = DID NOT USE HEROIN PAST MONTH.....

(HER30USE)

IHERFM

Len : 1 HEROIN FREQUENCY PAST MONTH - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
2 = Logically assigned data.....
3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime/past month user.....

(HER30USE)

IHERFM

Len : 1 HEROIN FREQ PAST MONTH - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
2 = Logically assigned data.....
3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed
4 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use known
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime/past month user.....

(HL30EST)

IRHALFM

Len : 4 HALLUCINOGEN FREQ PAST MONTH - IMPUTATION REVISED

RANGE = 1 - 30.....
91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS
93 = DID NOT USE HALLUCINOGENS PAST MONTH.....

(HL30EST)

IHALFM

Len : 1 HALL FREQUENCY PAST MONTH - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
2 = Logically assigned data.....
3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime/past month user.....

PAST MONTH FREQUENCY OF USE

(HL30EST)

II2HALFM

Len : 1 HALL FREQ PAST MONTH - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use known
- 9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime/past month user.....

(IN30EST, INHDY30A)

IRINHFM

Len : 4 INHALANT FREQUENCY PAST MONTH - IMP REVISED

- RANGE = 1 - 30.....
- 91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE INHALANTS PAST MONTH.....

(IN30EST, INHDY30A)

IIINHFM

Len : 1 INHALANT FREQUENCY PAST MONTH - IMP INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data
- 9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime/past month user.....

(IN30EST, INHDY30A)

II2INHFM

Len : 1 INHALANT FREQ PAST MONTH - DETAILED IMP INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use imputed.....
- 4 = Statistically imputed data - lifetime use known
- 9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime/past month user.....

AGE/DATE OF FIRST DRUG USE(CIGTRY)
IRCIGAGE

Len : 3 IMPUTATION-REVISED CIGARETTE AGE OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 65.....
991 = NEVER USED(CIGTRY)
IICIGAGE

Len : 1 IRCIGAGE IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
2 = Logically assigned data.....
3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user.....(CIGTRY)
IRCIGDFU

Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED CIGARETTES DAY OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 31.....
99 = NEVER USED(CIGTRY)
IICIGDFU

Len : 1 IRCIGDFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

3 = Statistically imputed
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user.....(CIGMFU)
IRCIGMFU

Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED CIGARETTE MONTH OF FIRST USE

1 = January.....
2 = February
3 = March
4 = April
5 = May
6 = June
7 = July
8 = August
9 = September.....
10 = October.....
11 = November.....
12 = December.....
99 = NEVER USED(CIGMFU)
IICIGMFU

Len : 1 IRCIGMFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
2 = Logically assigned data.....
3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user.....(CIGYFU)
IRCIGYFU

Len : 4 IMPUTATION-REVISED CIGARETTE YEAR OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1924 - 2004.....
9999 = NEVER USED(CIGYFU)
IICIGYFU

Len : 1 IRCIGYFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
2 = Logically assigned data.....
3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user.....

AGE/DATE OF FIRST DRUG USE

(AGE, IRCIGAGE, IRCIGDFU, IRCIGFM, IRCIGMFU, IRCIGRC, IRCIGYFU)

FICIGDAT Len : 1 CIGARETTE INDICATOR--DATE FIRST USE PROBLEMS

- 1 = EVERYTHING CONSISTENT.....
- 2 = DATE/AGE INCONSISTENT
- 3 = DATE/RECENCY OR FREQ INCONSISTENT.....

(CIGAGE)

IRCDUAGE Len : 3 IMPUTATION-REVISED DAILY CIG AGE OF FIRST USE

- RANGE = 1 - 55.....
- 991 = NEVER USED
- 993 = NEVER A DAILY USER.....

(CIGAGE)

IICDUAGE Len : 1 IRCDUAGE IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data
- 9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime/daily cig user

Starting in 2002, the questionnaire asked respondents to enter the month and year they first started using cigarettes daily if their age of initiation was equal to or 1 year less than their current age. This new information was then used in the creation of the imputation-revised daily cigarette day, month, and year of first use variables (IRCD2DFU, IICD2DFU, IRCD2MFU, IICD2MFU, IRCD2YFU, and IICD2YFU).

(CIGDLMFU, CIGDLYFU)

IRCD2DFU Len : 2 IMP-REVISED CIG DAILY DFU-USING CIGDLMFU/YFU

- RANGE = 1 - 31.....
- 93 = NEVER A DAILY USER.....
- 99 = NEVER USED

(CIGDLMFU, CIGDLYFU)

IICD2DFU Len : 1 IRCD2DFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 3 = Statistically imputed
- 9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime/daily cig user

(CIGDLMFU)

IRCD2MFU Len : 2 IMP-REVISED DAILY CIG MFU - USING CIGDLMFU

- 1 = January.....
- 2 = February
- 3 = March
- 4 = April
- 5 = May
- 6 = June
- 7 = July.....
- 8 = August
- 9 = September.....
- 10 = October.....
- 11 = November.....
- 12 = December.....
- 93 = NEVER A DAILY USER.....
- 99 = NEVER USED

(CIGDLMFU)

IICD2MFU Len : 1 IRCD2MFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 3 = Statistically imputed data
- 9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime/daily cig user

AGE/DATE OF FIRST DRUG USE

(CIGDLYFU)
IRCD2YFU

Len : 4 IMP-REVISED CIG DAILY YFU - USING CIGDLYFU

RANGE = 1926 - 2004
9993 = NEVER A DAILY USER
9999 = NEVER USED

(CIGDLYFU)
IICD2YFU

Len : 1 IRCD2YFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime/daily cig user

FICD2DAT

Len : 1 CDU INDICATOR--DATE PROBLEMS-USING CIGDLMFU/YFU

1 = EVERYTHING CONSISTENT
2 = DATE/AGE INCONSISTENT
3 = DATE/REGENCY OR FREQ INCONSISTENT.....

(CIGARTRY)
IRCGRAGE

Len : 3 IMPUTATION-REVISED CIGAR AGE OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 70.....
991 = NEVER USED

(CIGARTRY)
IICGRAGE

Len : 1 IRCGRAGE IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

(CIGARTRY)
IRCGRDFU

Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED CIGARS DAY OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 31.....
99 = NEVER USED

(CIGARTRY)
IICGRDFU

Len : 1 IRCGRDFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

3 = Statistically imputed
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

(CIGARMFU)
IRCGRMFU

Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED CIGAR MONTH OF FIRST USE

1 = January.....
2 = February
3 = March
4 = April
5 = May
6 = June
7 = July
8 = August
9 = September
10 = October.....
11 = November.....
12 = December.....
99 = NEVER USED

AGE/DATE OF FIRST DRUG USE

(CIGARMFU)

IICGRMFU

Len : 1 IRCGRMFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
 2 = Logically assigned data.....
 3 = Statistically imputed data
 9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user.....

(CIGARYFU)

IRCGRYFU

Len : 4 IMPUTATION-REVISED CIGAR YEAR OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1927 - 2004
 9999 = NEVER USED

(CIGARYFU)

IICGRYFU

Len : 1 IRCGRYFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
 3 = Statistically imputed data
 9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user.....

(AGE, IRCGRAGE, IRCGRDFU, IRCGRFM, IRCGRMFU, IRCGRRC, IRCGRYFU)

FICGRDAT

Len : 1 CIGAR INDICATOR--DATE FIRST USE PROBLEMS

1 = EVERYTHING CONSISTENT
 2 = DATE/AGE INCONSISTENT
 3 = DATE/RECENCY OR FREQ INCONSISTENT.....

(CHEWTRY, SLTTRY, SNUFTRY)

IRSLTAGE

Len : 3 IMPUTATION-REVISED SMOKELESS TOB AGE FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 70.....
 991 = NEVER USED

(CHEWTRY, SLTTRY, SNUFTRY)

IISLTAGE

Len : 1 IRSLTAGE IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
 3 = Statistically imputed data
 9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user.....

(CHEWTRY, SLTTRY, SNUFTRY)

IRSLTDFU

Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED SMOKELESS TOB DAY OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 31.....
 99 = NEVER USED

(CHEWTRY, SLTTRY, SNUFTRY)

IISLTDFU

Len : 1 IRSLTDFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

3 = Statistically imputed
 9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user.....

AGE/DATE OF FIRST DRUG USE

(CHEWMFU, SLTMFU, SNUFMFU)

IRSLTMFU Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED SMOKELESS TOB MONTH FIRST USE

1 = January.....
 2 = February.....
 3 = March.....
 4 = April.....
 5 = May.....
 6 = June.....
 7 = July.....
 8 = August.....
 9 = September.....
 10 = October.....
 11 = November.....
 12 = December.....
 99 = NEVER USED.....

(CHEWMFU, SLTMFU, SNUFMFU)

IISLTMFU Len : 1 IRSLTMFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data.....
 3 = Statistically imputed data.....
 9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user.....

(CHEWYFU, SLTYFU, SNUFYFU)

IRSLTYFU Len : 4 IMPUTATION-REVISED SMOKELESS TOB YEAR OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1917 - 2004.....
 9999 = NEVER USED.....

(CHEWYFU, SLTYFU, SNUFYFU)

IISLTYFU Len : 1 IRSLTYFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data.....
 3 = Statistically imputed data.....
 9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user.....

(AGE, IRSLTAGE, IRSLTDFU, IRSLTMFU, IRSLTRC)

FISLTDAT Len : 1 SMOKELESS TOB INDICATOR--DATE FIRST USE PROBLEMS

1 = EVERYTHING CONSISTENT.....
 3 = DATE/RECENCY OR FREQ INCONSISTENT.....

(CHEWTRY)

IRCHWAGE Len : 3 IMPUTATION-REVISED CHEWING TOB AGE FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 70.....
 991 = NEVER USED.....

(CHEWTRY)

IIRCHWAGE Len : 1 IRCHWAGE IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data.....
 3 = Statistically imputed data.....
 9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user.....

(CHEWTRY)

IRCHWDFU Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED CHEWING TOB DAY FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 31.....
 99 = NEVER USED.....

AGE/DATE OF FIRST DRUG USE

(CHEWTRY)
IICHWDFU

Len : 1 IRCHWDFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

3 = Statistically imputed
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

(CHEWMFU)
IRCHWMFU

Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED CHEWING TOB MONTH FIRST USE

1 = January
2 = February
3 = March
4 = April
5 = May
6 = June
7 = July
8 = August
9 = September
10 = October
11 = November
12 = December
99 = NEVER USED

(CHEWMFU)
IICHWMFU

Len : 1 IRCHWMFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

(CHEWYFU)
IRCHWYFU

Len : 4 IMPUTATION-REVISED CHEWING TOB YEAR FIRST USE

RANGE = 1924 - 2004
9999 = NEVER USED

(CHEWYFU)
IICHWYFU

Len : 1 IRCHWYFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

(AGE, IRCHWAGE, IRCHWDFU, IRCHWFM, IRCHWMFU, IRCHWRC, IRCHWYFU)
FICHWDAT

Len : 1 CHEWING TOBACCO INDICATOR--DATE FIRST USE PROBLEMS

1 = EVERYTHING CONSISTENT
3 = DATE/RECENCY OR FREQ INCONSISTENT

(SNUFTRY)
IRSNFAGE

Len : 3 IMPUTATION-REVISED SNUFF AGE OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 70
991 = NEVER USED

(SNUFTRY)
IRSNFAGE

Len : 1 IRSNFAGE IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

AGE/DATE OF FIRST DRUG USE

(SNUFTRY)
IRSNDFU

Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED SNUFF DAY OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 31.....
99 = NEVER USED

(SNUFTRY)
IISNDFU

Len : 1 IRSNDFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

3 = Statistically imputed.....
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

(SNUFMFU)
IRSNFMFU

Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED SNUFF MONTH OF FIRST USE

1 = January.....
2 = February.....
3 = March.....
4 = April.....
5 = May.....
6 = June.....
7 = July.....
8 = August.....
9 = September.....
10 = October.....
11 = November.....
12 = December.....
99 = NEVER USED

(SNUFMFU)
IISNFMFU

Len : 1 IRSNFMFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data.....
3 = Statistically imputed data.....
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

(SNUFYFU)
IRSNFYFU

Len : 4 IMPUTATION-REVISED SNUFF YEAR OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1917 - 2004.....
9999 = NEVER USED

(SNUFYFU)
IISNFYFU

Len : 1 IRSNFYFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data.....
3 = Statistically imputed data.....
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

(AGE, IRSNFAGE, IRSNDFU, IRSNFFM, IRSNFMFU, IRSNFRFC, IRSNFYFU)
FISNFDAT

Len : 1 SNUFF INDICATOR--DATE FIRST USE PROBLEMS

1 = EVERYTHING CONSISTENT.....
3 = DATE/RECENCY OR FREQ INCONSISTENT.....

(ALCTRY)
IRALCAGE

Len : 3 IMPUTATION-REVISED ALCOHOL AGE OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 85.....
991 = NEVER USED

AGE/DATE OF FIRST DRUG USE

(ALCTRY)
IIRALCAGE

Len : 1 IIRALCAGE IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

(ALCTRY)
IIRALCDFU

Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED ALCOHOL DAY OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 31
99 = NEVER USED

(ALCTRY)
IIRALCDFU

Len : 1 IIRALCDFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

3 = Statistically imputed
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

(ALCMFU)
IIRALCMFU

Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED ALCOHOL MONTH OF FIRST USE

1 = January
2 = February
3 = March
4 = April
5 = May
6 = June
7 = July
8 = August
9 = September
10 = October
11 = November
12 = December
99 = NEVER USED

(ALCMFU)
IIRALCMFU

Len : 1 IIRALCMFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
2 = Logically assigned data
3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

(ALCYFU)
IIRALCYFU

Len : 4 IMPUTATION-REVISED ALCOHOL YEAR OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1911 - 2004
9999 = NEVER USED

(ALCYFU)
IIRALCYFU

Len : 1 IIRALCYFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

(AGE, IIRALCAGE, IIRALCDFU, IIRALCFM, IIRALCMFU, IIRALCRC, IIRALCYFU)
FIIRALCDAT

Len : 1 ALCOHOL INDICATOR-DATE FIRST USE PROBLEMS

1 = EVERYTHING CONSISTENT
2 = DATE/AGE INCONSISTENT
3 = DATE/RECENCY OR FREQ INCONSISTENT

AGE/DATE OF FIRST DRUG USE

(MJAGE)
IRMJAGE

Len : 3 IMPUTATION-REVISED MARIJUANA AGE OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 75.....
991 = NEVER USED

(MJAGE)
IIMJAGE

Len : 1 IRMJAGE IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

(MJAGE)
IRMJDFU

Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED MARIJUANA DAY OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 31.....
99 = NEVER USED

(MJAGE)
IIMJDFU

Len : 1 IRMJDFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

3 = Statistically imputed
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

(MJMFU)
IRMJMFU

Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED MARIJUANA MONTH OF FIRST USE

1 = January.....
2 = February
3 = March
4 = April
5 = May
6 = June
7 = July
8 = August
9 = September.....
10 = October.....
11 = November.....
12 = December.....
99 = NEVER USED

(MJMFU)
IIMJMFU

Len : 1 IRMJMFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
2 = Logically assigned data.....
3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

(MJYFU)
IRMJYFU

Len : 4 IMPUTATION-REVISED MARIJUANA YEAR OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1935 - 2004.....
9999 = NEVER USED

(MJYFU)
IIMJYFU

Len : 1 IRMJYFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

AGE/DATE OF FIRST DRUG USE

(AGE, IRMJAGE, IRMJDFU, IRMJFM, IRMJMFU, IRMJRC, IRMJYFU)

FIMJDAT Len : 1 MARIJUANA INDICATOR--DATE FIRST USE PROBLEMS

- 1 = EVERYTHING CONSISTENT
- 2 = DATE/AGE INCONSISTENT
- 3 = DATE/RECENCY OR FREQ INCONSISTENT.....

(COCAGE)

IRCOCAGE Len : 3 IMPUTATION-REVISED COCAINE AGE OF FIRST USE

- RANGE = 1 - 60.....
- 991 = NEVER USED

(COCAGE)

IIRCOCAGE Len : 1 IRCOCAGE IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data
- 9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

(IRCOCAGE, IRCOCMFU, IRCOCYFU)

IRCOCDFU Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED COCAINE DAY OF FIRST USE

- RANGE = 1 - 31.....
- 99 = NEVER USED

(IRCOCAGE, IRCOCMFU, IRCOCYFU)

IIRCOCDFU Len : 1 IRCOCDFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 3 = Statistically imputed
- 9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

(COCMFU)

IRCOCMFU Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED COCAINE MONTH OF FIRST USE

- 1 = January.....
- 2 = February
- 3 = March
- 4 = April
- 5 = May
- 6 = June
- 7 = July.....
- 8 = August
- 9 = September.....
- 10 = October.....
- 11 = November
- 12 = December.....
- 99 = NEVER USED

(COCMFU)

IIRCOCMFU Len : 1 IRCOCMFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data
- 9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

(COCYFU)

IRCOCYFU Len : 4 IMPUTATION-REVISED COCAINE YEAR OF FIRST USE

- RANGE = 1953 - 2004.....
- 9999 = NEVER USED

AGE/DATE OF FIRST DRUG USE

(COCYFU)
IICOCYFU

Len : 1 IRCOCYFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data
- 9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

(AGE, IRCOCAGE, IRCOCDFU, IRCOCFM, IRCOCFY, IRCOCMFU, IRCOCRC, IRCOCYFU)
FICOCDAT

Len : 1 COCAINE INDICATOR--DATE FIRST USE PROBLEMS

- 1 = EVERYTHING CONSISTENT
- 2 = DATE/AGE INCONSISTENT
- 3 = DATE/RECENCY OR FREQ INCONSISTENT.....

(CRKAGE)
IRCRKAGE

Len : 3 IMPUTATION-REVISED CRACK AGE OF FIRST USE

- RANGE = 1 - 60.....
- 991 = NEVER USED

(CRKAGE)
IICRKAGE

Len : 1 IICRKAGE IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 3 = Statistically imputed data
- 9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

(IRCRKAGE, IICRKMFU, IICRKYFU)
IRCRKDFU

Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED CRACK DAY OF FIRST USE

- RANGE = 1 - 31.....
- 99 = NEVER USED

(IRCRKAGE, IICRKMFU, IICRKYFU)
IICRKDFU

Len : 1 IICRKDFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 3 = Statistically imputed
- 9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

(CRKMFU)
IRCRKMFU

Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED CRACK MONTH OF FIRST USE

- 1 = January
- 2 = February
- 3 = March
- 4 = April
- 5 = May
- 6 = June
- 7 = July
- 8 = August
- 9 = September
- 10 = October.....
- 11 = November
- 12 = December
- 99 = NEVER USED

(CRKMFU)
IICRKMFU

Len : 1 IICRKMFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 3 = Statistically imputed data
- 9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

AGE/DATE OF FIRST DRUG USE

(CRKYFU)
IRCRKYFU

Len : 4 IMPUTATION-REVISED CRACK YEAR OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1953 - 2004.....
9999 = NEVER USED

(CRKYFU)
IICRKYFU

Len : 1 IICRKYFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user.....

(AGE, IRCRKAGE, IRCRKDFU, IRCRKFM, IRCRKFY, IRCRKMFM, IRCRKRC, IRCRKYFU)
FICRKDAT

Len : 1 CRACK INDICATOR--DATE FIRST USE PROBLEMS

1 = EVERYTHING CONSISTENT.....

(HERAGE)
IRHERAGE

Len : 3 IMPUTATION-REVISED HEROIN AGE OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 4 - 46.....
991 = NEVER USED

(HERAGE)
IIHERAGE

Len : 1 IRHERAGE IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user.....

(HERAGE, IRHERAGE, IRHERMFU, IRHERYFU)
IRHERDFU

Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED HEROIN DAY OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 31.....
99 = NEVER USED

(HERAGE, IRHERAGE, IRHERMFU, IRHERYFU)
IIHERDFU

Len : 1 IRHERDFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

3 = Statistically imputed
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user.....

(HERMFU)
IRHERMFU

Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED HEROIN MONTH OF FIRST USE

1 = January.....
2 = February
3 = March
4 = April
5 = May
6 = June
7 = July
8 = August
9 = September.....
10 = October.....
11 = November.....
12 = December.....
99 = NEVER USED

AGE/DATE OF FIRST DRUG USE

(HERMFU)
IIHERMFU

Len : 1 IRHERMFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

(HERYFU)
IRHERYFU

Len : 4 IMPUTATION-REVISED HEROIN YEAR OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1967 - 2004
9999 = NEVER USED

(HERYFU)
IIHERYFU

Len : 1 IRHERYFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

(AGE, IRHERAGE, IRHERDFU, IRHERFM, IRHERFY, IRHERMFU, IRHERRC, IRHERYFU)
FIHERDAT

Len : 1 HEROIN INDICATOR--DATE FIRST USE PROBLEMS

1 = EVERYTHING CONSISTENT

(HALLAGE)
IRHALAGE

Len : 3 IMPUTATION-REVISED HALLUCINOGEN AGE OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 55
991 = NEVER USED

(HALLAGE)
IIHALAGE

Len : 1 IRHALAGE IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
2 = Logically assigned data
3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

(HALLAGE, IRHALAGE, IRHALMFU, IRHALYFU)
IRHALDFU

Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED HALLUCINOGEN DAY OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 31
99 = NEVER USED

(HALLAGE, IRHALAGE, IRHALMFU, IRHALYFU)
IIHALDFU

Len : 1 IRHALDFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

3 = Statistically imputed
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

AGE/DATE OF FIRST DRUG USE

(HALMFU)
IRHALMFU

Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED HALLUCINOGEN MONTH OF FIRST USE

1 = January.....
2 = February.....
3 = March.....
4 = April.....
5 = May.....
6 = June.....
7 = July.....
8 = August.....
9 = September.....
10 = October.....
11 = November.....
12 = December.....
99 = NEVER USED

(HALMFU)
IRHALMFU

Len : 1 IRHALMFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data.....
2 = Logically assigned data.....
3 = Statistically imputed data.....
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user.....

(HALYFU)
IRHALYFU

Len : 4 IMPUTATION-REVISED HALLUCINOGEN YEAR OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1950 - 2004.....
9999 = NEVER USED

(HALYFU)
IRHALYFU

Len : 1 IRHALYFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data.....
2 = Logically assigned data.....
3 = Statistically imputed data.....
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user.....

(AGE, IRHALAGE, IRHALDFU, IRHALFM, IRHALFY, IRHALMFU, IRHALRC, IRHALYFU)
FIHALDAT

Len : 1 HALLUCINOGEN INDICATOR--DATE FIRST USE PROBLEMS

1 = EVERYTHING CONSISTENT.....
2 = DATE/AGE INCONSISTENT.....
3 = DATE/RECENCY OR FREQ INCONSISTENT.....

(LSDAGE)
IRLSDAGE

Len : 3 IMPUTATION-REVISED LSD AGE OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 45.....
991 = NEVER USED

(LSDAGE)
IRLSDAGE

Len : 1 IRLSDAGE IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data.....
2 = Logically assigned data.....
3 = Statistically imputed data.....
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user.....

(IRLSDAGE, IRLSDMFU, IRLSDYFU)
IRLSDDFU

Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED LSD DAY OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 31.....
99 = NEVER USED

AGE/DATE OF FIRST DRUG USE

(IRLSDAGE, IRLSDMFU, IRLSDYFU)

IIRLSDDFU

Len : 1 IRLSDDFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

(LSDMFU)

IIRLSDMFU

Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED LSD MONTH OF FIRST USE

1 = January
2 = February
3 = March
4 = April
5 = May
6 = June
7 = July
8 = August
9 = September
10 = October
11 = November
12 = December
99 = NEVER USED

(LSDMFU)

IIRLSDMFU

Len : 1 IRLSDMFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

(LSDYFU)

IIRLSDYFU

Len : 4 IMPUTATION-REVISED LSD YEAR OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1956 - 2004
9999 = NEVER USED

(LSDYFU)

IIRLSDYFU

Len : 1 IRLSDYFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

(AGE, IRLSDAGE, IRLSDDFU, IRLSDMFU, IRLSDRC, IRLSDYFU)

FIIRLSDDAT

Len : 1 LSD INDICATOR--DATE FIRST USE PROBLEMS

1 = EVERYTHING CONSISTENT

(PCPAGE)

IIRPCPAGE

Len : 3 IMPUTATION-REVISED PCP AGE OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 55
991 = NEVER USED

(PCPAGE)

IIRPCPAGE

Len : 1 IIRPCPAGE IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
2 = Logically assigned data
3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

AGE/DATE OF FIRST DRUG USE

(IRPCPAGE, IRPCPMFU, IRPCPYFU)

IRPCPDFU Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED PCP DAY OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 31.....
99 = NEVER USED

(IRPCPAGE, IRPCPMFU, IRPCPYFU)

IIPCPDFU Len : 1 IRPCPDFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

(PCPMFU)

IRPCPMFU Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED PCP MONTH OF FIRST USE

1 = January.....
2 = February.....
3 = March.....
4 = April.....
5 = May.....
6 = June.....
7 = July.....
8 = August.....
9 = September.....
10 = October.....
11 = November.....
12 = December.....
99 = NEVER USED

(PCPMFU)

IIPCPMFU Len : 1 IRPCPMFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

(PCPYFU)

IRPCPYFU Len : 4 IMPUTATION-REVISED PCP YEAR OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1961 - 2004.....
9999 = NEVER USED

(PCPYFU)

IIPCPYFU Len : 1 IRPCPYFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

(AGE, IRPCPAGE, IRPCPDFU, IRPCPMFU, IRPCPRC, IRPCPYFU)

FIPCPDAT Len : 1 PCP INDICATOR--DATE FIRST USE PROBLEMS

1 = EVERYTHING CONSISTENT.....

(ECSAGE)

IRECSAGE Len : 3 IMPUTATION-REVISED ECSTASY AGE OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 5 - 48.....
991 = NEVER USED

AGE/DATE OF FIRST DRUG USE

(ECSAGE)
IIECSAGE

Len : 1 IRECSAGE IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
2 = Logically assigned data.....
3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user.....

(IRECSAGE, IRECSMFU, IRECSYFU)
IRECSDFU

Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED ECSTASY DAY OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 31.....
99 = NEVER USED

(IRECSAGE, IRECSMFU, IRECSYFU)
IIECSDFU

Len : 1 IRECSDFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user.....

(ECSMFU)
IIECSMFU

Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED ECSTASY MONTH OF FIRST USE

1 = January.....
2 = February
3 = March
4 = April
5 = May
6 = June
7 = July.....
8 = August
9 = September.....
10 = October.....
11 = November.....
12 = December.....
99 = NEVER USED

(ECSMFU)
IIECSMFU

Len : 1 IRECSMFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user.....

(ECSYFU)
IIECSYFU

Len : 4 IMPUTATION-REVISED ECSTASY YEAR OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1956 - 2004.....
9999 = NEVER USED

(ECSYFU)
IIECSYFU

Len : 1 IRECSYFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user.....

(AGE, IRECSAGE, IRECSDFU, IRECSMFU, IRECSRC, IRECSYFU)
FIECSDAT

Len : 1 ECSTASY INDICATOR--DATE FIRST USE PROBLEMS

1 = EVERYTHING CONSISTENT.....

AGE/DATE OF FIRST DRUG USE

(INHAGE)
IRINHAGE

Len : 3 IMPUTATION-REVISED INHALANTS AGE OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 60.....
991 = NEVER USED

(INHAGE)
IIRINHAGE

Len : 1 IRINHAGE IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

(INHAGE)
IRINHDFU

Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED INHALANTS DAY OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 31.....
99 = NEVER USED

(INHAGE)
IIRINHDFU

Len : 1 IRINHDFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

3 = Statistically imputed
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

(INHMFU)
IRINHMFU

Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED INHALANTS MONTH OF FIRST USE

1 = January.....
2 = February
3 = March
4 = April
5 = May
6 = June
7 = July.....
8 = August
9 = September.....
10 = October.....
11 = November.....
12 = December.....
99 = NEVER USED

(INHMFU)
IIRINHMFU

Len : 1 IRINHMFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

(INH YFU)
IRINH YFU

Len : 4 IMPUTATION-REVISED INHALANTS YEAR OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1933 - 2004.....
9999 = NEVER USED

(INH YFU)
IIRINH YFU

Len : 1 IRINH YFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

AGE/DATE OF FIRST DRUG USE

(AGE, IRINHAGE, IRINHDFU, IRINHFM, IRINHFI, IRINHMFU, IRINHRC, IRINHYFU)

FIINHDAT Len : 1 INHALANT INDICATOR-DATE FIRST USE PROBLEMS

- 1 = EVERYTHING CONSISTENT
- 2 = DATE/AGE INCONSISTENT

(ANALAGE)

IRANLAGE Len : 3 IMPUTATION-REVISED PAIN RELIEVERS AGE OF FIRST USE

- RANGE = 1 - 75.....
- 991 = NEVER USED

(ANALAGE)

IIANLAGE Len : 1 IRANLAGE IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data
- 9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

(IRANLAGE, IRANLMFU, IRANLYFU)

IRANLDFU Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED PAIN RELIEVERS DAY OF FIRST USE

- RANGE = 1 - 31.....
- 99 = NEVER USED

(IRANLAGE, IRANLMFU, IRANLYFU)

IIANLDFU Len : 1 IRANLDFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 3 = Statistically imputed
- 9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

(ANALMFU)

IRANLMFU Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED PAIN RELIEVERS MONTH FIRST USE

- 1 = January.....
- 2 = February
- 3 = March
- 4 = April
- 5 = May
- 6 = June
- 7 = July
- 8 = August
- 9 = September
- 10 = October.....
- 11 = November.....
- 12 = December
- 99 = NEVER USED

(ANALMFU)

IIANLMFU Len : 1 IRANLMFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data
- 9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

(ANALYFU)

IRANLYFU Len : 4 IMPUTATION-REVISED PAIN RELIEVER YEAR OF FIRST USE

- RANGE = 1930 - 2004.....
- 9999 = NEVER USED

AGE/DATE OF FIRST DRUG USE

(ANALYFU)

IRANLYFU

Len : 1 IRANLYFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data
- 9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

(AGE, IRANLAGE, IRANLDFU, IRANLMFU, IRANLRC, IRANLYFU)

FIANLDAT

Len : 1 PAIN RELIEVER INDICATOR--DATE FIRST USE PROBLEMS

- 1 = EVERYTHING CONSISTENT.....
- 2 = DATE/AGE INCONSISTENT
- 3 = DATE/RECENCY OR FREQ INCONSISTENT.....

NOTE: See the note preceding the OXYCAGE variable. No special editing or imputation procedures were done to prevent IROXYFU from having a value earlier than 1995, even though OxyContin was not approved for medical use by the US Food and Drug Administration until 1995. Caution is advised in interpreting OxyContin age/date of first use data from respondents with IROXYFU<1995.

(OXYCAGE)

IROXYAGE

Len : 3 IMPUTATION-REVISED OXYCONTIN AGE FIRST USE

- RANGE = 9 - 59.....
- 991 = NEVER USED

(OXYCAGE)

IIOXYAGE

Len : 1 IROXYAGE IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data
- 9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

(IROXYAGE, IROXYMFU, IROXYFU)

IROXYDFU

Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED OXYCONTIN DAY FIRST USE

- RANGE = 1 - 31.....
- 99 = NEVER USED

(IROXYAGE, IROXYMFU, IROXYFU)

IIOXYDFU

Len : 1 IROXYDFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 3 = Statistically imputed
- 9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

(OXYCMFU)

IROXYMFU

Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED OXYCONTIN MONTH FIRST USE

- 1 = January.....
- 2 = February
- 3 = March
- 4 = April
- 5 = May
- 6 = June
- 7 = July
- 8 = August
- 9 = September
- 10 = October.....
- 11 = November
- 12 = December
- 99 = NEVER USED

AGE/DATE OF FIRST DRUG USE

(OXYCMFU)

IIOXYMFU

Len : 1 IROXYMFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
 2 = Logically assigned data.....
 3 = Statistically imputed data
 9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user.....

(OXYCYFU)

IROXYFU

Len : 4 IMPUTATION-REVISED OXYCONTIN YEAR FIRST USE

RANGE = 1970 - 2004.....
 9999 = NEVER USED

(OXYCYFU)

IIOXYFU

Len : 1 IROXYFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
 3 = Statistically imputed data
 9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user.....

(AGE, IROXYAGE, IROXYDFU, IROXYFY, IROXYMFU, IROXYRC, IROXYFU)

FIOXYDAT

Len : 1 OXYCONTIN INDICATOR--DATE FIRST USE PROBLEMS

1 = EVERYTHING CONSISTENT.....

(TRANAGE)

IRTRNAGE

Len : 3 IMPUTATION-REVISED TRANQUILIZER AGE OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 63.....
 991 = NEVER USED

(TRANAGE)

IRTRNAGE

Len : 1 IRTRNAGE IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
 3 = Statistically imputed data
 9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user.....

(IRTRNAGE, IRTRNMFU, IRTRNYFU)

IRTRNDFU

Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED TRANQUILIZER DAY OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 31.....
 99 = NEVER USED

(IRTRNAGE, IRTRNMFU, IRTRNYFU)

IRTRNDFU

Len : 1 IRTRNDFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

3 = Statistically imputed.....
 9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user.....

AGE/DATE OF FIRST DRUG USE

(TRANMFU)
IRTRNMFU

Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED TRANQUILIZER MONTH OF FIRST USE

1 = January.....
2 = February.....
3 = March.....
4 = April.....
5 = May.....
6 = June.....
7 = July.....
8 = August.....
9 = September.....
10 = October.....
11 = November.....
12 = December.....
99 = NEVER USED

(TRANMFU)
IRTRNMFU

Len : 1 IRTRNMFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data.....
3 = Statistically imputed data.....
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user.....

(TRANFYU)
IRTRNYFU

Len : 4 IMPUTATION-REVISED TRANQUILIZER YEAR OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1956 - 2004.....
9999 = NEVER USED

(TRANFYU)
IRTRNYFU

Len : 1 IRTRNYFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data.....
3 = Statistically imputed data.....
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user.....

(AGE, IRTRNAGE, ITRNDNFU, ITRNIFY, ITRNMFU, ITRNRC, ITRNYFU)
FITRNDAT

Len : 1 TRANQUILIZER INDICATOR--DATE FIRST USE PROBLEMS

1 = EVERYTHING CONSISTENT.....
2 = DATE/AGE INCONSISTENT

(STIMAGE)
IRSTMAGE

Len : 3 IMPUTATION-REVISED STIMULANTS AGE OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 76.....
991 = NEVER USED

(STIMAGE)
IRSTMAGE

Len : 1 IRSTMAGE IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data.....
2 = Logically assigned data.....
3 = Statistically imputed data.....
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user.....

(IRSTMAGE, IRSTMMFU, IRSTMYFU)
IRSTMDFU

Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED STIMULANTS DAY OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 31.....
99 = NEVER USED

AGE/DATE OF FIRST DRUG USE

(IRSTMAGE, IRSTMMFU, IRSTMYFU)

IIRSTMDFU

Len : 1 IRSTMDFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

3 = Statistically imputed
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

(STIMMFU)

IRSTMMFU

Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED STIMULANTS MONTH OF FIRST USE

1 = January
2 = February
3 = March
4 = April
5 = May
6 = June
7 = July
8 = August
9 = September
10 = October
11 = November
12 = December
99 = NEVER USED

(STIMMFU)

IIRSTMMFU

Len : 1 IRSTMMFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
2 = Logically assigned data
3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

(STIMYFU)

IRSTMYFU

Len : 4 IMPUTATION-REVISED STIMULANTS YEAR OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1948 - 2004
9999 = NEVER USED

(STIMYFU)

IIRSTMYFU

Len : 1 IRSTMYFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
2 = Logically assigned data
3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

(AGE, IRSTMAGE, IRSTMDFU, IRSTMFY, IRSTMMFU, IRSTMRC, IRSTMYFU)

FISTMDAT

Len : 1 STIMULANT INDICATOR--DATE FIRST USE PROBLEMS

1 = EVERYTHING CONSISTENT
3 = DATE/RECENCY OR FREQ INCONSISTENT

(METHAGE)

IRMTHAGE

Len : 3 IMPUTATION-REVISED METHAMPHETAMINE AGE FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 51
991 = NEVER USED

(METHAGE)

IIRMTHAGE

Len : 1 IIRMTHAGE IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
2 = Logically assigned data
3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

AGE/DATE OF FIRST DRUG USE

(AGE, IRMTHAGE, IRMTHFY, IRMTHMFU, IRMTHRC, IRMTHYFU)

IRMTHDFU Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED METHAMPHETAMINE DAY FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 31.....
99 = NEVER USED

(AGE, IRMTHAGE, IRMTHFY, IRMTHMFU, IRMTHRC, IRMTHYFU)

IIMTHDFU Len : 1 IRMTHDFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

3 = Statistically imputed.....
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

(METHMFU)

IRMTHMFU Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED METHAMPHETAMINE MONTH FIRST USE

1 = January.....
2 = February.....
3 = March.....
4 = April.....
5 = May.....
6 = June.....
7 = July.....
8 = August.....
9 = September.....
10 = October.....
11 = November.....
12 = December.....
99 = NEVER USED

(METHMFU)

IIMTHMFU Len : 1 IRMTHMFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data.....
3 = Statistically imputed data.....
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

(METHYFU)

IRMTHYFU Len : 4 IMPUTATION-REVISED METHAMPHETAMINE YEAR FIRST USE

RANGE = 1949 - 2004.....
9999 = NEVER USED

(METHYFU)

IIMTHYFU Len : 1 IRMTHYFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data.....
3 = Statistically imputed data.....
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

(AGE, IRMTHAGE, IRMTHDFU, IRMTHFY, IRMTHMFU, IRMTHRC, IRMTHYFU)

FIMTHDAT Len : 1 METHAMPHETAMINE INDICATOR--DATE FIRST USE PROBLEMS

1 = EVERYTHING CONSISTENT.....
3 = DATE/RECENCY OR FREQ INCONSISTENT.....

(SEDAGE)

IRSEDAGE Len : 3 IMPUTATION-REVISED SEDATIVES AGE OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 59.....
991 = NEVER USED

AGE/DATE OF FIRST DRUG USE

(SEDAGE)
IISEDAGE

Len : 1 IRSEDAGE IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

(IRSEDAGE, IRSEDMFU, IRSEDYFU)
IRSEDDFU

Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED SEDATIVES DAY OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 31
99 = NEVER USED

(IRSEDAGE, IRSEDMFU, IRSEDYFU)
IRSEDDFU

Len : 1 IRSEDDFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

3 = Statistically imputed
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

(SEDMFU)
IRSEDMFU

Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED SEDATIVES MONTH OF FIRST USE

1 = January
2 = February
3 = March
4 = April
5 = May
6 = June
7 = July
8 = August
9 = September
10 = October
11 = November
12 = December
99 = NEVER USED

(SEDMFU)
IRSEDMFU

Len : 1 IRSEDMFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

(SEDYFU)
IRSEDYFU

Len : 4 IMPUTATION-REVISED SEDATIVES YEAR OF FIRST USE

RANGE = 1944 - 2004
9999 = NEVER USED

(SEDYFU)
IRSEDYFU

Len : 1 IRSEDYFU IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
3 = Statistically imputed data
9 = Legitimate skip - not a lifetime user

(AGE, IRSEDAGE, IRSEDDFU, IRSEDFY, IRSEDMFU, IRSEDRF, IRSEDYFU)
FISEDAT

Len : 1 SEDATIVE INDICATOR--DATE FIRST USE PROBLEMS

1 = EVERYTHING CONSISTENT

RECODED DRUG USE

RECODED DRUG USE

(*IRCIGRC*)
CIGFLAG

Len : 1 CIGARETTES - EVER USED

0 = Never used (IRCIGRC = 9).....
1 = Ever used (IRCIGRC = 1-4).....

(*IRCIGRC*)
CIGYR

Len : 1 CIGARETTES - PAST YEAR USE

0 = Did not use in the past year (IRCIGRC = 3,4,9).....
1 = Used within the past year (IRCIGRC = 1,2).....

(*IRCIGRC*)
CIGMON

Len : 1 CIGARETTES - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in the past month (IRCIGRC = 2-4,9).....
1 = Used within the past month (IRCIGRC = 1).....

(*IRCGRRC*)
CGRFLAG

Len : 1 CIGARS - EVER USED

0 = Never used (IRCGRRC = 9).....
1 = Ever used (IRCGRRC = 1-4).....

(*IRCGRRC*)
CGRYR

Len : 1 CIGARS - PAST YEAR USE

0 = Did not use in the past year (IRCGRRC = 3,4,9).....
1 = Used within the past year (IRCGRRC = 1,2).....

(*IRCGRRC*)
CGRMON

Len : 1 CIGARS - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in the past month (IRCGRRC = 2-4,9).....
1 = Used within the past month (IRCGRRC = 1).....

(*IRPIPLF*)
PIPFLAG

Len : 1 PIPES - EVER USED

0 = Never Used (IRPIPLF=9).....
1 = Ever Used (IRPIPLF=1).....

(*IRIPMN*)
PIPMON

Len : 1 PIPES - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in the past month (IRIPMN=2,9).....
1 = Used within the past month (IRIPMN=1).....

(*IRSLTRC*)
SMKFLAG

Len : 1 SMOKELESS TOBACCO - EVER USED

0 = Never used (IRSLTRC = 9).....
1 = Ever used (IRSLTRC = 1-4).....

(*IRSLTRC*)
SMKYR

Len : 1 SMOKELESS TOBACCO - PAST YEAR USE

0 = Did not use in the past year (IRSLTRC = 3,4,9).....
1 = Used within the past year (IRSLTRC = 1,2).....

RECODED DRUG USE

(IRSLTRC)
SMKMON

Len : 1 SMOKELESS TOBACCO - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in the past month (IRSLTRC = 2-4,9)
1 = Used within the past month (IRSLTRC = 1)

(IRCHWRC)
CHWFLAG

Len : 1 CHEWING TOBACCO - EVER USED

0 = Never Used (IRCHWRC=9)
1 = Ever Used (IRCHWRC=1-4)

(IRCHWRC)
CHWYR

Len : 1 CHEWING TOBACCO - PAST YEAR USE

0 = Did not use in the past year (IRCHWRC=3,4,9)
1 = Used within the past year (IRCHWRC=1,2).....

(IRCHWRC)
CHWMON

Len : 1 CHEWING TOBACCO - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in the past month (IRCHWRC=2-4,9)
1 = Used within the past month (IRCHWRC=1)

(IRSNFRC)
SNFFLAG

Len : 1 SNUFF - EVER USED

0 = Never used (IRSNFRC = 9)
1 = Ever used (IRSNFRC = 1-4)

(IRSNFRC)
SNFYR

Len : 1 SNUFF - PAST YEAR USE

0 = Did not use in the past year (IRSNFRC = 3,4,9).....
1 = Used within the past year (IRSNFRC = 1,2).....

(IRSNFRC)
SNFMON

Len : 1 SNUFF - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in the past month (IRSNFRC = 2-4,9).....
1 = Used within the past month (IRSNFRC = 1).....

The following three any tobacco variables were created by the examination of IRCIGRC, IRCGRR, IRSLTRC, and IRPIPMN.

(CGRFLAG, CIGFLAG, PIPFLAG, SMKFLAG)
TOBFLAG

Len : 1 ANY TOBACCO - EVER USED

0 = Never Used (all source vars=9).....
1 = Ever Used (any source var=1-4)

(CGRYR, CIGYR, PIPMON, SMKYR)
TOBYR

Len : 1 ANY TOBACCO - PAST YEAR USE

0 = Never use pst yr(IRPIPMN=2,9 &oth src vars=3,4,9)
1 = Used pst yr(IRPIPMN=1 or any oth src var=1,2)

(CGRMON, CIGMON, PIPMON, SMKMON)
TOBMON

Len : 1 ANY TOBACCO - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in pst month (all source vars=2-4,9)
1 = Used in past month (any source var=1).....

RECODED DRUG USE

The following three variables, BRNCIG03, BRNCGR03, BRNSMK03, were created with the intent to show the 25 (Cigarette and Cigar) and 15 (Smokeless Tobacco) most used brands in alphabetical order within the overall population. The most widely used brands for each tobacco product and the ranking of these brands were determined by examining weighted frequencies of the respective source variables among all users of that tobacco product. Once the brand ordering was determined, the top 25 or 15 were chosen and the analysis variables were created as defined below. The brand ordering was determined using the 2003 weighted data, therefore is not comparable to similarly named variables in prior years. For each of these tobacco brand variables, all persons who indicated no past month use were set to the SAS missing code and excluded from the analysis. The category "Other Brands" contains all past month users who reported other valid brands not otherwise defined in one of the other levels. The category "Unknown Brands" contains past month users who did not specify a specific tobacco brand.

(CIG30BRN, CIGMON)

BRNCIG03

Len : 2 CIGARETTE BRAND USED MOST OFTEN IN PAST MONTH

```
. = Not Past Month Cigarette User (CIGMON=0).....
1 = American Spirit (CIG30BRN=161).....
2 = Basic (CIG30BRN=101).....
3 = Benson & Hedges (CIG30BRN=102).....
4 = Bronco (CIG30BRN=1134).....
5 = Camel (CIG30BRN=104).....
6 = Capri (CIG30BRN=105).....
7 = Carlton (CIG30BRN=106).....
8 = Doral (CIG30BRN=107).....
9 = GPC (CIG30BRN=109).....
10 = Kent (CIG30BRN=110).....
11 = Kool (CIG30BRN=111).....
12 = Liggett Select (CIG30BRN=1083).....
13 = Marlboro (CIG30BRN=112).....
14 = Merit (CIG30BRN=113).....
15 = Misty (CIG30BRN=114).....
16 = Monarch (CIG30BRN=115).....
17 = Newport (CIG30BRN=118).....
18 = Pall Mall (CIG30BRN=119).....
19 = Parliament (CIG30BRN=120).....
20 = Salem (CIG30BRN=122).....
21 = Top (roll own) (CIG30BRN=158).....
22 = USA Gold (CIG30BRN=1018).....
23 = Vantage (CIG30BRN=123).....
24 = Virginia Slims (CIG30BRN=125).....
25 = Winston (CIG30BRN=126).....
26 = Other Brnd (CIG30BRN=other 100-199,1001-1999).....
27 = Unkwn Brnd (CIG30BRN=200-999,2999-5999,9000-9998).....
```

RECODED DRUG USE

See additional coding information included above the cigarette brand recode variable (BRNCIG03).

(CGR30BRN, CGRMON)

BRNCGR03

Len : 2 CIGAR BRAND USED MOST OFTEN IN PAST MONTH

- . = Not Past Month Cigar User (CGRMON=0)
- 1 = Al Capone (CGR30BRN=429)
- 2 = Antonio y Cleopatra (CGR30BRN=401)
- 3 = Arturo Fuente (CGR30BRN=431)
- 4 = Ashton (CGR30BRN=432)
- 5 = Backwoods (CGR30BRN=402)
- 6 = Black & Mild (CGR30BRN=404)
- 7 = Captain Black (CGR30BRN=405)
- 8 = Cohiba (CGR30BRN=443)
- 9 = Cuesta-Rey (CGR30BRN=407)
- 10 = Dutch Masters (CGR30BRN=408)
- 11 = El Producto (CGR30BRN=409)
- 12 = Garcia y Vega (CGR30BRN=411)
- 13 = Havatampa (CGR30BRN=412)
- 14 = King Edward (CGR30BRN=413)
- 15 = La Corona (CGR30BRN=414)
- 16 = Macanudos (CGR30BRN=416)
- 17 = Montecristo (CGR30BRN=486)
- 18 = Partagas (CGR30BRN=418)
- 19 = Phillies (CGR30BRN=419)
- 20 = Punch (CGR30BRN=494)
- 21 = Romeo y Julieta (CGR30BRN=496)
- 22 = Swisher Sweets (CGR30BRN=423)
- 23 = Thompson (CGR30BRN=4005)
- 24 = White Owl (CGR30BRN=426)
- 25 = Winchester (CGR30BRN=428)
- 26 = Other Brnd (CGR30BRN=other 400-499,4000-4999)
- 27 = Unkwn Brnd (CGR30BRN=<399,501-5999,9000-9998)

See additional coding information included above the cigarette brand recode variable (BRNCIG03).

(SLT30BRN, SMKMON)

BRNSMK03

Len : 2 SMOKELESS TOBACCO BRAND USED MOST OFTEN IN PST MON

- . = Not Past Month Smokeless Tobacco User (SMKMON=0)
- 1 = Beech-Nut (SLT30BRN=201)
- 2 = Copenhagen (SLT30BRN=301)
- 3 = Granger (SLT30BRN=204)
- 4 = Grizzly (SLT30BRN=332)
- 5 = Hawken (SLT30BRN=304)
- 6 = Kodiak (SLT30BRN=305)
- 7 = Lancaster (SLT30BRN=220)
- 8 = Levi Garrett (SLT30BRN=206)
- 9 = Red Man (SLT30BRN=208)
- 10 = Red Seal (SLT30BRN=316)
- 11 = Rooster (SLT30BRN=317)
- 12 = Skoal (SLT30BRN=308)
- 14 = Timber Wolf (SLT30BRN=309)
- 15 = W. Garrett snuff (SLT30BRN=321)
- 16 = Other Brand (SLT30BRN=other 200-399,2999-3999)
- 17 = Unkwn Brnd (SLT30BRN=<200,400-707,4044,9000-9998)

RECODED DRUG USE

The following three variables, BRNCIG05, BRNCGR05, BRNSMK05, were created for use in the 2005 Detailed Tables with the intent to show the 25 (Cigarette and Cigar) and 15 (Smokeless Tobacco) most used brands in alphabetical order within the overall population. The most widely used brands for each tobacco product and the ranking of these brands were determined by examining weighted frequencies of the respective source variables among all users of that tobacco product. Once the brand ordering was determined, the top 25 or 15 were chosen and the analysis variables were created as defined below. The brand ordering for these three recodes was determined using the 2005 weighted data. For each of these tobacco brand variables, all persons who indicated no past month use were set to the SAS missing code and excluded from the analysis. The category "Other Brands" contains all past month users who reported other valid brands not otherwise defined in one of the other levels. The category "Unknown Brands" contains past month users who did not specify a specific tobacco brand.

(CIG30BRN)

BRNCIG05

Len : 2 CIGARETTE BRAND USED MOST OFTEN IN PAST MONTH

```
. = Not Past Month Cigarette User (CIGMON=0).....
1 = American Spirit (CIG30BRN=161).....
2 = Basic (CIG30BRN=101).....
3 = Benson & Hedges (CIG30BRN=102).....
4 = Camel (CIG30BRN=104).....
5 = Capri (CIG30BRN=105).....
6 = Carlton (CIG30BRN=106).....
7 = Doral (CIG30BRN=107).....
8 = GPC (CIG30BRN=109).....
9 = Kent (CIG30BRN=110).....
10 = Kool (CIG30BRN=111).....
11 = Liggett Select (CIG30BRN=1083).....
12 = Marlboro (CIG30BRN=112).....
13 = Merit (CIG30BRN=113).....
14 = Misty (CIG30BRN=114).....
15 = Monarch (CIG30BRN=115).....
16 = Newport (CIG30BRN=118).....
17 = Old Gold (CIG30BRN=147).....
18 = Pall Mall (CIG30BRN=119).....
19 = Parliament (CIG30BRN=120).....
20 = Salem (CIG30BRN=122).....
21 = Top (roll own) (CIG30BRN=158).....
22 = USA Gold (CIG30BRN=1018).....
23 = Viceroy (CIG30BRN=124).....
24 = Virginia Slims (CIG30BRN=125).....
25 = Winston (CIG30BRN=126).....
26 = Other Brnd (CIG30BRN=other 100-199,1001-1999).....
27 = Unkwn Brnd (CIG30BRN=200-999,2000-9990,9994-9998).....
```

RECODED DRUG USE

See additional coding information included above the cigarette brand recode variable (BRNCIG05).

(CGR30BRN)
BRNCGR05

Len : 2 CIGAR BRAND USED MOST OFTEN IN PAST MONTH

- . = Not Past Month Cigar User (CGRMON=0).....
- 1 = Al Capone (CGR30BRN=429).....
- 2 = Antonio y Cleopatra (CGR30BRN=401).....
- 3 = Arturo Fuente (CGR30BRN=431).....
- 4 = Backwoods (CGR30BRN=402).....
- 5 = Black & Mild (CGR30BRN=404).....
- 6 = Blackstone (CGR30BRN=437).....
- 7 = Captain Black (CGR30BRN=405).....
- 8 = Cohiba (CGR30BRN=443).....
- 9 = Dutch Masters (CGR30BRN=408).....
- 10 = Garcia y Vega (CGR30BRN=411).....
- 11 = Havatampa (CGR30BRN=412).....
- 12 = King Edward (CGR30BRN=413).....
- 13 = La Corona (CGR30BRN=414).....
- 14 = Macanudos (CGR30BRN=416).....
- 15 = Montecristo (CGR30BRN=486).....
- 16 = Muriel (CGR30BRN=417).....
- 17 = Partagas (CGR30BRN=418).....
- 18 = Phillies (CGR30BRN=419).....
- 19 = Prime Time Little Cigars (CGR30BRN=492).....
- 20 = Punch (CGR30BRN=494).....
- 21 = Romeo y Julieta (CGR30BRN=496).....
- 22 = Swisher Sweets (CGR30BRN=423).....
- 23 = Thompson (CGR30BRN=4005).....
- 24 = White Owl (CGR30BRN=426).....
- 25 = Winchester (CGR30BRN=428).....
- 26 = Other Brnd (CGR30BRN=other 400-499,4000-4999).....
- 27 = Unkwn Brnd (CGR30BRN=<399,501-1999,9000-9998).....

See additional coding information included above the cigarette brand recode variable (BRNCIG05).

(SLT30BRN)
BRNSMK05

Len : 2 SMOKELESS TOBACCO BRAND USED MOST OFTEN IN PST MON

- . = Not Past Month Smokeless Tobacco User (SMKMON=0).....
- 1 = Beech-Nut (SLT30BRN=201).....
- 2 = Bruton (SLT30BRN=310).....
- 3 = Copenhagen (SLT30BRN=301).....
- 4 = Day's Work (SLT30BRN=203).....
- 5 = Dental (SLT30BRN=313).....
- 6 = Grizzly (SLT30BRN=332).....
- 7 = Hawken (SLT30BRN=304).....
- 8 = Kodiak (SLT30BRN=305).....
- 9 = Levi Garrett (SLT30BRN=206).....
- 10 = Longhorn (SLT30BRN=338).....
- 11 = Red Man (SLT30BRN=208).....
- 12 = Red Seal (SLT30BRN=316).....
- 13 = Skoal (SLT30BRN=308).....
- 14 = Taylor's Pride (SLT30BRN=209).....
- 15 = Timber Wolf (SLT30BRN=309).....
- 16 = Other Brand (SLT30BRN=other 200-399,2999-3999).....
- 17 = Unkwn Brnd (SLT30BRN=<200,400-707,4044,9000-9998).....

RECODED DRUG USE

The variable CIGCOMPNY was created from the variable CIG30BRN. It indicates the companies that owned the labels of the cigarette brands that respondents reported using most often in the past 30 days. For brands that were sold to another company during the survey year, CIGCOMPNY reflects which company owned the brand label for the majority of the year.

NOTE: Beginning with the 2003 NSDUH, respondents who reported that a Forsyth Tobacco Company cigarette brand was the brand they smoked most often in the past 30 days were coded in CIGCOMPNY as smoking an RJ Reynolds cigarette brand. Data file users who wish to compare data from CIGCOMPNY in 2002 with the corresponding variable in 2003 (or subsequent years) should treat codes of 8 in CIGCOMPNY in 2002 as equivalent to codes of 2.

CIGCOMPNY Len : 2 CIG COMPANY FOR BRAND IN CIG30BRN - RECODE

1 = Philip Morris.....
 2 = R.J. Reynolds
 3 = Lorillard.....
 5 = Liggett.....
 6 = Commonwealth Brands.....
 7 = Santa Fe Natural Tob Co (subsidiary RJ Reynolds)
 70 = SOME OTHER BRAND/COMPANY.....
 80 = CIG BRAND/COMPANY NOT SPECIFIED.....
 90 = NOT A CIGARETTE BRAND.....
 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES.....
 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW (CIG30BRN=9994).....
 97 = REFUSED (CIG30BRN=9997).....
 98 = BLANK (CIG30BRN=9998).....

(IRALCRC)
 ALCFLAG

Len : 1 ALCOHOL - EVER USED

0 = Never used (IRALCRC = 9)
 1 = Ever used (IRALCRC = 1-3).....

(IRALCRC)
 ALCYR

Len : 1 ALCOHOL - PAST YEAR USE

0 = Did not use in the past year (IRALCRC = 3,9).....
 1 = Used within the past year (IRALCRC = 1,2).....

(IRALCRC)
 ALCMON

Len : 1 ALCOHOL - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in the past month (IRALCRC = 2-3,9).....
 1 = Used within the past month (IRALCRC = 1).....

(IRMJRC)
 MRJFLAG

Len : 1 MARIJUANA - EVER USED

0 = Never used (IRMJRC = 9).....
 1 = Ever used (IRMJRC = 1-3).....

(IRMJRC)
 MRJYR

Len : 1 MARIJUANA - PAST YEAR USE

0 = Did not use in the past year (IRMJRC = 3,9).....
 1 = Used within the past year (IRMJRC = 1,2).....

(IRMJRC)
 MRJMON

Len : 1 MARIJUANA - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in the past month (IRMJRC = 2-3,9).....
 1 = Used within the past month (IRMJRC = 1).....

RECODED DRUG USE

(*IRCOCRC*)
COCFLAG

Len : 1 COCAINE - EVER USED

0 = Never used (IRCOCRC = 9).....
1 = Ever used (IRCOCRC = 1-3).....

(*IRCOCRC*)
COCYR

Len : 1 COCAINE - PAST YEAR USE

0 = Did not use in the past year (IRCOCRC = 3,9).....
1 = Used within the past year (IRCOCRC = 1,2).....

(*IRCOCRC*)
COCMON

Len : 1 COCAINE - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in the past month (IRCOCRC = 2-3,9).....
1 = Used within the past month (IRCOCRC = 1).....

(*IRCRKRC*)
CRKFLAG

Len : 1 "CRACK" - EVER USED

0 = Never used (IRCRKRC = 9).....
1 = Ever used (IRCRKRC = 1-3).....

(*IRCRKRC*)
CRKYR

Len : 1 "CRACK" - PAST YEAR USE

0 = Did not use in the past year (IRCRKRC = 3,9).....
1 = Used within the past year (IRCRKRC = 1,2).....

(*IRCRKRC*)
CRKMON

Len : 1 "CRACK" - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in the past month (IRCRKRC = 2-3,9).....
1 = Used within the past month (IRCRKRC = 1).....

(*IRHERRC*)
HERFLAG

Len : 1 HEROIN - EVER USED

0 = Never used (IRHERRC = 9).....
1 = Ever used (IRHERRC = 1-3).....

(*IRHERRC*)
HERYR

Len : 1 HEROIN - PAST YEAR USE

0 = Did not use in the past year (IRHERRC = 3,9).....
1 = Used within the past year (IRHERRC = 1,2).....

(*IRHERRC*)
HERMON

Len : 1 HEROIN - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in the past month (IRHERRC = 2-3,9).....
1 = Used within the past month (IRHERRC = 1).....

(*IRHALRC*)
HALFLAG

Len : 1 HALLUCINOGENS - EVER USED

0 = Never used (IRHALRC = 9).....
1 = Ever used (IRHALRC = 1-3).....

RECODED DRUG USE

(IRHALRC)
HALYR

Len : 1 HALLUCINOGENS - PAST YEAR USE

0 = Did not use in the past year (IRHALRC = 3,9).....
1 = Used within the past year (IRHALRC = 1,2)

(IRHALRC)
HALMON

Len : 1 HALLUCINOGENS - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in the past month (IRHALRC = 2-3,9).....
1 = Used within the past month (IRHALRC = 1)

(IRLSDRC)
LSDFLAG

Len : 1 LSD - EVER USED

0 = Never used (IRLSDRC = 9)

1 = Ever used (IRLSDRC = 1-3).....

(IRLSDRC)
LSDYR

Len : 1 LSD - PAST YEAR USE

0 = Did not use in the past year (IRLSDRC = 3,9).....
1 = Used within the past year (IRLSDRC = 1,2)

(IRLSDRC)
LSDMON

Len : 1 LSD - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in the past month (IRLSDRC = 2-3,9).....
1 = Used within the past month (IRLSDRC = 1)

(IRPCPRC)
PCPFLAG

Len : 1 PCP - EVER USED

0 = Never used (IRPCPRC = 9)

1 = Ever used (IRPCPRC = 1-3).....

(IRPCPRC)
PCPYR

Len : 1 PCP - PAST YEAR USE

0 = Did not use in the past year (IRPCPRC = 3,9)

1 = Used within the past year (IRPCPRC = 1,2).....

(IRPCPRC)
PCPMON

Len : 1 PCP - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in the past month (IRPCPRC = 2-3,9)

1 = Used within the past month (IRPCPRC = 1).....

(IRECSRC)
ECSFLAG

Len : 1 ECSTASY - EVER USED

0 = Never used (IRECSRC = 9)

1 = Ever used (IRECSRC = 1-3).....

(IRECSRC)
ECSYR

Len : 1 ECSTASY - PAST YEAR USE

0 = Did not use in the past year (IRECSRC = 3,9)

1 = Used within the past year (IRECSRC = 1,2).....

RECODED DRUG USE

(IRECSRC)
ECSMON

Len : 1 ECSTASY - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in the past month (IRECSRC = 2-3,9)
1 = Used within the past month (IRECSRC = 1).....

(IRINHRC)
INHFLAG

Len : 1 INHALANTS - EVER USED

0 = Never used (IRINHRC = 9)
1 = Ever used (IRINHRC = 1-3)

(IRINHRC)
INHHR

Len : 1 INHALANTS - PAST YEAR USE

0 = Did not use in the past year (IRINHRC = 3,9).....
1 = Used within the past year (IRINHRC = 1,2).....

(IRINHRC)
INHMON

Len : 1 INHALANTS - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in the past month (IRINHRC = 2-3,9).....
1 = Used within the past month (IRINHRC = 1).....

(IRANLRC)
ANLFLAG

Len : 1 PAIN RELIEVERS - EVER USED

0 = Never used (IRANLRC = 9)
1 = Ever used (IRANLRC = 1-3).....

(IRANLRC)
ANLYR

Len : 1 PAIN RELIEVERS - PAST YEAR USE

0 = Did not use in the past year (IRANLRC = 3,9).....
1 = Used within the past year (IRANLRC = 1,2)

(IRANLRC)
ANLMON

Len : 1 PAIN RELIEVERS - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in the past month (IRANLRC = 2-3,9).....
1 = Used within the past month (IRANLRC = 1)

(IROXYRC)
OXYFLAG

Len : 1 OXYCONTIN - EVER USED

0 = Never Used (IROXYRC = 9)
1 = Ever Used (IROXYRC = 1-3)

(IROXYRC)
OXYR

Len : 1 OXYCONTIN - PAST YEAR USE

0 = Did not use in the past year (IROXYRC = 3,9)
1 = Used within the past year (IROXYRC = 1,2).....

(IROXYRC)
OXYMON

Len : 1 OXYCONTIN - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in the past month (IROXYRC = 2-3,9)
1 = Used within the past month (IROXYRC = 1)

RECODED DRUG USE

(IRTRNRC)
TRQFLAG

Len : 1 TRANQUILIZERS - EVER USED

0 = Never used (IRTRNRC = 9)
1 = Ever used (IRTRNRC = 1-3)

(IRTRNRC)
TRQYR

Len : 1 TRANQUILIZERS - PAST YEAR USE

0 = Did not use in the past year (IRTRNRC = 3,9)
1 = Used within the past year (IRTRNRC = 1,2)

(IRTRNRC)
TRQMON

Len : 1 TRANQUILIZERS - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in the past month (IRTRNRC = 2-3,9)
1 = Used within the past month (IRTRNRC = 1)

The following three variables (MTHFLAG, MTHYR, MTHMON), report recency of use for methamphetamine using only core data from the Stimulants module of the questionnaire, unlike the next three variables (CPNMTHFG, CPNMTHYR, CPNMTHMN), which use additional methamphetamine use data from the Special Drugs module. Methamphetamine use data were first added to the Special Drugs module in 2005, then were augmented in 2006 to include further clarifications. Bernoulli stochastic imputations subsequently were developed for 2002 to 2005 data to approximate what the corresponding estimates would have been in those years if the methamphetamine items in the Special Drugs module had been available. For details, please see Appendix B.4.6 of the 2006 Summary of Findings Report.

(IRMTHRC)
MTHFLAG

Len : 1 METHAMPHETAMINES - EVER USED

0 = Never Used (IRMTHRC = 9)
1 = Ever Used (IRMTHRC = 1-3)

(IRMTHRC)
MTHYR

Len : 1 METHAMPHETAMINES - PAST YEAR USE

0 = Did not use in the past year (IRMTHRC = 3,9)
1 = Used within the past year (IRMTHRC = 1,2)

(IRMTHRC)
MTHMON

Len : 1 METHAMPHETAMINES - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in the past month (IRMTHRC = 2-3,9)
1 = Used within the past month (IRMTHRC = 1)

The following three variables (CPNMTHFG, CPNMTHYR, CPNMTHMN), like the preceding three variables (MTHFLAG, MTHYR, MTHMON), report lifetime, past year, and past month methamphetamine use. However, MTHFLAG, MTHYR, and MTHMON are based only on data from the methamphetamine questions in the stimulants section of the prescription drug module of the core questionnaire. In 2005 new methamphetamine items were added to the non-core Special Drugs module to capture methamphetamine users who failed to report the drug in the prescription stimulants module. These were augmented in 2006 to include clarifications. The new non-core Special Drugs items were used to construct the final CPNMTHFG, CPNMTHYR, and CPNMTHMN variables in 2006. Bernoulli stochastic imputations subsequently were developed for 2002 to 2005 data to approximate what the corresponding estimates would have been in those years if the methamphetamine items had been included. These variables should be used with caution, however, since the imputation of thousands of values sometimes results in "unusual" cases that may adversely affect analyses of small subsets of the data. For details, please see Appendix B.4.6 of the 2006 Summary of Findings Report. (NOTE: CPN is an abbreviation for Core-Plus-Noncore.)

(IRMTHRC)
CPNMTHFG

Len : 1 CPN METHAMPHETAMINE - EVER USED

0 = Never Used.....
1 = Ever Used.....

CPNMTHYR

Len : 1 CPN METHAMPHETAMINE - PAST YEAR USE

0 = Did not use in the past year
1 = Used within the past year.....

RECODED DRUG USE

CPNMTHMN

Len : 1 CPN METHAMPHETAMINE - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in the past month
1 = Used within the past month.....

(IRSTMRC)
STMFLAG

Len : 1 STIMULANTS - EVER USED

0 = Never used (IRSTMRC = 9).....
1 = Ever used (IRSTMRC = 1-3).....

(IRSTMRC)
STMYR

Len : 1 STIMULANTS - PAST YEAR USE

0 = Did not use in the past year (IRSTMRC = 3,9)
1 = Used within the past year (IRSTMRC = 1,2).....

(IRSTMRC)
STMMON

Len : 1 STIMULANTS - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in the past month (IRSTMRC = 2-3,9)
1 = Used within the past month (IRSTMRC = 1).....

The following three variables (CPNSTMFG, CPNSTMYR, CPNSTMMN), like the preceding three variables (STMFLAG, STMYR, STMMON), report lifetime, past year, and past month stimulant use. However, whereas STMFLAG, STMYR, and STMMON used the core-only methamphetamine variables MTHFLAG, MTHYR, and MTHMON in their construction, these three variables use the core-plus-noncore methamphetamine variables CPNMTHFG, CPNMTHYR, CPNMTHMN. For details, please see the note preceding CPNMTHFG and Appendix B.4.6 of the 2006 Summary of Findings Report. (NOTE: CPN is an abbreviation for Core-Plus-Noncore.)

(IRMTHRC)
CPNSTMFG

Len : 1 CPN STIMULANTS - EVER USED

0 = Never Used.....
1 = Ever Used.....

(IRMTHRC)
CPNSTMYR

Len : 1 CPN STIMULANTS - PAST YEAR USE

0 = Did not use in the past year
1 = Used within the past year.....

(IRMTHRC)
CPNSTMMN

Len : 1 CPN STIMULANTS - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in the past month
1 = Used within the past month.....

(IRSEDRC)
SEDFLAG

Len : 1 SEDATIVES - EVER USED

0 = Never used (IRSEDRC = 9).....
1 = Ever used (IRSEDRC = 1-3).....

(IRSEDRC)
SEDYR

Len : 1 SEDATIVES - PAST YEAR USE

0 = Did not use in the past year (IRSEDRC = 3,9)
1 = Used within the past year (IRSEDRC = 1,2).....

(IRSEDRC)
SEDMON

Len : 1 SEDATIVES - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in the past month (IRSEDRC = 2-3,9)
1 = Used within the past month (IRSEDRC = 1).....

RECODED DRUG USE

The following three any psychotherapeutic variables were created by examination of IRSEDRC, ITRNRC, IRSTMRC, and IRANLRC.

(IRANLRC, IRSEDRC, IRSTMRC, ITRNRC)

PSYFLAG2 Len : 1 ANY PSYCHOTHERAPEUTICS - EVER USED

0 = Never used (ALL SOURCE VARIABLES = 9)
1 = Ever used (ANY SOURCE VARIABLE < 9).....

(IRANLRC, IRSEDRC, IRSTMRC, ITRNRC)

PSYYR2 Len : 1 ANY PSYCHOTHERAPEUTICS - PAST YEAR USE

0 = Did not use within past year (ALL SOURCE VARS > 2)
1 = Used in past year (ANY SOURCE VARIABLE < 3)

(IRANLRC, IRSEDRC, IRSTMRC, ITRNRC)

PSYMON2 Len : 1 ANY PSYCHOTHERAPEUTICS - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in past month (ALL SOURCE VARS = 0)
1 = Used in past month (ANY SOURCE VARIABLE = 1)

The following three variables (CPNPSYFG, CPNPSYYR, CPNPSYMN), like the preceding three variables (PSYFLAG2, PSYYR2, PSYMON2), report lifetime, past year, and past month psychotherapeutic use. However, whereas PSYFLAG2, PSYYR2, and PSYMON2 used the core-only methamphetamine variables MTHFLAG, MTHYR, and MTHMON in their construction, these three variables use the core-plus-noncore methamphetamine variables CPNMTHFG, CPNMTHYR, and CPNMTHMN. For details, please see the note preceding CPNMTHFG and Appendix B.4.6 of the 2006 Summary of Findings Report. (NOTE: CPN is an abbreviation for Core-Plus- Noncore.)

(IRMTHRC)

CPNPSYFG Len : 1 CPN PSYCHOTHERAPEUTIC - EVER USED

0 = Never Used.....
1 = Ever Used.....

(IRMTHRC)

CPNPSYYR Len : 1 CPN PSYCHOTHERAPEUTIC - PAST YEAR USE

0 = Did not use in the past year
1 = Used within the past year.....

(IRMTHRC)

CPNPSYMN Len : 1 CPN PSYCHOTHERAPEUTIC - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in the past month
1 = Used within the past month.....

The following four "any psychotherapeutics" variables were created by examination of the age and date of first use variables for sedatives, tranquilizers, stimulants, and analgesics.

(IRANLAGE, IRSEDAGE, IRSTMAGE, ITRNAGE)

PSYAGE2 Len : 3 ANY PSYCHOTHERAPEUTICS - AGE FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 76.....
991 = NEVER USED

(IRANLDFU, IRANLMFU, IRANLYFU, IRSEDDFU, IRSEDMFU, IRSEDFU, IRSTMDFU, IRSTMMFU, IRSTMYFU, ITRNDFU, ITRNMFU, ITRNYFU)

PSYDFU2 Len : 2 ANY PSYCHOTHERAPEUTICS - DAY FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 31.....
99 = NEVER USED

RECODED DRUG USE

(*IRANLMFU, IRANLYFU, IRSEDMFU, IRSEDYFU, IRSTMMFU, IRSTMYFU, ITRNMFU, ITRNYFU*)

PSYMFU2 Len : 2 ANY PSYCHOTHERAPEUTICS - MONTH FIRST USE

1 = January.....
 2 = February.....
 3 = March.....
 4 = April.....
 5 = May.....
 6 = June.....
 7 = July.....
 8 = August.....
 9 = September.....
 10 = October.....
 11 = November.....
 12 = December.....
 99 = NEVER USED

(*IRANLYFU, IRSEDYFU, IRSTMYFU, ITRNYFU*)

PSYYFU2 Len : 4 ANY PSYCHOTHERAPEUTICS - YEAR FIRST USE

RANGE = 1930 - 2004.....
 9999 = NEVER USED

The following variable, SUMFLAG, was created by examination of HALFLAG, HERFLAG, MRJFLAG, COCFLAG, INHFLAG, and PSYFLAG2.

(*ANLFLAG, COCFLAG, HALFLAG, HERFLAG, INHFLAG, MRJFLAG, SEDFLAG, STMFLAG, TRQFLAG*)

SUMFLAG Len : 1 ANY ILLICIT DRUG - EVER USED

0 = Never used (ALL SOURCE VARIABLES = 0).....
 1 = Ever used (ANY SOURCE VARIABLE = 1).....

The following variable, SUMYR, was created by examination of HALYR, HERYR, MRJYR, COCYR, INHYR, and PSYYR2.

(*ANLYR, COCYR, HALYR, HERYR, INHYR, MRJYR, SEDYR, STMYR, TRQYR*)

SUMYR Len : 1 ANY ILLICIT DRUG - PAST YEAR USE

0 = Did not use in past year (ALL SOURCE VARS = 0).....
 1 = Used in past year (ANY SOURCE VARIABLE = 1).....

The following variable, SUMMON, was created by examination of HALMON, HERMON, MRJMON, COCMON, INHMON, and PSYMON2.

(*ANLMON, COCMON, HALMON, HERMON, INHMON, MRJMON, SEDMON, STMMON, TRQMON*)

SUMMON Len : 1 ANY ILLICIT DRUG - PAST MONTH USE

0 = Did not use in past month (ALL SOURCE VARS = 0).....
 1 = Used in past month (ANY SOURCE VARIABLE = 1).....

The following four "any illicit drug" variables were created by examination of the age and date of first use variables for marijuana and "any illicit drug except for marijuana."

(*IEMAGE, IRMJAGE*)

SUMAGE Len : 3 ANY ILLICIT DRUG - AGE FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 75.....
 991 = NEVER USED

(*IEMDFU, IEMMFU, IEMYFU, IRMJDFU, IRMJMFU, IRMJYFU*)

SUMDFU Len : 2 ANY ILLICIT DRUG - DAY FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 31.....
 99 = NEVER USED

RECODED DRUG USE

(*IEMMFU, IEMYFU, IRMJMFU, IRMJYFU*)

SUMMFU Len : 2 ANY ILLICIT DRUG - MONTH FIRST USE

1 = January.....
 2 = February.....
 3 = March.....
 4 = April.....
 5 = May.....
 6 = June.....
 7 = July.....
 8 = August.....
 9 = September.....
 10 = October.....
 11 = November.....
 12 = December.....
 99 = NEVER USED

(*IEMYFU, IRMJYFU*)

SUMYFU Len : 4 ANY ILLICIT DRUG - YEAR FIRST USE

RANGE = 1930 - 2004.....
 9999 = NEVER USED

The following variable, MJOFLAG, was created by examination of MRJFLAG and then HALFLAG, HERFLAG, COCFLAG, INHFLAG, and PSYFLAG2.

(*ANLFLAG, COCFLAG, HALFLAG, HERFLAG, INHFLAG, MRJFLAG, SEDFLAG, STMFLAG, TRQFLAG*)

MJOFLAG Len : 1 MARIJUANA ONLY - EVER USED

0 = Never used MJ/has used both MJ & anothr illct drug.....
 1 = Marijuana is only (illicit) drug ever used

The following variable, MJOYR2, was created by examination of MRJYR and then HALYR, HERYR, COCYR, INHYR, and PSYR2.

(*ANLYR, COCYR, HALYR, HERYR, INHYR, MRJYR, SEDYR, STMYR, TRQYR*)

MJOYR2 Len : 1 MARIJUANA ONLY - PAST YEAR USE

0 = MJ not used past yr/Used MJ & othr drug past yr.....
 1 = Marijuana is only (illicit) drug in past year.....

The following variable, MJOMON2, was created by examination of MRJMON and then HALMON, HERMON, COCMON, INHMON, and PSYMON2.

(*ANLMON, COCMON, HALMON, HERMON, INHMON, MRJMON, SEDMON, STMMON, TRQMON*)

MJOMON2 Len : 1 MARIJUANA ONLY - PAST MONTH USE

0 = MJ not used past mnth/Used MJ & othr drug past mo.....
 1 = Marijuana only (illicit) drug in past month

The following variable, IEMFLAG, was created by examination of HALFLAG, HERFLAG, COCFLAG, INHFLAG, and PSYFLAG2.

(*COCFLAG, HALFLAG, HERFLAG, INHFLAG, PSYFLAG2*)

IEMFLAG Len : 1 ILLICIT DRUG EXCEPT FOR MARIJUANA - EVER USED

0 = Never used drug/used only marijuana.....
 1 = Illicit drug except for marijuana are ever used

The following variable, IEMYR, was created by examination of HALYR, HERYR, COCYR, INHYR, and PSYR2.

(*COCYR, HALYR, HERYR, INHYR, PSYR2*)

IEMYR Len : 1 ILLICIT DRUG EXCEPT FOR MARIJUANA - PAST YEAR USED

0 = Never used drug/used only marijuana past year.....
 1 = Illicit drug except for marijuana used past year.....

RECODED DRUG USE

The following variable, IEMMON, was created by examination of HALMON, HERMON, COCMON, INHMON, and PSYMON2.

(COCMON, HALMON, HERMON, INHMON, PSYMON2)

IEMMON Len : 1 ILLICIT DRUG EXCEPT FOR MARIJUANA-PAST MONTH USED

0 = Never used drug/used only marijuana past month
1 = Illicit drug except for marijuana used past month.....

The following four "any illicit drug except for marijuana" variables were created by examination of the age and date of first use variables for inhalants, hallucinogens, cocaine, heroin, and "any psychotherapeutics."

(IRCOAGE, IRHALAGE, IRHERAGE, IRINHAGE, PSYAGE2)

IEMAGE Len : 3 ILLICIT DRUG EXCEPT FOR MARIJUANA - AGE FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 75.....
991 = NEVER USED

(IRCOCDFU, IRCOCMFU, IRCOCYFU, IRHALDFU, IRHALMFU, IRHALYFU, IRHERDFU, IRHERMFU, IRHERYFU, IRINHDFU, IRINHMFU, IRINHUFU, PSYDFU2, PSYFU2, PSYFU2)

IEMDFU Len : 2 ILLICIT DRUG EXCEPT FOR MARIJUANA - DAY FIRST USE

RANGE = 1 - 31.....
99 = NEVER USED

(IRCOCMFU, IRCOCYFU, IRHALMFU, IRHALYFU, IRHERMFU, IRHERYFU, IRINHMFU, IRINHUFU, PSYMFU2, PSYFU2)

IEMMFU Len : 2 ILLICIT DRUG EXCEPT FOR MARIJUANA - MONTH 1ST USE

1 = January.....
2 = February.....
3 = March.....
4 = April.....
5 = May.....
6 = June.....
7 = July.....
8 = August.....
9 = September.....
10 = October.....
11 = November.....
12 = December.....
99 = NEVER USED

(IRCOCYFU, IRHALYFU, IRHERYFU, IRINHUFU, PSYFU2)

IEMYFU Len : 4 ILLICIT DRUG EXCEPT FOR MARIJUANA - YEAR FIRST USE

RANGE = 1930 - 2004.....
9999 = NEVER USED

(IRCDUAGE)

CDUFLAG Len : 1 CIGARETTES DAILY - EVER USED

0 = Never Used (IRCDUAGE=991,993).....
1 = Ever Used (IRCDUAGE=1-55).....

(IRCIGFM)

DCIGMON Len : 1 PAST MONTH DAILY CIGARETTE USE

0 = Did not use daily in past mon (IRCIGFM=1-29,91,93).....
1 = Used daily in the past month (IRCIGFM=30).....

(CDUFLAG, CIGMON)

CDCGMO Len : 1 EVER USED CIG DAILY AND PAST MONTH CIG USE

0 = No (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (CDUFLAG=1 and CIGMON=1).....

RECODED DRUG USE

(CDUFLAG, CIGMON)

CDNOCGMO

Len : 1 EVER USED CIG DAILY AND NO PAST MONTH CIG USE

- 0 = No (Otherwise).....
- 1 = Yes (CDUFLAG=1 and CIGMON=0).....

(ALCMON, CIGMON)

CIGALCMO

Len : 1 PAST MONTH CIGARETTE/ALCOHOL USE

- 1 = PAST MON USE OF CIG & ALC (CIGMON=1 & ALCMON=1)
- 2 = PAST MON USE OF CIG & NO ALC (CIGMON=1 & ALCMON=0)
- 3 = PAST MON USE OF ALC & NO CIG (ALCMON=1 & CIGMON=0)
- 4 = NO PAST MON USE OF CIG/ALC (CIGMON=0 & ALCMON=0)

"Binge" Alcohol Use, BINGEDRK, is defined as drinking five or more drinks on the same occasion on at least 1 day in the past 30 days. For this variable, "occasion" means at the same time or within a couple hours of each other.

(IRALCD5)

BINGEDRK

Len : 1 BINGE ALCOHOL USE PAST 30 DAYS

- 0 = Never/No "Binge" alcohol use (IRALCD5 = 0)
- 1 = "Binge" alcohol use (IRALCD5 = 1-30)

Heavy Alcohol Use, HVYDRK2, is defined as drinking five or more drinks on the same occasion on each of 5 or more days in the past 30 days. For this variable, "occasion" means at the same time or within a couple hours of each other. All Heavy Alcohol Users are also "Binge" Alcohol Users.

(IRALCD5)

HVYDRK2

Len : 1 HEAVY ALCOHOL USE PAST 30 DAYS

- 0 = Never/No heavy alcohol use (IRALCD5 = 0-4)
- 1 = Heavy alcohol use (IRALCD5 = 5-30)

The following variable, BINGEHVY, was created by examination of BINGEDRK, HVYDRK2, and ALCMON. To be considered a past month "binge" or heavy alcohol user, a respondent must have used alcohol in the past month. Further, to be a past month heavy alcohol drinker, a respondent must also be a past month "binge" alcohol user.

(ALCMON, BINGEDRK, HVYDRK2)

BINGEHVY

Len : 1 LEVEL OF ALCOHOL USE PAST MONTH

- 1 = Heavy Alcohol Use (HVYDRK2=1)
- 2 = "Binge" But Not Heavy Use (BINGEDRK=1 & HVYDRK2=0)
- 3 = Past Month But Not "Binge" (ALCMON=1 & BINGEDRK=0)
- 4 = Did Not Use Alcohol in Pst Month (All source=0)

(ALCMON, SUMMON)

NILALMON

Len : 1 NO ILLICIT DRUG OR ALCOHOL USE IN THE PAST 30 DAYS

- 0 = Alc or Drg Use (Otherwise)
- 1 = No Alc or Drg Use (ALCMON=0 & SUMMON=0)

(PEYOTE)

PEYOTE2

Len : 1 EVER USED PEYOTE

- 0 = No/Unknown (PEYOTE=2,91,94,97)
- 1 = Yes (PEYOTE=1)

(MESC)

MESC2

Len : 1 EVER USED Mescaline

- 0 = No/Unknown (MESC=2,91,94,97)
- 1 = Yes (MESC=1)

RECODED DRUG USE

(PSILCY)
PSILCY2

Len : 1 EVER USED PSILOCYBIN (MUSHROOMS)

0 = No/Unknown (PSILCY=2,91,94,97).....
1 = Yes (PSILCY=1,3)

(AMYLNIT)
AMYLNIT2

Len : 1 EVER INHALED AMYL NITRITE, "POPPERS," RUSH, ETC.

0 = No/Unknown (AMYLNIT=2,85,91,94,97).....
1 = Yes (AMYLNIT=1,3).....

(CLEFLU)
CLEFLU2

Len : 1 EVER INHALED CORRECTION FLUID, DEGREASER, ETC.

0 = No/Unknown (CLEFLU=2,85,91,94,97).....
1 = Yes (CLEFLU=1,3)

(GAS)
GAS2

Len : 1 EVER INHALED GASOLINE OR LIGHTER FLUID

0 = No/Unknown (GAS=2,85,91,94,97,98).....
1 = Yes (GAS=1,3)

(GLUE)
GLUE2

Len : 1 EVER INHALED GLUE, SHOE POLISH, OR TOLUENE

0 = No/Unknown (GLUE=2,85,91,94,97,98).....
1 = Yes (GLUE=1,3)

(ETHER)
ETHER2

Len : 1 EVER INHALED HALOTHANE, ETHER, OR OTHER ANESTHETIC

0 = No/Unknown (ETHER=2,85,91,94,97,98).....
1 = Yes (ETHER=1,3).....

(SOLVENT)
SOLVENT2

Len : 1 EVER INHALED LACQUER THINNER, OTHER PAINT SOLVENTS

0 = No/Unknown (SOLVENT=2,85,91,94,97,98).....
1 = Yes (SOLVENT=1,3)

(LGAS)
LGAS2

Len : 1 EVER INHALED LIGHTER GASES (BUTANE, PROPANE)

0 = No/Unknown (LGAS=2,85,91,94,97,98).....
1 = Yes (LGAS=1,3)

(NITOXID)
NITOXID2

Len : 1 EVER INHALED NITROUS OXIDE OR "WHIPPETS"

0 = No/Unknown (NITOXID=2,85,91,94,97,98).....
1 = Yes (NITOXID=1,3).....

(SPPAINT)
SPPAINT2

Len : 1 EVER INHALED SPRAY PAINTS

0 = No/Unknown (SPPAINT=2,85,91,94,97,98).....
1 = Yes (SPPAINT=1,3).....

RECODED DRUG USE

(AEROS)
AEROS2

Len : 1 EVER INHALED OTHER AEROSOL SPRAYS

0 = No/Unknown (AEROS=2,85,91,94,97,98)
1 = Yes (AEROS=1,3).....

(DARVTYLC)
DARVTYL2

Len : 1 EVER USED DARVOCET, DARVON, TYLENOL W/CODEINE

0 = No/Unknown (DARVTYLC=2,81,91,94,97,98).....
1 = Yes (DARVTYLC=1,3).....

(PERCTYLX)
PERCTYL2

Len : 1 EVER USED PERCOCET, PERCODAN, TYLOX

0 = No/Unknown (PERCTYLX=2,81,91,94,97,98).....
1 = Yes (PERCTYLX=1,3).....

(VICOLOR)
VICOLOR2

Len : 1 EVER USED VICODIN, LORTAB, LORCET

0 = No/Unknown (VICOLOR=2,81,91,94,97,98).....
1 = Yes (VICOLOR=1,3).....

(CODEINE)
CODEINE2

Len : 1 EVER USED CODEINE

0 = No/Unknown (CODEINE=6,81,91,94,97,98,99)
1 = Yes (CODEINE=1,3).....

(DEMEROL)
DEMEROL2

Len : 1 EVER USED DEMEROL

0 = No/Unknown (DEMEROL=6,81,91,94,97,98,99)
1 = Yes (DEMEROL=1,3).....

(DILAUD)
DILAUD2

Len : 1 EVER USED DILAUDID

0 = No/Unknown (DILAUD=6,81,91,94,97,98,99).....
1 = Yes (DILAUD=1,3).....

(FIORICET)
FIORICT2

Len : 1 EVER USED FIORICET

0 = No/Unknown (FIORICET=6,81,91,94,97,98,99)
1 = Yes (FIORICET=1,3).....

(FIORINAL)
FIORINL2

Len : 1 EVER USED FIORINAL

0 = No/Unknown (FIORINAL=6,81,91,94,97,98,99)
1 = Yes (FIORINAL=1,3).....

(HYDROCOD)
HYDROCD2

Len : 1 EVER USED HYDROCODONE

0 = No/Unknown (HYDROCOD=6,81,91,94,97,98,99)
1 = Yes (HYDROCOD=1,3).....

RECODED DRUG USE

(METHDON)
METHDON2

Len : 1 EVER USED METHADONE

0 = No/Unknown (METHDON=6,81,91,94,97,98,99).....
1 = Yes (METHDON=1,3).....

(MORPHINE)
MORPHIN2

Len : 1 EVER USED MORPHINE

0 = No/Unknown (MORPHINE=6,81,91,94,97,98,99).....
1 = Yes (MORPHINE=1,3).....

(OXYCONTN)
OXYCONT2

Len : 1 EVER USED OXYCONTIN

0 = No/Unknown (OXYCONTN=6,81,91,94,97,98,99).....
1 = Yes (OXYCONTN=1,3).....

(PHENCOD)
PHENCOD2

Len : 1 EVER USED PHENAPHEN WITH CODEINE

0 = No/Unknown (PHENCOD=6,81,91,94,97,98,99).....
1 = Yes (PHENCOD=1,3).....

(PROPOXY)
PROPOXY2

Len : 1 EVER USED PROPOXYPHENE

0 = No/Unknown (PROPOXY=6,81,91,94,97,98,99).....
1 = Yes (PROPOXY=1).....

(SK65A)
SK65A2

Len : 1 EVER USED SK65

0 = No/Unknown (SK65A=6,81,91,94,97,98,99).....
1 = Yes (SK65A=1,3).....

(STADOL)
STADOL2

Len : 1 EVER USED STADOL

0 = No/Unknown (STADOL=6,81,91,94,97,98,99).....
1 = Yes (STADOL=1,3).....

(TALACEN)
TALACEN2

Len : 1 EVER USED TALACEN

0 = No/Unknown (TALACEN=6,81,91,94,97,98,99).....
1 = Yes (TALACEN=1).....

(TALWIN)
TALWIN2

Len : 1 EVER USED TALWIN

0 = No/Unknown (TALWIN=6,81,91,94,97,98,99).....
1 = Yes (TALWIN=1,3).....

(TALWINNX)
TALWINX2

Len : 1 EVER USED TALWIN NX

0 = No/Unknown (TALWINNX=6,81,91,94,97,98,99).....
1 = Yes (TALWINNX=1).....

RECODED DRUG USE

(TRAMADOL)

TRAMADL2

Len : 1 EVER USED TRAMADOL

0 = No/Unknown (TRAMADOL=6,81,91,94,97,98,99).....

1 = Yes (TRAMADOL=1,3)

(ULTRAM)

ULTRAM2

Len : 1 EVER USED ULTRAM

0 = No/Unknown (ULTRAM=6,81,91,94,97,98,99).....

1 = Yes (ULTRAM=1,3)

(ANLCARD, ANLNOLST)

OTHANL

Len : 1 EVER USED OTHER PAIN RELIEVERS

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....

1 = Yes (ANLCARD or ANLNOLST=1,3)

The following variable, PROCODNP, was assigned a positive response if a respondent indicated ever using darvocet, darvon, or tylenol with codeine (DARVTYL2=1), codeine (CODEINE2=1), phenaphen with codeine (PHENCOD2=1), propoxyphene (PROPOXY2=1), SK-65 (SK65A2=1), or other-specify drug responses that are not asked about explicitly in the Pain Relievers module but fall into this category (ANALNEWA, ANALNEWB, ANALNEWC, ANALNEWD, or ANALNEWE in (402,404,439,444,447,453,480,4031,4038,4053,4062,4093,4095,4101,4103)).

(ANALNEWA, ANALNEWB, ANALNEWC, ANALNEWD, ANALNEWE, CODEINE2, DARVTYL2, PHENCOD2, PROPOXY2, SK65A2)

PROCODNP

Len : 1 PROPOXYPHENE/CODEINE PRODUCTS

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....

1 = Yes (See comment above).....

The following variable, OXYCODOP, was assigned a positive response if a respondent indicated ever using percocet, percodan or tylox (PERCTYL2=1), OxyContin (OXYCONT2=1), or other-specify drug responses that are not asked about explicitly in the Pain Relievers module but fall into this category (ANALNEWA, ANALNEWB, ANALNEWC, ANALNEWD, or ANALNEWE in (4046,4047,4052,4065,4068,4072)).

(ANALNEWA, ANALNEWB, ANALNEWC, ANALNEWD, ANALNEWE, OXYCONT2, PERCTYL2)

OXYCODOP

Len : 1 OXYCODONE PRODUCTS

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....

1 = Yes (See comment above).....

The following variable, OXYCODP2, is similar to the variable OXYCODOP which was created in previous NSDUHs. The only difference is the use of the imputed variable OXYFLAG instead of the edited variable OXYCONT2 in determining lifetime use of OxyContin. OXYCODP2 was assigned a positive response if a respondent indicated ever using percocet, percodan or tylox (PERCTYL2=1), OxyContin (OXYFLAG=1), or other-specify drug responses that are not asked about explicitly in the Pain Relievers module but fall into this category (ANALNEWA, ANALNEWB, ANALNEWC, ANALNEWD, or ANALNEWE in (4046,4047,4052,4065,4068,4072)).

(ANALNEWA, ANALNEWB, ANALNEWC, ANALNEWD, ANALNEWE, OXYFLAG, PERCTYL2)

OXYCODP2

Len : 1 OXYCODONE PRODUCTS

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....

1 = Yes (See comment above).....

The following variable, HYDCODOP, was assigned a positive response if a respondent indicated ever using vicodin, lortab, or lorcet (VICOLOR2=1), hydrocodone (HYDROCD2=1), or other-specify drug responses that are not asked about explicitly in the Pain Relievers module but fall into this category (ANALNEWA, ANALNEWB, ANALNEWC, ANALNEWD, or ANALNEWE in (4033,4036,4097)).

HYDCODOP

Len : 1 HYDROCODONE PRODUCTS

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....

1 = Yes (See comment above).....

RECODED DRUG USE

The following variable, TRAMADP, was assigned a positive response if a respondent indicated ever using tramadol (TRAMADL2=1), ultram (ULTRAM2=1), or other-specify drug responses that are not asked about explicitly in the Pain Relievers module but fall into this category (ANALNEWA, ANALNEWB, ANALNEWC, ANALNEWD, or ANALNEWE in (4083)).

(ANALNEWA, ANALNEWB, ANALNEWC, ANALNEWD, ANALNEWE, TRAMADL2, ULTRAM2)
TRAMADP Len : 1 TRAMADOL PRODUCTS

0 = No/Unknown (otherwise).....
 1 = Yes (See comment above).....

(KLONOPIN)
KLONOP12 Len : 1 EVER USED KLONOPIN OR CLONAZEPAM

0 = No/Unknown (KLONOPIN=2,81,91,94,97,98)
 1 = Yes (KLONOPIN=1).....

(XNAXATVN)
XNAXATV2 Len : 1 EVER USED XANAX, ALPRAZOLAM, ATIVAN

0 = No/Unknown (XNAXATVN=2,81,91,94,97,98)
 1 = Yes (XNAXATVN=1,3).....

(VALMDIAZ)
VALMDIA2 Len : 1 EVER USED VALIUM OR DIAZEPAM FOR FEELING

0 = No/Unknown (VALMDIAZ=2,81,91,94,97,98).....
 1 = Yes (VALMDIAZ=1,3).....

(ATARAX)
ATARAX2 Len : 1 EVER USED ATARAX

0 = No/Unknown (ATARAX=6,81,91,94,97,98,99)
 1 = Yes (ATARAX=1).....

(BUSPAR)
BUSPAR2 Len : 1 EVER USED BUSPAR

0 = No/Unknown (BUSPAR=6,81,91,94,97,98,99)
 1 = Yes (BUSPAR=1,3).....

(EQUANIL)
EQUANIL2 Len : 1 EVER USED EQUANIL

0 = No/Unknown (EQUANIL=6,81,91,94,97,98,99)
 1 = Yes (EQUANIL=1,3).....

(FLEXERIL)
FLEXERL2 Len : 1 EVER USED FLEXERIL

0 = No/Unknown (FLEXERIL=6,81,91,94,97,98,99).....
 1 = Yes (FLEXERIL=1,3).....

(LIBRIUM)
LIBRIUM2 Len : 1 EVER USED LIBRIUM

0 = No/Unknown (LIBRIUM=6,81,91,94,97,98,99)
 1 = Yes (LIBRIUM=1,3).....

(LIMBTROL)
LIMBTRL2 Len : 1 EVER USED LIMBITROL

0 = No/Unknown (LIMBTROL=6,81,91,94,97,98,99).....
 1 = Yes (LIMBTROL=1).....

RECODED DRUG USE

(MEPROB)
MEPROB2

Len : 1 EVER USED MEPROBAMATE

0 = No/Unknown (MEPROB=6,81,91,94,97,98,99)
1 = Yes (MEPROB=1).....

(MILTOWN)
MILTOWN2

Len : 1 EVER USED MILTOWN

0 = No/Unknown (MILTOWN=6,81,91,94,97,98,99)
1 = Yes (MILTOWN=1)

(ROHYPNOL)
ROHYPNL2

Len : 1 EVER USED ROHYPNOL

0 = No/Unknown (ROHYPNOL=6,81,91,94,97,98,99).....
1 = Yes (ROHYPNOL=1,3)

(SERAX)
SERAX2

Len : 1 EVER USED SERAX

0 = No/Unknown (SERAX=6,81,91,94,97,98,99).....
1 = Yes (SERAX=1)

(SOMA)
SOMA2

Len : 1 EVER USED SOMA

0 = No/Unknown (SOMA=6,81,91,94,97,98,99)
1 = Yes (SOMA=1,3)

(TRANXENE)
TRANXEN2

Len : 1 EVER USED TRANXENE

0 = No/Unknown (TRANXENE=6,81,91,94,97,98,99)
1 = Yes (TRANXENE=1,3).....

(VISTAR)
VISTAR2

Len : 1 EVER USED VISTARIL

0 = No/Unknown (VISTAR=6,81,91,94,97,98,99).....
1 = Yes (VISTAR=1,3)

(TRNCARD, TRNOLST)
OTHTRN

Len : 1 EVER USED OTHER TRANQUILIZERS

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (TRNCARD or TRNOLST=1,3)

The following variable, BENZOS, was assigned a positive response if a respondent indicated ever using klonopin or clonazepam (KLONOP12=1), xanax, alprazolam, or lorazepam (XNAXATV2=1), ativan, valium or diazepam (VALMDIA2=1), librium (LIBRIUM2=1), limbitrol (LIMBTRL2=1), rohypnol (ROHYPNL2=1), serax (SERAX2=1), tranxene (TRANXEN2=1), or other-specify drug responses that are not asked about explicitly in the Tranquilizers module but fall into this category (TRNEWA, TRNEWB, TRNEWC, TRNEWD, TRNEWE in (208,210,237,266,278,296,299,2004)).

(KLONOP12, LIBRIUM2, LIMBTRL2, ROHYPNL2, SERAX2, TRANXEN2, TRNEWA, TRNEWB, TRNEWC, TRNEWD, TRNEWE, VALMDIA2, XNAXATV2)
BENZOS

Len : 1 BENZODIAZEPINES PRODUCTS

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (See comment above).....

RECODED DRUG USE

The following variable, MEPROBDP, was assigned a positive response if a respondent indicated ever using equanil (EQUANIL2=1), meprobamate (MEPROB2=1), miltown (MILTOWN2=1), and other-specify drug responses that are not asked about explicitly in the Tranquilizers module but fall into this category (TRNEWA, TRNEWB, TRNEWC, TRNEWD, TRNEWE in (214,242)).

(EQUANIL2, MEPROB2, MILTOWN2, TRNEWA, TRNEWB, TRNEWC, TRNEWD, TRNEWE)
MEPROBDP Len : 1 MEPROBAMATE PRODUCTS

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (See comment above).....

The following variable, MUSCRELX, was assigned a positive response if a respondent indicated ever using flexeril (FLEXERL2=1), soma (SOMA2=1), and other-specify drug responses that are not asked about explicitly in the Tranquilizers module but fall into this category (TRNEWA, TRNEWB, TRNEWC, TRNEWD, TRNEWE in (223,288,290,462,2002,2006,2014,2015,4086)).

(FLEXERL2, SOMA2, TRNEWA, TRNEWB, TRNEWC, TRNEWD, TRNEWE)
MUSCRELX Len : 1 MUSCLE RELAXANTS

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (See comment above).....

(METHDES)
METHDES2

Len : 1 EVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE, DESOXYN, OR METHEDRINE

0 = No/Unknown (METHDES=2,81,91,94,97,98).....
1 = Yes (METHDES=1,3).....

(DIETPILS)
DIETPIL2

Len : 1 EVER USED DIET PILLS FOR FEELING CAUSED

0 = No/Unknown (DIETPILS=2,81,91,94,97,98).....
1 = Yes (DIETPILS=1,3).....

(RITMPHEN)
RITMPHE2

Len : 1 EVER USED RITALIN FOR FEELING CAUSED

0 = No/Unknown (RITMPHEN=2,81,91,94,97,98).....
1 = Yes (RITMPHEN=1).....

(CYLERT)
CYLERT2

Len : 1 EVER USED CYLERT

0 = No/Unknown (CYLERT=6,81,91,94,97,98,99).....
1 = Yes (CYLERT=1).....

(DEXED)
DEXED2

Len : 1 EVER USED DEXEDRINE

0 = No/Unknown (DEXED=6,81,91,94,97,98,99).....
1 = Yes (DEXED=1,3).....

(DETAMP)
DETAMP2

Len : 1 EVER USED DEXTROAMPHETAMINE

0 = No/Unknown (DETAMP=6,81,91,94,97,98,99).....
1 = Yes (DETAMP=1).....

(DIDREX)
DIDREX2

Len : 1 EVER USED DIDREX

0 = No/Unknown (DIDREX=6,81,91,94,97,98,99).....
1 = Yes (DIDREX=1).....

RECODED DRUG USE

(ESKAT)
ESKAT2

Len : 1 EVER USED ESKATROL

0 = No/Unknown (ESKAT=6,81,91,94,97,98,99)
1 = Yes (ESKAT=1)

(IONAMIN)
IONAMIN2

Len : 1 EVER USED IONAMIN

0 = No/Unknown (IONAMIN=6,81,91,94,97,98,99)
1 = Yes (IONAMIN=1)

(MAZANOR)
MAZANOR2

Len : 1 EVER USED MAZANOR

0 = No/Unknown (MAZANOR=6,81,91,94,97,98,99)
1 = Yes (MAZANOR=1)

(OBLA)
OBLA2

Len : 1 EVER USED OBEDRIN-LA

0 = No/Unknown (OBLA=6,81,91,94,97,98,99)
1 = Yes (OBLA=1)

(PLEGINE)
PLEGINE2

Len : 1 EVER USED PLEGINE

0 = No/Unknown (PLEGINE=6,81,91,94,97,98,99)
1 = Yes (PLEGINE=1)

(PRELUDIN)
PRELUDN2

Len : 1 EVER USED PRELUDIN

0 = No/Unknown (PRELUDIN=6,81,91,94,97,98,99)
1 = Yes (PRELUDIN=1,3)

(SANOREX)
SANOREX2

Len : 1 EVER USED SANOREX

0 = No/Unknown (SANOREX=6,81,91,94,97,98,99)
1 = Yes (SANOREX=1,3)

(TENUATE)
TENUATE2

Len : 1 EVER USED TENUATE

0 = No/Unknown (TENUATE=6,81,91,94,97,98,99)
1 = Yes (TENUATE=1)

(STMCARD, STMNOLST)
OTHSTM

Len : 1 EVER USED OTHER STIMULANTS

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise)
1 = Yes (STMCARD or STMNOLST=1,3)

The following variable, AMDXPHEN, was assigned a positive response if a respondent indicated ever using prescription diet pills (DIETPIL2=1), dexedrine (DEXED2=1), dextroamphetamine (DETAMP2=1), ionamin (IONAMIN2=1), or other-specify drug responses that are not asked about explicitly in the Stimulants module but fall into this category (STIMNEWA, STIMNEWB, STIMNEWC, STIMNEWD, or STIMNEWE in (302,308,356,366,3015,3023,3041,3067,3069,3070,3086)).

AMDXPHEN

Len : 1 AMPHETAMINE, DEXTROAMPHETAMINE, & PHENTERMINE PROD

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise)
1 = Yes (See comment above)

RECODED DRUG USE

(MAZANOR2, SANOREX2)

MAZINDOL

Len : 1 MAZINDOL PRODUCTS

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (MAZANOR2=1 OR SANOREX2=1).....

(METHAQ)

METHAQ2

Len : 1 EVER USED METHAQUALONE, SOPOR, QUALLUDE

0 = No/Unknown (METHAQ=2,81,91,94,97,98)
1 = Yes (METHAQ=1,3).....

(NEMBBARB)

NEMBBAR2

Len : 1 EVER USED BARBITURATES FOR FEELING

0 = No/Unknown (NEMBBARB=2,81,91,94,97,98).....
1 = Yes (NEMBBARB=1,3).....

(RESTTMAZ)

RESTTMA2

Len : 1 EVER USED RESTORIL OR TEMAZEPAM

0 = No/Unknown (RESTTMAZ=2,81,91,94,97,98)
1 = Yes (RESTTMAZ=1,3).....

(AMYTAL)

AMYTAL2

Len : 1 EVER USED AMYTAL

0 = No/Unknown (AMYTAL=6,81,91,94,97,98,99)
1 = Yes (AMYTAL=1).....

(BUTISOL)

BUTISOL2

Len : 1 EVER USED BUTISOL

0 = No/Unknown (BUTISOL=6,81,91,94,97,98,99)
1 = Yes (BUTISOL=1).....

(CHHYD)

CHHYD2

Len : 1 EVER USED CHLORAL HYDRATE

0 = No/Unknown (CHHYD=6,81,91,94,97,98,99).....
1 = Yes (CHHYD=1).....

(DALMANE)

DALMANE2

Len : 1 EVER USED DALMANE

0 = No/Unknown (DALMANE=6,81,91,94,97,98,99)
1 = Yes (DALMANE=1,3).....

(HALCION)

HALCION2

Len : 1 EVER USED HALCION

0 = No/Unknown (HALCION=6,81,91,94,97,98,99).....
1 = Yes (HALCION=1,3).....

(PHENOBAR)

PHENOBAR2

Len : 1 EVER USED PHENOBARBITAL

0 = No/Unknown (PHENOBAR=6,81,91,94,97,98,99).....
1 = Yes (PHENOBAR=1,3).....

RECODED DRUG USE

(PLACIDYL)
PLACIDY2

Len : 1 EVER USED PLACIDYL

0 = No/Unknown (PLACIDYL=6,81,91,94,97,98,99)
1 = Yes (PLACIDYL=1).....

(TUINAL)
TUINAL2

Len : 1 EVER USED TUINAL

0 = No/Unknown (TUINAL=6,81,91,94,97,98,99)
1 = Yes (TUINAL=1,3)

(SEDCARD, SEDNOLST)
OTHSED

Len : 1 EVER USED OTHER SEDATIVES

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (SEDCARD or SEDNOLST=1,3).....

(DALMANE2, HALCION2, RESTTMA2)
RTDALHAL

Len : 1 RESTORIL/TEMAZEPAM/DALMANE/HALCION

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (RESTTMA2=1 OR DALMANE2=1 OR HALCION2=1)

The following variable, ANYBARB, was assigned a positive response if a respondent indicated ever using barbiturates (NEMBBAR2=1), amytal (AMYTAL2=1), butisol (BUTISOL2=1), phenobarbital (PHENOBR2=1), tuinal (TUINAL2=1), or other-specify drug responses that are not asked about explicitly in the Sedatives module but fall into this category (SEDNEWA, SEDNEWB, SEDNEWC, SEDNEWD, or SEDNEWE in (102,104,114,152,153,154,156,159,186,195,1003)).

(AMYTAL2, BUTISOL2, NEMBBAR2, PHENOBR2, SEDNEWA, SEDNEWB, SEDNEWC, SEDNEWD, SEDNEWE, TUINAL2)
ANYBARB

Len : 1 ANY BARBITURATES

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (See comment above).....

(IRCIGAGE)
CIGAFU

Len : 1 CIGARETTE AGE OF FIRST USE - CATEGORIZED RECODE

1 = 14 Years or Younger (IRCIGAGE=1-14)
2 = 15-17 Years Old (IRCIGAGE=15-17)
3 = 18 Years or Older (IRCIGAGE=18+).....
4 = Non Users (IRCIGAGE=991)

(IRCDUAGE)
DCIGAFU

Len : 1 DAILY CIG AGE OF FIRST USE - CATEGORIZED RECODE

1 = 14 Years or Younger (IRCDUAGE=1-14).....
2 = 15-17 Years Old (IRCDUAGE=15-17).....
3 = 18 Years or Older (IRCDUAGE=18+).....
4 = Non Users or Non Daily Users (IRCDUAGE=991,993).....

(IRALCAGE)
ALCAFU

Len : 1 ALCOHOL AGE OF FIRST USE - CATEGORIZED RECODE

1 = 14 Years or Younger (IRALCAGE=1-14).....
2 = 15-17 Years Old (IRALCAGE=15-17)
3 = 18 Years or Older (IRALCAGE=18+)
4 = Non Users (IRALCAGE=991).....

RECODED DRUG USE

(IRALCAGE)
ALCAFU2

Len : 1 ALCOHOL AGE OF FIRST USE - CATEGORIZED RECODE 2

- 1 = 13 Years or Younger (IRALCAGE=1-13).....
- 2 = 14-17 Years Old (IRALCAGE=14-17)
- 3 = 18-20 Years Old (IRALCAGE=18-20)
- 4 = 21 Years or Older (IRALCAGE=21+)
- 5 = Non Users (IRALCAGE=991).....

ALCAFU3

Len : 1 ALCOHOL AGE OF FIRST USE - CATEGORIZED RECODE 3

- 1 = 14 Years or Younger (IRALCAGE=1-14).....
- 2 = 15-17 Years Old (IRALCAGE=15-17)
- 3 = 18-20 Years Old (IRALCAGE=18-20)
- 4 = 21 Years or Older (IRALCAGE=21+)
- 5 = Non Users (IRALCAGE=991).....

(IRMJAGE)
MJAFU

Len : 1 MARIJUANA AGE OF FIRST USE - CATEGORIZED RECODE

- 1 = 14 Years or Younger (IRMJAGE=1-14).....
- 2 = 15-17 Years Old (IRMJAGE=15-17).....
- 3 = 18 Years or Older (IRMJAGE=18+).....
- 4 = Non Users (IRMJAGE=991).....

(IRALCFY)
ALCYDAYS

Len : 1 # OF DAYS USED ALCOHOL IN PAST YEAR

- 1 = 1-11 Days (IRALCFY=1-11).....
- 2 = 12-49 Days (IRALCFY=12-49).....
- 3 = 50-99 Days (IRALCFY=50-99).....
- 4 = 100-299 Days (IRALCFY=100-299)
- 5 = 300-365 Days (IRALCFY=300-365)
- 6 = Non User or No Past Year Use (IRALCFY=991,993)

(IRMJFY)
MRJYDAYS

Len : 1 # OF DAYS USED MARIJUANA IN PAST YEAR

- 1 = 1-11 Days (IRMJFY=1-11).....
- 2 = 12-49 Days (IRMJFY=12-49)
- 3 = 50-99 Days (IRMJFY=50-99)
- 4 = 100-299 Days (IRMJFY=100-299)
- 5 = 300-365 Days (IRMJFY=300-365)
- 6 = Non User or No Past Year Use (IRMJFY=991,993)

(IRCOCFY)
COCYDAYS

Len : 1 # OF DAYS USED COCAINE IN PAST YEAR

- 1 = 1-11 Days (IRCOCFY=1-11).....
- 2 = 12-49 Days (IRCOCFY=12-49)
- 3 = 50-99 Days (IRCOCFY=50-99)
- 4 = 100-299 Days (IRCOCFY=100-299)
- 5 = 300-365 Days (IRCOCFY=300-365)
- 6 = Non User or No Past Year Use (IRCOCFY=991,993)

(IRHALFY)
HALYDAYS

Len : 1 # OF DAYS USED HALLUCINOGENS IN PAST YEAR

- 1 = 1-11 Days (IRHALFY=1-11).....
- 2 = 12-49 Days (IRHALFY=12-49).....
- 3 = 50-99 Days (IRHALFY=50-99).....
- 4 = 100-299 Days (IRHALFY=100-299)
- 5 = 300-365 Days (IRHALFY=300-365)
- 6 = Non User or No Past Year Use (IRHALFY=991,993)

RECODED DRUG USE

(IRINHFY)
INHYDAYS

Len : 1 # OF DAYS USED INHALANTS IN PAST YEAR

- 1 = 1-11 Days (IRINHFY=1-11).....
- 2 = 12-49 Days (IRINHFY=12-49).....
- 3 = 50-99 Days (IRINHFY=50-99).....
- 4 = 100-299 Days (IRINHFY=100-299).....
- 5 = 300-365 Days (IRINHFY=300-365).....
- 6 = Non User or No Past Year Use (IRINHFY=991,993).....

(IRSTMFY)
STMYDAYS

Len : 1 # OF DAYS USED STIMULANTS IN PAST YEAR

- 1 = 1-11 Days (IRSTMFY=1-11).....
- 2 = 12-49 Days (IRSTMFY=12-49).....
- 3 = 50-99 Days (IRSTMFY=50-99).....
- 4 = 100-299 Days (IRSTMFY=100-299).....
- 5 = 300-365 Days (IRSTMFY=300-365).....
- 6 = Non User or No Past Year Use (IRSTMFY=991,993).....

(IRMTHFY)
MTHYDAYS

Len : 1 # OF DAYS USED METHAMPHETAMINE IN PAST YEAR

- 1 = 1-11 Days (IRMTHFY=1-11).....
- 2 = 12-49 Days (IRMTHFY=12-49).....
- 3 = 50-99 Days (IRMTHFY=50-99).....
- 4 = 100-299 Days (IRMTHFY=100-299).....
- 5 = 300-365 Days (IRMTHFY=300-365).....
- 6 = Non User or No Past Year Use (IRMTHFY=991,993).....

(IRCIGFM)
CIGMDAYS

Len : 1 # OF DAYS USED CIG IN PAST MONTH

- 1 = 1-2 Days (IRCIGFM=1-2).....
- 2 = 3-5 Days (IRCIGFM=3-5).....
- 3 = 6-19 Days (IRCIGFM=6-19).....
- 4 = 20-29 Days (IRCIGFM=20-29).....
- 5 = 30 Days (IRCIGFM=30).....
- 6 = Non User or No Past Month Use (IRCIGFM=91,93).....

(IRALCFM)
ALCMDAYS

Len : 1 # OF DAYS USED ALCOHOL IN PAST MONTH

- 1 = 1-2 Days (IRALCFM=1-2).....
- 2 = 3-5 Days (IRALCFM=3-5).....
- 3 = 6-19 Days (IRALCFM=6-19).....
- 4 = 20-30 Days (IRALCFM=20-30).....
- 5 = Non User or No Past Month Use (IRALCFM=91,93).....

(IRMJFM)
MRJMDAYS

Len : 1 # OF DAYS USED MARIJUANA PAST MONTH

- 1 = 1-2 Days (IRMJFM=1-2).....
- 2 = 3-5 Days (IRMJFM=3-5).....
- 3 = 6-19 Days (IRMJFM=6-19).....
- 4 = 20-30 Days (IRMJFM=20-30).....
- 5 = Non User or No Past Month Use (IRMJFM=91,93).....

(IRCOCFM)
COCMDAYS

Len : 1 # OF DAYS USED COCAINE IN PAST MONTH

- 1 = 1-2 Days (IRCOCFM=1-2).....
- 2 = 3-5 Days (IRCOCFM=3-5).....
- 3 = 6-19 Days (IRCOCFM=6-19).....
- 4 = 20-30 Days (IRCOCFM=20-30).....
- 5 = Non User or No Past Month Use (IRCOCFM=91,93).....

RECODED DRUG USE

(IRHALFM)
HALMDAYS

Len : 1 # OF DAYS USED HALLUCINOGENS IN PAST MONTH

- 1 = 1-2 Days (IRHALFM=1-2)
- 2 = 3-5 Days (IRHALFM=3-5)
- 3 = 6-19 Days (IRHALFM=6-19)
- 4 = 20-30 Days (IRHALFM=20-30)
- 5 = Non User or No Past Month Use (IRHALFM=91,93)

(IRINHFM)
INHMDAYS

Len : 1 # OF DAYS USED INHALANTS IN PAST MONTH

- 1 = 1-2 Days (IRINHFM=1-2)
- 2 = 3-5 Days (IRINHFM=3-5)
- 3 = 6-19 Days (IRINHFM=6-19)
- 4 = 20-30 Days (IRINHFM=20-30)
- 5 = Non User or No Past Month Use (IRINHFM=91,93)

(CIG30AV, IRCIGFM)
CIGPDAY

Len : 1 # OF CIGARETTES SMOKED PER DAY AMONG DAILY SMOKERS

- 1 = Fewer Than 6 (CIG30AV=1,2,3 AND IRCIGFM=30)
- 2 = 6-15 (CIG30AV=4 AND IRCIGFM=30)
- 3 = 16-25 (CIG30AV=5 AND IRCIGFM=30)
- 4 = 26 or More (CIG30AV=6,7 AND IRCIGFM=30)
- 5 = Not Reported (CIG30AV=94,97,98 AND IRCIGFM=30)
- 6 = No Daily Use(CIG30AV=91,93 OR IRCIGFM=1-29,91,93)

(CIGPDAY)
CIG1PACK

Len : 1 SMKED 1+ PCK OF CIGS PER DAY AMNG DLY SMKERS (1/0)

- . = No daily use/not reported (CIGPDAY=5,6)
- 0 = Smoked <1 pack per day (CIGPDAY=1,2)
- 1 = Smoked 1+ pack per day (CIGPDAY=3,4)

The following variable, CIGAVGD, was defined as the midpoint of the range the respondent reported as the average number of cigarettes smoked per day on the days cigarettes were smoked in the past month (CIG30AV).

(CIG30AV)
CIGAVGD

Len : 4 AVG NUMBER OF CIGARETTES SMOKED PER DAY

- . = Not Used/Unknown (CIG30AV=91,93,94,97,98)
- 0.5 = Less than 1 cigarette (CIG30AV=1)
- 1 = 1 cigarette (CIG30AV=2)
- 3.5 = 2 to 5 cigarettes (CIG30AV=3)
- 10.5 = 6 to 15 cigarettes (CIG30AV=4)
- 20.5 = 16 to 25 cigarettes (CIG30AV=5)
- 30.5 = 26 to 35 cigarettes (CIG30AV=6)
- 50 = More than 35 cigarettes (CIG30AV=7)

The following variable, CIGAVGM, was defined as the product of the number of days a user smoked cigarettes in the past month (IRCIGFM) and the average number of cigarettes smoked per day on the days cigarettes were smoked in the past month (CIGAVGD).

(CIGAVGD, IRCIGFM)
CIGAVGM

Len : 6 NUMBER OF CIGARETTES SMOKED PER USER IN PAST MONTH

- RANGE = 0.5 - 1500
- . = Not Used/Unknown (CIGAVGD=. or IRCIGFM=91,93)

RECODED DRUG USE

The following variable, ALCVGM, was defined as the product of the number of days a user consumed alcohol in the past month (IRALCFM) and the average number of drinks consumed per day on the days alcohol was used in the past month (NODR30A). A value of missing was assigned whenever a respondent said that they had not used alcohol in the past month or the average number of drinks consumed per day on the days alcohol was used in the past month was unknown (NODR30A=975,985,991,993,994,997,998 or IRALCFM=91,93).

(IRALCFM, NODR30A)

ALCAVGM Len : 4 NUMBER OF ALC BEVS DRANK PER USER IN PAST MONTH

RANGE = 1 - 2700.....
 . = Not Used/Unknown (See comment above)

(ALCFLAG, CIGFLAG, IEMFLAG, MRJFLAG)

NOUSEFL Len : 1 NO LIFETIME USE OF MRJ/IEM/CIG/ALC

0 = No (Otherwise).....
 1 = Yes (MRJFLAG, IEMFLAG, CIGFLAG, & ALCFLAG=0)

(ALCYR, CIGYR, IEMYR, MRJYR)

NOUSEYR Len : 1 NO PAST YEAR USE OF MRJ/IEM/CIG/ALC

0 = No (Otherwise).....
 1 = Yes (MRJYR=0 & IEMYR=0 & CIGYR=0 & ALCYR=0).....

(ALCMON, CIGMON, IEMMON, MRJMON)

NOUSEMO Len : 1 NO PAST MONTH USE OF MRJ/IEM/CIG/ALC

0 = No (Otherwise).....
 1 = Yes (MRJMON=0 & IEMMON=0 & CIGMON=0 & ALCMON=0).....

(ALCFLAG, CIGFLAG, IEMFLAG, MRJFLAG)

CIGONFL Len : 1 LIFETIME CIGARETTE USE ONLY

0 = No (Otherwise).....
 1 = Yes (MRJFLAG, IEMFLAG, & ALCFLAG=0 AND CIGFLAG=1).....

(ALCYR, CIGYR, IEMYR, MRJYR)

CIGONYR Len : 1 PAST YEAR CIGARETTE USE ONLY

0 = No (Otherwise).....
 1 = Yes (MRJYR=0 & IEMYR=0 & CIGYR=1 & ALCYR=0).....

(ALCMON, CIGMON, IEMMON, MRJMON)

CIGONMO Len : 1 PAST MONTH CIGARETTE USE ONLY

0 = No (Otherwise).....
 1 = Yes (MRJMON=0 & IEMMON=0 & CIGMON=1 & ALCMON=0).....

(ALCFLAG, CIGFLAG, IEMFLAG, MRJFLAG)

ALCONFL Len : 1 LIFETIME ALCOHOL USE ONLY

0 = No (Otherwise).....
 1 = Yes (MRJFLAG, IEMFLAG, & CIGFLAG=0 AND ALCFLAG=1).....

(ALCYR, CIGYR, IEMYR, MRJYR)

ALCONYR Len : 1 PAST YEAR ALCOHOL USE ONLY

0 = No (Otherwise).....
 1 = Yes (MRJYR=0 & IEMYR=0 & CIGYR=0 & ALCYR=1).....

RECODED DRUG USE

(ALCMON, CIGMON, IEMMON, MRJMON)

ALCONMO Len : 1 PAST MONTH ALCOHOL USE ONLY

0 = No (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (MRJMON=0 & IEMMON=0 & CIGMON=0 & ALCMON=1).....

(ALCFLAG, CIGFLAG, IEMFLAG, MRJFLAG)

MRJONFL Len : 1 LIFETIME MARIJUANA USE ONLY

0 = No (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (MRJFLAG=1 AND IEMFLAG, CIGFLAG, & ALCFLAG=0).....

(ALCYR, CIGYR, IEMYR, MRJYR)

MRJONYR Len : 1 PAST YEAR MARIJUANA USE ONLY

0 = No (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (MRJYR=1 & IEMYR=0 & CIGYR=0 & ALCYR=0).....

(ALCMON, CIGMON, IEMMON, MRJMON)

MRJONMO Len : 1 PAST MONTH MARIJUANA USE ONLY

0 = No (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (MRJMON=1 & IEMMON=0 & CIGMON=0 & ALCMON=0).....

(ALCFLAG, CIGFLAG, IEMFLAG, MRJFLAG)

IEMONFL Len : 1 LIFETIME ILLICIT DRG OTHER THAN MRJ USE ONLY

0 = No (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (IEMFLAG=1 AND CIGFLAG, ALCFLAG, & MRJFLAG=0).....

(ALCYR, CIGYR, IEMYR, MRJYR)

IEMONYR Len : 1 PAST YEAR ILLICIT DRG OTHER THAN MRJ USE ONLY

0 = No (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (MRJYR=0 & IEMYR=1 & CIGYR=0 & ALCYR=0).....

(ALCMON, CIGMON, IEMMON, MRJMON)

IEMONMO Len : 1 PAST MONTH ILLICIT DRG OTHER THAN MRJ USE ONLY

0 = No (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (MRJMON=0 & IEMMON=1 & CIGMON=0 & ALCMON=0).....

(ALCFLAG, CIGFLAG, IEMFLAG, MRJFLAG)

CGALONFL Len : 1 LIFETIME USE OF CIG & ALC ONLY

0 = No (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (CIGFLAG & ALCFLAG=1 AND MRJFLAG & IEMFLAG=0).....

(ALCYR, CIGYR, IEMYR, MRJYR)

CGALONYR Len : 1 PAST YEAR USE OF CIG & ALC ONLY

0 = No (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (MRJYR=0 & IEMYR=0 & CIGYR=1 & ALCYR=1).....

(ALCMON, CIGMON, IEMMON, MRJMON)

CGALONMO Len : 1 PAST MONTH USE OF CIG & ALC ONLY

0 = No (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (MRJMON=0 & IEMMON=0 & CIGMON=1 & ALCMON=1).....

RECODED DRUG USE

(ALCFLAG, CIGFLAG, IEMFLAG, MRJFLAG)

MJCGONFL Len : 1 LIFETIME USE OF MRJ & CIG ONLY

0 = No (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (MRJFLAG & CIGFLAG=1 AND IEMFLAG & ALCFLAG=0).....

(ALCYR, CIGYR, IEMYR, MRJYR)

MJCGONYR Len : 1 PAST YEAR USE OF MRJ & CIG ONLY

0 = No (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (MRJYR=1 & IEMYR=0 & CIGYR=1 & ALCYR=0).....

(ALCMON, CIGMON, IEMMON, MRJMON)

MJCGONMO Len : 1 PAST MONTH USE OF MRJ & CIG ONLY

0 = No (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (MRJMON=1 & IEMMON=0 & CIGMON=1 & ALCMON=0).....

(ALCFLAG, CIGFLAG, IEMFLAG, MRJFLAG)

MJALONFL Len : 1 LIFETIME USE OF MRJ & ALC ONLY

0 = No (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (MRJFLAG & ALCFLAG=1 AND IEMFLAG & CIGFLAG=0).....

(ALCYR, CIGYR, IEMYR, MRJYR)

MJALONYR Len : 1 PAST YEAR USE OF MRJ & ALC ONLY

0 = No (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (MRJYR=1 & IEMYR=0 & CIGYR=0 & ALCYR=1).....

(ALCMON, CIGMON, IEMMON, MRJMON)

MJALONMO Len : 1 PAST MONTH USE OF MRJ & ALC ONLY

0 = No (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (MRJMON=1 & IEMMON=0 & CIGMON=0 & ALCMON=1).....

(ALCFLAG, CIGFLAG, IEMFLAG, MRJFLAG)

MJIEONFL Len : 1 LIFETIME USE OF MRJ & ILL DRG OTH THAN MRJ ONLY

0 = No (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (MRJFLAG & IEMFLAG=1 AND CIGFLAG & ALCFLAG=0).....

(ALCYR, CIGYR, IEMYR, MRJYR)

MJIEONYR Len : 1 PAST YEAR USE OF MRJ & ILL DRG OTH THAN MRJ ONLY

0 = No (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (MRJYR=1 & IEMYR=1 & CIGYR=0 & ALCYR=0).....

(ALCMON, CIGMON, IEMMON, MRJMON)

MJIEONMO Len : 1 PAST MONTH USE OF MRJ & ILL DRG OTH THAN MRJ ONLY

0 = No (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (MRJMON=1 & IEMMON=1 & CIGMON=0 & ALCMON=0).....

(ALCFLAG, CIGFLAG, IEMFLAG, MRJFLAG)

IECGONFL Len : 1 LIFETIME USE OF ILL DRG OTH THAN MRJ & CIG ONLY

0 = No (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (IEMFLAG & CIGFLAG=1 AND ALCFLAG & MRJFLAG=0).....

RECODED DRUG USE

(ALCYR, CIGYR, IEMYR, MRJYR)

IECGONYR

Len : 1 PAST YEAR USE OF ILL DRG OTH THAN MRJ & CIG ONLY

0 = No (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (MRJYR=0 & IEMYR=1 & CIGYR=1 & ALCYR=0).....

(ALCMON, CIGMON, IEMMON, MRJMON)

IECGONMO

Len : 1 PAST MONTH USE OF ILL DRG OTH THAN MRJ & CIG ONLY

0 = No (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (MRJMON=0 & IEMMON=1 & CIGMON=1 & ALCMON=0).....

(ALCFLAG, CIGFLAG, IEMFLAG, MRJFLAG)

IEALONFL

Len : 1 LIFETIME USE OF ILL DRG OTH THAN MRJ & ALC ONLY

0 = No (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (ALCFLAG & IEMFLAG=1 AND CIGFLAG & MRJFLAG=0).....

(ALCYR, CIGYR, IEMYR, MRJYR)

IEALONYR

Len : 1 PAST YEAR USE OF ILL DRG OTH THAN MRJ & ALC ONLY

0 = No (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (MRJYR=0 & IEMYR=1 & CIGYR=0 & ALCYR=1).....

(ALCMON, CIGMON, IEMMON, MRJMON)

IEALONMO

Len : 1 PAST MONTH USE OF ILL DRG OTH THAN MRJ & ALC ONLY

0 = No (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (MRJMON=0 & IEMMON=1 & CIGMON=0 & ALCMON=1).....

(ALCFLAG, CIGFLAG, IEMFLAG, MRJFLAG)

MCAONFL

Len : 1 LIFETIME USE OF MRJ & CIG & ALC ONLY

0 = No (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (CIGFLAG, ALCFLAG, & MRJFLAG=1 AND IEMFLAG=0).....

(ALCYR, CIGYR, IEMYR, MRJYR)

MCAONYR

Len : 1 PAST YEAR USE OF MRJ & CIG & ALC ONLY

0 = No (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (MRJYR=1 & IEMYR=0 & CIGYR=1 & ALCYR=1).....

(ALCMON, CIGMON, IEMMON, MRJMON)

MCAONMO

Len : 1 PAST MONTH USE OF MRJ & CIG & ALC ONLY

0 = No (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (MRJMON=1 & IEMMON=0 & CIGMON=1 & ALCMON=1).....

(ALCFLAG, CIGFLAG, IEMFLAG, MRJFLAG)

MICONFL

Len : 1 LIFETIME USE OF MRJ & ILL DRG OTH MRJ & CIG ONLY

0 = No (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (MRJFLAG, IEMFLAG, & CIGFLAG=1 AND ALCFLAG=0).....

(ALCYR, CIGYR, IEMYR, MRJYR)

MICONYR

Len : 1 PAST YEAR USE OF MRJ & ILL DRG OTH MRJ & CIG ONLY

0 = No (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (MRJYR=1 & IEMYR=1 & CIGYR=1 & ALCYR=0).....

RECODED DRUG USE

(ALCMON, CIGMON, IEMMON, MRJMON)

MICONMO Len : 1 PAST MONTH USE OF MRJ & ILL DRG OTH MRJ & CIG ONLY

0 = No (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (MRJMON=1 & IEMMON=1 & CIGMON=1 & ALCMON=0).....

(ALCFLAG, CIGFLAG, IEMFLAG, MRJFLAG)

MIAONFL Len : 1 LIFETIME USE OF MRJ & ILL DRG OTH MRJ & ALC ONLY

0 = No (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (MRJFLAG, IEMFLAG, & ALCFLAG=1 AND CIGFLAG=0).....

(ALCYR, CIGYR, IEMYR, MRJYR)

MIAONYR Len : 1 PAST YEAR USE OF MRJ & ILL DRG OTH MRJ & ALC ONLY

0 = No (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (MRJYR=1 & IEMYR=1 & CIGYR=0 & ALCYR=1).....

(ALCMON, CIGMON, IEMMON, MRJMON)

MIAONMO Len : 1 PAST MONTH USE OF MRJ & ILL DRG OTH MRJ & ALC ONLY

0 = No (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (MRJMON=1 & IEMMON=1 & CIGMON=0 & ALCMON=1).....

(ALCFLAG, CIGFLAG, IEMFLAG, MRJFLAG)

ICAONFL Len : 1 LIFETIME USE OF ILL DRG OTH MRJ & CIG & ALC ONLY

0 = No (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (IEMFLAG, CIGFLAG, & ALCFLAG=1 AND MRJFLAG=0).....

(ALCYR, CIGYR, IEMYR, MRJYR)

ICAONYR Len : 1 PAST YEAR USE OF ILL DRG OTH MRJ & CIG & ALC ONLY

0 = No (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (MRJYR=0 & IEMYR=1 & CIGYR=1 & ALCYR=1).....

(ALCMON, CIGMON, IEMMON, MRJMON)

ICAONMO Len : 1 PAST MONTH USE OF ILL DRG OTH MRJ & CIG & ALC ONLY

0 = No (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (MRJMON=0 & IEMMON=1 & CIGMON=1 & ALCMON=1).....

(ALCFLAG, CIGFLAG, IEMFLAG, MRJFLAG)

ALLUSEFL Len : 1 LIFETIME USE OF MRJ, ILL DRG OTH MRJ, CIG, & ALC

0 = No (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (MRJFLAG, IEMFLAG, CIGFLAG, & ALCFLAG=1)

(ALCYR, CIGYR, IEMYR, MRJYR)

ALLUSEYR Len : 1 PAST YEAR USE OF MRJ, ILL DRG OTH MRJ, CIG, & ALC

0 = No (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (MRJYR=1 & IEMYR=1 & CIGYR=1 & ALCYR=1).....

(ALCMON, CIGMON, IEMMON, MRJMON)

ALLUSEMO Len : 1 PAST MONTH USE OF MRJ, ILL DRG OTH MRJ, CIG, & ALC

0 = No (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (MRJMON=1 & IEMMON=1 & CIGMON=1 & ALCMON=1).....

RECODED DRUG USE

NOTE: Incidence estimates are used to measure substance use initiation. Two general types of incidence estimates can be generated using NSDUH data: calendar year incidence and past year incidence. Calendar year incidence was presented in the 1999 through 2004 NSDUH national findings reports. Past year incidence was presented for the first time in the 2004 NSDUH along with calendar year incidence. The 2004 national findings report presented past year incidence estimates for 2002-2004. Beginning with the 2005 NSDUH and continuing in subsequent NSDUHs, only past year incidence estimates have been presented. Information regarding the generation of both types of incidence estimates is included below.

NOTE: Calendar year incidence rates measure the number of new substance users in the United States during a given year for a given drug. Rates are estimated by a weighted ratio estimator where the indicator functions for the numerator and denominator represent the onset of substance initiation and the proportion of the year the individual was at risk of initiation, respectively. The following 4 variables serve as an example of how to create the indicator variables incorporating immigration data. These variables are defined to calculate the 2003 calendar year incidence rates for marijuana at age 12 to 17 and age 18 to 25. The numerator variables, MRJ11203 and MRJ1803, and the denominator variables, MRJE1203 and MRJE1803, are both created by examination of the marijuana date of first use (IRMJMFU, IRMJDFU, and IRMJYFU), date of birth (BIRMONTH, BIRDAY, and BIRYEAR), risk for marijuana initiation (RSKMJUS), immigrant status (IRBORNUS), and the immigrant's age of entry into the United States (IRENTAGE). Due to the inclusion of immigration in the computation of the 2004 calendar year rates, these indicator variables are comparable to the 2003 indicator variables but are not comparable to the 2002 indicator variables; however, comparable 2002 variables can be created using this documentation. Due to the complexity of creating these indicator variables, more specific details are provided in the Incidence Documentation Appendix. Additionally, this appendix includes example SUDAAN code, which utilizes these indicator variables to generate calendar year incidence rates.

MRJE1203 Len : 12 PROPORTN OF YR AT RSK FOR MRJ INIT-2003 AGED 12-17

RANGE = 0 - 1.....

MRJI1203 Len : 1 INITIATED MRJ USE AT AGE 12-17 IN 2003

0 = No (See comment above)

1 = Yes (See comment above)

MRJE1803 Len : 12 PROPORTN OF YR AT RSK FOR MRJ INIT-2003 AGED 18-25

RANGE = 0 - 1.....

MRJI1803 Len : 1 INITIATED MRJ USE AT AGE 18-25 IN 2003

0 = No (See comment above)

1 = Yes (See comment above)

NOTE: Past year incidence measures substance use initiation in the 12 month time period prior to the interview date, and is estimated as the number of persons initiating substance use in the past 12 month divided by the number of persons eligible to initiate in the past 12 months. The following 23 variables indicate the eligible respondents (ELIGXXX), and the next 23 variables indicate the respondents that initiated (RECXXX). Respondents who reported no use of a particular substance in their lifetime (IRXXXYFU or XXXYFU=9999) or reported their initial use was during the time period 12 months prior to the interview (as determined by the imputation revised month [IRXXXXMFU or XXXMFU], day [IRXXXDUFU or XXXDUFU] and year [IRXXXYFU or XXXYFU] of first use and date of the interview) date were identified as members of the At-Risk population and classified as eligible initiates (ELIGXXX=1). A negative response was assigned to all other respondents (ELIGXXX=2) indicating that they are lifetime users whose initiation of use was before the 12 month period prior to the interview. Specific details about these recoded variables are provided in the Incidence Documentation Appendix. Additionally, this appendix includes example SUDAAN code, which utilizes these indicator variables to generate past year incidence rates.

ELIGCIG Len : 1 ELIGIBLE FOR PAST YEAR INITIATION OF CIGARETTE USE

1 = Yes (See comment above).....

2 = No (See comment above).....

ELIGCD2 Len : 1 ELIGIBLE FOR PAST YEAR INITIATION OF DAILY CIG USE

1 = Yes (See comment above).....

2 = No (See comment above)

ELIGCGR Len : 1 ELIGIBLE FOR PAST YEAR INITIATION OF CIGAR USE

1 = Yes (See comment above).....

2 = No (See comment above).....

RECODED DRUG USE

ELIGSLT	<p>Len : 1 ELIGIBLE FOR PY INITIATION OF SMOKELESS TOB USE</p> <p>1 = Yes (See comment above).....</p> <p>2 = No (See comment above).....</p>
ELIGALC	<p>Len : 1 ELIGIBLE FOR PAST YEAR INITIATION OF ALCOHOL USE</p> <p>1 = Yes (See comment above).....</p> <p>2 = No (See comment above).....</p>
ELIGMJ	<p>Len : 1 ELIGIBLE FOR PAST YEAR INITIATION OF MARIJUANA USE</p> <p>1 = Yes (See comment above).....</p> <p>2 = No (See comment above).....</p>
ELIGCOC	<p>Len : 1 ELIGIBLE FOR PAST YEAR INITIATION OF COCAINE USE</p> <p>1 = Yes (See comment above).....</p> <p>2 = No (See comment above).....</p>
ELIGCRK	<p>Len : 1 ELIGIBLE FOR PAST YEAR INITIATION OF CRACK USE</p> <p>1 = Yes (See comment above).....</p> <p>2 = No (See comment above).....</p>
ELIGHER	<p>Len : 1 ELIGIBLE FOR PAST YEAR INITIATION OF HEROIN USE</p> <p>1 = Yes (See comment above).....</p> <p>2 = No (See comment above).....</p>
ELIGHAL	<p>Len : 1 ELIGIBLE FOR PY INITIATION OF HALLUCINOGEN USE</p> <p>1 = Yes (See comment above).....</p> <p>2 = No (See comment above).....</p>
ELIGLSD	<p>Len : 1 ELIGIBLE FOR PAST YEAR INITIATION OF LSD USE</p> <p>1 = Yes (See comment above).....</p> <p>2 = No (See comment above).....</p>
ELIGPCP	<p>Len : 1 ELIGIBLE FOR PAST YEAR INITIATION OF PCP USE</p> <p>1 = Yes (See comment above).....</p> <p>2 = No (See comment above).....</p>
ELIGECS	<p>Len : 1 ELIGIBLE FOR PAST YEAR INITIATION OF ECSTASY USE</p> <p>1 = Yes (See comment above).....</p> <p>2 = No (See comment above).....</p>
ELIGINH	<p>Len : 1 ELIGIBLE FOR PAST YEAR INITIATION OF INHALANT USE</p> <p>1 = Yes (See comment above).....</p> <p>2 = No (See comment above).....</p>
ELIGANL	<p>Len : 1 ELIGIBLE FOR PY INITIATION OF PAIN RELIEVER USE</p> <p>1 = Yes (See comment above).....</p> <p>2 = No (See comment above).....</p>

RECODED DRUG USE

ELIGOXY	<p>Len : 1 ELIGIBLE FOR PAST YEAR INITIATION OF OXYCONTIN USE</p> <p>1 = Yes (See comment above).....</p> <p>2 = No (See comment above).....</p>
ELIGTRN	<p>Len : 1 ELIGIBLE FOR PY INITIATION OF TRANQUILIZER USE</p> <p>1 = Yes (See above comment).....</p> <p>2 = No (See above comment).....</p>
ELIGSTM	<p>Len : 1 ELIGIBLE FOR PAST YEAR INITIATION OF STIMULANT USE</p> <p>1 = Yes (See above comment).....</p> <p>2 = No (See above comment).....</p>
ELIGMTH	<p>Len : 1 ELIGIBLE FOR PY INITIATION OF METHAMPHETAMINE USE</p> <p>1 = Yes (See comment above).....</p> <p>2 = No (See comment above).....</p>
ELIGSED	<p>Len : 1 ELIGIBLE FOR PAST YEAR INITIATION OF SEDATIVE USE</p> <p>1 = Yes (See comment above).....</p> <p>2 = No (See comment above).....</p>
ELIGPSY	<p>Len : 1 ELIG FOR PY INITIATION OF PSYCHOTHERAPEUTIC USE</p> <p>1 = Yes (See comment above).....</p> <p>2 = No (See comment above).....</p>
ELIGSUM	<p>Len : 1 ELIGIBLE FOR PAST YEAR INITIATION OF ILL DRG USE</p> <p>1 = Yes (See comment above).....</p> <p>2 = No (See comment above).....</p>
ELIGIEM	<p>Len : 1 ELIG FOR PY INITIATION OF ILL DRG OTH THAN MRJ USE</p> <p>1 = Yes (See comment above).....</p> <p>2 = No (See comment above).....</p>

Note: Past year incidence measures substance use initiation in the 12 month time period prior to the interview date, and is estimated as the number of persons initiating substance use in the past 12 month divided by the number of persons eligible to initiate. The following 23 variables indicate the respondents that initiated (RECXXX), and the previous 23 variables indicate those respondents that are eligible (ELIGXXX). Respondents who reported initiation of a particular substance in the time period 12 months prior to the interview (as determined by the imputation revised month [IRXXXMFU or XXXMFU], day [IRXXXDFU or XXXDFU] and year [IRXXXYFU or XXXYFU] of first use and date of the interview) date were classified as recent initiates (RECXXX=1). A negative response was assigned to all other respondents (RECXXX=0) indicating that they never used or are lifetime users whose initiation of use was before the 12 month period prior to the interview. Specific details about these recoded variables are provided in the Incidence Documentation Appendix. Additionally, this appendix includes example SUDAAN code, which utilizes these indicator variables to generate past year incidence rates.

RECCIG	<p>Len : 1 RECENT INITIATE OF CIGARETTE USE</p> <p>0 = No (See comment above).....</p> <p>1 = Yes (See comment above).....</p>
RECCD2	<p>Len : 1 RECENT INITIATE OF DAILY CIGARETTE USE</p> <p>0 = No (See comment above).....</p> <p>1 = Yes (See comment above).....</p>

RECODED DRUG USE

RECCGR	Len : 1 RECENT INITIATE OF CIGAR USE 0 = No (See comment above) 1 = Yes (See comment above)
RECSLT	Len : 1 RECENT INITIATE OF SMOKELESS TOBACCO USE 0 = No (See comment above) 1 = Yes (See comment above)
RECALC	Len : 1 RECENT INITIATE OF ALCOHOL USE 0 = No (See comment above) 1 = Yes (See comment above)
RECMJ	Len : 1 RECENT INITIATE OF MARIJUANA USE 0 = No (See comment above) 1 = Yes (See comment above)
RECCOC	Len : 1 RECENT INITIATE OF COCAINE USE 0 = No (See comment above) 1 = Yes (See comment above)
RECCRK	Len : 1 RECENT INITIATE OF CRACK USE 0 = No (See comment above) 1 = Yes (See comment above)
RECHER	Len : 1 RECENT INITIATE OF HEROIN USE 0 = No (See comment above) 1 = Yes (See comment above)
RECHAL	Len : 1 RECENT INITIATE OF HALLUCINOGEN USE 0 = No (See comment above) 1 = Yes (See comment above)
RECLSD	Len : 1 RECENT INITIATE OF LSD USE 0 = No (See comment above) 1 = Yes (See comment above)
REPCP	Len : 1 RECENT INITIATE OF PCP USE 0 = No (See comment above) 1 = Yes (See comment above)
RECECS	Len : 1 RECENT INITIATE OF ECSTASY USE 0 = No (See comment above) 1 = Yes (See comment above)
RECINH	Len : 1 RECENT INITIATE OF INHALANT USE 0 = No (See comment above) 1 = Yes (See comment above)

RECODED DRUG USE

RECANL Len : 1 RECENT INITIATE OF PAIN RELIEVER USE

0 = No (See comment above).....

1 = Yes (See comment above).....

RECOXY Len : 1 RECENT INITIATE OF OXYCONTIN USE

0 = No (See comment above).....

1 = Yes (See comment above).....

RECTRN Len : 1 RECENT INITIATE OF TRANQUILIZER USE

0 = No (See comment above).....

1 = Yes (See comment above).....

RECSTM Len : 1 RECENT INITIATE OF STIMULANT USE

0 = No (See comment above).....

1 = Yes (See comment above).....

RECMTH Len : 1 RECENT INITIATE OF METHAMPHETAMINE USE

0 = No (See comment above).....

1 = Yes (See comment above).....

RECSED Len : 1 RECENT INITIATE OF SEDATIVE USE

0 = No (See comment above).....

1 = Yes (See comment above).....

RECPSY Len : 1 RECENT INITIATE OF PSYCHOTHERAPEUTIC USE

0 = No (See comment above).....

1 = Yes (See comment above).....

RECSUM Len : 1 RECENT INITIATE OF ILLICIT DRUG USE

0 = No (See comment above).....

1 = Yes (See comment above).....

RECIEM Len : 1 RECENT INITIATE OF ILL DRG OTH THAN MRJ USE

0 = No (See comment above).....

1 = Yes (See comment above).....

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, IRCIGDFU, IRCIGMFU, IRCIGYFU)

FUCIG18 Len : 1 FIRST USED CIGARETTES PRIOR TO AGE 18

1 = Yes (IRCIGAGE < 18).....

2 = No (IRCIGAGE >= 18).....

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, IRCIGDFU, IRCIGMFU, IRCIGYFU)

FUCIG21 Len : 1 FIRST USED CIGARETTES PRIOR TO AGE 21

1 = Yes (IRCIGAGE < 21).....

2 = No (IRCIGAGE >= 21).....

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, IRCD2DFU, IRCD2MFU, IRCD2YFU)

FUCD218 Len : 1 FIRST USED DAILY CIGARETTE PRIOR TO AGE 18

1 = Yes (IRCDUAGE < 18).....

2 = No (IRCDUAGE >= 18).....

RECODED DRUG USE

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, IRCD2DFU, IRCD2MFU, IRCD2YFU)

FUCD221 Len : 1 FIRST USED DAILY CIGARETTE PRIOR TO AGE 21

1 = Yes (IRCDUAGE < 21)
2 = No (IRCDUAGE >= 21).....

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, IRCGRDFU, IRCGRMFU, IRCGRYFU)

FUCGR18 Len : 1 FIRST USED CIGARS PRIOR TO AGE 18

1 = Yes (IRCGRAGE < 18)
2 = No (IRCGRAGE >= 18).....

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, IRCGRDFU, IRCGRMFU, IRCGRYFU)

FUCGR21 Len : 1 FIRST USED CIGARS PRIOR TO AGE 21

1 = Yes (IRCGRAGE < 21)
2 = No (IRCGRAGE >= 21).....

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, IRSLTDFU, IRSLTMFU, IRSLTYFU)

FUSLT18 Len : 1 FIRST USED SMOKELESS TOBACCO PRIOR TO AGE 18

1 = Yes (IRSLTAGE < 18)
2 = No (IRSLTAGE >= 18).....

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, IRSLTDFU, IRSLTMFU, IRSLTYFU)

FUSLT21 Len : 1 FIRST USED SMOKELESS TOBACCO PRIOR TO AGE 21

1 = Yes (IRSLTAGE < 21)
2 = No (IRSLTAGE >= 21).....

(ENTRDATE, IRALCDFU, IRALCMFU, IRALCYFU, IRBORNUS)

FUALC18 Len : 1 FIRST USED ALCOHOL PRIOR TO AGE 18

1 = Yes (IRALCAGE < 18)
2 = No (IRALCAGE >= 18).....

(ENTRDATE, IRALCDFU, IRALCMFU, IRALCYFU, IRBORNUS)

FUALC21 Len : 1 FIRST USED ALCOHOL PRIOR TO AGE 21

1 = Yes (IRALCAGE < 21)
2 = No (IRALCAGE >= 21).....

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, IRMJDFU, IRMJMFU, IRMJYFU)

FUMJ18 Len : 1 FIRST USED MARIJUANA PRIOR TO AGE 18

1 = Yes (IRMJAGE < 18)
2 = No (IRMJAGE >= 18).....

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, IRMJDFU, IRMJMFU, IRMJYFU)

FUMJ21 Len : 1 FIRST USED MARIJUANA PRIOR TO AGE 21

1 = Yes (IRMJAGE < 21)
2 = No (IRMJAGE >= 21).....

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, IRCOCDFU, IRCOCMFU, IRCOCYFU)

FUCOC18 Len : 1 FIRST USED COCAINE PRIOR TO AGE 18

1 = Yes (IRCOCAGE < 18)
2 = No (IRCOCAGE >= 18).....

RECODED DRUG USE

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, IRCOCDFU, IRCOCMFU, IRCOCYFU)

FUCOC21 Len : 1 FIRST USED COCAINE PRIOR TO AGE 21

1 = Yes (IRCOCAGE < 21).....
2 = No (IRCOCAGE >= 21).....

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, IRCRKDFU, IRCRKMFU, IRCRKYFU)

FUCRK18 Len : 1 FIRST USED CRACK PRIOR TO AGE 18

1 = Yes (IRCRKAGE < 18).....
2 = No (IRCRKAGE >= 18).....

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, IRCRKDFU, IRCRKMFU, IRCRKYFU)

FUCRK21 Len : 1 FIRST USED CRACK PRIOR TO AGE 21

1 = Yes (IRCRKAGE < 21).....
2 = No (IRCRKAGE >= 21).....

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, IRHERDFU, IRHERMFU, IRHERYFU)

FUHER18 Len : 1 FIRST USED HEROIN PRIOR TO AGE 18

1 = Yes (IRHERAGE < 18).....
2 = No (IRHERAGE >= 18).....

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, IRHERDFU, IRHERMFU, IRHERYFU)

FUHER21 Len : 1 FIRST USED HEROIN PRIOR TO AGE 21

1 = Yes (IRHERAGE < 21).....
2 = No (IRHERAGE >= 21).....

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, IRHALDFU, IRHALMFU, IRHALYFU)

FUHAL18 Len : 1 FIRST USED HALLUCINOGENS PRIOR TO AGE 18

1 = Yes (IRHALAGE < 18).....
2 = No (IRHALAGE >= 18).....

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, IRHALDFU, IRHALMFU, IRHALYFU)

FUHAL21 Len : 1 FIRST USED HALLUCINOGENS PRIOR TO AGE 21

1 = Yes (IRHALAGE < 21).....
2 = No (IRHALAGE >= 21).....

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, IRLSDDFU, IRLSDMFU, IRLSDYFU)

FULSD18 Len : 1 FIRST USED LSD PRIOR TO AGE 18

1 = Yes (IRLSDAGE < 18).....
2 = No (IRLSDAGE >= 18).....

FULSD21 Len : 1 FIRST USED LSD PRIOR TO AGE 21

1 = Yes (IRLSDAGE < 21).....
2 = No (IRLSDAGE >= 21).....

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, IRPCPDFU, IRPCPMFU, IRPCPYFU)

FUPCP18 Len : 1 FIRST USED PCP PRIOR TO AGE 18

1 = Yes (IRPCPAGE < 18).....
2 = No (IRPCPAGE >= 18).....

RECODED DRUG USE

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, IRPCPDFU, IRPCPMFU, IRPCPYFU)
FUPCP21 Len : 1 FIRST USED PCP PRIOR TO AGE 21

1 = Yes (IRPCPAGE < 21).....
2 = No (IRPCPAGE >= 21)

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, IRECSDFU, IRECSMFU, IRECSYFU)
FUECS18 Len : 1 FIRST USED ECSTASY PRIOR TO AGE 18

1 = Yes (IRECSAGE < 18).....
2 = No (IRECSAGE >= 18)

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, IRECSDFU, IRECSMFU, IRECSYFU)
FUECS21 Len : 1 FIRST USED ECSTASY PRIOR TO AGE 21

1 = Yes (IRECSAGE < 21).....
2 = No (IRECSAGE >= 21)

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, IRINHDFU, IRINHMFU, IRINHYFU)
FUINH18 Len : 1 FIRST USED INHALANTS PRIOR TO AGE 18

1 = Yes (IRINHAGE < 18).....
2 = No (IRINHAGE >= 18)

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, IRINHDFU, IRINHMFU, IRINHYFU)
FUINH21 Len : 1 FIRST USED INHALANTS PRIOR TO AGE 21

1 = Yes (IRINHAGE < 21).....
2 = No (IRINHAGE >= 21)

(ENTRDATE, IRANLDFU, IRANLMFU, IRANLYFU, IRBORNUS)
FUANL18 Len : 1 FIRST USED PAIN RELIEVERS PRIOR TO AGE 18

1 = Yes (IRANLAGE < 18).....
2 = No (IRANLAGE >= 18)

(ENTRDATE, IRANLDFU, IRANLMFU, IRANLYFU, IRBORNUS)
FUANL21 Len : 1 FIRST USED PAIN RELIEVERS PRIOR TO AGE 21

1 = Yes (IRANLAGE < 21).....
2 = No (IRANLAGE >= 21)

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, IROXYDFU, IROXYMFU, IROXYFU)
FUOXY18 Len : 1 FIRST USED OXYCONTIN PRIOR TO AGE 18

1 = Yes (IROXYAGE < 18).....
2 = No (IROXYAGE >= 18)

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, IROXYDFU, IROXYMFU, IROXYFU)
FUOXY21 Len : 1 FIRST USED OXYCONTIN PRIOR TO AGE 21

1 = Yes (IROXYAGE < 21).....
2 = No (IROXYAGE >= 21)

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, ITRNDFU, ITRNMFU, ITRNYFU)
FUTRN18 Len : 1 FIRST USED TRANQUILIZERS PRIOR TO AGE 18

1 = Yes (ITRNAGE < 18).....
2 = No (ITRNAGE >= 18)

RECODED DRUG USE

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, ITRNDFU, ITRNMFU, ITRNYFU)

FUTRN21 Len : 1 FIRST USED TRANQUILIZERS PRIOR TO AGE 21

1 = Yes (ITRNAGE < 21).....
2 = No (ITRNAGE >= 21).....

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, IRSTMDFU, IRSTMMFU, IRSTMYFU)

FUSTM18 Len : 1 FIRST USED STIMULANTS PRIOR TO AGE 18

1 = Yes (IRSTMAGE < 18).....
2 = No (IRSTMAGE >= 18).....

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, IRSTMDFU, IRSTMMFU, IRSTMYFU)

FUSTM21 Len : 1 FIRST USED STIMULANTS PRIOR TO AGE 21

1 = Yes (IRSTMAGE < 21).....
2 = No (IRSTMAGE >= 21).....

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, IRMTHDFU, IRMTHMFU, IRMTHYFU)

FUMTH18 Len : 1 FIRST USED METHAMPHETAMINE PRIOR TO AGE 18

1 = Yes (IRMTHAGE < 18).....
2 = No (IRMTHAGE >= 18).....

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, IRMTHDFU, IRMTHMFU, IRMTHYFU)

FUMTH21 Len : 1 FIRST USED METHAMPHETAMINE PRIOR TO AGE 21

1 = Yes (IRMTHAGE < 21).....
2 = No (IRMTHAGE >= 21).....

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, IRSEDDFU, IRSEDMFU, IRSEDYFU)

FUSED18 Len : 1 FIRST USED SEDATIVES PRIOR TO AGE 18

1 = Yes (IRSEDAGE < 18).....
2 = No (IRSEDAGE >= 18).....

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, IRSEDDFU, IRSEDMFU, IRSEDYFU)

FUSED21 Len : 1 FIRST USED SEDATIVES PRIOR TO AGE 21

1 = Yes (IRSEDAGE < 21).....
2 = No (IRSEDAGE >= 21).....

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, PSYDFU2, PSYMFU2, PSYFU2)

FUPSY18 Len : 1 FIRST USED PSYCHOTHERAPEUTICS PRIOR TO AGE 18

1 = Yes (PSYAGE2 < 18).....
2 = No (PSYAGE2 >= 18).....

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, PSYDFU2, PSYMFU2, PSYFU2)

FUPSY21 Len : 1 FIRST USED PSYCHOTHERAPEUTICS PRIOR TO AGE 21

1 = Yes (PSYAGE2 < 21).....
2 = No (PSYAGE2 >= 21).....

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, SUMDFU, SUMMFU, SUMYFU)

FUSUM18 Len : 1 FIRST USED ILLICIT DRUGS PRIOR TO AGE 18

1 = Yes (SUMAGE < 18).....
2 = No (SUMAGE >= 18).....

RECODED DRUG USE

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, SUMDFU, SUMMFU, SUMYFU)

FUSUM21 Len : 1 FIRST USED ILLICIT DRUGS PRIOR TO AGE 21

- 1 = Yes (SUMAGE < 21).....
- 2 = No (SUMAGE >= 21).....

(ENTRDATE, IEMDFU, IEMMFU, IEMYFU, IRBORNUS)

FUIEM18 Len : 1 FIRST USED ILL DRG OTH THAN MJ PRIOR TO AGE 18

- 1 = Yes (IEMAGE < 18).....
- 2 = No (IEMAGE >= 18).....

(ENTRDATE, IEMDFU, IEMMFU, IEMYFU, IRBORNUS)

FUIEM21 Len : 1 FIRST USED ILL DRG OTH THAN MJ PRIOR TO AGE 21

- 1 = Yes (IEMAGE < 21).....
- 2 = No (IEMAGE >= 21).....

NOTE: The following 17 variables pertain to the first illicit drug used among past year initiates of illicit drugs. The variables, which are not mutually exclusive, indicate for each of the drugs whether that drug had the earliest date of first use. Some respondents have an affirmative response for more than one first drug use variable, either due to dates of first use that are the same for non-related drugs or due to subcategory drugs having the same start date as a main category drug (e.g. LSD is a type of hallucinogen, and thus may have the same start date). Date of first use for each individual drug is determined by using the imputation revised month [IRXXMFU], day [IRXXDFU] and year [IRXXYFU] of first use variables. Date of first use for variables that include a combination of drugs such as PSYFSTYR and IEMFSTYR is determined by using the recoded month (XXMFU), day (XXDFU), and year (XXYFU) of first use variables.

(IRMJDFU, IRMJMFU, IRMJYFU, RECMJ, RECSUM)

MRJFSTYR Len : 1 PAST YEAR INIT USED MARIJUANA FIRST

- 1 = Yes (RECSUM=1 & RECMJ=1 & MJ date earliest).....
- 2 = No (Otherwise).....
- 3 = Not Past Year Ill Drug Initiate (RECSUM=0).....

(IRCOCDFU, IRCOCMFU, IRCOCYFU, RECCOC, RECSUM)

COCFSTYR Len : 1 PAST YEAR INIT USED COCAINE FIRST

- 1 = Yes (RECSUM=1 & RECCOC=1 & COC date earliest).....
- 2 = No (Otherwise).....
- 3 = Not Past Year Ill Drug Initiate (RECSUM=0).....

For the following variable, CRKFSTYR, there were no past year initiates who reported that they had used crack first (CRKFSTYR=1).

(IRCRKDFU, IRCRKMFU, IRCRKYFU, RECCRK, RECSUM)

CRKFSTYR Len : 1 PAST YEAR INIT USED CRACK FIRST

- 2 = No (RECSUM=1 & [RECCRK=0 or CRK date not earliest]).....
- 3 = Not Past Year Ill Drug Initiate (RECSUM=0).....

(IRHERDFU, IRHERMFU, IRHERYFU, RECHER, RECSUM)

HERFSTYR Len : 1 PAST YEAR INIT USED HEROIN FIRST

- 1 = Yes (RECSUM=1 & RECHER=1 & HER date earliest).....
- 2 = No (Otherwise).....
- 3 = Not Past Year Ill Drug Initiate (RECSUM=0).....

(IRHALDFU, IRHALMFU, IRHALYFU, RECHAL, RECSUM)

HALFSTYR Len : 1 PAST YEAR INIT USED HALLUCINOGENS FIRST

- 1 = Yes (RECSUM=1 & RECHAL=1 & HAL date earliest).....
- 2 = No (Otherwise).....
- 3 = Not Past Year Ill Drug Initiate (RECSUM=0).....

RECODED DRUG USE

(IRLSDDFU, IRLSDFU, IRLSDYFU, RECLSD, RECSUM)

LSDFSTYR Len : 1 PAST YEAR INIT USED LSD FIRST

- 1 = Yes (RECSUM=1 & RECLSD=1 & LSD date earliest)
- 2 = No (Otherwise).....
- 3 = Not Past Year III Drug Initiate (RECSUM=0)

(IRPCPDFU, IRPCPMFU, IRPCPYFU, REPCPCP, RECSUM)

PCPFSTYR Len : 1 PAST YEAR INIT USED PCP FIRST

- 1 = Yes (RECSUM=1 & REPCPCP=1 & PCP date earliest)
- 2 = No (Otherwise).....
- 3 = Not Past Year III Drug Initiate (RECSUM=0)

(IRECSDFU, IRECSMFU, IRECSYFU, RECECS, RECSUM)

ECSFSTYR Len : 1 PAST YEAR INIT USED ECSTASY FIRST

- 1 = Yes (RECSUM=1 & RECECS=1 & ECS date earliest)
- 2 = No (Otherwise).....
- 3 = Not Past Year III Drug Initiate (RECSUM=0)

(IRINHDFU, IRINHMFU, IRINHYFU, RECINH, RECSUM)

INHFSTYR Len : 1 PAST YEAR INIT USED INHALANTS FIRST

- 1 = Yes (RECSUM=1 & RECINH=1 & INH date earliest)
- 2 = No (Otherwise).....
- 3 = Not Past Year III Drug Initiate (RECSUM=0)

(IRANLDFU, IRANLMFU, IRANLYFU, RECANL, RECSUM)

ANLFSTYR Len : 1 PAST YEAR INIT USED PAIN RELIEVERS FIRST

- 1 = Yes (RECSUM=1 & RECANL=1 & ANL date earliest).....
- 2 = No (Otherwise).....
- 3 = Not Past Year III Drug Initiate (RECSUM=0)

(IROXYDFU, IROXYMFU, IROXYFU, RECOXY, RECSUM)

OXYFSTYR Len : 1 PAST YEAR INIT USED OXYCONTIN FIRST

- 1 = Yes (RECSUM=1 & RECOXY=1 & OXY date earliest).....
- 2 = No (Otherwise).....
- 3 = Not Past Year III Drug Initiate (RECSUM=0)

(IRTRNDFU, IRTRNMFU, IRTRNYFU, RECSUM, RECTRN)

TRNFSTYR Len : 1 PAST YEAR INIT USED TRANQUILIZERS FIRST

- 1 = Yes (RECSUM=1 & RECTRN=1 & TRN date earliest)
- 2 = No (Otherwise).....
- 3 = Not Past Year III Drug Initiate (RECSUM=0)

(IRSTMDFU, IRSTMDFU, IRSTMDFU, RECSTM, RECSUM)

STMFSTYR Len : 1 PAST YEAR INIT USED STIMULANTS FIRST

- 1 = Yes (RECSUM=1 & RECSTM=1 & STM date earliest).....
- 2 = No (Otherwise).....
- 3 = Not Past Year III Drug Initiate (RECSUM=0)

(IRMTHDFU, IRMTHMFU, IRMTHYFU, RECMTH, RECSUM)

MTHFSTYR Len : 1 PAST YEAR INIT USED METHAMPHETAMINE FIRST

- 1 = Yes (RECSUM=1 & RECMTH=1 & MTH date earliest)
- 2 = No (RECSUM=1 & [RECMTH=0 or MTH date not earliest])
- 3 = Not Past Year III Drug Initiate (RECSUM=0)

RECODED DRUG USE

(IRSEDDFU, IRSEDMFU, IRSEDYFU, RECSSED, RECSUM)

SEDFSTYR Len : 1 PAST YEAR INIT USED SEDATIVES FIRST

- 1 = Yes (RECSUM=1 & RECSSED=1 & SED date earliest)
- 2 = No (Otherwise).....
- 3 = Not Past Year III Drug Initiate (RECSUM=0)

(PSYDFU2, PSYMFU2, PSYYFU2, RECPSY, RECSUM)

PSYFSTYR Len : 1 PAST YEAR INIT USED PSYCHOTHERAPEUTICS FIRST

- 1 = Yes (RECSUM=1 & RECPSY=1 & PSY date earliest)
- 2 = No (Otherwise).....
- 3 = Not Past Year III Drug Initiate (RECSUM=0)

(IEMDFU, IEMMFU, IEMYFU, RECIEM, RECSUM)

IEMFSTYR Len : 1 PAST YEAR INIT USED ILL DRG OTHER THAN MRJ FIRST

- 1 = Yes (RECSUM=1 & RECIEM=1 & IEM date earliest).....
- 2 = No (Otherwise).....
- 3 = Not Past Year III Drug Initiate (RECSUM=0)

OTHER SELF-ADMINISTERED SECTIONS**SPECIAL DRUGS**

The values in the section may be inconsistent with values from the core section(s). Items in this section were edited when respondents legitimately skipped out of these items based on prior answers in the core section(s). Otherwise, non-core items generally were not edited to make them consistent with core items, and core items were not edited to make them consistent with non-core items. This note applies to variables in this section marked by a¹.

These next questions are about the different ways that certain drugs can be used.

Have you ever, even once, smoked heroin?

HERSMOKE¹ Len : 2 1EVER SMOKED HEROIN

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
- 91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

How long has it been since you last smoked heroin?

HRSMKREC¹ Len : 2 1TIME SINCE LAST SMOKED HEROIN

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos
- 3 = More than 12 months ago
- 13 = More than 12 months ago LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
- 91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....
- 93 = USED HEROIN BUT NEVER SMOKED IT
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Have you ever, even once, sniffed or "snorted" heroin powder through your nose?

HERSNIFF¹ Len : 2 1EVER SNIFFED HEROIN

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
- 91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

How long has it been since you last sniffed or "snorted" heroin powder through your nose?

HRSNFREC¹ Len : 2 1TIME SINCE LAST SNIFFED HEROIN

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos
- 3 = More than 12 months ago
- 13 = More than 12 months ago LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
- 91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....
- 93 = USED HEROIN BUT NEVER SNIFFED IT.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

SPECIAL DRUGS

Have you ever, even once, used a needle to inject heroin?

HERNEEDL¹ Len : 2 1EVER USED NEEDLE TO INJECT HEROIN

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Earlier the computer recorded that you had used heroin. In what way have you used heroin?

HEOTSMK¹ Len : 2 1HOW USED HEROIN: SMOKED IT

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

HEOTSNF¹ Len : 2 1HOW USED HEROIN: SNIFFED IT

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

HEOTNDL¹ Len : 2 1HOW USED HEROIN: INJECTED IT WITH A NEEDLE

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

HEOTOTH¹ Len : 2 1HOW USED HEROIN: SOME OTHER WAY

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

HEOTSP¹ Len : 2 1HOW USED HEROIN: SPECIFY

5 = You took it orally/by mouth/in pill form.....
 10 = You combined it w/Ecstasy (no othr drug mentioned).....
 13 = You combined it w/marijuana (no othr drug mentiond).....
 17 = You combined it with OxyContin
 18 = You combined w/an analgesic; not otherwise spcfd
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SPECIAL DRUGS

How long has it been since you last used a needle to inject heroin?

HRNDLREC¹ Len : 2 1TIME SINCE LAST USED NEEDLE TO INJECT HEROIN

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos
- 3 = More than 12 months ago
- 9 = At some point in the lifetime LOG ASSN
- 91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....
- 93 = USED HEROIN BUT NEVER WITH A NEEDLE
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Have you ever, even once, used a needle to inject Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

MTHNEEDL¹ Len : 2 1EVER USED NEEDLE TO INJECT METHAMPHETAMINE

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
- 4 = No LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
- 81 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE Log assn
- 91 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

How long has it been since you last used a needle to inject Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

MTNDLREC¹ Len : 2 1TIME SINCE LAST USED NEEDLE TO INJECT METH

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos
- 3 = More than 12 months ago
- 9 = At some point in the lifetime LOG ASSN
- 13 = More than 12 months ago LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
- 81 = NEVER USED METHAMPHET Logically assigned
- 91 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE.....
- 93 = USED METHAMPH BUT NEVER WITH A NEEDLE
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Have you ever, even once, used a needle to inject any other stimulant/a stimulant when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

OSTNEEDL¹ Len : 2 1EVER USED NEEDLE TO INJECT (OTHER) STIMULANT

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
- 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Log assn.....
- 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
- 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SPECIAL DRUGS

How long has it been since you last used a needle to inject (any other stimulant / any stimulant) when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

OSTNLREC¹ Len : 2 1TIME SINCE LAST USED NEEDLE TO INJECT (OTH) STIM

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos
- 3 = More than 12 months ago
- 9 = At some point in the lifetime LOG ASSN
- 13 = More than 12 months ago LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
- 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned
- 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS
- 93 = USED STIM/OTHR STIMULANT BUT NEVER WITH A NEEDLE
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Have you ever, even once, used a needle to inject cocaine?

COCNEEDL¹ Len : 2 1EVER USED NEEDLE TO INJECT COCAINE

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
- 91 = NEVER USED COCAINE
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

How long has it been since you last used a needle to inject cocaine?

CONDLREC¹ Len : 2 1TIME SINCE LAST USED NEEDLE TO INJECT COCAINE

- 1 = Within the past 30 days.....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos
- 3 = More than 12 months ago
- 9 = At some point in the lifetime LOG ASSN
- 91 = NEVER USED COCAINE
- 93 = USED COCAINE BUT NEVER WITH A NEEDLE
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Have you ever, even once, used a needle to inject any other drug/any drug that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

OTDGNEDL¹ Len : 2 1EVER USED NEEDLE TO INJECT ANY OTHER DRUG

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 4 = No LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

SPECIAL DRUGS

OTDGNDLA¹

Len : 4 10OTHER DRUG INJECTED - SPECIFY 1

105	= Placidyl, Ethchlorvynol
108	= Nembutal
109	= Seconal
120	= Downers; OTHER Sedative, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
129	= Reds
141	= Dilantin
201	= Valium, Diazepam
207	= Ativan, Lorazepam, Orfidal
209	= Xanax, Alprazolam, Tafil, Xanax bars
221	= OTHER Tranquilizer, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
301	= Dexedrine
311	= Preludin
318	= Ritalin, Methylphenidate
322	= Methamphetamine ("ice" or "crank"), Meth
348	= Crystal
355	= Crystal meth
380	= Pink ladies
401	= Darvon
407	= Demerol, Meperidine
408	= Dilaudid
415	= Codeine
417	= Morphine, Roxanol
418	= Methadone, Dolophine
434	= Vicodin, Lortab, Lorcet, Anexsia, Co-Gesic
435	= Tylenol, Tylenol Extra-Strength <OTC>
454	= Novocain, Procaine
457	= T's and blues, Tee's and B's, Tops and Bottoms
458	= Finalin, Mepergan, Mepergan Fortis, Meprozone
490	= Nalbuphine, Nubain
508	= Nitrous oxide, "whippets," dentist gas
601	= LSD ("acid")
605	= PCP ("angel dust," phencyclidine)
606	= "Ecstasy" (MDMA), X-TC, "X"
658	= Special K, Ketamine
663	= Animal tranquilizer, horse tranquilizer
702	= Heroin
704	= Dope
705	= Speed Ball (heroin + cocaine)
801	= OTHER Drugs, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
802	= THC, cannabinol, marinol
803	= Marijuana, MarrJane, Mary Jane, MJ, pot, weed
805	= Cocaine, coca, cocaina, coke
807	= Alcohol, beer, ethanol, EtOH, pink champagne
820	= Penicillin
824	= Steroids
3052	= Speed; otherwise unspecified
4002	= Imitrex, Sumatriptan
4046	= Oxycodone
4067	= Oxycontin
5018	= B-12 (Spanish)
6044	= Gel caps, gel tabs
8066	= Viagra
8067	= Testosterone
8076	= Winstrol, Sanzolol, Stanzolol
8079	= Insulin
8083	= Testosterone cyprionate
8088	= Dianabol
8090	= Sustanon, Sostanon
8129	= Equipoise, Equipose
8132	= Liquid D-bol
8158	= Lipitor
8165	= Anavar
8167	= Triiodothyronine, Triiodothyronine, T3
9985	= BAD DATA Logically assigned
9989	= LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned
9994	= DON'T KNOW
9997	= REFUSED
9998	= BLANK (NO ANSWER)
9999	= LEGITIMATE SKIP

SPECIAL DRUGS

OTDGNDLB¹

Len : 4 1OTHER DRUG INJECTED - SPECIFY 2

105 = Placidyl, Ethchlorvynol
 108 = Nembutal
 110 = Tuinal.....
 115 = Phenobarbital.....
 129 = Reds
 202 = Librium, Chlordiazepoxide HCl.....
 234 = Flexeril, Cyclobenzaprine.....
 318 = Ritalin, Methylphenidate.....
 322 = Methamphetamine ("ice" or "crank"), Meth.....
 348 = Crystal
 363 = Bam(s).....
 377 = Albuterol, Proventil, Ventolin
 407 = Demerol, Meperidine.....
 408 = Dilaudid.....
 411 = Talwin
 417 = Morphine, Roxanol.....
 430 = Aspirin, Ecotrin, Empirin <OTC>
 658 = Special K, Ketamine.....
 702 = Heroin.....
 703 = Opium.....
 801 = OTHER Drugs, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.....
 805 = Cocaine, coca, cocaina, coke.....
 807 = Alcohol, beer, ethanol, EtOH, pink champagne
 824 = Steroids
 3023 = Adderall
 3052 = Speed; otherwise unspecified
 3055 = Clenbuterol
 4067 = Oxycontin.....
 8072 = Deca-Durabolin, Nandrolone/Nondrolone Deconate.....
 8076 = Winstrol, Sanzolol, Stanzolol.....
 8083 = Testosterone cyprionate
 8090 = Sustanon, Sostanon.....
 8129 = Equipoise, Equipose
 8160 = Teveten, Eprosartan
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 9994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 9997 = REFUSED
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

OTDGNDLCL¹

Len : 4 1OTHER DRUG INJECTED - SPECIFY 3

110 = Tuinal.....
 119 = Secobarbital.....
 201 = Valium, Diazepam.....
 207 = Ativan, Lorazepam, Orfidal.....
 246 = Klonopin, Clonazepam, Rivotril
 321 = Methedrine.....
 322 = Methamphetamine ("ice" or "crank"), Meth.....
 407 = Demerol, Meperidine.....
 408 = Dilaudid.....
 415 = Codeine
 417 = Morphine, Roxanol.....
 601 = LSD ("acid").....
 702 = Heroin.....
 801 = OTHER Drugs, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.....
 805 = Cocaine, coca, cocaina, coke.....
 8072 = Deca-Durabolin, Nandrolone/Nondrolone Deconate.....
 8083 = Testosterone cyprionate
 8090 = Sustanon, Sostanon.....
 8153 = Nexium
 8164 = Testosterone propionate
 9994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 9997 = REFUSED
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SPECIAL DRUGS

OTDGNLDL¹

Len : 4 1OTHER DRUG INJECTED - SPECIFY 4

130 = Phenergan, Promethazine
 311 = Preludin
 322 = Methamphetamine ("ice" or "crank"), Meth
 355 = Crystal meth.....
 408 = Dilaudid.....
 1001 = Benadryl, Diphenhydramine <OTC>
 4067 = Oxycontin.....
 8113 = Test 250 <OTC>
 9994 = DON'T KNOW
 9997 = REFUSED
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

OTDGNLDE¹

Len : 4 1OTHER DRUG INJECTED - SPECIFY 5

801 = OTHER Drugs, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.....
 9997 = REFUSED
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Think about the last time you used a needle for injecting drugs. The last time you used a needle for injecting drugs, were you reusing a needle that you had used before?

GNNDREUS¹

Len : 2 1LAST TIME REUSED NEEDLE USED BEFORE

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

The last time you used a needle for injecting drugs, did you use a needle that you knew or suspected someone else had used before?

GNNDLSH1¹

Len : 2 1LAST NEEDLE HAD BEEN USED BY SOMEONE ELSE

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

The last time you used a needle for injecting drugs, did you use bleach to clean the needle before you used it?

GNNDCLEN¹

Len : 2 1USED BLEACH TO CLEAN LAST NEEDLE BEFORE USE

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SPECIAL DRUGS

The last time you used a needle for injecting drugs, did someone else use the needle after you?

GNNDLSH2¹

Len : 2 1SOMEONE ELSE USED LAST NEEDLE AFTER YOU

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NOTE: In situations where respondents reported getting their last needle "some other way" and specified where they got the needle, the variable GNNDGET incorporates these "OTHER, Specify" data.

The last time you used a needle for injecting drugs, how did you get the needle?

GNNDGET¹

Len : 2 1HOW DID YOU GET THE NEEDLE LAST TIME

- 1 = I bought the needle from pharmacy.....
- 2 = I got the needle from a needle exchange
- 3 = I bought the needle on the street.....
- 4 = I got the needle in a shooting gallery.....
- 5 = I got the needle some other way
- 41 = Given by, stolen from a friend/acquaint of friend
- 42 = Given by, stolen from a relative
- 43 = Given by, stolen from someone, relation unspecifd
- 44 = From drug dealer/came with drugs.....
- 45 = Found it/got from a waste can/trash
- 46 = Given by, stolen from medical facility/professionl
- 47 = Given by, stolen from work.....
- 49 = Bought, given, stolen from place/location unspecfd.....
- 52 = Given by, stolen from veterinarian facility/profes
- 54 = Shared needle with friends/other acquaintances
- 56 = Given/stolen/bought from farm store/supplier
- 58 = Got it at a party
- 59 = Bought it online/on the internet.....
- 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

RECODED SPECIAL DRUGS

The values in the section may be inconsistent with values from the core section(s). Items in this section were edited when respondents legitimately skipped out of these items based on prior answers in the core section(s). Otherwise, non-core items generally were not edited to make them consistent with core items, and core items were not edited to make them consistent with non-core items. This note applies to variables in this section marked by a¹.

NOTE: The variables in this section are recoded variables that were created from one or more of the edited variables from the preceding section.

NOTE: The variables STNEEDLR and STNLRECR are analogous to the variables STNEEDLE and STNDLREC, respectively, that existed prior to 2001. STNEEDLR was derived from the variables MTHNEEDL and OSTNEEDL. STNLRECR was derived from the variables MTNDLREC and OSTNLREC.

STNEEDLR¹ Len : 2 1EVER USED NEEDLE TO INJECT STIMULANT - RECODE

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned

91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS

97 = REFUSED

98 = MISSING (BUT NOT REFUSED).....

STNLRECR¹ Len : 2 1MOST RECENT TIME USED STIMULANT W/NEEDLE - RECODE

1 = Within the past 30 days.....

2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos

3 = More than 12 months ago

9 = At some point in the lifetime LOG ASSN

13 = More than 12 months ago LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....

81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned

91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS

93 = USED STIMULANTS BUT NEVER WITH A NEEDLE.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = MISSING (BUT NOT REFUSED).....

NOTE: The variable NEDLRECR is analogous to the variable NEDLRECC that existed in the 1999 and 2000 data. NEDLRECR was derived from the variables HRNDLREC, CONDLREC, and STNLRECR.

NEDLRECR¹ Len : 2 1MOST RECENT TIME USED COC/HER/STM WITH A NEEDLE

1 = Within the past 30 days.....

2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos

3 = More than 12 months ago

8 = At some point in the past 12 months LOG ASSN

9 = At some point in the lifetime LOG ASSN

13 = More than 12 months ago LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....

81 = NEVER USED COC/HER/STM W/NEEDLE Log assn

91 = NEVER USED COC/HER/STM WITH A NEEDLE.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = MISSING (BUT NOT REFUSED).....

Due to questionnaire changes in 2001, NEDFLG01 replaced NEDFLAG4. A respondent was defined as having used a needle to inject drugs if they indicated at least one of the following: using a needle to inject heroin (HERNEEDL), cocaine (COCNEEDL), stimulants (STNEEDLR), or any other drug (OTDGNEDL). Otherwise a respondent was defined as never using needles to inject drugs.

(COCNEEDL, HERNEEDL, OTDGNEDL, STNEEDLR)

NEDFLG01 Len : 1 NEEDLE USE (ANY DRUG) - EVER USED

0 = Never Used (Any source var=2,4,81,91,94,97,98).....

1 = Ever Used (Any source var=1,3).....

(HERNEEDL)

NEDHER Len : 1 EVER USED A NEEDLE TO INJECT HEROIN

0 = No/Unknown (HERNEEDL=2,91,97,98).....

1 = Yes (HERNEEDL=1,3).....

RECODED SPECIAL DRUGS

(COCNEEDL)
NEDCOC

Len : 1 EVER USED A NEEDLE TO INJECT COCAINE

0 = No/Unknown (COCNEEDL=2,91,97,98).....
1 = Yes (COCNEEDL=1,3)

(STNEEDLR)
NEDSTM

Len : 1 EVER USED A NEEDLE TO INJECT STIMULANT

0 = No/Unknown (STNEEDLR=2,81,91,97,98)
1 = Yes (STNEEDLR=1)

(MTHNEEDL)
NEDMTH

Len : 1 EVER USED A NEEDLE TO INJECT METHAMPHETAMINE

0 = No/Unknown (MTHNEEDL=2,4,81,91,94,97,98)
1 = Yes (MTHNEEDL=1,3).....

(HERSMOKE)
HERSMOK2

Len : 1 EVER SMOKED HEROIN

0 = No/Unknown (HERSMOKE=2,91,94,97,98)
1 = Yes (HERSMOKE=1,3).....

(HERSNIFF)
HERSNIF2

Len : 1 EVER SNIFFED HEROIN

0 = No/Unknown (HERSNIFF=2,91,94,97,98).....
1 = Yes (HERSNIFF=1,3)

RISK/AVAILABILITY

The values in the section may be inconsistent with values from the core section(s). Items in this section were edited when respondents legitimately skipped out of these items based on prior answers in the core section(s). Otherwise, non-core items generally were not edited to make them consistent with core items, and core items were not edited to make them consistent with non-core items. This note applies to variables in this section marked by a¹.

We are interested in your opinion about the effects of using certain drugs and other substances, about whether it's difficult or easy to get drugs, and the extent to which drugs are available in your neighborhood.

Please indicate how much you think people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they do each of the following activities.

If you're not sure, choose an answer for the amount of risk that comes closest to what you think might be true for that activity.

How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they smoke one or more packs of cigarettes per day?

RSKPKCIG¹ Len : 2 1RISK SMOKING 1 OR MORE PACKS CIGARETTES PER DAY

- 1 = No risk
- 2 = Slight risk
- 3 = Moderate risk
- 4 = Great risk
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)

How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they smoke marijuana once a month?

RSKMJOCC¹ Len : 2 1RISK SMOKING MARIJUANA ONCE A MONTH

- 1 = No risk
- 2 = Slight risk
- 3 = Moderate risk
- 4 = Great risk
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)

How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they smoke marijuana once or twice a week?

RSKMJREG¹ Len : 2 1RISK SMOKING MARIJUANA ONCE OR TWICE A WEEK

- 1 = No risk
- 2 = Slight risk
- 3 = Moderate risk
- 4 = Great risk
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)

How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they try LSD once or twice?

RKTRYLSD¹ Len : 2 1RISK TRYING LSD ONCE OR TWICE

- 1 = No risk
- 2 = Slight risk
- 3 = Moderate risk
- 4 = Great risk
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)

RISK/AVAILABILITY

How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they use LSD once or twice a week?

RKLSDREG¹

Len : 2 1RISK USING LSD ONCE OR TWICE A WEEK

- 1 = No risk
- 2 = Slight risk.....
- 3 = Moderate risk.....
- 4 = Great risk.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they try heroin once or twice?

RKTRYHER¹

Len : 2 1RISK TRYING HEROIN ONCE OR TWICE

- 1 = No risk
- 2 = Slight risk.....
- 3 = Moderate risk.....
- 4 = Great risk.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they use heroin once or twice a week?

RKHERREG¹

Len : 2 1RISK USING HEROIN ONCE OR TWICE A WEEK

- 1 = No risk
- 2 = Slight risk.....
- 3 = Moderate risk.....
- 4 = Great risk.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they use cocaine once a month?

RKCOCOC¹

Len : 2 1RISK USING COCAINE ONCE A MONTH

- 1 = No risk
- 2 = Slight risk.....
- 3 = Moderate risk.....
- 4 = Great risk.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they use cocaine once or twice a week?

RKCOCREG¹

Len : 2 1RISK USING COCAINE ONCE OR TWICE A WEEK

- 1 = No risk
- 2 = Slight risk.....
- 3 = Moderate risk.....
- 4 = Great risk.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

RISK/AVAILABILITY

How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they have four or five drinks of an alcoholic beverage nearly every day?

RK5ALDLY¹ Len : 2 1RISK HAVING 4 OR 5 DRINKS NEARLY EVERY DAY

- 1 = No risk
- 2 = Slight risk.....
- 3 = Moderate risk.....
- 4 = Great risk.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they have five or more drinks of an alcoholic beverage once or twice a week?

RK5ALWK¹ Len : 2 1RISK HAVING 5 OR MORE DRINKS ONCE OR TWICE A WEEK

- 1 = No risk
- 2 = Slight risk.....
- 3 = Moderate risk.....
- 4 = Great risk.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

The next questions ask how difficult you think it would be for you to get each of the following types of drugs, if you wanted some.

How difficult or easy would it be for you to get some marijuana, if you wanted some?

RSKDIFMJ¹ Len : 2 1HOW DIFFICULT TO GET MARIJUANA

- 1 = Probably impossible.....
- 2 = Very difficult.....
- 3 = Fairly difficult.....
- 4 = Fairly easy
- 5 = Very easy
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

How difficult or easy would it be for you to get some LSD, if you wanted some?

RKDIFLSD¹ Len : 2 1HOW DIFFICULT TO GET LSD

- 1 = Probably impossible.....
- 2 = Very difficult.....
- 3 = Fairly difficult.....
- 4 = Fairly easy
- 5 = Very easy
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

How difficult or easy would it be for you to get some cocaine, if you wanted some?

RKDIFCOC¹ Len : 2 1HOW DIFFICULT TO GET COCAINE

- 1 = Probably impossible.....
- 2 = Very difficult.....
- 3 = Fairly difficult.....
- 4 = Fairly easy
- 5 = Very easy
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

RISK/AVAILABILITY

How difficult or easy would it be for you to get some 'crack', if you wanted some?

RKDIFCRK¹ Len : 2 1HOW DIFFICULT TO GET "CRACK"

- 1 = Probably impossible.....
- 2 = Very difficult.....
- 3 = Fairly difficult.....
- 4 = Fairly easy.....
- 5 = Very easy.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

How difficult or easy would it be for you to get some heroin, if you wanted some?

RKDIFHER¹ Len : 2 1HOW DIFFICULT TO GET HEROIN

- 1 = Probably impossible.....
- 2 = Very difficult.....
- 3 = Fairly difficult.....
- 4 = Fairly easy.....
- 5 = Very easy.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

In the past 30 days, has anyone approached you to sell you an illegal drug?

RKSELL¹ Len : 2 1APPROACHED BY SOMEONE SELLING ILL DRUG PST 30 DYS

- 1 = Yes.....
- 2 = No.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

How often do you get a real kick out of doing things that are a little dangerous?

RKFQDNDR¹ Len : 2 1GET A REAL KICK OUT OF DOING DANGEROUS THINGS

- 1 = Never.....
- 2 = Seldom.....
- 3 = Sometimes.....
- 4 = Always.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

How often do you like to test yourself by doing something a little risky?

RKFQRSKY¹ Len : 2 1LIKE TO TEST YOURSELF BY DOING RISKY THINGS

- 1 = Never.....
- 2 = Seldom.....
- 3 = Sometimes.....
- 4 = Always.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

RISK/AVAILABILITY

How often do you wear a seatbelt when you ride in the front passenger seat of a car?

RKFQPBLT¹

Len : 2 1WEAR A SEATBELT WHEN RIDE FRONT PASS SEAT OF CAR

- 1 = Never.....
- 2 = Seldom
- 3 = Sometimes.....
- 4 = Always
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

How often do you wear a seatbelt when you drive a car?

RKFQDBLT¹

Len : 2 1WEAR A SEATBELT WHEN YOU DRIVE A CAR

- 1 = Never.....
- 2 = Seldom
- 3 = Sometimes.....
- 4 = Always
- 5 = I don't drive.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

RECODED RISK/AVAILABILITY

NOTE: The variables in this section are recoded variables that were created from one or more of the edited variables from the preceding section.

(RSKPKCIG)

GRSKPKCG

Len : 1 GREAT RISK: SMOKE 1+ PACKS CIGARETTES PER DAY

. = Unknown (RSKPKCIG=94,97,98)

0 = Otherwise (RSKPKCIG=1,2,3)

1 = Great Risk (RSKPKCIG=4)

(RSKMJOCC)

GRSKMOCC

Len : 1 GREAT RISK: USE MARIJUANA ONCE A MONTH

. = Unknown (RSKMJOCC=94,97,98)

0 = Otherwise (RSKMJOCC=1,2,3)

1 = Great Risk (RSKMJOCC=4)

(RSKMJREG)

GRSKMREG

Len : 1 GREAT RISK: USE MARIJUANA 1-2 TIMES PER WEEK

. = Unknown (RSKMJREG=94,97,98)

0 = Otherwise (RSKMJREG=1,2,3)

1 = Great Risk (RSKMJREG=4)

(RKCOCOCC)

GRSKCOCC

Len : 1 GREAT RISK: USE COCAINE ONCE A MONTH

. = Unknown (RKCOCOCC=94,97,98)

0 = Otherwise (RKCOCOCC=1,2,3)

1 = Great Risk (RKCOCOCC=4)

(RKCOCREG)

GRSKCREG

Len : 1 GREAT RISK: USE COCAINE 1-2 TIMES PER WEEK

. = Unknown (RKCOCREG=94,97,98)

0 = Otherwise (RKCOCREG=1,2,3)

1 = Great Risk (RKCOCREG=4)

(RKTRYHER)

GRSKHTRY

Len : 1 GREAT RISK: TRYING HEROIN ONCE OR TWICE

. = Unknown (RKTRYHER=94,97,98)

0 = Otherwise (RKTRYHER=1,2,3)

1 = Great Risk (RKTRYHER=4)

(RKHERREG)

GRSKHREG

Len : 1 GREAT RISK: USE HEROIN 1-2 TIMES PER WEEK

. = Unknown (RKHERREG=94,97,98)

0 = Otherwise (RKHERREG=1,2,3)

1 = Great Risk (RKHERREG=4)

(RKTRYLSD)

GRSKLTRY

Len : 1 GREAT RISK: TRYING LSD ONCE OR TWICE

. = Unknown (RKTRYLSD=94,97,98)

0 = Otherwise (RKTRYLSD=1,2,3)

1 = Great Risk (RKTRYLSD=4)

RECODED RISK/AVAILABILITY

(RKLSDREG)
GRSKLREG

Len : 1 GREAT RISK: USE LSD 1-2 TIMES PER WEEK

. = Unknown (RKLSDREG=94,97,98)
0 = Otherwise (RKLSDREG=1,2,3)
1 = Great Risk (RKLSDREG=4)

(RK5ALDLY)
GRSKD4_5

Len : 1 GREAT RISK: HAVE 4-5 ALC DRINKS PER DAY

. = Unknown (RK5ALDLY=94,97,98)
0 = Otherwise (RK5ALDLY=1,2,3)
1 = Great Risk (RK5ALDLY=4)

(RK5ALWK)
GRSKD5WK

Len : 1 GREAT RISK: HAVE 5+ ALC DRINKS 1-2 TIMES PER WEEK

. = Unknown (RK5ALWK=94,97,98)
0 = Otherwise (RK5ALWK=1,2,3)
1 = Great Risk (RK5ALWK=4)

(RSKDIFMJ)
RDIFMJ

Len : 1 MARIJUANA FAIRLY OR VERY EASY TO OBTAIN

. = Unknown (RSKDIFMJ=94,97,98)
0 = Otherwise (RSKDIFMJ=1,2,3)
1 = Fairly or very easy (RSKDIFMJ=4,5)

(RKDIFCOC)
RDIFCOC

Len : 1 COCAINE FAIRLY OR VERY EASY TO OBTAIN

. = Unknown (RKDIFCOC=94,97,98)
0 = Otherwise (RKDIFCOC=1,2,3)
1 = Fairly or very easy (RKDIFCOC=4,5)

(RKDIFCRK)
RDIFCRK

Len : 1 CRACK FAIRLY OR VERY EASY TO OBTAIN

. = Unknown (RKDIFCRK=94,97,98)
0 = Otherwise (RKDIFCRK=1,2,3)
1 = Fairly or very easy (RKDIFCRK=4,5)

(RKDIFHER)
RDIFHER

Len : 1 HEROIN FAIRLY OR VERY EASY TO OBTAIN

. = Unknown (RKDIFHER=94,97,98)
0 = Otherwise (RKDIFHER=1,2,3)
1 = Fairly or very easy (RKDIFHER=4,5)

(RKDIFLSD)
RDIFLSD

Len : 1 LSD FAIRLY OR VERY EASY TO OBTAIN

. = Unknown (RKDIFLSD=94,97,98)
0 = Otherwise (RKDIFLSD=1,2,3)
1 = Fairly or very easy (RKDIFLSD=4,5)

(RSKSELL)
APPSELDG

Len : 1 APPROACHED BY SOMEONE SELLING DRUGS

. = Unknown (RSKSELL=94,97,98)
0 = No (RSKSELL=2)
1 = Yes (RSKSELL=1)

BLUNTS

BLUNTS

The values in the section may be inconsistent with values from the core section(s). Items in this section were edited when respondents legitimately skipped out of these items based on prior answers in the core section(s). Otherwise, non-core items generally were not edited to make them consistent with core items, and core items were not edited to make them consistent with non-core items. This note applies to variables in this section marked by a¹.

Sometimes people take some tobacco out of a cigar and replace it with marijuana. This is sometimes called a 'blunt'.

NOTE: When respondents previously reported never using marijuana but reported lifetime use of cigars with marijuana in them (i.e., 'blunts'), a consistency check was triggered only when respondents reported using blunts in the past 30 days. Therefore, BLNTEVER was assigned a code of 11 when respondents reported using blunts but they did not report use in the past 30 days, and they previously had reported never using marijuana.

Have you ever smoked part or all of a cigar with marijuana in it?

BLNTEVER¹ Len : 2 1EVER SMOKED CIGAR WITH MARIJUANA IN IT

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 4 = No LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 11 = Yes (see note)
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

NOTE: When respondents previously reported using marijuana but reported less recent use of marijuana than they reported for blunts, a consistency check was triggered only when respondents reported using blunts in the past 30 days. Therefore, BLNTREC was assigned a code of 12 when respondents reported last using marijuana more than 12 months ago but reported using blunts more than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months.

How long has it been since you last smoked part or all of a cigar with marijuana in it?

BLNTREC¹ Len : 2 1TIME SINCE LAST SMOKED CIGAR WITH MJ IN IT

1 = Within the past 30 days.....
 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos
 3 = More than 12 months ago
 9 = Used at some point in lifetime LOG ASSN
 12 = More than 30 dys ago but in pst 12 mos (see note).....
 19 = More than 30 days ago LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 81 = NEVER USED BLUNTS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED BLUNTS.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

On how many of the past 30 days, that is, since [DATEFILL], did you smoke part or all of a cigar with marijuana in it?

BLNT30DY¹ Len : 2 1# DAYS USED CIGAR WITH MJ IN IT PAST 30 DAYS

RANGE = 1 - 30.....
 91 = NEVER USED BLUNTS.....
 93 = DID NOT USE BLUNTS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

The answer to the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which is correct?

BLNT30C1¹ Len : 2 1BL02/MJ01 DISAGREE, WHICH IS CORRECT

1 = I have never used marijuana or hashish.....
 2 = I smoked cigar w/mj in it during the past 30 days
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

BLUNTS

The answer to the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

BLNT30C2¹ Len : 2 1BL02 AND MJ RECENCY DISAGREE, WHICH IS CORRECT

- 1 = I last used marijuana or hashish [MJREC FILL].....
- 2 = I smoked cigar w/mj in it during the past 30 days
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Why did you report earlier that you had never used marijuana or hashish?

RSNOMRJ¹ Len : 2 1WHY REPORT EARLIER THAT NEVER USED MJ OR HASHISH

- 1 = I didn't consider a 'blunt' to be mj or hashish
- 2 = I made mistake answering earlier question about mj
- 3 = Some other reason
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Why did you report earlier that you did not use marijuana or hashish during the past 30 days?

RSNMRJMO¹ Len : 2 1WHY REPRT EARLIER NOT USE MJ OR HASH PAST 30 DAYS

- 1 = I didn't consider a 'blunt' to be mj or hashish
- 2 = I made mistake answering earlier question about mj
- 3 = Some other reason
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NOTE: The variable BLNTNOMJ was assigned a code of 5 if respondents were not asked this question because they reported in the TOBACCO module that they smoked cigars in the past 30 days but reported in the BLUNTS module that they did not smoke cigars with marijuana in them in the past 30 days. It could be logically inferred that all of the cigars that these respondents smoked in the past 30 days did not have marijuana in them. BLNTNOMJ was assigned codes of 14 or 24 if respondents were not asked this question and they reported in the BLUNTS module that they smoked a cigar with marijuana in it in the past 30 days. A code of 14 was assigned if respondents reported in the TOBACCO module that they had smoked cigars but not in the past 30 days. A code of 24 was assigned if respondents reported in the TOBACCO module that they had never smoked part or all of a cigar.

Earlier, you reported that you had smoked part or all of a cigar during the past 30 days. During the past 30 days, did you smoke any cigars that did not have marijuana in them?

BLNTNOMJ¹ Len : 2 1SMOKE CIGARS WITH NO MARIJUANA PAST 30 DAYS

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
- 5 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (from skip pattern)
- 14 = USED BLUNTS PST 30 DY/DIDNT USE CIGARS PST 30 DY
- 24 = USED BLUNTS PST 30 DY/NEVER USED CIGARS
- 91 = NEVER USED CIGARS/BLUNTS
- 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARS/BLUNTS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

The values in the section may be inconsistent with values from the core section(s). Items in this section were edited when respondents legitimately skipped out of these items based on prior answers in the core section(s). Otherwise, non-core items generally were not edited to make them consistent with core items, and core items were not edited to make them consistent with non-core items. This note applies to variables in this section marked by a¹.

Think about your use of cigarettes during the past 30 days as you answer these next questions.

Please think about how true each statement is of you.

After not smoking for a while, you need to smoke in order to feel less restless and irritable.

CIGIRTLB¹ Len : 2 1NEED TO SMOKE TO FEEL LESS IRRITABLE

- 1 = Not at all true
- 2 = Somewhat true.....
- 3 = Moderately true.....
- 4 = Very true.....
- 5 = Extremely true
- 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES
- 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

When you don't smoke for a few hours, you start to crave cigarettes.

CIGCRAVE¹ Len : 2 1START TO CRAVE CIGS WHEN DON'T SMOKE FOR FEW HRS

- 1 = Not at all true
- 2 = Somewhat true.....
- 3 = Moderately true.....
- 4 = Very true.....
- 5 = Extremely true
- 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES
- 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

You sometimes have strong cravings for a cigarette where it feels like you're in the grip of a force you can't control.

CIGCRAGP¹ Len : 2 1CRAVING OF CIGS LIKE STRONG FORCE CAN'T CONTROL

- 1 = Not at all true
- 2 = Somewhat true.....
- 3 = Moderately true.....
- 4 = Very true.....
- 5 = Extremely true
- 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES
- 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

You feel a sense of control over your smoking - that is, you can "take it or leave it" at any time.

CIGINCTL¹ Len : 2 1FEEL A SENSE OF CONTROL OVER YOUR SMOKING

- 1 = Not at all true
- 2 = Somewhat true.....
- 3 = Moderately true.....
- 4 = Very true.....
- 5 = Extremely true
- 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES
- 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

You tend to avoid places that don't allow smoking, even if you would otherwise enjoy them.

CIGAVOID¹

Len : 2 1TEND TO AVOID PLACES THAT DON'T ALLOW SMOKING

- 1 = Not at all true
- 2 = Somewhat true.....
- 3 = Moderately true.....
- 4 = Very true.....
- 5 = Extremely true
- 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES
- 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Do you have any friends who do not smoke cigarettes?

CIGFNSMK¹

Len : 2 1HAVE FRIENDS WHO DO NOT SMOKE CIGARETTES

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES
- 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

There are times when you choose not to be around your friends who don't smoke because they won't like it if you smoke.

CIGFNLKE¹

Len : 2 1CHOOSE NOT TO BE AROUND FRIENDS WHO DON'T SMOKE

- 1 = Not at all true
- 2 = Somewhat true.....
- 3 = Moderately true.....
- 4 = Very true.....
- 5 = Extremely true
- 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES
- 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Even if you're traveling a long distance, you'd rather not travel by airplane because you wouldn't be allowed to smoke.

CIGPLANE¹

Len : 2 1RATHER NOT TRAVEL BY AIRPLANE B/C NO SMOKING

- 1 = Not at all true
- 2 = Somewhat true.....
- 3 = Moderately true.....
- 4 = Very true.....
- 5 = Extremely true
- 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES
- 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

You sometimes worry that you will run out of cigarettes.

CIGNROUT¹ Len : 2 1SOMETIMES WORRY THAT YOU WILL RUN OUT OF CIGS

- 1 = Not at all true
- 2 = Somewhat true.....
- 3 = Moderately true.....
- 4 = Very true.....
- 5 = Extremely true
- 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES
- 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

You smoke cigarettes fairly regularly throughout the day.

CIGREGDY¹ Len : 2 1SMOKE CIGS FAIRLY REGULARLY THROUGHOUT THE DAY

- 1 = Not at all true
- 2 = Somewhat true.....
- 3 = Moderately true.....
- 4 = Very true.....
- 5 = Extremely true
- 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES
- 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

You smoke about the same amount on weekends as on weekdays.

CIGREGWK¹ Len : 2 1SMOKE SAME AMOUNT ON WEEKENDS AS ON WEEKDAYS

- 1 = Not at all true
- 2 = Somewhat true.....
- 3 = Moderately true.....
- 4 = Very true.....
- 5 = Extremely true
- 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES
- 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

You smoke just about the same number of cigarettes from day to day.

CIGREGNM¹ Len : 2 1SMOKE SAME NUMBER OF CIGS FROM DAY TO DAY

- 1 = Not at all true
- 2 = Somewhat true.....
- 3 = Moderately true.....
- 4 = Very true.....
- 5 = Extremely true
- 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES
- 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

It's hard to say how many cigarettes you smoke per day because the number often changes.

CIGNMCHG¹

Len : 2 1NUMBER OF CIGS SMOKE PER DAY OFTEN CHANGES

- 1 = Not at all true
- 2 = Somewhat true.....
- 3 = Moderately true.....
- 4 = Very true.....
- 5 = Extremely true
- 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES
- 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

It's normal for you to smoke several cigarettes in an hour, then not have another one until hours later.

CIGSVLHR¹

Len : 2 1HAVE MANY CIGS IN HR, THEN NO CIGS TIL HRS LATER

- 1 = Not at all true
- 2 = Somewhat true.....
- 3 = Moderately true.....
- 4 = Very true.....
- 5 = Extremely true
- 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES
- 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

The number of cigarettes you smoke per day is often influenced by other things - how you're feeling, or what you're doing, for example.

CIGINFLU¹

Len : 2 1# OF CIGS SMOKE PER DAY INFLUENCED BY OTHER THINGS

- 1 = Not at all true
- 2 = Somewhat true.....
- 3 = Moderately true.....
- 4 = Very true.....
- 5 = Extremely true
- 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES
- 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Your smoking is not affected much by other things. For example, you smoke about the same amount whether you're relaxing or working, happy or sad, alone or with others.

CIGNOINF¹

Len : 2 1SMOKING NOT AFFECTED BY OTHER THINGS

- 1 = Not at all true
- 2 = Somewhat true.....
- 3 = Moderately true.....
- 4 = Very true.....
- 5 = Extremely true
- 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES
- 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

Since you started smoking, the amount you smoke has increased.

CIGINCRS¹ Len : 2 1AMOUNT OF SMOKING HAS INCR. SINCE STARTED SMOKING

- 1 = Not at all true
- 2 = Somewhat true.....
- 3 = Moderately true.....
- 4 = Very true.....
- 5 = Extremely true
- 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES
- 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Compared to when you first started smoking, you need to smoke a lot more now in order to be satisfied.

CIGSATIS¹ Len : 2 1NEED TO SMOKE A LOT MORE TO BE SATISFIED

- 1 = Not at all true
- 2 = Somewhat true.....
- 3 = Moderately true.....
- 4 = Very true.....
- 5 = Extremely true
- 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES
- 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Compared to when you first started smoking, you can smoke much, much more now before you start to feel anything.

CIGLOTMR¹ Len : 2 1SMOKE MUCH MORE NOW BEFORE FEEL ANYTHING

- 1 = Not at all true
- 2 = Somewhat true.....
- 3 = Moderately true.....
- 4 = Very true.....
- 5 = Extremely true
- 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES
- 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

How soon after you wake up do you have your first cigarette?

On the days that you smoke, how soon after you wake up do you have your first cigarette?

CIGWAKE¹ Len : 2 1HOW SOON AFTER WAKING DO YOU HAVE YOUR FIRST CIG

- 1 = Within the first 5 minutes after you wake up
- 2 = Between 6 and 30 minutes after you wake up
- 3 = Between 31 and 60 minutes after you wake up
- 4 = More than 60 minutes after you wake up
- 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES
- 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES IN THE PAST 30 DAYS
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

Think about your use of alcohol during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions.

During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting or drinking alcohol?

ALCLOTTM¹ Len : 2 1SPENT MONTH/MORE GETTING/DRNKG ALC PAST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 83 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS Log asn.....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of time getting over the effects of the alcohol you drank?

ALCGTOVR¹ Len : 2 1MONTH+ SPENT GETTING OVER ALC EFFECTS PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 83 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS Log asn.....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you try to set limits on how often or how much alcohol you would drink?

ALCLIMIT¹ Len : 2 1SET LIMITS ON ALCOHOL USE PAST 12 MONTHS

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 83 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS Log asn.....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Were you able to keep to the limits you set, or did you often drink more than you intended to?

ALCKPLMT¹ Len : 2 1ABLE TO KEEP LIMITS OR DRANK MORE PAST 12 MOS

- 1 = Usually kept to the limits set.....
- 2 = Often drank more than intended.....
- 83 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS Log asn.....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you need to drink more alcohol than you used to in order to get the effect you wanted?

ALCNDMOR¹ Len : 2 1NEEDED MORE ALC TO GET SAME EFFECT PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 83 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS Log asn.....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

During the past 12 months, did you notice that drinking the same amount of alcohol had less effect on you than it used to?

ALCLSEFX¹

Len : 2 1DRNKG SAME AMT ALC HAD LESS EFFECT PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 83 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS Log asn.....
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL.....
 93 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you want to or try to cut down or stop drinking alcohol?

ALCCUTDN¹

Len : 2 1WANT/TRY TO CUT DOWN/STOP DRNKG PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 83 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS Log asn.....
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL.....
 93 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, were you able to cut down or stop drinking alcohol every time you wanted to or tried to?

ALCCUTEV¹

Len : 2 1ABLE TO CUT/STOP DRNKG EVERY TIME PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 83 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS Log asn.....
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL.....
 93 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you cut down or stop drinking at least one time?

ALCCUT1X¹

Len : 2 1CUT DOWN OR STOP DRNKG AT LEAST ONCE PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 83 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS Log asn.....
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL.....
 93 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have 2 or more of these symptoms after you cut back or stopped drinking alcohol?

- Sweating or feeling that your heart was beating fast
- Having your hands tremble
- Having trouble sleeping
- Vomiting or feeling nauseous
- Seeing, hearing, or feeling things that weren't really there
- Feeling like you couldn't sit still
- Feeling anxious
- Having seizures or fits

ALCWD2SX¹ Len : 2 1HAD 2+ ALC WITHDRAWAL SYMPTOMS PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 83 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS Log asn.....
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL.....
 93 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have 2 or more of these symptoms at the same time that lasted for longer than a day after you cut back or stopped drinking alcohol?

- Sweating or feeling that your heart was beating fast
- Having your hands tremble
- Having trouble sleeping
- Vomiting or feeling nauseous
- Seeing, hearing, or feeling things that weren't really there
- Feeling like you couldn't sit still
- Feeling anxious
- Having seizures or fits

ALCWDSMT¹ Len : 2 1HAD 2+ ALC WDRAW SYM AT SAME TIME PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 83 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS Log asn.....
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL.....
 93 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health that were probably caused or made worse by drinking alcohol?

ALCEMOPB¹ Len : 2 1ALC CAUSE PRBS WITH EMOT/NERVES PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 83 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS Log asn.....
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL.....
 93 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

Did you continue to drink alcohol even though you thought drinking was causing you to have problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

ALCEMCTD¹ Len : 2 1CONTD TO DRINK ALC DESPITE EMOT PRBS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 83 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS Log asn.....
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL.....
 93 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you have any physical health problems that were probably caused or made worse by drinking alcohol?

ALCPHLPB¹ Len : 2 1ANY PHYS PRBS CAUSED/WORSND BY ALC PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 83 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS Log asn.....
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL.....
 93 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Did you continue to drink alcohol even though you thought drinking was causing you to have physical problems?

ALCPHCTD¹ Len : 2 1CONTD TO DRINK ALC DESPITE PHYS PRBS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 83 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS Log asn.....
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL.....
 93 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

This question is about important activities such as working, going to school, taking care of children, doing fun things such as hobbies and sports, and spending time with friends and family.

During the past 12 months, did drinking alcohol cause you to give up or spend less time doing these types of important activities?

ALCLSACT¹ Len : 2 1LESS ACTIVITIES B/C OF ALC USE PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 83 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS Log asn.....
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL.....
 93 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

Sometimes people who drink alcohol have serious problems at home, work or school - such as:

- neglecting their children
- missing work or school
- doing a poor job at work or school
- losing a job or dropping out of school

During the past 12 months, did drinking alcohol cause you to have serious problems like this either at home, work, or school?

ALCSERP¹ Len : 2 1ALC CAUSE SERS PRBS AT HOME/WORK/SCH PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
83 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS Log asn.....
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL.....
93 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did you regularly drink alcohol and then do something where being drunk might have put you in physical danger?

ALCPDANG¹ Len : 2 1DRNK ALC AND DO DANGEROUS ACTIVITIES PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
83 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS Log asn.....
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL.....
93 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did drinking alcohol cause you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law?

ALCLAWTR¹ Len : 2 1DRNK ALC CAUSE PRBS WITH LAW PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
83 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS Log asn.....
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL.....
93 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with family or friends that were probably caused by your drinking?

ALCFMFPB¹ Len : 2 1DRNK ALC CAUSE PRBS W/FAMILY/FRIENDS PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
83 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS Log asn.....
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL.....
93 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

Did you continue to drink alcohol even though you thought your drinking caused problems with family or friends?

ALCFMCTD¹ Len : 2 1CONTD TO DRINK ALC DESPITE PRBS W/ FAM/FRNDS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 83 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS Log asn.....
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL.....
 93 = DID NOT USE ALC PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Think about your use of marijuana or hashish during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions.

During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting or using marijuana or hashish?

MRJLOTTM¹ Len : 2 1SPENT MONTH/MORE GETTING/USING MJ PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 83 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS Log asn.....
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
 93 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting over the effects of the marijuana or hashish you used?

MRJGTOVR¹ Len : 2 1MONTH+ SPENT GETTING OVER MJ EFFECTS PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 83 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DAY Log asn.....
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
 93 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you try to set limits on how often or how much marijuana or hashish you would use?

MRJLIMIT¹ Len : 2 1SET LIMITS ON MARIJUANA USE PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 83 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DAY Log asn.....
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
 93 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Were you able to keep to the limits you set, or did you often use marijuana or hashish more than you intended to?

MRJKPLMT¹ Len : 2 1ABLE TO KEEP LIMITS OR USE MORE MJ PAST 12 MOS

1 = Usually kept to the limits set.....
 2 = Often used more than intended.....
 83 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DAY Log asn.....
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
 93 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

During the past 12 months, did you need to use more marijuana or hashish than you used to in order to get the effect you wanted?

MRJNDMOR¹ Len : 2 1NEEDED MORE MJ TO GET SAME EFFECT PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 83 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DAY Log asn.....
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
 93 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did you notice that using the same amount of marijuana or hashish had less effect on you than it used to?

MRJLSEFX¹ Len : 2 1USING SAME AMT MJ HAD LESS EFFECT PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 83 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DAY Log asn.....
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
 93 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you want to or try to cut down or stop using marijuana or hashish?

MRJCUTDN¹ Len : 2 1WANT/TRY TO CUT DOWN/STOP USING MJ PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 83 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DAY Log asn.....
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
 93 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, were you able to cut down or stop using marijuana or hashish every time you wanted to or tried to?

MRJCUTEV¹ Len : 2 1ABLE TO CUT/STOP USING MJ EVERY TIME PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 83 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DAY Log asn.....
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
 93 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health that were probably caused or made worse by your use of marijuana or hashish?

MRJEMOPB¹ Len : 2 1MJ CAUSE PRBS WITH EMOT/NERVES PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 83 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DAY Log asn.....
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
 93 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

Did you continue to use marijuana or hashish even though you thought it was causing you to have problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

MRJEMCTD¹ Len : 2 1CONTD USING MARIJUANA DESPITE EMOT PRBS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 83 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DAY Log asn.....
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
 93 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you have any physicalhealth problems that were probably caused or made worse by your use of marijuana or hashish?

MRJPHLPB¹ Len : 2 1ANY PHYS PRBS CAUSED/WORSND BY MJ PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 83 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DAY Log asn.....
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
 93 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Did you continue to use marijuana or hashish even though you thought it was causing you to have physical problems?

MRJPHCTD¹ Len : 2 1CONTD TO USE MARIJUANA DESPITE PHYS PRBS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 83 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DAY Log asn.....
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
 93 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

This question is about important activities such as working, going to school, taking care of children, doing fun things such as hobbies and sports, and spending time with friends and family.

During the past 12 months, did using marijuana or hashish cause you to give up or spend less time doing these types of important activities?

MRJLSACT¹ Len : 2 1LESS ACTIVITIES B/C OF MJ USE PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 83 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DAY Log asn.....
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
 93 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

Sometimes people who use marijuana or hashish have serious problems at home, work or school - such as:

- neglecting their children
- missing work or school
- doing a poor job at work or school
- losing a job or dropping out of school

During the past 12 months, did using marijuana or hashish cause you to have serious problems like this either at home, work, or school?

MRJSERPBI Len : 2 1MJ CAUSE SERS PRBS AT HOME/WORK/SCH PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
83 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DAY Log asn.....
91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
93 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did you regularly use marijuana or hashish and then do something where using marijuana or hashish might have put you in physical danger?

MRJPDANGI Len : 2 1USING MJ AND DO DANGEROUS ACTIVITIES PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
83 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DAY Log asn.....
91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
93 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did using marijuana or hashish cause you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law?

MRJLAWTRI Len : 2 1USING MJ CAUSE PRBS WITH LAW PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
83 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DAY Log asn.....
91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
93 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with family or friends that were probably caused by your use of marijuana or hashish?

MRJFMFPBI Len : 2 1USING MJ CAUSE PRBS W/FAMILY/FRIENDS PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
83 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DAY Log asn.....
91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
93 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

Did you continue to use marijuana or hashish even though you thought it caused problems with family or friends?

MRJFMCTD¹ Len : 2 1CONTD TO USE MJ DESPITE PRBS W/ FAM/FRNDS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 83 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DAY Log asn.....
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
 93 = DID NOT USE MJ PST 12 MOS OR USED <6 DYS
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Think about your use of cocaine, (including the form of cocaine called "crack") during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions.

During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting or using [COKEFILL]?

COCLOTTM¹ Len : 2 1SPENT MONTH/MORE GETTING/USING COC PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 91 = NEVER USED COCAINE
 93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting over the effects of the [COKEFILL] you used?

COCGTOVR¹ Len : 2 1MONTH+ SPENT GETTING OVER COC EFFECTS PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 91 = NEVER USED COCAINE
 93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you try to set limits on how often or how much [COKEFILL] you would use?

COCLIMIT¹ Len : 2 1SET LIMITS ON COCAINE USE PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 91 = NEVER USED COCAINE
 93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Were you able to keep to the limits you set, or did you often use [COKEFILL] more than you intended to?

COCKPLMT¹ Len : 2 1ABLE TO KEEP LIMITS OR USED MORE COC PST 12 MOS

1 = Usually kept to the limits set.....
 2 = Often used more than intended.....
 91 = NEVER USED COCAINE
 93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

During the past 12 months, did you need to use more [COKEFILL] than you used to in order to get the effect you wanted?

COCNDMOR¹ Len : 2 1NEEDED MORE COC TO GET SAME EFFECT PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 91 = NEVER USED COCAINE
 93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did you notice that using the same amount of [COKEFILL] had less effect on you than it used to?

COCLSEFX¹ Len : 2 1USING SAME AMT COC HAD LESS EFFECT PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 91 = NEVER USED COCAINE
 93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you want to or try to cut down or stop using [COKEFILL]?

COCCUTDN¹ Len : 2 1WANT/TRY TO CUT DOWN/STOP USING COC PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 91 = NEVER USED COCAINE
 93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, were you able to cut down or stop using [COKEFILL] every time you wanted to or tried to?

COCCUTEV¹ Len : 2 1ABLE TO CUT/STOP USING COC EVERY TIME PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 91 = NEVER USED COCAINE
 93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you cut down or stop using [COKEFILL] at least one time?

COCCUT1X¹ Len : 2 1CUT DOWN/STOP USING COC AT LEAST 1X PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 91 = NEVER USED COCAINE
 93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

During the past 12 months, have you felt kind of blue or down when you cut down or stopped using [COKEFILL]?

COCFLBLU¹ Len : 2 1WHEN CUT DOWN ON COC, FELT BLUE PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 91 = NEVER USED COCAINE
 93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have 2 or more of these symptoms after you cut back or stopped using [COKEFILL]?

- Feeling tired or exhausted
- Having bad dreams
- Having trouble sleeping or sleeping more than you normally do
- Feeling hungry more often
- Feeling either very slowed down or like you couldn't sit still

COCWD2SX¹ Len : 2 1HAD 2+ COC WITHDRAWAL SYMPTOMS PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 91 = NEVER USED COCAINE
 93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have 2 or more of these symptoms at the same time that lasted for longer than a day after you cut back or stopped using [COKEFILL]?

- Feeling tired or exhausted
- Having bad dreams
- Having trouble sleeping or sleeping more than you normally do
- Feeling hungry more often
- Feeling either very slowed down or like you couldn't sit still

COCWDSMT¹ Len : 2 1HAD 2+ COC WDRAW SYM AT SAME TIME PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 91 = NEVER USED COCAINE
 93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health that were probably caused or made worse by your use of [COKEFILL]?

COCMOPB¹ Len : 2 1COC CAUSE PRBS WITH EMOT/NERVES PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 91 = NEVER USED COCAINE
 93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

Did you continue to use [COKEFILL] even though you thought it was causing you to have problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

COCMCTD¹ Len : 2 1CONTD TO USE COC DESPITE EMOT PRBS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 91 = NEVER USED COCAINE
 93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you have any physical health problems that were probably caused or made worse by your use of [COKEFILL]?

COCPLPB¹ Len : 2 1ANY PHYS PRBS CAUSED/WORSND BY COC PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 91 = NEVER USED COCAINE
 93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Did you continue to use [COKEFILL] even though you thought it was causing you to have physical problems?

COCPHCTD¹ Len : 2 1CONTD TO USE COC DESPITE PHYS PRBS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 91 = NEVER USED COCAINE
 93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

This question is about important activities such as working, going to school, taking care of children, doing fun things such as hobbies and sports, and spending time with friends and family.

During the past 12 months, did using [COKEFILL] cause you to give up or spend less time doing these types of important activities?

COCLSACT¹ Len : 2 1LESS ACTIVITIES B/C OF COC USE PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 91 = NEVER USED COCAINE
 93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

Sometimes people who use [COKEFILL] have serious problems at home, work or school - such as:

- neglecting their children
- missing work or school
- doing a poor job at work or school
- losing a job or dropping out of school

During the past 12 months, did using [COKEFILL] cause you to have serious problems like this either at home, work, or school?

COCSERP¹ Len : 2 1COC CAUSE SERS PRBS AT HOME/WORK/SCH PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
91 = NEVER USED COCAINE
93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did you regularly use [COKEFILL] and then do something where using [COKEFILL] might have put you in physical danger?

COCPDANG¹ Len : 2 1USING COC AND DO DANGEROUS ACTIVITIES PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
91 = NEVER USED COCAINE
93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did using [COKEFILL] cause you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law?

COCLAWTR¹ Len : 2 1USING COC CAUSE PRBS WITH LAW PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
91 = NEVER USED COCAINE
93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with family or friends that were probably caused by your use of [COKEFILL]?

COCFMFPB¹ Len : 2 1USING COC CAUSE PRBS W/FAMILY/FRIENDS PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
91 = NEVER USED COCAINE
93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Did you continue to use [COKEFILL] even though you thought it caused problems with family or friends?

COCFMCTD¹ Len : 2 1CONTD TO USE COC DESPITE PRBS W/ FAM/FRNDS

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
91 = NEVER USED COCAINE
93 = DID NOT USE COCAINE IN THE PAST 12 MOS
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

NOTE: The heroin variables in the SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE module take into account information from follow-up questions that were added to the SPECIAL DRUGS module in 2002 for the variables HRSMKREC and HRSNFREC. Respondents who had not previously reported heroin use in the past 12 months but who reported on follow-up that they smoked or sniffed heroin in the past 12 months were asked the heroin questions in the SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE module.

Think about your use of heroin during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions.

During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting or using heroin?

HERLOTTM¹ Len : 2 1SPENT MON/MORE GETTING/USING HEROIN PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....

93 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting over the effects of the heroin you used?

HERGTOVR¹ Len : 2 1MONTH+ SPENT GETTING OVR HEROIN EFFECTS PST 12 MO

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....

93 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you try to set limits on how often or how much heroin you would use?

HERLIMIT¹ Len : 2 1SET LIMITS ON HEROIN USE PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....

93 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Were you able to keep to the limits you set, or did you often use heroin more than you intended to?

HERKPLMT¹ Len : 2 1ABLE TO KEEP LIMT OR USE MORE HEROIN PST 12 MOS

1 = Usually kept to the limits set.....

2 = Often used more than intended.....

91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....

93 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you need to use more heroin than you used to in order to get the effect you wanted?

HERNDMOR¹ Len : 2 1NEEDED MORE HEROIN TO GET SME EFFECT PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....

93 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

During the past 12 months, did you notice that using the same amount of heroin had less effect on you than it used to?

HERLSEFX¹ Len : 2 1USING SME AMT HEROIN HAD LESS EFFECT PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you want to or try to cut down or stop using heroin?

HERCUTDN¹ Len : 2 1WANT/TRY CUT DOWN/STOP USNG HEROIN PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, were you able to cut down or stop using heroin every time you wanted to or tried to?

HERCUTEV¹ Len : 2 1ABLE TO CUT/STOP USNG HEROIN EVRY TIME PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you cut down or stop using heroin at least one time?

HERCUT1X¹ Len : 2 1CUT DOWN/STOP USNG HEROIN AT LEAST 1X PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have 3 or more of these symptoms after you cut back or stopped using heroin?

- Feeling kind of blue or down
- Vomiting or feeling nauseous
- Having cramps or muscle aches
- Having teary eyes or a runny nose
- Feeling sweaty, having enlarged eye pupils, or having body hair standing up on your skin
- Having diarrhea
- Yawning
- Having a fever
- Having trouble sleeping

HERWD3SX¹ Len : 2 1HAD 3+ HEROIN WITHDRAWAL SYMPTOMS PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....

93 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have 3 or more of these symptoms at the same time that lasted for longer than a day after you cut back or stopped using heroin?

- Feeling kind of blue or down
- Vomiting or feeling nauseous
- Having cramps or muscle aches
- Having teary eyes or a runny nose
- Feeling sweaty, having enlarged eye pupils, or having body hair standing up on your skin
- Having diarrhea
- Yawning
- Having a fever
- Having trouble sleeping

HERWDSMT¹ Len : 2 1HAD 3+ HEROIN WDRAW SYM SAME TIME PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....

93 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health that were probably caused or made worse by your use of heroin?

HEREMOPB¹ Len : 2 1HEROIN CAUSE PRBS W/EMOT/NERVES PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....

93 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

Did you continue to use heroin even though you thought it was causing you to have problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

HEREMCTD¹ Len : 2 1CONTD TO USE HEROIN DESPITE EMOT PRBS

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....
93 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you have any physical health problems that were probably caused or made worse by your use of heroin?

HERPHLPB¹ Len : 2 1ANY PHYS PRBS CAUSED/WORSND BY HEROIN PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....
93 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Did you continue to use heroin even though you thought it was causing you to have physical problems?

HERPHCTD¹ Len : 2 1CONTD TO USE HEROIN DESPITE PHYS PRBS

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....
93 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

This question is about important activities such as working, going to school, taking care of children, doing fun things such as hobbies and sports, and spending time with friends and family.

During the past 12 months, did using heroin cause you to give up or spend less time doing these types of important activities?

HERLSACT¹ Len : 2 1LESS ACTIVITIES B/C OF HEROIN USE PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....
93 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

Sometimes people who use heroin have serious problems at home, work or school - such as:

- neglecting their children
- missing work or school
- doing a poor job at work or school
- losing a job or dropping out of school

During the past 12 months, did using heroin cause you to have serious problems like this either at home, work, or school?

HERSERPB¹ Len : 2 1HEROIN CAUSE SER PRB AT HOM/WRK/SCH PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....
93 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did you regularly use heroin and then do something where using heroin might have put you in physical danger?

HERPDANG¹ Len : 2 1USING HEROIN & DO DANGEROUS ACTIVS PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....
93 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did using heroin cause you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law?

HERLAWTR¹ Len : 2 1USING HEROIN CAUSE PRBS WITH LAW PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....
93 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with family or friends that were probably caused by your use of heroin?

HERFMFPB¹ Len : 2 1USING HEROIN CAUSE PRBS W/FAM/FRNDS PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....
93 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Did you continue to use heroin even though you thought it caused problems with family or friends?

HERFMCTD¹ Len : 2 1CONTD TO USE HEROIN DESPITE PRBS W/FAM/FRNDS

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....
93 = DID NOT USE HEROIN IN THE PAST 12 MOS
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

Think about your use of hallucinogens, such as LSD, "acid", PCP, "Ecstasy", psilocybin (mushrooms), mescaline, or peyote during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions.

During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting or using hallucinogens?

HALLOTM¹ Len : 2 1SPENT MON/MORE GETTING/USING HALLUC PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS
- 93 = DID NOT USE HALLUCINOGENS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting over the effects of the hallucinogens you used?

HALGTOVR¹ Len : 2 1MONTH+ SPENT GETTING OVR HALLUC EFFECTS PST 12 MO

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS
- 93 = DID NOT USE HALLUCINOGENS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you try to set limits on how often or how much hallucinogens you would use?

HALLIMIT¹ Len : 2 1SET LIMITS ON HALLUCINOGEN USE PAST 12 MONTHS

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS
- 93 = DID NOT USE HALLUCINOGENS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Were you able to keep to the limits you set, or did you often use hallucinogens more than you intended to?

HALKPLMT¹ Len : 2 1ABLE TO KEEP LIMT OR USE MORE HALLUC PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Usually kept to the limits set.....
- 2 = Often used more than intended.....
- 91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS
- 93 = DID NOT USE HALLUCINOGENS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you need to use more hallucinogens than you used to in order to get the effect you wanted?

HALNDMOR¹ Len : 2 1NEEDED MORE HALLUC TO GET SME EFFECT PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS
- 93 = DID NOT USE HALLUCINOGENS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

During the past 12 months, did you notice that using the same amount of hallucinogens had less effect on you than it used to?

HALLSEFX¹ Len : 2 1USING SME AMT HALLUC HAD LESS EFFECT PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS

93 = DID NOT USE HALLUCINOGENS IN THE PAST 12 MOS

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you want to or try to cut down or stop using hallucinogens?

HALCUTDN¹ Len : 2 1WANT/TRY CUT DOWN/STOP USING HALLUC PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS

93 = DID NOT USE HALLUCINOGENS IN THE PAST 12 MOS

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, were you able to cut down or stop using hallucinogens every time you wanted to or tried to?

HALCUTEV¹ Len : 2 1ABLE TO CUT/STOP USING HALLUC EVRY TIME PST 12 MO

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS

93 = DID NOT USE HALLUCINOGENS IN THE PAST 12 MOS

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health that were probably caused or made worse by your use of hallucinogens?

HALEMOPB¹ Len : 2 1HALLUC CAUSE PRBS W/EMOT/NERVES PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS

93 = DID NOT USE HALLUCINOGENS IN THE PAST 12 MOS

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Did you continue to use hallucinogens even though you thought this was causing you to have problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

HALEMCTD¹ Len : 2 1CONTD TO USE HALLUC DESPITE EMOT PRBS

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS

93 = DID NOT USE HALLUCINOGENS IN THE PAST 12 MOS

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

During the past 12 months, did you have any physical health problems that were probably caused or made worse by your use of hallucinogens?

HALPHLPB¹ Len : 2 1ANY PHYS PRBS CAUSED/WORSND BY HALLUC PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS
 93 = DID NOT USE HALLUCINOGENS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Did you continue to use hallucinogens even though you thought this was causing you to have physical problems?

HALPHCTD¹ Len : 2 1CONTD TO USE HALLUC DESPITE PHYS PRBS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS
 93 = DID NOT USE HALLUCINOGENS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

This question is about important activities such as working, going to school, taking care of children, doing fun things such as hobbies and sports, and spending time with friends and family.

During the past 12 months, did using hallucinogens cause you to give up or spend less time doing these types of important activities?

HALLSACT¹ Len : 2 1LESS ACTIVITES B/C OF HALLUC USE PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS
 93 = DID NOT USE HALLUCINOGENS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Sometimes people who use hallucinogens have serious problems at home, work or school - such as:

- neglecting their children
- missing work or school
- doing a poor job at work or school
- losing a job or dropping out of school

During the past 12 months, did using hallucinogens cause you to have serious problems like this either at home, work, or school?

HALSERPB¹ Len : 2 1HALLUC CAUSE SER PRBS AT HOM/WRK/SCH PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS
 93 = DID NOT USE HALLUCINOGENS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

During the past 12 months, did you regularly use hallucinogens and then do something where using hallucinogens put you in physical danger?

HALPDANG¹ Len : 2 1USING HALLUC & DO DANGEROUS ACTIVS PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS
 93 = DID NOT USE HALLUCINOGENS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did using hallucinogens cause you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law?

HALLAWTR¹ Len : 2 1USING HALLUC CAUSE PRBS WITH LAW PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS
 93 = DID NOT USE HALLUCINOGENS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with family or friends that were probably caused by your use of hallucinogens?

HALFMFPB¹ Len : 2 1USING HALLUC CAUSE PRBS W/FAM/FRNDS PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS
 93 = DID NOT USE HALLUCINOGENS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Did you continue to use hallucinogens even though you thought this caused problems with family or friends?

HALFMCTD¹ Len : 2 1CONTD TO USE HALLUC DESPITE PRBS W/FAM/FRNDS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS
 93 = DID NOT USE HALLUCINOGENS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Think about your use of inhalants, such as amyl nitrite, "poppers," nitrous oxide, gasoline or lighter fluids, glue, spray paints or correction fluids during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions.

During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting or using inhalants?

INHLOTTM¹ Len : 2 1SPENT MONTH/MORE GETTING/USING INH PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS
 93 = DID NOT USE INHALANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting over the effects of the inhalants you used?

INHGTOVR¹ Len : 2 1MONTH+ SPENT GETTING OVER INH EFFECTS PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS.....
 93 = DID NOT USE INHALANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you try to set limits on how often or how much inhalants you would use?

INHLIMIT¹ Len : 2 1SET LIMITS ON INHALANT USE PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS.....
 93 = DID NOT USE INHALANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Were you able to keep to the limits you set, or did you often use inhalants more than you intended to?

INHKPLMT¹ Len : 2 1ABLE TO KEEP LIMITS OR USE MORE INH PAST 12 MOS

1 = Usually kept to the limits set.....
 2 = Often used more than intended.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS.....
 93 = DID NOT USE INHALANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you need to use more inhalants than you used to in order to get the effect you wanted?

INHNDMOR¹ Len : 2 1NEEDED MORE INH TO GET SAME EFFECT PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS.....
 93 = DID NOT USE INHALANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did you notice that using the same amount of inhalants had less effect on you than it used to?

INHLSEFX¹ Len : 2 1USING SAME AMT INH HAD LESS EFFECT PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS.....
 93 = DID NOT USE INHALANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

During the past 12 months, did you want to or try to cut down or stop using inhalants?

INHCUTDN¹ Len : 2 1WANT/TRY TO CUT DOWN/STOP USING INH PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS.....
 93 = DID NOT USE INHALANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, were you able to cut down or stop using inhalants every time you wanted to or tried to?

INHCUTEV¹ Len : 2 1ABLE TO CUT/STOP USING INH EVERY TIME PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS.....
 93 = DID NOT USE INHALANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health that were probably caused or made worse by your use of inhalants?

INHEMOPB¹ Len : 2 1INH CAUSE PRBS WITH EMOT/NERVES PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS.....
 93 = DID NOT USE INHALANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Did you continue to use inhalants even though you thought this was causing you to have problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

INHEMCTD¹ Len : 2 1CONTD TO USE INHALANTS DESPITE EMOT PRBS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS.....
 93 = DID NOT USE INHALANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you have any physical health problems that were probably caused or made worse by your use of inhalants?

INHPLPB¹ Len : 2 1ANY PHYS PRBS CAUSED/WORSND BY INH PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS.....
 93 = DID NOT USE INHALANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

Did you continue to use inhalants even though you thought this was causing you to have physical problems?

INHPHCTD¹ Len : 2 1CONTD TO USE INHALANTS DESPITE PHYS PRBS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS.....
 93 = DID NOT USE INHALANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

This question is about important activities such as working, going to school, taking care of children, doing fun things such as hobbies and sports, and spending time with friends and family.

During the past 12 months, did using inhalants cause you to give up or spend less time doing these types of important activities?

INHLSACT¹ Len : 2 1LESS ACTIVITIES B/C OF INH USE PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS.....
 93 = DID NOT USE INHALANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Sometimes people who use inhalants have serious problems at home, work or school - such as:

- neglecting their children
- missing work or school
- doing a poor job at work or school
- losing a job or dropping out of school

During the past 12 months, did using inhalants cause you to have serious problems like this either at home, work, or school?

INHSERPB¹ Len : 2 1INH CAUSE SERS PRBS AT HOME/WORK/SCH PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS.....
 93 = DID NOT USE INHALANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did you regularly use inhalants and then do something where using inhalants might have put you in physical danger?

INHPDANG¹ Len : 2 1USING INH AND DO DANGEROUS ACTIVITIES PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS.....
 93 = DID NOT USE INHALANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

During the past 12 months, did using inhalants cause you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law?

INHLAWTR¹

Len : 2 1USING INH CAUSE PRBS WITH LAW PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS.....
93 = DID NOT USE INHALANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with family or friends that were probably caused by your use of inhalants?

INHFMFPB¹

Len : 2 1USING INH CAUSE PRBS W/FAMILY/FRIENDS PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS.....
93 = DID NOT USE INHALANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Did you continue to use inhalants even though you thought this caused problems with family or friends?

INHFMCTD¹

Len : 2 1CONTD TO USE INH DESPITE PRBS W/ FAM/FRNDS

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS.....
93 = DID NOT USE INHALANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Think about your use of prescription pain relievers during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions. Remember, we are only interested in your use of prescription pain relievers that were not prescribed for you or that you used only for the experience or feeling they caused.

During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting or using prescription pain relievers?

ANLLOTTM¹

Len : 2 1SPENT MON/MORE GETTNG/USNG PN RLVR PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned.....
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....
93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting over the effects of the prescription pain relievers you used?

ANLGTQVR¹

Len : 2 1MON+ SPNT GETTING OVER PN RLVR EFFECTS PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned.....
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....
93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

During the past 12 months, did you try to set limits on how often or how much prescription pain relievers you would use?

ANLLIMIT¹ Len : 2 1SET LIMITS ON PAIN RELIEVER USE PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned.....

91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....

93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Were you able to keep to the limits you set, or did you often use prescription pain relievers more than you intended to?

ANLKPLMT¹ Len : 2 1ABLE TO KEEP LIMT/USE MORE PN RLVR PST 12 MOS

1 = Usually kept to the limits set.....

2 = Often used more than intended.....

81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned.....

91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....

93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you need to use more prescription pain relievers than you used to in order to get the effect you wanted?

ANLNDMOR¹ Len : 2 1NEEDED MORE PN RLVR TO GET SME EFFECT PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned.....

91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....

93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did you notice that using the same amount of prescription pain relievers had less effect on you than it used to?

ANLLSEFX¹ Len : 2 1USING SME AMT PN RLVR HAD LESS EFFECT PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned.....

91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....

93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you want to or try to cut down or stop using prescription pain relievers?

ANLCUTDN¹ Len : 2 1WANT/TRY CUT DOWN/STOP USNG PN RLVR PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned.....

91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....

93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

During the past 12 months, were you able to cut down or stop using prescription pain relievers every time you wanted to or tried to?

ANLCUTEV¹ Len : 2 1ABLE TO CUT/STOP USNG PN RLVR EVRY TIME PST 12 MO

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....
 93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you cut down or stop using prescription pain relievers at least one time?

ANLCUT1X¹ Len : 2 1CUT DOWN/STOP USNG PN RLVR AT LEAST 1X PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....
 93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have 3 or more of these symptoms after you cut back or stopped using prescription pain relievers?

- Feeling kind of blue or down
- Vomiting or feeling nauseous
- Having cramps or muscle aches
- Having teary eyes or a runny nose
- Feeling sweaty, having enlarged eye pupils,
or having body hair standing up on your skin
- Having diarrhea
- Yawning
- Having a fever
- Having trouble sleeping

ANLWD3SX¹ Len : 2 1HAD 3+ PN RLVR WITHDRAWAL SYMPTOMS PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....
 93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have 3 or more of these symptoms at the same time that lasted for longer than a day after you cut back or stopped using prescription pain relievers?

- Feeling kind of blue or down
- Vomiting or feeling nauseous
- Having cramps or muscle aches
- Having teary eyes or a runny nose
- Feeling sweaty, having enlarged eye pupils,
or having body hair standing up on your skin
- Having diarrhea
- Yawning
- Having a fever
- Having trouble sleeping

ANLWDSMT¹ Len : 2 1HAD 3+ PN RLVR WDRAW SYM SAME TIME PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....
 93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health that were probably caused or made worse by your use of prescription pain relievers?

ANLEMOPB¹ Len : 2 1PN RLVR CAUSE PRBS W/EMOT/NERVES PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....
 93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Did you continue to use prescription pain relievers even though you thought this was causing you to have problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

ANLEMCTD¹ Len : 2 1CONTD TO USE PN RLVR DESPITE EMOT PRBS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....
 93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you have any physical health problems that were probably caused or made worse by your use of prescription pain relievers?

ANLPHLPB¹ Len : 2 1ANY PHYS PRBS CAUSD/WORSND BY PN RLVR PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....
 93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

Did you continue to use prescription pain relievers even though you thought this was causing you to have physical problems?

ANLPHCTD¹ Len : 2 1CONTD TO USE PN RLVR DESPITE PHYS PRBS

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned.....
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....
93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

This question is about important activities such as working, going to school, taking care of children, doing fun things such as hobbies and sports, and spending time with friends and family.

During the past 12 months, did using prescription pain relievers cause you to give up or spend less time doing these types of important activities?

ANLLSACT¹ Len : 2 1LESS ACTIVITIES B/C OF PN RLVR USE PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned.....
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....
93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Sometimes people who use prescription pain relievers have serious problems at home, work or school - such as:

- neglecting their children
- missing work or school
- doing a poor job at work or school
- losing a job or dropping out of school

During the past 12 months, did using prescription pain relievers cause you to have serious problems like this either at home, work, or school?

ANLSERP¹ Len : 2 1PN RLVR CAUSE SER PRB AT HOM/WRK/SCH PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned.....
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....
93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did you regularly use prescription pain relievers and then do something where using prescription pain relievers might have put you in physical danger?

ANLPDANG¹ Len : 2 1USING PN RLVR & DO DANGEROUS ACTIVS PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned.....
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....
93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

During the past 12 months, did using prescription pain relievers cause you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law?

ANLLAWTR¹ Len : 2 1USING PN RLVR CAUSE PRBS WITH LAW PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned.....
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....
93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with family or friends that were probably caused by your use of prescription pain relievers?

ANLFMFPB¹ Len : 2 1USING PN RLVR CAUSE PRBS W/FAM/FRNDS PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned.....
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....
93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Did you continue to use prescription pain relievers even though you thought this caused problems with family or friends?

ANLFMCTD¹ Len : 2 1CONTD TO USE PN RLVR DESPITE PRBS W/FAM/FRNDS

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned.....
91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....
93 = DID NOT USE PAIN RELIEVERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Think about your use of prescription tranquilizers during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions. Remember, we are only interested in your use of prescription tranquilizers that were not prescribed for you or that you used only for the experience or feeling they caused.

During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting or using prescription tranquilizers?

TRNLOTTM¹ Len : 2 1SPENT MONTH/MORE GETTING/USING TRN PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....
91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS
93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting over the effects of the prescription tranquilizers you used?

TRNGTOVR¹ Len : 2 1MONTH+ SPENT GETTING OVER TRN EFFECTS PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS
 93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you try to set limits on how often or how much prescription tranquilizers you would use?

TRNLIMIT¹ Len : 2 1SET LIMITS ON TRANQUILIZER USE PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS
 93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Were you able to keep to the limits you set, or did you often use prescription tranquilizers more than you intended to?

TRNKPLMT¹ Len : 2 1ABLE TO KEEP LIMITS OR USE MORE TRN PAST 12 MOS

1 = Usually kept to the limits set.....
 2 = Often used more than intended.....
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS
 93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you need to use more prescription tranquilizers than you used to in order to get the effect you wanted?

TRNNDMOR¹ Len : 2 1NEEDED MORE TRN TO GET SAME EFFECT PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS
 93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did you notice that using the same amount of prescription tranquilizers had less effect on you than it used to?

TRNLSEFX¹ Len : 2 1USING SAME AMT TRN HAD LESS EFFECT PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS
 93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

During the past 12 months, did you want to or try to cut down or stop using prescription tranquilizers?

TRNCUTDN¹ Len : 2 1WANT/TRY TO CUT DOWN/STOP USING TRN PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....

91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS

93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, were you able to cut down or stop using prescription tranquilizers every time you wanted to or tried to?

TRNCUTEV¹ Len : 2 1ABLE TO CUT/STOP USING TRN EVERY TIME PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....

91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS

93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health that were probably caused or made worse by your use of prescription tranquilizers?

TRNEMOPB¹ Len : 2 1TRN CAUSE PRBS WITH EMOT/NERVES PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....

91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS

93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Did you continue to use prescription tranquilizers even though you thought this was causing you to have problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

TRNEMCTD¹ Len : 2 1CONTD TO USE TRN DESPITE EMOT PRBS

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....

91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS

93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you have any physical health problems that were probably caused or made worse by your use of prescription tranquilizers?

TRNPHLPB¹ Len : 2 1ANY PHYS PRBS CAUSED/WORSND BY TRN PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....

91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS

93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

Did you continue to use prescription tranquilizers even though you thought this was causing you to have physical problems?

TRNPHCTD¹ Len : 2 1CONTD TO USE TRN DESPITE PHYS PRBS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS
 93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

This question is about important activities such as working, going to school, taking care of children, doing fun things such as hobbies and sports, and spending time with friends and family.

During the past 12 months, did using prescription tranquilizers cause you to give up or spend less time doing these types of important activities?

TRNLSACT¹ Len : 2 1LESS ACTIVITIES B/C OF TRN USE PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS
 93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Sometimes people who use prescription tranquilizers have serious problems at home, work or school - such as:

- neglecting their children
- missing work or school
- doing a poor job at work or school
- losing a job or dropping out of school

During the past 12 months, did using prescription tranquilizers cause you to have serious problems like this either at home, work, or school?

TRNSERP¹ Len : 2 1TRN CAUSE SERS PRBS AT HOME/WORK/SCH PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS
 93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did you regularly use prescription tranquilizers and then do something where using prescription tranquilizers might have put you in physical danger?

TRNPDANG¹ Len : 2 1USING TRN AND DO DANGEROUS ACTIVITIES PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS
 93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

During the past 12 months, did using prescription tranquilizers cause you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law?

TRNLAWTR¹

Len : 2 1USING TRN CAUSE PRBS WITH LAW PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS
 93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with family or friends that were probably caused by your use of prescription tranquilizers?

TRNFMFPB¹

Len : 2 1USING TRN CAUSE PRBS W/FAMILY/FRIENDS PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS
 93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Did you continue to use prescription tranquilizers even though you thought this caused problems with family or friends?

TRNFMCTD¹

Len : 2 1CONTD TO USE TRN DESPITE PRBS W/ FAM/FRNDS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS
 93 = DID NOT USE TRANQUILIZERS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NOTE: The logic for asking the stimulant dependence and abuse questions was updated in 2003 to administer these questions to lifetime stimulant users who reported past year use of methamphetamine with a needle but had not already reported past year stimulant use anywhere else in the interview.

Think about your use of prescription stimulants during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions. Remember, we are only interested in your use of prescription stimulants that were not prescribed for you or that you used only for the experience or feeling they caused.

During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting or using prescription stimulants?

STMLOTTM¹

Len : 2 1SPENT MONTH/MORE GETTING/USING STM PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS
 93 = DID NOT USE STIMULANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting over the effects of the prescription stimulants you used?

STMGTOVR¹ Len : 2 1MONTH+ SPENT GETTING OVER STM EFFECTS PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS
 93 = DID NOT USE STIMULANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you try to set limits on how often or how much prescription stimulants you would use?

STMLIMIT¹ Len : 2 1SET LIMITS ON STIMULANT USE PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS
 93 = DID NOT USE STIMULANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Were you able to keep to the limits you set, or did you often use prescription stimulants more than you intended to?

STMKPLMT¹ Len : 2 1ABLE TO KEEP LIMITS OR USE MORE STM PAST 12 MOS

1 = Usually kept to the limits set.....
 2 = Often used more than intended.....
 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS
 93 = DID NOT USE STIMULANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you need to use more prescription stimulants than you used to in order to get the effect you wanted?

STMNDMOR¹ Len : 2 1NEEDED MORE STM TO GET SAME EFFECT PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS
 93 = DID NOT USE STIMULANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did you notice that using the same amount of prescription stimulants had less effect on you than it used to?

STMLSEFX¹ Len : 2 1USING SAME AMT STM HAD LESS EFFECT PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS
 93 = DID NOT USE STIMULANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

During the past 12 months, did you want to or try to cut down or stop using prescription stimulants?

STMCUTDN¹ Len : 2 1WANT/TRY TO CUT DOWN/STOP USING STM PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned

91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS

93 = DID NOT USE STIMULANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, were you able to cut down or stop using prescription stimulants every time you wanted to or tried to?

STMCUTEV¹ Len : 2 1ABLE TO CUT/STOP USING STM EVERY TIME PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned

91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS

93 = DID NOT USE STIMULANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you cut down or stop using prescription stimulants at least one time?

STMCUT1X¹ Len : 2 1CUT DOWN OR STOP USING STM AT LEAST 1X PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned

91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS

93 = DID NOT USE STIMULANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, have you felt kind of blue or down when you cut down or stopped using prescription stimulants?

STMFLBLU¹ Len : 2 1WHEN CUT DOWN ON STM, FELT BLUE PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned

91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS

93 = DID NOT USE STIMULANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have 2 or more of these symptoms after you cut back or stopped using prescription stimulants?

- Feeling tired or exhausted
- Having bad dreams
- Having trouble sleeping or sleeping more than you normally do
- Feeling hungry more often
- Feeling either very slowed down or like you couldn't sit still

STMWD2SX¹ Len : 2 1HAD 2+ STM WITHDRAWAL SYMPTOMS PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS
 93 = DID NOT USE STIMULANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have 2 or more of these symptoms at the same time that lasted for longer than a day after you cut back or stopped using prescription stimulants?

- Feeling tired or exhausted
- Having bad dreams
- Having trouble sleeping or sleeping more than you normally do
- Feeling hungry more often
- Feeling either very slowed down or like you couldn't sit still

STMWD5MT¹ Len : 2 1HAD 2+ STM WDRAW SYM AT SAME TIME PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS
 93 = DID NOT USE STIMULANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health that were probably caused or made worse by your use of prescription stimulants?

STMEMOPB¹ Len : 2 1STM CAUSE PRBS WITH EMOT/NERVES PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS
 93 = DID NOT USE STIMULANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

Did you continue to use prescription stimulants even though you thought this was causing you to have problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

STMEMCTD¹ Len : 2 1CONTD TO USE STM DESPITE EMOT PRBS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS
 93 = DID NOT USE STIMULANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you have any physical health problems that were probably caused or made worse by your use of prescription stimulants?

STMPHLPB¹ Len : 2 1ANY PHYS PRBS CAUSED/WORSND BY STM PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS
 93 = DID NOT USE STIMULANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Did you continue to use prescription stimulants even though this was causing you to have physical problems?

STMPHCTD¹ Len : 2 1CONTD TO USE STM DESPITE PHYS PRBS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS
 93 = DID NOT USE STIMULANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

This question is about important activities such as working, going to school, taking care of children, doing fun things such as hobbies and sports, and spending time with friends and family.

During the past 12 months, did using prescription stimulants cause you to give up or spend less time doing these types of important activities?

STMLSACT¹ Len : 2 1LESS ACTIVITIES B/C OF STM USE PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS
 93 = DID NOT USE STIMULANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

Sometimes people who use prescription stimulants have serious problems at home, work or school - such as:

- neglecting their children
- missing work or school
- doing a poor job at work or school
- losing a job or dropping out of school

During the past 12 months, did using prescription stimulants cause you to have serious problems like this either at home, work, or school?

STMSERP¹ Len : 2 1STM CAUSE SERS PRBS AT HOME/WORK/SCH PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned
- 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS
- 93 = DID NOT USE STIMULANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did you regularly use prescription stimulants and then do something where using prescription stimulants might have put you in physical danger?

STMPDANG¹ Len : 2 1USING STM AND DO DANGEROUS ACTIVITIES PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned
- 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS
- 93 = DID NOT USE STIMULANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did using prescription stimulants cause you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law?

STMLAWTR¹ Len : 2 1USING STM CAUSE PRBS WITH LAW PAST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned
- 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS
- 93 = DID NOT USE STIMULANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with family or friends that were probably caused by your use of prescription stimulants?

STMFMPB¹ Len : 2 1USING STM CAUSE PRBS W/FAMILY/FRIENDS PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned
- 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS
- 93 = DID NOT USE STIMULANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

Did you continue to use prescription stimulants even though you thought this caused problems with family or friends?

STMFMCTD¹ Len : 2 1CONTD TO USE STM DESPITE PRBS W/ FAM/FRNDS

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned
91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS
93 = DID NOT USE STIMULANTS IN THE PAST 12 MOS
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Think about your use of prescription sedatives during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions. Remember, we are only interested in your use of prescription sedatives that were not prescribed for you or that you used only for the experience or feeling they caused.

During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting or using prescription sedatives?

SEDLOTTM¹ Len : 2 1SPENT MONTH/MORE GETTING/USING SED PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned
91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES.....
93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting over the effects of the prescription sedatives you used?

SEDGTOVR¹ Len : 2 1MONTH+ SPENT GETTING OVER SED EFFECTS PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned
91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES.....
93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you try to set limits on how often or how much prescription sedatives you would use?

SEDLIMIT¹ Len : 2 1SET LIMITS ON SEDATIVE USE PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned
91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES.....
93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

Were you able to keep to the limits you set, or did you often use prescription sedatives more than you intended to?

SEDKPLMT¹ Len : 2 1ABLE TO KEEP LIMITS OR USE MORE SED PAST 12 MOS

1 = Usually kept to the limits set.....
 2 = Often used more than intended.....
 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES.....
 93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

During the past 12 months, did you need to use more prescription sedatives than you used to in order to get the effect you wanted?

SEDNDMOR¹ Len : 2 1NEEDED MORE SED TO GET SAME EFFECT PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes.....
 2 = No.....
 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES.....
 93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did you notice that using the same amount of prescription sedatives had less effect on you than it used to?

SEDLSEFX¹ Len : 2 1USING SAME AMT SED HAD LESS EFFECT PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes.....
 2 = No.....
 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES.....
 93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

During the past 12 months, did you want to or try to cut down or stop using prescription sedatives?

SEDCUTDN¹ Len : 2 1WANT/TRY TO CUT DOWN/STOP USING SED PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes.....
 2 = No.....
 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES.....
 93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, were you able to cut down or stop using prescription sedatives every time you wanted to or tried to?

SEDCUTEV¹ Len : 2 1ABLE TO CUT/STOP USING SED EVERY TIME PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes.....
 2 = No.....
 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES.....
 93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

During the past 12 months, did you cut down or stop using prescription sedatives at least one time?

SEDCUT1X¹ Len : 2 1CUT DOWN OR STOP USING SED AT LEAST 1X PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES.....
 93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have 1 or more of these symptoms after you cut back or stopped using prescription sedatives?

- Sweating or feeling that your heart was beating fast
- Having your hands tremble
- Having trouble sleeping or sleeping more than you normally do
- Vomiting or feeling nauseous
- Seeing, hearing, or feeling things that weren't really there
- Feeling like you couldn't sit still
- Feeling anxious
- Having seizures or fits

SEDWD1SX¹ Len : 2 1HAD 1+ SED WITHDRAWAL SYMPTOM PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES.....
 93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have 1 or more of these symptoms at the same time that lasted for longer than a day after you cut back or stopped using prescription sedatives?

- Sweating or feeling that your heart was beating fast
- Having your hands tremble
- Having trouble sleeping or sleeping more than you normally do
- Vomiting or feeling nauseous
- Seeing, hearing, or feeling things that weren't really there
- Feeling like you couldn't sit still
- Feeling anxious
- Having seizures or fits

SEDWDSMT¹ Len : 2 1HAD 1+ SED WDRAW SYM AT SAME TIME PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES.....
 93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health that were probably caused or made worse by your use of prescription sedatives?

SEDEMOPB¹ Len : 2 1SED CAUSE PRBS WITH EMOT/NERVES PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES.....
 93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Did you continue to use prescription sedatives even though you thought this was causing you to have problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

SEDEMCTD¹ Len : 2 1CONTD TO USE SED DESPITE EMOT PRBS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES.....
 93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you have any physical health problems that were probably caused or made worse by your use of prescription sedatives?

SEDPHLPB¹ Len : 2 1ANY PHYS PRBS CAUSED/WORSND BY SED PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES.....
 93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Did you continue to use prescription sedatives even though you thought this was causing you to have physical problems?

SEDPHCTD¹ Len : 2 1CONTD TO USE SED DESPITE PHYS PRBS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES.....
 93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

This question is about important activities such as working, going to school, taking care of children, doing fun things such as hobbies and sports, and spending time with friends and family.

During the past 12 months, did using prescription sedatives cause you to give up or spend less time doing these types of important activities?

SEDLSACT¹ Len : 2 1LESS ACTIVITIES B/C OF SED USE PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned
91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES.....
93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Sometimes people who use prescription sedatives have serious problems at home, work or school - such as:

- neglecting their children
- missing work or school
- doing a poor job at work or school
- losing a job or dropping out of school

During the past 12 months, did using prescription sedatives cause you to have serious problems like this either at home, work, or school?

SEDSERP¹ Len : 2 1SED CAUSE SERS PRBS AT HOME/WORK/SCH PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned
91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES.....
93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did you regularly use prescription sedatives and then do something where using prescription sedatives might have put you in physical danger?

SEDPDANG¹ Len : 2 1USING SED AND DO DANGEROUS ACTIVITIES PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned
91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES.....
93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, did using prescription sedatives cause you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law?

SEDLAWTR¹ Len : 2 1USING SED CAUSE PRBS WITH LAW PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned
91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES.....
93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with family or friends that were probably caused by your use of prescription sedatives?

SEDFMFPB¹ Len : 2 1USING SED CAUSE PRBS W/FAMILY/FRIENDS PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES.....
 93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Did you continue to use prescription sedatives even though you thought this caused problems with family or friends?

SEDFMCTD¹ Len : 2 1CONTD TO USE SED DESPITE PRBS W/ FAM/FRNDS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES.....
 93 = DID NOT USE SEDATIVES IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

IMPUTED SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

NOTE: What follows are the imputation-revised versions of the 17 nicotine dependence variables that make up the Nicotine Dependence Syndrome Scale (NDSS). Missing values were only imputed if only one of the 17 variables had missing values. Users should note that the imputed values for these variables are predicted values from regression models. These predicted values are not integers, and do not correspond directly to the integer responses from the questionnaire. It would be advisable to make the necessary adjustments (such as rounding or otherwise making the non-integer values into integers) when doing cross-tabulations.

IRCGIRTB Len : 12 IMP REVISED - NEED TO SMOKE TO FEEL LESS IRRITABLE

RANGE = 1 - 5.....

91 = NEVER USED

93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES PAST MONTH

94 = DON'T KNOW

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK/ DID NOT ANSWER.....

IICGIRTB Len : 2 IMPUTATION INDICATOR - IRCGIRTB

1 = QUESTIONNAIRE DATA.....

3 = STATISTICALLY IMPUTED, OTHER 16 NDSS VARS NONMSNG

9 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES, OR DIDN'T USE IN PST 30 DYS.....

98 = MISSING, NOT IMPUTED, <16 NDSS VARIABLES NONMSNG.....

IRCGCRV Len : 12 IMP REV - CRAVE CIGS WHEN DON'T SMOKE FOR FEW HRS

RANGE = 1 - 5.....

91 = NEVER USED

93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES PAST MONTH

94 = DON'T KNOW

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK/ DID NOT ANSWER.....

IICGCRV Len : 2 IMPUTATION INDICATOR - IRCGCRV

1 = QUESTIONNAIRE DATA.....

3 = STATISTICALLY IMPUTED, OTHER 16 NDSS VARS NONMSNG

9 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES, OR DIDN'T USE IN PST 30 DYS.....

98 = MISSING, NOT IMPUTED, <16 NDSS VARIABLES NONMSNG.....

IRCGCRGP Len : 12 IMP REV - CRAVINGS OF CIGS LIKE FORCE CAN'T CNTRL

RANGE = 1 - 5.....

91 = NEVER USED

93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES PAST MONTH

94 = DON'T KNOW

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK/ DID NOT ANSWER.....

IICGCRGP Len : 2 IMPUTATION INDICATOR - IRCGCRGP

1 = QUESTIONNAIRE DATA.....

3 = STATISTICALLY IMPUTED, OTHER 16 NDSS VARS NONMSNG

9 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES, OR DIDN'T USE IN PST 30 DYS.....

98 = MISSING, NOT IMPUTED, <16 NDSS VARIABLES NONMSNG.....

IRCGNCTL Len : 12 IMP REVISED - FEEL A SENSE OF CNTRL OVER SMOKING

RANGE = 1 - 5.....

91 = NEVER USED

93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES PAST MONTH

94 = DON'T KNOW

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK/ DID NOT ANSWER.....

IMPUTED SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

IICGNCTL	<p>Len : 2 IMPUTATION INDICATOR - IRCGNCTL</p> <p>1 = QUESTIONNAIRE DATA.....</p> <p>3 = STATISTICALLY IMPUTED, OTHER 16 NDSS VARS NONMSNG</p> <p>9 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES, OR DIDN'T USE IN PST 30 DYS.....</p> <p>98 = MISSING, NOT IMPUTED, <16 NDSS VARIABLES NONMSNG.....</p>
IRCGAVD	<p>Len : 12 IMP REV - TEND TO AVOID PLACES DON'T ALLOW SMOKING</p> <p>RANGE = 1 - 5.....</p> <p>91 = NEVER USED</p> <p>93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES PAST MONTH</p> <p>94 = DON'T KNOW.....</p> <p>97 = REFUSED</p> <p>98 = BLANK/ DID NOT ANSWER.....</p>
IICGAVD	<p>Len : 2 IMPUTATION INDICATOR - IRCGAVD</p> <p>1 = QUESTIONNAIRE DATA.....</p> <p>3 = STATISTICALLY IMPUTED, OTHER 16 NDSS VARS NONMSNG</p> <p>9 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES, OR DIDN'T USE IN PST 30 DYS.....</p> <p>98 = MISSING, NOT IMPUTED, <16 NDSS VARIABLES NONMSNG.....</p>
IRCGPLN	<p>Len : 12 IMP REVISED - NO TRAVEL BY AIRPLANE B/C NO SMOKING</p> <p>RANGE = 0.8216246872 - 5.....</p> <p>91 = NEVER USED</p> <p>93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES PAST MONTH</p> <p>94 = DON'T KNOW.....</p> <p>97 = REFUSED</p> <p>98 = BLANK/ DID NOT ANSWER.....</p>
IICGPLN	<p>Len : 2 IMPUTATION INDICATOR - IRCGPLN</p> <p>1 = QUESTIONNAIRE DATA.....</p> <p>3 = STATISTICALLY IMPUTED, OTHER 16 NDSS VARS NONMSNG</p> <p>9 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES, OR DIDN'T USE IN PST 30 DYS.....</p> <p>98 = MISSING, NOT IMPUTED, <16 NDSS VARIABLES NONMSNG.....</p>
IRCGROUT	<p>Len : 12 IMP REVISED - WORRY THAT YOU WILL RUN OUT OF CIGS</p> <p>RANGE = 0.9162268451 - 5.....</p> <p>91 = NEVER USED</p> <p>93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES PAST MONTH</p> <p>94 = DON'T KNOW.....</p> <p>97 = REFUSED</p> <p>98 = BLANK/ DID NOT ANSWER.....</p>
IICGROUT	<p>Len : 2 IMPUTATION INDICATOR - IRCGROUT</p> <p>1 = QUESTIONNAIRE DATA.....</p> <p>3 = STATISTICALLY IMPUTED, OTHER 16 NDSS VARS NONMSNG</p> <p>9 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES, OR DIDN'T USE IN PST 30 DYS.....</p> <p>98 = MISSING, NOT IMPUTED, <16 NDSS VARIABLES NONMSNG.....</p>
IRCGRGDY	<p>Len : 12 IMP REVISED - SMOKE CIGS REGULARLY THROUGH DAY</p> <p>RANGE = 1 - 5.....</p> <p>91 = NEVER USED</p> <p>93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES PAST MONTH</p> <p>94 = DON'T KNOW.....</p> <p>97 = REFUSED</p> <p>98 = BLANK/ DID NOT ANSWER.....</p>

IMPUTED SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

IICGRGDY	<p>Len : 2 IMPUTATION INDICATOR - IRCGRGDY</p> <p>1 = QUESTIONNAIRE DATA.....</p> <p>9 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES, OR DIDN'T USE IN PST 30 DYS.....</p> <p>98 = MISSING, NOT IMPUTED, <16 NDSS VARIABLES NONMSNG.....</p>
IRCGRGWK	<p>Len : 12 IMP PREVISED - SMOKE SAME ON WEEKENDS AND WEEKDAYS</p> <p>RANGE = 1 - 5.....</p> <p>91 = NEVER USED</p> <p>93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES PAST MONTH</p> <p>94 = DON'T KNOW.....</p> <p>97 = REFUSED</p> <p>98 = BLANK/ DID NOT ANSWER.....</p>
IICGRGWK	<p>Len : 2 IMPUTATION INDICATOR - IRCGRGWK</p> <p>1 = QUESTIONNAIRE DATA.....</p> <p>3 = STATISTICALLY IMPUTED, OTHER 16 NDSS VARS NONMSNG</p> <p>9 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES, OR DIDN'T USE IN PST 30 DYS.....</p> <p>98 = MISSING, NOT IMPUTED, <16 NDSS VARIABLES NONMSNG.....</p>
IRCGRGNM	<p>Len : 12 IMP REVISED - SMOKE SAME # OF CIGS FROM DAY TO DAY</p> <p>RANGE = 1 - 5.....</p> <p>91 = NEVER USED</p> <p>93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES PAST MONTH</p> <p>94 = DON'T KNOW.....</p> <p>97 = REFUSED</p> <p>98 = BLANK/ DID NOT ANSWER.....</p>
IICGRGNM	<p>Len : 2 IMPUTATION INDICATOR - IRCGRGNM</p> <p>1 = QUESTIONNAIRE DATA.....</p> <p>3 = STATISTICALLY IMPUTED, OTHER 16 NDSS VARS NONMSNG</p> <p>9 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES, OR DIDN'T USE IN PST 30 DYS.....</p> <p>98 = MISSING, NOT IMPUTED, <16 NDSS VARIABLES NONMSNG.....</p>
IRCGNCG	<p>Len : 12 IMP REVISED - # CIGS SMOKE PER DAY OFTEN CHANGES</p> <p>RANGE = 1 - 5.....</p> <p>91 = NEVER USED</p> <p>93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES PAST MONTH</p> <p>94 = DON'T KNOW.....</p> <p>97 = REFUSED</p> <p>98 = BLANK/ DID NOT ANSWER.....</p>
IICGNCG	<p>Len : 2 IMPUTATION INDICATOR - IRCGNCG</p> <p>1 = QUESTIONNAIRE DATA.....</p> <p>3 = STATISTICALLY IMPUTED, OTHER 16 NDSS VARS NONMSNG</p> <p>9 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES, OR DIDN'T USE IN PST 30 DYS.....</p> <p>98 = MISSING, NOT IMPUTED, <16 NDSS VARIABLES NONMSNG.....</p>
IRCGSLHR	<p>Len : 12 IMP REV - HAVE LOT CIGS IN HR, NO CIGS TIL LATER</p> <p>RANGE = 1 - 5.....</p> <p>91 = NEVER USED</p> <p>93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES PAST MONTH</p> <p>94 = DON'T KNOW.....</p> <p>97 = REFUSED</p> <p>98 = BLANK/ DID NOT ANSWER.....</p>

IMPUTED SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

IICGSLHR	<p>Len : 2 IMPUTATION INDICATOR - IRCGSLHR</p> <p>1 = QUESTIONNAIRE DATA.....</p> <p>3 = STATISTICALLY IMPUTED, OTHER 16 NDSS VARS NONMSNG</p> <p>9 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES, OR DIDN'T USE IN PST 30 DYS.....</p> <p>98 = MISSING, NOT IMPUTED, <16 NDSS VARIABLES NONMSNG.....</p>
IRCGINFL	<p>Len : 12 IMP REV - # CIGS SMOKE A DAY INFLU BY OTH THINGS</p> <p>RANGE = 1 - 5.....</p> <p>91 = NEVER USED</p> <p>93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES PAST MONTH</p> <p>94 = DON'T KNOW.....</p> <p>97 = REFUSED</p> <p>98 = BLANK/ DID NOT ANSWER.....</p>
IICGINFL	<p>Len : 2 IMPUTATION INDICATOR - IRCGINFL</p> <p>1 = QUESTIONNAIRE DATA.....</p> <p>3 = STATISTICALLY IMPUTED, OTHER 16 NDSS VARS NONMSNG</p> <p>9 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES, OR DIDN'T USE IN PST 30 DYS.....</p> <p>98 = MISSING, NOT IMPUTED, <16 NDSS VARIABLES NONMSNG.....</p>
IRCGNINF	<p>Len : 12 IMP REVISED - SMOKING NOT AFFECTED BY OTH THINGS</p> <p>RANGE = 1 - 5.....</p> <p>91 = NEVER USED</p> <p>93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES PAST MONTH</p> <p>94 = DON'T KNOW.....</p> <p>97 = REFUSED</p> <p>98 = BLANK/ DID NOT ANSWER.....</p>
IICGNINF	<p>Len : 2 IMPUTATION INDICATOR - IRCGNINF</p> <p>1 = QUESTIONNAIRE DATA.....</p> <p>3 = STATISTICALLY IMPUTED, OTHER 16 NDSS VARS NONMSNG</p> <p>9 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES, OR DIDN'T USE IN PST 30 DYS.....</p> <p>98 = MISSING, NOT IMPUTED, <16 NDSS VARIABLES NONMSNG.....</p>
IRCGINCR	<p>Len : 12 IMP REV - AMT OF SMOKING INCR. SINCE START SMOKING</p> <p>RANGE = 0.9633297384 - 5</p> <p>91 = NEVER USED</p> <p>93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES PAST MONTH</p> <p>94 = DON'T KNOW.....</p> <p>97 = REFUSED</p> <p>98 = BLANK/ DID NOT ANSWER.....</p>
IICGINCR	<p>Len : 2 IMPUTATION INDICATOR - IRCGINCR</p> <p>1 = QUESTIONNAIRE DATA.....</p> <p>3 = STATISTICALLY IMPUTED, OTHER 16 NDSS VARS NONMSNG</p> <p>9 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES, OR DIDN'T USE IN PST 30 DYS.....</p> <p>98 = MISSING, NOT IMPUTED, <16 NDSS VARIABLES NONMSNG.....</p>
IRCGSAT	<p>Len : 12 IMP REV - NEED TO SMOKE A LOT MORE TO BE SATISFIED</p> <p>RANGE = 1 - 5.....</p> <p>91 = NEVER USED</p> <p>93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES PAST MONTH</p> <p>94 = DON'T KNOW.....</p> <p>97 = REFUSED</p> <p>98 = BLANK/ DID NOT ANSWER.....</p>

IMPUTED SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

IICGSAT

Len : 2 IMPUTATION INDICATOR - IRCGSAT

1 = QUESTIONNAIRE DATA.....
 3 = STATISTICALLY IMPUTED, OTHER 16 NDSS VARS NONMSNG
 9 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES, OR DIDN'T USE IN PST 30 DYS.....
 98 = MISSING, NOT IMPUTED, <16 NDSS VARIABLES NONMSNG.....

IRCGLMR

Len : 12 IMP REV - SMOKE MUCH MORE NOW BEFORE FEEL ANYTHING

RANGE = 0.9861704699 - 5
 91 = NEVER USED
 93 = DID NOT USE CIGARETTES PAST MONTH
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK/ DID NOT ANSWER.....

IICGLMR

Len : 2 IMPUTATION INDICATOR - IRCGLMR

1 = QUESTIONNAIRE DATA.....
 3 = STATISTICALLY IMPUTED, OTHER 16 NDSS VARS NONMSNG
 9 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES, OR DIDN'T USE IN PST 30 DYS.....
 98 = MISSING, NOT IMPUTED, <16 NDSS VARIABLES NONMSNG.....

RECODED SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

RECODED SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

NOTE: The variables in this section are recoded variables that were created from one or more of the variables from the following two sections: Substance Dependence and Abuse or Imputed Substance Dependence and Abuse.

NOTE: The following recoded dependence variables were defined based on the dependence criteria according to the Nicotine Dependence Syndrome Scale (NDSS) and the Fagerstrom Test of Nicotine Dependence (FTND) for respondents who reported smoking cigarettes in the past month. These variables NDSSANSP, NDSSDNSP, FTNDDNSP, and DNICNSP are comparable to the variables created in previous NSDUHs that reference exclusion of respondents who smoked specialty cigarettes only. Since the specialty cigarettes module was removed from the 2004 CAI specifications, any reference to specialty cigarettes in the labels of these variables has been removed. The NDSS score, NDSSANSP, is calculated as the average score over 17 questions pertaining to five aspects of dependence. This average score was only computed for those respondents who had a valid response (based on actual reporting and imputation) to all 17 questions. Respondents who did not have valid responses (based on actual reporting and imputation) for all 17 questions were coded as SAS missing. Based on the NDSS score a respondent was defined as having nicotine dependence, NDSSDNSP, if their average score was greater than or equal to 2.75. The FTND measure is defined by assessing how soon after waking a respondent had their first cigarette (CIGWAKE). Based on the FTND scale, a respondent was defined as having nicotine dependence, FTNDDNSP, if the first cigarette was smoked within 30 minutes of waking up on the days they smoked and the respondent reported smoking cigarettes in the past month. Based on the NDSS and the FTND, a respondent who reported smoking cigarettes was defined as having nicotine dependence in the past month, DNICNSP, if they met either the NDSS or the FTND criteria for dependence. Specific details for each of the nicotine dependence related variables are provided in the Recode Substance Dependence and Abuse Variable Documentation Appendix.

NDSSANSP Len : 12 NDSS SCORE

RANGE = 1 - 5.....
 . = Unknown (See comment above).....

(NDSSANSP)

NDSSDNSP Len : 1 NICOTINE DEPENDENCE BASED ON NDSS SCORE

0 = No/Unknown (NDSSANSP<2.75 or missing).....
 1 = Yes (NDSSANSP>=2.75).....

(CIGREC, CIGWAKE)

FTNDDNSP Len : 1 NICOTINE DEPENDENCE BASED ON FTND SCALE

0 = No (Otherwise).....
 1 = Yes (CIGWAKE=1 or 2).....

(FTNDDNSP, NDSSDNSP)

DNICNSP Len : 1 NICOTINE (CIG) DEPENDENCE IN PAST MONTH

0 = No (NDSSDNSP=0 and FTNDDNSP=0).....
 1 = Yes (NDSSDNSP=1 or FTNDDNSP=1).....

RECODED SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

NOTE: The following recoded dependence variables were defined based on the dependence criteria listed in the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fourth Edition (DSM-IV). Specific details for each of the 10 individual drug dependence variables are provided in the Recoded Substance Dependence and Abuse Variable Documentation Appendix.

A respondent was defined as having marijuana, inhalant, hallucinogen, or tranquilizer dependence (DEPNMRJ, DEPNDINH, DEPNDHAL, DEPNDTRN) if the respondent reported a positive response to 3 or more of these 6 dependence criteria:

- (1) Spent a great deal of time over a period of a month getting, using, or getting over the effects of the substance (XXXLOTTM=1 or XXXGTOVR=1)
- (2) Unable to keep set limits on substance use or used more often than intended (XXXKPLMT=2)
- (3) Needed to use substance more than before to get desired effects or noticed that using the same amount had less effect than before (XXXNDMOR=1 or XXXLSEFX=1)
- (4) Unable to cut down or stop using the substance every time he or she tried or wanted to (XXXCUTEV=2)
- (5) Continued to use substance even though it was causing problems with emotions, nerves, mental health, or physical problems (XXXEMCTD=1 or XXXPHCTD=1)
- (6) Reduced or gave up participation in important activities due to substance use (XXXLSACT=1)

An additional question pertaining to withdrawal symptoms was asked for the following 6 drugs: alcohol, pain relievers, cocaine, heroin, sedatives, and stimulants. The withdrawal question asked the respondent if they had experienced substance specific withdrawal symptoms at one time that lasted for longer than a day after they cut back or stopped using (XXXWDSMT=1). The specific number and type of listed withdrawal symptoms varied by substance. A respondent was defined as having alcohol, pain reliever, cocaine, heroin, sedative, or stimulant dependence (DEPDALC, DEPNDANL, DEPNDCCOC, DEPNDHER, DEPNDSED, DEPNDSTM) if the respondent reported a positive response to 3 or more of the 7 dependence criteria (including the six standard criteria listed above plus a seventh withdrawal symptom criteria).

Given the current editing and imputation procedures, along with the use of both core and non-core questions to determine whether or not a respondent was asked the substance dependence and withdrawal questions, it is possible for these dependence recode variables to be inconsistent with the imputed substance use and frequency of use variables. The types of inconsistencies that can occur differ by substance since different combinations of the skip logic criteria were used for each substance. Specific details about these inconsistencies are included in the Recoded Substance Dependence and Abuse Variable Documentation Appendix.

(ALCCUTEV, ALCEMCTD, ALCGTOVR, ALCKPLMT, ALCLLOTTM, ALCLSACT, ALCLSEFX, ALCNDMOR, ALCPHCTD, ALCWDSMT)

DEPDALC Len : 1 ALCOHOL DEPENDENCE IN THE PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (See comment above).....

(ANLCUTEV, ANLEMCTD, ANLGTOVR, ANLKPLMT, ANLLOTTM, ANLLSACT, ANLLSEFX, ANLNDMOR, ANLPHCTD, ANLWDSMT)

DEPDANL Len : 1 PAIN RELIEVER DEPENDENCE IN THE PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (See comment above).....

(COCCUTEV, COCEMCTD, COCFLBLU, COCGTOVR, COCKPLMT, COCLOTTM, COCLSACT, COCLSEFX, COCNDMOR, COCPHCTD, COCWDSMT)

DEPDCCOC Len : 1 COCAINE DEPENDENCE IN THE PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (See comment above).....

(HALCUTEV, HALEMCTD, HALGTOVR, HALKPLMT, HALLOTTM, HALLSACT, HALLSEFX, HALNDMOR, HALPHCTD)

DEPNDHAL Len : 1 HALLUCINOGEN DEPENDENCE IN THE PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (See comment above).....

(HERCUTEV, HEREMCTD, HERGTOVR, HERKPLMT, HERLOTTM, HERLSACT, HERLSEFX, HERNDMOR, HERPHCTD, HERWDSMT)

DEPNDHER Len : 1 HEROIN DEPENDENCE IN THE PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (See comment above).....

RECODED SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

(*INHCUTEV, INHEMCTD, INHGTOVR, INHKPLMT, INHLOTTM, INHLSACT, INHLSAFX, INHNDMOR, INHPHCTD*)
DEPNDINH Len : 1 INHALANT DEPENDENCE IN THE PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
 1 = Yes (See comment above).....

(*MRJCUTEV, MRJEMCTD, MRJGTOVR, MRJKPLMT, MRJLOTTM, MRJLSACT, MRJLSEFX, MRJNDMOR, MRJPHCTD*)
DEPNDMRJ Len : 1 MARIJUANA DEPENDENCE IN THE PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
 1 = Yes (See comment above).....

(*SEDCUTEV, SEDEMCTD, SEDGTOVR, SEDKPLMT, SEDLOTTM, SEDLSACT, SEDLSEFX, SEDNDMOR, SEDPHCTD, SEDWDSMT*)
DEPNDSER Len : 1 SEDATIVE DEPENDENCE IN THE PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
 1 = Yes (See comment above).....

(*STMCUTEV, STMEMCTD, STMFLBLU, STMGTOVR, STMKPLMT, STMLOTTM, STMLSACT, STMLSEFX, STMNDMOR, STMPHCTD, STMWDSMT*)
DEPNDSTM Len : 1 STIMULANT DEPENDENCE IN THE PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
 1 = Yes (See comment above).....

(*TRNCUTEV, TRNEMCTD, TRNGTOVR, TRNKPLMT, TRNLOTTM, TRNLSACT, TRNLSEFX, TRNNDMOR, TRNPHCTD*)
DEPNDTRN Len : 1 TRANQUILIZER DEPENDENCE IN THE PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
 1 = Yes (See comment above).....

A respondent was defined as having illicit drug dependence, DEPNDILL, if the respondent was classified as dependent (see dependence criteria listed above) on any of these following substances: marijuana (DEPNDMRJ), hallucinogens (DEPNDHAL), inhalants (DEPNDINH), tranquilizers (DEPNDTRN), cocaine (DEPNDCCOC), heroin (DEPNDHER), pain relievers (DEPNDANL), stimulants (DEPNDSTM), or sedatives (DEPNDSER).

(*DEPNDANL, DEPNDCCOC, DEPNDHAL, DEPNDHER, DEPNDINH, DEPNDMRJ, DEPNDSEER, DEPNDSTM, DEPNDTRN*)
DEPNDILL Len : 1 ILLICIT DRUG DEPENDENCE IN THE PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
 1 = Yes (Any source variable listed above=1)

A respondent was defined with dependence on any illicit drug other than marijuana, DEPNDIEM, if the respondent was classified as being dependent (see dependence criteria listed above) on any one of these following substances: hallucinogens (DEPNDHAL), inhalants (DEPNDINH), tranquilizers (DEPNDTRN), cocaine (DEPNDCCOC), heroin (DEPNDHER), pain relievers (DEPNDANL), stimulants (DEPNDSTM), or sedatives (DEPNDSER). A respondent's marijuana dependency status is not considered in the creation of this variable.

(*DEPNDANL, DEPNDCCOC, DEPNDHAL, DEPNDHER, DEPNDINH, DEPNDSEER, DEPNDSTM, DEPNDTRN*)
DEPNDIEM Len : 1 ILLICIT DRUG OTHER THAN MARIJUANA DEP IN PAST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
 1 = Yes (Any source variable listed above=1)

A respondent was defined with dependence on any illicit drug excluding marijuana and not dependent on marijuana, DEPNDXMJ, if the respondent was classified as being not marijuana dependent (DEPNDMRJ=0), but being dependent (see dependence criteria listed above) on any one of these following substances: hallucinogens (DEPNDHAL), inhalants (DEPNDINH), tranquilizers (DEPNDTRN), cocaine (DEPNDCCOC), heroin (DEPNDHER), pain relievers (DEPNDANL), stimulants (DEPNDSTM), or sedatives (DEPNDSER).

(*DEPNDANL, DEPNDCCOC, DEPNDHAL, DEPNDHER, DEPNDINH, DEPNDMRJ, DEPNDSEER, DEPNDSTM, DEPNDTRN*)
DEPNDXMJ Len : 1 ILLICIT DRUG EXCLUDING MARIJUANA DEP IN PAST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
 1 = Yes (DEPNDMRJ=0 & any other source variable=1).....

RECODED SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

(DEPNANL, DEPNDSED, DEPNDSTM, DEPNDTRN)

DEPNPSY Len : 1 PSYCHOTHERAPEUTIC DEPENDENCE IN THE PAST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (DEPNTRN, DEPNDANL, DEPNDSTM, or DEPNDSED=1)

(DEPNALC, DEPNDILL)

DPILLALC Len : 1 ILLICIT DRUG OR ALCOHOL DEPENDENCE IN PAST YR

0 = No/Unknown (DEPNILL=0 and DEPNDALC=0).....
1 = Yes (DEPNILL=1 or DEPNDALC=1)

(DEPNALC, DEPNDILL)

DPILANAL Len : 1 ILLICIT DRUGS AND ALCOHOL DEPENDENCE IN PAST YR

0 = No/Unknown (DEPNILL=0 or DEPNDALC=0)

1 = Yes (DEPNILL=1 and DEPNDALC=1).....

NOTE: The following abuse variables were defined based on the abuse criteria listed in the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fourth Edition (DSM-IV). Specific details for each of the 10 individual substance abuse variables are provided in the Recoded Substance Dependence and Abuse Variable Documentation Appendix. A respondent was defined as having alcohol, marijuana, cocaine, heroin, hallucinogen, inhalant, pain reliever, tranquilizer, stimulant, or sedative abuse (ABUSEALC, ABUSEMRJ, ABUSECOC, ABUSEHER, ABUSEHAL, ABUSEINH, ABUSEANL, ABUSETRN, ABUSESTM, ABUSESED) if they reported a positive response to one or more of the following four abuse criteria and was determined not to be dependent upon the substance of interest:

- (1) Respondent reported having serious problems due to substance use at home, work or school (XXXSERPB=1)
- (2) Respondent reported using substance regularly and then did something where substance use might have put them in physical danger (XXXPDANG=1)
- (3) Respondent reported substance use causing actions that repeatedly got them in trouble with the law (XXXLAWTR=1)
- (4) Respondent reported having problems caused by substance use with family or friends (XXXFMFPB=1) and continued to use substance even though it was thought to be causing problems with family and friends (XXXFMCTD=1)

Given the current editing and imputation procedures, along with the use of both core and non-core questions to determine whether or not a respondent was asked the abuse questions, it is possible for these abuse recode variables to be inconsistent with the imputed substance use and frequency of use variables. The types of inconsistencies that can occur differ by substance since different combinations of the skip logic criteria were used for each substance. Specific details about these inconsistencies are included in the Recoded Substance Dependence and Abuse Variable Documentation Appendix.

In addition, because the dependence and abuse variables are mutually exclusive with dependence taking precedence (i.e., dependence is determined first and respondents are only classified as having abused if they are not already classified as dependent, regardless of responses to the abuse questions), it is possible for the variables showing abuse of a combination of substances to not correspond with the abuse status of those individual substances. For example, a respondent who is classified as having abused cocaine in the past year may be classified as not having abused illicit drugs because they were dependent on marijuana and already classified as being dependent on illicit drugs.

(ALCFMCTD, ALCFMFPB, ALCLAWTR, ALCPDANG, ALCSEPRB, DEPNDALC)

ABUSEALC Len : 1 ALCOHOL ABUSE - PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (Any one of above criteria and DEPNDALC=0)

(ANLFMCTD, ANLFMFPB, ANLLAWTR, ANLPDANG, ANLSEPRB, DEPNDANL)

ABUSEANL Len : 1 PRESCRIPTION PAIN RELIEVER ABUSE - PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (Any one of above criteria and DEPNDANL=0)

(COCFMCTD, COCFMFPB, COCLAWTR, COCPDANG, COCSEPRB, DEPNDALC)

ABUSECOC Len : 1 COCAINE ABUSE - PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (Any one of above criteria and DEPNDALC=0)

RECODED SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

(DEPNHAL, HALFMCTD, HALFMFPB, HALLAWTR, HALPDANG, HALSERPB)

ABUSEHAL Len : 1 HALLUCINOGEN ABUSE - PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....

1 = Yes (Any one of above criteria and DEPNHAL=0)

(DEPNHER, HERFMCTD, HERFMFPB, HERLAWTR, HERPDANG, HERSERPB)

ABUSEHER Len : 1 HEROIN ABUSE - PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....

1 = Yes (Any one of above criteria and DEPNHER=0)

(DEPNINH, INHFMCTD, INHFMFPB, INHLAWTR, INHPDANG, INHSERPB)

ABUSEINH Len : 1 INHALANT ABUSE - PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....

1 = Yes (Any one of above criteria and DEPNINH=0).....

(DEPNMRJ, MRJFMCTD, MRJFMFPB, MRJLAWTR, MRJPDANG, MRJSERPB)

ABUSEMRJ Len : 1 MARIJUANA ABUSE - PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....

1 = Yes (Any one of above criteria and DEPNMRJ=0).....

(DEPNSED, SEDFMCTD, SEDFMFPB, SEDLAWTR, SEDPDANG, SEDSERPB)

ABUSESED Len : 1 SEDATIVE ABUSE - PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....

1 = Yes (Any one of above criteria and DEPNSED=0).....

(DEPNSTM, STMFMCTD, STMFMFPB, STMLAWTR, STMPDANG, STMSESRPB)

ABUSESTM Len : 1 STIMULANT ABUSE - PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....

1 = Yes (Any one of above criteria and DEPNSTM=0)

(DEPNTRN, TRNFMCTD, TRNFMFPB, TRNLAWTR, TRNPDANG, TRNSESRPB)

ABUSETRN Len : 1 TRANQUILIZER ABUSE - PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....

1 = Yes (Any one of above criteria and DEPNTRN=0).....

Any illicit drug abuse, ABUSEILL, is defined as abusing (see abuse criteria listed above) any of the following substances: marijuana (ABUSEMRJ), hallucinogens (ABUSEHAL), inhalants (ABUSEINH), tranquilizers (ABUSETRN), cocaine (ABUSECOC), heroin (ABUSEHER), pain relievers (ABUSEANL), stimulants (ABUSESTM), or sedatives (ABUSESED).

(ABUSEANL, ABUSECOC, ABUSEHAL, ABUSEHER, ABUSEINH, ABUSEMRJ, ABUSESED, ABUSESTM, ABUSETRN)

ABUSEILL Len : 1 ANY ILLICIT DRUG ABUSE - PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....

1 = Yes (Any source variable above=1 & DEPNILL=0).....

Any illicit drug abuse other than marijuana abuse, ABUSEIEM, is defined as abusing (see abuse criteria listed above) any one of the following illicit drugs: hallucinogens (ABUSEHAL), inhalants (ABUSEINH), tranquilizers (ABUSETRN), cocaine (ABUSECOC), heroin (ABUSEHER), pain relievers (ABUSEANL), stimulants (ABUSESTM), or sedatives (ABUSESED). A respondent's marijuana abuse status is not considered in the creation of this variable.

(ABUSEANL, ABUSECOC, ABUSEHAL, ABUSEHER, ABUSEINH, ABUSESED, ABUSESTM, ABUSETRN)

ABUSEIEM Len : 1 ANY ILLICIT DRG OTHER THAN MARIJUANA ABUSE-PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....

1 = Yes (Any source variable above=1 & DEPNIEM=0).....

RECODED SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

Any illicit drug excluding marijuana abuse, ABUSEXMJ, is defined as abusing (see abuse criteria listed above) any one of the following illicit drugs excluding marijuana: hallucinogens (ABUSEHAL), inhalants (ABUSEINH), tranquilizers (ABUSETRN), cocaine (ABUSECOC), heroin (ABUSEHER), pain relievers (ABUSEANL), stimulants (ABUSESTM), or sedatives (ABUSESED).

(ABUSEANL, ABUSECOC, ABUSEHAL, ABUSEHER, ABUSEINH, ABUSEMRJ, ABUSESED, ABUSETRN)
ABUSEXMJ Len : 1 ANY ILLICIT DRG EXCLUDING MARIJUANA ABUSE-PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (Any above var=1 & ABUSEMRJ=0 & DEPNDXMJ=0)

Non-medical prescription psychotherapeutic drug abuse, ABUSEPSY, is defined as abusing (see abuse criteria listed above) any one of the following drugs: pain relievers (ABUSEANL), tranquilizers (ABUSETRN), stimulants (ABUSESTM), or sedatives (ABUSESED).

(ABUSEANL, ABUSESED, ABUSESTM, ABUSETRN)
ABUSEPSY Len : 1 NON-MEDICAL PSYCHOTHERAPEUTIC DRUG ABUSE - PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (Any source variable above=1 & DEPNDPSY=0).....

(ABUSEALC, ABUSEILL)
ABILLALC Len : 1 ANY ILLICIT DRUG OR ALCOHOL ABUSE - PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (ABUSEILL=0 and ABUSEALC=0)
1 = Yes (ABUSEILL=1 or ABUSEALC=1)

(ABUSEALC, ABUSEILL)
ABILANAL Len : 1 ANY ILLICIT DRUG AND ALCOHOL ABUSE - PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (ABUSEILL=1 & ABUSEALC=1 & DPILLALC=0)

NOTE: The following variables were created by using a combination of the abuse and dependence variables. Specifications on how the individual abuse and dependence variables were defined can be found on the previous pages and in the Recoded Substance Dependence and Abuse Variable Documentation Appendix.

(ABUSEALC, DEPNDALC)
ABODALC Len : 1 ALCOHOL ABUSE OR DEPENDENCE - PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (ABUSEALC=0 and DEPNDALC=0)
1 = Yes (ABUSEALC=1 or DEPNDALC=1).....

(ABUSEANL, DEPNDANL)
ABODANL Len : 1 PAIN RELIEVER ABUSE OR DEPENDENCE - PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (ABUSEANL=0 and DEPNDANL=0)
1 = Yes (ABUSEANL=1 or DEPNDANL=1).....

(ABUSECOC, DEPNDCCOC)
ABODCOC Len : 1 COCAINE ABUSE OR DEPENDENCE - PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (ABUSECOC=0 and DEPNDCCOC=0)
1 = Yes (ABUSECOC=1 or DEPNDCCOC=1).....

(ABUSEHAL, DEPNDHAL)
ABODHAL Len : 1 HALLUCINOGEN ABUSE OR DEPENDENCE - PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (ABUSEHAL=0 and DEPNDHAL=0)
1 = Yes (ABUSEHAL=1 or DEPNDHAL=1).....

(ABUSEHER, DEPNDHER)
ABODHER Len : 1 HEROIN ABUSE OR DEPENDENCE - PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (ABUSEHER=0 and DEPNDHER=0)
1 = Yes (ABUSEHER=1 or DEPNDHER=1).....

RECODED SUBSTANCE DEPENDENCE AND ABUSE

(ABUSEINH, DEPNDINH)

ABODINH Len : 1 INHALANT ABUSE OR DEPENDENCE - PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (ABUSEINH=0 and DEPNDINH=0).....
1 = Yes (ABUSEINH=1 or DEPNDINH=1)

(ABUSEMRJ, DEPNDMRJ)

ABODMRJ Len : 1 MARIJUANA ABUSE OR DEPENDENCE - PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (ABUSEMRJ=0 and DEPNDMRJ=0)
1 = Yes (ABUSEMRJ=1 or DEPNDMRJ=1)

(ABUSESED, DEPNDSED)

ABODSED Len : 1 SEDATIVE ABUSE OR DEPENDENCE - PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (ABUSESED=0 and DEPNDSED=0)
1 = Yes (ABUSESED=1 or DEPNDSED=1)

(ABUSESTM, DEPNDSTM)

ABODSTM Len : 1 STIMULANT ABUSE OR DEPENDENCE - PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (ABUSESTM=0 and DEPNDSTM=0).....
1 = Yes (ABUSESTM=1 or DEPNDSTM=1).....

(ABUSETRN, DEPNDTRN)

ABODTRN Len : 1 TRANQUILIZER ABUSE OR DEPENDENCE - PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (ABUSETRN=0 and DEPNDTRN=0)
1 = Yes (ABUSETRN=1 or DEPNDTRN=1)

(ABUSEILL, DEPNDILL)

ABODILL Len : 1 ANY ILLICIT DRUG ABUSE OR DEPENDENCE - PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (ABUSEILL=0 and DEPNDILL=0).....
1 = Yes (ABUSEILL=1 or DEPNDILL=1).....

(ABUSEIEM, DEPNDIEM)

ABODIEM Len : 0 ANY ILL DRG OTHER THAN MRJ ABUSE OR DEP - PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (DEPNDIEM=0 and ABUSEIEM=0)
1 = Yes (DEPNDIEM=1 or ABUSEIEM=1)

(ABUSEPSY, DEPNDPSY)

ABODPSY Len : 1 PSYCHOTHERAPEUTIC ABUSE OR DEPENDENCE - PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (ABUSEPSY=0 and DEPNDPSY=0).....
1 = Yes (ABUSEPSY=1 or DEPNDPSY=1)

(ABILLALC, DPILLALC)

ABODILAL Len : 1 ANY ILLICIT DRUG OR ALCOHOL ABUSE OR DEP - PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (ABILLALC=0 and DPILLALC=0).....
1 = Yes (ABILLALC=1 or DPILLALC=1).....

(ABODALC, ABODILL)

ABDILAAL Len : 1 ANY ILLICIT DRUG AND ALCOHOL ABUSE OR DEP - PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (ABODILL=0 or ABODALC=0).....
1 = Yes (ABODILL=1 and ABODALC=1)

SPECIAL TOPICS

The values in the section may be inconsistent with values from the core section(s). Items in this section were edited when respondents legitimately skipped out of these items based on prior answers in the core section(s). Otherwise, non-core items generally were not edited to make them consistent with core items, and core items were not edited to make them consistent with non-core items. This note applies to variables in this section marked by a¹.

The next questions are about encounters with the police or the court system.

Not counting minor traffic violations, have you ever been arrested and booked for breaking the law?

Being 'booked' means that you were taken into custody and processed by the police or by someone connected with the courts, even if you were then released.

BOOKED¹ Len : 2 1EVER ARRESTED AND BOOKED FOR BREAKING THE LAW

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

NOTE: For the variable NOBOOKYR and the variables pertaining to arrests for specific offenses in the past 12 months (BKMVTHFT through BKOTHOFF), data are included from follow-up questions that were added to the interview in 2002. Respondents who initially reported that they were arrested/booked for 1 or more offenses in the past 12 months but did not answer "yes" to any of the subsequent questions about the specific offenses for which they were arrested were routed to these follow-up questions. If respondents changed their answer to "0" for the number of times they were arrested/booked in the past 12 months, it was logically inferred that any previously answered questions about arrests for specific offenses should have been skipped, and codes of 89 were assigned to the edited variables. If respondents confirmed that they were arrested/booked at least once in the past 12 months, they had additional opportunity to specify one of the offenses for which they were arrested. These data also were used to edit BKMVTHFT through BKOTHOFF. For these reasons, the distributions of NOBOOKYR through BKOTHOFF may not be comparable to those observed in 1999 through 2001.

Not counting minor traffic violations, how many times during the past 12 months have you been arrested and booked for breaking a law?

NOBOOKYR¹ Len : 3 1# TIMES ARRESTED AND BOOKED PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 0 - 66.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

The next questions are about offenses that are against the law. As you read each question, please answer whether you were arrested and booked for that offense during the past 12 months.

In the past 12 months, were you arrested and booked for motor vehicle theft?

BKMVTHFT¹ Len : 2 1ARRSTD & BOOKED FOR MOT VEH THEFT PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SPECIAL TOPICS

In the past 12 months, were you arrested and booked for larceny or theft? Do not include motor vehicle theft.

BKLARCNY¹

Len : 2 1ARRSTD & BOOKED FOR LARCENY/THEFT PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

In the past 12 months, were you arrested and booked for burglary or breaking and entering?

BKBURGL¹

Len : 2 1ARRSTD & BOOKED FOR BURGLARY/B & E PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

In the past 12 months, were you arrested and booked for aggravated assault?

BKAGASLT¹

Len : 2 1ARRSTD & BOOKED FOR AGGRAVATED ASSAULT PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

In the past 12 months, were you arrested and booked for other assault, such as simple assault or battery?

BKSMASLT¹

Len : 2 1ARRSTD & BOOKED FOR OTHER ASSAULT PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

In the past 12 months, were you arrested and booked for robbery?

BKROB¹

Len : 2 1ARRSTD & BOOKED FOR ROBBERY PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SPECIAL TOPICS

In the past 12 months, were you arrested and booked for forcible rape?

BKRAPE¹ Len : 2 1ARRSTD & BOOKED FOR FORCIBLE RAPE PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....

89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

In the past 12 months, were you arrested and booked for murder, homicide, or nonnegligent manslaughter?

BKMURDER¹ Len : 2 1ARRSTD & BOOKED FOR MURDER/HOMICIDE PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....

89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

In the past 12 months, were you arrested and booked for arson?

BKARSON¹ Len : 2 1ARRSTD & BOOKED FOR ARSON PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....

89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

In the past 12 months, were you arrested and booked for driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs?

BKDRVINF¹ Len : 2 1ARRSTD & BOOKED FOR DUI PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED

85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....

89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

In the past 12 months, were you arrested and booked for drunkenness or other liquor law violations?

BKDRUNK¹ Len : 2 1ARRSTD & BOOKED FOR DRUNKENNESS PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED

85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....

89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SPECIAL TOPICS

In the past 12 months, were you arrested and booked for possession of tobacco?

BKPOSTOB¹ Len : 2 1ARRSTD & BOOKED FOR POSSES OF TOB PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

In the past 12 months, were you arrested and booked for possession, manufacture, or sale of drugs?

BKDRUG¹ Len : 2 1ARRSTD & BOOKED FOR POSSES/SALE DRUGS PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

In the past 12 months, were you arrested and booked for prostitution or commercialized sex?

BKPROS¹ Len : 2 1ARRSTD & BOOKED FOR PROSTITUTION PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

In the past 12 months, were you arrested and booked for any other sexual offense, not including rape or prostitution?

BKSEXOFF¹ Len : 2 1ARRSTD & BOOKED FOR OTH SEX OFFENSE PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

In the past 12 months, were you arrested and booked for fraud, possessing stolen goods, or vandalism?

BKFRAUD¹ Len : 2 1ARRSTD & BOOKED FOR FRAUD/STOL GOODS PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SPECIAL TOPICS

NOTE: For the variable BKOTH, a code of 3 indicates that respondents did not originally answer "yes" to any of the questions about specific offenses for which they were arrested/booked in the past 12 months, including the question about "some other offense." However, these respondents subsequently specified a valid response for an offense in the past 12 months. A code of 5 in BKOTH indicates that respondents reported being arrested/booked at least once in the past 12 months but did not indicate at least one offense for which they were arrested in that period.

In the past 12 months, were you arrested and booked for some other offense besides these that have been named? Please do not include minor traffic violations.

BKOTH¹ Len : 2 1ARRSTD & BOOKED FOR SOME OTHER OFF PAST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
- 5 = Offense unknown
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
- 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NOTE: The variable BKOTHOFF includes information from new follow-up questions that were added to the interview in 2002. When BKOTH=3 (see documentation for BKOTH), BKOTHOFF incorporates valid information from these new follow-up questions on specific offenses for which respondents were arrested in the past 12 months.

BKOTHOFF¹ Len : 2 1OTHER OFFENSE PAST 12 MONTHS - SPECIFY

- 1 = Motor vehicle theft
- 2 = Larceny or theft.....
- 3 = Burglary or breaking and entering.....
- 4 = Aggravated assault
- 5 = Other assault, such as simple assault or battery
- 6 = Robbery
- 10 = Driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs.....
- 11 = Drunkenness or other liquor law violation.....
- 12 = Possession of tobacco
- 13 = Possession, manufacture, or sale of drugs.....
- 14 = Prostitution or commercialized sex.....
- 15 = Any other sexual offense, exc rape/prostitution
- 16 = Fraud, possessing stolen goods, vandalism
- 18 = Weapons law violations
- 19 = Counterfeiting/Forgery
- 20 = Violation of court order, parole, probation.....
- 21 = Disorderly conduct
- 22 = Juvenile status offenses.....
- 23 = All oth offns: crimes agnst persons/prprty/society.....
- 24 = Traffic violations
- 25 = Bad checks
- 26 = Curfew/loitering/vagrancy violations.....
- 27 = Trespass of real property
- 28 = Runaway.....
- 29 = Family offenses, nonviolent.....
- 31 = Intimidation
- 32 = Gambling
- 36 = Possession of drug paraphernalia
- 37 = Fireworks law/code violation
- 38 = Evading/hindering/obstructing police.....
- 39 = False report/statement/alarm
- 40 = Immigration law violations
- 43 = Kidnapping/abduction
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SPECIAL TOPICS

Were you on probation at any time during the past 12 months?

PROBATON¹ Len : 2 1ON PROBATION AT ANY TIME PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Were you on parole, supervised release, or other conditional release from prison at any time during the past 12 months?

PAROLREL¹ Len : 2 1ON PAROLE/SUPRV RELEASE PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, have you driven a vehicle while you were under the influence of a combination of alcohol and illegal drugs used together?

DRVALDR¹ Len : 2 1DROVE UNDER INFLU OF ALC & ILL DRUGS PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, have you driven a vehicle while you were under the influence of alcohol/alcohol only?

DRVAONLY¹ Len : 2 1DROVE UNDER INFLU OF ALC/ALC ONLY PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, have you driven a vehicle while you were under the influence of illegal drugs/illegal drugs only?

DRVDONLY¹ Len : 2 1DROVE UNDER INFLU OF DRUGS/DRUGS ONLY PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SPECIAL TOPICS

What is the maximum legal penalty in [STATE FILL FROM FIPE4] for first offense possession of an ounce or less of marijuana for your own use?

MXMJPENL¹ Len : 2 1MAX PENALTY FOR 1ST MJ POSS < OUNCE IN YOUR STATE

- 1 = A fine
- 2 = Probation
- 3 = Community service
- 4 = Possible prison sentence
- 5 = Mandatory prison sentence
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

How sure are you that [FILL ANSWER FROM SP07] is the maximum legal penalty for first offense possession of an ounce or less of marijuana in [STATE FILL FROM FIPE4]?

MXMJSURE¹ Len : 2 1HOW SURE MAX PENALTY FOR MJ POSS IS CORRECT

- 1 = Very sure
- 2 = Somewhat sure
- 3 = Not at all sure
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (MXMJPENL=94,97).....

In [STATE FILL FROM FIPE4], has marijuana been legally approved for medical use?

MEDMJUSE¹ Len : 2 1IN YOUR STATE HAS MJ BEEN APPROVED FOR MEDICAL USE

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

RECODED SPECIAL TOPICS

RECODED SPECIAL TOPICS

NOTE: The variables in this section are recoded variables that were created from one or more of the edited variables from the preceding section.

(DRVALDR, DRVAONLY)

DRIVALC2 Len : 1 DROVE VEHICLE WHILE UNDER INFLUENCE OF ALCOHOL

- 1 = Yes (DRVALDR=1 OR DRVAONLY=1)
- 2 = No (DRVALDR=2,89,99 AND DRVAONLY=2)
- 3 = Unknown (OTHERWISE)
- 4 = Never/No Use (DRVALDR AND DRVAONLY=81,91,99)

(DRVALDR, DRVDONLY)

DRIVDRG2 Len : 1 DROVE VEHICLE UNDER INFLUENCE OF ILLICIT DRUGS

- 1 = Yes (DRVALDR=1 OR DRVDONLY=1)
- 2 = No (DRVALDR=2,99 AND DRVDONLY=2)
- 3 = Unknown (OTHERWISE)
- 4 = Never/No Use (DRVALDR AND DRVDONLY=81,89,91,99)

(DRIVALC2, DRIVDRG2)

DRIVALD2 Len : 1 DROVE VEHICLE UNDER INFLUENCE OF ALC OR ILL DRUGS

- 1 = Yes (DRIVALC2=1 OR DRIVDRG2=1)
- 2 = No (OTHERWISE)
- 3 = Unknown (DRIVALC2=3 OR DRIVDRG2=3)
- 4 = Never/No Use (DRIVALC2=4 AND DRIVDRG2=4)

(PAROLREL)

PAROL Len : 1 PAROLE/SUPERVISED RELEASE STATUS IN THE PAST YEAR

- . = Unknown Status (PAROLREL=94,97,98)
- 1 = On Parole/Supervised Release (PAROLREL=1)
- 2 = Not on Parole/Supervised Release (PAROLREL=2)

(PROBATON)

PROB Len : 1 PROBATION STATUS IN THE PAST YEAR

- . = Unknown Probation Status (PROBATON=94,97,98)
- 1 = On Probation (PROBATON=1)
- 2 = Not on Probation (PROBATON=2)

MARIJUANA PURCHASES

MARIJUANA PURCHASES

The values in the section may be inconsistent with values from the core section(s). Items in this section were edited when respondents legitimately skipped out of these items based on prior answers in the core section(s). Otherwise, non-core items generally were not edited to make them consistent with core items, and core items were not edited to make them consistent with non-core items. This note applies to variables in this section marked by a¹.

Now think about the last time you used marijuana. How did you get this marijuana?

MMGETMJ¹ Len : 2 1HOW DID YOU GET LAST MARIJUANA USED

- 1 = You bought it
- 2 = You traded something else for it.....
- 3 = You got it for free or shared someone else's
- 4 = You grew it yourself
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

How long has it been since you last bought any marijuana?

MMBTREC1¹ Len : 2 1TIME SINCE YOU LAST BOUGHT MARIJUANA

- 1 = Within the past 30 days, that is since [DATE FILL]
- 2 = More than 30 days ago, but within the past 12 mos.....
- 3 = More than 12 months ago
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, that is, since [DATE FILL], did you buy any marijuana?

MMBTPYR¹ Len : 2 1BOUGHT MARIJUANA PAST 12 MONTHS

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

How long has it been since you last bought any marijuana?

MMBTREC2¹ Len : 2 1TIME SINCE YOU LAST BOUGHT MARIJUANA

- 1 = Within the past 30 days, that is since [DATE FILL]
- 2 = More than 30 days ago, but within the past 12 mos.....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

MARIJUANA PURCHASES

During the past 30 days, that is, since [DATE FILL], on how many days did you buy marijuana?

MMBT30DY¹

Len : 2 1# DAYS BOUGHT MARIJUANA PAST 30 DAYS

RANGE = 1 - 30.....
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Think about the last time you bought marijuana. Did you buy marijuana that had already been rolled into joints or did you buy the marijuana in loose form?

MMJNTLOO¹

Len : 2 1LAST MARIJUANA BOUGHT IN JOINTS OR LOOSE

1 = You bought joints
 2 = You bought the marijuana in loose form
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

How many joints did you buy the last time you bought marijuana?

MMJNTNUM¹

Len : 3 1# MARIJUANA JOINTS BOUGHT LAST TIME

RANGE = 1 - 500.....
 991 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
 993 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

How much did you pay for the joints/joint you bought this last time?

MMJNPCTB¹

Len : 2 1AMOUNT PAID FOR LAST MARIJUANA JOINTS BOUGHT

1 = Less than \$5.00
 2 = \$5.00 to \$10.99.....
 3 = \$11.00 to \$20.99.....
 4 = \$21.00 to \$50.99.....
 5 = \$51.00 to \$100.99.....
 7 = \$151.00 to \$200.99.....
 9 = \$251.00 to \$300.99.....
 11 = \$501.00 to \$1000.99.....
 12 = More than \$1000.99.....
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

MARIJUANA PURCHASES

More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you paid for the joint/joints you bought this last time?

MMJNPCAT¹ Len : 3 1PRICE CATEGORY OF LAST MARIJUANA JOINTS BOUGHT

1 = Less than \$5.00
 2 = \$5.00 to \$10.99.....
 3 = \$11.00 to \$20.99.....
 41 = \$21.00 to \$30.99.....
 42 = \$31.00 to \$40.99.....
 43 = \$41.00 to \$50.99.....
 51 = \$51.00 to \$60.99.....
 52 = \$61.00 to \$70.99.....
 53 = \$71.00 to \$80.99.....
 54 = \$81.00 to \$90.99.....
 70 = \$151.00 to \$200.99.....
 90 = \$251.00 to \$300.99.....
 111 = \$501.00 to \$550.99.....
 120 = \$951.00 to \$1000.99.....
 121 = More than \$1000.99.....
 991 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
 993 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Now we want to know how much marijuana you bought the last time you bought marijuana.

Do you want to give your answer in grams, ounces, or pounds?

MMLSUNIT¹ Len : 2 1AMT OF MARIJUANA BOUGHT LAST TIME: GRMS,OZ,LBS

1 = Grams.....
 2 = Ounces
 3 = Pounds
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

The last time you bought marijuana, how many grams did you buy?

MMLSGMS¹ Len : 2 1AMT OF MARIJUANA BOUGHT LAST TIME - GRAMS

1 = At least 1 but less than 5 grams
 2 = At least 5 but less than 10 grams
 3 = 10 grams or more
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

How many grams of marijuana did you buy?

MMLS10GM¹ Len : 3 1AMT OF MARIJUANA BOUGHT LAST TIME - OVER 10 GRAMS

RANGE = 10 - 64.....
 991 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
 993 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

MARIJUANA PURCHASES

The last time you bought marijuana, how many ounces did you buy?

MMLSOZS¹ Len : 2 1AMT OF MARIJUANA BOUGHT LAST TIME - OUNCES

1 = At least 1/8, but less than 1/4 of an ounce.....
 2 = At least 1/4 but less than 1/3 of an ounce.....
 3 = At least 1/3 but less than 1/2 of an ounce.....
 4 = At least 1/2 but less than 1 ounce.....
 5 = At least 1 but less than 5 ounces.....
 6 = At least 5 but less than 10 ounces.....
 7 = At least 10 but less than 16 ounces.....
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA.....
 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

The last time you bought marijuana, how many pounds did you buy?

MMLSLBS¹ Len : 2 1AMT OF MARIJUANA BOUGHT LAST TIME - POUNDS

1 = At least 1 but less than 2 pounds.....
 2 = At least 2 but less than 3 pounds.....
 3 = At least 3 but less than 4 pounds.....
 4 = At least 4 but less than 5 pounds.....
 5 = 5 or more pounds.....
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA.....
 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

How many pounds of marijuana did you buy?

MMLS5LBS¹ Len : 3 1AMT OF MARIJUANA BOUGHT LAST TIME - OVER 5 POUNDS

RANGE = 5 - 99.....
 991 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA.....
 993 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
 997 = REFUSED.....
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

How much did you pay for the marijuana you bought this last time?

MMLSPCTB¹ Len : 2 1AMOUNT PAID FOR MARIJUANA BOUGHT LAST TIME

1 = Less than \$5.00.....
 2 = \$5.00 to \$10.99.....
 3 = \$11.00 to \$20.99.....
 4 = \$21.00 to \$50.99.....
 5 = \$51.00 to \$100.99.....
 6 = \$101.00 to \$150.99.....
 7 = \$151.00 to \$200.99.....
 8 = \$201.00 to \$250.99.....
 9 = \$251.00 to \$300.99.....
 10 = \$301.00 to \$500.99.....
 11 = \$501.00 to \$1000.99.....
 12 = More than \$1000.99.....
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA.....
 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

MARIJUANA PURCHASES

More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you paid for the marijuana you bought this last time?

MMLSPCAT¹

Len : 3 1PRICE CATEGORY OF LAST LOOSE MARIJUANA BOUGHT

1 = Less than \$5.00
 2 = \$5.00 to \$10.99
 3 = \$11.00 to \$20.99
 40 = \$21.00 to \$50.99 (No further detail)
 41 = \$21.00 to \$30.99
 42 = \$31.00 to \$40.99
 43 = \$41.00 to \$50.99
 50 = \$51.00 to \$100.99 (No further detail)
 51 = \$51.00 to \$60.99
 52 = \$61.00 to \$70.99
 53 = \$71.00 to \$80.99
 54 = \$81.00 to \$90.99
 55 = \$91.00 to \$100.99
 61 = \$101.00 to \$110.99
 62 = \$111.00 to \$120.99
 63 = \$121.00 to \$130.99
 64 = \$131.00 to \$140.99
 65 = \$141.00 to \$150.99
 70 = \$151.00 to \$200.99
 80 = \$201.00 to \$250.99
 90 = \$251.00 to \$300.99
 100 = \$301.00 to \$500.99 (No further detail)
 101 = \$301.00 to \$350.99
 102 = \$351.00 to \$400.99
 103 = \$401.00 to \$450.99
 104 = \$451.00 to \$500.99
 111 = \$501.00 to \$550.99
 112 = \$551.00 to \$600.99
 113 = \$601.00 to \$650.99
 114 = \$651.00 to \$700.99
 115 = \$701.00 to \$750.99
 116 = \$751.00 to \$800.99
 117 = \$801.00 to \$850.99
 118 = \$851.00 to \$900.99
 119 = \$901.00 to \$950.99
 120 = \$951.00 to \$1000.99
 121 = More than \$1000.99
 991 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
 993 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 994 = DON'T KNOW
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

The last time you bought marijuana, who did you buy it from?

MMBUYWHO¹

Len : 2 1WHO SOLD YOU LAST MARIJUANA BOUGHT

1 = A friend
 2 = A relative or family member
 3 = Someone I had just met or didn't know well
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

MARIJUANA PURCHASES

The last time you bought marijuana, where were you when you bought it?

MMBPLACE¹ Len : 2 1WHERE YOU WERE LAST TIME BOUGHT MARIJUANA

- 1 = Inside a public bldg, such as a store, restaurant.....
- 2 = Inside a school building.....
- 3 = Outside on school property
- 4 = Inside a home, apartment, or dorm
- 5 = Outside in a public area, such as a parking lot
- 6 = Some other place.....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

The last time you bought marijuana were you at work at your job or business?

MMBATJOB¹ Len : 2 1AT JOB OR BUSINESS LAST TIME BOUGHT MARIJUANA

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 3 = Do not work at a job or business
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

The last time you bought marijuana, where did you buy it?

MMBCLOSE¹ Len : 2 1HOW NEAR YOU WHEN BOUGHT MARIJUANA LAST TIME

- 1 = Near where you are now living.....
- 2 = Somewhere else.....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Did you sell any of the marijuana you bought this last time?

MMBSELL¹ Len : 2 1SELL ANY MARIJUANA BOUGHT LAST TIME

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Did you give away or share any of the marijuana you bought this last time?

MMBGIVE¹ Len : 2 1GIVE AWAY/SHARE MARIJUANA BOUGHT LAST TIME

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

MARIJUANA PURCHASES

During the past 12 months, that is, since [DATE FILL], did you trade something for marijuana?

MMTRADE¹ Len : 2 1TRADED SOMETHING FOR MARIJUANA PAST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 30 days, that is, since [DATE FILL], did you trade something for marijuana?

MMTRD30D¹ Len : 2 1TRADED SOMETHING FOR MARIJUANA PAST 30 DAYS

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

How long has it been since you last traded something for marijuana?

MMTRDREC¹ Len : 2 1TIME SINCE LAST TRADED SOMETHING FOR MARIJUANA

- 1 = Within the past 30 days, that is since [DATE FILL].....
- 2 = More than 30 days ago, but within the past 12 mos.....
- 3 = More than 12 months ago
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 30 days, that is, since [DATE FILL], on how many days did you trade something for marijuana?

MMT30FRQ¹ Len : 2 1# DAYS TRADED FOR MARIJUANA PAST 30 DAYS

- RANGE = 1 - 29.....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Think about the last time you traded something for marijuana. Did you get marijuana that had already been rolled into joints or did you get the marijuana in loose form?

MMTJNTLS¹ Len : 2 1LAST MARIJUANA TRADED FOR IN JOINTS OR LOOSE

- 1 = You got joints.....
- 2 = You got the marijuana in loose form.....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

MARIJUANA PURCHASES

How many joints did you get the last time you traded something for marijuana?

MMTJNTNM¹ Len : 3 1# MARIJUANA JOINTS TRADED FOR LAST TIME

RANGE = 1 - 112.....
 991 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
 993 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

How much do you think the marijuana in these joints/this joint was worth?

MMTJWRCB¹ Len : 2 1AMOUNT WORTH LAST MARIJUANA JOINTS TRADED FOR

1 = Less than \$5.00
 2 = \$5.00 to \$10.99
 4 = \$21.00 to \$50.99
 5 = \$51.00 to \$100.99
 12 = More than \$1000.99
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you think the marijuana in these joints/this joint was worth?

MMTJWRTH¹ Len : 3 1PRICE CATEGORY OF LAST MARIJUANA JOINTS TRADED FOR

1 = Less than \$5.00
 2 = \$5.00 to \$10.99
 41 = \$21.00 to \$30.99
 42 = \$31.00 to \$40.99
 51 = \$51.00 to \$60.99
 121 = More than \$1000.99
 991 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
 993 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 994 = DON'T KNOW
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Now we want to know how much marijuana you got the last time you traded something for marijuana.

Do you want to give your answer in grams, ounces, or pounds?

MMTLUNIT¹ Len : 2 1AMT OF MARIJUANA TRADED FOR LAST TIME: GRMS,OZ,LBS

1 = Grams.....
 2 = Ounces
 3 = Pounds
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

MARIJUANA PURCHASES

The last time you traded something for marijuana, how many grams did you get?

MMTLGMS¹ Len : 2 1AMT OF MARIJUANA TRADED FOR LAST TIME - GRAMS

1 = At least 1 but less than 5 grams
 2 = At least 5 but less than 10 grams
 3 = 10 grams or more
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

How many grams did you get?

MMTL10GM¹ Len : 3 1AMT OF MARIJUANA TRADED FOR LAST TIME-OVR 10 GRMS

RANGE = 12 - 50.....
 991 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
 993 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

The last time you traded something for marijuana, how many ounces did you get?

MMTLOZS¹ Len : 2 1AMT OF MARIJUANA TRADED FOR LAST TIME - OUNCES

1 = At least 1/8, but less than 1/4 of an ounce.....
 2 = At least 1/4 but less than 1/3 of an ounce.....
 3 = At least 1/3 but less than 1/2 of an ounce.....
 4 = At least 1/2 but less than 1 ounce
 5 = At least 1 but less than 5 ounces
 6 = At least 5 but less than 10 ounces
 7 = At least 10 but less than 16 ounces
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

The last time you traded something for marijuana, how many pounds did you get?

MMTLLBS¹ Len : 2 1AMT OF MARIJUANA TRADED FOR LAST TIME - POUNDS

1 = At least 1 but less than 2 pounds
 2 = At least 2 but less than 3 pounds
 5 = 5 or more pounds.....
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

How many pounds of marijuana did you get?

MMTL5LBS¹ Len : 3 1AMT OF MARIJUANA TRADED FOR LAST TIME - OVER 5 LBS

RANGE = 12 - 12.....
 991 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
 993 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

MARIJUANA PURCHASES

How much do you think the marijuana you got this last time was worth?

MMTLWRCB¹ Len : 2 1AMOUNT THE LAST MARIJUANA TRADED FOR WAS WORTH

- 1 = Less than \$5.00
- 2 = \$5.00 to \$10.99.....
- 3 = \$11.00 to \$20.99.....
- 4 = \$21.00 to \$50.99.....
- 5 = \$51.00 to \$100.99.....
- 6 = \$101.00 to \$150.99.....
- 7 = \$151.00 to \$200.99.....
- 8 = \$201.00 to \$250.99.....
- 10 = \$301.00 to \$500.99.....
- 11 = \$501.00 to \$1000.99.....
- 12 = More than \$1000.99.....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you think the marijuana you got this last time was worth?

MMTLWRTH¹ Len : 3 1PRICE CATEGORY OF LAST LOOSE MARIJUANA TRADED FOR

- 1 = Less than \$5.00
- 2 = \$5.00 to \$10.99.....
- 3 = \$11.00 to \$20.99.....
- 41 = \$21.00 to \$30.99.....
- 42 = \$31.00 to \$40.99.....
- 43 = \$41.00 to \$50.99.....
- 51 = \$51.00 to \$60.99.....
- 54 = \$81.00 to \$90.99.....
- 55 = \$91.00 to \$100.99.....
- 61 = \$101.00 to \$110.99.....
- 70 = \$151.00 to \$200.99.....
- 80 = \$201.00 to \$250.99.....
- 101 = \$301.00 to \$350.99.....
- 104 = \$451.00 to \$500.99.....
- 114 = \$651.00 to \$700.99.....
- 116 = \$751.00 to \$800.99.....
- 120 = \$951.00 to \$1000.99.....
- 121 = More than \$1000.99.....
- 991 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
- 993 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
- 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 997 = REFUSED
- 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

The last time you traded something for marijuana, who did you get it from?

MMTRDWHO¹ Len : 2 1WHO GAVE YOU LAST MARIJUANA TRADED FOR

- 1 = A friend.....
- 2 = A relative or family member
- 3 = Someone I had just met or didn't know well
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

MARIJUANA PURCHASES

The last time you traded something for marijuana, where were you when you got it?

MMTPLACE¹ Len : 2 1WHERE YOU WERE LAST TIME TRADED FOR MARIJUANA

- 1 = Inside a public bldg, such as a store, restaurant.....
- 2 = Inside a school building.....
- 3 = Outside on school property.....
- 4 = Inside a home, apartment, or dorm.....
- 5 = Outside in a public area, such as a parking lot.....
- 6 = Some other place.....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

The last time you traded something for marijuana, where did you get it?

MMTCLOSE¹ Len : 2 1HOW NEAR YOU WHEN TRADED FOR MARIJUANA LAST TIME

- 1 = Near where you are now living.....
- 2 = Somewhere else.....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

The last time you traded something for marijuana, did you keep it all for yourself?

MMTKEEP¹ Len : 2 1KEEP ALL OF LAST MARIJUANA TRADED FOR

- 1 = Yes.....
- 2 = No.....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

Did you sell any of the marijuana you got this last time?

MMTSELL¹ Len : 2 1SELL ANY MARIJUANA YOU TRADED FOR LAST TIME

- 1 = Yes.....
- 2 = No.....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

Did you give away any of the marijuana you got this last time?

MMTGIVE¹ Len : 2 1GIVE AWAY ANY MARIJUANA YOU TRADED FOR LAST TIME

- 1 = Yes.....
- 2 = No.....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA.....
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

MARIJUANA PURCHASES

The last time you grew marijuana, did you keep it all for yourself?

MMGKEEP¹ Len : 2 1KEEP ALL MARIJUANA LAST TIME YOU GREW IT

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Did you sell any of the marijuana you grew this last time?

MMGSELL¹ Len : 2 1SELL ANY MARIJUANA LAST TIME YOU GREW IT

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

The last time you grew marijuana, did you give any of it away for free?

MMGGIVE¹ Len : 2 1GIVE AWAY ANY MARIJUANA LAST TIME YOU GREW IT

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

The last time you got marijuana for free, who did you get it from?

MMFREWHO¹ Len : 2 1WHO GAVE YOU LAST FREE MARIJUANA

- 1 = A friend
- 2 = A relative or family member
- 3 = Someone I had just met or didn't know well
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

The last time you got marijuana for free, where were you when you got it?

MMFPLACE¹ Len : 2 1WHERE WERE YOU LAST TIME GOT FREE MARIJUANA

- 1 = Inside a public bldg, such as a store, restaurant.....
- 2 = Inside a school building.....
- 3 = Outside on school property
- 4 = Inside a home, apartment, or dorm
- 5 = Outside in a public area, such as a parking lot,
- 6 = Some other place.....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
- 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

MARIJUANA PURCHASES

The last time you got marijuana for free, where did you get it?

MMFCLOSE¹ Len : 2 1HOW NEAR YOU WHEN YOU GOT LAST FREE MARIJUANA

1 = Near where you are now living
 2 = Somewhere else
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

The last time you got marijuana for free, did you keep it all for yourself?

MMFKEEP¹ Len : 2 1KEEP ALL MARIJUANA GOT LAST TIME FOR FREE

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Did you sell any of the marijuana you got this last time?

MMFSELL¹ Len : 2 1SELL ANY MARIJUANA GOT LAST TIME FOR FREE

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Did you give away any of the marijuana you got this last time?

MMFGIVE¹ Len : 2 1GIVE AWAY ANY MARIJUANA GOT LAST TIME FOR FREE

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
 93 = DID NOT USE MARIJUANA IN THE PAST 12 MOS
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

RECODED MARIJUANA PURCHASES

RECODED MARIJUANA PURCHASES

NOTE: The variables in this section are recoded variables that were created from one or more of the edited variables from the preceding section.

(MMGETMJ)

MJPGOT

Len : 1 METHOD OF OBTAINING LAST USED MARIJUANA

- 1 = Bought it (MMGETMJ=1)
- 2 = Traded for it (MMGETMJ=2)
- 3 = Got it for free/shared (MMGETMJ=3)
- 4 = Grew it yourself (MMGETMJ=4)
- 5 = Method Unspecified (MMGETMJ=94,97,98)
- 6 = Never Used MJ (MMGETMJ=91,93)

NOTE: The following "source of last used marijuana bought" (MJPBTFRM) and "location where last used marijuana was bought" (MJPBTPLC) variables are defined so that respondents with unknown data for whether they obtained marijuana in the past year by buying it (MMGETMJ) or if they bought marijuana (MMBTPYR) in the past year are included in the "Source Unspecified" level (MJPBTFRM=4) and "Location Unspecified" level (MJPBTPLC=7), respectively. To produce estimates among respondents who reported last obtaining marijuana by buying it or buying marijuana in the past year, the analysis should be restricted to MMGETMJ=1 or MMBTPYR=1.

(MMBUYWHO)

MJPBTFRM

Len : 1 SOURCE OF LAST USED MARIJUANA BOUGHT

- 1 = Friend (MMBUYWHO=1)
- 2 = Relative or Family Member (MMBUYWHO=2)
- 3 = Someone Just Met/Did Not Know (MMBUYWHO=3)
- 4 = Source Unspecified (MMBUYWHO=94,97,98)
- 5 = Nev'r Use MJ/Didn't Buy Last MJ (MMBUYWHO=91,93,99)

For more information on the following variable, MJPBTPLC, see note above MJPBTFRM.

(MMBPLACE)

MJPBTPLC

Len : 1 LOCATION WHERE LAST USED MARIJUANA WAS BOUGHT

- 1 = Inside a Public Building (MMBPLACE=1)
- 2 = Outside in Public Area (MMBPLACE=5)
- 3 = Inside School (MMBPLACE=2)
- 4 = Outside on School Property (MMBPLACE=3)
- 5 = Inside Home/Apt/Dorm (MMBPLACE=4)
- 6 = Some Other Place (MMBPLACE=6)
- 7 = Location Unspecified (MMBPLACE=94,97,98)
- 8 = Nev'r Use MJ/Didn't Buy Last MJ (MMBPLACE=91,93,99)

NOTE: The following variables, "source of last used free marijuana" (MJPFREGT) and "location where last used free marijuana was received" (MJPFREPL) are defined so that respondents with unknown data for how they got their last used marijuana (MMGETMJ) or whether they bought (MMBTPYR) or traded something (MMTRADE) for marijuana in the past year are included in the "Source Unspecified" (MJPFREGT=4) and "Location Unspecified" (MJPFREPL=7) levels, respectively. To produce estimates among respondents who reported obtaining their last used marijuana for free and reported not buying or not trading something for marijuana in the past year, the analysis using either of these variables should be restricted to MMGETMJ=3 and MMBTPYR=2 and MMTRADE=2.

(MMFREWHO)

MJPFREGT

Len : 1 SOURCE OF LAST USED FREE MARIJUANA

- 1 = Friend (MMFREWHO=1)
- 2 = Relative or Family Member (MMFREWHO=2)
- 3 = Someone Just Met/Did Not Know (MMFREWHO=3)
- 4 = Source Unspecified (MMFREWHO=94,97,98)
- 5 = Nev'r Use MJ/Didn't Get Free MJ (MMFREWHO=91,93,99)

RECODED MARIJUANA PURCHASES

For more information on the following variable, MJPFREPL, see note above MJPFREGT.

(MMFPLACE)
MJPFREPL

Len : 1 LOCATION WHERE LAST USED FREE MRJ WAS RECEIVED

- 1 = Inside a Public Building (MMFPLACE=1).....
- 2 = Outside in Public Area (MMFPLACE=5).....
- 3 = Inside School (MMFPLACE=2)
- 4 = Outside on School Property (MMFPLACE=3)
- 5 = Inside Home/Apt/Dorm (MMFPLACE=4).....
- 6 = Some Other Place (MMFPLACE=6).....
- 7 = Location Unspecified (MMFPLACE=94,97,98)
- 8 = Nev'r Use MJ/Didn't Get Free MJ (MMFPLACE=91,93,99).....

PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

The values in the section may be inconsistent with values from the core section(s). Items in this section were edited when respondents legitimately skipped out of these items based on prior answers in the core section(s). Otherwise, non-core items generally were not edited to make them consistent with core items, and core items were not edited to make them consistent with non-core items. This note applies to variables in this section marked by a¹.

Question LU12 (Age of last hallucinogen use), corresponding to the edited variable HALAGLST, is to be asked of respondents who last used a hallucinogen more than 30 days ago. The logic for this question [IF LSLAST, LSRECDK OR LSRECRE = 2 OR 3] included the three variables that are used to initially create the raw hallucinogen recency variable, HALLREC, that is stored by the CAI program (not to be confused with the edited variable that has the same name). Within the Hallucinogens module, however, there are 3 places where the raw HALLREC can subsequently be updated to 1 (last used a hallucinogen within the past 30 days). Because LU12 did not check the final value that was stored in the raw HALLREC variable, any respondent whose hallucinogen recency was updated to indicate use within the past 30 days in the Hallucinogens module was asked LU12, and any relevant follow-up questions based on responses to LU12 (LUCC25, LUCC26, LU12a, LU12b, LU12c, LU12d). The logic for LU12 was changed to [IF HALLREC = 2 OR 3] on 3/24/04.

Question LU17 (Age of last prescription pain reliever use), corresponding to the edited variable ANLAGLST, is to be asked of respondents who last used a prescription pain reliever more than 30 days ago. The logic for this question [IF PR09, PRRECDK OR PRRECRE = 2 OR 3] included the three variables that are used to initially create the raw pain reliever recency variable, PRREC, that is stored by the CAI program. Within the Pain Relievers module, however, there is 1 place where PRREC can subsequently be updated to 1 (last used a prescription pain reliever within the past 30 days). Because LU17 did not check the final PRREC value, any respondent whose pain reliever recency was updated to indicate use within the past 30 days in the Pain Relievers module was asked LU17, and any relevant follow-up questions based on responses to LU17 (LUCC35, LUCC36, LU17a, LU17b, LU17c, LU17d). The logic for LU17 was changed to [IF PRREC = 2 OR 3] on 3/24/04.

Question LU19 (Age of last prescription stimulant use), corresponding to the edited variable STMAGLST, is to be asked of respondents who last used a prescription stimulant more than 30 days ago. The logic for this question [IF ST09, STRECDK OR STRECRE = 2 or 3] included the three variables that are used to initially create the raw stimulant recency variable, STIMREC, that is stored by the CAI program (not to be confused with the edited variable that has the same name). Within the Stimulants module, however, there is 1 place where the raw STIMREC can subsequently be updated to 1 (last used a prescription stimulant within the past 30 days). Because LU19 did not check the final value that was stored in the raw STIMREC variable, any respondent whose stimulant recency was updated to indicate use within the past 30 days in the Stimulants module was asked LU19, and any relevant follow-up questions based on responses to LU19 (LUCC39, LUCC40, LU19a, LU19b, LU19c, LU19d). The logic for LU19 was changed to [IF STIMREC = 2 OR 3] on 3/24/04.

Variables affected by this patch are denoted by an ** to the left of the variable name.

NOTE: The variables MRJYRBFR and MRJAGLST were not edited with respect to one another. Therefore, inconsistencies could exist between these two variables.

Earlier questions were about the past 12 months. This question is about the year before that, that is, from [DATEFILL - 12 MONTHS] to [DATEFILL]. During that year, beginning [DATEFILL - 12 MONTHS] and ending [DATEFILL], did you use marijuana or hashish, even once?

MRJYRBFR¹ Len : 2 1USE MJ OR HASHISH EVEN ONCE YR BEFORE LAST

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

The computer recorded that you last used marijuana or hashish [MJREC FILL]. How old were you the last time you used marijuana or hashish?

MRJAGLST¹ Len : 3 1HOW OLD WERE YOU THE LAST TIME USED MARIJUANA

RANGE = 1 - 82.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 991 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

NOTE: For respondents whose age at last use was equal to or 1 year less than their current age, responses from questions LU02a, LU02b, LU02c, and LU02d were used to create the following two variables.

MRJYLU¹

Len : 4 1YEAR OF LAST MARIJUANA/HASHISH USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2002 - 2004
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (MRJAGLST<AGE-1)
 9991 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
 9994 = DON'T KNOW
 9997 = REFUSED
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (MRJAGLST<AGE-1)

MRJMLU¹

Len : 2 1MONTH OF LAST MARIJUANA/HASHISH USE - RECODE

1 = January
 2 = February
 3 = March
 4 = April
 5 = May
 6 = June
 7 = July
 8 = August
 9 = September
 10 = October
 11 = November
 12 = December
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (MRJAGLST<AGE-1)
 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (MRJAGLST<AGE-1)

The computer recorded that you last smoked part or all of a cigarette [CG06]. How old were you the last time you smoked part or all of a cigarette?

CIGAGLST¹

Len : 3 1HOW OLD WERE YOU THE LAST TIME SMOKED CIGARETTE

RANGE = 2 - 87
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned
 991 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES
 994 = DON'T KNOW
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NOTE: For respondents whose age at last use was equal to or 1 year less than their current age, responses from questions LU03a, LU03b, LU03c, and LU03d were used to create the following two variables.

CIGYLU¹

Len : 4 1YEAR OF LAST CIGARETTE USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2002 - 2004
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (CIGAGLST<AGE-1)
 9991 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES
 9994 = DON'T KNOW
 9997 = REFUSED
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (CIGAGLST<AGE-1)

PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

CIGMLU¹

Len : 2 1MONTH OF LAST CIGARETTE USE - RECODE

1 = January.....
 2 = February.....
 3 = March.....
 4 = April.....
 5 = May.....
 6 = June.....
 7 = July.....
 8 = August.....
 9 = September.....
 10 = October.....
 11 = November.....
 12 = December.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (CIGAGLST<AGE-1).....
 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (CIGAGLST<AGE-1).....

Earlier the computer also recorded that there was a period in your life when you smoked cigarettes every day for at least 30 days.
 How old were you when you last smoked cigarettes daily?

CIGDLLST¹

Len : 3 1HOW OLD WERE YOU THE LAST TIME SMOKED CIGS DAILY

RANGE = 6 - 86.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 991 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED.....
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

NOTE: For respondents whose age at last daily cigarette use was equal to or 1 year less than their current age, responses from questions LU04a, LU04b, LU04c, and LU04d were used to create the following two variables.

CIGDLYLU¹

Len : 4 1YEAR OF LAST CIGARETTE USE EVERY DAY - RECODE

RANGE = 2002 - 2004.....
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 9991 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES.....
 9994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 9997 = REFUSED.....
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (CIGDLLST<AGE-1).....

CIGDMLU¹

Len : 2 1MONTH OF LAST CIGARETTE USE EVERY DAY - RECODE

1 = January.....
 2 = February.....
 3 = March.....
 4 = April.....
 5 = May.....
 6 = June.....
 7 = July.....
 8 = August.....
 9 = September.....
 10 = October.....
 11 = November.....
 12 = December.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED CIGARETTES.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (CIGDLLST<AGE-1).....

PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

The computer recorded that you last used snuff [CGSNREC FILL]. How old were you the last time you used snuff?

SNFAGLST¹ Len : 3 1HOW OLD WERE YOU LAST THE TIME USED SNUFF

RANGE = 1 - 80.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 991 = NEVER USED SNUFF.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED.....
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

NOTE: For respondents whose age at last use was equal to or 1 year less than their current age, responses from questions LU05a, LU05b, LU05c, and LU05d, were used to create the following two variables.

SNUFYLU¹ Len : 4 1YEAR OF LAST SNUFF USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2002 - 2004.....
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (SNFAGLST<AGE-1).....
 9991 = NEVER USED SNUFF.....
 9994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 9997 = REFUSED.....
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (SNFAGLST<AGE-1).....

SNUFMLU¹ Len : 2 1MONTH OF LAST SNUFF USE - RECODE

1 = January.....
 2 = February.....
 3 = March.....
 4 = April.....
 5 = May.....
 6 = June.....
 7 = July.....
 8 = August.....
 9 = September.....
 10 = October.....
 11 = November.....
 12 = December.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (SNFAGLST<AGE-1).....
 91 = NEVER USED SNUFF.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (SNFAGLST<AGE-1).....

The computer recorded that you last used chewing tobacco [CG20REC FILL]. How old were you the last time you used chewing tobacco?

CHWAGLST¹ Len : 3 1HOW OLD WERE YOU LAST TIME USED CHEWING TOBACCO

RANGE = 1 - 88.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 991 = NEVER USED CHEWING TOBACCO.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED.....
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

NOTE: For respondents whose age at last use was equal to or 1 year less than their current age, responses from questions LU06a, LU06b, LU06c, and LU06d were used to create the following two variables.

CHEWYLU¹ Len : 4 1YEAR OF LAST CHEWING TOBACCO USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2002 - 2004.....
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (CHWAGLST<AGE-1).....
 9991 = NEVER USED CHEWING TOBACCO.....
 9994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 9997 = REFUSED.....
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (CHWAGLST<AGE-1).....

CHEWMLU¹ Len : 2 1MONTH OF LAST CHEWING TOBACCO USE - RECODE

1 = January.....
 2 = February.....
 3 = March.....
 4 = April.....
 5 = May.....
 6 = June.....
 7 = July.....
 8 = August.....
 9 = September.....
 10 = October.....
 11 = November.....
 12 = December.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (CHWAGLST<AGE-1).....
 91 = NEVER USED CHEWING TOBACCO.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (CHWAGLST<AGE-1).....

The computer recorded that you last smoked part or all of a cigar [CG37REC FILL]. How old were you the last time you smoked part or all of a cigar?

CGRAGLST¹ Len : 3 1HOW OLD WERE YOU THE LAST TIME SMOKED CIGAR

RANGE = 3 - 84.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 991 = NEVER USED CIGARS.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED.....
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

NOTE: For respondents whose age at last use was equal to or 1 year less than their current age, responses from questions LU07a, LU07b, LU07c, LU07d, and associated consistency checks were used to create the following two variables.

CIGARYLU¹ Len : 4 1YEAR OF LAST CIGAR USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2002 - 2004.....
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (CGRAGLST<AGE-1).....
 9991 = NEVER USED CIGARS.....
 9994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 9997 = REFUSED.....
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (CGRAGLST<AGE-1).....

PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

CIGARMLU¹

Len : 2 1MONTH OF LAST CIGAR USE - RECODE

1 = January.....
 2 = February.....
 3 = March.....
 4 = April.....
 5 = May.....
 6 = June.....
 7 = July.....
 8 = August.....
 9 = September.....
 10 = October.....
 11 = November.....
 12 = December.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (CGRAGLST<AGE-1).....
 91 = NEVER USED CIGARS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (CGRAGLST<AGE-1).....

The computer recorded that you last drank an alcoholic beverage [ALCREC FILL]. How old were you the last time you drank an alcoholic beverage?

ALCAGLST¹

Len : 3 1HOW OLD WERE YOU LAST TIME DRANK ALCOHOL BEVERAGE

RANGE = 1 - 98.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED.....
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

NOTE: For respondents whose age at last use was equal to or 1 year less than their current age, responses from questions LU08a, LU08b, LU08c, and LU08d were used to create the following two variables.

ALCYLU¹

Len : 4 1YEAR OF LAST ALCOHOL USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2002 - 2004.....
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (ALCAGLST<AGE-1).....
 9991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL.....
 9994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 9997 = REFUSED.....
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (ALCAGLST<AGE-1).....

PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

ALCMLU¹

Len : 2 1MONTH OF LAST ALCOHOL USE - RECODE

1 = January.....
 2 = February.....
 3 = March.....
 4 = April.....
 5 = May.....
 6 = June.....
 7 = July.....
 8 = August.....
 9 = September.....
 10 = October.....
 11 = November.....
 12 = December.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (ALCAGLST<AGE-1).....
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (ALCAGLST<AGE-1).....

The computer recorded that you last used cocaine [CCREC FILL]. How old were you the last time you used cocaine?

COCAGLST¹

Len : 3 1HOW OLD WERE YOU THE LAST TIME USED COCAINE

RANGE = 1 - 65.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 991 = NEVER USED COCAINE.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED.....
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

NOTE: For respondents whose age at last use was equal to or 1 year less than their current age, responses from questions LU09a, LU09b, LU09c, and LU09d were used to create the following two variables.

COCYLU¹

Len : 4 1YEAR OF LAST COCAINE USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2002 - 2004.....
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (COCAGLST<AGE-1).....
 9991 = NEVER USED COCAINE.....
 9994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 9997 = REFUSED.....
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (COCAGLST<AGE-1).....

COCMLU¹

Len : 2 1MONTH OF LAST COCAINE USE - RECODE

1 = January.....
 2 = February.....
 3 = March.....
 4 = April.....
 5 = May.....
 6 = June.....
 7 = July.....
 8 = August.....
 9 = September.....
 10 = October.....
 11 = November.....
 12 = December.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (COCAGLST<AGE-1).....
 91 = NEVER USED COCAINE.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (COCAGLST<AGE-1).....

PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

The computer recorded that you last used 'crack' [CKREC FILL]. How old were you the last time you used 'crack'?

CRKAGLST¹ Len : 3 1HOW OLD WERE YOU THE LAST TIME USED CRACK

RANGE = 11 - 64.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 991 = NEVER USED CRACK
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NOTE: For respondents whose age at last use was equal to or 1 year less than their current age, responses from questions LU10a, LU10b, LU10c, and LU10d were used to create the following two variables.

CRKYL¹ Len : 4 1YEAR OF LAST CRACK USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2002 - 2004.....
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 9991 = NEVER USED CRACK
 9994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 9997 = REFUSED
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (CRKAGLST<AGE-1).....

CRKMLU¹ Len : 2 1MONTH OF LAST CRACK USE - RECODE

1 = January.....
 2 = February
 3 = March
 4 = April
 5 = May
 6 = June
 7 = July.....
 8 = August
 9 = September.....
 10 = October.....
 11 = November.....
 12 = December.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED CRACK
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (CRKAGLST<AGE-1).....

The computer recorded that you last used heroin [HEREC FILL]. How old were you the last time you used heroin?

HERAGLST¹ Len : 3 1HOW OLD WERE YOU THE LAST TIME USED HEROIN

RANGE = 12 - 49.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 991 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

NOTE: For respondents whose age at last use was equal to or 1 year less than their current age, responses from questions LU11a, LU11b, LU11c, and LU11d were used to create the following two variables.

HERYLU¹ Len : 4 1YEAR OF LAST HEROIN USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2002 - 2004.....

9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....

9991 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....

9994 = DON'T KNOW.....

9997 = REFUSED.....

9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (HERAGLST<AGE-1).....

HERMLU¹ Len : 2 1MONTH OF LAST HEROIN USE - RECODE

1 = January.....

2 = February.....

3 = March.....

4 = April.....

5 = May.....

6 = June.....

7 = July.....

8 = August.....

9 = September.....

10 = October.....

11 = November.....

12 = December.....

85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....

91 = NEVER USED HEROIN.....

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED.....

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (HERAGLST<AGE-1).....

The computer recorded that you last used [LSFILL] [HALLREC FILL]. How old were you the last time you used [LSFILL]?

HALAGLST¹ Len : 3 1HOW OLD WERE YOU THE LAST TIME USED HALLUCINOGEN

RANGE = 1 - 60.....

985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....

989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....

991 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS.....

994 = DON'T KNOW.....

997 = REFUSED.....

998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

NOTE: For respondents whose age at first use was equal to or 1 year less than their current age, responses from questions LU12a, LU12b, LU12c, and LU12d were used to create the following two variables.

HALYLU¹ Len : 4 1YEAR OF LAST HALLUCINOGEN USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2002 - 2004.....

9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....

9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (HALAGLST<AGE-1).....

9991 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS.....

9994 = DON'T KNOW.....

9997 = REFUSED.....

9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (HALAGLST<AGE-1).....

PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

HALMLU¹

Len : 2 1MONTH OF LAST HALLUCINOGEN USE - RECODE

1 = January.....
 2 = February.....
 3 = March.....
 4 = April.....
 5 = May.....
 6 = June.....
 7 = July.....
 8 = August.....
 9 = September.....
 10 = October.....
 11 = November.....
 12 = December.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (HALAGLST<AGE-1).....
 91 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (HALAGLST<AGE-1).....

The computer recorded that you last used LSD [LSDREC FILL]. How old were you the last time you used LSD?

LSDAGLST¹

Len : 3 1HOW OLD WERE YOU THE LAST TIME USED LSD

RANGE = 1 - 60.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 991 = NEVER USED LSD.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED.....
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

NOTE: For respondents whose age at last use was equal to or 1 year less than their current age, responses from questions LU13a, LU13b, LU13c, and LU13d were used to create the following two variables.

LSDYLU¹

Len : 4 1YEAR OF LAST LSD USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2002 - 2004.....
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (LSDAGLST<AGE-1).....
 9991 = NEVER USED LSD.....
 9994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 9997 = REFUSED.....
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (LSDAGLST<AGE-1).....

LSDMLU¹

Len : 2 1MONTH OF LAST LSD USE - RECODE

1 = January.....
 2 = February.....
 3 = March.....
 4 = April.....
 5 = May.....
 6 = June.....
 7 = July.....
 8 = August.....
 9 = September.....
 10 = October.....
 11 = November.....
 12 = December.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (LSDAGLST<AGE-1).....
 91 = NEVER USED LSD.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (LSDAGLST<AGE-1).....

PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

The computer recorded that you last used PCP [PCPREC FILL]. How old were you the last time you used PCP?

PCPAGLST¹ Len : 3 1HOW OLD WERE YOU THE LAST TIME USED PCP

RANGE = 1 - 49.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 991 = NEVER USED PCP
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NOTE: For respondents whose age at last use was equal to or 1 year less than their current age, responses from questions LU14a, LU14b, LU14c, and LU14d were used to create the following two variables.

PCPYLU¹ Len : 4 1YEAR OF LAST PCP USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2002 - 2004.....
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 9991 = NEVER USED PCP
 9994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 9997 = REFUSED
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (PCPAGLST<AGE-1).....

PCPMLU¹ Len : 2 1MONTH OF LAST PCP USE - RECODE

1 = January.....
 2 = February.....
 3 = March.....
 4 = April.....
 5 = May.....
 6 = June.....
 7 = July.....
 8 = August.....
 9 = September.....
 10 = October.....
 11 = November.....
 12 = December.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED PCP
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (PCPAGLST<AGE-1).....

The computer recorded that you last used 'Ecstasy' also known as MDMA [ECSTREC FILL]. How old were you the last time you used 'Ecstasy'?

ECSAGLST¹ Len : 3 1HOW OLD WERE YOU THE LAST TIME USED ECSTASY

RANGE = 6 - 56.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 991 = NEVER USED ECSTASY
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

NOTE: For respondents whose age at last use was equal to or 1 year less than their current age, responses from questions LU15a, LU15b, LU15c, and LU15d were used to create the following two variables.

ECSYLU¹

Len : 4 1YEAR OF LAST ECSTASY USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2002 - 2004.....
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (ECSAGLST<AGE-1).....
 9991 = NEVER USED ECSTASY.....
 9994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 9997 = REFUSED.....
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (ECSAGLST<AGE-1).....

ECSMLU¹

Len : 2 1MONTH OF LAST ECSTASY USE - RECODE

1 = January.....
 2 = February.....
 3 = March.....
 4 = April.....
 5 = May.....
 6 = June.....
 7 = July.....
 8 = August.....
 9 = September.....
 10 = October.....
 11 = November.....
 12 = December.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (ECSAGLST<AGE-1).....
 91 = NEVER USED ECSTASY.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (ECSAGLST<AGE-1).....

The computer recorded that you last used any inhalants for kicks or to get high [INREC FILL]. How old were you the last time you used any inhalants for kicks or to get high?

INHAGLST¹

Len : 3 1HOW OLD WERE YOU THE LAST TIME USED INHALANTS

RANGE = 1 - 63.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 991 = NEVER USED INHALANTS.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED.....
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

NOTE: For respondents whose age at last use was equal to or 1 year less than their current age, responses from questions LU16a, LU16b, LU16c, and LU16d were used to create the following two variables.

INHYLU¹

Len : 4 1YEAR OF LAST INHALANT USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2002 - 2004.....
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (INHAGLST<AGE-1).....
 9991 = NEVER USED INHALANTS.....
 9994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 9997 = REFUSED.....
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (INHAGLST<AGE-1).....

PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

INHMLU¹

Len : 2 1MONTH OF LAST INHALANT USE - RECODE

1 = January.....
 2 = February.....
 3 = March.....
 4 = April.....
 5 = May.....
 6 = June.....
 7 = July.....
 8 = August.....
 9 = September.....
 10 = October.....
 11 = November.....
 12 = December.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (INHAGLST<AGE-1).....
 91 = NEVER USED INHALANTS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (INHAGLST<AGE-1).....

The computer recorded that you last used a prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused [PPREC FILL]. How old were you the last time you used any prescription pain reliever in either of these ways?

The computer recorded that you last used a prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused [PPREC FILL]. How old were you the last time you used any prescription pain reliever in either of these ways?

ANLAGLST¹

Len : 3 1HOW OLD WERE YOU THE LAST TIME USED PAIN RELIEVER

RANGE = 1 - 85.....
 981 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 991 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED.....
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

NOTE: For respondents whose age at last use was equal to or 1 year less than their current age, responses from questions LU17a, LU17b, LU17c, and LU17d were used to create the following two variables.

ANALYLU¹

Len : 4 1YEAR OF LAST PAIN RELIEVER USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2002 - 2004.....
 9981 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned.....
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (ANLAGLST<AGE-1).....
 9991 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....
 9994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 9997 = REFUSED.....
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (ANLAGLST<AGE-1).....

PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

ANALMLU¹

Len : 2 1MONTH OF LAST PAIN RELIEVER USE - RECODE

1 = January.....
 2 = February.....
 3 = March.....
 4 = April.....
 5 = May.....
 6 = June.....
 7 = July.....
 8 = August.....
 9 = September.....
 10 = October.....
 11 = November.....
 12 = December.....
 81 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS Logically assigned.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (ANLAGLST<AGE-1).....
 91 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (ANLAGLST<AGE-1).....

The computer recorded that you last used Oxycontin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused [OXYREC FILL]. How old were you the last time you used Oxycontin in either of these ways?

OXYAGLST¹

Len : 3 1HOW OLD WERE YOU THE LAST TIME USED OXYCONTIN

RANGE = 11 - 56.....
 981 = NEVER USED OXYCONTIN Logically assigned.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 991 = NEVER USED OXYCONTIN.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED.....
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

NOTE: For respondents whose age at last use was equal to or 1 year less than their current age, responses from questions LU17f, LU17g, LU17h, and LU17i were used to create the following two variables.

OXYCYLU¹

Len : 4 1YEAR OF LAST OXYCONTIN USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2002 - 2004.....
 9981 = NEVER USED OXYCONTIN Logically assigned.....
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (OXYAGLST<AGE-1).....
 9991 = NEVER USED OXYCONTIN.....
 9994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 9997 = REFUSED.....
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (OXYAGLST<AGE-1).....

PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

OXYCMLU¹

Len : 2 1MONTH OF LAST OXYCONTIN USE - RECODE

1 = January.....
 2 = February.....
 3 = March.....
 4 = April.....
 5 = May.....
 6 = June.....
 7 = July.....
 8 = August.....
 9 = September.....
 10 = October.....
 11 = November.....
 12 = December.....
 81 = NEVER USED OXYCONTIN Logically assigned.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (OXYAGLST<AGE-1).....
 91 = NEVER USED OXYCONTIN.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (OXYAGLST<AGE-1).....

The computer recorded that you last used a prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused [TRREC FILL]. How old were you the last time you used any prescription tranquilizer in either of those ways?

TRNAGLST¹

Len : 3 1HOW OLD WERE YOU THE LAST TIME USED TRANQUILIZERS

RANGE = 1 - 76.....
 981 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 991 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED.....
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

NOTE: For respondents whose age at last use was equal to or 1 year less than their current age, responses from questions LU18a, LU18b, LU18c, and LU18d were used to create the following two variables.

TRANGLU¹

Len : 4 1YEAR OF LAST TRANQUILIZER USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2002 - 2004.....
 9981 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 9991 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS.....
 9994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 9997 = REFUSED.....
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (TRNAGLST<AGE-1).....

PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

TRANMLU¹

Len : 2 1MONTH OF LAST TRANQUILIZER USE - RECODE

1 = January.....
 2 = February.....
 3 = March.....
 4 = April.....
 5 = May.....
 6 = June.....
 7 = July.....
 8 = August.....
 9 = September.....
 10 = October.....
 11 = November.....
 12 = December.....
 81 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS Logically assigned.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (TRNAGLST<AGE-1).....

The computer recorded that you last used a prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused [STREC FILL]. How old were you the last time you used any prescription stimulant in either of these ways?

STMAGLST¹

Len : 3 1HOW OLD WERE YOU THE LAST TIME USED STIMULANTS

RANGE = 1 - 75.....
 981 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 991 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED.....
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

NOTE: For respondents whose age at last use was equal to or 1 year less than their current age, responses from questions LU19a, LU19b, LU19c, and LU19d were used to create the following two variables.

STIMYLU¹

Len : 4 1YEAR OF LAST STIMULANT USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2002 - 2004.....
 9981 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned.....
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (STMAGLST<AGE-1).....
 9991 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS.....
 9994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 9997 = REFUSED.....
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (STMAGLST<AGE-1).....

PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

STIMMLU¹

Len : 2 1MONTH OF LAST STIMULANT USE - RECODE

1 = January.....
 2 = February.....
 3 = March.....
 4 = April.....
 5 = May.....
 6 = June.....
 7 = July.....
 8 = August.....
 9 = September.....
 10 = October.....
 11 = November.....
 12 = December.....
 81 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS Logically assigned.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (STMAGLST<AGE-1).....
 91 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (STMAGLST<AGE-1).....

The computer recorded that you last used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine [MEREC FILL]. How old were you the last time you used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine?

MTHAGLST¹

Len : 3 1HOW OLD WERE YOU THE LAST TIME USED METH

RANGE = 1 - 56.....
 981 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE Logically assigned.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 991 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED.....
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

NOTE: For respondents whose age at last use was equal to or 1 year less than their current age, responses from questions LU20a, LU20b, LU20c, and LU20d were used to create the following two variables.

METHYLU¹

Len : 4 1YEAR OF LAST METHAMPHETAMINE USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2002 - 2004.....
 9981 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE Logically assigned.....
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (MTHAGLST<AGE-1).....
 9991 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE.....
 9994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 9997 = REFUSED.....
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (MTHAGLST<AGE-1).....

PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

METHMLU¹

Len : 2 1MONTH OF LAST METHAMPHETAMINE USE - RECODE

1 = January.....
 2 = February.....
 3 = March.....
 4 = April.....
 5 = May.....
 6 = June.....
 7 = July.....
 8 = August.....
 9 = September.....
 10 = October.....
 11 = November.....
 12 = December.....
 81 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE Logically assigned.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (MTHAGLST<AGE-1).....
 91 = NEVER USED METHAMPHETAMINE.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (MTHAGLST<AGE-1).....

The computer recorded that you last used a prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused [SVREC FILL]. How old were you the last time you used any prescription sedative in either of those ways?

SEDAGLST¹

Len : 3 1HOW OLD WERE YOU THE LAST TIME USED SEDATIVES

RANGE = 1 - 66.....
 981 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 991 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED.....
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

NOTE: For respondents whose age at last use was equal to or 1 year less than their current age, responses from questions LU21a, LU21b, LU21c, and LU21d were used to create the following two variables.

SEDYLU¹

Len : 4 1YEAR OF LAST SEDATIVE USE - RECODE

RANGE = 2002 - 2004.....
 9981 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned.....
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (SEDAGLST<AGE-1).....
 9991 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES.....
 9994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 9997 = REFUSED.....
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (SEDAGLST<AGE-1).....

PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

SEDMLU¹

Len : 2 1MONTH OF LAST SEDATIVE USE - RECODE

- 1 = January.....
- 2 = February.....
- 3 = March.....
- 4 = April.....
- 5 = May.....
- 6 = June.....
- 7 = July.....
- 8 = August.....
- 9 = September.....
- 10 = October.....
- 11 = November.....
- 12 = December.....
- 81 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES Logically assigned.....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
- 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assn (SEDAGLST<AGE-1).....
- 91 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (SEDAGLST<AGE-1).....

NOTE: Values of 1 or 2 in the variables USEALCG, USEMJCG, and USEALMJ were reset to values of 11 or 12 if respondents were routed to the corresponding questions but one or more of the relevant age-at-first-use variables (e.g., ALCTRY and CIGTRY for USEALCG) had been assigned the code for bad data during the editing of the data in the TOBACCO, ALCOHOL, or MARIJUANA modules.

Earlier, the computer recorded that you started using alcohol and cigarettes when you were [AFUFILL] years old. Which did you use first?

USEALCG¹

Len : 2 1USED ALC OR CIG FIRST WHEN [AFUFILL] YEARS OLD

- 1 = Alcohol.....
- 2 = Cigarettes.....
- 3 = Alcohol LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
- 4 = Cigarettes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
- 11 = Alcohol (see NOTE).....
- 12 = Cigarettes (see NOTE).....
- 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL/CIGARETTES.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

Earlier, the computer recorded that you started using marijuana and cigarettes when you were [AFUFILL] years old. Which did you use first?

USEMJCG¹

Len : 2 1USED MJ OR CIG FIRST WHEN [AFUFILL] YEARS OLD

- 1 = Marijuana.....
- 2 = Cigarettes.....
- 3 = Marijuana LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
- 4 = Cigarettes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
- 11 = Marijuana (see NOTE for USEALCG).....
- 12 = Cigarettes (see NOTE for USEALCG).....
- 91 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA/CIGARETTES.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

Earlier, the computer recorded that you started using alcohol and marijuana when you were [AFUFILL] years old. Which did you use first?

USEALMJ¹

Len : 2 1USED ALC OR MJ FIRST WHEN [AFUFILL] YEARS OLD

1 = Alcohol.....
 2 = Marijuana.....
 3 = Alcohol LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 4 = Marijuana LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 11 = Alcohol (see NOTE for USEALCG).....
 12 = Marijuana (see NOTE for USEALCG).....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL/MARIJUANA.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

NOTE: Values of 1, 2, or 3 in the variables USEACM and USENEXT were reset to values of 11, 12, or 13 if one or more of the relevant age-at-first-use variables (ALCTRY, CIGTRY, and MJAGE) had been assigned the code for bad data during the editing of the data in the TOBACCO, ALCOHOL, or MARIJUANA modules.

Earlier, the computer recorded that you started using alcohol, cigarettes and marijuana when you were [AFUFILL] years old. Which did you use first?

USEACM¹

Len : 2 1USED ALC CIG OR MJ 1ST WHEN [AFUFILL] YEARS OLD

1 = Alcohol.....
 2 = Cigarettes.....
 3 = Marijuana.....
 4 = Alcohol LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 5 = Cigarettes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Marijuana LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 11 = Alcohol (see NOTE).....
 12 = Cigarettes (see NOTE).....
 13 = Marijuana (see NOTE).....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL/CIGARETTES/MARIJUANA.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

After first using [FILL LU25], which of these did you use next?

USENEXT¹

Len : 2 1WHAT DID YOU USE AFTER USING [FILL LU25]

1 = Alcohol.....
 2 = Cigarettes.....
 3 = Marijuana.....
 4 = Alcohol LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 5 = Cigarettes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Marijuana LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 11 = Alcohol (see NOTE for USEACM).....
 12 = Cigarettes (see NOTE for USEACM).....
 13 = Marijuana (see NOTE for USEACM).....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL/CIGARETTES/MARIJUANA.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

RECODED PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

RECODED PRIOR SUBSTANCE USE

NOTE: The variables in this section are recoded variables that were created from one or more of the variables from the following two sections: Recoded Drug Use and Prior Substance Use.

MJPRIOR	Len : 1 MARIJUANA USE 12 TO 23 MONTHS PRIOR TO INTERVIEW
	0 = No (Otherwise).....
	1 = Used MRJ 12-23 months ago (MRJYRBFR=1).....
MJPRIYR	Len : 1 MRJ USE 12-23 MONTHS PRIOR & PST YR MRJ USE
	0 = No (Otherwise).....
	1 = Used in Prior Yr & Past Yr (MRJYR=1 & MJPRIOR=1).....
MJPRNOYR	Len : 1 MRJ USE 12-23 MONTHS PRIOR & NO PST YR MRJ USE
	0 = No (Otherwise).....
	1 = Used in Pr Yr NOT Pst Yr (MRJYR=0 and MJPRIOR=1)

SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

The values in the section may be inconsistent with values from the core section(s). Items in this section were edited when respondents legitimately skipped out of these items based on prior answers in the core section(s). Otherwise, non-core items generally were not edited to make them consistent with core items, and core items were not edited to make them consistent with non-core items. This note applies to variables in this section marked by a¹.

NOTE: Respondents were not asked questions in the SUBSTANCE TREATMENT module if they did not report lifetime use of alcohol, marijuana, cocaine, heroin, hallucinogens, or inhalants, or lifetime use of prescription-type psychotherapeutics (pain relievers, tranquilizers, stimulants, or sedatives) for nonmedical reasons. Codes of 81 or 91 in the edited SUBSTANCE TREATMENT variables indicate that the questions did not apply because respondents were nonusers of all of these substances.

These next questions deal with treatment for alcohol and drug problems, not including cigarettes. Please report treatment or counseling designed to help you reduce or stop your alcohol or drug use. Please include detoxification and any other treatment for medical problems associated with your alcohol or drug use.

Have you ever received treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol or any drug, not counting cigarettes?

TXEVER¹ Len : 2 1EVER RECEIVED ALCOHOL OR DRUG TREATMENT

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, that is since [DATEFILL] have you received treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol or any drug, not counting cigarettes?

TXYREVER¹ Len : 2 1EVER RECEIVED ALCOHOL OR DRUG TRMT PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 4 = No LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (TXEVER=2).....

During the past 12 months when you received treatment, was the treatment for alcohol use only, drug use only, or both alcohol and drug use?

TXYRADG¹ Len : 2 1TRMT FOR ALC, DRUG OR BOTH PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Alcohol use only.....
 2 = Drug use only
 3 = Both alcohol and drug use
 4 = Alcohol (drug trmt unknown) LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 5 = Drugs (alcohol trmt unknown) LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 11 = Alcohol only (but last trmt for drugs reported).....
 12 = Drugs only (but last trmt for alc reported)
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

During the past 12 months, have you received treatment for your [TXFILL1] in a hospital overnight as an inpatient?

TXYRHOSP¹ Len : 2 1RCVD TXFILL1 TRMT IN HOSP/OVERNIGHT PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

5 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (from TXLTYMN).....

81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned

85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned

91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Was the treatment you received in a hospital overnight as an inpatient for your alcohol use, your drug use, or both?

TXYRHPAD¹ Len : 2 1HOSP/OVERNIGHT TRMT FOR ALC, DRUGS, OR BOTH

1 = Alcohol use.....

2 = Drug use.....

3 = Both alcohol and drug use

81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned

91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, have you received treatment for your [TXFILL1] in a residential drug or alcohol rehabilitation facility where you stayed overnight?

TXYRRFIN¹ Len : 2 1RCVD TXFILL1 TRMT REHAB CENTR/OVERNIGHT PST 12 MO

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED

5 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (from TXLTYMN).....

81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned

85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned

91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Was the treatment you received in a residential drug or alcohol rehabilitation facility where you stayed overnight for your alcohol use, your drug use, or both?

TXYRINAD¹ Len : 2 1RES ALC/DRG REH TRMT FOR ALC, DRUGS, OR BOTH

1 = Alcohol use.....

2 = Drug use.....

3 = Both alcohol and drug use

81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned

91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

During the past 12 months, have you received treatment for your [TXFILL1] in a drug or alcohol rehabilitation facility as an outpatient?

TXYRRFOP¹ Len : 2 1RCVD TXFILL1 TRMT REHAB CENTR/OUTPT PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 5 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (from TXLTYMN).....
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Was the treatment you received in a drug or alcohol rehabilitation facility as an outpatient for your alcohol use, your drug use, or both?

TXYRPOAD¹ Len : 2 1OUTPATIENT TRMT FOR ALC, DRUGS, OR BOTH

1 = Alcohol use.....
 2 = Drug use.....
 3 = Both alcohol and drug use
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, have you received treatment for your [TXFILL1] in a mental health center or facility as an outpatient?

TXYRMHC¹ Len : 2 1RCVD TXFILL1 TRMT MNT HEALTH CNTR/OUTPT PST 12 MO

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 5 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (from TXLTYMN).....
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Was the treatment you received in a mental health center or facility as an outpatient for your alcohol use, your drug use, or both?

TXYRMHAD¹ Len : 2 1MNT HEALTH CNTR TRMT FOR ALC, DRUGS, OR BOTH

1 = Alcohol use.....
 2 = Drug use.....
 3 = Both alcohol and drug use
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

During the past 12 months, have you received treatment for your [TXFILL1] in an emergency room?

TXYRTXER¹ Len : 2 1RCVD TXFILL1 TRMT IN EMERGENCY ROOM PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED

5 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (from TXLTYMN).....

81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned

85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned

91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Was the treatment you received in an emergency room for your alcohol use, your drug use, or both?

TXYRERAD¹ Len : 2 1EMERGENCY ROOM TRMT FOR ALC, DRUGS, OR BOTH

1 = Alcohol use.....

2 = Drug use.....

3 = Both alcohol and drug use

81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned

91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, have you received treatment for your [TXFILL1] in a private doctor's office?

TXYRDOC¹ Len : 2 1RCVD TXFILL1 TRMT IN PRIV DR.'S OFFICE PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED

5 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (from TXLTYMN).....

81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned

85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned

91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Was the treatment you received in a private doctor's office for your alcohol use, your drug use, or both?

TXYRDCAD¹ Len : 2 1PRIV DR.'S OFFICE TRMT FOR ALC, DRUGS, OR BOTH

1 = Alcohol use.....

2 = Drug use.....

3 = Both alcohol and drug use

81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned

91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

During the past 12 months, have you received treatment for your [TXFILL1] in a prison or jail?

TXYRJAIL¹

Len : 2 1RCVD TXFILL1 TRMT IN PRISON/JAIL PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 5 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (from TXLTYMN).....
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Was the treatment you received in a prison or jail for your alcohol use, your drug use, or both?

TXYRJLAD¹

Len : 2 1PRISON/JAIL TRMT FOR ALC, DRUGS, OR BOTH

1 = Alcohol use.....
 2 = Drug use.....
 3 = Both alcohol and drug use
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, have you received treatment for your [TXFILL1] in a self-help group such as Alcoholics Anonymous or Narcotics Anonymous?

TXYRSHG¹

Len : 2 1RCVD TXFILL1 TRMT IN SELF-HELP GROUP PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 5 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (from TXLTYMN).....
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Was the treatment you received in a self-help group for your alcohol use, your drug use, or both?

TXYRSGAD¹

Len : 2 1SELF-HELP GROUP TRMT FOR ALC, DRUGS, OR BOTH

1 = Alcohol use.....
 2 = Drug use.....
 3 = Both alcohol and drug use
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

During the past 12 months, have you received treatment for your [TXFILL1] in some other place besides these that have been listed?

TXYRSOP¹ Len : 2 1RCVD TXFILL1 TRMT IN SOME OTHER PLACE PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 5 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (from TXLTMYN).....
 7 = Treatment location unknown, LOG ASSN
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

TXYROTSP¹ Len : 3 1OTHER PLACE RCVD TRMT PAST 12 MONTHS

21 = A hospital overnight as an inpatient.....
 22 = A res drug/alcohol rehab facility overnight.....
 23 = A drug or alcohol rehab facility as an outpatient
 26 = A private doctor's office
 27 = A prison or jail
 28 = Self-help group, Alcoholic/Narcotics Anonymous
 40 = Home, family, friends
 41 = School, college
 42 = Church/religious/spiritual influence.....
 44 = Halfway house/group home
 45 = Rehab/intervention fac/prgrm, ptnt status unspcfd
 46 = Mental health center or facility, inpatient
 47 = Community/city/county/state pgm or facil; unspcfd.....
 48 = Counselor, therapist, psychologist, psychiatrist.....
 49 = Court-mandated/sponsored program
 51 = Alcohol/drug class or education, locale unspcfd
 52 = Military/VA Hospital.....
 53 = Hospital; mental health or patient status unspcfd
 54 = On the job, Job Corp, EAP.....
 55 = Youth-oriented facility/organization/program
 56 = Mental hlth ctr/facility/hosp; ptnt status unspcfd
 57 = Homeless/battered women's shelter
 58 = Other individual, relationship unspecified
 59 = Foster Care, Child & Family Services.....
 60 = Drug & alcohol helpline/hotline/help center
 61 = Camp/boot camp/outward bound/wilderness program.....
 62 = Preliminary evaluation, location unspecified.....
 63 = Medical clinic
 64 = Methadone clinic/program.....
 65 = Name of facility/program given.....
 66 = Church-run formal program/facility.....
 68 = Detox
 72 = Other health professional.....
 981 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Was the treatment you received in this other place for your alcohol use, your drug use, or both?

TXYROTAD¹ Len : 2 1OTHER PLACE TRMT FOR ALC, DRUGS, OR BOTH

1 = Alcohol use
 2 = Drug use.....
 3 = Both alcohol and drug use
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

During the past 12 months, that is, since [DATEFILL], did you visit a hospital emergency room to receive treatment for your use of cocaine, heroin, marijuana, PCP, LSD, or Methamphetamine?

TXYRVSER¹ Len : 2 1EVER VISIT EMER RM FOR TRMT OF ILL DRUG PST 12 MO

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 6 = NEVER USED RELEVANT DRUGS
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, how many times did you visit a hospital emergency room to receive treatment for your use of cocaine, heroin, marijuana, PCP, LSD, or Methamphetamine?

TXYRNMER¹ Len : 3 1# TIMES EMER RM FOR TRMT OF ILL DRUGS PST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 6
 981 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Are you currently receiving treatment or counseling for your [TXFILL1]?

TXRCVNOW¹ Len : 2 1CURRENTLY RECEIVING TRMT/COUNSELING FOR TXFILL1

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 4 = No LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NOTE: The variables NDTXNEDR, NDTXALCR, NDTXMJR, NDTXCOCR, NDTXHERR, NDTXHALR, NDTXINHR, NDTXANLR, NDTXTRNR, NDTXSTMR, NDTXSEDR, NDTXSODR, NDTXDG1R, NDTXDG2R, NDTXDG3R, NDTXDG4R, NDTXDG5R, and NDTXEFTR are renamed versions of the following variables from the 1999 survey: NDTXNEED, NDTXALC, NDTXMJ, NDTXCOC, NDTXHER, NDTXHAL, NDTXINH, NDTXANL, NDTXTRAN, NDTXSTIM, NDTXSED, NDTXSOD, NDTXDRG1, NDTXDRG2, NDTXDRG3, NDTXDRG4, NDTXDRG5, and NDTXEFRT. These variables were renamed because changes in the skip logic for 2000 affected whether respondents were asked (or not asked) the questions corresponding to these variables.

During the past 12 months, did you need treatment or counseling for your alcohol or drug use?

NDTXNEDR¹ Len : 2 1NEED TRMT FOR USE OF ALCOHOL OR DRUG PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 11 = Yes (TXYREVER=3)
 12 = No (TXYREVER=3)
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

During the past 12 months, did you need additional treatment or counseling for your alcohol or drug use?

NDTXMORE¹ Len : 2 1NEED ADDL TRMT FOR USE OF ALCOHOL/DRUG PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned

91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, for which of the following drugs did you need additional treatment or counseling?

NDTMRALC¹ Len : 2 1NEED ADDL TRMT FOR USE OF ALCOHOL PAST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered

6 = Response not entered.....

81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned

91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NDTMRMJ¹ Len : 2 1NEED ADDL TRMT FOR USE OF MJ/HASH PAST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered

6 = Response not entered.....

81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned

91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NDTMRROC¹ Len : 2 1NEED ADDL TRMT FOR USE OF COC/CRACK PAST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered

6 = Response not entered.....

81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned

91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NDTMRHER¹ Len : 2 1NEED ADDL TRMT FOR USE OF HEROIN PAST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered

6 = Response not entered.....

81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned

91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NDTMRHAL¹ Len : 2 1NEED ADDL TRMT FOR USE OF HALLUC PAST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered

6 = Response not entered.....

81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned

91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

NDTMRINH¹

Len : 2 1NEED ADDL TRMT FOR USE OF INHALANTS PAST 12 MOS

6 = Response not entered.....
81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NDTMRANL¹

Len : 2 1NEED ADDL TRMT FOR USE OF PAIN REL PST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered
6 = Response not entered.....
81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NDTMRTRN¹

Len : 2 1NEED ADDL TRMT FOR USE OF TRAN PAST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered
6 = Response not entered.....
81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NDTMRSTM¹

Len : 2 1NEED ADDL TRMT FOR USE OF STIMULANTS PST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered
6 = Response not entered.....
81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NDTMRSED¹

Len : 2 1NEED ADDL TRMT FOR USE OF SEDATIVES PST 12 MOS

6 = Response not entered.....
81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NDTMROTH¹

Len : 2 1NEED ADDL TRMT FOR USE OF SOME OTH DRG PST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered
6 = Response not entered.....
81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

During the past 12 months did you need treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol?

NDTXALCR¹ Len : 2 1NEED TRMT FOR USE OF ALCOHOL PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 11 = Yes (TXYREVER=3).....
 12 = No (TXYREVER=3)
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you need treatment or counseling for your use of marijuana or hashish?

NDTXMJR¹ Len : 2 1NEED TRMT FOR USE OF MARIJUANA/HASHISH PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 11 = Yes (TXYREVER=3).....
 12 = No (TXYREVER=3)
 13 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (TXYREVER=3)
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you need treatment or counseling for your use of cocaine or 'crack'?

NDTXCOCR¹ Len : 2 1NEED TRMT FOR USE OF COCAINE/CRACK PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 11 = Yes (TXYREVER=3).....
 12 = No (TXYREVER=3)
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you need treatment or counseling for your use of heroin?

NDTXHERR¹ Len : 2 1NEED TRMT FOR USE OF HEROIN PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 11 = Yes (TXYREVER=3).....
 12 = No (TXYREVER=3)
 13 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (TXYREVER=3)
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

During the past 12 months, did you need treatment or counseling for your use of hallucinogens?

NDTXHALR¹ Len : 2 1NEED TRMT FOR USE OF HALLUCINOGENS PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED

11 = Yes (TXYREVER=3).....

12 = No (TXYREVER=3)

81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned

91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you need treatment or counseling for your use of inhalants?

NDTXINHR¹ Len : 2 1NEED TRMT FOR USE OF INHALANTS PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

11 = Yes (TXYREVER=3).....

12 = No (TXYREVER=3)

81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned

91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you need treatment or counseling for your use of prescription pain relievers?

NDTXANLR¹ Len : 2 1NEED TRMT FOR USE OF RX PAIN RELIEVERS PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

11 = Yes (TXYREVER=3).....

12 = No (TXYREVER=3)

13 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (TXYREVER=3)

81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned

89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....

91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you need treatment or counseling for your use of prescription tranquilizers?

NDTXTRNR¹ Len : 2 1NEED TRMT FOR USE OF RX TRANQUILIZERS PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED

11 = Yes (TXYREVER=3).....

12 = No (TXYREVER=3)

81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned

91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

During the past 12 months, did you need treatment or counseling for your use of prescription stimulants?

NDTXSTMR¹

Len : 2 1NEED TRMT FOR USE OF RX STIMULANTS PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 11 = Yes (TXYREVER=3)
 12 = No (TXYREVER=3)
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you need treatment or counseling for your use of prescription sedatives?

NDTXSEDR¹

Len : 2 1NEED TRMT FOR USE OF RX SEDATIVES PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 12 = No (TXYREVER=3)
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you need treatment or counseling for your use of some other drug besides the ones just listed?

NDTXSODR¹

Len : 2 1NEED TRMT FOR USE OF SOME OTHER DRUG PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 5 = Drug Unknown LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 11 = Yes (TXYREVER=3)
 12 = No (TXYREVER=3)
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

NDTXDG1R¹

Len : 4 1OTHER DRUG NEEDED TRMT FOR PST 12 MOS - SPECIFY 1

322 = Methamphetamine ("ice" or "crank"), Meth
 355 = Crystal meth.....
 426 = Fiorinal.....
 435 = Tylenol, Tylenol Extra-Strength <OTC>.....
 606 = "Ecstasy" (MDMA), X-TC, "X"
 702 = Heroin.....
 801 = OTHER Drugs, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.....
 803 = Marijuana, MarrJane, Mary Jane, MJ, pot, weed.....
 806 = Crack, rock
 807 = Alcohol, beer, ethanol, EtOH, pink champagne.....
 812 = Cigars.....
 900 = Not a drug.....
 1001 = Benadryl, Diphenhydramine <OTC>
 2011 = Lexapro.....
 3023 = Adderall.....
 3052 = Speed; otherwise unspecified
 6056 = Wet.....
 9981 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 9991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 9994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 9997 = REFUSED
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NDTXDG2R¹

Len : 4 1OTHER DRUG NEEDED TRMT FOR PST 12 MOS - SPECIFY 2

499 = Aleve <OTC>.....
 803 = Marijuana, MarrJane, Mary Jane, MJ, pot, weed.....
 847 = GHB, NSC
 9981 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 9991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 9997 = REFUSED
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NDTXDG3R¹

Len : 4 1OTHER DRUG NEEDED TRMT FOR PST 12 MOS - SPECIFY 3

806 = Crack, rock
 813 = Cigarettes, smoking; tobacco not specified
 9981 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 9991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 9997 = REFUSED
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NDTXDG4R¹

Len : 4 1OTHER DRUG NEEDED TRMT FOR PST 12 MOS - SPECIFY 4

601 = LSD ("acid").....
 806 = Crack, rock
 9981 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 9991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 9997 = REFUSED
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

NDTXDG5R¹

Len : 4 1OTHER DRUG NEEDED TRMT FOR PST 12 MOS - SPECIFY 5

702 = Heroin
 803 = Marijuana, MarrJane, Mary Jane, MJ, pot, weed
 807 = Alcohol, beer, ethanol, ETOH, pink champagne
 9981 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 9991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS
 9997 = REFUSED
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NOTE: NDTXEFTR was assigned a code of 11 if the respondent originally reported making an effort to obtain treatment but at least one of the following occurred: (a) the respondent was logically inferred to have gotten treatment in the past 12 months (TXYREVER=3); or (b) the respondent did not perceive a need for treatment for use of any of the specific drugs that he/she was asked about (i.e., all questions about the perceived need for treatment for specific drugs were answered as "no").

During the past 12 months, did you make an effort to get treatment or counseling for your use of [TXFILL2]?

NDTXEFTR¹

Len : 2 1MAKE EFFORT FOR TRMT OF TXFILL2 PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 11 = Yes (see note)
 12 = No (TXYREVER=3)
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Which of these statements explain why you did not get the treatment or counseling you needed for your use of [TXFILL2]?

NDTXNHCV¹

Len : 2 1NOT GET TRMT COULDN'T AFFORD - NO HLTH CARE COVER

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 11 = Response entered (TXYREVER=3 or NDTXEFTR=11).....
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NDTXLMCV¹

Len : 2 1TREATMENT NOT COVERED ON HLTH CARE

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 11 = Response entered (TXYREVER=3 or NDTXEFTR=11).....
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NDTXNTSP¹

Len : 2 1NO TRANSPORTATION, TOO FAR AWAY, NOT CONVENIENT

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 11 = Response entered (TXYREVER=3 or NDTXEFTR=11).....
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

NDXTYPE¹

Len : 2 1TREATMENT NOT FOUND FOR TYPE WANTED

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 11 = Response entered (TXYREVER=3 or NDTXEFTR=11).....
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NDTXREDY¹

Len : 2 1NOT READY TO STOP USING [TXFILL2]

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 11 = Response entered (TXYREVER=3 or NDTXEFTR=11).....
 13 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (TXYREVER=3 or NDTXEFTR=11).....
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NDTXOPEN¹

Len : 2 1NO OPENINGS IN THE PROGRAMS

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 11 = Response entered (TXYREVER=3 or NDTXEFTR=11).....
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NDTXWHER¹

Len : 2 1DIDN'T KNOW WHERE TO GET TREATMENT

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 11 = Response entered (TXYREVER=3 or NDTXEFTR=11).....
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NDTXNBR¹

Len : 2 1TREATMENT MIGHT CAUSE NEIGHBRS TO HAVE NEG OPIN

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 11 = Response entered (TXYREVER=3 or NDTXEFTR=3)
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

NDTXJOB¹

Len : 2 1TREATMENT MIGHT HAVE NEG. EFFECT ON JOB

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 11 = Response entered (TXYREVER=3 or NDTXEFTR=11).....
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Which of these statements explain why you did not get the treatment or counseling you needed for your use of [TXFILL2]?

NDTXNOND¹

Len : 2 1YOU DIDN'T THINK YOU NEEDED TREATMENT AT THE TIME

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 11 = Response entered (TXYREVER=3 or NDTXEFTR=11).....
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NDTXHNDL¹

Len : 2 1YOU THOUGHT YOU COULD HANDLE THE PROB W/O TREATMT

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 11 = Response entered (TXYREVER=3 or NDTXEFTR=11).....
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NDTXNHLP¹

Len : 2 1YOU DIDN'T THINK TREATMENT WOULD HELP

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 11 = Response entered (TXYREVER=3 or NDTXEFTR=11).....
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NDTXBUSY¹

Len : 2 1YOU DIDN'T HAVE TIME (JOB, CHILDCARE, OR OTH COM)

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 11 = Response entered (TXYREVER=3 or NDTXEFTR=11).....
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

NDTXFOUT¹

Len : 2 1DIDN'T WANT OTHERS TO FIND OUT YOU NEEDED TRMT

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 6 = Response not entered
 11 = Response entered (TXYREVER=3 or NDTXEFTR=11)
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NDTXSOR¹

Len : 2 1SOME OTHER REASON OR REASONS

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered
 11 = Response entered (TXYREVER=3 or NDTXEFTR=11)
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NDTXRIMP¹

Len : 2 1MOST IMPORTANT OTHER REASON DIDNT GET TRTMT

5 = You were not ready to stop using
 7 = You did not know where to go to get treatment
 10 = You didn't think you needed treatment at the time
 11 = You thought you could handle the problem w/o trmt
 12 = You didn't think treatment would help
 13 = Didn't have time (b/c of job, childcare, other)
 14 = Didn't want others to find out you needed trmt
 16 = You were too embarrassed/ashamed/afraid to go
 17 = Afraid would get trouble w/ police/Social Services
 18 = No prgrm where comfortable w/counselors/Drs
 20 = Didn't want treatment; lacked motivation
 21 = Stopped using, treatment not indicated
 22 = Couldn't afford; health coverage not indicated
 23 = Other problems to deal w/ (emotional, family, etc)
 25 = You were too stubborn/prideful to go
 26 = Could do it w/support of family/friends/others
 27 = Felt you could do it through religion/spirituality
 29 = Services desired unavailable/currently ineligible
 30 = Attempted to get treatment, encountered delays
 70 = You did get/seek treatment (incl self-help groups)
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS] Logically assigned
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you make an effort to get additional treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol or any other drug?

NDTMREFT¹

Len : 2 1MAKE EFFORT FOR ADDL TRMT FOR ALC/DRG PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

Which of these statements explain why you did not get the additional treatment or counseling you needed for your use of alcohol or drugs?

NDMRNHCV ¹	<p>Len : 2 1NOT GET TRMT COULDN'T AFFORD - NO HLTH CARE COVER</p> <p>1 = Response entered</p> <p>6 = Response not entered.....</p> <p>81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned</p> <p>91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....</p> <p>97 = REFUSED</p> <p>98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....</p> <p>99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP</p>
NDMRLMCV ¹	<p>Len : 2 1TREATMENT NOT COVERED ON HLTH CARE</p> <p>1 = Response entered</p> <p>6 = Response not entered.....</p> <p>81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned</p> <p>91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....</p> <p>97 = REFUSED</p> <p>98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....</p> <p>99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP</p>
NDMRNTSP ¹	<p>Len : 2 1NO TRANSPORTATION, TOO FAR AWAY, NOT CONVENIENT</p> <p>1 = Response entered</p> <p>6 = Response not entered.....</p> <p>81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned</p> <p>91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....</p> <p>97 = REFUSED</p> <p>98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....</p> <p>99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP</p>
NDMRTYPE ¹	<p>Len : 2 1TREATMENT NOT FOUND FOR TYPE WANTED</p> <p>1 = Response entered</p> <p>6 = Response not entered.....</p> <p>81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned</p> <p>91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....</p> <p>97 = REFUSED</p> <p>98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....</p> <p>99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP</p>
NDMRREDY ¹	<p>Len : 2 1NOT READY TO STOP USING ALCOHOL OR DRUGS</p> <p>1 = Response entered</p> <p>6 = Response not entered.....</p> <p>81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned</p> <p>91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....</p> <p>97 = REFUSED</p> <p>98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....</p> <p>99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP</p>
NDMROPEN ¹	<p>Len : 2 1NO OPENINGS IN THE PROGRAMS</p> <p>1 = Response entered</p> <p>6 = Response not entered.....</p> <p>81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned</p> <p>91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....</p> <p>97 = REFUSED</p> <p>98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....</p> <p>99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP</p>

SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

NDMRWHER¹

Len : 2 1DIDN'T KNOW WHERE TO GET TREATMENT

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NDMRNBR¹

Len : 2 1TREATMENT MIGHT CAUSE NEIGHBRS TO HAVE NEG. OPIN

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NDMRJOB¹

Len : 2 1TREATMENT MIGHT HAVE NEG. EFFECT ON JOB

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Which of these statements explain why you did not get the additional treatment or counseling you needed for your use of alcohol or drugs?

NDMRNOND¹

Len : 2 1YOU DIDN'T THINK YOU NEEDED TREATMENT AT THE TIME

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NDMRHNDL¹

Len : 2 1YOU THOUGHT YOU COULD HANDLE THE PROB W/O TREATMT

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NDMRNHLP¹

Len : 2 1YOU DIDN'T THINK TREATMENT WOULD HELP

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

NDMRBUSY¹

Len : 2 1YOU DIDN'T HAVE TIME (JOB, CHILDCARE, OR OTH COM)

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NDMRFOUT¹

Len : 2 1DIDN'T WANT OTHERS TO FIND OUT YOU NEEDED TRMT

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NDMRSOR¹

Len : 2 1SOME OTHER REASON OR REASONS

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NDMRRIMP¹

Len : 2 1MOST IMPORTANT OTHR REASON DIDNT GET ADDL TRTMT

14 = Didn't want others to find out you needed trmt
 21 = Stopped using, treatment not indicated
 23 = Other problems to deal w/ (emotional, family, etc).....
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

How long has it been since you were last in treatment or counseling for your alcohol or drug use, not counting cigarettes?

TXLASREC¹

Len : 2 1TIME SINCE LAST RCVD ALCOHOL OR DRUG TREATMENT

1 = Within the past 30 days -- that is, since DATEFILL
 2 = More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 mos
 3 = More than 12 months ago
 7 = Still in treatment LOG ASSN (TXRCVNOW=1)
 8 = Treatment in past year LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 9 = Treatment in lifetime LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 13 = Treatment > 12 mos ago LOG ASSN (TXYREVER=2).....
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

NOTE: For most of the remaining questions in the SUBSTANCE TREATMENT module, the wording differed depending on whether respondents previously reported that they were still in treatment or that they were no longer in treatment. Where two question wordings appear for a given variable, the first wording was what respondents received if they reported that they were no longer in treatment. The second wording was what respondents received if they reported that they were still in treatment.

What was the main place where you received treatment the last time you started treatment/are currently receiving treatment for your alcohol or other drug use, not counting cigarettes?

TXLTYMN¹

Len : 3 1MAIN PLACE RCV TRMT LAST TIME/CURRENTLY

- 1 = A hospital overnight as an inpatient
- 2 = A res drug/alcohol rehab facility overnight.....
- 3 = A drug or alcohol rehab facility as an outpatient.....
- 4 = A mental health center or facility as outpatient
- 5 = An emergency room.....
- 6 = A private doctor's office.....
- 7 = A prison or jail
- 8 = Self-help group, Alcoholic/Narcotics Anonymous
- 9 = Some other place.....
- 21 = A hospital overnight as an inpatient.....
- 22 = A res drug/alcohol rehab facility overnight.....
- 27 = A prison or jail
- 28 = Self-help group, Alcoholic/Narcotics Anonymous
- 40 = Home, family, friends
- 41 = School, college
- 42 = Church/religious/spiritual influence.....
- 43 = Hospital, outpatient
- 45 = Rehab/intervention fac/prgrm, ptnt status unspcfd
- 46 = Mental health center or facility, inpatient
- 47 = Communt/city/county/state pgm or facil; unspcfd.....
- 48 = Counselor, therapist, psychologist, psychiatrist
- 49 = Court-mandated/sponsored program
- 50 = Within myself (self-treatment).....
- 51 = Alcohol/drug class or education, locale unspcfd
- 52 = Military/VA Hospital.....
- 53 = Hospital; mental health or patient status unspcfd
- 54 = On the job, Job Corp, EAP
- 55 = Youth-oriented facility/organization/program
- 56 = Mental hlth ctr/facility/hosp; ptnt status unspcfd
- 57 = Homeless/battered women's shelter
- 58 = Other individual, relationship unspecified
- 59 = Foster Care, Child & Family Services.....
- 62 = Preliminary evaluation, location unspecified.....
- 63 = Medical clinic
- 64 = Methadone clinic/program.....
- 65 = Name of facility/program given.....
- 68 = Detox
- 72 = Other health professional
- 981 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
- 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
- 989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
- 991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
- 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 997 = REFUSED
- 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

The last time you entered treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol?

Are you currently receiving treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol?

TXLTYALC¹

Len : 2 1LAST/CURRENT TREATMENT FOR ALCOHOL

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 5 = Yes LOG ASSN (TXYRADG = 1).....
 6 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL (TXEVER = 1).....
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned (TXEVER=2)
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (TXEVER=2/TXYREVER=2,4)

The last time you entered treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of marijuana or hashish?

Are you currently receiving treatment or counseling for your use of marijuana or hashish?

TXLTYMJ¹

Len : 2 1LAST/CURRENT TREATMENT FOR MARIJUANA/HASHISH

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 6 = NEVER USED MARIJUANA (TXEVER = 1).....
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned (TXEVER=2)
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (TXEVER=2/TXYREVER=2,4)

The last time you entered treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of cocaine or 'crack'?

Are you currently receiving treatment or counseling for your use of cocaine or 'crack'?

TXLTYCOC¹

Len : 2 1LAST/CURRENT TREATMENT FOR COCAINE/CRACK

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 6 = NEVER USED COCAINE (TXEVER = 1).....
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned (TXEVER=2)
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (TXEVER=2/TXYREVER=2,4)

SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

The last time you entered treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of heroin?

Are you currently receiving treatment or counseling for your use of heroin?

TXLTYHER¹

Len : 2 1LAST/CURRENT TREATMENT FOR HEROIN

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 6 = NEVER USED HEROIN (TXEVER = 1)
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned (TXEVER=2)
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (TXEVER=2/TXYREVER=2,4)

The last time you entered treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of hallucinogens?

Are you currently receiving treatment or counseling for your use of hallucinogens?

TXLTYHAL¹

Len : 2 1LAST/CURRENT TREATMENT FOR HALLUCINOGENS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 6 = NEVER USED HALLUCINOGENS (TXEVER = 1).....
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned (TXEVER=2)
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (TXEVER=2/TXYREVER=2,4)

The last time you entered treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of inhalants?

Are you currently receiving treatment or counseling for your use of inhalants?

TXLTYINH¹

Len : 2 1LAST/CURRENT TREATMENT FOR INHALANTS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 6 = NEVER USED INHALANTS (TXEVER = 1)
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned (TXEVER=2)
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (TXEVER=2/TXYREVER=2,4)

SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

The last time you entered treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of prescription pain relievers?

Are you currently receiving treatment or counseling for your use of prescription pain relievers?

TXLTYANL¹ Len : 2 1LAST/CURRENT TRMT FOR PRESCRIPTION PAIN RELIEVERS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 6 = NEVER USED PAIN RELIEVERS (TXEVER = 1).....
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned (TXEVER=2)
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (TXEVER=2/TXYREVER=2,4)

The last time you entered treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of prescription tranquilizers?

Are you currently receiving treatment or counseling for your use of prescription tranquilizers?

TXLTYTRN¹ Len : 2 1LAST/CURRENT TRMT FOR PRESCRIPTION TRANQUILIZERS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 4 = No LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = NEVER USED TRANQUILIZERS (TXEVER = 1).....
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned (TXEVER=2)
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (TXEVER=2/TXYREVER=2,4)

The last time you entered treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of prescription stimulants?

Are you currently receiving treatment or counseling for your use of prescription stimulants?

TXLTYSTM¹ Len : 2 1LAST/CURRENT TRMT FOR PRESCRIPTION STIMULANTS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 6 = NEVER USED STIMULANTS (TXEVER = 1).....
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned (TXEVER=2)
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (TXEVER=2/TXYREVER=2,4)

SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

The last time you entered treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of prescription sedatives?

Are you currently receiving treatment or counseling for your use of prescription sedatives?

TXLTYSSED¹ Len : 2 1LAST/CURRENT TRMT FOR PRESCRIPTION SEDATIVES

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
- 4 = No LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
- 6 = NEVER USED SEDATIVES (TXEVER = 1)
- 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (TXEVER=2/TXYREVER=2,4)

The last time you entered treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of any other drug?

Are you currently receiving treatment or counseling for your use of any other drug?

TXLTYSOD¹ Len : 2 1LAST/CURRENT TRMT FOR SOME OTHER DRUG

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
- 5 = Treatment drug unknown, LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
- 7 = Treatment drug/alc unknown LOG ASSN.....
- 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
- 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

TXLTYA¹

Len : 4 10OTHER LAST/CURRENT TRMT DRUG - SPECIFY 1

110 = Tuinal.....
 120 = Downers; OTHER Sedative, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
 178 = Quetiapine, Seroquel
 209 = Xanax, Alprazolam, Tafil, Xanax bars
 283 = Paroxetine, Paxil
 322 = Methamphetamine ("ice" or "crank"), Meth
 348 = Crystal
 355 = Crystal meth.....
 418 = Methadone, Dolophine.....
 427 = Darvocet
 431 = Tylox
 434 = Vicodin, Lortab, Lorcet, Anexsia, Co-Gesic
 520 = Old paint, paint.....
 592 = Computer air duster, computer cleaner, dust-off
 601 = LSD ("acid").....
 606 = "Ecstasy" (MDMA), X-TC, "X"
 658 = Special K, Ketamine.....
 702 = Heroin
 703 = Opium.....
 801 = OTHER Drugs, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.....
 803 = Marijuana, MarrJane, Mary Jane, MJ, pot, weed
 805 = Cocaine, coca, cocaina, coke.....
 806 = Crack, rock
 807 = Alcohol, beer, ethanol, EtOH, pink champagne
 809 = Pills.....
 813 = Cigarettes, smoking; tobacco not specified
 836 = Antabuse
 848 = Liquid vitamin, vitamin pills <OTC>
 883 = Dextromethorphan hydrobromide <OTC>
 900 = Not a drug.....
 1002 = Dramamine, seasick/motion sickness pill <OTC>.....
 3023 = Adderall
 3052 = Speed; otherwise unspecified
 4034 = Lilly red
 4067 = Oxycontin.....
 4105 = Hydrocodone with APAP; otherwise unspecified
 5004 = Ink print, paper
 6029 = DXM
 9981 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 9991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 9994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 9997 = REFUSED
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

TXLTYB¹

Len : 4 10OTHER LAST/CURRENT TRMT DRUG - SPECIFY 2

202 = Librium, Chlordiazepoxide HCl.....
 209 = Xanax, Alprazolam, Tafil, Xanax bars
 322 = Methamphetamine ("ice" or "crank"), Meth
 417 = Morphine, Roxanol.....
 418 = Methadone, Dolophine.....
 420 = OTHER Analgesic, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.....
 605 = PCP ("angel dust," phencyclidine).....
 606 = "Ecstasy" (MDMA), X-TC, "X"
 801 = OTHER Drugs, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.....
 803 = Marijuana, MarrJane, Mary Jane, MJ, pot, weed
 805 = Cocaine, coca, cocaina, coke.....
 806 = Crack, rock
 807 = Alcohol, beer, ethanol, EtOH, pink champagne
 4067 = Oxycontin.....
 5004 = Ink print, paper
 9981 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 9991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 9994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 9997 = REFUSED
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

TXLTYC¹

Len : 4 1OTHER LAST/CURRENT TRMT DRUG - SPECIFY 3

322 = Methamphetamine ("ice" or "crank"), Meth.....
 601 = LSD ("acid").....
 614 = MDA, Methylenedioxy amphetamine.....
 801 = OTHER Drugs, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.....
 803 = Marijuana, MarrJane, Mary Jane, MJ, pot, weed.....
 807 = Alcohol, beer, ethanol, EtOH, pink champagne.....
 809 = Pills.....
 858 = Antibiotic.....
 883 = Dextromethorphan hydrobromide <OTC>.....
 900 = Not a drug.....
 9981 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned.....
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 9991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 9997 = REFUSED.....
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

TXLTYD¹

Len : 4 1OTHER LAST/CURRENT TRMT DRUG - SPECIFY 4

207 = Ativan, Lorazepam, Orfidal.....
 604 = Psilocybin (mushrooms), shrooms.....
 606 = "Ecstasy" (MDMA), X-TC, "X".....
 801 = OTHER Drugs, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.....
 807 = Alcohol, beer, ethanol, EtOH, pink champagne.....
 9981 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned.....
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 9991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 9997 = REFUSED.....
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

TXLTYE¹

Len : 4 1OTHER LAST/CURRENT TRMT DRUG - SPECIFY 5

606 = "Ecstasy" (MDMA), X-TC, "X".....
 806 = Crack, rock.....
 9981 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned.....
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 9991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 9997 = REFUSED.....
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

What was the main drug you entered treatment for the last time you were treated?

What is the main drug for which you are currently receiving treatment or counseling?

TXLTYPRM¹

Len : 2 1MAIN DRUG FOR LAST/CURRENT TREATMENT

1 = Alcohol.....
 2 = Marijuana or hashish.....
 3 = Cocaine or Crack.....
 4 = Heroin.....
 5 = Hallucinogens.....
 6 = Inhalants.....
 7 = Prescription pain relievers.....
 8 = Prescription tranquilizers.....
 9 = Prescription stimulants.....
 10 = Prescription sedatives.....
 11 = Some other drug.....
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

What was the outcome of the treatment or counseling you last received?

TXLTYYOUT¹

Len : 2 1OUTCOME OF LAST/CURRENT TREATMENT

2 = You successfully completed treatment.....
 3 = You left because you had a problem with program.....
 4 = You left b/c you couldn't afford to continue.....
 5 = You left because your family needed you.....
 6 = You left because you began using drugs again.....
 7 = Your last treatment had some other outcome.....
 21 = You are still in treatment.....
 22 = You successfully completed treatment.....
 23 = You left because you had a problem with program.....
 25 = You left because your family needed you.....
 41 = You left because you didn't need/want treatment.....
 43 = You were successful b/c of own efforts, not trmt.....
 44 = You relapsed/program did not work for you.....
 45 = You were kicked out of program.....
 46 = You moved away from the treatment location.....
 47 = You were successful because of religious reasons.....
 48 = Discontinued treatment, success unknown.....
 49 = Completed treatment, outcome unknown.....
 51 = You still use drugs, but to a lesser extent.....
 52 = You were incarcerated/went to jail.....
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

How long did you stay in treatment for your alcohol or drug use during your last treatment at [FILL IN ANSWER FROM TX25]?

How long have you been in treatment for your alcohol or drug use at [FILL IN ANSWER FROM TX25] so far?

How long did you stay in treatment for your alcohol or drug use during your last treatment?

How long have you been in treatment for your alcohol or drug use so far?

Please indicate whether you want to give your answer in days, months, or years.

How many days have you been in treatment for your alcohol or drug use so far?

How many days did you stay in treatment for your alcohol or drug use the last time?

How many months have you been in treatment for your alcohol or drug use so far?

How many months did you stay in treatment for your alcohol or drug use the last time?

How many years have you been in treatment for your alcohol or drug use so far?

How many years did you stay in treatment for your alcohol or drug use the last time?

TXLTYDUR¹

Len : 5 1# DAYS IN ALC/DRG TMT SO FAR/LAST TIME - RECODE

RANGE = 1 - 11680.....
 99981 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned.....
 99985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 99989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 99991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 99994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 99997 = REFUSED.....
 99998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

Did private health insurance pay for the last treatment you received, even if it paid only part of the cost?

Will private health insurance pay for the treatment you are currently receiving, even if it pays only part of the cost?

TXPYINS¹

Len : 2 1HEALTH INSURANCE PAY FOR LAST/CURRENT TRMT

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Did Medicare pay for the last treatment you received, even if it paid only part of the cost?

Will Medicare pay for the treatment you are currently receiving, even if it pays only part of the cost?

TXPYCARE¹

Len : 2 1MEDICARE PAY FOR LAST/CURRENT TRMT

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Did Medicaid pay for the last treatment you received, even if it paid only part of the cost?

Will Medicaid pay for the treatment you are currently receiving, even if it pays only part of the cost?

TXPYCAID¹

Len : 2 1MEDICAID PAY FOR LAST/CURRENT TRMT

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Did a public assistance program other than Medicaid pay for the last treatment you received, even if it paid only part of the cost?

Will a public assistance program other than Medicaid pay for the treatment you are currently receiving, even if it pays only part of the cost?

TXPYPUBP¹

Len : 2 1OTH PUBLIC ASSIST PAY FOR LAST/CURRENT TRMT

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

Did you use your own savings or earnings to pay for the last treatment you received, even if you paid only part of the cost?

Will you use your own savings or earnings to pay for the treatment you are currently receiving, even if you pay only part of the cost?

TXPYSAVE¹

Len : 2 1OWN SAVINGS PAY FOR LAST/CURRENT TRMT

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Did family members pay for the last treatment you received, even if they paid only part of the cost?

Will family members pay for the treatment you are currently receiving, even if they pay only part of the cost?

TXPYFMLY¹

Len : 2 1FAMILY MEMBERS PAY FOR LAST/CURRENT TRMT

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Did the courts pay for the last treatment you received, even if it paid only part of the cost?

Will the courts pay for the treatment you are currently receiving, even if it pays only part of the cost?

TXPYCORT¹

Len : 2 1COURTS PAY FOR LAST/CURRENT TRMT

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

Did CHAMPUS or TRICARE, CHAMPVA, the VA, or some other military health care pay for the last treatment you received, even if it paid only part of the cost?

Will CHAMPUS or TRICARE, CHAMPVA, the VA, or some other military health care pay for the treatment you are currently receiving, even if it pays only part of the cost?

TXPYMILC¹ Len : 2 1MILITARY HLTH CARE PAY FOR LAST/CURRENT TRMT

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Did your employer pay for the last treatment you received, even if it paid only part of the cost?

Will your employer pay for the treatment you are currently receivin, even if it pays only part of the cost?

TXPYEMPL¹ Len : 2 1EMPLOYER PAY FOR LAST/CURRENT TRMT

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Was your last treatment paid for by some other source besides those that have been listed?

Will the treatment you are currently receiving be paid for by some other source besides those that have been listed?

TXPYSOS¹ Len : 2 1SOME OTHER SOURCE PAY FOR LAST/CURRENT TRMT

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 4 = No LOG ASSN (free trmt specified)
 5 = Yes, payment source not specified LOG ASSN.....
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

TXPYSP¹

Len : 2 1OTHER PAY FOR LAST/CURRENT TRMT - SPECIFY

- 1 = Private health insurance
- 3 = Medicaid
- 4 = Public assistance program other than Medicaid
- 5 = Own savings or earnings
- 6 = Family members
- 7 = Courts
- 8 = CHAMPUS, TRICARE, CHAMPVA, VA, othr military hlth
- 9 = Employer
- 10 = Free
- 12 = Friend/neighbor/sponsor/stipend
- 13 = Church
- 14 = School
- 15 = Treatment program
- 16 = Indian Health Service/BIA/Tribe
- 18 = Research study
- 19 = Public assistance, unspecified
- 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
- 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Was the last treatment you received free?

Is the treatment you are currently receiving free?

TXPYFRE¹

Len : 2 1LAST/CURRENT TREATMENT WAS/IS FREE

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
- 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Were you enrolled in a treatment program for your alcohol or drug use on October 1, 2003?

For this question, please include only treatment you received at a hospital, drug rehabilitation facility, or mental health center.

TXENROLL¹

Len : 2 1ENROLLED IN TREATMENT PROGRAM ON OCT.1 2003

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
- 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (TXEVER=2)

SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

Think about all the treatment or counseling you received for your [TXFILL1] during the past 12 months. Was detoxification the only [TXFILL1] treatment you received during the past 12 months?

TXYRDTXO¹ Len : 2 1WAS DETOX THE ONLY TRMT RCVD PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 4 = No LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NOTE: The variables TXALONEV, TXALONAG, TXDRONEV, TXDRONAG, TXALCDEV, TXALCDAG, TXDRGAEV, and TXDRGAAG pertain to respondents who were lifetime recipients of substance treatment but who had not received treatment in the past year. TXALONEV and TXALONAG pertain to respondents who were lifetime alcohol users but had not reported lifetime use of other drugs. TXDRONEV and TXDRONAG pertain to respondents who did not report lifetime use of alcohol but reported lifetime use of other drugs. TXALCDEV, TXALCDAG, TXDRGAEV, and TXDRGAAG pertain to respondents who were lifetime users of alcohol and other drugs.

NOTE: TXALONEV was assigned a value of 11 or 12 when respondents originally reported that they had not received treatment in the past 12 months but they were logically inferred to have received treatment in that period (TXYREVER=3). Respondents who themselves reported that they had gotten treatment in the past 12 months were asked a different set of questions. However, respondents who reported that they had ever received treatment for their use of alcohol but were logically inferred to have gotten treatment in the past 12 months cannot be inferred to have received alcohol treatment in that period (TXALONEV=11). TXALONEV was assigned a value of 22 when respondents were lifetime users of alcohol but had never used (or misused) marijuana, cocaine, heroin, hallucinogens, inhalants, prescription psychotherapeutics (pain relievers, tranquilizers, stimulants, or sedatives), and they reported that they had never received treatment for their use of alcohol.

Earlier you reported that at some time in your life you received treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol or any drug, not counting cigarettes. Have you ever received treatment for your alcohol use?

TXALONEV¹ Len : 2 1EVER RCVD TMT FOR ALC USE (NO DRUG USE REPORTED)

1 = Yes
 11 = Yes (TXYREVER=3; see NOTE for TXALONEV).....
 12 = No (TXYREVER=3; see NOTE for TXALONEV)
 22 = No (but only alcohol user; see NOTE for TXALONEV)
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

How old were you when you first received treatment for your alcohol use?

TXALONAG¹ Len : 3 1AGE WHEN FIRST RCVD TRMT FOR ALC USE

RANGE = 13 - 71.....
 981 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

NOTE: TXDRONEV was assigned a value of 11 or 12 when respondents originally reported that they had not received treatment in the past 12 months but they were logically inferred to have received treatment in that period (TXYREVER=3). Respondents who themselves reported that they had gotten treatment in the past 12 months were asked a different set of questions. However, respondents who reported that they had ever received treatment for their use of drugs cannot be inferred to have received drug treatment in the past 12 months (TXDRONEV=11). TXDRONEV was assigned a value of 22 when respondents were lifetime users of drugs but had never used alcohol, and they reported that they had never received treatment for their use of drugs.

Earlier you reported that at some time in your life you received treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol or any drug, not counting cigarettes. Have you ever received treatment or counseling for your drug use?

TXDRONEV¹ Len : 2 1EVER RCVD TMT FOR DRUG USE (NO ALC USE REPORTED)

1 = Yes
 11 = Yes (TXYREVER=3; see NOTE for TXDRONEV).....
 12 = No (TXYREVER=3; see NOTE for TXDRONEV).....
 22 = No (but only drug user; see NOTE for TXDRONEV)
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

How old were you when you first received treatment or counseling for your drug use?

TXDRONAG¹ Len : 3 1AGE WHEN FIRST RCVD TRMT/CNSLG FOR DRUG USE

RANGE = 12 - 43.....
 981 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NOTE: TXALCDEV and TXDRGAEV were assigned values of 11 or 12 when respondents originally reported that they had not received treatment in the past 12 months but they were logically inferred to have received treatment in that period (TXYREVER=3). Respondents who themselves reported that they had gotten treatment in the past 12 months were asked a different set of questions. Thus, for example, respondents who reported that they had ever received treatment for their use of alcohol cannot be inferred to have received alcohol treatment in the past 12 months (TXALCDEV=11). TXALCDEV and TXDRGAEV were assigned values of 22 when respondents were lifetime users of both alcohol and other drugs but they reported never receiving treatment for their alcohol use (in the question corresponding to TXALCDEV) or for their drug use (in the question corresponding to TXDRGAEV).

Earlier you reported that at some time in your life you received treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol or any drug, not counting cigarettes. Have you ever received treatment or counseling for your alcohol use?

TXALCDEV¹ Len : 2 1EVER RCVD TMT FOR ALCOHOL USE (ALSO USED DRUGS)

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 11 = Yes (TXYREVER=3; see NOTE for TXALCDEV).....
 12 = No (TXYREVER=3; see NOTE for TXALCDEV).....
 22 = No (see NOTE for TXALCDEV)
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

How old were you when you first received treatment or counseling for your alcohol use?

TXALCDAG¹ Len : 3 1AGE WHEN FIRST RCVD TRMT/CNSLG FOR ALC USE

RANGE = 1 - 59.....

981 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned.....

985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....

991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....

994 = DON'T KNOW.....

997 = REFUSED.....

998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

Have you ever received treatment or counseling for your drug use?

TXDRGAEV¹ Len : 2 1EVER RCVD TRMT FOR DRUG USE (ALSO USED ALCOHOL)

1 = Yes.....

2 = No.....

11 = Yes (TXYREVER=3; see NOTE for TXALCDEV).....

12 = No (TXYREVER=3; see NOTE for TXALCDEV).....

22 = No (see NOTE for TXALCDEV).....

81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned.....

89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....

91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED.....

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

How old were you when you first received treatment or counseling for your drug use?

TXDRGAAG¹ Len : 3 1AGE WHEN FIRST RCVD TRMT/CNSLG FOR DRUG USE

RANGE = 1 - 55.....

981 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned.....

991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....

994 = DON'T KNOW.....

997 = REFUSED.....

998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

NOTE: The variables TXYALAGE, TXYALDRG, TXYALDAG, TXYDRAGE, TXYDRALC, TXYDRAAG, TXYADAAG, and TXYADDAG pertain to respondents who received substance treatment in the past 12 months. TXYALAGE, TXYALDRG, and TXYALDAG pertain to respondents who reported that they received treatment only for alcohol in the past 12 months. TXYDRAGE, TXYDRALC, and TXYDRAAG pertain to respondents who reported that they received treatment only for other drugs in the past 12 months. TXYADAAG and TXYADDAG pertain to respondents who reported receiving treatment for both alcohol and other drugs in the past 12 months.

Earlier you reported that you received treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol during the past 12 months. How old were you when you first received treatment or counseling for your alcohol use?

TXYALAGE¹ Len : 3 1AGE WHEN FIRST RCVD TRMT/CNSLG FOR ALC USE

RANGE = 1 - 63.....

981 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned.....

985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....

991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....

994 = DON'T KNOW.....

997 = REFUSED.....

998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

Have you ever received treatment or counseling for your use of any drug, not including cigarettes or alcohol?

TXYALDRG¹ Len : 2 1EVER RCVD TRMT FOR DRUGS (ONLY PAST YR ALC TRMT)

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (TXYRADG=11)

81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned

85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned

91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

How old were you when you first received treatment or counseling for your drug use?

TXYALDAG¹ Len : 3 1AGE WHEN FIRST RCVD TRMT/CNSLG FOR DRUG USE

RANGE = 1 - 50.....

981 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned

985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned

991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....

997 = REFUSED

998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Earlier you reported that you received treatment or counseling for your drug use during the past 12 months. How old were you when you first received treatment or counseling for your drug use?

TXYDRAGE¹ Len : 3 1AGE WHEN FIRST RCVD TRMT/CNSLG FOR DRUG USE

RANGE = 1 - 49.....

981 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned

991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....

994 = DON'T KNOW.....

997 = REFUSED

998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Have you ever received treatment or counseling for your alcohol use?

TXYDRALC¹ Len : 2 1EVER RCVD TMT FOR ALCOHOL (ONLY PAST YR DRUG TMT)

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (TXYRADG=12)

81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned

91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

How old were you when you first received treatment or counseling for your alcohol use?

TXYDRAAG¹ Len : 3 1AGE WHEN FIRST RCVD TRMT/CNSLG FOR ALC USE

RANGE = 1 - 49.....

981 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned

991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....

997 = REFUSED

998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

Earlier, you reported that you received treatment or counseling for your drug and alcohol use during the past 12 months. How old were you when you first received treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol?

TXYADAAG¹ Len : 3 1AGE WHEN FIRST RCVD TRMT/CNSLG FOR ALC USE

RANGE = 1 - 60.....
 981 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

How old were you when you first received treatment or counseling for your drug use?

TXYADDAG¹ Len : 3 1AGE WHEN FIRST RCVD TRMT/CNSLG FOR DRUG USE

RANGE = 2 - 60.....
 981 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 991 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NOTE: TXFGALAG is a "flag" variable that indicates when the first receipt of alcohol treatment in TXALONAG, TXALCDAG, TXYALAGE, TXYDRAAG, or TXYADAAG is inconsistent with the first use of alcohol (from ALCTRY). When TXFGALAG=5, the respondent previously reported never using alcohol. However, the respondent subsequently reported an age for first receipt of alcohol treatment, based on some indication of alcohol treatment in TXYRADG.

TXFGALAG¹ Len : 2 1CONSISTENCY OF ALC TX AGE WITH ALC AFU

0 = 1st alc tx age consistent with alc AFU
 1 = 1st alc tx age differs from alc AFU by 1 yr
 2 = 1st alc tx age differs from alc AFU by 2 yrs
 3 = 1st alc tx age differs from alc AFU by 3-4 yrs
 4 = 1st alc tx age differs from alc AFU by >=5 yrs
 5 = Never used alc in core but reported an alc tx age
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 98 = UNKNOWN.....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NOTE: TXFGDGAG is a "flag" variable that indicates when the first receipt of drug treatment in TXDRONAG, TXDRGAAG, TXYALDAG, TXYDRAGE, or TXYADDAG is inconsistent with the earliest reported first use of drugs. When TXFGDGAG=5, the respondent previously reported never using (or misusing) marijuana, cocaine, heroin, hallucinogens, inhalants, or prescription psychotherapeutics (pain relievers, tranquilizers, stimulants, or sedatives). However, the respondent subsequently reported an age for first receipt of drug treatment, based on some indication of drug treatment in TXYRADG.

TXFGDGAG¹ Len : 2 1CONSISTENCY OF FIRST DRUG TX AGE WITH DRUG AFUS

0 = 1st drug tx age consistent w/min drug AFU
 1 = 1st drug tx age differs from min drug AFU by 1 yr
 2 = 1st drug tx age differs fr min drug AFU by 2 yrs
 3 = 1st drug tx age differs fr min drug AFU by 3-4 yrs
 4 = 1st drug tx age differs fr min drug AFU by >=5 yrs
 5 = Never used drugs in core but reportd a drug tx age
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS.....
 98 = UNKNOWN.....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

NOTE: TXFGADAG is a "flag" variable that indicates when an inconsistency exists between the first receipt of alcohol or drug treatment and the earliest reported first use of alcohol or drugs. If TXFGALAG=5 or TXFGDGAG=5, then TXFGADAG=5.

TXFGADAG¹

Len : 2 1CONSISTENCY OF FIRST TX AGE WITH ALC/DRUG AFUS

0 = 1st tx age consistent w/minimum AFU
 1 = 1st tx age differs from min AFU by 1 yr
 2 = 1st tx age differs from min AFU by 2 yrs
 3 = 1st tx age differs from min AFU by 3-4 yrs
 4 = 1st tx age differs from min AFU by >=5 yrs
 5 = Any lifetime nonuse with a related tx age
 81 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS Logically assigned
 91 = NEVER USED ALCOHOL OR DRUGS
 98 = UNKNOWN.....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

RECODED SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

RECODED SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

NOTE: The variables in this section are recoded variables that were created from one or more of the variables from two of the preceding sections: Substance Treatment or Recoded Substance Dependence and Abuse.

(TXEVER)

TXILALEV

Len : 1 RECEIVED TREATMENT FOR DRG OR ALC USE IN LIFETIME

0 = No/Unknown (TXEVER=2,81,85,91,94,97,98)
1 = Yes (TXEVER=1).....

(TXYRADG)

ALCTRMT

Len : 1 RCVD TRMT AT ANY LOC FOR ALC USE-PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (TXYRADG=2,5,81,85,91,94,97,98,99).....
1 = Yes (TXYRADG=1,3,4,11,12)

(TXYRADG)

ILLTRMT

Len : 1 RCVD TRMT ANY LOC FOR ILL DRG USE-PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (TXYRADG=1,4,81,85,91,94,97,98,99).....
1 = Yes (TXYRADG=2,3,5,11,12)

A respondent was classified as receiving treatment at any location in the past year for alcohol use but not illicit drug use, TXALNOIL, if they received only alcohol use treatment at any location in the past year (TXYRADG=1). Respondents with unknown illicit drug use treatment (TXYRADG=4) or who reported receiving alcohol use treatment only but in later treatment questions indicated receiving illicit drug use treatment (TXYRADG=11) are not classified as receiving treatment for alcohol use only.

(TXYRADG)

TXALNOIL

Len : 1 RCVD TRMT ANY LOC FOR ALC BUT NOT ILL - PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (TXYRADG=1).....

A respondent was classified as receiving treatment at any location in the past year for illicit drug use but not alcohol, TXILNOAL, if they received only illicit drug use treatment at any location in the past year (TXYRADG=2). Respondents with unknown alcohol use treatment (TXYRADG=5) or who reported receiving illicit drug use treatment only but in later treatment questions indicated receiving alcohol use treatment (TXYRADG=12) are not classified as receiving treatment for illicit drug use only.

(TXYRADG)

TXILNOAL

Len : 1 RCVD TRMT ANY LOC FOR ILL DRG BUT NOT ALC - PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (TXYRADG=2).....

(TXYREVER)

TXILLALC

Len : 1 RCVD TRMT ANY LOC FOR ALC OR DRG-PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (TXYREVER=2,4,81,85,91,94,97,98,99).....
1 = Yes (TXYREVER=1,3).....

(TXYRADG)

TXILANAL

Len : 1 RCVD TRMT ANY LOC FOR ALC AND DRG-PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (TXYRADG=1,2,4,5,81,85,91,94,97,98,99).....
1 = Yes (TXYRADG=3,11,12)

NOTE: The following recoded variables contain respondent information about receiving last or current treatment for various drugs.

(TXLTYALC)

TXLTALC2

Len : 1 RECEIVED LAST/CURRENT TREATMENT FOR ALCOHOL

0 = No/Unknown (TXLTYALC=2,6,81,85,89,91,94,97,98,99).....
1 = Yes (TXLTYALC=1,3,5)

RECODED SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

(TXLTYMJ)
TXLTMJ2

Len : 1 RECEIVED LAST/CURRENT TREATMENT FOR MARIJUANA

0 = No/Unknown (TXLTYMJ=2,6,81,85,89,91,94,97,98,99)
1 = Yes (TXLTYMJ=1,3)

(TXLTYCOC)
TXLTCOC2

Len : 1 RECEIVED LAST/CURRENT TREATMENT FOR COCAINE

0 = No/Unknown (TXLTYCOC=2,6,81,85,89,91,94,97,98,99)
1 = Yes (TXLTYCOC=1,3)

(TXLTYHER)
TXLTHER2

Len : 1 RECEIVED LAST/CURRENT TREATMENT FOR HEROIN

0 = No/Unknown (TXLTYHER=2,6,81,89,91,97,98,99)
1 = Yes (TXLTYHER=1,3)

(TXLTYHAL)
TXLTHAL2

Len : 1 RECEIVED LAST/CURRENT TREATMENT FOR HALLUCINOGENS

0 = No/Unknown (TXLTYHAL=2,6,81,89,91,94,97,98,99)
1 = Yes (TXLTYHAL=1,3)

(TXLTYINH)
TXLTINH2

Len : 1 RECEIVED LAST/CURRENT TREATMENT FOR INHALANTS

0 = No/Unknown (TXLTYINH=2,6,81,85,89,91,94,97,98,99)
1 = Yes (TXLTYINH=1,3)

(TXLTYANL)
TXLTANL2

Len : 1 RECEIVED LAST/CURRENT TREATMENT FOR PAIN RELIEVERS

0 = No/Unknown (TXLTYANL=2,6,81,89,91,97,98,99)
1 = Yes (TXLTYANL=1,3)

(TXLTYTRN)
TXLTTRN2

Len : 1 RECEIVED LAST/CURRENT TREATMENT FOR TRANQUILIZERS

0 = No/Unknown (TXLTYTRN=2,4,6,81,85,89,91,97,98,99)
1 = Yes (TXLTYTRN=1,3)

(TXLTYSTM)
TXLTSTM2

Len : 1 RECEIVED LAST/CURRENT TREATMENT FOR STIMULANTS

0 = No/Unknown (TXLTYSTM=2,6,81,89,91,97,98,99)
1 = Yes (TXLTYSTM=1,3)

(TXLTYSED)
TXLTSED2

Len : 1 RECEIVED LAST/CURRENT TREATMENT FOR SEDATIVES

0 = No/Unknown (TXLTYSED=2,4,6,81,91,97,98,99)
1 = Yes (TXLTYSED=1,3)

The following variable, TXLTILL2, was created by examination of receipt of last/current treatment of marijuana (TXLTMJ2), cocaine (TXLTCOC2), heroin (TXLTHER2), stimulants (TXLTSTM2), sedatives (TXLTSED2), pain relievers (TXLTANL2), hallucinogens (TXLTHAL2), inhalants (TXLTINH2), tranquilizers (TXLTTRN2).

(TXLTANL2, TXLTCOC2, TXLTHAL2, TXLTHER2, TXLTINH2, TXLTMJ2, TXLTSED2, TXLTSTM2, TXLTTRN2)
TXLTILL2

Len : 1 RECEIVED LAST/CURRENT TREATMENT FOR ILLICIT DRUGS

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise)
1 = Yes (ANY SOURCE VARIABLE=1)

RECODED SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

(TXPYINS)
TXPINS2

Len : 1 LAST/CURRENT ILL DRG/ALC TRT PAID FOR BY INSURANCE

0 = No/Unknown (TXPYINS=2,81,85,89,91,94,97,98,99).....
1 = Yes (TXPYINS=1).....

(TXPYCARE)
TXPCARE2

Len : 1 LAST/CURR ILL DRG/ALC TRT PAID FOR BY MEDICARE

0 = No/Unknown (TXPYCARE=2,81,85,89,91,94,97,98,99).....
1 = Yes (TXPYCARE=1).....

(TXPYCAID)
TXPCAIID2

Len : 1 LAST/CURRENT ILL DRG/ALC TRT PAID FOR BY MEDICAID

0 = No/Unknown (TXPYCAID=2,81,85,89,91,94,97,98,99).....
1 = Yes (TXPYCAID=1).....

(TXPPUBBP)
TXPPUBP2

Len : 1 LAST/CURR ILL DRG/ALC TRT PAID FOR BY PUBLIC ASST

0 = No/Unknown (TXPPUBBP=2,81,85,89,91,94,97,98,99).....
1 = Yes (TXPPUBBP=1,3).....

(TXPYSAVE)
TXPSAVE2

Len : 1 LAST/CURR ILL DRG/ALC TRT PAID FOR BY OWN SAVINGS

0 = No/Unknown (TXPYSAVE=2,81,85,89,91,94,97,98,99).....
1 = Yes (TXPYSAVE=1,3).....

(TXPYFMLY)
TXPFMLY2

Len : 1 LAST/CURR ILL DRG/ALC TRT PAID FOR BY FAM MEMBERS

0 = No/Unknown (TXPYFMLY=2,81,85,89,91,94,97,98,99).....
1 = Yes (TXPYFMLY=1,3).....

(TXPYCORT)
TXPCORT2

Len : 1 LAST/CURRENT ILL DRG/ALC TRT PAID FOR BY COURTS

0 = No/Unknown (TXPYCORT=2,81,85,89,91,94,97,98,99).....
1 = Yes (TXPYCORT=1,3).....

(TXPYMILC)
TXPMILC2

Len : 1 LAST/CURR ILL DRG/ALC TRT PAID FOR BY MILT HC

0 = No/Unknown (TXPYMILC=2,81,85,89,91,94,97,98,99).....
1 = Yes (TXPYMILC=1).....

(TXPYEMPL)
TXPEMPL2

Len : 1 LAST/CURR ILL DRG/ALC TRT PAID FOR BY EMPLOYER

0 = No/Unknown (TXPYEMPL=2,81,85,89,91,94,97,98,99).....
1 = Yes (TXPYEMPL=1).....

NOTE: The following recoded variables contain payment information about respondents last or current treatment.

(TXLTALC2, TXPINS2)
ALCPINS

Len : 1 LAST/CURRENT ALC TREATMENT PAID FOR BY INSURANCE

0 = No/Unknown (TXLTALC2=0 OR TXPINS2=0).....
1 = Yes (TXLTALC2=1 AND TXPINS2=1).....

RECODED SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

(TXLTALC2, TXPCARE2)

ALCPCARE Len : 1 LAST/CURRENT ALC TREATMENT PAID FOR BY MEDICARE

0 = No/Unknown (TXLTALC2=0 OR TXPCARE2=0).....
1 = Yes (TXLTALC2=1 AND TXPCARE2=1)

(TXLTALC2, TXPCAI2)

ALCPCAI2 Len : 1 LAST/CURRENT ALC TREATMENT PAID FOR BY MEDICAID

0 = No/Unknown (TXLTALC2=0 OR TXPCAI2=0).....
1 = Yes (TXLTALC2=1 AND TXPCAI2=1).....

(TXLTALC2, TXPPUBP2)

ALCPPUBP Len : 1 LAST/CURRENT ALC TRTMNT PAID FOR BY PUBLIC ASST

0 = No/Unknown (TXLTALC2=0 OR TXPPUBP2=0).....
1 = Yes (TXLTALC2=1 AND TXPPUBP2=1).....

(TXLTALC2, TXPSAVE2)

ALCPSAVE Len : 1 LAST/CURRENT ALC TRTMNT PAID FOR BY OWN SAVINGS

0 = No/Unknown (TXLTALC2=0 OR TXPSAVE2=0).....
1 = Yes (TXLTALC2=1 AND TXPSAVE2=1).....

(TXLTALC2, TXPFMLY2)

ALCPFMLY Len : 1 LAST/CURRENT ALC TRTMNT PAID FOR BY FAMILY MEMBERS

0 = No/Unknown (TXLTALC2=0 OR TXPFMLY2=0).....
1 = Yes (TXLTALC2=1 AND TXPFMLY2=1).....

(TXLTALC2, TXPCORT2)

ALCPCORT Len : 1 LAST/CURRENT ALCOHOL TREATMENT PAID FOR BY COURTS

0 = No/Unknown (TXLTALC2=0 OR TXPCORT2=0)
1 = Yes (TXLTALC2=1 AND TXPCORT2=1)

(TXLTALC2, TXPMILC2)

ALCPMILC Len : 1 LAST/CURRENT ALC TRT PAID FOR BY MILT HLTH CARE

0 = No/Unknown (TXLTALC2=0 OR TXPMILC2=0).....
1 = Yes (TXLTALC2=1 AND TXPMILC2=1).....

(TXLTALC2, TXPEMPL2)

ALCPEMPL Len : 1 LAST/CURRENT ALC TREATMENT PAID FOR BY EMPLOYER

0 = No/Unknown (TXLTALC2=0 OR TXPEMPL2=0).....
1 = Yes (TXLTALC2=1 AND TXPEMPL2=1).....

(TXLTILL2, TXPINS2)

ILLPINS Len : 1 LAST/CURRENT ILL DRUG TRT PAID FOR BY INSURANCE

0 = No/Unknown (TXLTILL2=0 OR TXPINS2=0)
1 = Yes (TXLTILL2=1 AND TXPINS2=1)

(TXLTILL2, TXPCARE2)

ILLPCARE Len : 1 LAST/CURRENT ILL DRUG TRT PAID FOR BY MEDICARE

0 = No/Unknown (TXLTILL2=0 OR TXPCARE2=0).....
1 = Yes (TXLTILL2=1 AND TXPCARE2=1)

RECODED SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

(TXLTILL2, TXPCAI2)

ILLPCAI2 Len : 1 LAST/CURRENT ILLICIT DRUG TRT PAID FOR BY MEDICAID

0 = No/Unknown (TXLTILL2=0 OR TXPCAI2=0).....
1 = Yes (TXLTILL2=1 AND TXPCAI2=1).....

(TXLTILL2, TXPPUB2)

ILLPPUB2 Len : 1 LAST/CURRENT ILL DRUG TRT PAID FOR BY PUBLIC ASST

0 = No/Unknown (TXLTILL2=0 OR TXPPUB2=0).....
1 = Yes (TXLTILL2=1 AND TXPPUB2=1).....

(TXLTILL2, TXPSAVE2)

ILLPSAVE2 Len : 1 LAST/CURRENT ILL DRUG TRT PAID FOR BY OWN SAVINGS

0 = No/Unknown (TXLTILL2=0 OR TXPSAVE2=0).....
1 = Yes (TXLTILL2=1 AND TXPSAVE2=1).....

(TXLTILL2, TXPFMLY2)

ILLPFMLY2 Len : 1 LAST/CURRENT ILL DRUG TRT PAID FOR BY FAMLY MEMBR

0 = No/Unknown (TXLTILL2=0 OR TXPFMLY2=0).....
1 = Yes (TXLTILL2=1 AND TXPFMLY2=1).....

(TXLTILL2, TXPCORT2)

ILLPCORT2 Len : 1 LAST/CURRENT ILL DRUG TREATMENT PAID FOR BY COURTS

0 = No/Unknown (TXLTILL2=0 OR TXPCORT2=0).....
1 = Yes (TXLTILL2=1 AND TXPCORT2=1).....

(TXLTILL2, TXPMILC2)

ILLPMILC2 Len : 1 LAST/CURRENT ILL DRUG TRT PAID FOR BY MILT HLTCARE

0 = No/Unknown (TXLTILL2=0 OR TXPMILC2=0).....
1 = Yes (TXLTILL2=1 AND TXPMILC2=1).....

(TXLTILL2, TXPEMPL2)

ILLPEMPL2 Len : 1 LAST/CURRENT ILLICIT DRUG TRT PAID FOR BY EMPLOYER

0 = No/Unknown (TXLTILL2=0 OR TXPEMPL2=0).....
1 = Yes (TXLTILL2=1 AND TXPEMPL2=1).....

A respondent was classified as receiving treatment in the past year for alcohol abuse at a specialty facility that is a hospital as an inpatient, a rehabilitation facility as an in or outpatient, or at a mental health facility (SPECTALC) if they met either of these conditions:

- (1) Reported receiving only alcohol treatment in the past year (TXYRADG=1,11) and that treatment was received at one of the four specialty facilities (TXYRHOSP=1,5 or TXYRRFIN=1,3,5 or TXYRRFOP=1,3,5 or TXYRMHC=1,3,5 or TXYROTSP=21,22,23,24,45,46,56,64).
- (2) Reported receiving both illicit drug and alcohol treatment in the past year (TXYRADG=3) and reported specifically receiving alcohol treatment at one of the four specialty facilities in the follow-up questions (TXYRHPAD=1,3 or TXYRINAD=1,3 or TXYRPOAD=1,3 or TXYRMHAD=1,3 or (TXYROTSP=21,22,23,24,45,46,56,64 and TXYROTAD=1,3)).

(TXYRADG, TXYRHOSP, TXYRHPAD, TXYRINAD, TXYRMHAD, TXYRMHC, TXYROTAD, TXYROTSP, TXYRPOAD, TXYRRFIN, TXYRRFOP)

SPECTALC Len : 1 RCVD TRMT AT SPEC FAC FOR ALC USE-PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (See comment above).....

RECODED SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

A respondent was classified as receiving treatment in the past year for illicit drug abuse at a specialty facility that is a hospital as an inpatient, a rehabilitation facility as an in or outpatient, or a mental health facility (SPECTILL) if they met either of these conditions:

- (1) Reported receiving only illicit drug treatment in the past year (TXYRADG=2,5,12) and that treatment was received at one of the four specialty facilities (TXYRHOSP=1,5 or TXYRRFIN=1,3,5 or TXYRRFOP=1,3,5 or TXYRMHC=1,5 or TXYROTSP=21,22,23,24,45,46,56,64).
- (2) Reported receiving both illicit drug and alcohol treatment in the past year (TXYRADG=3) and reported specifically receiving treatment for illicit drug abuse at one of the four specialty facilities in the follow-up questions (TXYRHPAD=2,3 or TXYRINAD=2,3 or TXYRPOAD=2,3 or TXYRMHAD=2,3 or (TXYROTSP=21,22,23,24,45,46,56,64 and TXYROTAD=2,3)).

(TXYRADG, TXYRHOSP, TXYRHPAD, TXYRINAD, TXYRMHAD, TXYRMHC, TXYROTAD, TXYROTSP, TXYRPOAD, TXYRRFIN, TXYRRFOP)

SPECTILL

Len : 1 RCVD TRMT AT SPEC FAC FOR ILL DRG-PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
 1 = Yes (See comment above).....

RECODED SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

A respondent was classified as receiving treatment in the past year for alcohol use but not illicit drug use at a specialty facility, SPCALNIL, that is a hospital (inpatient), a rehabilitation facility (in or outpatient), or at a mental health center if they met one of the following conditions:

1. Reported receiving only alcohol treatment in the past year (TXYRADG=1) and that treatment was received at a specialty facility (TXYRHOSP=1,3,5 or TXYRRFIN=1,3,5 or TXYRRFOP=1,3,5 or TXYRMHC=1,3,5 or TXYROTSP=21,22,23,24,45,46,56,64,76,81).
2. Reported receiving only alcohol treatment in the past year but also reported receiving treatment for illicit drug use during their last or current treatment (TXYRADG=11), the reported alcohol treatment was received at one of the four specialty facilities (TXYRHOSP=1,3,5 or TXYRRFIN=1,3,5 or TXYRRFOP=1,3,5 or TXYRMHC=1,3,5 or TXYROTSP=21,22,23,24,45,46,56,64,76,81), and their last or current treatment was not at one of the four specialty facilities (LASTTXSP=0).
3. Reported receiving both illicit drug and alcohol treatment in the past year (TXYRADG=3,6) and reported specifically receiving only alcohol treatment at one of the four specialty facilities in the follow-up questions (TXYRHPAD=1 or TXYRINAD=1 or TXYRPOAD=1 or TXYRMHAD=1 or (TXYROTAD=1 and TXYROTSP=21,22,23,24,45,46,56,64,76,81)) but did not report specifically receiving illicit drug treatment or illicit drug and alcohol treatment at one of the four specialty facilities in the follow-up questions (TXYRHPAD NE 2,3 or TXYRINAD NE 2,3 or TXYRPOAD NE 2,3 or TXYRMHAD NE 2,3 or (TXYROTAD NE 2,3 and TXYROTSP=21,22,23,24,45,46,56,64,76,81) or TXYROTSP NE 21,22,23,24,45,46,56,64,76,81).

For the logically assigned levels of TXYRADG, the creation of this variable may be unclear; therefore, details for classifying respondents as not receiving alcohol only treatment at a specialty facility for these logically assigned levels are below:

1. Reported receiving alcohol treatment in the past year but illicit drug treatment status is unknown (TXYRADG=4) or reported receiving illicit drug treatment in the past year but alcohol treatment status is unknown (TXYRADG=5).
2. Reported receiving only illicit drug treatment in the past year but also reported receiving treatment for alcohol during their last or current treatment (TXYRADG=12).
3. Reported receiving only alcohol treatment in the past year but also reported receiving treatment for illicit drug use during their last or current treatment (TXYRADG=11) and the reported alcohol treatment was not at a specialty facility (TXYRHOSP=2,94,97,98 and TXYRRFIN=2,94,97,98 and TXYRRFOP=2,94,97,98 and TXYRMHC=2,94,97,98 and TXYROTSP NE 21,22,23,24,45,46,56,64,76,81).
4. Reported receiving only alcohol treatment in the past year but also reported receiving treatment for illicit drug use during their last or current treatment (TXYRADG=11) and their reported alcohol treatment was at a specialty facility (TXYRHOSP=1,3,5 or TXYRRFIN=1,3,5 or TXYRRFOP=1,3,5 or TXYRMHC=1,3,5 or TXYROTSP=21,22,23,24,45,46,56,64,76,81) but their last or current treatment was at a specialty facility (LASTTXSP=1) and included treatment for illicit drug use.

(LASTTXSP, TXYRADG, TXYRHOSP, TXYRHPAD, TXYRINAD, TXYRMHAD, TXYRMHC, TXYROTAD, TXYROTSP, TXYRPOAD, TXYRRFIN, TXYRRFOP)

SPCALNIL Len : 1 RCVD TRMT AT SPEC FAC FOR ALC NOT ILL DRG - PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
 1 = Yes (See comment above).....

RECODED SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

A respondent was classified as receiving treatment in the past year for illicit drug use but not alcohol use at a specialty facility, SPCILNAL, that is a hospital (inpatient), a rehabilitation facility (in or outpatient), or at a mental health center if they met one of the following conditions:

1. Reported receiving only illicit drug treatment in the past year (TXYRADG=2) and that treatment was received at a specialty facility (TXYRHOSP=1,3,5 or TXYRRFIN=1,3,5 or TXYRRFOP=1,3,5 or TXYRMHC=1,3,5 or TXYROTSP=21,22,23,24,45,46,56,64,76,81).
2. Reported receiving only illicit drug treatment in the past year but also reported receiving treatment for alcohol use during their last or current treatment (TXYRADG=12), the reported illicit drug treatment was received at one of the four specialty facilities (TXYRHOSP=1,3,5 or TXYRRFIN=1,3,5 or TXYRRFOP=1,3,5 or TXYRMHC=1,3,5 or TXYROTSP=21,22,23,24,45,46,56,64,76,81), and their last or current treatment was not at one of the four specialty facilities (LASTTXSP=0).
3. Reported receiving both illicit drug and alcohol treatment in the past year (TXYRADG=3,6) and reported specifically receiving only illicit drug treatment at one of the four specialty facilities in the follow-up questions (TXYRHPAD=2 or TXYRINAD=2 or TXYRPOAD=2 or TXYRMHAD=2 or (TXYROTAD=2 and TXYROTSP=21,22,23,24,45,46,56,64,76,81)) but did not report specifically receiving alcohol treatment or illicit drug and alcohol treatment at one of the four specialty facilities in the follow-up questions (TXYRHPAD NE 1,3 or TXYRINAD NE 1,3 or TXYRPOAD NE 1,3 or TXYRMHAD NE 1,3 or (TXYROTAD NE 1,3 and TXYROTSP=21,22,23,24,45,46,56,64,76,81) or TXYROTSP NE 21,22,23,24,45,46,56,64,76,81).

For the logically assigned levels of TXYRADG, the creation of this variable may be unclear; therefore, details for classifying respondents as not receiving illicit drug only treatment at a specialty facility for these logically assigned levels are below:

1. Reported receiving alcohol treatment in the past year but illicit drug treatment status is unknown (TXYRADG=4) or reported receiving illicit drug treatment in the past year but alcohol treatment status is unknown (TXYRADG=5).
2. Reported receiving only alcohol treatment in the past year but also reported receiving treatment for illicit drugs during their last or current treatment (TXYRADG=11).
3. Reported receiving only illicit drug treatment in the past year but also reported receiving treatment for alcohol use during their last or current treatment (TXYRADG=12) and the reported illicit drug treatment was not at a specialty facility (TXYRHOSP=2,94,97,98 and TXYRRFIN=2,94,97,98 and TXYRRFOP=2,94,97,98 and TXYRMHC=2,94,97,98 and TXYROTSP NE 21,22,23,24,45,46,56,64,76,81).
4. Reported receiving only illicit drug treatment in the past year but also reported receiving treatment for alcohol use during their last or current treatment (TXYRADG=12) and their reported illicit drug treatment was at a specialty facility (TXYRHOSP=1,3,5 or TXYRRFIN=1,3,5 or TXYRRFOP=1,3,5 or TXYRMHC=1,3,5 or TXYROTSP=21,22,23,24,45,46,56,64,76,81) but their last or current treatment was at a specialty facility (LASTTXSP=1) and included treatment for alcohol use.

(LASTTXSP, TXYRADG, TXYRHOSP, TXYRHPAD, TXYRINAD, TXYRMHAD, TXYRMHC, TXYROTAD, TXYROTSP, TXYRPOAD, TXYRRFIN, TXYRRFOP)

SPCILNAL Len : 1 RCVD TRMT AT SPEC FAC FOR ILL DRG NOT ALC - PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (See comment above).....

RECODED SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

A respondent was classified as having received treatment at a specialty facility for illicit drug or alcohol abuse (SPILLALC) if they reported receiving treatment for use of alcohol or any drug in the past year (TXYREVER=1,3) and treatment was received at either a hospital, or a rehabilitation facility as in or outpatient, or a mental health facility (TXYRHOSP=1,5 or TXYRRFIN=1,3,5 or TXYRRFOP=1,3,5 or TXYRMHC=1,3,5 or TXYROTSP=21,22,23,24,45,46,56,64).

(TXYREVER, TXYRHOSP, TXYRMHC, TXYROTSP, TXYRRFIN, TXYRRFOP)
SPILLALC Len : 1 RCVD TRMT SPEC FAC FOR DRG OR ALC-PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (See comment above).....

(SPECTALC, SPECTILL)
SPILANAL Len : 1 RCVD TRMT SPEC FAC FOR ILL DRG AND ALC USE-PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (SPECTILL=1 and SPECTALC=1).....

(TXLTYMN)
LASTTXSP Len : 1 LAST/CURRENT TRMT AT SPECIALTY FACILITY-PAST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (TXLTYMN=1,2,3,4,21,22,24,45,46,56,64)

TXSPALC Len : 1 RCVD LAST/CURR TRMT AT SP FAC FOR ALC USE

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (TXLTALC2=1 and LASTTXSP=1).....

TXSPMRJ Len : 1 RCVD LAST/CURR TRMT AT SP FAC FOR MRJ USE

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (TXLTMJ2=1 and LASTTXSP=1).....

TXSPCOC Len : 1 RCVD LAST/CURR TRMT AT SP FAC FOR COC USE

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (TXLTCOC2=1 and LASTTXSP=1).....

TXSPHER Len : 1 RCVD LAST/CURR TRMT AT SP FAC FOR HER USE

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (TXLHER2=1 and LASTTXSP=1)

TXSPHAL Len : 1 RCVD LAST/CURR TRMT AT SP FAC FOR HAL USE

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (TXLHAL2=1 and LASTTXSP=1).....

TXSPINH Len : 1 RCVD LAST/CURR TRMT AT SP FAC FOR INH USE

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (TXLTINH2=1 and LASTTXSP=1)

TXSPANL Len : 1 RCVD LAST/CURR TRMT AT SP FAC FOR PAIN REL USE

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (TXLTANL2=1 and LASTTXSP=1).....

TXSPTRN Len : 1 RCVD LAST/CURR TRMT AT SP FAC FOR TRN USE

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (TXLTTRN2=1 and LASTTXSP=1)

RECODED SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

TXSPSTM Len : 1 RCVD LAST/CURR TRMT AT SP FAC FOR STM USE
 0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
 1 = Yes (TXLTSTM2=1 and LASTTXSP=1).....

TXSPSED Len : 1 RCVD LAST/CURR TRMT AT SP FAC FOR SED USE
 0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
 1 = Yes (TXLTSED2=1 and LASTTXSP=1).....

NOTE: The following recoded variables contain information about where respondent received treatment in the past year.

(*TXYRHOSP, TXYRHPAD*)
ALCHOSP Len : 1 RECEIVED ALC TRT AT A HOSPITAL IN THE PAST YEAR
 0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
 1 = Yes (TXYRHOSP=1,5 AND TXYRHPAD=1,3,98,99).....

(*TXYRINAD, TXYRRFIN*)
ALCRFIN Len : 1 RCVD ALC TRT AT INP REHAB FAC IN THE PAST YEAR
 0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
 1 = Yes (TXYRRFIN=1,5 AND TXYRINAD=1,3,98,99).....

(*TXYRPOAD, TXYRRFOP*)
ALCRFOP Len : 1 RCVD ALC TRT AT AN OUTP REHAB FAC IN THE PAST YR
 0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
 1 = Yes (TXYRRFOP=1,5 AND TXYRPOAD=1,3,98,99).....

(*TXYRMHAD, TXYRMHC*)
ALCMHC Len : 1 RCVD ALC TRT AT A MENTAL HEALTH CENTER IN PAST YR
 0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
 1 = Yes (TXYRMHC=1,5 AND TXYRMHAD=1,3,98,99).....

(*TXYRERAD, TXYRTXER*)
ALCTXER Len : 1 RCVD ALC TRT AT AN EMERGENCY ROOM IN PAST YR
 0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
 1 = Yes (TXYRTXER=1,5 AND TXYRERAD=1,3,98,99).....

(*TXYRDCAD, TXYRDOC*)
ALCDOC Len : 1 RECEIVED ALC TRT AT A DOCTOR'S OFFICE IN PAST YR
 0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
 1 = Yes (TXYRDOC=1,3,5 AND TXYRDCAD=1,3,98,99).....

(*TXYRJAIL, TXYRJLAD*)
ALCJAIL Len : 1 RECEIVED ALC TRT AT A PRISON/JAIL IN THE PAST YEAR
 0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
 1 = Yes (TXYRJAIL=1,5 AND TXYRJLAD=1,3,98,99).....

(*TXYRSGAD, TXYRSHG*)
ALCSHG Len : 1 RCVD ALC TRT AT A SELF-HELP GROUP IN PAST YR
 0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
 1 = Yes (TXYRSHG=1,3,5 AND TXYRSGAD=1,3,98,99).....

RECODED SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

(TXYRHOSP, TXYRHPAD)

DRGHOSP Len : 1 RCVD ILL DRUG TREATMENT AT A HOSPITAL IN PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (TXYRHOSP=1,5 AND TXYRHPAD=2,3,98,99).....

(TXYRINAD, TXYRRFIN)

DRGRFIN Len : 1 RCVD ILL DRUG TRT AT AN INP REHAB FAC IN PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (TXYRRFIN=1,3,5 AND TXYRINAD=2,3,98,99).....

(TXYRPOAD, TXYRRFOP)

DRGRFOP Len : 1 RCVD ILL DRUG TRT AT AN OUTP REHAB FAC IN PAST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (TXYRRFOP=1,3,5 AND TXYRPOAD=2,3,98,99).....

(TXYRMHAD, TXYRMHC)

DRGMHC Len : 1 RCVD ILL DRUG TRT AT A MENTAL HLTH CNTR IN PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (TXYRMHC=1,5 AND TXYRMHAD=2,3,98,99).....

(TXYRERAD, TXYRTXER)

DRGTXER Len : 1 RCVD ILL DRUG TRT AT AN EMERGENCY ROOM IN PAST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (TXYRTXER=1,3 AND TXYRERAD=2,3,98,99).....

(TXYRDCAD, TXYRDOC)

DRGDOC Len : 1 RECEIVED ILL DRUG TRT AT A DR'S OFFICE IN PAST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (TXYRDOC=1,5 AND TXYRDCAD=2,3,98,99).....

(TXYRJAIL, TXYRJLAD)

DRGJAIL Len : 1 RECEIVED ILL DRUG TRT AT A PRISON/JAIL IN THE PY

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (TXYRJAIL=1,5 AND TXYRJLAD=2,3,98,99).....

(TXYRSGAD, TXYRSHG)

DRGSHG Len : 1 RCVD ILL DRUG TRT AT A SELF-HELP GROUP IN PAST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (TXYRSHG=1,3,5 AND TXYRSGAD=2,3,98,99).....

(TXYRHOSP)

LOCHOSP Len : 1 RCVD ILL DRUG OR ALC TRT AT A HOSPITAL IN PAST YR

0 = No/Unknown (TXYRHOSP=2,81,85,91,94,97,98,99).....
1 = Yes (TXYRHOSP=1,5).....

(TXYRRFIN)

LOCRFIN Len : 1 RCVD ILL DRUG/ALC TRT AT INP REHAB FAC IN PAST YR

0 = No/Unknown (TXYRRFIN=2,81,85,91,97,98,99).....
1 = Yes (TXYRRFIN=1,3,5).....

RECODED SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

(TXYRRFOP)
LOCRFOP

Len : 1 RCVD ILL DRUG/ALC TRT AT OUTP REHAB FAC IN PAST YR

0 = No/Unknown (TXYRRFOP=2,81,85,91,94,97,98,99)
1 = Yes (TXYRRFOP=1,3,5).....

(TXYRMHC)
LOCMHC

Len : 1 RCVD ILL DRUG/ALC TRT AT MNTL HLTH CNTR IN PAST YR

0 = No/Unknown (TXYRMHC=2,81,85,91,94,97,98,99)
1 = Yes (TXYRMHC=1,5)

(TXYRTXER)
LOCTXER

Len : 1 RCVD ILL DRUG OR ALC TRT AT AN ER IN PAST YR

0 = No/Unknown (TXYRTXER=2,81,85,91,97,98,99).....
1 = Yes (TXYRTXER=1,3,5)

(TXYRDOC)
LOCDOC

Len : 1 RCVD ILL DRUG OR ALC TRT AT DR'S OFFICE IN PAST YR

0 = No/Unknown (TXYRDOC=2,81,85,91,97,98,99)
1 = Yes (TXYRDOC=1,3,5).....

(TXYRJAIL)
LOCJAIL

Len : 1 RCVD ILL DRUG OR ALC TRT AT PRISON/JAIL IN PAST YR

0 = No/Unknown (TXYRJAIL=2,81,85,91,97,98,99)
1 = Yes (TXYRJAIL=1,3,5).....

(TXYRSHG)
LOCSHG

Len : 1 RCVD ILL DRUG/ALC TRT AT SELF-HELP GRP IN PAST YR

0 = No/Unknown (TXYRSHG=2,81,85,91,97,98,99)
1 = Yes (TXYRSHG=1,3,5).....

A respondent was classified as needing treatment for alcohol use in the past year (TXNEDALC) if they met any one of the following 3 criteria:

- (1) Dependent on alcohol in the past year (DEPNALC=1)
- (2) Alcohol abuse in the past year (ABUSEALC=1)
- (3) Received treatment for alcohol use at a specialty facility in the past year including a hospital as an inpatient, rehabilitation facility (inpatient or outpatient), or mental health center (SPECTALC=1)

TXNEDALC

Len : 1 NEEDED TREATMENT FOR ALCOHOL USE-PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (See comment above).....

A respondent was defined as needing treatment for illicit drug abuse (ILLNEED) if they met any one of the following 3 criteria in the past year:

- (1) Dependent on any illicit drug (DEPNILL=1)
- (2) Any illicit drug abuse (ABUSEILL=1)
- (3) Received treatment for illicit drug use at a specialty facility including hospital, rehabilitation facility (in or outpatient), or mental health center (SPECTILL=1)

(ABUSEILL, DEPNILL, SPECTILL)

ILLNEED

Len : 1 NEEDED TREATMENT FOR ILLICIT DRUG USE-PAST YEAR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (See comment above).....

RECODED SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

A respondent was classified as needing treatment for illicit drug or alcohol use in the past year (TXNDILAL) if they met any one of the following 3 criteria:

- (1) Dependent on any illicit drug or alcohol in the past year (DPILLALC=1)
- (2) Any illicit drug or alcohol abuse in the past year (ABILLALC=1)
- (3) Received treatment for illicit drug or alcohol use at a specialty facility in the past year including a hospital as an inpatient, rehabilitation facility (inpatient or outpatient), or mental health center (SPILLALC=1)

(ABILLALC, DPILLALC, SPILLALC)

TXNDILAL

Len : 1 NEEDED TREATMENT FOR ILL DRG OR ALC USE-PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
 1 = Yes (See comment above).....

A respondent was classified as needing treatment for substance use in the past year (NDTXXX2) if they met any one of the following 3 criteria:

- (1) Dependent on substance in the past year (DEPNXXX=1)
- (2) Abuse of Substance in the past year (ABUSEXXX=1)A respondent was classified as needing treatment for substance use in the past year (NDTXXX2) if they met any one of the following 3 criteria:

- (1) Dependent on substance in the past year (DEPNXXX=1)
- (2) Abuse of Substance in the past year (ABUSEXXX=1)
- (3) Received last or current treatment for a specific substance problem at a facility in the past year including a hospital as an inpatient, rehabilitation facility (inpatient or outpatient), or mental health center (TXSPXXX=1).
- (3) Received last or current treatment for a specific substance problem at a facility in the past year including a hospital as an inpatient, rehabilitation facility (inpatient or outpatient), or mental health center (TXSPXXX=1).

NDTXALC2

Len : 1 NEEDED TREATMENT FOR ALCOHOL USE - PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
 1 = Yes (See comment above).....

NDTXMRJ2

Len : 1 NEEDED TREATMENT FOR MARIJUANA USE - PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
 1 = Yes (See comment above).....

NDTXCOC2

Len : 1 NEEDED TREATMENT FOR COCAINE USE - PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
 1 = Yes (See comment above).....

NDTXHER2

Len : 1 NEEDED TREATMENT FOR HEROIN USE - PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
 1 = Yes (See comment above).....

NDTXHAL2

Len : 1 NEEDED TREATMENT FOR HALLUCINOGEN USE - PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
 1 = Yes (See comment above).....

NDTXINH2

Len : 1 NEEDED TREATMENT FOR INHALANT USE - PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
 1 = Yes (See comment above).....

NDTXANL2

Len : 1 NEEDED TREATMENT FOR PAIN RELIEVER USE - PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
 1 = Yes (See comment above).....

RECODED SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

NDTXTRN2 Len : 1 NEEDED TREATMENT FOR TRANQUILIZER USE - PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....

1 = Yes (See comment above).....

NDTXSTM2 Len : 1 NEEDED TREATMENT FOR STIMULANT USE - PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....

1 = Yes (See comment above).....

NDTXSED2 Len : 1 NEEDED TREATMENT FOR SEDATIVE USE - PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....

1 = Yes (See comment above).....

A respondent was classified as feeling a need for treatment for a specific substance in the past year (FLTNDXXX=1) if they met either of these conditions:

- (1) Reported feeling a need for treatment for their specific substance use in the past year (NDTXXXR=1,3,11,13).
- (2) Reported feeling a need for ADDITIONAL treatment for their specific substance use in the past year (NDTMRXXX=1).

(NDTMRALC, NDTXALCR)

FLTNDALC Len : 1 FELT NEED FOR TRMT FOR ALCOHOL USE - PST YR

1 = Yes (See comment above).....

2 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....

FLTNDMRJ Len : 1 FELT NEED FOR TRMT FOR MARIJUANA USE - PST YR

1 = Yes (See comment above).....

2 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....

FLTNDCOC Len : 1 FELT NEED FOR TRMT FOR COCAINE USE-PST YR

1 = Yes (See comment above).....

2 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....

FLTNDHER Len : 1 FELT NEED FOR TRMT FOR HEROIN USE - PST YR

1 = Yes (See comment above).....

2 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....

FLTNDHAL Len : 1 FELT NEED FOR TRMT FOR HALLUCINOGEN USE - PST YR

1 = Yes (See comment above).....

2 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....

FLTNDINH Len : 1 FELT NEED FOR TRMT FOR INHALANT USE - PST YR

1 = Yes (See comment above).....

2 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....

FLTNDANL Len : 1 FELT NEED FOR TRMT FOR PAIN RELIEVER USE - PST YR

1 = Yes (See comment above).....

2 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....

FLTNDTRN Len : 1 FELT NEED FOR TRMT FOR TRANQUILIZER USE - PST YR

1 = Yes (See comment above).....

2 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....

RECODED SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

FLTNDSTM Len : 1 FELT NEED FOR TRMT FOR STIMULANT USE - PST YR

- 1 = Yes (See comment above).....
- 2 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....

FLTNSED Len : 1 FELT NEED FOR TRMT FOR SEDATIVE USE - PST YR

- 1 = Yes (See comment above).....
- 2 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....

A respondent was classified as feeling a need for illicit drug treatment in the past year (FLTNDILL=1) if they met either of these conditions:

(1) Reported feeling a need for treatment for one or more illicit drugs in the past year, specifically including marijuana (NDTXMJR=1,3,11,13), cocaine (NDTXCOCR=1,3,11), heroin (NDTXHERR=1,11,13), hallucinogens (NDTXHALR=1,3,11), inhalants (NDTXINHR=1,11), pain relievers (NDTXANLR=1,11,13), tranquilizers (NDTXTRNR=1,3,11), stimulants (NDTXSTMR=1,3,11), sedatives (NDTXSEDR=1), or some other drug (NDXSODR=1,11).

(2) Reported feeling a need for ADDITIONAL treatment for one or more illicit drugs in the past year, specifically including marijuana (NDTMRMJ=1), cocaine (NDTMRMJCOC=1), heroin (NDTMRHER=1), hallucinogens (NDTMRHAL=1), inhalants (NDTMRINH=1), pain relievers (NDTMRANL=1), tranquilizers (NDTMRTRN=1), stimulants (NDTMRSTM=1), sedatives (NDTMRSED=1), or some other drug (NDTMROTH=1).

(NDTMRANL, NDTMRMJCOC, NDTMRHAL, NDTMRHER, NDTMRINH, NDTMRMJ, NDTMROTH, NDTMRSED, NDTMRSTM, NDTMRTRN, NDTXANLR, NDTXCOCR, NDXHALR, NDXHERR, NDXINHR, NDXMJR, NDXMORE, NDXNEDR, NDXSEDR, NDXSODR, NDXSTMR, NDXTRNR)

FLTNDILL Len : 1 FELT NEED FOR TRMT FOR ILLICIT DRUG USE -PST YR

- 1 = Yes (See comment above).....
- 2 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....

(NDTXMORE, NDXNEDR)

FLNDILAL Len : 1 FELT NEED FOR TRMT FOR ILL DRG OR ALC USE -PST YR

- 1 = Yes (NDTXNEDR=1,11 or NDXMORE=1)
- 2 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....

NOTE: The following 11 variables pertain to respondents feeling a need and making an effort to obtain treatment for a specific substance (NDEFXXX) in the past year.

A respondent was classified as feeling a need for substance use treatment and making an effort to get substance use treatment in the past year (NDEFXXX=1) if they felt a need for treatment for their substance use (FLTNDXXX=1) and if they met either of the following conditions:

- (1) Reported making an effort to get treatment (NDTXEFTR=1,11).
- (2) Reported making an effort to get ADDITIONAL treatment (NDTMREFT=1).

A respondent was classified as feeling a need for and NOT making an effort to get substance use treatment in the past year (NDEFXXX=2) if they felt a need for treatment for their substance use (FLTNDXXX=1) and if they met either of the following conditions:

- (1) Reported NOT making an effort to get treatment (NDTXEFTR=2,12,98,99).
- (2) Reported NOT making an effort to get ADDITIONAL treatment (NDTMREFT=2,98,99).

The following variable, NDEFALC, is similar to the variable NDEFFALC which was created in previous NSDUHs. The only difference between the new variable and the old variable is that NDEFALC classify respondents who did not not feel a need for illicit drug or alcohol treatment as a level 3 instead of SAS missing.

(FLTNDALC, NDTMREFT, NDXEFTR)

NDEFALC Len : 1 FELT NEED/MADE EFFORT FOR TRT FOR ALCOHOL USE

- 1 = Felt Need/Made Effort (See comment above)
- 2 = Felt Need/Made No Effort (See comment above).....
- 3 = Felt No Need for Alc Trmt/Unk (FLTNDALC=2).....

RECODED SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

NDEFMRJ	<p>Len : 1 FELT NEED/MADE EFFORT FOR TRT FOR MARIJUANA USE</p> <p>1 = Felt Need/Made Effort (See comment above)</p> <p>2 = Felt Need/Made No Effort (See comment above).....</p> <p>3 = Felt No Need for MRJ TRT/Unknown (FLTNDMRJ=2)</p>
NDEFCOC	<p>Len : 1 FELT NEED/MADE EFFORT FOR TRT FOR COCAINE USE</p> <p>1 = Felt Need/Made Effort (See comment above)</p> <p>2 = Felt Need/Made No Effort (See comment above).....</p> <p>3 = Felt No Need for COC TRT/Unknown (FLTNDCOC=2).....</p>
NDEFHER	<p>Len : 1 FELT NEED AND MADE EFFORT FOR TRT FOR HEROIN USE</p> <p>1 = Felt Need/Made Effort (See comment above)</p> <p>2 = Felt Need/Made No Effort (See comment above).....</p> <p>3 = Felt No Need for HER TRT/Unknown (FLNTDHER=2).....</p>
NDEFHAL	<p>Len : 1 FELT NEED/MADE EFFORT FOR TRT FOR HALLUCINOGEN USE</p> <p>1 = Felt Need/Made Effort (See comment above)</p> <p>2 = Felt Need/Made No Effort (See comment above).....</p> <p>3 = Felt No Need for HAL TRT/Unknown (FLTNDHAL=2).....</p>
NDEFINH	<p>Len : 1 FELT NEED/MADE EFFORT FOR TRT FOR INHALANT USE</p> <p>1 = Felt Need/Made Effort (See comment above)</p> <p>2 = Felt Need/Made No Effort (See comment above).....</p> <p>3 = Felt No Need for INH TRT/Unknown (FLTNDINH=2)</p>
NDEFANL	<p>Len : 1 FELT NEED/MADE EFFORT FOR TRT FOR PAIN RELIEVER USE</p> <p>1 = Felt Need/Made Effort (See comment above)</p> <p>2 = Felt Need/Made No Effort (See comment above).....</p> <p>3 = Felt No Need for PAIN REL TRT/Unknown (FLTNDANL=2).....</p>
NDEFTRN	<p>Len : 1 FELT NEED/MADE EFFORT FOR TRT FOR TRANQUILIZER USE</p> <p>1 = Felt Need/Made Effort (See comment above)</p> <p>2 = Felt Need/Made No Effort (See comment above).....</p> <p>3 = Felt No Need for TRN TRT/Unknown (FLTNDTRN=2)</p>
NDEFSTM	<p>Len : 1 FELT NEED/MADE EFFORT FOR TRT FOR STIMULANT USE</p> <p>1 = Felt Need/Made Effort (See comment above)</p> <p>2 = Felt Need/Made No Effort (See comment above).....</p> <p>3 = Felt No Need for STM TRT/Unknown (FLTNDSTM=2).....</p>
NDEFSED	<p>Len : 1 FELT NEED/MADE EFFORT FOR TRT FOR SEDATIVE USE</p> <p>1 = Felt Need/Made Effort (See comment above)</p> <p>2 = Felt Need/Made No Effort (See comment above).....</p> <p>3 = Felt No Need for SED TRT/Unknown (FLTNDSED=2).....</p>

The following two variables, NDEFIL and NDEFIA, are similar to the variables NDEFFILL and NDEFILAL which were created in previous NSDUHs. The only difference between the new variables and the old variables is that NDEFIL and NDEFIA classify respondents who did not feel a need for illicit drug or alcohol treatment as a level 3 instead of SAS missing.

(FLTNDILL, NDTMREFT, NDTXEFT)

NDEFIL	<p>Len : 1 FELT NEED/MADE EFFORT FOR TRMT FOR ILLICIT DRG USE</p> <p>1 = Felt Need/Made Effort (See comment above)</p> <p>2 = Felt Need/Made No Effort (See comment above).....</p> <p>3 = Felt No Need for Ill Drg Trmt/Unk (FLTNDILL=2)</p>
--------	---

RECODED SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

A respondent was classified as feeling a need for illicit drug or alcohol treatment and making an effort to get illicit drug or alcohol treatment in the past year (NDEFIA=1) if they felt a need for treatment for their illicit drug or alcohol use (FLNDILAL=1) and if they met either of the following conditions:

- (1) Reported making an effort to get treatment (NDTXEFTR=1,11).
- (2) Reported making an effort to get ADDITIONAL treatment (NDTMREFT=1).

A respondent was classified as feeling a need for and NOT making an effort to get illicit drug or alcohol treatment in the past year (NDEFIA=2) if they felt a need for treatment for their illicit drug or alcohol use (FLNDILAL=1) and if they met either of the following conditions:

- (1) Reported NOT making an effort to get treatment (NDTXEFTR=2,12,98,99).
- (2) Reported NOT making an effort to get ADDITIONAL treatment (NDTMREFT=2,98,99).

(FLNDILAL, NDTMREFT, NDTXEFTR)

NDEFIA Len : 1 FELT NEED/MADE EFFT FOR TRT FOR ILL DRG OR ALC USE

- 1 = Felt Need/Made Effort (See comment above)
- 2 = Felt Need/Made No Effort (See comment above)
- 3 = Felt No Need for Ill Drg/Alc Trmt/Unk (FLNDILAL=2)

The following variable, TXGAPALC, is defined as needing alcohol treatment in the past year, but not receiving alcohol treatment at a specialty facility. This treatment measure is referred to as a treatment gap.

(SPECTALC, TXNEDALC)

TXGAPALC Len : 1 NEEDED TRT FOR ALC USE, NOT RCVD TRT SPEC FAC-PY

- 0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise)
- 1 = Yes (TXNEDALC=1 and SPECTALC=0)

The following variable, TXNOSPEC, is defined as needing illicit drug treatment in the past year, but not receiving illicit drug treatment at a specialty facility. This treatment measure is referred to as a treatment gap.

(ILLNEED, SPECTILL)

TXNOSPEC Len : 1 NEEDED TRT FOR ILL DRG USE, NOT RCD TRT SPC FAC-PY

- 0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise)
- 1 = Yes (ILLNEED=1 and SPECTILL=0)

The following variable, TXGPILAL, is defined as needing illicit drug or alcohol treatment in the past year, but not receiving illicit drug or alcohol treatment at a specialty facility. This treatment measure is referred to as a treatment gap.

(SPILLALC, TXNDILAL)

TXGPILAL Len : 1 NEEDED TRT FOR DRG/ALC USE, NOT RCD TRT SP FAC-PY

- 0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise)
- 1 = Yes (TXNDILAL=1 and SPILLALC=0)

TXGPALLC Len : 1 NEEDED TRMT FOR ALC USE, NOT RCD TRMT SPEC FAC-PY

- 0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise)
- 1 = Yes (NDTXALC2=1 or TXSPALC=0)

TXGPMJLC Len : 1 NEEDED TRMT FOR MRJ USE, NOT RCD TRMT SPEC FAC-PY

- 0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise)
- 1 = Yes (NDTXMRJ2=1 or TXSPMRJ=0)

TXGPCOLC Len : 1 NEEDED TRMT FOR COC USE, NOT RCD TRMT SPEC FAC-PY

- 0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise)
- 1 = Yes (NDTXCOC2=1 or TXSPCOC=0)

RECODED SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

TXGPHELC	<p>Len : 1 NEEDED TRMT FOR HER USE, NOT RCD TRMT SPEC FAC-PY</p> <p>0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....</p> <p>1 = Yes (NDTXHER2=1 or TXSPHER=0).....</p>
TXGPHALC	<p>Len : 1 NEEDED TRMT FOR HAL USE, NOT RCD TRMT SPEC FAC-PY</p> <p>0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....</p> <p>1 = Yes (NDTXHAL2=1 or TXSPHAL=0).....</p>
TXGPINLC	<p>Len : 1 NEEDED TRMT FOR INH USE, NOT RCD TRMT SPEC FAC-PY</p> <p>0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....</p> <p>1 = Yes (NDTXINH2=1 or TXSPINH=0).....</p>
TXGPANLC	<p>Len : 1 NEEDED TRT FOR PAIN REL USE, NOT RCD TRT SP FAC-PY</p> <p>0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....</p> <p>1 = Yes (NDTXANL2=1 or TXSPANL=0).....</p>
TXGPTRLC	<p>Len : 1 NEEDED TRMT FOR TRN USE, NOT RCD TRMT SPEC FAC-PY</p> <p>0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....</p> <p>1 = Yes (NDTXTRN2=1 or TXSPTRN=0).....</p>
TXGPSTLC	<p>Len : 1 NEEDED TRMT FOR STM USE, NOT RCD TRMT SPEC FAC-PY</p> <p>0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....</p> <p>1 = Yes (NDTXSTM2=1 or TXSPSTM=0).....</p>
TXGPSELC	<p>Len : 1 NEEDED TRMT FOR SED USE, NOT RCD TRMT SPEC FAC- PY</p> <p>0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....</p> <p>1 = Yes (NDTXSED2=1 or TXSPSED=0).....</p>

NOTE: The following recoded variables contain respondent information about reasons for not receiving substance treatment in the past year or not receiving additional substance treatment in the past year.

(FLNDILAL, NDMRNHCV, NDTXNHCV)

TXRNNHCV	<p>Len : 1 NO TRT/ADDL TRT PST YR B/C COULDNT AFFORD/NO INSUR</p> <p>. = Felt No Need for Drg/Alc Trt Pst Yr (FLNDILAL=2)</p> <p>0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....</p> <p>1 = Yes (FLNDILAL=1 AND (NDTXNHCV=1,11 OR NDMRNHCV=1)).....</p>
----------	--

(FLNDILAL, NDMRLMCV, NDTXLMCV)

TXRNLMCV	<p>Len : 1 NO TRT/ADDL TRT PST YR B/C INS DIDNT COVR TRT/COST</p> <p>. = Felt No Need for Drg/Alc Trt Pst Yr (FLNDILAL=2)</p> <p>0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....</p> <p>1 = Yes (FLNDILAL=1 AND (NDTXLMCV=1,11 OR NDMRLMCV=1)).....</p>
----------	--

(FLNDILAL, NDMRNTSP, NDTXNTSP)

TXRNNTSP	<p>Len : 1 NO TRT/ADDL TRT PST YR B/C NO TRANSPORTATION</p> <p>. = Felt No Need for Drg/Alc Trt Pst Yr (FLNDILAL=2)</p> <p>0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....</p> <p>1 = Yes (FLNDILAL=1 AND (NDTXNTSP=1,11 OR NDMRNTSP=1)).....</p>
----------	--

RECODED SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

(FLNDILAL, NDMRTYPE, NDTXTYPE)

TXRNTYPE Len : 1 NO TRT/ADDL TRT PST YR B/C NO PROGRAM HAD TYPE TRT

. = Felt No Need for Drg/Alc Trt Pst Yr (FLNDILAL=2)
 0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
 1 = Yes (FLNDILAL=1 AND NDTXTYPE=1,11 OR NDMRTYPE=1)).....

(FLNDILAL, NDMRREDY, NDTXREDY)

TXRNNSTP Len : 1 NO TRT/ADDL TRT PST YR B/C NOT READY TO STOP USE

. = Felt No Need for Drg/Alc Trt Pst Yr (FLNDILAL=2)
 0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
 1 = Yes(FLNDILAL=1&(NDTXREDY=1,3,11,13 OR NDMRREDY=1)).....

(FLNDILAL, NDMROPEN, NDTXOPEN)

TXRNOPEN Len : 1 NO TRT/ADDL TRT PST YR B/C NO OPENINGS IN PROGRAM

. = Felt No Need for Drg/Alc Trt Pst Yr (FLNDILAL=2)
 0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
 1 = Yes (FLNDILAL=1 AND (NDTXOPEN=1,11 OR NDMROPEN=1)).....

(FLNDILAL, NDMRWHER, NDTXWHER)

TXRNWHER Len : 1 NO TRT/ADDL TRT PST YR B/C DIDNT KNOW WHERE TO GO

. = Felt No Need for Drg/Alc Trt Pst Yr (FLNDILAL=2)
 0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
 1 = Yes (FLNDILAL=1 AND (NDTXWHER=1,11 OR NDMRWHER=1)).....

(FLNDILAL, NDMRNBR, NDTXNBR)

TXRNNBR Len : 1 NO TRT/ADDL TRT PST YR B/C CAUSE NBR HAVE NEG OPIN

. = Felt No Need for Drg/Alc Trt Pst Yr (FLNDILAL=2)
 0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
 1 = Yes (FLNDILAL=1 AND (NDTXNBR=1,11 OR NDMRNBR=1)).....

(FLNDILAL, NDMRJOB, NDTXJOB)

TXRNJOB Len : 1 NO TRT/ADDL TRT PST YR B/C HAVE NEG EFFECT ON JOB

. = Felt No Need for Drg/Alc Trt Pst Yr (FLNDILAL=2)
 0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
 1 = Yes (FLNDILAL=1 AND (NDTXJOB=1,11 OR NDMRJOB=1)).....

(FLNDILAL, NDMRNOND, NDTXNOND)

TXRNNOND Len : 1 NO TRT/ADDL TRT PST YR B/C DIDNT FEEL NEED FOR TRT

. = Felt No Need for Drg/Alc Trt Pst Yr (FLNDILAL=2)
 0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
 1 = Yes (FLNDILAL=1&(NDTXNOND=1,3,11 OR NDMRNOND=1)).....

(FLNDILAL, NDMRHNDL, NDTXHNDL)

TXRNHNDL Len : 1 NO TRT/ADDL TRT PST YR B/C COULD HANDL PRB W/O TRT

. = Felt No Need for Drg/Alc Trt Pst Yr (FLNDILAL=2)
 0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
 1 = Yes (FLNDILAL=1 & (NDTXHNDL=1,3,11 OR NDMRHNDL=1)).....

(FLNDILAL, NDMRNHLP, NDTXNHLP)

TXRNNHLP Len : 1 NO TRT/ADDL TRT PST YR B/C DIDNT THINK WOULD HELP

. = Felt No Need for Drg/Alc Trt Pst Yr (FLNDILAL=2)
 0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
 1 = Yes (FLNDILAL=1&(NDTXNHLP=1,3 or NDMRNHLP=1).....

RECODED SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

(FLNDILAL, NDMRBUSY, NDTXBUSY)

TXRNBUSY Len : 1 NO TRT/ADDL TRT PST YR B/C DIDNT HAVE TIME

. = Felt No Need for Drg/Alc Trt Pst Yr (FLNDILAL=2)
 0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
 1 = Yes (FLNDILAL=1&(NDTXBUSY=1,3,11 OR NDMRBUSY=1)).....

(FLNDILAL, NDMRFOUT, NDTXFOUT)

TXRNFOUT Len : 1 NO TRT/ADDL TRT PST YR B/C NOT WANT OTHRS TO KNOW

. = Felt No Need for Drg/Alc Trt Pst Yr (FLNDILAL=2)
 0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
 1 = Yes (FLNDILAL=1&(NDTXFOUT=1,3,11 OR NDMRFOUT=1,3)).....

The following variable, TXRNOTHR, was assigned a positive response if a respondent felt a need for substance use treatment in the past year (FLNDILAL=1) and reported the reason for not receiving treatment or not receiving additional treatment as some other reason than the fourteen reasons listed above (NDTXRIMP=16-18,20-23,25-27,29,30 or NDMRRIMP=21,23). A negative response was assigned if a respondent felt a need for substance use treatment in the past year (FLNDILAL=1) and reported one of the reasons listed in the fourteen variables above, reported they did get/sought treatment, did not report an other-specify reason, or were not asked the question (NDTXRIMP=5,7,10-14,70,85,94,97,98,99 or NDMRRIMP=14,94,97,98,99).

(FLNDILAL, NDMRRIMP, NDTXRIMP)

TXRNOTHR Len : 1 NO TRT/ADDL TRT PST YR B/C SOME OTHER REASON

. = Felt No Need for Drg/Alc Trt Pst Yr (FLNDILAL=2)
 0 = No/Unknown (See comment above).....
 1 = Yes (See comment above).....

The following variable, TXRNSTIG, was assigned a positive response if the respondent felt a need for substance use treatment in the past year (FLNDILAL=1) and reported any of the following reasons for not receiving substance use treatment in the past year: treatment might cause neighbors/community to have negative opinion (NDTXNBR=1,11 or NDMRNBR=1), concerned treatment might have negative effect on their job (NDTXJOB=1,11 or NDMRJOB=1), did not want others to find out (NDTXFOUT=1,3,11 or NDMRFOUT=3), or another specify reason of ashamed/embarrassed/afraid (NDTXRIMP=16), or afraid would have trouble with the police/social services (NDTXRIMP=17). A negative response was assigned if the respondent felt a need for substance use treatment in the past year and did not specify any of the reasons listed above.

(FLNDILAL, NDMRFOUT, NDMRJOB, NDMRNBR, NDTXFOUT, NDTXJOB, NDTXNBR, NDTXRIMP)

TXRNSTIG Len : 1 NO TRT/ADDL TRT PST YR B/C STIGMA ASSOCIATED

. = Felt No Need for Drg/Alc Trt Pst Yr (FLNDILAL=2)
 0 = No (See comment above).....
 1 = Yes (See comment above).....

The following variable, TXRNCOST, was assigned a positive response if the respondent felt a need for substance use treatment in the past year (FLNDILAL=1) and reported any of the following reasons for not receiving substance use treatment in the past year: no health coverage and couldn't afford (NDTXNHCV=1,11 or NDMRNHCV=1), health care coverage did not cover treatment (NDTXLMCV=1,11 or NDMRLMCV=1), or the other specify reason of couldn't afford/health coverage not indicated (NDTXRIMP=22 or NDMRRIMP=22). A negative response was assigned if the respondent felt a need for substance use treatment in the past year and did not specify any of the reasons listed above.

(FLNDILAL, NDMRLMCV, NDMRNHCV, NDMRRIMP, NDTXLMCV, NDTXNHCV, NDTXRIMP)

TXRNCOST Len : 1 NO TRT/ADDL TRT PST YR B/C COST/INSURANCE BARRIOR

. = Felt No Need for Drg/Alc Trt Pst Yr (FLNDILAL=2)
 0 = No (See comment above).....
 1 = Yes (See comment above).....

RECODED SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

The following variable, TXRNOCST, was assigned a positive response if the respondent felt a need for substance use treatment in the past year (FLNDILAL=1) and reported any of the following reasons for not receiving substance use treatment in the past year: no transportation/inconvenient (NDTXNTSP=1,11 or NDMRNTSP=1), no program having type of treatment (NDTXTYPE=1,11 or NDMRTYPE=1), there were no openings in the program (NDTXOPEN=1,11 or NDMROPEN=1), or an other specify reason of no program had counselor/doctors with who you were comfortable (NDTXRIMP=18), you attempted to get treatment but encountered delays (NDTXRIMP=30 or NDMRRIMP=30). A negative response was assigned if the respondent felt a need for substance use treatment in the past year and did not specify any of the reasons listed above.

(FLNDILAL, NDMRNTSP, NDMROPEN, NDMRRIMP, NDMRTYPE, NDTXNTSP, NDTXOPEN, NDTXRIMP, NDTXTYPE)
TXRNOCST Len : 1 NO TRT/ADDL TRT PST YR B/C BARRIER OTHER THAN COST

. = Felt No Need for Drg/Alc Trt Pst Yr (FLNDILAL=2)
0 = No (See comment above)
1 = Yes (See comment above).....

The following variable, TXRNHDPR, was assigned a positive response if the respondent felt a need for substance use treatment in the past year (FLNDILAL=1) and reported any of the following reasons for not receiving substance use treatment in the past year: could handle problems without treatment (NDTXHNDL=1,3,11 or NDMRHNDL=1), did not feel need for treatment (NDTXNOND=1,3,11 or NDMRNOND=1). A negative response was assigned if the respondent felt a need for substance use treatment in the past year and did not specify any of the reasons listed above.

(FLNDILAL, NDMRHNDL, NDMRNOND, NDTXHNDL, NDTXNOND)
TXRNHDPR Len : 1 NO TRT/ADDL TRT PST YR B/C COULD HANDLE PROB WOUT

. = Felt No Need for Drg/Alc Trt Pst Yr (FLNDILAL=2)
0 = No (See comment above)
1 = Yes (See comment above).....

NOTE: The following four variables were created using a combination of the substance treatment, recoded substance treatment and recoded substance dependence and abuse variables. Specifications on how the substance treatment variable was defined can be found in the Substance Treatment section. Specifications on how the recoded substance treatment variable was defined can be found above. Specifications on how the recoded substance dependence and abuse variable was defined can be found in the Recoded Substance Dependence and Abuse section and in the Recoded Substance Dependence and Abuse Variable Documentation Appendix.

The following variable, TXDANOTX, is defined as receiving illicit drug or alcohol treatment in lifetime and having been dependent on or abused an illicit drug or alcohol in the past year, but not receiving illicit drug or alcohol treatment in the past year.

(ABODILAL, TXEVER, TXILLALC)
TXDANOTX Len : 1 DRG/ALC TRT LIF & DEP/ABUSE NO TRT PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (TXEVER=1 & ABODILAL=1 & TXILLALC=0).....

The following variable, TXNOTXDA, is defined as receiving illicit drug or alcohol treatment in lifetime, not receiving illicit drug or alcohol treatment in the past year, and not having been dependent on or abused an illicit drug or alcohol in the past year.

(ABODILAL, TXEVER, TXILLALC)
TXNOTXDA Len : 1 DRG/ALC TRT LIF & NO TRT/DEP/ABUSE PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (TXEVER=1 & TXILLALC=0 & ABODILAL=0).....

The following variable, TXDANOSP, is defined as receiving illicit drug or alcohol treatment in lifetime and having been dependent on or abused an illicit drug or alcohol in the past year, but not receiving illicit drug or alcohol treatment at a specialty facility in the past year.

(ABODILAL, SPILLALC, TXEVER)
TXDANOSP Len : 1 DRG/ALC TRT LIF & DEP/ABUSE NO SP TRT PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....
1 = Yes (TXEVER=1 & ABODILAL=1 & SPILLALC=0).....

RECODED SUBSTANCE TREATMENT

The following variable, TXNOSPDA, is defined as receiving illicit drug or alcohol treatment in lifetime, not receiving illicit drug or alcohol treatment at a specialty facility in the past year, and not having been dependent on or abused an illicit drug or alcohol in the past year.

(ABODILAL, SPILLALC, TXEVER)

TXNOSPDA Len : 1 DRG/ALC TRT LIF & NO DEP/ABUSE/SPC TRT PST YR

0 = No/Unknown (Otherwise).....

1 = Yes (TXEVER=1 & SPILLALC=0 & ABODILAL=0).....

PREGNANCY AND HEALTH CARE

The next questions are about your health and health care.

Are you currently pregnant?

PREGNANT Len : 2 ARE YOU PREGNANT

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

How many months pregnant are you?

PREGMOS Len : 2 HOW MANY MONTHS PREGNANT

RANGE = 1 - 9.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, that is since DATEFILL, how many different times have you been treated in an emergency room for any reason?

NMERTMT Len : 2 # OF TIMES BEEN TREATED IN EMER ROOM PAST 12 MOS

RANGE = 0 - 90.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, have you stayed overnight or longer as an inpatient in a hospital?

INHOSPYR Len : 2 STAYED OVERNIGHT AS INPNT IN HOSP PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

During the past 12 months, how many nights were you an inpatient in a hospital?

NMNGTHSP Len : 3 # NIGHTS STAYED IN HOSPITAL OVERNIGHT OR LONGER

RANGE = 1 - 360.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

PREGNANCY AND HEALTH CARE

What were you doing most of the past 12 months?

DOMOSTYR Len : 2 WHAT WERE YOU DOING MOST OF PAST 12 MOS

1 = Working at a job or business.....
 2 = Going to school.....
 3 = Keeping house.....
 4 = Doing something else
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Did any physical, mental, or emotional problem prevent you from working at a job or business during most of the past 12 months?

PBLMWORK Len : 2 PHYS/MENT/EMOT PROB KEPT FROM WORK PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Did any physical, mental, or emotional problem limit you in the kind or amount of work you could do during most of the past 12 months?

LIMITWRK Len : 2 PHYS/MENT/EMOT PROB LIMITED WORK IN PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Was it a physical problem, a mental or emotional problem, or both?

TYPEPBLM Len : 2 WAS PROB THAT AFFECTED WORK PHYS, MENT, OR BOTH

1 = Physical problem
 2 = Mental or emotional problem.....
 3 = Both.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

RECODED PREGNANCY AND HEALTH CARE

RECODED PREGNANCY AND HEALTH CARE

NOTE: The variables in this section are recoded variables that were created from one or more of the edited variables from the preceding section.

(PREGNANT)

PREG

Len : 1 PREGNANT FEMALES AGED 12-44

0 = Otherwise
1 = Pregnant Females Aged 12-44 (PREGNANT=1).....

(PREGNANT)

PREG2

Len : 1 PREGNANCY STATUS OF FEMALES AGED 12-44

. = Unknown (PREGNANT=94,97,98)
1 = Pregnant (PREGNANT=1)
2 = Not Pregnant (PREGNANT=2)
3 = Males/Females not age 12-44 (PREGNANT=99)

(PREG, PREGMOS)

TRIMEST

Len : 1 CURRENT TRIMESTER OF PREGNANCY-FEMALES AGED 12-44

. = Unknown (PREG=1 & PREGMOS=94,97)
1 = 1st 3 months of pregnancy (PREG=1 & PREGMOS=1-3)
2 = 2nd 3 months of pregnancy (PREG=1 & PREGMOS=4-6)
3 = Last 3 months of pregnancy (PREG=1 & PREGMOS=7-9)
4 = Males/Not Pregnant Females (PREG=0)

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

The values in the section may be inconsistent with values from the core section(s). Items in this section were edited when respondents legitimately skipped out of these items based on prior answers in the core section(s). Otherwise, non-core items generally were not edited to make them consistent with core items, and core items were not edited to make them consistent with non-core items. This note applies to variables in this section marked by a¹.

These next questions are about treatment and counseling for problems with emotions, nerves or mental health. Please do not include treatment for alcohol or drug use.

NOTE: This variable incorporates the value from a probe question that was asked when the respondent answered REFUSED to this question.

During the past 12 months, have you stayed overnight or longer in a hospital or other facility to receive treatment or counseling for any problem you were having with your emotions, nerves, or mental health? Please do not include treatment for alcohol or drug use.

AUINPYR¹ Len : 2 1STAY OVNT IN HOSP FOR MH TRMT PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Where did you stay overnight or longer to receive mental health treatment or counseling during the past 12 months?

AUINPSYH¹ Len : 2 1MH TRMT IN PRIV/PUB PSYCH HOSP PST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

AUINPGEN¹ Len : 2 1MH TRMT IN PSYCH UNIT OF GEN HOSP PST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

AUINMEDU¹ Len : 2 1MH TRMT IN MED UNIT OF GEN HOSP PST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

AUINAHSP¹ Len : 2 1MH TRMT IN ANOTHER TYPE HOSP PST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

AUINRES¹

Len : 2 1MH TRMT IN RESID TRMT CENTER PST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

AUINSFAC¹

Len : 2 1MH TRMT IN SOME OTHER FACIL PST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, how many nights did you spend in a private or public psychiatric hospital for mental health care?

AUNMPSYH¹

Len : 3 1# NIGHTS IN PRIV/PUB PSYCH HOSP PST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 228.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, how many nights did you spend in the psychiatric unit of a general hospital for mental health care?

AUNMPGEN¹

Len : 3 1# NIGHTS IN PSYCH UNIT OF GEN HOSP PST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 100.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, how many nights did you spend in the medical unit of a general hospital for mental health care?

AUNMMEDU¹

Len : 3 1# NIGHTS IN MED UNIT OF GEN HOSP PST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 111.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, how many nights did you spend in some other type of hospital for mental health care?

AUNMAHSP¹

Len : 3 1# NIGHTS IN ANOTHER TYPE OF HOSP PST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 30.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

During the past 12 months, how many nights did you spend in a residential treatment center for mental health care?

AUNMRES¹ Len : 3 1# NIGHTS IN RESID TRMT CENTER PST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 240.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, how many nights did you spend in some other type of facility for mental health care?

AUNMSFAC¹ Len : 3 1# NIGHTS IN SOME OTHER FACIL PST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 365.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Who paid or will pay for the inpatient mental health care you received during the past 12 months?

AUPINSLF¹ Len : 2 1INPAT MH CARE PYMNT: SELF OR LIVE-IN FAM MBR

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

AUPINOFM¹ Len : 2 1INPAT MH CARE PYMNT: FAM MBR NOT LIVING W/YOU

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

AUPINPHI¹ Len : 2 1INPAT MH CARE PYMNT: PRIVATE HEALTH INSUR

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

AUPINMCR¹ Len : 2 1INPATIENT MH CARE PAYMENT: MEDICARE

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

AUPINMCD ¹	Len : 2 1INPATIENT MH CARE PAYMENT: MEDICAID 1 = Response entered 6 = Response not entered..... 94 = DON'T KNOW..... 97 = REFUSED 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)..... 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP
AUPINREH ¹	Len : 2 1INPAT MH CARE PYMNT: REHABILITATION PROG 1 = Response entered 6 = Response not entered..... 94 = DON'T KNOW..... 97 = REFUSED 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)..... 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP
AUPINEMP ¹	Len : 2 1INPATIENT MH CARE PAYMENT: EMPLOYER 1 = Response entered 6 = Response not entered..... 94 = DON'T KNOW..... 97 = REFUSED 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)..... 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP
AUPINMIL ¹	Len : 2 1INPATIENT MH CARE PAYMENT: MILITARY SOURCE 1 = Response entered 6 = Response not entered..... 94 = DON'T KNOW..... 97 = REFUSED 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)..... 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP
AUPINPUB ¹	Len : 2 1INPAT MH CARE PYMNT: OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE 1 = Response entered 6 = Response not entered..... 94 = DON'T KNOW..... 97 = REFUSED 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)..... 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP
AUPINPRV ¹	Len : 2 1INPAT MH CARE PYMNT: OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE 1 = Response entered 6 = Response not entered..... 94 = DON'T KNOW..... 97 = REFUSED 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)..... 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP
AUPINFRE ¹	Len : 2 1INPATIENT MENTAL HEALTH CARE WAS FREE 1 = Response entered 6 = Response not entered..... 94 = DON'T KNOW..... 97 = REFUSED 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)..... 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

Who paid or will pay most of the cost for the inpatient mental health care you received during the past 12 months?

AUPINMOS¹

Len : 2 1PAYMENT FOR MOST OF INPATIENT MH CARE

- 1 = Self or a family member living with you
- 2 = A family member who does not live with you.....
- 3 = Private health insurance
- 4 = Medicare.....
- 5 = Medicaid
- 6 = Rehabilitation program.....
- 7 = Employer
- 9 = Other public source.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

How much did you or your family pay for the inpatient mental health care you received during the past 12 months? Do not count any money that has been or will be reimbursed by insurance or any other source.

AUPINFMP¹

Len : 2 1AMT YOU/FAMILY PAID FOR INPAT MH CARE

- 1 = Less than \$100
- 2 = \$100 to \$200.....
- 3 = \$201 to \$500.....
- 4 = \$501 to \$900.....
- 5 = \$901 to \$1,500.....
- 6 = \$1,501 to \$2,000.....
- 7 = \$2,001 to \$5,000.....
- 8 = \$5,001 to \$7,500.....
- 9 = \$7,501 to \$10,000.....
- 10 = More than \$10,000.....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NOTE: This variable incorporates the value from a probe question that was asked when the respondent answered REFUSED to this question.

The list below includes some of the places where people can get outpatient treatment or counseling for problems with their emotions, nerves, or mental health.

During the past 12 months, did you receive any outpatient treatment or counseling for any problem you were having with your emotions, nerves, or mental health at any of the places listed below? Please do not include treatment for alcohol or drug use.

- An outpatient mental health clinic or center
- The office of a private therapist, psychologist, psychiatrist, social worker, or counselor that was not part of a clinic
- A doctor's office that was not part of a clinic
- An outpatient medical clinic
- A partial day hospital or day treatment program
- Some other place

AUOPTYR¹

Len : 2 1RCVD OUTPATIENT MH TRMT PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (from AUALOTSP)
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
- 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

Where did you receive outpatient mental health treatment or counseling during the past 12 months?

AUOPMENT¹ Len : 2 1MH TRMT IN OUTPATIENT MH CNTR PST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 6 = Response not entered
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

AUOPTHER¹ Len : 2 1MH TRMT IN PRIV THERAPIST'S OFC PST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 5 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from AUALOTSP)
 6 = Response not entered
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

AUOPDOC¹ Len : 2 1MH TRMT IN NON-CLINIC DR.'S OFC PST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered
 5 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from AUALOTSP)
 6 = Response not entered
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

AUOPCLNC¹ Len : 2 1MH TRMT IN OUTPAT MED CLINIC PST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 5 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from AUALOTSP)
 6 = Response not entered
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

AUOPDTMT¹ Len : 2 1MH TRMT IN DAY TREATMENT PGM PST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 6 = Response not entered
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

AUOPOTOP¹ Len : 2 1MH TRMT IN OTHER OUTPAT PLACE PST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

AUOPYRSP¹

Len : 2 10TH FACIL RCVD OUTPAT MH TRMT PAST 12 MOS

- 1 = An outpatient mental health clinic or center.....
- 2 = Non-clinic therapist/psychologist/counselor.....
- 3 = A doctor's office that was not part of a clinic.....
- 4 = An outpatient medical clinic.....
- 5 = A partial day hospital or day treatment program.....
- 7 = Friend(s)/parent of friend.....
- 8 = Family member(s)/home.....
- 9 = School or university setting/clinic/center.....
- 10 = Spiritual or religious advisor.....
- 11 = Support group/self-help group.....
- 12 = Clinic or center counseling; mental health unspcfd.....
- 13 = Therapist/psychologist/counselor; locale unspcfd.....
- 14 = A doctor's office; location unspecified.....
- 15 = Work/parents' work/Employee Assistance Program.....
- 16 = Domestic abuse shelter/victims assist/rape crisis.....
- 17 = Telephone hotline.....
- 18 = Military facility/VA.....
- 19 = Emergency room.....
- 20 = Indian Health Service/BIA.....
- 21 = Research study/clinic.....
- 23 = Hospital; unspecified whether for mental health.....
- 24 = Clinic/center/home/program; type unspecified.....
- 25 = Domestic batterers program.....
- 28 = Social Services/Human Services.....
- 29 = Halfway house/transition housing/jail/prison.....
- 30 = Self.....
- 32 = Crisis counseling/intervention.....
- 33 = Hospice/grief counseling.....
- 35 = Chiropractor.....
- 38 = Massage therapy/body therapy (not chiro).....
- 41 = Pregnancy crisis counseling/family planning.....
- 42 = Homeopath.....
- 43 = Group counseling, self-help not specified.....
- 70 = Name of facility/description of facility given.....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

During the past 12 months, how many visits did you make to an outpatient mental health clinic or center for mental health care?

AUNMMNT¹

Len : 3 1# VISITS TO OUTPATIENT MH CNTR PST 12 MOS

- RANGE = 1 - 365.....
- 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 997 = REFUSED.....
- 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

During the past 12 months, how many outpatient visits did you make to a private therapist, psychologist, psychiatrist, social worker, or counselor for mental health care?

AUNMTHER¹

Len : 3 1# VISITS TO PRIV THERAPIST'S OFC PST 12 MOS

- RANGE = 1 - 144.....
- 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 997 = REFUSED.....
- 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

During the past 12 months, how many outpatient visits did you make to a doctor's office for mental health care?

AUNMDOC¹ Len : 3 1# VISITS TO NON-CLINIC DR.'S OFC PST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 100.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, how many outpatient visits did you make to an outpatient medical clinic for mental health care?

AUNMCLNC¹ Len : 3 1# VISITS TO OUTPAT MED CLINIC PST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 156.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, how many outpatient visits did you make to a partial day hospital or day treatment program for mental health care?

AUNMDTMT¹ Len : 3 1# VISITS TO DAY TREATMENT PGM PST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 200.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, how many outpatient visits did you make to some other type of facility for mental health care?

AUNMOTOP¹ Len : 3 1# VISIT OTPT SOME OTHER FACILITY PST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 300.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Who paid or will pay for the outpatient mental health care you received during the past 12 months?

AUPOPSLF¹ Len : 2 1OUPAT MH CARE PYMNT: SELF OR LIVE-IN FAM MBR

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

AUPOPOFM¹ Len : 2 1OUPAT MH CARE PYMNT: FAM MBR NOT LIVING W/YOU

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

AUOPPHI ¹	Len : 2 1OUPAT MH CARE PYMNT: PRIVATE HEALTH INSUR 1 = Response entered 6 = Response not entered..... 94 = DON'T KNOW..... 97 = REFUSED 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)..... 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP
AUOPMCR ¹	Len : 2 1OUTPATIENT MH CARE PAYMENT: MEDICARE 1 = Response entered 6 = Response not entered..... 94 = DON'T KNOW..... 97 = REFUSED 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)..... 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP
AUOPMCD ¹	Len : 2 1OUTPATIENT MH CARE PAYMENT: MEDICAID 1 = Response entered 6 = Response not entered..... 94 = DON'T KNOW..... 97 = REFUSED 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)..... 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP
AUOPPREH ¹	Len : 2 1OUPAT MH CARE PYMNT: REHABILITATION PROG 1 = Response entered 6 = Response not entered..... 94 = DON'T KNOW..... 97 = REFUSED 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)..... 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP
AUOPEMP ¹	Len : 2 1OUTPATIENT MH CARE PAYMENT: EMPLOYER 1 = Response entered 6 = Response not entered..... 94 = DON'T KNOW..... 97 = REFUSED 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)..... 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP
AUOPMIL ¹	Len : 2 1OUTPATIENT MH CARE PAYMENT: MILITARY SOURCE 1 = Response entered 6 = Response not entered..... 94 = DON'T KNOW..... 97 = REFUSED 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)..... 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP
AUOPPUB ¹	Len : 2 1OUPAT MH CARE PYMNT: OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE 1 = Response entered 6 = Response not entered..... 94 = DON'T KNOW..... 97 = REFUSED 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)..... 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

AUPOPPRV¹

Len : 2 1OUPAT MH CARE PYMNT: OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE

- 1 = Response entered
- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

AUPOPFRE¹

Len : 2 1OUTPATIENT MENTAL HEALTH CARE WAS FREE

- 1 = Response entered
- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Who paid or will pay most of the cost for the outpatient mental health care you received during the past 12 months?

AUOPPMOS¹

Len : 2 1PAYMENT FOR MOST OF OUTPATIENT MH CARE

- 1 = Self or a family member living with you
- 2 = A family member who does not live with you.....
- 3 = Private health insurance
- 4 = Medicare.....
- 5 = Medicaid
- 6 = Rehabilitation program.....
- 7 = Employer
- 8 = VA or other military program
- 9 = Other public source.....
- 10 = Other private source
- 11 = No one paid because the treatment was free
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

How much did you or your family pay for the outpatient mental health care you received during the past 12 months? Do not count any money that has been or will be reimbursed by insurance or any other source.

AUPOPAMT¹

Len : 2 1AMT YOU/FAMILY PAID FOR OUPAT MH CARE

- 1 = Less than \$100
- 2 = \$100 to \$200.....
- 3 = \$201 to \$500.....
- 4 = \$501 to \$900.....
- 5 = \$901 to \$1,500.....
- 6 = \$1,501 to \$2,000.....
- 7 = \$2,001 to \$5,000.....
- 8 = More than \$5,000.....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

NOTE: This variable incorporates the value from a probe question that was asked when the respondent answered REFUSED to this question.

During the past 12 months, did you take any prescription medication that was prescribed for you to treat a mental or emotional condition?

AURXYR¹ Len : 2 1TOOK ANY PRESCRIP MED FOR MH COND PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 3 = Yes Logically assigned
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, was there any time when you needed mental health treatment or counseling for yourself but didn't get it?

AUUNMTYR¹ Len : 2 1NEEDED MH TRMT BUT DIDN'T GET IT PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Which of these statements explains why you did not get the mental health treatment or counseling you needed?

AUUNCOST¹ Len : 2 1NO MH TMT COULDN'T AFFORD COST

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

AUUNNBR¹ Len : 2 1NO MH TMT CONCERN ABOUT OPIN OF NEIGHBRS

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

AUUNJOB¹ Len : 2 1NO MH TMT CONCERN ABOUT EFFECT ON JOB

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

AUUNNCOV¹

Len : 2 1NO MH TMT HEALTH INSUR DIDN'T COVER

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 6 = Response not entered
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

AUUNENUF¹

Len : 2 1NO MH TMT NOT ENUF HEALTH INSUR COVERAGE

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

AUUNWHER¹

Len : 2 1NO MH TMT DIDN'T KNOW WHERE TO GO FOR SVC

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 6 = Response not entered
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

AUUNCFID¹

Len : 2 1NO MH TMT CONCERN ABOUT CONFIDENTIALITY

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

AUUNCMIT¹

Len : 2 1NO MH TMT MIGHT BE COMMITTED/TAKE MEDS

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 6 = Response not entered
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Which of these statements explain why you did not get the mental health treatment or counseling you needed?

AUUNNOND¹

Len : 2 1NO MH TMT DON'T THINK NEEDED AT THAT TIME

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 6 = Response not entered
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

AUUNHNDL¹

Len : 2 1NO MH TMT THOUGHT COULD HANDLE WITHOUT TMT

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

AUUNNHLP¹

Len : 2 1NO MH TMT DIDN'T THINK TMT WOULD HELP

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

AUUNBUSY¹

Len : 2 1NO MH TMT DIDN'T HAVE TIME

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

AUUNFOUT¹

Len : 2 1NO MH TMT DIDN'T WANT OTHERS TO FIND OUT

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

AUUNNTSP¹

Len : 2 1NO MH TMT HAD NO TRANSPORTATION OR TMT TOO FAR

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

AUUNSOR¹

Len : 2 1NO MH TMT FOR SOME OTHER REASON

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

AUUNRIMP¹

Len : 2 1MOST IMPORTANT OTH REAS DIDNT GET MH TMT PST 12 MO

- 1 = You couldn't afford the cost.....
- 2 = Concerned neighbors/community have neg opinion.....
- 3 = Concerned might have a neg effect on your job.....
- 4 = Your health insurance does not cover.....
- 5 = Your health insurance does not pay enough.....
- 6 = You did not know where to go to get services.....
- 8 = Concerned might be committed/take medicine.....
- 9 = You didn't think you needed treatment at the time.....
- 10 = You thought could handle problem w/o treatment.....
- 11 = You didn't think treatment would help.....
- 12 = Didn't have time (b/c of job, childcare, other).....
- 13 = Didn't want others to find out you needed treatment.....
- 14 = No transportation/too far away/hrs inconvenient.....
- 16 = Afraid too painful/unpleasant/afraid of diagnosis.....
- 17 = Others dissuaded/didn't want you to/unsupportive.....
- 18 = You do not have any health insurance coverage.....
- 19 = Ashamed, embarrassed, afraid; reason unspecified.....
- 20 = You were too stubborn/prideful to go.....
- 21 = You did not want to; reason unspecified.....
- 22 = Unmotivated/depressed/confused/angry/unworthy.....
- 23 = Services unavailable in your area/services limited.....
- 24 = Didn't want to talk about your problems w/anyone.....
- 25 = Didn't like how treated/don't like Drs/hospitals.....
- 26 = Attempted to get trmt,unsuccessful in finding help.....
- 27 = Concerned how the court system would treat you.....
- 28 = Couldn't find program/counselor comfortable with.....
- 30 = Work on your problems with family/friends.....
- 31 = Work on problems through religion/spirituality.....
- 32 = Too much red tape/hassle to get services.....
- 33 = There were no openings/long waiting list/delays.....
- 34 = You had other problems/issues to deal with.....
- 35 = Other(s) need treatment/counseling; wouldn't go.....
- 70 = You did/had appt for mental health trmt/counseling.....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

Earlier, we asked whether you have received prescription medicines, inpatient treatment or outpatient treatment for your emotions, nerves or mental health. The list below contains possible sources of treatment, counseling or support that were not mentioned before.

Acupuncturist or acupressurist
 Chiropractor
 Herbalist
 In-person support group or self-help group
 Internet support group or chat room
 Spiritual or religious advisor, such as a pastor, priest, rabbi
 Telephone hotline
 Massage therapist

Did you receive treatment, counseling or support from any other sources such as these during the past 12 months?

AUALTYR¹

Len : 2 1RCVD ALTERNATIVE MENT HLTH TRMT PAST 12 MOS

- 1 = Yes.....
- 2 = No.....
- 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (from AUOPYRSP).....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
- 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

From what source did you receive other treatment, counseling or support for problems with your emotions, nerves or mental health in the past 12 months?

AUALACUP¹ Len : 2 1RCVD ALT MH TMT FROM ACUPUNCTURIST PST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

AUALCHIR¹ Len : 2 1RCVD ALT MH TMT FROM CHIROPRACTOR PST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 5 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from AUOPYRSP).....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

AUALHERB¹ Len : 2 1RCVD ALT MH TMT FROM HERBALIST PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

AUALSGRP¹ Len : 2 1RCVD ALT MH TMT FR IN-PERS SUPPORT GRP PST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 5 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from AUOPYRSP).....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

AUALINET¹ Len : 2 1RCVD ALT MH TMT FROM INTERNET GROUP PST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

AUALRELG¹ Len : 2 1RCVD ALT MH TMT FROM RELIGIOUS ADVISOR PST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 5 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from AUOPYRSP).....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

AUALHLIN¹

Len : 2 1RCVD ALT MH TMT FROM PHONE HOTLINE PST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered
 5 = Response entered LOG ASSN (from AUOPYRSP).....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

AUALMASG¹

Len : 2 1RCVD ALT MH TMT FROM MASSAGE THERAPIST PST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

AUALOTH¹

Len : 2 1RCVD ALT MH TMT FROM OTHER SOURCE PST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

AUALOTSP¹

Len : 2 10TH SOURCE OF ALTERN MH TMT PST 12 MOS - SPECIFY

- 2 = Chiropractor.....
- 4 = In-person support group/self-help group
- 5 = Internet support group or chat room.....
- 6 = Spiritual or religious advisor.....
- 16 = Non-clinic therapist/psychologist/counselor.....
- 17 = A doctor's office that was not part of a clinic.....
- 18 = An outpatient medical clinic.....
- 20 = Home/family/friends
- 21 = Doctor/primary care doctor/medical; locale unspec.....
- 22 = Therapist/psychologist/counselor; locale unspecifd.....
- 23 = School/university counselor
- 24 = Military/VA/Veterans counselor or program/hospital.....
- 25 = Medical specialist; locale unspecified.....
- 26 = Health professional, not a Dr.; locale unspecified.....
- 27 = Jail/prison/police officer.....
- 28 = Mentor/sponsor/buddy/mentoring program.....
- 29 = Yoga.....
- 30 = Pregnancy/family planning counseling or counselor.....
- 31 = Medication/taking medication.....
- 32 = God/Jesus/Higher Power
- 33 = Personal action/self-care/self-help (not meds/grp).....
- 34 = Mental health hospital; patient status unspecfd.....
- 35 = Clinic/center/home/program; type unspecified.....
- 36 = Homeopath/Naturopath.....
- 37 = Holistic healer; type unspecified.....
- 38 = Family/marriage counseling; type/locale unspec.....
- 39 = Energy/biofield therapist (e.g., Reiki).....
- 40 = Touch/manipulation therapy (not chiro/massage).....
- 41 = Relig influence other than indiv or higher power.....
- 42 = Therapy, type unspecified.....
- 43 = Work/EAP/employer/co-worker
- 44 = Mind/Body Therapy (e.g., biofeedback).....
- 45 = Nutrition/Dietary Supplements/Vitamins
- 46 = People/strangers/acquaintances, no other info.....
- 47 = Took illegal drugs.....
- 48 = Hospital; type or patient status unspecfd.....
- 70 = Name of facility/program or description given.....
- 71 = Reason for seeking help given.....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Please think about the mental health treatment or counseling you received during the past 12 months. Which of these statements best describes how you were prompted to get treatment?

AUMOTVYR¹

Len : 2 1HOW PROMPTED TO GET MH TREATMENT PST 12 MOS

- 1 = I decided on my own to get treatment
- 2 = I got trmt bc someone else thought I should.....
- 3 = I was ordered to get treatment
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

RECODED ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

RECODED ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

NOTE: The variables in this section are recoded variables that were created from one or more variables from the following sections: Adult Mental Health Treatment or Recoded Substance Treatment.

(AUINPYR)

AMHINP2

Len : 1 RCVD INPATIENT MENTAL HEALTH TRT IN PST YR

. = Unknown/Aged 12-17 (AUINPYR=85,89,94,97,98,99)
 1 = Yes (AUINPYR=1)
 2 = No (AUINPYR=2).....

NOTE: AMHOUTP3 is similar to the variable AMHOUTP2, which was created in previous NSDUHs. The only difference is that those respondents who reported receiving outpatient mental health treatment/counseling in the past year at "Some Other Place" (AUOPTYR=1 and AUOPOTOP=1,3) only and their write-in response was classified as an invalid outpatient mental health treatment/counseling location or alternative treatment/support (AUOPYRSP=7,8,10,11,17,22,34,39) are defined as SAS missing instead of having a positive response. In addition to the responses described above, like AMHOUTP2, AMHOUTP3 was also defined as SAS missing for persons aged 12-17 and those coded as bad data, legitimate skip, don't know, refused, or blank (AUOPTYR=85,89,94,97,98,99).

AMHOUTP3 was assigned a positive response if a respondent indicated they had received outpatient mental health treatment/counseling in the past year (AUOPTYR=1) and they did not indicate an alternative source or invalid outpatient location (AUOPYRSP=7,8,10,11,17,22,34,39) as their only location for outpatient treatment.

(ALTONLY, AUOPTYR)

AMHOUTP3

Len : 1 RCVD OUTPATIENT MENTAL HEALTH TRT IN PST YR

. = Unknown/Aged 12-17 (See comment above).....
 1 = Yes (See comment above).....
 2 = No (AUOPTYR=2)

(AURXYR)

AMHRX2

Len : 1 RCVD PRESC MED FOR MENTAL HLTH TRT IN PST YR

. = Unknown/Aged 12-17 (AURXYR=85,89,94,97,98,99)
 1 = Yes (AURXYR=1)
 2 = No (AURXYR=2).....

(AMHINP2, AMHOUTP3, AMHRX2)

AMHTXRC3

Len : 1 RCVD ANY MENTAL HEALTH TRT IN PST YR

. = Unknown/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise)
 1 = Yes (AMHINP2=1 OR AMHOUTP3=1 OR AMHRX2=1).....
 2 = No (AMHINP2=2 AND AMHOUTP3=2 AND AMHRX2=2).....

RECODED ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

The following variable, AMHSVTYPE, classifies what type of mental health treatment/counseling was received in the past year. Respondents who reported receiving treatment for mental health were classified in one of 7 mutually exclusive categories. A respondent was assigned to level one if they reported receiving inpatient treatment only (AMHINP2=1 and AMHOUTP3=2 and AMHRX2=2), to level two if they reported receiving outpatient treatment only (AMHINP2=2 and AMHOUTP3=1 and AMHRX2=2), to level three if they reported receiving prescription medication treatment only (AMHINP2=2 and AMHOUTP3=2 and AMHRX2=1), to level four if they reported receiving both inpatient and outpatient treatment only (AMHINP2=1 and AMHOUTP3=1 and AMHRX2=2), to level five if they reported receiving inpatient and prescription medication treatment only (AMHINP2=1 and AMHOUTP3=2 and AMHRX2=1), to level six if they reported receiving outpatient and prescription medication treatment only (AMHINP2=2 and AMHOUTP3=1 and AMHRX2=1), or to level seven if they reported receiving inpatient, outpatient, and prescription medication treatment (AMHINP2=1 and AMHOUTP3=1 and AMHRX2=1). Respondents who did not receive mental health treatment in the past year were assigned to level eight (AMHINP2=2 and AMHOUTP3=2 and AMHRX2=2). Respondents whose specific treatment was not distinguishable due to missing values in one or more of the three source variables (AMHINP2, AMHOUTP3, or AMHRX2) were assigned a SAS missing.

(AMHINP2, AMHOUTP3, AMHRX2)

AMHSVTYPE Len : 1 TYPE OF MENTAL HEALTH TRT RCVD IN PST YR

- . = Unknown/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise).....
- 1 = Inpatient Only (See comment above).....
- 2 = Outpatient Only (See comment above).....
- 3 = Presc Medication Only (See comment above).....
- 4 = Inpatient and Outpatient Only (See comment above).....
- 5 = Inpatient and Presc Med Only (See comment above).....
- 6 = Outpatient and Presc Med Only (See comment above).....
- 7 = Inp & Outp & Presc Medication (See comment above).....
- 8 = Did Not Receive MH Treatment (See comment above).....

The following variable, AMHSVNO, classifies the total number of types of mental health treatment/counseling services that a respondent received in the past year. The three possible types of treatment/counseling services are inpatient, outpatient, and prescription medication.

(AMHSVTYPE)

AMHSVNO Len : 1 NUM OF TYPES OF MNT HLTH TRT SRVCS RCVD IN PST YR

- . = Unknown/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise).....
- 1 = Rcvd One Type of Treatment (AMHSVTYPE=1,2,3).....
- 2 = Rcvd Two Types of Treatment (AMHSVTYPE=4,5,6).....
- 3 = Rcvd All Three Types of Treatment (AMHSVTYPE=7).....
- 4 = Did Not Receive MH Treatment (AMHSVTYPE=8).....

The following variable, AMHTXND2, is defined as feeling a perceived need for mental health treatment/counseling that was not received. This is often referred to as "unmet need."

(AUUNMTYR)

AMHTXND2 Len : 1 PERCEIVED NEED/DID NOT RCV MH TRT IN PST YR

- . = Unknown/Aged 12-17 (AUUNMTYR=85,89,94,97,98,99).....
- 1 = Yes (AUUNMTYR=1).....
- 2 = No (AUUNMTYR=2).....

(AMHTXND2, AMHTXRC3)

AMHTXAND Len : 1 PERCEIVED UNMET NEED AND RECEIPT OF MH TRT

- . = Unknown/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise).....
- 1 = Perc Need/No MH TRT (AMHTXND2=1 and AMHTXRC3=2).....
- 2 = No Perc Need/No MH TRT (AMHTXND2=2 and AMHTXRC3=2).....
- 3 = Perc Need/Rcvd MH TRT (AMHTXND2=1 and AMHTXRC3=1).....
- 4 = No Perc Nd/Rcvd MH TRT (AMHTXND2=2 and AMHTXRC3=1).....

RECODED ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

NOTE: MHLMNT2, MHLTHER2, MHLDOC2, MHLCLNC2, MHLDTMT2, MHLSCHL2, and MHLOTH2 are similar to MHLCMNT, MHLCTHER, MHLCDOC, MHLCCCLNC, MHLCDTMT, MHLCSCHL, and MHLCOth which were created in previous NSDUHs. The differences include the use of the revised outpatient mental health treatment/counseling in the past year recode, AMHOUTP3, and respondents who indicated "don't know" or "refused" for their location of outpatient mental health treatment/counseling (source var=94,97) are defined as SAS missing instead of having a negative response.

NOTE: The following seven variables contain information about the location of outpatient mental health treatment/counseling received in the past year. A respondent must have reported having received outpatient mental health treatment in the past year (AMHOUTP3=1) in order to be asked the questions on the location where treatment was received. A respondent was allowed to report any of five specific locations or "Some Other Place". If a respondent reported "Some Other Place," they were asked to provide a description of the other location in a follow-up question. The first five variables below were created by examination of the variables containing information on the five specific locations, while the last two variables were created by examination of the variables containing information on the other-specify locations which were grouped into two main categories.

(AMHOUTP3, AUOPMENT)

MHLMNT2 Len : 1 RCVD OUTP MH TRT AT MH CLINIC/CENTER IN PST YR

. = No/Unkwn MH Trt/Unkwn Sourc/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise)
0 = No (AMHOUTP3=1 AND AUOPMENT=6).....
1 = Yes (AMHOUTP3=1 AND AUOPMENT=1,3)

(AMHOUTP3, AUOPTHER)

MHLTHER2 Len : 1 RCVD OUTP MH TRT AT PRIV THERAPIST OFC IN PST YR

. = No/Unkwn MH Trt/Unkwn Sourc/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise)
0 = No (AMHOUTP3=1 AND AUOPTHER=6).....
1 = Yes (AMHOUTP3=1 AND AUOPTHER=1,3)

(AMHOUTP3, AUOPDOC)

MHLDOC2 Len : 1 RCVD OUTP MH TRT AT NON CLINIC DR OFFCE IN PST YR

. = No/Unkwn MH Trt/Unkwn Sourc/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise)
0 = No (AMHOUTP3=1 AND AUOPDOC=6).....
1 = Yes (AMHOUTP3=1 AND AUOPDOC=1)

(AMHOUTP3, AUOPCLNC)

MHLCLNC2 Len : 1 RCVD OUTP MH TRT AT MEDICAL CLINIC IN PST YR

. = No/Unkwn MH Trt/Unkwn Sourc/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise)
0 = No (AMHOUTP3=1 AND AUOPCLNC=6).....
1 = Yes (AMHOUTP3=1 AND AUOPCLNC=1,3)

(AMHOUTP3, AUOPDTMT)

MHLDTMT2 Len : 1 RCVD OUTP MH TRT AT DAY HOSP OR TRT PGM IN PST YR

. = No/Unkwn MH Trt/Unkwn Sourc/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise)
0 = No (AMHOUTP3=1 AND AUOPDTMT=6).....
1 = Yes (AMHOUTP3=1 AND AUOPDTMT=1,3)

RECODED ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

NOTE: The following variables, MHLSCHL2 and MHLOTH2, were created by examination of the other specified write-in responses for locations where a respondent received outpatient mental health treatment/counseling. See additional information included above the location of outpatient mental health treatment recode variable MHLMNT2.

The following variable, MHLSCHL2, was assigned a positive response if a respondent indicated receiving outpatient mental health treatment/counseling in the past year (AMHOUTP3=1) at some location other than the five locations defined above (AUOPOTOP=1) and the location was classified as "School or University Setting/Clinic/Center" (AUOPYRSP=9). A negative response was assigned if the respondent indicated receiving outpatient mental health treatment/counseling in the past year (AMHOUTP3=1) at one of the five locations defined above but not some location other than these five locations (AUOPOTOP=6 AND AUOPYRSP=99), or at some location other than the five locations defined above or "School or University Setting/Clinic/Center" and this location was classified as a valid outpatient treatment location (AUOPYRSP=1-6, 12-16, 8, 10-21, 23-25, 27-29, 31-33, 40-41, and 43-70). Respondents who indicated receiving outpatient treatment in the past year (AMHOUTP3=1) at some location other than the five locations defined above (AUOPOTOP=1) and the location was classified as an invalid or alternative source of treatment (AUOPYRSP=7, 8, 10, 11, 17, 22, 26, 30, 34-39, and 42), bad data, don't know, refused, or blank (AUOPYRSP=85, 94, 97, 98), indicated not receiving outpatient mental health treatment/counseling in the past year (AMHOUTP3=2), or aged 12-17 (AUOPYRSP=99 and AMHOUTP3=.), were set to SAS missing.

(AMHOUTP3, AUOPOTOP, AUOPYRSP)

MHLSCHL2 Len : 1 RCVD OUTP MH TRT AT A SCHOOL SETTING IN PST YR

. = Otherwise (See comment above).....
 0 = No (See comment above).....
 1 = Yes (See comment above).....

The following variable, MHLOTH2, was assigned a positive response if a respondent indicated receiving outpatient mental health treatment/counseling in the past year (AMHOUTP3=1) at some location other than the six locations defined above and was classified as a valid location for outpatient mental health treatment/counseling and not considered an alternative source of treatment (AUOPOTOP=1 and AUOPYRSP=12-16, 18, 20-21, 23-25, 27-29, 31-33, 40-41, and 43-69). A negative response was assigned if the respondent indicated receiving outpatient mental health treatment/counseling in the past year (AMHOUTP3=1) at one of the first five specified locations but not some location other than these locations (AUOPOTOP=6 AND AUOPYRSP=99), indicated some other location to be one of the six specified locations defined above (AUOPYRSP=1-5 and 9), or provided a name of a facility (AUOPYRSP=70) as the 'other' location. Respondents who indicated receiving outpatient treatment in the past year (AMHOUTP3=1) at some same location other than the five locations defined above (AUOPOTOP=1) and the location was classified as an invalid or alternative source of treatment (AUOPYRSP=7, 8, 10, 11, 17, 22, 26, 30, 34-39, 42, 45, 48, 49, and 71), bad data, don't know, refused, or blank (AUOPYRSP=85, 94, 97, 98), indicated not receiving outpatient mental health treatment/counseling in the past year (AMHOUTP3=2), or aged 12-17 (AUOPYRSP=99 and AMHOUTP3=.), were set to SAS missing.

(AMHOUTP3, AUOPOTOP, AUOPYRSP)

MHLOTH2 Len : 1 RCVD OUTP MH TRT AT SOME OTHER PLACE IN PST YR

. = Otherwise (See comment above).....
 0 = No (See comment above).....
 1 = Yes (See comment above).....

NOTE: The following 7 variables contain information about the location of outpatient mental health treatment/counseling received in the past year. These variables were revised for the 2009 NSDUH to include those respondents who reported receiving NO outpatient mental health treatment (AMHOUTP3=2) in the No category for the location. This differs from the variables named similarly in the past as they were only defined for those respondents who reported having received outpatient mental health treatment in the past year (AMHOUTP3=1) and those respondents who reported No outpatient mental health treatment were previously defined as SAS missing.

Only respondents who reported having received outpatient mental health treatment/counseling (AMHOUTP3=1) can be defined as having received it at the location. A respondent was allowed to report any of five specific locations or "Some Other Place". If a respondent reported "Some Other Place," they were asked to provide a description of the other location in a follow-up question. The first five variables below were created by examination of the variables containing information on the five specific locations, while the last two variables were created by examination of the variables containing information on the other-specify locations which were grouped into two main categories.

(AMHOUTP3, AUOPMENT)

MHLMNT3 Len : 1 RCVD OUTP MH TRT AT MH CLINIC/CENTER IN PST YR

. = Unkwn MH Trt/Unkwn Source/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise).....
 0 = No [AMHOUTP3=2 or (AMHOUTP3=1 and AUOPMENT=6)].....
 1 = Yes (AMHOUTP3=1 and AUOPMENT=1,3).....

RECODED ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

(AMHOUTP3, AUOPTHER)

MHLTHER3

Len : 1 RCVD OUTP MH TRT AT PRIV THERAPIST OFC IN PST YR

. = Unkwn MH Trt/Unkwn Source/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise).....
 0 = No [AMHOUTP3=2 or (AMHOUTP3=1 and AUOPTHER=6)].....
 1 = Yes (AMHOUTP3=1 and AUOPTHER=1).....

(AMHOUTP3, AUOPDOC)

MHLDOC3

Len : 1 RCVD OUTP MH TRT AT NON CLINIC DR OFFCE IN PST YR

. = Unkwn MH Trt/Unkwn Source/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise).....
 0 = No [AMHOUTP3=2 or (AMHOUTP3=1 and AUOPDOC=6)].....
 1 = Yes (AMHOUTP3=1 and AUOPDOC=1,3).....

(AMHOUTP3, AUOPCLNC)

MHLCLNC3

Len : 1 RCVD OUTP MH TRT AT MEDICAL CLINIC IN PST YR

. = Unkwn MH Trt/Unkwn Source/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise).....
 0 = No [AMHOUTP3=2 or (AMHOUTP3=1 and AUOPCLNC=6)].....
 1 = Yes (AMHOUTP3=1 and AUOPCLNC=1,3).....

(AMHOUTP3, AUOPDTMT)

MHLDTMT3

Len : 1 RCVD OUTP MH TRT AT DAY HOSP OR TRT PGM IN PST YR

. = Unkwn MH Trt/Unkwn Source/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise).....
 0 = No [AMHOUTP3=2 or (AMHOUTP3=1 and AUOPDTMT=6)].....
 1 = Yes (AMHOUTP3=1 and AUOPDTMT=1).....

NOTE: The following variables, MHLSCHL3 and MHLOTH3, were created by examination of the other specified write-in responses for locations where a respondent received outpatient mental health treatment/counseling. See additional information included above the location of outpatient mental health treatment recode variable, MHLMNT3.

The following variable, MHLSCHL3, was assigned a positive response if a respondent indicated receiving outpatient mental health treatment/counseling in the past year (AMHOUTP3=1) at some location other than the five locations defined above (AUOPOTOP=1) and the location was classified as "School or University Setting/Clinic/Center" (AUOPYRSP=9). A negative response was assigned if the respondent indicated receiving outpatient mental health treatment/counseling in the past year (AMHOUTP3=1) at one of the five locations defined above but not some location other than these five locations (AUOPOTOP=6 AND AUOPYRSP=99), at some location other than the five locations defined above or "School or University Setting/Clinic/Center" and this location was classified as a valid outpatient treatment location (AUOPYRSP=1-4,12-16,18-20,23,24,28,29,43,44,47,58,70), or if they did not received outpatient mental health treatment in the past year (AMHOUTP3=2). Respondents who indicated receiving outpatient treatment in the past year (AMHOUTP3=1) at some location other than the five locations defined above (AUOPOTOP=1) and the location was classified as an invalid or alternative source of treatment (AUOPYRSP=7,8,10,11,22,30,36,39,55,56,71,72), bad data, don't know, refused, or blank (AUOPYRSP=85,94,97,98), aged 12-17 (AUOPYRSP=99 and AMHOUTP3=.), or classified as missing for receiving outpatient treatment in the past year (AMHOUTP3=.) were set to SAS missing.

(AMHOUTP3, AUOPOTOP, AUOPYRSP)

MHLSCHL3

Len : 1 RCVD OUTP MH TRT AT A SCHOOL SETTING IN PST YR

. = Otherwise (See comment above).....
 0 = No (See comment above).....
 1 = Yes (See comment above).....

RECODED ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

The following variable, MHLOTH3, was assigned a positive response if a respondent indicated receiving outpatient mental health treatment/counseling in the past year (AMHOUTP3=1) at some location other than the six locations defined above and was classified as a valid location for outpatient mental health treatment/counseling and not considered an alternative source of treatment (AUOPOTOP=1 and AUOPYRSP=12-16,18-20,23,24,28,29,44,47,58). A negative response was assigned if the respondent indicated receiving outpatient mental health treatment/counseling in the past year (AMHOUTP3=1) at one of the first five specified locations but not some location other than these locations (AUOPOTOP=6 and AUOPYRSP=99), indicated some other location to be one of the six specified locations defined above (AUOPYRSP=1-4,9,43), provided a name of a facility (AUOPYRSP=70) as the 'other' location, or if reported not receiving outpatient mental health treatment in the past year (AMHOUTP3=2). Respondents who indicated receiving outpatient treatment in the past year (AMHOUTP3=1) at some location other than the five locations defined above (AUOPOTOP=1) and the location was classified as an invalid or alternative source of treatment (AUOPYRSP=7,8,10,11,22,30,36,39,55,56,71,72), bad data, don't know, refused, or blank (AUOPYRSP=85,94,97,98), aged 12-17 (AUOPYRSP=99 and AMHOUTP3=.), or classified as missing for receiving outpatient treatment in the past year (AMHOUTP3=.) were set to SAS missing.

(AMHOUTP3, AUOPOTOP, AUOPYRSP)

MHLOTH3 Len : 1 RCVD OUTP MH TRT AT SOME OTHER PLACE IN PST YR

. = Otherwise (See comment above).....
 0 = No (See comment above).....
 1 = Yes (See comment above).....

NOTE: MHPDSLF2, MHPDOFM2, MHPDPHI2, MHPDMCR2, MHPDMCD2, MHPDREH2, MHPDEMP2, MHPDMIL2, MHPDPUB2, MHPDPRV2, and MHPDFRE2 are similar to MHPDSLF, MHPDOFM, MHPDPHI, MHPDMCR, MHPDMCD, MHPDREH, MHPDEMP, MHPDMIL, MHPDPUB, MHPDPRV, and MHPDFRE which were created in previous NSDUHs. The differences include the use of the revised outpatient mental health treatment/counseling in the past year recode, AMHOUTP3, and respondents who indicated "don't know" or "refused" for their location of outpatient mental health treatment/counseling (source var=94,97) are defined as SAS missing instead of having a negative response.

NOTE: The following 11 variables contain information about the source of payment for outpatient mental health treatment/counseling received in the past year. A respondent must have reported having received outpatient mental health treatment in the past year (AMHOUTP3=1) in order to be asked questions on the source of payment for treatment. A respondent was allowed to report any of 11 specific sources of payment.

(AMHOUTP3, AUPOPSLF)

MHPDSLF2 Len : 1 SELF/HHOLD FAM MBR PAID FOR OUTP MH TRT IN PST YR

. = MH Trt Not Rcvd or Unknown/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise).....
 0 = No (AMHOUTP3=1 AND AUPOPSLF=6).....
 1 = Yes (AMHOUTP3=1 AND AUPOPSLF=1).....

(AMHOUTP3, AUPOPOFM)

MHPDOFM2 Len : 1 NON-HHOLD FAM MBR PAID FOR OUTP MH TRT IN PST YR

. = MH Trt Not Rcvd or Unknown/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise).....
 0 = No (AMHOUTP3=1 AND AUPOPOFM=6).....
 1 = Yes (AMHOUTP3=1 AND AUPOPOFM=1).....

(AMHOUTP3, AUPOPPHI)

MHPDPHI2 Len : 1 PRIV HEALTH INSUR PAID FOR OUTP MH TRT IN PST YR

. = MH Trt Not Rcvd or Unknown/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise).....
 0 = No (AMHOUTP3=1 AND AUPOPPHI=6).....
 1 = Yes (AMHOUTP3=1 AND AUPOPPHI=1).....

(AMHOUTP3, AUOPMCR)

MHPDMCR2 Len : 1 MEDICARE PAID FOR OUTP MH TRT IN PST YR

. = MH Trt Not Rcvd or Unknown/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise).....
 0 = No (AMHOUTP3=1 AND AUOPMCR=6).....
 1 = Yes (AMHOUTP3=1 AND AUOPMCR=1).....

(AMHOUTP3, AUOPMCD)

MHPDMCD2 Len : 1 MEDICAID PAID FOR OUTP MH TRT IN PST YR

. = MH Trt Not Rcvd or Unknown/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise).....
 0 = No (AMHOUTP3=1 AND AUOPMCD=6).....
 1 = Yes (AMHOUTP3=1 AND AUOPMCD=1).....

RECODED ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

(AMHOUTP3, AUPOPREDH)

MHPDREH2 Len : 1 REHAB PGM PAID FOR OUTP MH TRT IN PST YR

. = MH Trt Not Rcvd or Unknown/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise)
 0 = No (AMHOUTP3=1 AND AUPOPREDH=6).....
 1 = Yes (AMHOUTP3=1 AND AUPOPREDH=1).....

(AMHOUTP3, AUPOPEMP)

MHPDEMP2 Len : 1 EMPLOYER PAID FOR OUTP MH TRT IN PST YR

. = MH Trt Not Rcvd or Unknown/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise)
 0 = No (AMHOUTP3=1 AND AUPOPEMP=6).....
 1 = Yes (AMHOUTP3=1 AND AUPOPEMP=1).....

(AMHOUTP3, AUPOPML)

MHPDMIL2 Len : 1 VA OR MILITARY PGM PAID FOR OUTP MH TRT IN PST YR

. = MH Trt Not Rcvd or Unknown/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise)
 0 = No (AMHOUTP3=1 AND AUPOPML=6).....
 1 = Yes (AMHOUTP3=1 AND AUPOPML=1).....

(AMHOUTP3, AUOPPPUB)

MHPDPUB2 Len : 1 OTH PUBLIC SOURCE PAID FOR OUTP MH TRT IN PST YR

. = MH Trt Not Rcvd or Unknown/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise)
 0 = No (AMHOUTP3=1 AND AUOPPPUB=6).....
 1 = Yes (AMHOUTP3=1 AND AUOPPPUB=1).....

(AMHOUTP3, AUOPPPRV)

MHPDPRV2 Len : 1 OTH PRIVATE SOURCE PAID FOR OUTP MH TRT IN PST YR

. = MH Trt Not Rcvd or Unknown/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise)
 0 = No (AMHOUTP3=1 AND AUOPPPRV=6).....
 1 = Yes (AMHOUTP3=1 AND AUOPPPRV=1).....

(AMHOUTP3, AUOPPFRE)

MHPDFRE2 Len : 1 FREE - NOBODY PAID FOR OUTP MH TRT IN PST YR

. = MH Trt Not Rcvd or Unknown/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise)
 0 = No (AMHOUTP3=1 AND AUOPPFRE=6).....
 1 = Yes (AMHOUTP3=1 AND AUOPPFRE=1).....

NOTE: MHR COST2, MHRNBRS2, MHRJOBS2, MHRNCOV2, MHRENUF2, MHRWHER2, MHRFCID2, MHRCMIT2, MHRNOND2, MHRHAND2, MHRNOHP2, MHRTIME2, MHRFOUT2, MHRTRAN2, MHRSOH2, MHRCCIN2, MHRNNHN2, MHRSTIG2, and MHRTHC2 are similar to MHCOST, MHRNNBRS, MHRJOBS, MHCNOV, MHCNUF, MHCWHER, MHCFCID, MHCRCMIT, MHRNNOND, MHRNHAND, MHRNNOHP, MHRNTIME, MHRNFOUT, MHRNTRAN, MHRNSOHP, MHCRCIN, MHRNNHN, MHRNSTIG, and MHRNOTH, which were created in previous NSDUHs. The only difference are those respondents who indicated "don't know" or "refused" for their location of outpatient mental health treatment/counseling (source var=94,97) are defined as SAS missing instead of having a negative response.

NOTE: The following 15 variables contain information about the reasons for not receiving mental health treatment/counseling that was needed in the past year. A respondent must have reported not receiving mental health treatment that was needed in the past year (AUUNMTYR=1) in order to be asked the questions on the reason for not receiving treatment. A respondent was allowed to report any of eight specific reasons or "Some Other Reason." If a respondent reported "Some Other Reason," they were allowed to report any of six additional specific reasons or report "Some Other Reason" again. If a respondent reported "Some Other Reason" again, they were then asked to provide the most important other reason in a follow-up question. The first 14 variables below were created by examination of the variables containing information on the fourteen specific reasons; while the last variable was created by examination of the most important other-specify reasons.

(AMHTXND2, AUUNCOST)

MHRCOST2 Len : 1 NO MH TRT IN PST YR B/C COULD NOT AFFORD COST

. = No Unmet Need/Unkn Reas/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise)
 0 = No (AUUNMTYR=1 AND AUUNCOST=6)
 1 = Yes (AUUNMTYR=1 AND AUUNCOST=1,3).....

RECODED ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

(AMHTXND2, AUUNNBR)

MHRNBR2 Len : 1 NO MH TRT IN PST YR B/C FEAR OF NEIGHBRS NEG OPIN

. = No Unmet Need/Unkn Reas/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise)
 0 = No (AUUNMTYR=1 AND AUUNNBR=6).....
 1 = Yes (AUUNMTYR=1 AND AUUNNBR=1).....

(AMHTXND2, AUUNJOB)

MHRJOBS2 Len : 1 NO MH TRT IN PST YR B/C FEAR OF NEG AFFECT ON JOB

. = No Unmet Need/Unkn Reas/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise)
 0 = No (AUUNMTYR=1 AND AUUNJOB=6)
 1 = Yes (AUUNMTYR=1 AND AUUNJOB=1,3).....

(AMHTXND2, AUUNNCOV)

MHRNCOV2 Len : 1 NO MH TRT IN PST YR B/C INSUR NOT COVER AT ALL

. = No Unmet Need/Unkn Reas/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise)
 0 = No (AUUNMTYR=1 AND AUUNNCOV=6).....
 1 = Yes (AUUNMTYR=1 AND AUUNNCOV=1,3)

(AMHTXND2, AUUNENUF)

MHRENUF2 Len : 1 NO MH TRT IN PST YR B/C INSUR NOT PAY ENOUGH

. = No Unmet Need/Unkn Reas/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise)
 0 = No (AUUNMTYR=1 AND AUUNENUF=6).....
 1 = Yes (AUUNMTYR=1 AND AUUNENUF=1,3)

(AMHTXND2, AUUNWHER)

MHRWHER2 Len : 1 NO MH TRT IN PST YR B/C DID NOT KNOW WHERE TO GO

. = No Unmet Need/Unkn Reas/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise)
 0 = No (AMHTXND2=1 AND AUUNWHER=6).....
 1 = Yes (AMHTXND2=1 AND AUUNWHER=1,3)

(AMHTXND2, AUUNCFID)

MHRCFID2 Len : 1 NO MH TRT IN PST YR B/C CONFIDENTIALITY CONCERNS

. = No Unmet Need/Unkn Reas/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise)
 0 = No (AUUNMTYR=1 AND AUUNCFID=6).....
 1 = Yes (AUUNMTYR=1 AND AUUNCFID=1,3)

(AMHTXND2, AUUNCMIT)

MHRCMIT2 Len : 1 NO MH TRT IN PST YR B/C FEAR BEING COMMITTED/MED

. = No Unmet Need/Unkn Reas/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise)
 0 = No (AMHTXND2=1 AND AUUNCMIT=6).....
 1 = Yes (AMHTXND2=1 AND AUUNCMIT=1,3).....

(AMHTXND2, AUUNNOND)

MHRNOND2 Len : 1 NO MH TRT IN PST YR B/C DIDN'T THINK TRT NEEDED

. = No Unmet Need/Unkn Reas/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise)
 0 = No (AUUNMTYR=1 AND AUUNNOND=6).....
 1 = Yes (AUUNMTYR=1 AND AUUNNOND=1,3)

(AMHTXND2, AUUNHNDL)

MHRHAND2 Len : 1 NO MH TRT IN PST YR B/C THGT COULD HANDLE PRB W/O

. = No Unmet Need/Unkn Reas/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise)
 0 = No (AUUNMTYR=1 AND AUUNHNDL=6).....
 1 = Yes (AUUNMTYR=1 AND AUUNHNDL=1,3)

RECODED ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

(AMHTXND2, AUUNNHLP)

MHRNOHP2 Len : 1 NO MH TRT IN PST YR B/C DIDN'T THNK TRT WOULD HELP

. = No Unmet Need/Unkn Reas/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise)
 0 = No (AMHTXND2=1 AND AUUNNHLP=6)
 1 = Yes (AMHTXND2=1 AND AUUNNHLP=1,3).....

(AMHTXND2, AUUNBUSY)

MHRTIME2 Len : 1 NO MH TRT IN PST YR B/C DIDN'T HAVE TIME

. = No Unmet Need/Unkn Reas/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise)
 0 = No (AMHTXND2=1 AND AUUNBUSY=6)
 1 = Yes (AMHTXND2=1 AND AUUNBUSY=1,3).....

(AMHTXND2, AUUNFOUT)

MHRFOUT2 Len : 1 NO MH TRT IN PST YR B/C DIDNT WANT OTH TO FIND OUT

. = No Unmet Need/Unkn Reas/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise)
 0 = No (AUUNMTYR=1 AND AUUNFOUT=6).....
 1 = Yes (AUUNMTYR=1 AND AUUNFOUT=1,3).....

(AMHTXND2, AUUNNTSP)

MHRTRAN2 Len : 1 NO MH TRT IN PST YR B/C NO TRANS OR INCONVENIENT

. = No Unmet Need/Unkn Reas/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise)
 0 = No (AUUNMTYR=1 AND AUUNNTSP=6).....
 1 = Yes (AUUNMTYR=1 AND AUUNNTSP=1,3).....

The following variable, MHR SOTH2, was assigned a positive response if a respondent reported not receiving mental health treatment that was needed in the past year (AUUNMTYR=1) and the reason for not receiving that treatment was other than the fourteen reasons listed above (AUUNSOR=1 and AUUNRIMP=16-36). A negative response was assigned if a respondent reported not receiving mental health treatment that was needed in the past year (AUUNMTYR=1) and reported one of the reasons listed in the fourteen variables above, respondent did/had appt for mental health trmt/counseling or did not report an other-specify reason for not receiving this treatment (AUUNRIMP=1-14,70,85,94,97,99).

(AMHTXND2, AUUNRIMP, AUUNSOR)

MHRSOTH2 Len : 1 NO MH TRT IN PST YR B/C SOME OTHER REASON

. = No Unmet Need/Unkn Reas/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise)
 0 = No (See comment above)
 1 = Yes (See comment above).....

The following variable, MHRCCIN2, was assigned a positive response if a respondent reported not receiving mental health treatment that was needed in the past year (AMHTXND2=1) and reported any of the specific reasons, could not afford the cost (AUUNCOST=1,3), health insurance did not cover the cost (AUUNNCOV=1,3), health insurance did not pay enough of the cost (AUUNENUF=1), or the other specify reason, did not have any health insurance coverage(AUUNRIMP=18), as the reason for not receiving this treatment. A negative response was assigned if a respondent reported not receiving mental health treatment that was needed in the past year and did not specify any of the reasons listed above.

(AMHTXND2, AUUNCOST, AUUNENUF, AUUNNCOV, AUUNRIMP)

MHRCCIN2 Len : 1 NO MH TRT IN PST YR B/C COULD NOT AFFORD/NO INS

. = No/Unkwn MH Trt But Needed/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise)
 0 = No (See comment above)
 1 = Yes (See comment above).....

RECODED ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

The following variable, MHRNNHN2, was assigned a positive response if a respondent reported not receiving mental health treatment that was needed in the past year (AMHTXND2=1) and reported any of the specific reasons, could handle problem without treatment (AUUNHNDL=1,3), did not feel treatment was needed at the time (AUUNNOND=1,3), or an other specify reason, work on their problems with family/friends (AUUNRIMP=30), or work on problems through religion/spirituality (AUUNRIMP=31) as the reason for not receiving this treatment. A negative response was assigned if a respondent reported not receiving mental health treatment that was needed in the past year and did not specify any of the reasons listed above.

(AUUNHNDL, AUUNNOND, AUUNRIMP)

MHRNNHN2 Len : 1 NO MH TRT IN PST YR B/C FLT NO NEED/HANDLE PROB

. = No/Unkwn MH Trt But Needed/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise)
 0 = No (See comment above)
 1 = Yes (See comment above).....

The following variable, MHRSTIG2, was assigned a positive response if a respondent reported not receiving mental health treatment that was needed in the past year (AMHTXND2=1) and reported any of the specific reasons, concerns about the opinions of their neighbors (AUUNNBR=1,3), concerns about the effect it would have on their job (AUUNJOB=1,3), concerns about confidentiality (AUUNCFID=1,3), did not want others to find out (AUUNFOUT=1,3), or an other specify reason, ashamed, embarrassed, or afraid (AUUNRIMP=19), concerned how the court system would treat them (AUUNRIMP=27), or concerned how it would affect future insurability (AUUNRIMP=36) as the reason for not receiving this treatment. A negative response was assigned if a respondent reported not receiving mental health treatment that was needed in the past year and did not specify any of the reasons listed above.

(AMHTXND2, AUUNCFID, AUUNFOUT, AUUNJOB, AUUNNBR, AUUNRIMP)

MHRSTIG2 Len : 1 NO MH TRT IN PST YR B/C STIGMA ASSOC W/TRT

. = No/Unkwn MH Trt But Needed/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise)
 0 = No (See comment above)
 1 = Yes (See comment above).....

The following variable, MHROTHC2, was assigned a positive response if a respondent reported not receiving mental health treatment that was needed in the past year (AUUNMTYR=1) and reported the specific reason, no transportation/inconvenient (AUUNNTSP=1,3), or an other specify reason, services unavailable/limited in area (AUUNRIMP=23), attempted to get treatment but unsuccessful in finding help (AUUNRIMP=26), couldn't find program/counselor comfortable with (AUUNRIMP=28), too much red tape/hassle to get services (AUUNRIMP=32), or there were no openings/long waiting list/delays (AUUNRIMP=33), as the reason for not receiving this treatment. A negative response was assigned if a respondent reported not receiving mental health treatment that was needed in the past year and did not specify any of the reasons listed above.

(AMHTXND2, AUUNNTSP, AUUNRIMP)

MHROTHC2 Len : 1 NO MH TRT IN PST YR B/C BARRIERS OTHER THAN COST

. = No/Unkwn MH Trt But Needed/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise)
 0 = No (See comment above)
 1 = Yes (See comment above).....

NOTE: MHOSPTR2, MHNSPTR2, NMHSPTR2, and MHASPTR2 are similar to MHOSPTRT, MHNSPTRT, NMHSPTRT, and MHASPTRT which were created in previous NSDUHs. The only difference is the use of the revised any mental health treatment/counseling in the past year recode, AMHTXRC3.

NOTE: The following four variables were created by using a combination of recoded adult mental health treatment and recoded substance treatment variables. Specifications on how the individual recoded adult mental health treatment variable was defined can be found above. Specifications on how the individual recoded substance treatment variable was defined can be found in the Recoded Substance Treatment section.

(AMHTXRC3, SPILLALC)

MHOSPTR2 Len : 1 RCVD MH TRT OR SUB TRT AT SPEC FAC IN PST YR

. = Unknown MH/Age 12-17(AMHTXRC3= and SPILLALC=0,1)
 0 = No MH & No/Unk Sub Trt (AMHTXRC3=2 and SPILLALC=0).....
 1 = MH or Sub at Spc Fac Trt(AMHTXRC3=1 or SPILLALC=1)

RECODED ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

A respondent was classified as receiving other than mental health treatment only (MHNSPTR2=0) if they reported not receiving mental health treatment (AMHTXRC3=2); reported receiving substance treatment at a specialty facility (SPILLALC=1); or reported receiving both mental health treatment and substance treatment at a specialty facility (AMHTXRC3=1 and SPILLALC=1).

(AMHTXRC3, SPILLALC)

MHNSPTR2 Len : 1 RCVD MH TRT BUT NOT SUB TRT AT SPEC FAC IN PST YR

. = Unknown MH/Age 12-17(AMHTXRC3=. and SPILLALC=0,1)
 0 = Otherwise (See comment above).....
 1 = Mental Health Trt Only (AMHTXRC3=1 and SPILLALC=0).....

A respondent was classified as receiving other than substance treatment at a specialty facility only (NMHSPTR2=0) if they reported not receiving (or having unknown) substance treatment at a specialty facility (SPILLALC=0); or reported receiving both substance treatment at a specialty facility and mental health treatment (SPILLALC=1 and AMHTXRC3=1).

(AMHTXRC3, SPILLALC)

NMHSPTR2 Len : 1 RCVD SUB TRT AT SPEC FAC BUT NOT MH TRT IN PST YR

. = Unknown MH/Aged 12-17(AMHTXRC3=. and SPILLALC=0,1)
 0 = Otherwise (See comment above).....
 1 = Sub Trt at Spc Fac Only (AMHTXRC3=2 & SPILLALC=1).....

(AMHOUTP3, SPILLALC)

MHASPTR2 Len : 1 RCVD BOTH MH TRT AND SUB TRT AT SPEC FAC IN PST YR

. = Unknown MH/Aged 12-17 (AMHTXRC3=. & SPILLALC=0,1).....
 0 = No MH or No/Unk Sub Trt (AMHTXRC3=2 or SPILLALC=0).....
 1 = MH and Sub Trt at Sp Fac (AMHTXRC3=1 & SPILLALC=1).....

(AUALTYR)

MHALTYR Len : 1 RCVD ALTERNATIVE MH TRMT PAST YR

. = Otherwise/Aged 12-17 (AUALTYR=94,97,89,98,99)
 1 = Yes (AUALTYR=1,3).....
 2 = No (AUALTYR=2).....

(AMHTXRC3, MHALTYR)

AMHALTX Len : 1 RCVD ANY MH TRT OR ALTERNATIVE TRT/SUPPORT PST YR

. = Unknown/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise).....
 1 = Yes (AMHTXRC3=1 or MHALTYR=1).....
 2 = No (AMHTXRC3=2 and MHALTYR=2).....

NOTE: The following 9 variables contain information about the source of alternative mental health treatment/support received in the past year. A respondent must have reported having received alternative mental health treatment/support in the past year (AUALTYR=1,3) in order to be asked the questions on the source from which the treatment was received. A respondent was allowed to report any of 8 specific sources or "Other." If a respondent reported "Other," they were asked to provide a description of the other source in a follow-up question. All 9 variables below were created by examination of the variables containing information on the 9 sources, other specify information obtained from the question on outpatient mental health treatment/counseling (AUALTYR=3 and specific source variable for each source=5), and specify information obtained from the "Other" source follow-up question (specific source variable for each source=3).

(AUALACUP, AUALTYR)

MHALACUP Len : 1 RCVD ALT MH TMT FROM ACUPUNCTURIST PAST YR

. = No Alt Tmt Rcvd/Unkwn Sourc/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise)
 0 = No (AUALTYR=1 and AUALACUP=6)
 1 = Yes (AUALTYR=1 and AUALACUP=1).....

(AUALCHIR, AUALTYR)

MHALCHIR Len : 1 RCVD ALT MH TMT FROM CHIROPRACTOR PAST YR

. = No Alt Tmt Rcvd/Unkwn Sourc/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise)
 0 = No (AUALTYR=1 and AUALCHIR=6).....
 1 = Yes (No (AUALTYR=1,3 and AUALCHIR=1,3,5).....

RECODED ADULT MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

(AUALHERB, AUALTYR)

MHALHERB

Len : 1 RCVD ALT MH TMT FROM HERBALIST PAST YR

. = No Alt Tmt Rcvd/Unkwn Sourc/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise)
 0 = No (AUALTYR=1 and AUALHERB=6)
 1 = Yes (AUALTYR=1 and AUALHERB=1).....

(AUALSGRP, AUALTYR)

MHALSGRP

Len : 1 RCVD ALT MH TMT FROM IN-PERSON SUPPORT GRP PAST YR

. = No Alt Tmt Rcvd/Unkwn Sourc/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise)
 0 = No (AUALTYR=1 and AUALSGRP=6)
 1 = Yes (AUALTYR=1,3 and AUALSGRP=1,3,5).....

(AUALINET, AUALTYR)

MHALINET

Len : 1 RCVD ALT MH TMT FROM INTERNET GROUP PAST YR

. = No Alt Tmt Rcvd/Unkwn Sourc/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise)
 0 = No (AUALTYR=1 and AUALINET=6)
 1 = Yes (AUALTYR=1 and AUALINET=1,3).....

(AUALRELG, AUALTYR)

MHALRELG

Len : 1 RCVD ALT MH TMT FROM RELIGIOUS ADVISOR PAST YR

. = No Alt Tmt Rcvd/Unkwn Sourc/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise)
 0 = No (AUALTYR=1 and AUALRELG=6).....
 1 = Yes (AUALTYR=1,3 and AUALRELG=1,3,5)

(AUALHLIN, AUALTYR)

MHALHLIN

Len : 1 RCVD ALT MH TMT FROM PHONE HOTLINE PAST YR

. = No Alt Tmt Rcvd/Unkwn Sourc/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise)
 0 = No (AUALTYR=1 and AUALHLIN=6)
 1 = Yes (AUALTYR=1,3 and AUALHLIN=1,5).....

(AUALMASG, AUALTYR)

MHALMASG

Len : 1 RCVD ALT MH TMT FROM MASSAGE THERAPIST PAST YR

. = No Alt Tmt Rcvd/Unkwn Sourc/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise)
 0 = No (AUALTYR=1 and AUALMASG=6).....
 1 = Yes (AUALTYR=1 and AUALMASG=1)

(AUALOTH, AUALTYR)

MHALOTH

Len : 1 RCVD ALT MH TMT FROM OTHER SOURCE PAST YR

. = No Alt Tmt Rcvd/Unkwn Sourc/Aged 12-17 (Otherwise)
 0 = No (AUALTYR=1 and AUALOTH=6).....
 1 = Yes (AUALTYR=1 and AUALOTH=1)

SOCIAL AND NEIGHBORHOOD ENVIRONMENT

SOCIAL AND NEIGHBORHOOD ENVIRONMENT

The next questions are about what it's like to live in your neighborhood. By neighborhood, we mean the area around where you live and around your house. It may include places you shop, religious or public institutions, or a local business district. It is the general area around your house where you might perform routine tasks, such as shopping, going to the park, or visiting with neighbors.

The following statements are about things that people in your neighborhood may or may not do. For each of these statements, please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree.

This is a close-knit neighborhood.

Would you say you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree?

SNPCKNIT¹ Len : 2 1CLOSE-KNIT NEIGHBORHOOD

1 = Strongly agree
2 = Agree.....
3 = Disagree
4 = Strongly disagree
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned
94 = DON'T KNOW
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

People around here are willing to help their neighbors.

SNPWLHLP¹ Len : 2 1PEOPLE HERE ARE WILLING TO HELP THEIR NEIGHBORS

1 = Strongly agree
2 = Agree.....
3 = Disagree
4 = Strongly disagree
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned
94 = DON'T KNOW
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

People in this neighborhood generally don't get along with each other.

SNPNALNG¹ Len : 2 1PEOP IN THE NBRHOOD GENERALLY DON'T GET ALONG

1 = Strongly agree
2 = Agree.....
3 = Disagree
4 = Strongly disagree
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned
94 = DON'T KNOW
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

People in this neighborhood do not share the same values.

SNPDFVAL¹ Len : 2 1PEOP IN NBRHOOD DO NOT SHARE THE SAME VALUES

1 = Strongly agree
2 = Agree.....
3 = Disagree
4 = Strongly disagree
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned
94 = DON'T KNOW
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SOCIAL AND NEIGHBORHOOD ENVIRONMENT

People in this neighborhood can be trusted.

SNPTRUST¹ Len : 2 1PEOPLE IN NEIGHBORHOOD CAN BE TRUSTED

1 = Strongly agree
 2 = Agree
 3 = Disagree
 4 = Strongly disagree
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

For each of the following, please tell me if it is very likely, likely, unlikely or very unlikely that people in your neighborhood would act in the following manner.

If a group of neighborhood children were skipping school and hanging out on a street corner, how likely is it that your neighbors would do something about it? Would you say it is very likely, likely, unlikely, or very unlikely?

SNNHGOUT¹ Len : 2 1CHILDREN SKIPPING SCHOOL PEOP WOULD DO SOMETHING

1 = Very likely
 2 = Likely
 3 = Unlikely
 4 = Very unlikely
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

If some children were spray-painting graffiti on a local building, how likely is it that your neighbors would do something about it?

SNNGRFTI¹ Len : 2 1CHILDREN SPRAY-PAINTING GRAFFITI ON A LOCAL BLDG

1 = Very likely
 2 = Likely
 3 = Unlikely
 4 = Very unlikely
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

If a child was showing disrespect to an adult, how likely is it that people in your neighborhood would scold that child?

SNNSCOLD¹ Len : 2 1PEOP SCOLD CHILDRN SHOWNG DISRESPECT TO AN ADULT

1 = Very likely
 2 = Likely
 3 = Unlikely
 4 = Very unlikely
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SOCIAL AND NEIGHBORHOOD ENVIRONMENT

If there was a fight in front of your house and someone was being beaten or threatened, how likely is it that your neighbors would break it up?

SNNBRKUP¹

Len : 2 1FIGHT OR SOMEONE WAS BEING BEATEN OR THREATENED

1 = Very likely
 2 = Likely
 3 = Unlikely
 4 = Very unlikely
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Suppose that because of budget cuts, the fire station closest to your home was going to be closed down by the city. How likely is it that neighborhood residents would organize to try to do something to keep the fire station open?

SNNORGNZ¹

Len : 2 1BUDGET CUTS CLOSE FIRE STATION ORGANIZE SOMETHING

1 = Very likely
 2 = Likely
 3 = Unlikely
 4 = Very unlikely
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

How many times have you moved in the past 5 years?

SNMOV5YR¹

Len : 3 1# TIMES MOVED IN PAST 5 YEARS

RANGE = 0 - 90
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned
 994 = DON'T KNOW
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, how many times have you sold illegal drugs?

SNYSELL¹

Len : 2 1SOLD ILLEGAL DRUGS

1 = 0 times
 2 = 1 or 2 times
 3 = 3 to 5 times
 4 = 6 to 9 times
 5 = 10 or more times
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SOCIAL AND NEIGHBORHOOD ENVIRONMENT

During the past 12 months, how many times have you stolen or tried to steal anything worth more than \$50?

SNYSTOLE¹ Len : 2 1STOLEN/TRIED TO STEAL ANYTHING WORTH > \$50

1 = 0 times.....
 2 = 1 or 2 times.....
 3 = 3 to 5 times.....
 4 = 6 to 9 times.....
 5 = 10 or more times.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

During the past 12 months, how many times have you attacked someone with the intent to seriously hurt them?

SNYATTAK¹ Len : 2 1ATTACKED SOMEONE W/INTENT TO SERIOUSLY HURT THEM

1 = 0 times.....
 2 = 1 or 2 times.....
 3 = 3 to 5 times.....
 4 = 6 to 9 times.....
 5 = 10 or more times.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

How do you feel about adults trying marijuana or hashish once or twice?

SNFAMJEV¹ Len : 2 1HOW YOU FEEL: ADLTS TRYING MJ/HASH

1 = Neither approve nor disapprove.....
 2 = Somewhat disapprove.....
 3 = Strongly disapprove.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

During the past 12 months, how many times did you attend religious services? Please do not include special occasions such as weddings, funerals, or other special events in your answer.

SNRLGSVC¹ Len : 2 1PAST 12 MOS, HOW MANY RELIG. SERVICES

1 = 0 times.....
 2 = 1 to 2 times.....
 3 = 3 to 5 times.....
 4 = 6 to 24 times.....
 5 = 25 to 52 times.....
 6 = More than 52 times.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

SOCIAL AND NEIGHBORHOOD ENVIRONMENT

These next questions are about the role that religious beliefs may play in your life. For each statement, please indicate whether you strongly disagree, disagree, agree, or strongly agree.

Your religious beliefs are a very important part of your life.

SNRLGIMP¹ Len : 2 1MY RELIGIOUS BELIEFS ARE VERY IMPORTANT

1 = Strongly Disagree
2 = Disagree
3 = Agree.....
4 = Strongly Agree.....
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Your religious beliefs influence how you make decisions in your life.

SNRLDCSN¹ Len : 2 1MY RELIGIOUS BELIEFS INFLUENCE MY DECISIONS

1 = Strongly Disagree
2 = Disagree
3 = Agree.....
4 = Strongly Agree.....
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

It is important that your friends share your religious beliefs.

SNRLFRND¹ Len : 2 1IT IS IMPORTANT THAT MY FRIENDS SHARE REL BELIEFS

1 = Strongly Disagree
2 = Disagree
3 = Agree.....
4 = Strongly Agree.....
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

PARENTING EXPERIENCES

PARENTING EXPERIENCES

The values in the section may be inconsistent with values from the core section(s). Items in this section were edited when respondents legitimately skipped out of these items based on prior answers in the core section(s). Otherwise, non-core items generally were not edited to make them consistent with core items, and core items were not edited to make them consistent with non-core items. This note applies to variables in this section marked by a¹.

These questions refer to your child who was also selected to complete an interview. Please think about this child as you answer these questions. If you are not sure which child was selected, please ask your interviewer.

What is the birthdate of your child who was also selected to complete an interview?

Enter your child's birthdate as numbers in the following form: (MM-DD-YYYY)

PXBMONTH Len : 2 MO OF BIRTH OF 12-17 CHILD SELECTED FOR INT

RANGE = 1 - 12.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

PXBDAY Len : 2 DAY OF BIRTH OF 12-17 CHILD SELECTED FOR INT

RANGE = 1 - 31.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

PXBYR Len : 4 YR OF BIRTH OF 12-17 CHILD SELECTED FOR INT

RANGE = 1985 - 1992.....
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 9989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 9994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 9997 = REFUSED.....
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

NOTE: The variable PXCHLDAG is a recoded variable that indicates the parent or legal guardian's report of the age of the youth who also was selected to complete an interview at the sampled dwelling unit. PXCHLDAG was derived from one of two possible sources: (a) the age that the computer program calculated based on the interview date information and the date of birth that the parent/guardian reported for the selected youth (PXBMONTH, PXBDAY, PXBYR), or (b) a revised age that the parent/guardian reported for the youth, if the parent/guardian reported that the age calculated by the computer program was not correct.

PXCHLDAG Len : 3 AGE OF 12-17 CHILD SELECTED FOR INT - RECODE

RANGE = 12 - 18.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED.....
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

PARENTING EXPERIENCES

NOTE: In dwelling units where both a 12-17 year old and a parent/legal guardian completed an interview, the variable PXCMPAGE shows the difference between the calculated age of the youth reported by the parent (based on PXBDAY, PXBMONTH, PXBYEAR, and the interview date at the start of the Parenting Experiences module) and the actual age on the youth's record. However, PXCMPAGE does not show the direction of the difference between the two ages.

PXCMPAGE Len : 2 COMPARISON OF PE AGE DATA W/ YOUTH AGE - RECODE

0 = NO DIFFERENCE
 1 = 1 YEAR DIFFERENCE
 2 = 2 YEAR DIFFERENCE
 3 = 3 TO 4 YEAR DIFFERENCE
 5 = 5 OR MORE YEAR DIFFERENCE
 18 = INTERVIEWED "YOUTH" IS 18.....
 93 = NO COMPLETED INTERVIEW FROM YOUTH.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW (FROM PXBDAY/PXBMONTH/PXBYR)
 97 = REFUSED (FROM PXBDAY/PXBMONTH/PXBYR).....
 98 = OTHER MISSING
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (SKPXPRT=2,4,12,89,99).....

Think about the past 12 months, that is from DATEFILL through today. Please indicate if you think your child has done any of these things during the past 12 months.

In the past 12 months, do you think your child has smoked one or more cigarettes, even once?

PXCHCIG Len : 2 CHILD HAS SMOKED CIGARETTES PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

In the past 12 months, do you think your child has used any chewing tobacco or snuff, even once?

PXCHSNUF Len : 2 CHILD HAS USED CHEWING TOB/SNUFF PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

In the past 12 months, do you think your child has drunk any type of alcoholic beverage, even once?

PXCHALC Len : 2 CHILD HAS USED ALCOHOL PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

PARENTING EXPERIENCES

In the past 12 months, do you think your child has used any marijuana or hashish, even once?

PXCHMRJ

Len : 2 CHILD HAS USED MJ/HASH PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

In the past 12 months, do you think your child has used any form of cocaine, such as powder, 'crack,' free base or coca paste, even once?

PXCHCOC

Len : 2 CHILD HAS USED COCAINE PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

In the past 12 months, do you think your child has used any inhalant, such as nitrous oxide, glue, paint thinner or certain aerosol sprays, even once?

PXCHINH

Len : 2 CHILD HAS USED INHALANTS PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, how many times have you talked with your child about the dangers or problems associated with the use of tobacco, alcohol, or other drugs?

PXKIDYR

Len : 2 # TIMES TALK W/CHLD ABT PROB TOB/ALC/DRUG 12 MOS

1 = 0 times
 2 = 1 to 2 times
 3 = A few times
 4 = Many times
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

PARENTING EXPERIENCES

Think about the most serious and thorough discussion about drugs you had with your child during the past 12 months. About how long did this discussion last?

PXSERDIS Len : 2 LENGTH OF MOST SERIOUS DISC ABT DRUGS PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Less than 10 minutes.....
- 2 = 10 to 30 minutes.....
- 3 = 31 to 60 minutes.....
- 4 = More than 60 minutes.....
- 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

For each of the next statements, please indicate whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree.

I wish I knew better what to say to my child about drugs.

PXWHATSY Len : 2 WISH I KNEW WHAT TO SAY TO CHLD ABT DRUGS

- 1 = Strongly Agree.....
- 2 = Agree.....
- 3 = Disagree.....
- 4 = Strongly Disagree.....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
- 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

What I say will have little influence on whether my child uses drugs.

PXLTLINF Len : 2 WHAT I SAY HAS LITTLE INFLUENCE ON CHLDS DRG USE

- 1 = Strongly Agree.....
- 2 = Agree.....
- 3 = Disagree.....
- 4 = Strongly Disagree.....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
- 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

Drug education is best handled by the schools, not by parents.

PXDRUGED Len : 2 DRUG ED IS BEST HANDLED BY SCHOOLS, NOT PARENTS

- 1 = Strongly Agree.....
- 2 = Agree.....
- 3 = Disagree.....
- 4 = Strongly Disagree.....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
- 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

PARENTING EXPERIENCES

There are places in my community where I can learn more about how to help prevent my child from using drugs.

PXPRVLRN

Len : 2 PLACES IN COMMITY WHERE I CAN LRN ABT DRG PRVNT

- 1 = Strongly Agree.....
- 2 = Agree.....
- 3 = Disagree.....
- 4 = Strongly Disagree.....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
- 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

YOUTH EXPERIENCES

The values in the section may be inconsistent with values from the core section(s). Items in this section were edited when respondents legitimately skipped out of these items based on prior answers in the core section(s). Otherwise, non-core items generally were not edited to make them consistent with core items, and core items were not edited to make them consistent with non-core items. This note applies to variables in this section marked by a¹.

The next questions are about school and other activities.

How many times have you moved in the past 5 years?

YEMOV5YR¹ Len : 3 1# TIMES MOVED IN PAST 5 YEARS

RANGE = 0 - 90.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED.....
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

Have you attended any type of school at any time during the past 12 months?

YEATNDYR¹ Len : 2 1ATTENDED ANY TYPE OF SCHOOL PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes.....
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

Some parents decide to educate their children at home rather than send them to school. Have you been home-schooled at any time during the past 12 months?

YEHMSLYR¹ Len : 2 1HOME SCHOOLED AT ANY TIME DURING THE PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes.....
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

Which of the statements below best describes how you felt overall about going to school during the past 12 months?

YESCHFLT¹ Len : 2 1HOW YOU FELT OVERALL ABT GOING TO SCHL PAST 12 MOS

1 = You liked going to school a lot.....
 2 = You kind of liked going to school.....
 3 = You didn't like going to school very much.....
 4 = You hated going to school.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

During the past 12 months, how often did you feel that the school work you were assigned to do was meaningful and important?

YESCHWRK¹ Len : 2 1HOW OFTEN FELT SCHL WORK MEANINGFUL PST 12 MOS

1 = Always.....
 2 = Sometimes.....
 3 = Seldom.....
 4 = Never.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

YOUTH EXPERIENCES

How important do you think the things you have learned in school during the past 12 months are going to be to you later in life?

YESCHIMP¹

Len : 2 1HOW IMPT THINGS LEARNED PST 12 MOS ARE GOING TO BE

- 1 = Very important
- 2 = Somewhat important
- 3 = Somewhat unimportant
- 4 = Very unimportant
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

How interesting do you think most of your courses at school during the past 12 months have been?

YESCHINT¹

Len : 2 1HOW INTERESTING ARE COURSES AT SCHL PAST 12 MONTHS

- 1 = Very interesting
- 2 = Somewhat interesting
- 3 = Somewhat boring
- 4 = Very boring
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, how often did your teachers at school let you know when you were doing a good job with you school work?

YETCGJOB¹

Len : 2 1HOW OFTEN TCHR SAY DOING A GOOD JOB PAST 12 MONTHS

- 1 = Always
- 2 = Sometimes
- 3 = Seldom
- 4 = Never
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

What were your grades for the last semester or grading period you completed?

YELSTGRD¹

Len : 2 1GRADES FOR LAST SEMESTER/GRADING PERIOD COMPLETED

- 1 = An "A+", "A" or "A-minus" average
- 2 = A "B+", "B" or "B-minus" average
- 3 = A "C+", "C" or "C-minus" average
- 4 = A "D" or less than a "D" average
- 5 = My school does not give these grades
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YOUTH EXPERIENCES

How many of the students in your grade at school would you say smoke cigarettes?

Please think about the school you would be attending if you were not home-schooled, as you answer these next questions.

How many of the students in your grade at school would you say smoke cigarettes?

YESTSCIG¹ Len : 2 1HOW MANY SDNTS YOU KNOW IN GRADE SMOKE CIGARETTES

1 = None of them

2 = A few of them.....

3 = Most of them.....

4 = All of them.....

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

How many of the students in your grade at school would you say use marijuana or hashish?

YESTSMJ¹ Len : 2 1HOW MANY SDNTS YOU KNOW IN GRADE USE MJ/HASH

1 = None of them

2 = A few of them.....

3 = Most of them.....

4 = All of them.....

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

How many of the students in your grade at school would you say drink alcoholic beverages?

YESTSALC¹ Len : 2 1HOW MANY SDNTS YOU KNOW IN GRADE DRINK ALCOHOL

1 = None of them

2 = A few of them.....

3 = Most of them.....

4 = All of them.....

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

How many of the students in your grade at school would you say get drunk at least once a week?

YESTSDNK¹ Len : 2 1HOW MANY SDNTS YOU KNOW GET DRUNK WEEKLY

1 = None of them

2 = A few of them.....

3 = Most of them.....

4 = All of them.....

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YOUTH EXPERIENCES

The next questions ask about your parents. By parents, we mean either your biological parents, adoptive parents, stepparents, or adult guardians who live in your household.

During the past 12 months, how often did your parents provide help with your homework when you needed it?

YEPCHKHW¹ Len : 2 1PRNTS CHECK IF YOU'VE DONE HOMEWORK PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Always
- 2 = Sometimes.....
- 3 = Seldom
- 4 = Never.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, how often did your parents provide help with your homework when you needed it?

YEPLPHW¹ Len : 2 1PRNTS HELPED YOU W/HOMEWORK PAST 12 MONTHS

- 1 = Always
- 2 = Sometimes.....
- 3 = Seldom
- 4 = Never.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, how often did your parents make you do chores around the house?

YEPCHORE¹ Len : 2 1PRNTS MADE YOU DO WORK/CHORES PAST 12 MONTHS

- 1 = Always
- 2 = Sometimes.....
- 3 = Seldom
- 4 = Never.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, how often did your parents limit the amount of time you watched TV?

YEPLMTTV¹ Len : 2 1PRNTS LIMITED YOUR AMT OF TV TIME PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Always
- 2 = Sometimes.....
- 3 = Seldom
- 4 = Never.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, how often did your parents limit the amount of time you went out with friends on school nights?

YEPLMTSN¹ Len : 2 1PRNTS LIMITED YOUR TIME OUT W/FRNDS PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Always
- 2 = Sometimes.....
- 3 = Seldom
- 4 = Never.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YOUTH EXPERIENCES

During the past 12 months, how often did your parents let you know when you'd done a good job?

YEPGDJOB¹

Len : 2 1PRNTS LET YOU KNOW DONE A GOOD JOB PST 12 MOS

1 = Always
 2 = Sometimes.....
 3 = Seldom
 4 = Never.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, how often did your parents tell you they were proud of you for something you had done?

YEPPROUD¹

Len : 2 1TELL YOU THEY'RE PROUD OF SOMETHING YOU'D DONE

1 = Always
 2 = Sometimes.....
 3 = Seldom
 4 = Never.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, how many times have you argued or had a fight with at least one of your parents?

YEYARGUP¹

Len : 2 1ARGUED/HAD A FIGHT WITH AT LEAST ONE OF YOUR PRNTS

1 = 0 times.....
 2 = 1 or 2 times.....
 3 = 3 to 5 times.....
 4 = 6 to 9 times.....
 5 = 10 or more times.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, how many times have you gotten into a serious fight at school or work?

YEYFGTSW¹

Len : 2 1GOTTEN INTO A SERIOUS FIGHT AT SCHOOL/WORK

1 = 0 times.....
 2 = 1 or 2 times.....
 3 = 3 to 5 times.....
 4 = 6 to 9 times.....
 5 = 10 or more times.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, how many times have you taken part in a fight where a group of your friends fought against another group?

YEYFGTGP¹

Len : 2 1TAKEN PART IN FIGHT WHERE GROUP FIGHTS GROUP

1 = 0 times.....
 2 = 1 or 2 times.....
 3 = 3 to 5 times.....
 4 = 6 to 9 times.....
 5 = 10 or more times.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YOUTH EXPERIENCES

During the past 12 months, how many times have you carried a handgun?

YEYHGUN¹ Len : 2 1CARRIED A HANDGUN

1 = 0 times.....

2 = 1 or 2 times.....

3 = 3 to 5 times.....

4 = 6 to 9 times.....

5 = 10 or more times.....

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED.....

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

During the past 12 months, how many times have you sold illegal drugs?

YEYSELL¹ Len : 2 1SOLD ILLEGAL DRUGS

1 = 0 times.....

2 = 1 or 2 times.....

3 = 3 to 5 times.....

4 = 6 to 9 times.....

5 = 10 or more times.....

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED.....

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

During the past 12 months, how many times have you stolen or tried to steal anything worth more than \$50?

YEYSTOLE¹ Len : 2 1STOLEN/TRIED TO STEAL ANYTHING WORTH >\$50

1 = 0 times.....

2 = 1 or 2 times.....

3 = 3 to 5 times.....

4 = 6 to 9 times.....

5 = 10 or more times.....

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED.....

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

During the past 12 months, how many times have you attacked someone with the intent to seriously hurt them?

YEYATTAK¹ Len : 2 1ATTACKED SOMEONE W/INTENT TO SERIOUSLY HURT THEM

1 = 0 times.....

2 = 1 or 2 times.....

3 = 3 to 5 times.....

4 = 6 to 9 times.....

5 = 10 or more times.....

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED.....

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

How do you think your parents would feel about you smoking one or more packs of cigarettes per day?

YEPPKCIG¹ Len : 2 1HOW PRNTS WLD FEEL: YOU SMOKING 1+ PACK CIGS/DAY

1 = Neither approve nor disapprove.....

2 = Somewhat disapprove.....

3 = Strongly disapprove.....

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED.....

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

YOUTH EXPERIENCES

How do you think your parents would feel about you trying marijuana or hashish once or twice?

YEPMJVR¹ Len : 2 1HOW PRNTS WLD FEEL: YOU TRYING MJ/HASH

- 1 = Neither Approve or Disapprove
- 2 = Somewhat Disapprove
- 3 = Strongly Disapprove
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

How do you think your parents would feel about you using marijuana or hashish once a month or more?

YEPMJMO¹ Len : 2 1HOW PRNTS WLD FEEL: YOU USING MJ/HASH MONTHLY

- 1 = Neither Approve or Disapprove
- 2 = Somewhat Disapprove
- 3 = Strongly Disapprove
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

How do you think your parents would feel about you having one or two drinks of an alcoholic beverage nearly every day?

YEPALDLY¹ Len : 2 1HOW PRNTS WLD FEEL: YOU DRINKING ALC DAILY

- 1 = Neither Approve or Disapprove
- 2 = Somewhat Disapprove
- 3 = Strongly Disapprove
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

How do you feel about someone your age smoking one or more packs of cigarettes a day?

YEGPKCIG¹ Len : 2 1HOW YOU FEEL S/ONE YOUR AGE SMOKG 1+ PK CIGS/DY

- 1 = Neither approve nor disapprove
- 2 = Somewhat disapprove
- 3 = Strongly disapprove
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

How do you feel about someone your age trying marijuana or hashish once or twice?

YEGMJVR¹ Len : 2 1HOW YOU FEEL S/ONE YOUR AGE TRYING MJ/HASH

- 1 = Neither approve nor disapprove
- 2 = Somewhat disapprove
- 3 = Strongly disapprove
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YOUTH EXPERIENCES

How do you feel about someone your age using marijuana once a month or more?

YEGMJMO¹ Len : 2 1HOW YOU FEEL S/ONE YOUR AGE USING MJ/HASH MONTHLY

1 = Neither approve nor disapprove

2 = Somewhat disapprove

3 = Strongly disapprove

94 = DON'T KNOW

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

How do you feel about someone your age having one or two drinks of an alcoholic beverage nearly every day?

YEGALDLY¹ Len : 2 1HOW YOU FEEL S/ONE YOUR AGE DRINKING ALC DLY

1 = Neither approve nor disapprove

2 = Somewhat disapprove

3 = Strongly disapprove

94 = DON'T KNOW

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YEFPKCIG¹ Len : 2 1HOW YOU FEEL FRIENDS SMOKING 1+ PACK CIGS/DAY

1 = Neither approve nor disapprove

2 = Somewhat disapprove

3 = Strongly disapprove

94 = DON'T KNOW

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

How do you think your close friends would feel about you trying marijuana or hashish once or twice?

YEFMJVR¹ Len : 2 1HOW YOU FEEL FRIENDS USING MJ 1X/MO

1 = Neither approve nor disapprove

2 = Somewhat disapprove

3 = Strongly disapprove

94 = DON'T KNOW

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

How do you think your close friends would feel about you using marijuana or hashish once a month or more?

YEFMJMO¹ Len : 2 1HOW YOU FEEL FRIENDS USING MJ MONTHLY

1 = Neither approve nor disapprove

2 = Somewhat disapprove

3 = Strongly disapprove

94 = DON'T KNOW

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YOUTH EXPERIENCES

How do you think your close friends would feel about you having one or two drinks of an alcoholic beverage nearly every day?

YEFALDLY¹ Len : 2 1HOW YOU FEEL FRIENDS DRINKING ALC DAILY

1 = Neither approve nor disapprove
 2 = Somewhat disapprove
 3 = Strongly disapprove
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NOTE: In the variables YETLKPAR, YETLKBGF, YETLKOTA and YETLKSOP, codes of 11 were assigned if the respondent indicated that there was no one that he/she could talk to about a serious problem but the respondent also indicated 1 or more people that he/she could talk to about a serious problem.

If you wanted to talk to someone about a serious problem, which of the following people would you turn to?

YETLKNON¹ Len : 2 1THERE IS NOBODY I CAN TALK TO ABOUT SERIOUS PROBS

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 11 = Response entered (& other responses entered).....
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YETLKPAR¹ Len : 2 1MY MOTHER/FATHER/GUARDIAN

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 11 = Response entered (YETLKNON=11)
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YETLKBGF¹ Len : 2 1MY BOYFRIEND/GIRLFRIEND

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 11 = Response entered (YETLKNON=11)
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YETLKOTA¹ Len : 2 1SOME OTHER ADULT

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 11 = Response entered (YETLKNON=11)
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YETLKSOP¹ Len : 2 1SOME OTHER PERSON

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 11 = Response entered (YETLKNON=11)
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YOUTH EXPERIENCES

Now think about the past 12 months, that is, from DATEFILL through today. During the past 12 months, have you talked with at least one of your parents about the dangers of tobacco, alcohol, or drug use? By parents, we mean either your biological parents, adoptive parents, stepparents, or adult guardians -- whether or not they live with you.

YEPRTDNG¹ Len : 2 1HAVE YOU TALKED W/PARENT(S) ABT DANGER OF TOB/ALC

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months have you participated in a problem solving, communication skills or self-esteem group?

YEPRBSLV¹ Len : 2 1PRBLM SOLVING/COMMUNICATION SKILLS/SELF-ESTEEM GR

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months have you participated in a violence prevention program, where you learn ways to avoid fights and control anger?

YEVIOPRV¹ Len : 2 1VIOLENCE PREVENTION PROGRAMS

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months have you participated in an alcohol, tobacco or drug prevention program outside of school, where you learn about the dangers of using, and how to resist using, alcohol, tobacco, or drugs?

YEDGPRGP¹ Len : 2 1ALCOHOL/TOBACCO/DRUG PREV PGMS OUTSIDE SCHL

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months have you participated in a program or meeting to help you deal with drug or alcohol use by you or another member of your family, such as Alcoholics Anonymous, Alateen, or individual or group counseling?

YESLFHLP¹ Len : 2 1AA/ALATEEN/INDIVIDUAL OR GROUP COUNSELING

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YOUTH EXPERIENCES

During the past 12 months have you participated in pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease prevention programs?

YEPRGSTD¹ Len : 2 1PREGNANCY OR SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASE PGMS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, in how many different kinds of school-based activities, such as team sports, cheerleading, choir, band, student government, or clubs, have you participated?

YESCHACT¹ Len : 2 1# OF SCHOOL-BASED ACT. PARTIC. IN PAST 12 MONTHS

0 = None.....
 1 = One
 2 = Two
 3 = 3 or more.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, in how many different kinds of community-based activities, such as volunteer activities, sports, clubs, or groups have you participated?

YECOMACT¹ Len : 2 1# OF COMM.-BASED ACT. PARTIC. IN PAST 12 MONTHS

0 = None.....
 1 = One
 2 = Two
 3 = 3 or more.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, in how many different kinds of church or faith-based activities, such as clubs, youth groups, Saturday or Sunday school, prayer groups, youth trips, service or volunteer activities have you participated?

YEFAIACT¹ Len : 2 1# OF FAITH-BASED ACT. PARTIC. IN PAST 12 MONTHS

0 = None.....
 1 = One
 2 = Two
 3 = 3 or more.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, in how many different kinds of other activities, such as dance lessons, piano lessons, karate lessons, or horseback riding lessons, have you participated?

YEOTHACT¹ Len : 2 1# OF OTHER ACT. PARTIC. IN PAST 12 MONTHS

0 = None.....
 1 = One
 2 = Two
 3 = 3 or more.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YOUTH EXPERIENCES

During the past 12 months have you had a special class about drugs or alcohol in school?

YEDECLAS¹ Len : 2 1A SPECIAL CLASS ABOUT DRUGS OR ALCOHOL

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months have you had films, lectures, discussions, or printed information about drugs or alcohol in one of your regular school classes such as health or physical education?

YEDERGLR¹ Len : 2 1FILMS/LECTURES/DISCUS/INFO ABOUT DRG/ALC IN CLASS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months have you had films, lectures, discussions, or printed information about drugs or alcohol outside of one of your regular classes such as in a special assembly?

YEDESPCL¹ Len : 2 1FILMS/LECTURES/DISCUS/INFO ABOUT DRG/ALC OUT CLAS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months have you seen or heard any alcohol or drug prevention messages from sources outside school such as posters, pamphlets, radio, or TV?

YEPVNTYR¹ Len : 2 1SEEN/HEARD ALC/DRG PREV MESSAGES FRM SOURC OUT SC

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, how many times did you attend religious services? Please do not include special occasions such as weddings, funerals, or other special events in your answer.

YERLGSVC¹ Len : 2 1PAST 12 MOS, HOW MANY RELIG. SERVICES

1 = 0 times
 2 = 1 to 2 times
 3 = 3 to 5 times
 4 = 6 to 24 times
 5 = 25 to 52 times
 6 = More than 52 times
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YOUTH EXPERIENCES

These next questions are about the role that religious beliefs may play in your life. For each statement, please indicate whether you strongly disagree, disagree, agree, or strongly agree.

Your religious beliefs are a very important part of your life.

YERLGIMP¹ Len : 2 1MY RELIGIOUS BELIEFS ARE VERY IMPORTANT

- 1 = Strongly Disagree
- 2 = Disagree
- 3 = Agree.....
- 4 = Strongly Agree.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Your religious beliefs influence how you make decisions in your life.

YERLDCSN¹ Len : 2 1MY RELIGIOUS BELIEFS INFLUENCE MY DECISIONS

- 1 = Strongly Disagree
- 2 = Disagree
- 3 = Agree.....
- 4 = Strongly Agree.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

It is important that your friends share your religious beliefs.

YERLFRND¹ Len : 2 1IT IS IMPORTANT THAT MY FRIENDS SHARE REL BELIEFS

- 1 = Strongly Disagree
- 2 = Disagree
- 3 = Agree.....
- 4 = Strongly Agree.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

RECODED YOUTH EXPERIENCES

RECODED YOUTH EXPERIENCES

NOTE: The variables in this section are recoded variables that were created from one or more of the edited variables from the preceding section.

(YEMOV5YR)

MVIN5YR2

Len : 1 NUM OF TIMES YOUTH MOVED IN PAST 5 YRS

. = Otherwise (YEMOV5YR=994,997,998,999)
 1 = More than 1 time (YEMOV5YR=2 to 90)
 2 = None or one time (YEMOV5YR=0,1)

(YESCHFLT)

SCHFELT

Len : 1 HOW YTH FELT: ABT GOING TO SCHL IN PAST YR

. = Otherwise (YESCHFLT=94,97,98,99)
 1 = Liked A Lot/Kind of Liked (YESCHFLT=1,2)
 2 = Didn't Like Very Much/Hated (YESCHFLT=3,4)

(YESCHWRK)

SCHWORK

Len : 1 HOW YTH FELT: SCHL WORK IMPT IN PST YR

. = Otherwise (YESCHWRK=94,97,98,99)
 1 = Always/Sometimes (YESCHWRK=1,2)
 2 = Seldom/Never (YESCHWRK=3,4)

(YESCHIMP)

SCHIMPT

Len : 1 HOW YTH FELT: THINGS LEARNED IN PST YR IMP IN LIFE

. = Otherwise (YESCHIMP=94,97,98,99)
 1 = Very/Somewhat Important (YESCHIMP=1,2)
 2 = Very/Somewhat Unimportant (YESCHIMP=3,4)

(YESCHINT)

SCHINTST

Len : 1 HOW YTH FELT: CLASS AT SCHL INTERST IN PST YR

. = Otherwise (YESCHINT=94,97,98,99)
 1 = Very/Somewhat Interesting (YESCHINT=1,2)
 2 = Very/Somewhat Boring (YESCHINT=3,4)

(YETCGJOB)

TCHGJOB

Len : 1 TEACHER LET YTH KNOW DOING GOOD JOB IN PST YR

. = Otherwise (YETCGJOB=94,97,98,99)
 1 = Always/Sometimes (YETCGJOB=1,2)
 2 = Seldom/Never (YETCGJOB=3,4)

(YELSTGRD)

AVGGRADE

Len : 1 GRADE AVG FOR LAST GRADING PERIOD COMPLETED

. = Otherwise (YELSTGRD=5,94,97,98,99)
 1 = D or Lower (YELSTGRD=4)
 2 = A, B, or C (YELSTGRD=1,2,3)

(YESTSCIG)

STNDSCIG

Len : 1 STUDENTS IN YTH GRADE SMOKE CIGARETTES

. = Otherwise (YESTSCIG=94,97,98,99)
 1 = All/Most (YESTSCIG=3,4)
 2 = Few/None (YESTSCIG=1,2)

RECODED YOUTH EXPERIENCES

(YESTSMJ)
STNDSMJ

Len : 1 STUDENTS IN YTH GRADE USE MJ/HASHISH

. = Otherwise (YESTSMJ=94,97,98,99)
1 = All/Most (YESTSMJ=3,4)
2 = Few/None (YESTSMJ=1,2).....

(YESTSALC)
STNDALC

Len : 1 STUDENTS IN YTH GRADE DRINK ALC BEVERAGES

. = Otherwise (YESTSALC=94,97,98,99)
1 = All/Most (YESTSALC=3,4)
2 = Few/None (YESTSALC=1,2).....

(YESTSDNK)
STNDDNK

Len : 1 STUDENTS IN YTH GRADE GET DRUNK ONCE/WK

. = Otherwise (YESTSDNK=94,97,98,99)
1 = All/Most (YESTSDNK=3,4)
2 = None/Few (YESTSDNK=1,2).....

(YEPCHKHW)
PARCHKHW

Len : 1 PARENTS CHECK IF HMWK DONE IN PST YR

. = Otherwise (YEPCHKHW=94,97,98,99)
1 = Always/Sometimes (YEPCHKHW=1,2).....
2 = Seldom/Never (YEPCHKHW=3,4)

(YEPHLPHW)
PARHLPHW

Len : 1 PARENTS HELP W/ HMWK IN PST YR

. = Otherwise (YEPHLPHW=94,97,98,99).....
1 = Always/Sometimes (YEPHLPHW=1,2).....
2 = Seldom/Never (YEPHLPHW=3,4).....

(YEPCHORE)
PRCHORE2

Len : 1 PARENTS MAKE YTH DO CHORES AROUND HOUSE IN PST YR

. = Otherwise (YEPCHORE=94,97,98,99).....
1 = Always/Sometimes (YEPCHORE=1,2).....
2 = Seldom/Never (YEPCHORE=3,4).....

(YEPLMTTV)
PRLMTTV2

Len : 1 PARENTS LIMIT AMT OF TV IN PST YR

. = Otherwise (YEPLMTTV=94,97,98,99).....
1 = Always/Sometimes (YEPLMTTV=1,2).....
2 = Seldom/Never (YEPLMTTV=3,4).....

(YEPLMTSN)
PARLMTSN

Len : 1 PARENTS LIMIT TIME OUT ON SCH NIGHT IN PST YR

. = Otherwise (YEPLMTSN=94,97,98,99)
1 = Always/Sometimes (YEPLMTSN=1,2)
2 = Seldom/Never (YEPLMTSN=3,4).....

(YEPGDJOB)
PRGDJOB2

Len : 1 PARENTS TELL YTH HAD DONE GOOD JOB IN PST YR

. = Otherwise (YEPGDJOB=94,97,98,99)
1 = Always/Sometimes (YEPGDJOB=1,2)
2 = Seldom/Never (YEPGDJOB=3,4).....

RECODED YOUTH EXPERIENCES

(YEPPROUD)
PRPROUD2

Len : 1 PARENTS TELL YTH PROUD OF THINGS DONE IN PST YR

- . = Otherwise (YEPPROUD=94,97,98,99).....
- 1 = Always/Sometimes (YEPPROUD=1,2).....
- 2 = Seldom/Never (YEPPROUD=3,4).....

(YEYARGUP)
ARGUPAR

Len : 1 TIMES ARGUED/HAD A FIGHT WITH ONE PARENT IN PST YR

- . = Otherwise (YEYARGUP=94,97,98,99).....
- 1 = 9 or Fewer (YEYARGUP=1,2,3,4).....
- 2 = 10 or More (YEYARGUP=5).....

(YEYFGTSW)
YOFIGHT2

Len : 1 YOUTH HAD SERIOUS FIGHT AT SCHOOL/WORK

- . = Otherwise (YEYFGTSW=94,97,98,99).....
- 1 = One or more times (YEYFGTSW=2,3,4,5).....
- 2 = None (YEYFGTSW=1).....

(YEYFGTGP)
YOGRPFT2

Len : 1 YOUTH FOUGHT W/GROUP VS OTHER GROUP

- . = Otherwise (YEYFGTGP=94,97,98,99).....
- 1 = One or more times (YEYFGTGP=2,3,4,5).....
- 2 = None (YEYFGTGP=1).....

(YEYHGUN)
YOHGUN2

Len : 1 YOUTH CARRIED A HANDGUN

- . = Otherwise (YEYHGUN=94,97,98,99).....
- 1 = One or more times (YEYHGUN=2,3,4,5).....
- 2 = None (YEYHGUN=1).....

(YEYSELL)
YOSELL2

Len : 1 YOUTH SOLD ILLEGAL DRUGS

- . = Otherwise (YEYSELL=94,97,98,99).....
- 1 = One or more times (YEYSELL=2,3,4,5).....
- 2 = None (YEYSELL=1).....

(YEYSTOLE)
YOSTOLE2

Len : 1 YOUTH STOLE/TRIED TO STEAL ITEM >\$50

- . = Otherwise (YEYSTOLE=94,97,98,99).....
- 1 = One or more times (YEYSTOLE=2,3,4,5).....
- 2 = None (YEYSTOLE=1).....

(YEYATTAK)
YOATTAK2

Len : 1 YOUTH ATTACKED W/INTENT TO SERIOUSLY HARM

- . = Otherwise (YEYATTAK=94,97,98,99).....
- 1 = One or more times (YEYATTAK=2,3,4,5).....
- 2 = None (YEYATTAK=1).....

(YEGPKCIG)
PRPKCIG2

Len : 1 YTH THINK: PARENTS FEEL ABT YTH SMOKE PACK CIG/DAY

- . = Otherwise (YEGPKCIG=94,97,98,99).....
- 1 = Strongly disapprove (YEGPKCIG=3).....
- 2 = Somewhat disapprove or neither (YEGPKCIG=1,2).....

RECODED YOUTH EXPERIENCES

(YEGMJJEVR)
PRMJJEVR2

Len : 1 YTH THINK: PARENTS FEEL ABT YTH TRY MJ/HASH

- . = Otherwise (YEPMJJEVR=94,97,98,99)
- 1 = Strongly disapprove (YEPMJJEVR=3).....
- 2 = Somewhat disapprove or neither (YEPMJJEVR=1,2)

(YEGMJMO)
PRMJMO

Len : 1 YTH THINK: PARENTS FEEL ABT YTH USE MJ/HASH MNTHLY

- . = Otherwise (YEPMJMO=94,97,98,99)
- 1 = Strongly Disapprove (YEPMJMO=3).....
- 2 = Somewhat Dis/Neither App Nor Dis (YEPMJMO=1,2).....

(YEGALDLY)
PRALDLY2

Len : 1 YTH THINK: PARNTS FEEL ABT YTH DRK 1-2 ALC BEV/DAY

- . = Otherwise (YEPALDLY=94,97,98,99)
- 1 = Strongly disapprove (YEPALDLY=3).....
- 2 = Somewhat disapprove or neither (YEPALDLY=1,2)

(YEGPKCIG)
YFLPKCG2

Len : 1 HOW YTH FEELS: PEERS SMOKE PACK/DAY CIG

- . = Otherwise (YEGPKCIG=94,97,98,99)
- 1 = Somewhat or strongly disapprove (YEGPKCIG=2,3)
- 2 = Neither approve or disapprove (YEGPKCIG=1)

(YEGMJJEVR)
YFLTMRJ2

Len : 1 HOW YTH FEELS: PEERS TRY MJ/HASH

- . = Otherwise (YEGMJJEVR=94,97,98,99)
- 1 = Somewhat or strongly disapprove (YEGMJJEVR=2,3)
- 2 = Neither approve or disapprove (YEGMJJEVR=1)

(YEGMJMO)
YFLMJMO

Len : 1 HOW YTH FEELS: PEERS USING MJ/HASH MONTHLY

- . = Otherwise (YEGMJMO=94,97,98,99).....
- 1 = Strongly/Somewhat Disapprove (YEGMJMO=2,3)
- 2 = Neither Approve Nor Disapprove (YEGMJMO=1)

(YEFALDLY)
YFLADLY2

Len : 1 HOW YTH FEELS: PEERS DRNK 1-2 ALC BEV/DAY

- . = Otherwise (YEGALDLY=94,97,98,99).....
- 1 = Somewhat or strongly disapprove (YEGALDLY=2,3)
- 2 = Neither approve or disapprove (YEGALDLY=1).....

(YEFPKCIG)
FRDPCIG2

Len : 1 YTH THINK: CLSE FRND FEEL ABT YTH SMK 1+ PAC DAILY

- . = Otherwise (YEFPKCIG=94,97,98,99).....
- 1 = Strongly/Somewhat Disapprove (YEFPKCIG=2,3).....
- 2 = Neither Approve Nor Disapprove (YEFPKCIG=1)

(YEFMJJEVR)
FRDMEVR2

Len : 1 YTH THINK: CLOSE FRNDS FEEL ABT YTH TRY MJ/HASH

- . = Otherwise (YEFMJJEVR=94,97,98,99).....
- 1 = Strongly/Somewhat Disapprove (YEFMJJEVR=2,3).....
- 2 = Neither Approve Nor Disapprove (YEFMJJEVR=1)

RECODED YOUTH EXPERIENCES

(YEFMJMO)
FRDMJMON

Len : 1 YTH THINK: CLSE FRNDS FEEL ABT YTH USE MJ/HASH MON

- . = Otherwise (YEFMJMO=94,97,98,99)
- 1 = Strongly/Somewhat Disapprove (YEFMJMO=2,3).....
- 2 = Neither Approve Nor Disapprove (YEFMJMO=1).....

(YEFALDLY)
FRDADLY2

Len : 1 YTH THINK: CLSE FRND FEEL ABT YTH HAVE 1-2 ALC/DAY

- . = Otherwise (YEFALDLY=94,97,98,99)
- 1 = Strongly/Somewhat Disapprove (YEFALDLY=2,3).....
- 2 = Neither Approve Nor Disapprove (YEFALDLY=1).....

The following variable, TALKPROB, was created from the variables containing information on who youths would talk with about serious problems: No one (YETLKNON), parent/guardian (YETLKPAR), boyfriend/girlfriend (YETLKBGF), other adults (YETLKOTA), or some other person (YETLKSOP). Youths who did not report a positive response to at least one of the source variables, youths who reported both being able to talk with no one (YETLKNON=1) and being able to talk to someone (YETLKPAR, YETLKBGF, YETLKOTA, or YETLKSOP=11), and respondents over the age of 17 (all source variables = 99) were coded as SAS missing.

(YETLKBGF, YETLKOTA, YETLKPAR, YETLKSOP)
TALKPROB

Len : 1 WHO YTH TALKS WITH ABOUT SERIOUS PROBLEMS

- . = Otherwise (See comment above).....
- 1 = No One (YETLKNON=1).....
- 2 = Someone (YETLKPAR,YETLKBGF,YETLKOTA,or YETLKSOP=1)

(YEPRTDNG)
PRTALK3

Len : 1 TALKED W/PARENT ABT DANGER TOB/ALC/DRG

- . = Otherwise (YEPRTDNG=94,97,98,99)
- 1 = Yes (YEPRTDNG=1)
- 2 = No (YEPRTDNG=2).....

(YEPRBSLV)
PRBSOLV2

Len : 1 PARTICIPATED IN PRBSLV/COMMSKILL/SELFESTEEM GROUP

- . = Otherwise (YEPRBSLV=94,97,98,99).....
- 1 = Yes (YEPRBSLV=1)
- 2 = No (YEPRBSLV=2).....

(YEVIOPRV)
PREVIOL2

Len : 1 PARTICIPATED IN VIOLENCE PREVENTION PROGRAM

- . = Otherwise (YEVIOPRV=94,97,98,99)
- 1 = Yes (YEVIOPRV=1).....
- 2 = No (YEVIOPRV=2)

(YEDGPRGP)
PRVDRGO2

Len : 1 PARTICIPATED IN DRUG PREV PROGRAM OUTSIDE SCHOOL

- . = Otherwise (YEDGPRGP=94,97,98,99)
- 1 = Yes (YEDGPRGP=1).....
- 2 = No (YEDGPRGP=2)

(YESLFHLP)
GRPCNSL2

Len : 1 PARTICIPATED IN PROGRAM TO HELP SUBSTANCE ABUSE

- . = Otherwise (YESLFHLP=94,97,98,99)
- 1 = Yes (YESLFHLP=1).....
- 2 = No (YESLFHLP=2)

RECODED YOUTH EXPERIENCES

(YEPRGSTD)

PREGPGM2

Len : 1 PARTICIPATED IN PREG/STD PREV PROGRAM

. = Otherwise (YEPRGSTD=94,97,98,99)
 1 = Yes (YEPRGSTD=1)
 2 = No (YEPRGSTD=2).....

The following variable, YTHACT2 was created by counting the number of positive responses reported over the following 4 youth activity questions: School-based (YESCHACT), community-based (YECOMACT), church or faith-based (YEFAIACT), or other activities (YEOTHACT). Youth respondents who reported participation in 2 or more activities were included in the two or more category regardless of how many other activity questions were answered. Youth respondents who did not answer 2 or more of the 4 youth activity questions with a "yes" or "no" response were coded as SAS missing. To be included in the none or one category, a youth respondent must have answered 2 or more of the activity questions and reported they participated in either zero or one activity.

(YECOMACT, YEFAIACT, YEOTHACT, YESCHACT)

YTHACT2

Len : 1 YTH PARTICPATED IN YOUTH ACTIVITIES

. = Otherwise/Aged 18+ (See comment above).....
 1 = None or 1 Activity (See comment above).....
 2 = 2 or More Activities (2 or more source vars=1).....

(YEDECLAS)

DGSPCLS2

Len : 1 YOUTH TAKEN SPECIAL CLASS ABOUT DRUGS

. = Otherwise (YEDECLAS=94,97,98,99).....
 1 = Yes (YEDECLAS=1).....
 2 = No (YEDECLAS=2).....

(YEDERGLR)

DGRGCLS2

Len : 1 YOUTH DRUG EDUC IN REGULAR CLASS

. = Otherwise (YEDERGLR=94,97,98,99)
 1 = Yes (YEDERGLR=1)
 2 = No (YEDERGLR=2).....

(YEDESPCL)

DRGLECT2

Len : 1 YOUTH DRUG EDUC OUTSIDE REG CLASS

. = Otherwise (YEDESPCL=94,97,98,99).....
 1 = Yes (YEDESPCL=1).....
 2 = No (YEDESPCL=2).....

(YEPVNTYR)

DRPRVME3

Len : 1 YOUTH SEEN DRUG PREV MSG OUTSIDE SCH

. = Otherwise (YEPVNTYR=94,97,98,99)
 1 = Yes (YEPVNTYR=1).....
 2 = No (YEPVNTYR=2).....

(DGRGCLS2, DGSPCLS2, DRGLECT2)

ANYEDUC3

Len : 1 YOUTH HAD ANY DRUG EDUC IN SCHOOL

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise)
 1 = Yes (DGSPCLS2=1 OR DGRGCLS2=1 OR DRGLECT2=1).....
 2 = No (DGSPCLS2=2 & DGRGCLS2=2 & DRGLECT2=2).....

(YERLGSVC)

RLGATTD

Len : 1 NUM TIMES ATTEND RELIG SERVICES IN PST YR

. = Otherwise (YERLGSVC=94,97,98,99)
 1 = 25 or more (YERLGSVC=5,6).....
 2 = Less than 25 (YERLGSVC=1,2,3,4).....

RECODED YOUTH EXPERIENCES

(YERLGIMP)
RLGIMPT

Len : 1 RELIG BELIEFS VERY IMPORTANT IN LIFE

. = Otherwise (YERLGIMP=94,97,98,99)
1 = Agree/Strongly Agree (YERLGIMP=3,4)
2 = Disagree/Strongly Disagree (YERLGIMP=1,2).....

(YERLDCSN)
RLGDCSN

Len : 1 RELIG BELIEFS INFLUENCE LIFE DECISIONS

. = Otherwise (YERLDCSN=94,97,98,99)
1 = Agree/Strongly Agree (YERLDCSN=3,4)
2 = Disagree/Strongly Disagree (YERLDCSN=1,2).....

(YERLFRND)
RLGFRND

Len : 1 IMPT FOR FRNDS TO SHARE RELIG BELIEFS

. = Otherwise (YERLFRND=94,97,98,99)
1 = Agree/Strongly Agree (YERLFRND=3,4)
2 = Disagree/Strongly Disagree (YERLFRND=1,2).....

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH

NOTE: The variable ADLTSAMP reflects the split-sample design in the 2004 NSDUH for respondents aged 18 or older. Adults in Sample A received all relevant questions in the Adult Mental Health module. Adults in Sample B received only the questions corresponding to the edited variables DSTNRVOS, DSTHOPLS, DSTRSTLS, DSTCHEER, DSTEFFRT, and DSTNGOOD. Remaining variables in the Adult Mental Health module were assigned legitimate skip codes for adults in Sample B.

ADLTSAMP¹ Len : 2 1ADULT MENTAL HEALTH SPLIT SAMPLE INDICATOR

1 = Sample A.....
 2 = Sample B.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

The next questions are about problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health in the past 12 months.

During the past 12 months, did you have a sudden attack of fear when out of the blue you became very frightened, anxious, or uneasy?

PANATAK¹ Len : 2 1HAD SUDDEN ATTACK OF FEAR PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes.....
 2 = No.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Attacks like this often cause physical reactions like sweating, shortness of breath, a racing heart, or dizziness. During the past 12 months, did you have physical reactions like these when you had a sudden attack of fear?

PANREAC¹ Len : 2 1PHYS RXNS WHEN HAVING ATTACKS PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes.....
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

About how many of these sudden attacks of fear did you have in the past 12 months? If you can't remember the exact number, just give your best estimate.

PANATKNO¹ Len : 3 1NUMBER OF ATTACKS OF FEAR PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 500.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED.....
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you have a period of time lasting two weeks or longer when most of the time you felt sad, empty, or depressed?

MDEDP2WK¹ Len : 2 1FELT DEPRESSED FOR 2+ WKS IN PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes.....
 2 = No.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH

During those [DEWEEK1 FILL] weeks when you felt sad or depressed, did you also have any changes in sleep, energy, appetite, or the ability to concentrate? During the past 12 months, about how many weeks did you feel sad, empty, or depressed? If you can't remember the exact number, just give your best estimate.

MDEDPWKS¹ Len : 2 1# OF WEEKS FELT DEPRESSED IN PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 2 - 52.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

During those [DEWEEK1 FILL] weeks, did you feel sad or depressed nearly every day, or just some days?

MDEDAYFQ¹ Len : 2 1HOW OFT FELT DEPRESSED IN THOSE WKS, PST 12 MOS

1 = Nearly every day.....
 2 = Just some days.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

On the days you felt sad or depressed, did you usually feel that way all day long, most of the day, about half the day, or less than half the day?

MDEDAYLN¹ Len : 2 1HOW MUCH OF DAY FELT DEPRESSED PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = All day long.....
 2 = Most of the day.....
 3 = About half the day.....
 4 = Less than half the day.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

During those [DEWEEK1 FILL] weeks when you felt sad or depressed, did you also have any changes in sleep, energy, appetite, or the ability to concentrate?

MDECHNGS¹ Len : 2 1ANY CHANGES WHEN FELT DEPRESSED PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes.....
 2 = No.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

During the past 12 months, did you have a period of time lasting two weeks or longer when you lost interest in most things like work, hobbies, and other things you usually enjoy?

MDELOSIN¹ Len : 2 1LOST INTEREST IN THINGS 2+ WKS IN PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes.....
 2 = No.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH

During the past 12 months, about how many weeks did you lose interest in most things? If you can't remember the exact number, just give your best estimate.

MDELIWKS¹ Len : 2 1# OF WEEKS LOST INTEREST IN THINGS PAST 12 MOS

RANGE = 2 - 52.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

During those [DEWEEK2 FILL] weeks, did you lack interest in most things nearly every day, or just some days?

MDELIFQ¹ Len : 2 1HOW OFT LOST INTEREST IN THOSE WKS, PST 12 MOS

1 = Nearly every day.....
 2 = Just some days.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

On the days you lost interest, did you usually feel that way all day long, most of the day, about half the day, or less than half the day?

MDELILN¹ Len : 2 1HOW MUCH OF DAY LOST INTEREST PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = All day long.....
 2 = Most of the day.....
 3 = About half the day.....
 4 = Less than half the day.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

During those [DEWEEK2 FILL] weeks when you lost interest in things, did you also have any changes in sleep, energy, appetite, or your ability to concentrate?

MDELICHG¹ Len : 2 1ANY CHANGES WHEN LOST INTEREST PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes.....
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

During the past 12 months, were there at least four days in a row when you were so excited or hyper that you either got into trouble or people worried about your being so excited, or a doctor said you were manic?

MNCHYPER¹ Len : 2 1FELT HYPER FOR 4+ DAYS IN A ROW IN PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes.....
 2 = No.....
 4 = No LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (MNCEVER = 2).....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH

During the time when you were extremely excited or hyper, did you find that you could hardly sleep at all but still you didn't feel tired?

MNCNOSLP¹ Len : 2 1COULDN'T SLEEP WHEN FELT HYPER

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the time when you were extremely excited or hyper, did you feel that you had special powers or that you could do things people really cannot do?

MNCSPWRS¹ Len : 2 1FEELING OF SPECIAL POWERS WHEN FELT HYPER

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

In your entire life, did you ever have a time lasting at least 4 days in a row when you were so excited or hyper that you either got into trouble or people worried about your being so excited or a doctor said you were manic?

MNCEVER¹ Len : 2 1EVER FELT HYPER FOR 4+ DAYS IN A ROW

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 5 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (MNCHYPER = 1)
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you take any prescription medication to prevent another one of these manic episodes from occurring?

NOTE: Respondents who reported feeling hyper in the past 12 months (MNCHYPER=1) were not asked whether they took medications to prevent manic episodes from occurring in the past 12 months.

MNCMEDS¹ Len : 2 1TOOK MEDS TO PREVENT MANIC EPISODE PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 5 = Hyper in past 12 mos LOG ASSN (MNCHYPER = 1).....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Are you much more nervous, anxious, or fearful than most people would be about social or performance situations, like giving a speech, meeting new people, going to parties, speaking up at a meeting, or being in a dating situation?

PHBSOCL¹ Len : 2 1MORE NERVOUS THAN MOST PEOPLE ABOUT SOC SITNS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH

Thinking about the social or performance situation that you fear the most, how strong is your fear when you find yourself in that situation?

PHBLEVEL¹ Len : 2 1STRENGTH OF FEAR IN SOC SITN FEARED THE MOST

- 1 = Your fear is mild.....
- 2 = Your fear is moderate.....
- 3 = Your fear is severe.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

How often do you try to avoid this type of social or performance situation?

PHBAVOID¹ Len : 2 1HOW OFTEN TRY TO AVOID FEARED SOC SITN

- 1 = Often.....
- 2 = Sometimes.....
- 3 = Rarely.....
- 4 = Never.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

How much does your fear or avoidance of this social or performance situation interfere with your everyday life or activities?

PHBINTFR¹ Len : 2 1HOW MUCH FEAR OF SOC SITN INTERFERES W/LIFE

- 1 = Not at all.....
- 2 = A little.....
- 3 = Some.....
- 4 = A lot.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

Are you much more nervous, anxious, or fearful than most people would be about being in crowds?

PHBCRWDS¹ Len : 2 1MORE NERVOUS THAN MOST PEOPLE ABOUT CROWDS

- 1 = Yes.....
- 2 = No.....
- 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

Are you much more nervous, anxious, or fearful than most people would be about going to public places?

PHBPUBPL¹ Len : 2 1MORE NERVOUS THN MOST PPL ABOUT PUBLIC PLACES

- 1 = Yes.....
- 2 = No.....
- 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH

Are you much more nervous, anxious, or fearful than most people would be about traveling in a bus, train, or car?

PHBTRAVL¹ Len : 2 1MORE NERVOUS THAN MOST PPL ABOUT TRAVELING

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Are you much more nervous, anxious, or fearful than most people would be about being away from home alone?

PHBAWYHM¹ Len : 2 1MORE NERVOUS THAN MOST PPL BEING AWAY FROM HOME

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Think about your fears of [PHOFILL1, PHOFILL2, and PHOFILL UNTIL ALL PHOFILLS INSERTED]. Which of these fears is the strongest?

PHBWRSEFR¹ Len : 2 1WHICH FEAR IS THE STRONGEST/WORST

1 = Being in crowds
 2 = Going to public places.....
 3 = Traveling in a bus, train, or car.....
 4 = Being away from home alone.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

How strong is your fear when you find yourself [WSTFILL]?

PHBWRSSST¹ Len : 2 1STRENGTH OF FEAR IN SITN WHERE FEAR IS WORST

1 = Your fear is mild.....
 2 = Your fear is moderate
 3 = Your fear is severe.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

How often do you try to avoid [WSTFILL]?

PHBWRSADV¹ Len : 2 1HOW OFTEN TRY TO AVOID WORST FEAR

1 = Often.....
 2 = Sometimes.....
 3 = Rarely.....
 4 = Never.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH

How much does your fear or avoidance of [WSTFILL] interfere with your everyday life or activities?

PHBWRSIN¹ Len : 2 1HOW MUCH WORST FEAR INTERFERES W/LIFE

1 = Not at all
 2 = A little.....
 3 = Some.....
 4 = A lot.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

People differ a lot in how much they worry. In general, would you say you worry more than, about the same as, or less than most other people worry about everyday problems?

GADWORMR¹ Len : 2 1HOW MUCH WORRY ABOUT EVERYDAY PROBLEMS

1 = More
 2 = About the same.....
 3 = Less.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Do you worry a lot more, somewhat more, or only a little more than most other people?

GADWORLT¹ Len : 2 1WORRY A LOT/SOMEWHAT/A LITTLE MORE THAN OTHERS

1 = A lot more
 2 = Somewhat more.....
 3 = A little more.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

In general, would you say you are more nervous or anxious than most other people?

GADNRVOS¹ Len : 2 1MORE NERVOUS OR ANXIOUS THAN MOST OTHER PEOPLE

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Are you a lot more, somewhat more, or only a little more nervous or anxious than most other people?

GADNRVLT¹ Len : 2 1NERVOUS A LOT/SOMEWHAT/A LITTLE MORE THAN OTHERS

1 = A lot more
 2 = Somewhat more.....
 3 = A little more.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH

During the past 12 months, about how many weeks did you worry more than most other people? If you can't remember the exact number, just give your best estimate.

During the past 12 months, about how many weeks did you feel more nervous or anxious than most other people? If you can't remember the exact number, just give your best estimate.

GADWKS¹ Len : 2 1# WKS WORRY/NERVOUS MORE THAN OTHERS, PST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 52.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

During those [GAWEEK1 FILL] weeks, did you worry about one or two particular things or about a number of different things?

During those [GAWEEK1 FILL] weeks, were you nervous or anxious about one or two particular things or about a number of different things?

GADNMWOR¹ Len : 2 1# THINGS WORRIED/NERVOUS ABOUT IN THOSE WKS

1 = One or two particular things.....
 2 = A number of different things.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

During those [GAWEEK1 FILL] weeks, how often was your worry so strong that you couldn't put it out of your mind?

During those [GAWEEK1 FILL] weeks, how often was your nervousness or anxiety so strong that you couldn't put it out of your mind?

GADSTRON¹ Len : 2 1HOW OFTEN WAS WORRY/ANXIETY STRONG IN THOSE WKS

1 = All of the time.....
 2 = Most of the time.....
 3 = Some of the time.....
 4 = A little of the time.....
 5 = Never.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

During those [GAWEEK1 FILL] weeks when you were so worried, did you have other problems, like difficulties in sleep or concentration, or feeling dizzy, easily tired, on edge, or irritable?

During those [GAWEEK1 FILL] weeks when you were so nervous or anxious, did you have other problems, like difficulties in sleep or concentration, or feeling dizzy, easily tired, on edge, or irritable?

GADOPROB¹ Len : 2 1HAD OTHER PROBS IN THOSE WKS WHEN WORRIED/NERVOS

1 = Yes.....
 2 = No.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

The next questions are about reactions people have after extremely stressful experiences. In your life, have you ever had an extremely stressful experience such as being in combat, being involved in a life-threatening accident, being involved in a disaster, being physically beaten or sexually abused, or any other event which was extremely upsetting or stressful for you?

PTSEVER¹ Len : 2 1EVER HAD EXTREMELY STRESSFUL EXPERIENCE

1 = Yes.....
 2 = No.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH

After experiences like this, people sometimes have reactions like memories that are upsetting, feeling emotionally distant from other people, trouble sleeping or concentrating, and feeling jumpy or easily startled.

During the past 12 months, did you have any of these reactions to any extremely stressful experience, even if the experience was long ago?

PTSPYEAR¹ Len : 2 1HAD RXNS TO STRESSFUL EXPERIENCE, PAST 12 MONTHS

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Think of the time during the past 12 months when those reactions were the worst. How often did you have those reactions during that time?

PTSWRSFQ¹ Len : 2 1HOW OFTEN HAD RXNS WHEN WORST IN PAST 12 MONTHS

- 1 = Several times a day
- 2 = Once or twice a day.....
- 3 = Several times a week.....
- 4 = Once or twice a week.....
- 5 = Less than once a week
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, in about how many weeks did you have reactions like this at least several times a week? If you can't remember the exact number, just give your best estimate.

PTSWKS¹ Len : 2 1# WKS HAD RXNS SEVERAL TIMES A WK, PAST 12 MOS

- RANGE = 1 - 52.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NOTE: The variable MHSEEDR was assigned a code of 11 when respondents reported that they saw a doctor or mental health professional in the past 12 months but they reported not being hospitalized overnight and reported zero outpatient visits. When the variable MHSEEDR was assigned a code of 11, the overnight hospitalization variable MHHOSPOV was assigned a code of 12.

During the past 12 months, did you see a doctor or mental health professional for any problem with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

MHSEEDR¹ Len : 2 1SAW DR FOR PROB WITH EMOTIONS, PAST 12 MONTHS

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 11 = Yes (MHOPNUM = 0 & MHHOSPOV = 12).....
- 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH

During the past 12 months, were you hospitalized overnight for problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

MHHOSPOV¹ Len : 2 1HOSP OVERNITE FOR PROB W/EMOTIONS, PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

12 = No (MHSEEDR = 11 & MHOPNUM = 0)

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NOTE: This variable incorporates the value from a probe question when the respondent answered DON'T KNOW to this question.

During the past 12 months, not counting when you were hospitalized, how many outpatient visits did you make to any doctor or mental health professional for problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

During the past 12 months, how many outpatient visits did you make to any doctor or mental health professional for problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

MHOPNUM¹ Len : 3 1# OUTPAT VISIT FOR PROB W/EMOTIONS, PST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 222.....

0 = No visits.....

994 = DON'T KNOW.....

997 = REFUSED

998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, were you prescribed any medicine for problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

MHMEDS¹ Len : 2 1PRESCRIBED ANY MEDS FOR EMOT PROB, PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, about how many weeks did you take medicine that was prescribed for mental health problems?

MHMEDWK¹ Len : 2 1# WKS TOOK MEDS FOR MENT HLTH PROB, PST 12 MOS

RANGE = 0 - 52.....

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH

Most people have periods when they are not at their best emotionally. Think of one month in the past 12 months when you were the most depressed, anxious, or emotionally stressed. If there was no month like this, think of a typical month.

During that month, how often did you feel nervous?

DSTNRVOS¹ Len : 2 1HOW OFT FELT NERVOUS IN WORST MONTH, PST 12 MOS

- 1 = All of the time
- 2 = Most of the time
- 3 = Some of the time
- 4 = A little of the time
- 5 = None of the time
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
- 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During that same month when you were at your worst emotionally...

how often did you feel so nervous that nothing could calm you down?

DSTNCALM¹ Len : 2 1HOW OFTEN COULDN'T CALM DOWN IN WORST MONTH

- 1 = All of the time
- 2 = Most of the time
- 3 = Some of the time
- 4 = A little of the time
- 5 = None of the time
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During that same month when you were at your worst emotionally...

how often did you feel tired out for no good reason?

DSTTIRE¹ Len : 2 1HOW OFTEN TIRED OUT IN WORST MONTH

- 1 = All of the time
- 2 = Most of the time
- 3 = Some of the time
- 4 = A little of the time
- 5 = None of the time
- 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During that same month when you were at your worst emotionally...

how often did you feel hopeless?

DSTHOPLS¹ Len : 2 1HOW OFTEN FELT HOPELESS IN WORST MONTH

- 1 = All of the time
- 2 = Most of the time
- 3 = Some of the time
- 4 = A little of the time
- 5 = None of the time
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
- 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH

During that same month when you were at your worst emotionally...

how often did you feel restless or fidgety?

DSTRSTLS¹ Len : 2 1HOW OFTEN FELT RESTLESS IN WORST MONTH

- 1 = All of the time
- 2 = Most of the time
- 3 = Some of the time.....
- 4 = A little of the time
- 5 = None of the time
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
- 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During that same month when you were at your worst emotionally...

how often did you feel so restless or fidgety that you could not sit still?

DSTSITST¹ Len : 2 1HOW OFTEN COULDN'T SIT STILL IN WORST MONTH

- 1 = All of the time
- 2 = Most of the time
- 3 = Some of the time.....
- 4 = A little of the time
- 5 = None of the time
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During that same month when you were at your worst emotionally...

how often did you feel sad or depressed?

DSTDEPRS¹ Len : 2 1HOW OFTEN FELT DEPRESSED IN WORST MONTH

- 1 = All of the time
- 2 = Most of the time
- 3 = Some of the time.....
- 4 = A little of the time
- 5 = None of the time
- 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During that same month when you were at your worst emotionally...

how often did you feel so sad or depressed that nothing could cheer you up?

DSTCHEER¹ Len : 2 1HOW OFTEN COULDN'T BE CHEERED UP IN WORST MONTH

- 1 = All of the time
- 2 = Most of the time
- 3 = Some of the time.....
- 4 = A little of the time
- 5 = None of the time
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH

During that same month when you were at your worst emotionally...

how often did you feel that everything was an effort?

DSTEFFRT¹ Len : 2 1HOW OFT FELT EVERYTHING AN EFFORT IN WORST MON

- 1 = All of the time.....
- 2 = Most of the time
- 3 = Some of the time.....
- 4 = A little of the time
- 5 = None of the time
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
- 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During that same month when you were at your worst emotionally...

how often did you feel down on yourself, no good, or worthless?

DSTNGOOD¹ Len : 2 1HOW OFTEN FELT NO GOOD IN WORST MONTH

- 1 = All of the time.....
- 2 = Most of the time
- 3 = Some of the time.....
- 4 = A little of the time
- 5 = None of the time
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
- 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

The next questions are about how much your emotions, nerves, or mental health caused you to have difficulties in daily activities over the past 12 months.

In answering, think of one month in the past 12 months when your emotions, nerves, or mental health interfered most with your daily activities. If you had several months like this, please think of the most recent month.

During that month, how much difficulty did you have in thinking clearly?

IMPTHINK¹ Len : 2 1HOW MUCH PROB THINKING IN WORST MON, PST 12 MOS

- 1 = No difficulty.....
- 2 = Mild difficulty
- 3 = Moderate difficulty.....
- 4 = Severe difficulty
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered most with your daily activities...

how much difficulty did you have understanding what was going on around you?

IMPUNDST¹ Len : 2 1HOW MUCH PROB UNDERSTANDING IN WORST MONTH

- 1 = No difficulty.....
- 2 = Mild difficulty
- 3 = Moderate difficulty.....
- 4 = Severe difficulty
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH

During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered most with your daily activities...

how much difficulty did you have remembering to do things you needed to do?

IMPREMBR¹

Len : 2 1HOW MUCH PROB REMEMBERING IN WORST MONTH

1 = No difficulty
2 = Mild difficulty
3 = Moderate difficulty.....
4 = Severe difficulty
94 = DON'T KNOW
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered most with your daily activities...

how much difficulty did you have concentrating on doing something important when other things were going on around you?

IMPCONC¹

Len : 2 1HOW MUCH PROB CONCENTRATING IN WORST MONTH

1 = No difficulty
2 = Mild difficulty
3 = Moderate difficulty.....
4 = Severe difficulty
94 = DON'T KNOW
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered most with your daily activities...

how much difficulty did you have managing money on your own, such as keeping track of expenses or remembering to pay bills?

IMPMONY¹

Len : 2 1HOW MUCH PROB MANAGING MONEY IN WORST MONTH

1 = No difficulty
2 = Mild difficulty
3 = Moderate difficulty.....
4 = Severe difficulty
5 = You didn't manage money on your own
94 = DON'T KNOW
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Did problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health keep you from managing your own money?

IMPMONYM¹

Len : 2 1PROB WITH EMOTIONS KEPT R FROM MANAGING MONEY

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
94 = DON'T KNOW
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH

During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered most with your daily activities...

how much difficulty did you have learning a new task?

IMPLERN¹

Len : 2 1HOW MUCH PROB LEARNING A TASK IN WORST MONTH

1 = No difficulty
 2 = Mild difficulty
 3 = Moderate difficulty
 4 = Severe difficulty
 5 = You didn't try to learn a new task
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Did problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health keep you from learning a new task?

IMPLERNM¹

Len : 2 1PROB WITH EMOTIONS KEPT R FROM LEARNING A TASK

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered most with your daily activities...

how much difficulty did you have washing, dressing, and feeding yourself on your own?

IMPWASH¹

Len : 2 1HOW MUCH PROB WASHING/DRESSING/FEEDING, WORS MO

1 = No difficulty
 2 = Mild difficulty
 3 = Moderate difficulty
 4 = Severe difficulty
 5 = You didn't wash,dress,or feed yourself on your own
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Did problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health keep you from washing, dressing, or feeding yourself on your own?

IMPWASHM¹

Len : 2 1PROB W/EMOTIONS KEPT R FROM WASH/DRESS/FEEDING

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered most with your daily activities...

how much difficulty did you have going out of the house and getting around on your own?

IMPGO¹

Len : 2 1HOW MUCH PROB LEAVING HOUSE IN WORST MONTH

1 = No difficulty
 2 = Mild difficulty
 3 = Moderate difficulty
 4 = Severe difficulty
 5 = You didn't leave the house on your own
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH

Did problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health keep you from leaving the house on your own?

IMPGOM¹ Len : 2 1PROB WITH EMOTIONS KEPT R FROM LEAVING HOUSE

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered most with your daily activities...

how much difficulty did you have dealing with people you did not know well?

IMPDLP¹ Len : 2 1HOW MUCH PROB DEALING W/PEOPLE IN WORST MONTH

1 = No difficulty

2 = Mild difficulty

3 = Moderate difficulty

4 = Severe difficulty

5 = You didn't deal with people you did not know well

94 = DON'T KNOW

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Did problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health keep you from dealing with people you did not know well?

IMPDLP¹ Len : 2 1PROB W/EMOTIONS KEPT R FROM DEALING W/PEOPLE

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

94 = DON'T KNOW

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered most with your daily activities...

how much difficulty did you have participating in social activities, like visiting friends or going to parties?

IMPSOCL¹ Len : 2 1HOW MUCH PROB PARTICIPATNG IN SOC ACTIVS,WRST MON

1 = No difficulty

2 = Mild difficulty

3 = Moderate difficulty

4 = Severe difficulty

5 = You didn't participate in social activities

94 = DON'T KNOW

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Did problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health keep you from participating in social activities?

IMPSOCLM¹ Len : 2 1PROB W/EMOTIONS KEPT R FROM SOCIAL ACTIVITIES

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

94 = DON'T KNOW

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH

During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered most with your daily activities...

how much difficulty did you have getting along with people in your personal life?

IMPGTALG¹ Len : 2 1HOW MUCH PROB W/PEOP IN PERS LIFE, WORST MONTH

1 = No difficulty
2 = Mild difficulty
3 = Moderate difficulty.....
4 = Severe difficulty
94 = DON'T KNOW
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered most with your daily activities...

how much difficulty did you have controlling your emotions when you were around people?

IMPCTRLE¹ Len : 2 1HOW MUCH PROB CONTROLLING EMOT, WORST MONTH

1 = No difficulty
2 = Mild difficulty
3 = Moderate difficulty.....
4 = Severe difficulty
94 = DON'T KNOW
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered most with your daily activities...

how much difficulty did you have doing things to relax at home?

IMPRELAX¹ Len : 2 1HOW MUCH PROB RELAXING AT HOME, WORST MONTH

1 = No difficulty
2 = Mild difficulty
3 = Moderate difficulty.....
4 = Severe difficulty
94 = DON'T KNOW
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered most with your daily activities...

how much difficulty did you have taking care of household responsibilities?

IMPHRSP¹ Len : 2 1HOW MUCH PROB W/HOUSEHOLD RESPONSIBILTY, WRST MON

1 = No difficulty
2 = Mild difficulty
3 = Moderate difficulty.....
4 = Severe difficulty
5 = You didn't take care of household responsibilities
94 = DON'T KNOW
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH

Did problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health keep you from taking care of household responsibilities?

IMPHRSPM¹

Len : 2 1PROB W/EMOTIONS KEPT R FROM HOUSEHOLD RESPONS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered most with your daily activities...

how much difficulty did you have taking care of your daily responsibilities at work or school?

IMPDLRSP¹

Len : 2 1HOW MUCH PROB W/DAILY RESPONS IN WORST MONTH

1 = No difficulty
 2 = Mild difficulty
 3 = Moderate difficulty.....
 4 = Severe difficulty
 5 = You didn't work or go to school
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered most with your daily activities...

how much difficulty did you have getting your daily work done as quickly as needed?

IMPDLWRK¹

Len : 2 1HOW MUCH PROB W/DAILY RESPONSIBILITY IN WORST MON

1 = No difficulty
 2 = Mild difficulty
 3 = Moderate difficulty.....
 4 = Severe difficulty
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, about how many weeks did you have any of these difficulties because of your emotions, nerves, or mental health? If you can't remember the exact number, just give your best estimate.

IMPWKS¹

Len : 2 1# WEEKS HAD THESE DIFFICULTIES, PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 52.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During (that [IMWEEK1FILL] week/those [IMWEEK1 FILL] weeks), did you have these kinds of difficulties every day, most days, or only one or two days a week?

IMPDAYFQ¹

Len : 2 1HOW OFTEN HAD THESE DIFFICULTIES IN THOSE WKS

1 = Every day
 2 = Most days
 3 = Only one or two days a week
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH

You mentioned earlier in the interview that you saw a professional or received prescription medications for your emotional problems in the past 12 months. How much did the counseling or medicine improve your ability to manage daily activities like those asked about in the previous questions?

MHSVCHLP¹

Len : 2 1HOW MUCH DID MH SVCS IMPROV ABIL TO MANAG ACTIVS

- 1 = None.....
- 2 = A little.....
- 3 = Some.....
- 4 = A lot.....
- 5 = A great deal.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

RECODED ADULT MENTAL HEALTH

RECODED ADULT MENTAL HEALTH

NOTE: The variables in this section are recoded variables that were created from one or more of the variables from the following two sections: Adult Mental Health or Recoded Substance Dependence and Abuse.

NOTE: In the 2004 NSDUH, a split sample design for respondents aged 18 and older was implemented.

Adults in Sample A (ADLTSAMP=1) were administered the "long form" Adult Mental Health module used in the 2001-2003 NSDUHs. This "long form" module was made up of an array of questions that included a truncated version of the CIDI-SF scale, the K10/K6 scale, and the WHO-DAS scale.

Adults in Sample B (ADLTSAMP=2) were administered a "short form" Adult Mental Health module consisting of only 6 questions used in the 2001-2003 NSDUHs. The "short form" module included only questions that make up the K6 scale.

NOTE: The following recoded serious psychological distress variables, SPD_USCR and SPD_UADJ, were defined for both samples based on data collected from a series of six questions asking respondents how frequently they experienced symptoms of psychological distress during the one month in the past year when they were at their worst emotionally. These questions are known as the K6 and include the following symptoms of distress: feeling nervous (DSTNRVOS), feeling hopeless (DSTHOPLS), feeling restless or fidgety (DSTRSTLS), feeling so sad or depressed that nothing could cheer you up (DSTCHEER), feeling everything was an effort (DSTEFFRT), and feeling no good or worthless (DSTNGOOD). SPD_USCR and SPD_UADJ from sample A (the long form) are comparable to the variables SMI_SUM and SMI, which were created for the 2001-2003 NSDUHs. Respondents aged 18 or older not assigned to one of the adult mental health split samples (ADLTSAMP not equal to 1,2) as well as respondents aged 12 to 17 are included in the missing category. Despite using the same six items to create the variables SPD_USCR and SPD_UADJ, responses are not comparable between samples A and B. As a result, in the 2004 Detailed Tables, the 2004 SPD estimates were generated using the unadjusted SPD variable (SPD_UADJ) for respondents in sample A only (ADLTSAMP=1) weighted by SPDWGHT. SPDWGHT essentially weights the adult half-sample up to generate estimates similar in magnitude to those for the entire adult sample. The 2004 SPD estimates are comparable with SPD (SMI) estimates from the 2003 NSDUH and prior NSDUHs where the "long form" module was administered. Similarly, estimates can be generated using the unadjusted SPD variable (SPD_UADJ) for respondents in sample B only (ADLTSAMP=2) weighted by SPDWGHT which will be comparable with SPD estimates from the 2005 NSDUH and subsequent NSDUHs where the "short form" module is administered. Specific details about the variables, SPD_USCR and SPD_UADJ, and more information on how to compare the 2004 SPD variables with SPD (SMI) variables from other NSDUH years (including weighting information) are provided in the Recoded Mental Health Appendix.

The variable, SPD_USCR, is a score from 0 to 24 indicating the level of serious psychological distress (SPD). For adults, this score was calculated by assigning a value of 0 to 4 to each reported response regarding the frequency a respondent experienced symptoms of psychological distress (see above). Subsequently these assigned values were summed to calculate a total score. Respondents aged 12 to 17 or adults who were not assigned to one of the adult mental health split samples (ADLTSAMP not equal to 1,2) are included in the missing category.

SPD_USCR Len : 2 SCORE INDICATING LEVEL OF UNADJUSTED SPD

RANGE = 0 - 24.....
 . = (See comment above).....

SPD_UADJ Len : 1 SERIOUS PSYCHOLOGICAL DISTRESS INDICATOR-UNADJ

. = (See comment above).....
 0 = No (AGE>=18 and SPD_USCR<13).....
 1 = Yes (AGE>=18 and SPD_USCR>=13).....

NOTE: The following recoded serious psychological distress variables, SPD_ASCR and SPD_ADJ, were created similar to variables SPD_USCR and SPD_UADJ. The only difference is that these variables contain a statistical adjustment in which the 2004 sample B "short-form" scores were transformed to match the distributional characteristics of the 2004 sample A "long-form" scores using the cumulative distribution function (CDF) adjustment method. These adjusted variables were developed specifically to allow analyses of the entire 2004 sample of respondents aged 18 and older with 2003 and earlier NSDUHs weighted by ANALWT. These variables were not used in the 2004 Detailed Tables. These variables were used for exploratory analyses and producing state level SPD estimates using combined year data from 2004 and earlier NSDUHs. Specific details about the development and use of the SPD variables are provided in the note above SPD_USCR and the Recoded Mental Health Appendix.

SPD_ASCR Len : 2 SCORE INDICATING LEVEL OF ADJUSTED SPD

RANGE = 0 - 24.....
 . = (See comment above SPD_USCR)

SPD_ADJ Len : 1 SERIOUS PSYCHOLOGICAL DISTRESS INDICATOR-ADJUSTED

. = (See comment above SPD_USCR)
 0 = No (AGE>=18 and SPD_ASCR<13).....
 1 = Yes (AGE>=18 and SPD_ASCR>=13).....

RECODED ADULT MENTAL HEALTH

NOTE: The following recoded serious psychological distress variables, SPD_RSCR and SPD_RADJ, were created similarly to variables SPD_ASCR and SPD_ADJ. A different adjustment was implemented in which the 2004 sample A "long-form" scores were transformed to match the distributional characteristics of the 2004 sample B "short-form" scores using the cumulative distribution function (CDF) adjustment method. These reverse adjusted variables were developed specifically to allow analyses of the entire 2004 sample of respondents aged 18 or older with 2005 and subsequent NSDUHs weighted by ANALWT. These variables were not used in the 2004 Detailed Tables. These variables were used to produce state level estimates for SPD using combined year data from 2004 and subsequent NSDUHs. Specific details about the development and use of the SPD variables are provided in the note above SPD_USCR and the Recoded Mental Health Appendix.

SPD_RSCR Len : 2 SCORE INDICATING LEVEL OF REVERSE ADJUSTED SPD

RANGE = 0 - 24.....

. = (See comment above SPD_USCR)

SPD_RADJ Len : 1 SPD INDICATOR-REVERSE ADJUSTED

. = (See comment above SPD_USCR)

0 = No (AGE>=18 and SPD_RSCR<13).....

1 = Yes (AGE>=18 and SPD_RSCR>=13)

(MHSVCHLP)
MHSVHP Len : 1 HELP RECEIVED FROM MH TRT IMPROV ABIL TO MANAG ACT

. = Unknown/Aged 12-17 (MHSVCHLP=89,94,97,98,99)

1 = A lot or a great deal (MHSVCHLP=4,5).....

2 = Some or a little (MHSVCHLP=2,3)

3 = None (MHSVCHLP=1).....

NOTE: The following 5 variables were created by using a combination of the recoded adult mental health and recoded substance dependence and abuse variables. Specifications on how the recoded adult mental health variable was defined can be found above and in the Recoded Mental Health Appendix. Specifications on how the recoded substance dependence and abuse variable was defined can be found in the Recoded Substance Dependence and Abuse section and in the Recoded Substance Dependence and Abuse Variable Documentation Appendix. Respondents aged 12 to 17 or who were not assigned to one of the adult mental health split samples (ADLTSAMP are not equal to 1,2) are included in the missing category.

(ABODILAL, SPD_UADJ)
SPDODPAU Len : 1 SPD OR DRUG/ALCOHOL DEPENDENCE OR ABUSE-UNADJ

. = (See comment above).....

1 = SPD or Drg/Alc Dep/Abus (SPD_UADJ=1 or ABODILAL=1).....

2 = No SPD & No Dep/Abuse (SPD_UADJ=0 and ABODILAL=0).....

(ABODILAL, SPD_UADJ)
SPDADPAU Len : 1 SPD AND DRUG/ALCOHOL DEPENDENCE OR ABUSE-UNADJ

. = (See comment above).....

1 = SPD & Drg/Alc Dep/Abus (SPD_UADJ=1 and ABODILAL=1).....

2 = No SPD or No Dep/Abuse (SPD_UADJ=0 or ABODILAL=0).....

(ABODILAL, SPD_UADJ)
NSPNDPAU Len : 1 NO SPD AND NO DRUG/ALCOHOL DEPENDENCE OR ABUSE-UAJ

. = (See comment above).....

1 = No SPD and No Dep/Abus (SPD_UADJ=0 and ABODILAL=0)

2 = SPD or Drg/Alc Dep/Abus (SPD_UADJ=1 or ABODILAL=1).....

RECODED ADULT MENTAL HEALTH

A respondent was classified as having other than serious psychological distress (SPD) only (SPDNDPAU=2) if they were defined as having SPD and illicit drug/alcohol dependence or abuse (SPD_UADJ=1 and ABODILAL=1); or not having SPD but having dependence or abuse (SPD_UADJ=0 and ABODILAL=1); or not having either SPD or dependence or abuse (SPD_UADJ=0 and ABODILAL=0). Respondents aged 12 to 17 or who were not assigned to one of the adult mental health split samples (ADLTSAMP not equal to 1,2) are included in the missing category.

(ABODILAL, SPD_UADJ)

SPDNDPAU Len : 1 SPD BUT NO DRUG/ALCOHOL DEPENDENCE OR ABUSE-UNADJ

. = (See comment above).....
 1 = SPD Only (SPD_UADJ=1 and ABODILAL=0).....
 2 = Otherwise (See comment above).....

A respondent was classified as not having illicit drug or alcohol dependence or abuse only (NSPDDPAU=2) if they were defined as having SPD and illicit drug/alcohol dependence or abuse (SPD_UADJ=1 and ABODILAL=1); or having SPD but not having dependence or abuse (SPD_UADJ=1 and ABODILAL=0); or not having either SPD or dependence or abuse (SPD_UADJ=0 and ABODILAL=0). Respondents aged 12 to 17 or who were not assigned to one of the adult mental health split samples (ADLTSAMP not equal to 1,2) are included in the missing category.

(ABODILAL, SPD_UADJ)

NSPDDPAU Len : 1 NO SPD BUT DRUG/ALCOHOL DEPENDENCE OR ABUSE-UNADJ

. = (See comment above).....
 1 = Drug/Alc Dep/Abuse Only (SPD_UADJ=0 & ABODILAL=1).....
 2 = Otherwise (See comment above).....

NOTE: The following 5 variables were created similar to variables, SPDODPAU, SPDADPAU, NSPNDPAU, SPDNDPAU, and NSPDDPAU. The only difference is these variables are created from the adjusted SPD variable (SPD_ADJ) rather than the unadjusted (SPD_UADJ).

(ABODILAL, SPD_ADJ)

SPDODPAB Len : 1 SPD OR DRUG/ALCOHOL DEPENDENCE OR ABUSE-ADJ

. = (See comment above).....
 1 = SPD or Drg/Alc Dep/Abuse (SPD_ADJ=1 or ABODILAL=1).....
 2 = No SPD & No Dep/Abuse (SPD_ADJ=0 and ABODILAL=0).....

(ABODILAL, SPD_ADJ)

SPDADPAB Len : 1 SPD AND DRUG/ALCOHOL DEPENDENCE OR ABUSE-ADJ

. = (See comment above).....
 1 = SPD & Drg/Alc Dep/Abuse (SPD_ADJ=1 and ABODILAL=1).....
 2 = No SPD or No Dep/Abuse (SPD_ADJ=0 or ABODILAL=0).....

(ABODILAL, SPD_ADJ)

NSPNDPAB Len : 1 NO SPD AND NO DRUG/ALCOHOL DEPENDENCE OR ABUSE-ADJ

. = (See comment above).....
 1 = No SPD and No Dep/Abuse (SPD_ADJ=0 and ABODILAL=0).....
 2 = SPD or Drg/Alc Dep/Abuse (SPD_ADJ=1 or ABODILAL=1).....

A respondent was classified as having other than serious psychological distress (SPD) only (SPDNDPAB=2) if they were defined as having SPD and illicit drug/alcohol dependence or abuse (SPD_ADJ=1 and ABODILAL=1); or not having SPD but having dependence or abuse (SPD_ADJ=0 and ABODILAL=1); or not having either SPD or dependence or abuse (SPD_ADJ=0 and ABODILAL=0). Respondents aged 12 to 17 or who were not assigned to one of the adult mental health split samples (ADLTSAMP not equal to 1,2) are included in the missing category.

(ABODILAL, SPD_ADJ)

SPDNDPAB Len : 1 SPD BUT NO DRUG/ALCOHOL DEPENDENCE OR ABUSE-ADJ

. = (See comment above).....
 1 = SPD Only (SPD_ADJ=1 and ABODILAL=0).....
 2 = Otherwise (See comment above).....

RECODED ADULT MENTAL HEALTH

A respondent was classified as not having illicit drug or alcohol dependence or abuse only (NSPDDPAB=2) if they were defined as having SPD and illicit drug/alcohol dependence or abuse (SPD_ADJ=1 and ABODILAL=1); or having SPD but not having dependence or abuse (SPD_ADJ=1 and ABODILAL=0); or not having either SPD or dependence or abuse (SPD_ADJ=0 and ABODILAL=0). Respondents aged 12 to 17 or who were not assigned to one of the adult mental health split samples (ADLTSAMP not equal to 1,2) are included in the missing category.

(ABODILAL, SPD_ADJ)

NSPDDPAB

Len : 1 NO SPD BUT DRUG/ALCOHOL DEPENDENCE OR ABUSE-ADJ

- . = (See comment above).....
- 1 = Drug/Alc Dep/Abuse Only (SPD_ADJ=0 and ABODILAL=1).....
- 2 = Otherwise (See comment above).....

ADULT DEPRESSION

ADULT DEPRESSION

The values in the section may be inconsistent with values from the core section(s). Items in this section were edited when respondents legitimately skipped out of these items based on prior answers in the core section(s). Otherwise, non-core items generally were not edited to make them consistent with core items, and core items were not edited to make them consistent with non-core items. This note applies to variables in this section marked by a¹.

D_MDEA3 is a computed variable within the Adult Depression module that gives a value to the change in appetite/weight symptom of depression. This variable is computed based on answers to questions about whether respondents ate more, ate less, gained more than 10 pounds without trying to, or lost more than 10 pounds without trying to, during their worst depressive episode. In the calculation for D_MDEA3, a pair of parentheses was missing. This omission resulted in respondents who had legitimately skipped the symptom questions being erroneously classified as 2 instead of blank. Because this logic fed into the computation for the overall depressive episode variable (DSMMDEA2), DSMMDEA2 also was erroneously set to 2 rather than to blank. Additionally, a condition was missing that resulted in respondents being erroneously classified as blank instead of 2 in D_MDEA3, if they had indicated that they gained or lost weight, but only because they were growing, pregnant, sick, or dieting. This logic also fed into the computation for DSMMDEA2, but in an extremely minor way. Neither logic problem affected the routing of the instrument, only the computation of the variables D_MDEA3 and DSMMDEA2. These errors were fixed on 3/24/04.

D_MDEA7 is a computed variable within the Adult Depression module that gives a value to the Self-Worth symptom of depression. This variable is computed based on answers to questions about whether respondents felt they were as good as other people or if they felt totally worthless nearly every day during their worst depressive episode. In the variable's calculation, a condition was missing. This omission resulted in respondents who said DK or REF to feeling worthless nearly every day being erroneously classified as blank instead of as DK or REF. This logic fed into the computation for DSMMDEA2, but in an extremely minor way. This problem did not affect routing of the instrument, only the computation of the variable D_MDEA7. This error was fixed on 3/24/04.

AD26D in the Adult Depression module (number of pounds that respondents gained without trying to during the worst depressive episode) was supposed to be asked of respondents who reported gaining weight without trying, and the weight gain was not due to growing or, if female, pregnancy. However, if respondents reported that their worst or most recent depressive episode happened when they were aged 21 or older, question AD26C1 (whether respondents gained weight because they were growing) was not asked. Consequently, males were not asked question AD26D, and females were not asked questions AD26C2 (whether they gained weight because they were pregnant) or AD26D. These respondents could have been scored as 1 in the symptom variable D_MDEA3, if they had been routed to AD26D, and had reported a weight gain of 10 or more pounds. This error was fixed on 6/22/04.

Variables affected by this patch are denoted by an "*" to the left of the variable name.

NOTE: Editing of the Adult Depression variables took into account the split-sample design in the 2004 NSDUH for respondents aged 18 or older. See the variable ADLTSAMP in the Adult Mental Health Module for documentation of the split-sample allocation. Adults in Sample B were administered the Adult Depression module, and adults in Sample A were skipped out of this module. Thus, the variables in the Adult Depression module were assigned legitimate skip codes for adults in Sample A.

Have you ever in your life had a period of time lasting several days or longer when most of the day you felt sad, empty or depressed?

ADDPREV¹ Len : 2 1SEVERAL DAYS OR LNGR WHEN FELT SAD/EMPTY/DPRSD

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Have you ever had a period of time lasting several days or longer when most of the day you were very discouraged about how things were going in your life?

ADDSCEV¹ Len : 2 1SEVERAL DAYS OR LNGR FELT DISCOURAGED ABT LIFE

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADULT DEPRESSION

Have you ever had a period of time lasting several days or longer when you lost interest in most things you usually enjoy like work, hobbies, and personal relationships?

ADLOSEV¹ Len : 2 1EVER HAD PER OF TIME LST INTRST IN ENJOYABLE THGS

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During times when you felt sad, empty, or depressed most of the day, did you ever feel discouraged about how things were going in your life?

ADDPDISC¹ Len : 2 1FEEL DISCRGD ABOUT LIFE WHEN SAD/EMPTY/DEPRESSED

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the times when you felt sad, empty, or depressed, did you ever lose interest in most things like work, hobbies, and other things you usually enjoy?

ADDPLSIN¹ Len : 2 1EVER LOSE INT IN THINGS WHEN SAD/EMPTY/DEPRESSED

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During times when you felt discouraged about how things were going in your life, did you ever lose interest in most things like work, hobbies, and other things you usually enjoy?

ADDSLSIN¹ Len : 2 1EVER LOSE INT IN THNGS WHEN FEELING DISCOURGAGED

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Did you ever have a period of time like this that lasted most of the day nearly every day for two weeks or longer?

ADLSI2WK¹ Len : 2 1PERIOD OF TIME LASTED EVERY DAY FOR 2 WKS /LNGR

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADULT DEPRESSION

Think about the times when you [FEELFILL]. Did you ever have a period of time like this that lasted most of the day, nearly every day, for two weeks or longer?

ADDPR2WK¹ Len : 2 1TIME WHEN [FEELFILL] LSTD EVRYDY 2 WKS OR LNGR

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Think of times lasting two weeks or longer when [NUMPROBS] with your mood [WASWERE] most severe and frequent. During those times, how long did your [FEELNOUN] usually last?

ADWRHRS¹ Len : 2 1TIME THAT MOST SEVERE/FREQUENT MOOD LASTED

- 1 = Less than 1 hour.....
- 2 = At least 1 hour but no more than 3 hours
- 3 = At least 3 hours but no more than 5 hours.....
- 4 = 5 hours or more
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Still thinking of times lasting two weeks or longer when [NUMPROBS] with your mood [WASWERE] most severe and frequent, how severe was your emotional distress during those times?

ADWRDST¹ Len : 2 1HOW SEVERE WAS EMOTIONAL DISTRESS DURING 2 WKS

- 1 = Mild.....
- 2 = Moderate
- 3 = Severe.....
- 4 = Very Severe.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Again, think of times lasting two weeks or longer when [NUMPROBS] with your mood [WASWERE] most severe and frequent.

How often, during those times, was your emotional distress so severe that nothing could cheer you up?

ADWRCHR¹ Len : 2 1EMOT DISTRSS SO SEVERE NOTHING COULD CHEER YOU UP

- 1 = Often.....
- 2 = Sometimes.....
- 3 = Rarely.....
- 4 = Never.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADULT DEPRESSION

Once again, please think of times lasting two weeks or longer when [NUMPROBS] with your mood [WASWERE] most severe and frequent.

How often, during those times, was your emotional distress so severe that you could not carry out your daily activities?

ADWRIMP¹ Len : 2 1EMOT DISTRSS SO SEVERE COULD NT DO DLY ACTIVITIES

- 1 = Often.....
- 2 = Sometimes.....
- 3 = Rarely.....
- 4 = Never.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

People who have problems with their mood often have other problems at the same time. These problems may include things like changes in:

- sleep
- appetite
- energy
- the ability to concentrate and remember
- feelings of low self-worth

Did you ever have any of these problems during a period of time when you [FEELFILL] for two weeks or longer?

ADPPROB¹ Len : 2 1EVER HAVE OTH PRBLMS DURING 2 WKS OR LONGER

- 1 = Yes.....
- 2 = No.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

Think again about these other problems we just mentioned. They include things like changes in

- sleep
- appetite
- energy
- the ability to concentrate and remember
- feelings of low self-worth

Please think of a time when you [FEELFILL] for two weeks or longer and you also had the largest number of these other problems at the same time.

Is there one particular time like this that stands out in your mind as the worst one you ever had?

ADWRPROB¹ Len : 2 1ONE PARTICULAR TIME THAT IS THE WORST ONE EVER

- 1 = Yes.....
- 2 = No.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

ADULT DEPRESSION

How old were you when that worst period of time started?

Then think of the most recent time when you [FEELFILL] for two weeks or longer and you also had the largest number of these other problems at the same time.

How old were you when that time started?

ADWRAGE¹ Len : 3 1AGE WHEN WORST PERIOD OF TIME STARTED

RANGE = 1 - 89.....
985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
994 = DON'T KNOW.....
997 = REFUSED
998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

In answering the next questions, think about the period of time when your [FEELNOUN] and other problems were the worst.

In answering the next questions, think about the most recent period of time when you [FEELFILL] and had other problems at the same time.

During that time, did you feel sad, empty, or depressed most of the day nearly every day?

ADWRDEPR¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST FELT SAD/EMPTY/DPRSD EVERY DAY

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During that [TIMEFILL] period of time, did you feel discouraged about how things were going in your life most of the day nearly every day?

ADWRDISC¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST FELT DISCRGED ABT LIFE EVERYDAY

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During that [TIMEFILL] period of time, did you lose interest in almost all things like work and hobbies and things you like to do for fun?

ADWRLSIN¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST LOSE INTRST IN ENJOYABLE THINGS

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During that [TIMEFILL] period of time, did you lose the ability to take pleasure in having good things happen to you, like winning something or being praised or complimented?

ADWRPLSR¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST LOSE PLSURE IN GOOD THINGS

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADULT DEPRESSION

The next questions are about changes in appetite and weight.

In answering the next questions, think about the period of time/most recent period of time when your [FEELNOUN] and other problems were the worst.

Did you have a much smaller appetite than usual nearly every day during that time?

ADWRELES¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST HAVE SMALLER APPETITE EVERY DAY

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Did you have a much larger appetite than usual nearly every day?

ADWREMOR¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST HAVE LARGER APPETITE EVERY DAY

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Did you gain weight without trying to during that [TIMEFILL] period of time?

ADWRGAIN¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST DID YOU GAIN WEIGHT W/O TRYING

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Did you gain weight without trying to because you were growing?

ADWRGROW¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST GAIN WGHT W/O TRYING BC GROWING

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Did you gain weight without trying to because you were pregnant?

ADWRPREG¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST GAIN WGHT W/O TRYING BC PRGN

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
90 = NOT ASKED THE QUESTION Logically assigned
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADULT DEPRESSION

How many pounds did you gain?

Please enter your answer as a whole number.

ADWRGNLB¹ Len : 3 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST # LBS GAINED WITHOUT TRYING

RANGE = 1 - 200.....
 990 = NOT ASKED THE QUESTION Logically assigned.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED.....
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

Did you lose weight without trying to?

ADWRLOSE¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST DID YOU LOSE WEIGHT W/O TRYING

1 = Yes.....
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

Did you lose weight without trying to because you were sick or on a diet?

ADWRDIET¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST LOSE WGHT W/O TRYING BC SICK/DT

1 = Yes.....
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

How many pounds did you lose?

Please enter your answer as a whole number.

ADWRLSLB¹ Len : 3 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST # LBS LOST WITHOUT TRYING

RANGE = 0 - 175.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

Again, please think about the period of time/most recent period of time when your [FEELNOUN] and other problems were the worst.

Did you have a lot more trouble than usual falling asleep, staying asleep, or waking too early nearly every night during that [TIMEFILL] period of time?

ADWRSLEP¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST HAVE PRBS SLEEPING/WAKING EARLY

1 = Yes.....
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

ADULT DEPRESSION

During that [TIMEFILL] period of time, did you sleep a lot more than usual nearly every night?

ADWRSMOR¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST SLEEP A LOT MORE THAN USUAL

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During that [TIMEFILL] period of time, did you feel tired or low in energy nearly every day, even when you had not been working very hard?

ADWRENRG¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST FEEL TIRED/LOW ON ENERGY EVRYDY

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Did you talk or move more slowly than is normal for you nearly every day?

ADWRSLOW¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST TALK/MOVE SLOWER THAN USUAL

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Did anyone else notice that you were talking or moving slowly?

ADWRSLNO¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST PEOP NOTICE SLOWER THAN USUAL

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Were you so restless or jittery nearly every day that you paced up and down or couldn't sit still?

ADWRJITT¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST RSTLSS/JITTRY/PACING EVERYDAY

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Did anyone else notice that you were restless?

ADWRJINO¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST PEOP NOTICE YOU WERE RSTLSS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADULT DEPRESSION

The next questions are about changes in your ability to concentrate, and your feelings about yourself.

Again, in answering these questions, think about the period of time/most recent period of time when your [FEELNOUN] and other problems were the worst.

During that [TIMEFILL] time, did your thoughts come much more slowly than usual or seem confused nearly every day?

ADWRTHOT¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST THGHTS SLOWER/MORE CONFUSING

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual nearly every day?

ADWRCONC¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST HAVE TROUBLE CONCENTRATING

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Were you unable to make decisions about things you ordinarily have no trouble deciding about?

ADWRDCSN¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST UNABLE TO MAKE DECISIONS

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Did you feel that you were not as good as other people nearly every day?

ADWRNOGD¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WRST FEEL NOT AS GOOD AS OTHER PEOPLE

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Did you feel totally worthless nearly every day?

ADWRWRTH¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST FEEL TOTALLY WORTHLESS EVERYDAY

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADULT DEPRESSION

The next questions are about thoughts of death or suicide.

Again, in answering these questions, think about the period of time/most recent period of time when your [FEELNOUN] and other problems were the worst.

Did you often think a lot about death, either your own, someone else's, or death in general?

ADWRDLOT¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST THINK A LOT ABOUT DEATH

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During that period, did you ever think that it would be better if you were dead?

ADWRDBTR¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST THNK IT WOULD BE BETTER IF DEAD

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Did you think about committing suicide?

ADWRSTHK¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST THINK ABOUT COMMITTING SUICIDE

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Did you make a suicide plan?

ADWRSPLN¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST MAKE A SUICIDE PLAN

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Did you make a suicide attempt?

ADWRSATP¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST MAKE A SUICIDE ATTEMPT

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

AD_MDEA1¹ Len : 2 1SAD/EMPTY/DEPRESSED MOST OF DAY OR DISCOURAGED

1 = Has symptom.....
 2 = Does not have symptom
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = OTHER MISSING/NOT APPLICABLE
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADULT DEPRESSION

AD_MDEA2 ¹	Len : 2 1LOST INTEREST OR PLEASURE IN MOST THINGS 1 = Has symptom..... 2 = Does not have symptom 94 = DON'T KNOW..... 97 = REFUSED 98 = OTHER MISSING/NOT APPLICABLE 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP
AD_MDEA3 ¹	Len : 2 1CHANGES IN APPETITE OR WT 1 = Has symptom..... 2 = Does not have symptom 94 = DON'T KNOW..... 97 = REFUSED 98 = OTHER MISSING/NOT APPLICABLE 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP
AD_MDEA4 ¹	Len : 2 1SLEEP PROBLEMS 1 = Has symptom..... 2 = Does not have symptom 94 = DON'T KNOW..... 97 = REFUSED 98 = OTHER MISSING/NOT APPLICABLE 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP
AD_MDEA5 ¹	Len : 2 1OTHERS NOTICED THAT R WAS RESTLESS OR LETHARGIC 1 = Has symptom..... 2 = Does not have symptom 94 = DON'T KNOW..... 97 = REFUSED 98 = OTHER MISSING/NOT APPLICABLE 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP
AD_MDEA6 ¹	Len : 2 1FELT TIRED/LOW ENERGY NEARLY EVERY DAY 1 = Has symptom..... 2 = Does not have symptom 94 = DON'T KNOW..... 97 = REFUSED 98 = OTHER MISSING/NOT APPLICABLE 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP
AD_MDEA7 ¹	Len : 2 1FELT WORTHLESS NEARLY EVERY DAY 1 = Has symptom..... 2 = Does not have symptom 94 = DON'T KNOW..... 98 = OTHER MISSING/NOT APPLICABLE 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP
AD_MDEA8 ¹	Len : 2 1INABILITY TO CONCENTRATE OR MAKE DECISIONS 1 = Has symptom..... 2 = Does not have symptom 94 = DON'T KNOW..... 97 = REFUSED 98 = OTHER MISSING/NOT APPLICABLE 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADULT DEPRESSION

AD_MDEA9¹

Len : 2 1ANY THOUGHTS OR PLANS OF SUICIDE

- 1 = Has symptom.....
- 2 = Does not have symptom
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = OTHER MISSING/NOT APPLICABLE
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADSMMDA¹

Len : 2 1SCORE OF SYMPTOM INDICATORS 1 THRU 9

- 1 = Has 5 or more symptoms.....
- 2 = Has less than 5 symptoms.....
- 94 = SUM OF SYMPTOMS AND DON'T KNOW >=5.....
- 97 = SUM OF SYMPTOMS AND REFUSED >=5
- 98 = OTHER MISSING/NOT APPLICABLE
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

You mentioned having some of the problems I just asked you about.

During that [TIMEFILL] period of time, how much did your [FEELNOUN] and these other problems interfere with your work, your social life, or your personal relationships?

ADPBINTF¹

Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST INTERFERE WITH WORK/ PRSNL LIFE

- 1 = Not at all
- 2 = A little.....
- 3 = Some
- 4 = A lot.....
- 5 = Extremely.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During that [TIMEFILL] period of time, how often were you unable to carry out your daily activities because of these problems with your mood?

ADPBDLYA¹

Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST UNABLE TO CARRY OUT DLY ACTVTS

- 1 = Often.....
- 2 = Sometimes.....
- 3 = Rarely
- 4 = Never.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Think of the very first period of time in your life lasting two weeks or longer when you [FEELFILL] for most of the day nearly every day and also had some of the other problems we just asked about.

Can you remember your exact age?

ADPBRMBR¹

Len : 2 1RMBR AGE WHEN FIRST 2+ WK PERIOD OF TIME STARTED

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADULT DEPRESSION

How old were you?

ADPBAGE¹ Len : 3 1AGE WHEN FIRST 2+ WK PERIOD OF TIME STARTED

RANGE = 1 - 87.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED.....
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

In your entire life, how many times did you feel [FEELNOUN] for two weeks or longer while also having some of the other problems we asked about?

If you are not sure of your answer, just make your best guess.

ADPBNUM¹ Len : 4 1# TIMES FELT THIS WAY FOR 2 WKS/LNGR DURING LIFE

RANGE = 1 - 1000.....
 9994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 9997 = REFUSED.....
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

In the past 12 months, did you have a period of time when you felt [FEELNOUN] for two weeks or longer while also having some of the other problems we asked about?

ADPB2WK¹ Len : 2 1FELT THIS 2 WKS+ W/OTH PRBS DURING PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes.....
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

Think about the time in the past 12 months when [NUMPROBS] with your mood [WASWERE] most severe.

Using the 0 to 10 scale shown below, where 0 means no interference and 10 means very severe interference, select the number that describes how much [NUMPROBS] interfered with each of the following activities during that period. You can use any number between 0 and 10 to answer. If this activity doesn't apply to you, type in 95.

How much did your [FEELNOUN] interfere with your home management, like cleaning, shopping, and working around the house, apartment, or yard?

ADPSHMG¹ Len : 2 1HOW MUCH DID FEELINGS INTERFERE WITH HOME MNGMT

0 = No Interference.....
 1 = Mild - 1.....
 2 = Mild - 2.....
 3 = Mild - 3.....
 4 = Moderate - 4.....
 5 = Moderate - 5.....
 6 = Moderate - 6.....
 7 = Severe - 7.....
 8 = Severe - 8.....
 9 = Severe - 9.....
 10 = Very Severe Interference.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 95 = ACTIVITY DOES NOT APPLY.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

ADULT DEPRESSION

During that time in the past 12 months when your [FEELNOUN] was most severe, how much did this interfere with your ability to work?

You can use any number between 0 and 10 to answer. If this activity doesn't apply to you, type in 95.

ADPSWORK¹

Len : 2 1HOW MUCH DID FEELING INTERFERE WITH ABLTY TO WORK

0 = No Interference
1 = Mild - 1
2 = Mild - 2
3 = Mild - 3
4 = Moderate - 4
5 = Moderate - 5
6 = Moderate - 6
7 = Severe - 7
8 = Severe - 8
9 = Severe - 9
10 = Very Severe Interference
94 = DON'T KNOW
95 = ACTIVITY DOES NOT APPLY
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

How much did your [FEELNOUN] interfere with your ability to form and maintain close relationships with other people during that period of time?

You can use any number between 0 and 10 to answer. If this activity doesn't apply to you, type in 95.

ADPSRELS¹

Len : 2 1HOW MUCH DID FEELING INTERFERE WITH RELATIONSHIPS

0 = No Interference
1 = Mild - 1
2 = Mild - 2
3 = Mild - 3
4 = Moderate - 4
5 = Moderate - 5
6 = Moderate - 6
7 = Severe - 7
8 = Severe - 8
9 = Severe - 9
10 = Very Severe Interference
94 = DON'T KNOW
95 = ACTIVITY DOES NOT APPLY
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

How much did [NUMPROBS] interfere with your social life during that period of time?

You can use any number between 0 and 10 to answer. If this activity doesn't apply to you, type in 95.

ADPSSOC¹

Len : 2 1HOW MUCH DID FEELINGS INTERFERE WITH SOCIAL LIFE

0 = No Interference
1 = Mild - 1
2 = Mild - 2
3 = Mild - 3
4 = Moderate - 4
5 = Moderate - 5
6 = Moderate - 6
7 = Severe - 7
8 = Severe - 8
9 = Severe - 9
10 = Very Severe Interference
94 = DON'T KNOW
95 = ACTIVITY DOES NOT APPLY
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADULT DEPRESSION

About how many days out of 365 in the past 12 months were you totally unable to work or carry out your normal activities because of your [FEELNOUN]?

You can use any number between 0 and 365 to answer

ADPSDAYS¹ Len : 3 1# DYS UNABLE TO WORK/CARRY OUT DLY ACT PST 12 MOS

RANGE = 0 - 365.....
994 = DON'T KNOW.....
997 = REFUSED.....
998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

Here is a list of professionals some people talk to about the problems we have been asking about:

- General practitioner or family doctor
- Other medical doctor like a cardiologist, gynecologist, urologist
- Psychologist
- Psychiatrist or psychotherapist
- Social Worker
- Counselor
- Other mental health professional, like a mental health nurse
- A nurse, occupational therapist, or other health professional
- A religious or spiritual advisor like a minister, priest, or rabbi
- Another healer, like an herbalist, chiropractor, acupuncturist, or massage therapist

At any time in the past 12 months, did you see or talk to a medical doctor or other professional about your [FEELNOUN]?

ADSEEDOC¹ Len : 2 1SEE/TALK TO DR/OTH PROF ABT FEELINGS PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes.....
2 = No.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED.....
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

During the past 12 months, which professionals did you see or talk to about [NUMPROBS] with your mood?

Select all that apply from the categories shown below. To select more than one answer from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

ADFAMDOC¹ Len : 2 1GEN/FAM DOC TALKED W/ABT FEELINGS PAST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered.....
6 = Response not entered.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED.....
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

ADOTHDOC¹ Len : 2 1OTH DR TALKED W/ABOUT FEELINGS PAST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered.....
3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
6 = Response not entered.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED.....
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

ADPSYCH¹ Len : 2 1PSYCHOLOGIST TALKED W/ABOUT FEELINGS PAST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered.....
6 = Response not entered.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED.....
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

ADULT DEPRESSION

ADPSYMD¹

Len : 2 1PSYCHIATRIST TALKED W/ABOUT FEELINGS PAST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADSOCWRK¹

Len : 2 1SOCIAL WORKER TALKED W/ABOUT FEELINGS PAST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADCOUNS¹

Len : 2 1COUNSELOR TALKED W/ABOUT FEELINGS PAST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADOTMHP¹

Len : 2 1MENTAL PROF TALKED W/ABOUT FEELINGS PAST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADNURSE¹

Len : 2 1NURSE ETC.TALKED W/ABOUT FEELINGS PAST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADRELIG¹

Len : 2 1RELIGIOUS ADVSR TLKED W/ABOUT FEELINGS PST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADHERBAL¹

Len : 2 1HERBALIST TALKED W/ABOUT FEELINGS PAST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADULT DEPRESSION

ADOTHHLP¹

Len : 2 10TH HELP PROF TALKED W/ABOUT FEELINGS PAST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADOTHSP¹

Len : 3 1OTHER PROFESSIONAL YOU SAW/TALKED TO IN PST 12 MO

1 = General practitioner or family doctor
 2 = Other medical doctor.....
 4 = Psychiatrist or psychotherapist.....
 5 = Social Worker
 8 = Nurse/occupational therapist/oth hlth professional
 9 = Religious or spiritual advisor
 10 = Herbalist/Chiropractor/Acupuncturist/Massage thpst.....
 12 = Therapist, type unspecified
 13 = Nutritionist, dietician.....
 14 = Teacher, coach, mentor, trainer
 15 = Police/prison/jail/parole/probation officer
 17 = Energy/biofield therapist (e.g., Reiki).....
 19 = Mind/Body Medicine (e.g., biofeedback).....
 20 = Altern Medical Systs (eg Native Amer, ayurvedic).....
 21 = Employer/EAP
 601 = Family/friends
 602 = Internet support or chat room.....
 701 = God/Jesus/Higher Power
 801 = Specific name of program or facility given.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Are you currently receiving professional treatment or counseling for [NUMPROBS] with your mood?

ADMTNOW¹

Len : 2 1CURRENTLY RCVNG PROF TREATMENT/COUNSLG FOR MOOD

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you take prescription medication that was prescribed for [NUMPROBS]?

ADRX12MO¹

Len : 2 1TAKE PRES MEDS PRESCRIBED FOR MOOD PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Are you currently taking prescription medication that was prescribed for [NUMPROBS]?

ADRXNOW¹

Len : 2 1CURRENTLY TAKING PRESC MEDS PRESCRIBED FOR MOOD

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADULT DEPRESSION

During the past 12 months, how much has this prescription medication helped you?

ADRXHLP¹

Len : 2 1HOW MUCH HAS PRESC MEDS FOR MOOD HELPED PST 12 MO

- 1 = Not at all
- 2 = A little.....
- 3 = Some.....
- 4 = A lot.....
- 5 = Extremely.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, how much has treatment or counseling helped you?

ADTMTHLP¹

Len : 2 1HOW MUCH HAS TRMT/COUNSLG HELPED PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Not at all
- 2 = A little.....
- 3 = Some.....
- 4 = A lot.....
- 5 = Extremely.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

RECODED ADULT DEPRESSION

RECODED ADULT DEPRESSION

NOTE: The variables in this section are recoded variables that were created from one or more of the edited variables from the preceding section. Specific details about the recoded variables are provided in the Recoded Depression Variable Documentation Appendix.

NOTE: The following 4 variables make up the four role domains (home management, work, close relationships with others, and social life) of the Sheehan Disability Scale (SDS), which measures the impact of a disorder on a person's life.

(ADPSHMG)

ASDSHOME

Len : 1 ADULT: MDE INTERFERE WITH HOME MANAGEMENT

- . = Unknown/Out of Scope (ADPSHMG=94,95,97,98,99)
- 1 = No Interference (ADPSHMG=0).....
- 2 = Mild Interference (ADPSHMG=1,2,3).....
- 3 = Moderate Interference (ADPSHMG=4,5,6).....
- 4 = Severe Interference (ADPSHMG=7,8,9)
- 5 = Very Severe Interference (ADPSHMG=10).....

(ADPSWRK)

ASDSWRK

Len : 1 ADULT: MDE INTERFERE WITH ABILITY TO WORK

- . = Unknown/Out of Scope (ADPSWRK=94,95,97,98,99).....
- 1 = No Interference (ADPSWRK=0).....
- 2 = Mild Interference (ADPSWRK=1,2,3).....
- 3 = Moderate Interference (ADPSWRK=4,5,6).....
- 4 = Severe Interference (ADPSWRK=7,8,9).....
- 5 = Very Severe Interference (ADPSWRK=10)

(ADPSREL)

ASDSREL

Len : 1 ADULT: MDE INTERFERE WITH CLOSE RELATIONSHIPS

- . = Unknown/Out of Scope (ADPSREL=94,95,97,98,99).....
- 1 = No Interference (ADPSREL=0).....
- 2 = Mild Interference (ADPSREL=1,2,3).....
- 3 = Moderate Interference (ADPSREL=4,5,6).....
- 4 = Severe Interference (ADPSREL=7,8,9)
- 5 = Very Severe Interference (ADPSREL=10)

(ADPSOC)

ASDSOC

Len : 1 ADULT: MDE INTERFERE WITH SOCIAL LIFE

- . = Unknown/Out of Scope (ADPSOC=94,95,97,98,99).....
- 1 = No Interference (ADPSOC=0)
- 2 = Mild Interference (ADPSOC=1,2,3).....
- 3 = Moderate Interference (ADPSOC=4,5,6)
- 4 = Severe Interference (ADPSOC=7,8,9).....
- 5 = Very Severe Interference (ADPSOC=10).....

The following variable, ASDSOVRL, is assigned the maximum level of interference from ASDSHOME, ASDSWRK, ASDSREL, and ASDSOC, Max(ASDSHOME, ASDSWRK, ASDSREL, AND ASDSOC).

(ASDSHOME, ASDSREL, ASDSOC, ASDSWRK)

ASDSOVRL

Len : 1 ADULT: OVERALL SEVERITY LEVEL OF MDE INTERFERENCE

- . = Unknown/Out of Scope (Otherwise).....
- 1 = No Interference (See comment above)
- 2 = Mild Interference (See comment above)
- 3 = Moderate Interference (See comment above).....
- 4 = Severe Interference (See comment above).....
- 5 = Very Severe Interference (See comment above).....

RECODED ADULT DEPRESSION

The following variable, ASDSDAYS, is set equal to ADPSDAYS when ADPSDAYS is between 0 and 365.

(ADPSDAYS)

ASDSDAYS

Len : 3 ADULT: # DAYS OUT OF ROLE FROM MDE INTEFERENCE

RANGE = 0 - 365.....

. = Unknown/Out of Scope (Otherwise).....

YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

The values in the section may be inconsistent with values from the core section(s). Items in this section were edited when respondents legitimately skipped out of these items based on prior answers in the core section(s). Otherwise, non-core items generally were not edited to make them consistent with core items, and core items were not edited to make them consistent with non-core items. This note applies to variables in this section marked by a¹.

These next questions are about treatment and counseling for problems with your behaviors or emotions that were not caused by alcohol or drugs.

During the past 12 months, have you stayed overnight or longer in any type of hospital to receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs?

YUHOSPYR¹ Len : 2 1STAY OVNT IN HOSP FOR EMOT TRMT PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, how many nights altogether did you stay in a hospital to receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs?

YUHOSPNM¹ Len : 3 1# NIGHTS STAYED IN HOSP FOR EMOT TRMT PST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 365.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Think about the last time you stayed overnight or longer in a hospital to receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs. What was the reason you were admitted there?

YUHOSUIC¹ Len : 2 1STAYED IN HOSP BEC THOUGHT/TRIED TO KILL SELF

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YUHODEPR¹ Len : 2 1STAYED IN HOSP BEC YOU FELT DEPRESSED

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YUHOFEAR¹ Len : 2 1STAYED IN HOSP BEC YOU FELT AFRAID/TENSE

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

YUHOBKRU¹

Len : 2 1STAYED IN HOSP BEC BREAKING RULES/ACTING OUT

- 1 = Response entered
- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YUHOEATP¹

Len : 2 1STAYED IN HOSP BEC YOU HAD EATING PROBS

- 1 = Response entered
- 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YUHOSOR¹

Len : 2 1STAYED IN HOSP FOR SOME OTHER REASON

- 1 = Response entered
- 6 = Response not entered.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YUHOOTS1¹

Len : 2 10TH REASON SPENT NIGHT IN HOSPITAL - SPECIFY 1

- 1 = You thought about/tried killing yourself.....
- 2 = You felt depressed
- 3 = You felt very afraid or tense
- 4 = You were breaking rules or acting out
- 5 = You had eating problems
- 7 = Difficulty controlling your anger/fighting.....
- 10 = Difficulty with parents' divorce/marital issues.....
- 11 = Feeling inadequate/hopeless/lonely/low esteem
- 12 = Family/home problems; divorce/marital not specifd
- 13 = Headaches/stomachaches/physical manifestations.....
- 15 = You had bereavement issues.....
- 16 = You had school-related issues/grades/truancy.....
- 17 = You hurt/threatened to hurt/abuse someone
- 19 = Went for an evaluation/regular check-up/mtg
- 20 = You had a sleep disorder
- 22 = Raped/sexually abused/molested/harassed
- 24 = Parents/teacher/others felt you needed to go
- 26 = You had pregnancy-related issues.....
- 27 = You had a medication regimen assessment.....
- 28 = You had sexual issues; non-abusive related
- 29 = You were sick or felt badly; unspecified.....
- 34 = Difficulty concentrating/focusing; confused/hyper
- 38 = You were hallucinating (visually or auditory)
- 40 = You were feeling stressed
- 43 = You committed/accused of a criminal act
- 45 = You have a neurological/neurobiological condition
- 54 = You have schizophrenia.....
- 70 = Health care, not for behavior/emotions.....
- 71 = Alcohol and substance abuse
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

YUHOOTS2¹

Len : 2 10TH REASON SPENT NIGHT IN HOSPITAL - SPECIFY 2

1 = You thought about/tried killing yourself.....
 5 = You had eating problems
 7 = Difficulty controlling your anger/fighting.....
 13 = Headaches/stomachaches/physical manifestations.....
 16 = You had school-related issues/grades/truancy.....
 18 = Emotional/personal problems/mental illness;unspcfd
 19 = Went for an evaluation/regular check-up/mtg
 26 = You had pregnancy-related issues
 29 = You were sick or felt badly; unspecified.....
 37 = Had/thought of self-mutilation/injuring self
 40 = You were feeling stressed.....
 71 = Alcohol and substance abuse
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YUHOOTS3¹

Len : 2 10TH REASON SPENT NIGHT IN HOSPITAL - SPECIFY 3

5 = You had eating problems
 7 = Difficulty controlling your anger/fighting.....
 16 = You had school-related issues/grades/truancy.....
 22 = Raped/sexually abused/molested/harassed
 37 = Had/thought of self-mutilation/injuring self
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YUHOOTS4¹

Len : 2 10TH REASON SPENT NIGHT IN HOSPITAL - SPECIFY 4

4 = You were breaking rules or acting out
 12 = Family/home problems; divorce/marital not specifd
 21 = You ran away/wanted to run away from home.....
 32 = You had been abused or harmed, not specified
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YUHOOTS5¹

Len : 2 10TH REASON SPENT NIGHT IN HOSPITAL - SPECIFY 5

8 = You had romantic relationship problems
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you stay overnight or longer in a residential treatment center to receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs?

YURSIDYR¹

Len : 2 1STAYED IN RESID CTR FOR EMOT TRMT PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, how many nights altogether did you stay in a residential treatment center to receive treatment for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs?

YURSIDNM¹

Len : 3 1# NIGHTS IN RESID CTR FOR EMOT TRMT PST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 365.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

Think about the last time you stayed overnight or longer in a residential treatment center to receive treatment for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs. What was the reason you were admitted there?

YURSSUIC¹

Len : 2 1STAYED IN RESID CTR BEC THOT/TRIED TO KILL SELF

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YURSDEPR¹

Len : 2 1STAYED IN RESID CTR BEC YOU FELT DEPRESSED

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YURSFEAR¹

Len : 2 1STAYED IN RESID CTR BEC YOU FELT AFRAID/TENSE

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YURSBKRU¹

Len : 2 1STAYED IN RESID CTR BEC BRKING RULES/ACT OUT

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YURSEATP¹

Len : 2 1STAYED IN RESID CTR BEC YOU HAD EATING PROBS

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YURSSOR¹

Len : 2 1STAYED IN RESID CTR FOR SOME OTHER REASON

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

YURSOTS1¹

Len : 2 10TH REASON IN RESID TRMT CTR - SPECIFY 1

- 1 = You thought about/tried killing yourself.....
- 2 = You felt depressed
- 4 = You were breaking rules or acting out
- 7 = Difficulty controlling your anger/fighting.....
- 8 = You had romantic relationship problems
- 11 = Feeling inadequate/hopeless/lonely/low esteem
- 12 = Family/home problems; divorce/marital not specifd
- 13 = Headaches/stomachaches/physical manifestations.....
- 17 = You hurt/threatened to hurt/abuse someone
- 18 = Emotional/personal problems/mental illness;unspcfd
- 19 = Went for an evaluation/regular check-up/mtg
- 20 = You had a sleep disorder
- 21 = You ran away/wanted to run away from home.....
- 22 = Raped/sexually abused/molested/harassed
- 24 = Parents/teacher/others felt you needed to go.....
- 27 = You had a medication regimen assessment.....
- 37 = Had/thought of self-mutilation/injuring self.....
- 38 = You were hallucinating (visually or auditory)
- 39 = Adoption/foster care/abandonment issues
- 43 = You committed/accused of a criminal act
- 54 = You have schizophrenia.....
- 70 = Health care, not for behavior/emotions.....
- 71 = Alcohol and substance abuse
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YURSOTS2¹

Len : 2 10TH REASON IN RESID TRMT CTR - SPECIFY 2

- 1 = You thought about/tried killing yourself.....
- 4 = You were breaking rules or acting out
- 7 = Difficulty controlling your anger/fighting.....
- 12 = Family/home problems; divorce/marital not specifd
- 16 = You had school-related issues/grades/truancy.....
- 18 = Emotional/personal problems/mental illness;unspcfd
- 27 = You had a medication regimen assessment.....
- 37 = Had/thought of self-mutilation/injuring self.....
- 39 = Adoption/foster care/abandonment issues
- 43 = You committed/accused of a criminal act
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YURSOTS3¹

Len : 2 10TH REASON IN RESID TRMT CTR - SPECIFY 3

- 7 = Difficulty controlling your anger/fighting.....
- 28 = You had sexual issues; non-abusive related
- 34 = Difficulty concentrating/focusing; confused/hyper
- 37 = Had/thought of self-mutilation/injuring self.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YURSOTS4¹

Len : 2 10TH REASON IN RESID TRMT CTR - SPECIFY 4

- 21 = You ran away/wanted to run away from home.....
- 44 = You were having mood swings.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

YURSOTS5¹

Len : 2 10TH REASON IN RESID TRMT CTR - SPECIFY 5

97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you stay overnight or longer in foster care or in a therapeutic foster care home because you had emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs?

YUFCARYR¹

Len : 2 1SPENT TIME IN FOST CARE FOR EMOT PROB PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 4 = No LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, how many nights altogether did you stay in foster care or in a therapeutic foster care home because you had emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs?

YUFCARNM¹

Len : 3 1# NIGHTS IN FOST CARE FOR EMOT PROB PST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 365.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Think about the last time you stayed overnight or longer in foster care or in a therapeutic foster care home because you had emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs. What was the reason you were placed there?

YUFCSUIC¹

Len : 2 1STAYED IN FOST CARE BEC THOT/TRIED TO KILL SELF

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YUFCDEPR¹

Len : 2 1STAYED IN FOST CARE BEC YOU FELT DEPRESSED

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YUFCFEAR¹

Len : 2 1STAYED IN FOST CARE BEC YOU FELT AFRAID/TENSE

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

YUFCBKRU¹

Len : 2 1STAYED IN FOST CARE BEC BRKING RULES/ACT OUT

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YUFCEATP¹

Len : 2 1STAYED IN FOST CARE BEC YOU HAD EATING PROBS

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YUFCSOR¹

Len : 2 1STAYED IN FOST CARE FOR SOME OTHER REASON

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YUFCOTS1¹

Len : 2 10TH REASON IN FOSTER CARE - SPECIFY 1

4 = You were breaking rules or acting out
 7 = Difficulty controlling your anger/fighting.....
 10 = Difficulty with parents' divorce/marital issues.....
 12 = Family/home problems; divorce/marital not specifd
 16 = You had school-related issues/grades/truancy.....
 17 = You hurt/threatened to hurt/abuse someone
 22 = Raped/sexually abused/molested/harassed
 31 = You were required to by the courts.....
 32 = You had been abused or harmed, not specified
 39 = Adoption/foster care/abandonment issues
 43 = You committed/accused of a criminal act
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YUFCOTS2¹

Len : 2 10TH REASON IN FOSTER CARE - SPECIFY 2

2 = You felt depressed
 12 = Family/home problems; divorce/marital not specifd
 39 = Adoption/foster care/abandonment issues
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YUFCOTS3¹

Len : 2 10TH REASON IN FOSTER CARE - SPECIFY 3

28 = You had sexual issues; non-abusive related
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

YUFCOTS4¹

Len : 2 10TH REASON IN FOSTER CARE - SPECIFY 4

7 = Difficulty controlling your anger/fighting.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YUFCOTS5¹

Len : 2 10TH REASON IN FOSTER CARE - SPECIFY 5

97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you receive treatment or counseling at a partial day hospital or day treatment program because you had problems with your behavior or emotions that were not caused by alcohol or drugs?

YUDYTXR¹

Len : 2 1SPENT TIME IN DAY TRMT PROG PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, how many times did you visit a partial day hospital or day treatment program because you had emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs?

YUDYTXNM¹

Len : 3 1# TIMES VISITED DAY TRMT PROG PAST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 212.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Think about the last time you visited a partial day hospital or day treatment program because you had emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs. What was the reason for your visit?

YUDYSUIC¹

Len : 2 1VISITED DAY TRMT BEC THOT/TRIED TO KILL SELF

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YUDYDEPR¹

Len : 2 1VISITED DAY TRMT BEC YOU FELT DEPRESSED

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

YUDYFEAR¹

Len : 2 1VISITED DAY TRMT BEC YOU FELT AFRAID/TENSE

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YUDYBKRU¹

Len : 2 1VISITED DAY TRMT BEC BRKING RULES/ACT OUT

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YUDYEATP¹

Len : 2 1VISITED DAY TRMT BEC YOU HAD EATING PROBS

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YUDYSOR¹

Len : 2 1VISITED DAY TRMT FOR SOME OTHER REASON

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

YUDYOTS1¹

Len : 2 10TH REASON IN DAY TRMT PROG - SPECIFY 1

- 1 = You thought about/tried killing yourself.....
- 2 = You felt depressed
- 3 = You felt very afraid or tense
- 4 = You were breaking rules or acting out
- 5 = You had eating problems
- 7 = Difficulty controlling your anger/fighting
- 8 = You had romantic relationship problems
- 9 = Attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder
- 10 = Difficulty with parents' divorce/marital issues.....
- 12 = Family/home problems; divorce/marital not specifd
- 13 = Headaches/stomachaches/physical manifestations.....
- 14 = You had an obsessive-compulsive disorder
- 15 = You had bereavement issues.....
- 16 = You had school-related issues/grades/truancy.....
- 17 = You hurt/threatened to hurt/abuse someone
- 18 = Emotional/personal problems/mental illness;unspcfd
- 19 = Went for an evaluation/regular check-up/mtg
- 20 = You had a sleep disorder
- 21 = You ran away/wanted to run away from home.....
- 22 = Raped/sexually abused/molested/harassed
- 24 = Parents/teacher/others felt you needed to go
- 25 = Social/friend problems; not family/romantic/school
- 27 = You had a medication regimen assessment
- 28 = You had sexual issues; non-abusive related
- 29 = You were sick or felt badly; unspecified.....
- 31 = You were required to by the courts.....
- 33 = You were threatened/assaulted/abused; non-sexual
- 34 = Difficulty concentrating/focusing; confused/hyper
- 37 = Had/thought of self-mutilation/injuring self
- 38 = You were hallucinating (visually or auditory)
- 49 = You had panic attacks.....
- 54 = You have schizophrenia.....
- 70 = Health care, not for behavior/emotions.....
- 71 = Alcohol and substance abuse
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YUDYOTS2¹

Len : 2 10TH REASON IN DAY TRMT PROG - SPECIFY 2

- 1 = You thought about/tried killing yourself.....
- 2 = You felt depressed
- 4 = You were breaking rules or acting out
- 7 = Difficulty controlling your anger/fighting
- 8 = You had romantic relationship problems
- 9 = Attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder
- 10 = Difficulty with parents' divorce/marital issues.....
- 12 = Family/home problems; divorce/marital not specifd
- 16 = You had school-related issues/grades/truancy.....
- 18 = Emotional/personal problems/mental illness;unspcfd
- 25 = Social/friend problems; not family/romantic/school
- 27 = You had a medication regimen assessment
- 37 = Had/thought of self-mutilation/injuring self
- 39 = Adoption/foster care/abandonment issues
- 40 = You were feeling stressed.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

YUDYOTS3¹

Len : 2 10TH REASON IN DAY TRMT PROG - SPECIFY 3

1 = You thought about/tried killing yourself.....
 2 = You felt depressed.....
 3 = You felt very afraid or tense.....
 4 = You were breaking rules or acting out.....
 7 = Difficulty controlling your anger/fighting.....
 12 = Family/home problems; divorce/marital not specifd.....
 25 = Social/friend problems; not family/romantic/school.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

YUDYOTS4¹

Len : 2 10TH REASON IN DAY TRMT PROG - SPECIFY 4

97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

YUDYOTS5¹

Len : 2 10TH REASON IN DAY TRMT PROG - SPECIFY 5

97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

During the past 12 months, did you receive treatment or counseling at a mental health clinic or center because you had problems with your behavior or emotions that were not caused by alcohol or drugs?

YUMHCRYR¹

Len : 2 1RCVD EMOT TRMT IN MENT HLTH CLNC PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes.....
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

During the past 12 months, how many times did you visit a mental health clinic or center to receive treatment or counseling because you had emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs?

YUMHCRNM¹

Len : 3 1# TIMES VISITED MENT HLTH CLNC PST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 365.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED.....
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

Think about the last time you visited a mental health clinic or center to receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs. What was the reason for your visit?

YUMHSUIC¹

Len : 2 1VISITED MH CLNC BEC THOUGHT/TRIED TO KILL SELF

1 = Response entered.....
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

YUMHDEPR¹

Len : 2 1VISITED MH CLNC BEC YOU FELT DEPRESSED

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YUMHFEAR¹

Len : 2 1VISITED MH CLNC BEC YOU FELT AFRAID/TENSE

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YUMHBKRU¹

Len : 2 1VISITED MH CLNC BEC BREAKING RULES/ACTING OUT

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YUMHEATP¹

Len : 2 1VISITED MH CLNC BEC YOU HAD EATING PROBS

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YUMHSOR¹

Len : 2 1VISITED MH CLNC FOR SOME OTHER REASON

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

YUMHOTS1¹

Len : 2 10TH REASON VISITED MH CLINIC - SPECIFY 1

- 1 = You thought about/tried killing yourself.....
- 2 = You felt depressed
- 3 = You felt very afraid or tense
- 4 = You were breaking rules or acting out
- 7 = Difficulty controlling your anger/fighting.....
- 8 = You had romantic relationship problems
- 9 = Attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder
- 10 = Difficulty with parents' divorce/marital issues.....
- 11 = Feeling inadequate/hopeless/lonely/low esteem
- 12 = Family/home problems; divorce/marital not specifd
- 13 = Headaches/stomachaches/physical manifestations.....
- 14 = You had an obsessive-compulsive disorder
- 15 = You had bereavement issues.....
- 16 = You had school-related issues/grades/truancy.....
- 17 = You hurt/threatened to hurt/abuse someone
- 18 = Emotional/personal problems/mental illness;unspcfd
- 19 = Went for an evaluation/regular check-up/mtg
- 20 = You had a sleep disorder
- 21 = You ran away/wanted to run away from home.....
- 22 = Raped/sexually abused/molested/harassed
- 24 = Parents/teacher/others felt you needed to go.....
- 27 = You had a medication regimen assessment.....
- 29 = You were sick or felt badly; unspecified.....
- 30 = Needed help/to talk with someone; problem unspcfd
- 31 = You were required to by the courts.....
- 33 = You were threatened/assaulted/abused; non-sexual
- 34 = Difficulty concentrating/focusing; confused/hyper
- 36 = You lacked motivation/bored.....
- 37 = Had/thought of self-mutilation/injuring self
- 38 = You were hallucinating (visually or auditory)
- 39 = Adoption/foster care/abandonment issues
- 40 = You were feeling stressed.....
- 43 = You committed/accused of a criminal act
- 47 = You are manic depressive/bipolar
- 49 = You had panic attacks.....
- 54 = You have schizophrenia.....
- 62 = You had relationship issues:family/friends/romance.....
- 63 = You had facial tics.....
- 70 = Health care, not for behavior/emotions.....
- 71 = Alcohol and substance abuse
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YUMHOTS2¹

Len : 2 10TH REASON VISITED MH CLINIC - SPECIFY 2

- 1 = You thought about/tried killing yourself.....
- 2 = You felt depressed
- 3 = You felt very afraid or tense
- 4 = You were breaking rules or acting out
- 5 = You had eating problems
- 7 = Difficulty controlling your anger/fighting.....
- 9 = Attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder
- 11 = Feeling inadequate/hopeless/lonely/low esteem
- 12 = Family/home problems; divorce/marital not specifd
- 16 = You had school-related issues/grades/truancy.....
- 18 = Emotional/personal problems/mental illness;unspcfd
- 19 = Went for an evaluation/regular check-up/mtg
- 22 = Raped/sexually abused/molested/harassed
- 37 = Had/thought of self-mutilation/injuring self
- 39 = Adoption/foster care/abandonment issues
- 40 = You were feeling stressed.....
- 47 = You are manic depressive/bipolar
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

YUMHOTS3¹

Len : 2 10TH REASON VISITED MH CLINIC - SPECIFY 3

1 = You thought about/tried killing yourself.....
 7 = Difficulty controlling your anger/fighting.....
 12 = Family/home problems; divorce/marital not specifd.....
 16 = You had school-related issues/grades/truancy.....
 17 = You hurt/threatened to hurt/abuse someone.....
 34 = Difficulty concentrating/focusing; confused/hyper.....
 37 = Had/thought of self-mutilation/injuring self.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

YUMHOTS4¹

Len : 2 10TH REASON VISITED MH CLINIC - SPECIFY 4

12 = Family/home problems; divorce/marital not specifd.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

YUMHOTS5¹

Len : 2 10TH REASON VISITED MH CLINIC - SPECIFY 5

97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

During the past 12 months, did you receive treatment or counseling from a private therapist, psychologist, psychiatrist, social worker, or counselor for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs?

YUTPSTYR¹

Len : 2 1RCVD EMOT TRMT FROM THERAPIST PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes.....
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

During the past 12 months, how many times did you receive treatment or counseling from a private therapist, psychologist, psychiatrist, social worker, or counselor for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs?

YUTPSTNM¹

Len : 3 1# TIMES VISITED THERAPIST PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 1 - 365.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED.....
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

Think about the last time you visited a private therapist, psychologist, psychiatrist, social worker, or counselor to receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs. What was the reason for your visit?

YUTPSUIC¹

Len : 2 1VISITED THERAPIST BEC THOT/TRIED TO KILL SELF

1 = Response entered.....
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

YUTPDEPR¹

Len : 2 1VISITED THERAPIST BEC YOU FELT DEPRESSED

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YUTPFEAR¹

Len : 2 1VISITED THERAPIST BEC YOU FELT AFRAID/TENSE

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YUTPBKRU¹

Len : 2 1VISITED THERAPIST BEC BRKING RULES/ACT OUT

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YUTPEATP¹

Len : 2 1VISITED THERAPIST BEC YOU HAD EATING PROBS

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YUTPSOR¹

Len : 2 1VISITED THERAPIST FOR SOME OTHER REASON

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

YUTPOTS1¹

Len : 2 10TH REAS GOT TRMT FROM THERAPIST - SPECIFY 1

- 1 = You thought about/tried killing yourself.....
- 2 = You felt depressed
- 3 = You felt very afraid or tense
- 4 = You were breaking rules or acting out
- 5 = You had eating problems
- 7 = Difficulty controlling your anger/fighting
- 8 = You had romantic relationship problems
- 9 = Attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder
- 10 = Difficulty with parents' divorce/marital issues.....
- 11 = Feeling inadequate/hopeless/lonely/low esteem
- 12 = Family/home problems; divorce/marital not specifd
- 13 = Headaches/stomachaches/physical manifestations.....
- 14 = You had an obsessive-compulsive disorder
- 15 = You had bereavement issues.....
- 16 = You had school-related issues/grades/truancy.....
- 17 = You hurt/threatened to hurt/abuse someone
- 18 = Emotional/personal problems/mental illness;unspcfd
- 19 = Went for an evaluation/regular check-up/mtg
- 20 = You had a sleep disorder
- 21 = You ran away/wanted to run away from home.....
- 22 = Raped/sexually abused/molested/harassed
- 23 = Being excessively teased/harassed/stalked
- 24 = Parents/teacher/others felt you needed to go
- 25 = Social/friend problems; not family/romantic/school.....
- 26 = You had pregnancy-related issues
- 27 = You had a medication regimen assessment.....
- 29 = You were sick or felt badly; unspecified.....
- 30 = Needed help/to talk with someone; problem unspcfd
- 31 = You were required to by the courts.....
- 32 = You had been abused or harmed, not specified
- 33 = You were threatened/assaulted/abused; non-sexual
- 34 = Difficulty concentrating/focusing; confused/hyper
- 35 = You have a learning/speech disability
- 36 = You lacked motivation/bored
- 37 = Had/thought of self-mutilation/injuring self
- 38 = You were hallucinating (visually or auditory)
- 39 = Adoption/foster care/abandonment issues
- 40 = You were feeling stressed
- 41 = You were concerned about violence/crime.....
- 42 = You had religious/spiritual issues to discuss
- 43 = You committed/accused of a criminal act
- 44 = You were having mood swings.....
- 45 = You have a neurological/neurobiological condition
- 46 = Adjusting to a new environment/recently moved
- 47 = You are manic depressive/bipolar
- 49 = You had panic attacks.....
- 50 = You had social anxiety/phobia.....
- 52 = You had sexually abused someone.....
- 53 = You were talking to yourself
- 54 = You have schizophrenia.....
- 58 = Witnessd/exper oth traumatic event (PTSD unspec)
- 59 = You have posttraumatic stress disorder
- 60 = You had an elimination disorder (bladder/bowels).....
- 62 = You had relationship issues:family/friends/romance
- 63 = You had facial tics.....
- 70 = Health care, not for behavior/emotions.....
- 71 = Alcohol and substance abuse
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

YUTPOTS2¹

Len : 2 10TH REAS GOT TRMT FROM THERAPIST - SPECIFY 2

- 1 = You thought about/tried killing yourself.....
- 2 = You felt depressed
- 3 = You felt very afraid or tense
- 4 = You were breaking rules or acting out
- 5 = You had eating problems
- 7 = Difficulty controlling your anger/fighting
- 8 = You had romantic relationship problems
- 9 = Attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder
- 10 = Difficulty with parents' divorce/marital issues.....
- 11 = Feeling inadequate/hopeless/lonely/low esteem
- 12 = Family/home problems; divorce/marital not specifd
- 13 = Headaches/stomachaches/physical manifestations.....
- 15 = You had bereavement issues.....
- 16 = You had school-related issues/grades/truancy.....
- 17 = You hurt/threatened to hurt/abuse someone
- 18 = Emotional/personal problems/mental illness;unspcfd
- 19 = Went for an evaluation/regular check-up/mtg
- 21 = You ran away/wanted to run away from home.....
- 22 = Raped/sexually abused/molested/harassed
- 23 = Being excessively teased/harassed/stalked
- 24 = Parents/teacher/others felt you needed to go
- 25 = Social/friend problems; not family/romantic/school
- 27 = You had a medication regimen assessment.....
- 30 = Needed help/to talk with someone; problem unspcfd
- 31 = You were required to by the courts.....
- 33 = You were threatened/assaulted/abused; non-sexual
- 34 = Difficulty concentrating/focusing; confused/hyper
- 35 = You have a learning/speech disability
- 36 = You lacked motivation/bored
- 37 = Had/thought of self-mutilation/injuring self
- 39 = Adoption/foster care/abandonment issues
- 40 = You were feeling stressed
- 41 = You were concerned about violence/crime.....
- 44 = You were having mood swings.....
- 45 = You have a neurological/neurobiological condition
- 47 = You are manic depressive/bipolar
- 49 = You had panic attacks.....
- 50 = You had social anxiety/phobia.....
- 58 = Witnessd/exper oth traumatic event (PTSD unspec)
- 71 = Alcohol and substance abuse
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YUTPOTS3¹

Len : 2 10TH REAS GOT TRMT FROM THERAPIST - SPECIFY 3

- 1 = You thought about/tried killing yourself.....
- 2 = You felt depressed
- 3 = You felt very afraid or tense
- 7 = Difficulty controlling your anger/fighting
- 8 = You had romantic relationship problems
- 9 = Attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder
- 10 = Difficulty with parents' divorce/marital issues.....
- 11 = Feeling inadequate/hopeless/lonely/low esteem
- 12 = Family/home problems; divorce/marital not specifd
- 15 = You had bereavement issues.....
- 16 = You had school-related issues/grades/truancy.....
- 18 = Emotional/personal problems/mental illness;unspcfd
- 22 = Raped/sexually abused/molested/harassed
- 23 = Being excessively teased/harassed/stalked
- 25 = Social/friend problems; not family/romantic/school
- 26 = You had pregnancy-related issues
- 33 = You were threatened/assaulted/abused; non-sexual
- 40 = You were feeling stressed
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

YUTPOTS4¹

Len : 2 10TH REAS GOT TRMT FROM THERAPIST - SPECIFY 4

2 = You felt depressed
 3 = You felt very afraid or tense
 5 = You had eating problems
 12 = Family/home problems; divorce/marital not specifd
 14 = You had an obsessive-compulsive disorder
 16 = You had school-related issues/grades/truancy
 25 = Social/friend problems; not family/romantic/school
 29 = You were sick or felt badly; unspecified
 51 = You had work-related issues
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YUTPOTS5¹

Len : 2 10TH REAS GOT TRMT FROM THERAPIST - SPECIFY 5

4 = You were breaking rules or acting out
 7 = Difficulty controlling your anger/fighting
 15 = You had bereavement issues
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you receive treatment or counseling from an in-home therapist, counselor, or family preservation worker for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs?

YUIHTPYR¹

Len : 2 1RCVD EMOT TRMT FROM IN HOME COUNS PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, how many times did you receive treatment or counseling from an in-home therapist, counselor, or family preservation worker for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs?

YUIHTPNM¹

Len : 3 1# TIMES RCVD TRMT FR IN HOME COUNS PST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 365
 994 = DON'T KNOW
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Think about the last time you saw an in-home therapist, counselor, or family preservation worker to receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs. What was the reason for this visit?

YUIHSUIC¹

Len : 2 1SAW IN HOME COUNS BEC THOT/TRIED TO KILL SELF

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YUIHDEPR¹

Len : 2 1SAW IN HOME COUNS BEC YOU FELT DEPRESSED

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 6 = Response not entered
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

YUIHFEAR¹

Len : 2 1SAW IN HOME COUNS BEC YOU FELT AFRAID/TENSE

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YUIHBKRU¹

Len : 2 1SAW IN HOME COUNS BEC BRKING RULES/ACT OUT

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YUIHEATP¹

Len : 2 1SAW IN HOME COUNS BEC YOU HAD EATING PROBS

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YUIHSOR¹

Len : 2 1SAW IN HOME COUNS FOR SOME OTHER REASON

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

YUIHOTS1¹

Len : 2 10TH REASON SAW IN HOME COUNSELOR - SPECIFY 1

- 1 = You thought about/tried killing yourself.....
- 2 = You felt depressed
- 3 = You felt very afraid or tense
- 4 = You were breaking rules or acting out
- 5 = You had eating problems
- 7 = Difficulty controlling your anger/fighting
- 8 = You had romantic relationship problems
- 9 = Attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder
- 10 = Difficulty with parents' divorce/marital issues.....
- 11 = Feeling inadequate/hopeless/lonely/low esteem
- 12 = Family/home problems; divorce/marital not specifd
- 15 = You had bereavement issues.....
- 16 = You had school-related issues/grades/truancy.....
- 17 = You hurt/threatened to hurt/abuse someone
- 18 = Emotional/personal problems/mental illness;unspcfd
- 19 = Went for an evaluation/regular check-up/mtg
- 20 = You had a sleep disorder
- 21 = You ran away/wanted to run away from home.....
- 22 = Raped/sexually abused/molested/harassed
- 23 = Being excessively teased/harassed/stalked
- 24 = Parents/teacher/others felt you needed to go
- 25 = Social/friend problems; not family/romantic/school
- 26 = You had pregnancy-related issues
- 27 = You had a medication regimen assessment.....
- 29 = You were sick or felt badly; unspecified.....
- 30 = Needed help/to talk with someone; problem unspcfd
- 31 = You were required to by the courts.....
- 32 = You had been abused or harmed, not specified
- 33 = You were threatened/assaulted/abused; non-sexual
- 36 = You lacked motivation/bored
- 37 = Had/thought of self-mutilation/injuring self
- 39 = Adoption/foster care/abandonment issues
- 40 = You were feeling stressed
- 42 = You had religious/spiritual issues to discuss
- 43 = You committed/accused of a criminal act
- 46 = Adjusting to a new environment/recently moved
- 58 = Witnessd/exper oth traumatic event (PTSD unspec)
- 62 = You had relationship issues:family/friends/romance
- 70 = Health care, not for behavior/emotions.....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YUIHOTS2¹

Len : 2 10TH REASON SAW IN HOME COUNSELOR - SPECIFY 2

- 1 = You thought about/tried killing yourself.....
- 2 = You felt depressed
- 3 = You felt very afraid or tense
- 4 = You were breaking rules or acting out
- 7 = Difficulty controlling your anger/fighting
- 8 = You had romantic relationship problems
- 12 = Family/home problems; divorce/marital not specifd
- 15 = You had bereavement issues.....
- 16 = You had school-related issues/grades/truancy.....
- 18 = Emotional/personal problems/mental illness;unspcfd
- 24 = Parents/teacher/others felt you needed to go
- 25 = Social/friend problems; not family/romantic/school
- 30 = Needed help/to talk with someone; problem unspcfd
- 31 = You were required to by the courts.....
- 34 = Difficulty concentrating/focusing; confused/hyper
- 38 = You were hallucinating (visually or auditory)
- 58 = Witnessd/exper oth traumatic event (PTSD unspec)
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

YUIHOTS3¹

Len : 2 10TH REASON SAW IN HOME COUNSELOR - SPECIFY 3

2 = You felt depressed
 11 = Feeling inadequate/hopeless/lonely/low esteem
 16 = You had school-related issues/grades/truancy
 19 = Went for an evaluation/regular check-up/mtg
 25 = Social/friend problems; not family/romantic/school
 29 = You were sick or felt badly; unspecified
 33 = You were threatened/assaulted/abused; non-sexual
 51 = You had work-related issues
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YUIHOTS4¹

Len : 2 10TH REASON SAW IN HOME COUNSELOR - SPECIFY 4

15 = You had bereavement issues
 16 = You had school-related issues/grades/truancy
 22 = Raped/sexually abused/molested/harassed
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YUIHOTS5¹

Len : 2 10TH REASON SAW IN HOME COUNSELOR - SPECIFY 5

29 = You were sick or felt badly; unspecified
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you receive treatment or counseling from a pediatrician or other family doctor for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs?

YUFDOCYR¹

Len : 2 1RCVD EMOT TRMT FROM FAMLY DOC PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, how many times did you receive treatment or counseling from a pediatrician or other family doctor for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs?

YUFDOCNM¹

Len : 3 1# TIMES RCVD TRMT FROM FAMLY DOC PST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 100
 994 = DON'T KNOW
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Think about the last time you visited a pediatrician or other family doctor to receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs. What was the reason for your visit?

YUFDSUIC¹

Len : 2 1SAW FAMLY DOC BEC THOUGHT/TRIED TO KILL SELF

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

YUFDDEPR¹

Len : 2 1SAW FAMLY DOC BEC YOU FELT DEPRESSED

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YUFDFEAR¹

Len : 2 1SAW FAMLY DOC BEC YOU FELT AFRAID/TENSE

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YUFDBKRU¹

Len : 2 1SAW FAMLY DOC BEC BREAKING RULES/ACTING OUT

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YUFDEATP¹

Len : 2 1SAW FAMLY DOC BEC YOU HAD EATING PROBS

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YUFDSOR¹

Len : 2 1SAW FAMLY DOC FOR SOME OTHER REASON

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

YUFDOTS1¹

Len : 2 10TH REAS GOT MH TRMT FR FAMLY DOC - SPECIFY 1

- 1 = You thought about/tried killing yourself.....
- 2 = You felt depressed
- 3 = You felt very afraid or tense
- 4 = You were breaking rules or acting out
- 5 = You had eating problems
- 7 = Difficulty controlling your anger/fighting.....
- 9 = Attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder
- 10 = Difficulty with parents' divorce/marital issues.....
- 11 = Feeling inadequate/hopeless/lonely/low esteem
- 12 = Family/home problems; divorce/marital not specifd
- 13 = Headaches/stomachaches/physical manifestations.....
- 15 = You had bereavement issues.....
- 16 = You had school-related issues/grades/truancy.....
- 18 = Emotional/personal problems/mental illness;unspcfd
- 19 = Went for an evaluation/regular check-up/mtg
- 20 = You had a sleep disorder
- 22 = Raped/sexually abused/molested/harassed
- 24 = Parents/teacher/others felt you needed to go
- 25 = Social/friend problems; not family/romantic/school
- 26 = You had pregnancy-related issues
- 27 = You had a medication regimen assessment.....
- 28 = You had sexual issues; non-abusive related
- 29 = You were sick or felt badly; unspecified.....
- 34 = Difficulty concentrating/focusing; confused/hyper
- 37 = Had/thought of self-mutilation/injuring self
- 40 = You were feeling stressed
- 44 = You were having mood swings.....
- 45 = You have a neurological/neurobiological condition
- 47 = You are manic depressive/bipolar
- 49 = You had panic attacks.....
- 50 = You had social anxiety/phobia.....
- 58 = Witnessd/exper oth traumatic event (PTSD unspec)
- 63 = You had facial tics.....
- 70 = Health care, not for behavior/emotions.....
- 71 = Alcohol and substance abuse
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YUFDOTS2¹

Len : 2 10TH REAS GOT MH TRMT FR FAMLY DOC - SPECIFY 2

- 1 = You thought about/tried killing yourself.....
- 2 = You felt depressed
- 3 = You felt very afraid or tense
- 4 = You were breaking rules or acting out
- 7 = Difficulty controlling your anger/fighting.....
- 9 = Attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder
- 11 = Feeling inadequate/hopeless/lonely/low esteem
- 12 = Family/home problems; divorce/marital not specifd
- 13 = Headaches/stomachaches/physical manifestations.....
- 16 = You had school-related issues/grades/truancy.....
- 18 = Emotional/personal problems/mental illness;unspcfd
- 19 = Went for an evaluation/regular check-up/mtg
- 24 = Parents/teacher/others felt you needed to go
- 25 = Social/friend problems; not family/romantic/school
- 26 = You had pregnancy-related issues
- 27 = You had a medication regimen assessment.....
- 29 = You were sick or felt badly; unspecified.....
- 33 = You were threatened/assaulted/abused; non-sexual
- 34 = Difficulty concentrating/focusing; confused/hyper
- 37 = Had/thought of self-mutilation/injuring self
- 40 = You were feeling stressed
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

YUFDOTS3¹ Len : 2 10TH REAS GOT MH TRMT FR FAMLY DOC - SPECIFY 3

2 = You felt depressed
 7 = Difficulty controlling your anger/fighting
 12 = Family/home problems; divorce/marital not specifd
 16 = You had school-related issues/grades/truancy
 26 = You had pregnancy-related issues
 29 = You were sick or felt badly; unspecified
 37 = Had/thought of self-mutilation/injuring self
 40 = You were feeling stressed
 70 = Health care, not for behavior/emotions
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YUFDOTS4¹ Len : 2 10TH REAS GOT MH TRMT FR FAMLY DOC - SPECIFY 4

12 = Family/home problems; divorce/marital not specifd
 40 = You were feeling stressed
 58 = Witnessd/exper oth traumatic event (PTSD unspec)
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YUFDOTS5¹ Len : 2 10TH REAS GOT MH TRMT FR FAMLY DOC - SPECIFY 5

97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you receive special education services while in your regular classroom or have you been placed in a special classroom, a special program, or a special school because you had emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs?

YUSPEDYR¹ Len : 2 1SPECIAL EDUC SVCS FOR EMOT PROB PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you talk to school counselors, school psychologists, or had regular meetings with your teachers about problems with your emotions or behaviors that were not caused by alcohol or drugs?

YUSHCNYR¹ Len : 2 1TALKED W/SCH COUNS FOR EMOT PROB PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Think about the last time you talked to school counselors, school psychologists, or had regular meetings with your teachers about problems with your emotions or behaviors that were not caused by alcohol or drugs. What was the reason for your talk?

YUSHSUIC¹ Len : 2 1TLKED W/SCH COUNS BEC THOT/TRIED TO KILL SELF

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 6 = Response not entered
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

YUSHDEPR¹

Len : 2 1TLKED W/SCH COUNS BEC YOU FELT DEPRESSED

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YUSHFEAR¹

Len : 2 1TLKED W/SCH COUNS BEC YOU FELT AFRAID/TENSE

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YUSHBKRU¹

Len : 2 1TLKED W/SCH COUNS BEC BRKING RULES/ACT OUT

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YUSHEATP¹

Len : 2 1TLKED W/SCH COUNS BEC YOU HAD EATING PROBS

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YUSHSOR¹

Len : 2 1TLKED W/SCH COUNS FOR SOME OTHER REASON

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

YUSHOTS1¹

Len : 2 10TH REAS TALKED W/SCHOOL COUNS - SPECIFY 1

- 1 = You thought about/tried killing yourself.....
- 2 = You felt depressed
- 3 = You felt very afraid or tense
- 4 = You were breaking rules or acting out
- 5 = You had eating problems
- 7 = Difficulty controlling your anger/fighting
- 8 = You had romantic relationship problems
- 9 = Attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder
- 10 = Difficulty with parents' divorce/marital issues.....
- 11 = Feeling inadequate/hopeless/lonely/low esteem
- 12 = Family/home problems; divorce/marital not specifd
- 13 = Headaches/stomachaches/physical manifestations.....
- 15 = You had bereavement issues.....
- 16 = You had school-related issues/grades/truancy.....
- 17 = You hurt/threatened to hurt/abuse someone
- 18 = Emotional/personal problems/mental illness;unspcfd
- 19 = Went for an evaluation/regular check-up/mtg
- 20 = You had a sleep disorder
- 21 = You ran away/wanted to run away from home.....
- 22 = Raped/sexually abused/molested/harassed
- 23 = Being excessively teased/harassed/stalked
- 24 = Parents/teacher/others felt you needed to go
- 25 = Social/friend problems; not family/romantic/school
- 26 = You had pregnancy-related issues
- 28 = You had sexual issues; non-abusive related
- 29 = You were sick or felt badly; unspecified.....
- 30 = Needed help/to talk with someone; problem unspcfd
- 31 = You were required to by the courts.....
- 32 = You had been abused or harmed, not specified
- 33 = You were threatened/assaulted/abused; non-sexual
- 34 = Difficulty concentrating/focusing; confused/hyper
- 35 = You have a learning/speech disability
- 36 = You lacked motivation/bored
- 37 = Had/thought of self-mutilation/injuring self
- 38 = You were hallucinating (visually or auditory)
- 39 = Adoption/foster care/abandonment issues
- 40 = You were feeling stressed
- 41 = You were concerned about violence/crime
- 42 = You had religious/spiritual issues to discuss
- 43 = You committed/accused of a criminal act
- 44 = You were having mood swings.....
- 45 = You have a neurological/neurobiological condition
- 46 = Adjusting to a new environment/recently moved
- 47 = You are manic depressive/bipolar
- 48 = You had a nervous breakdown.....
- 51 = You had work-related issues
- 58 = Witnessd/exper oth traumatic event (PTSD unspec)
- 59 = You have posttraumatic stress disorder
- 61 = You were excessively teasing/harassing someone.....
- 62 = You had relationship issues:family/friends/romance
- 70 = Health care, not for behavior/emotions.....
- 71 = Alcohol and substance abuse
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

YUSHOTS2¹

Len : 2 10TH REAS TALKED W/SCHOOL COUNS - SPECIFY 2

- 1 = You thought about/tried killing yourself.....
- 2 = You felt depressed
- 3 = You felt very afraid or tense
- 4 = You were breaking rules or acting out
- 5 = You had eating problems
- 7 = Difficulty controlling your anger/fighting
- 8 = You had romantic relationship problems
- 11 = Feeling inadequate/hopeless/lonely/low esteem
- 12 = Family/home problems; divorce/marital not specifd
- 14 = You had an obsessive-compulsive disorder
- 15 = You had bereavement issues
- 16 = You had school-related issues/grades/truancy
- 17 = You hurt/threatened to hurt/abuse someone
- 18 = Emotional/personal problems/mental illness;unspcfd
- 22 = Raped/sexually abused/molested/harassed
- 23 = Being excessively teased/harassed/stalked
- 24 = Parents/teacher/others felt you needed to go
- 25 = Social/friend problems; not family/romantic/school
- 28 = You had sexual issues; non-abusive related
- 30 = Needed help/to talk with someone; problem unspcfd
- 32 = You had been abused or harmed, not specified
- 33 = You were threatened/assaulted/abused; non-sexual
- 34 = Difficulty concentrating/focusing; confused/hyper
- 36 = You lacked motivation/bored
- 37 = Had/thought of self-mutilation/injuring self
- 40 = You were feeling stressed
- 41 = You were concerned about violence/crime
- 46 = Adjusting to a new environment/recently moved
- 61 = You were excessively teasing/harassing someone
- 62 = You had relationship issues:family/friends/romance
- 70 = Health care, not for behavior/emotions
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YUSHOTS3¹

Len : 2 10TH REAS TALKED W/SCHOOL COUNS - SPECIFY 3

- 1 = You thought about/tried killing yourself.....
- 2 = You felt depressed
- 7 = Difficulty controlling your anger/fighting
- 8 = You had romantic relationship problems
- 9 = Attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder
- 11 = Feeling inadequate/hopeless/lonely/low esteem
- 12 = Family/home problems; divorce/marital not specifd
- 13 = Headaches/stomachaches/physical manifestations.....
- 16 = You had school-related issues/grades/truancy
- 17 = You hurt/threatened to hurt/abuse someone
- 18 = Emotional/personal problems/mental illness;unspcfd
- 24 = Parents/teacher/others felt you needed to go
- 25 = Social/friend problems; not family/romantic/school
- 36 = You lacked motivation/bored
- 40 = You were feeling stressed
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YUSHOTS4¹

Len : 2 10TH REAS TALKED W/SCHOOL COUNS - SPECIFY 4

- 16 = You had school-related issues/grades/truancy
- 18 = Emotional/personal problems/mental illness;unspcfd
- 25 = Social/friend problems; not family/romantic/school
- 37 = Had/thought of self-mutilation/injuring self
- 71 = Alcohol and substance abuse
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

YUSHOTS5¹

Len : 2 10TH REAS TALKED W/SCHOOL COUNS - SPECIFY 5

97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Have you ever been in jail or in a detention center?

YUJAILEV¹

Len : 2 1EVER BEEN IN JAIL OR DETENTION CENTER

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Have you ever been in foster care?

YUFCAREV¹

Len : 2 1EVER BEEN IN FOSTER CARE

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 5 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (from skip pattern)
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

RECODED YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

RECODED YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

NOTE: The variables in this section are recoded variables that were created from one or more of the edited variables from the preceding section.

The following recoded variables contain information about whether youths received treatment/counseling in the past year from each of 10 specific sources for problems with behaviors or emotions that were not caused by alcohol or drugs.

(YUHOSPYR)

YHOSP

Len : 1 STAYED OVNT IN HOSP FOR EMOT TRMT IN PST YR

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (YUHOSPYR=94,97,98,99).....
0 = No (YUHOSPYR=2).....
1 = Yes (YUHOSPYR=1).....

(YURSIDYR)

YRESID

Len : 1 STAYED IN RESID CTR FOR EMOT TRMT IN PST YR

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (YURSIDYR=94,97,98,99)
0 = No (YURSIDYR=2).....
1 = Yes (YURSIDYR=1).....

(YUFCARYR)

YFOST

Len : 1 SPENT TIME IN FOST CARE FOR EMOT PROB IN PST YR

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (YUFCARYR=94,97,98,99)
0 = No (YUFCARYR=2,4).....
1 = Yes (YUFCARYR=1).....

(YUDYTXYR)

YDAYTRT

Len : 1 SPENT TIME IN DAY TRMT PRG FOR EMOT PRB IN PST YR

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (YUDYTXYR=94,97,98,99)
0 = No (YUDYTXYR=2).....
1 = Yes (YUDYTXYR=1).....

(YUMHCYR)

YCLIN

Len : 1 RCVD EMOT TRMT IN MENT HLTH CLNC IN PST YR

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (YUMHCYR=94,97,98,99)
0 = No (YUMHCYR=2).....
1 = Yes (YUMHCYR=1).....

(YUTPSTYR)

YTHER

Len : 1 RCVD EMOT TRMT FROM THERAPIST IN PST YR

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (YUTPSTYR=94,97,98,99).....
0 = No (YUTPSTYR=2).....
1 = Yes (YUTPSTYR=1).....

(YUIHTPYR)

YHOME

Len : 1 RCVD EMOT TRMT FROM IN-HOME COUNS IN PST YR

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (YUIHTPYR=94,97,98,99).....
0 = No (YUIHTPYR=2).....
1 = Yes (YUIHTPYR=1).....

(YUFDOCYR)

YPED

Len : 1 RCVD EMOT TRMT FROM FAMLY DOC IN PST YR

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (YUFDOCYR=94,97,98,99).....
0 = No (YUFDOCYR=2).....
1 = Yes (YUFDOCYR=1).....

RECODED YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

(YUSPEDYR)

YSPED

Len : 1 SPECIAL EDUC SVCS FOR EMOT PROB IN PST YR

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise)
 0 = No (YUSPEDYR=2 OR [AGE<18 AND YUSPEDYR=99])
 1 = Yes (YUSPEDYR=1)

(YUSHCNYR)

YSCHL

Len : 1 TALKED W/SCH COUNS FOR EMOT PROB IN PST YR

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise)
 0 = No (YUSHCNYR=2 OR [AGE<18 AND YUSHCNYR=99])
 1 = Yes (YUSHCNYR=1)

The following variable, ANYTRT10, indicates whether a youth reported receiving treatment/counseling in the past year from any of 10 specific sources for problems with behavior or emotions that were not caused by alcohol or drugs. This variable was created by counting the number of positive responses (source variables=1), and the number of questions answered (source variables=1,2,4) to the following 10 source of treatment questions: hospital (YUHOSPYR), residential treatment facility (YURSIDYR), foster care (YUFCARYR), day treatment facility (YUDYTXYR), mental health clinic (YUMHCRYR), private therapist (YUTPSTYR), in-home therapist (YUIHTPYR), family doctor (YUFDOCYR), through special education (YUSPEDYR), and school counselor (YUSHCNYR). Youths who reported a positive response to one or more of the 10 questions were included in the yes category regardless of how many of the 10 questions they answered. Youths who did not report a positive response, but answered 5 or more of the 10 questions were included in the no category. Youths who did not report a positive response, but answered fewer than 5 of the 10 questions, and adults were included in the unknown category.

(YUDYTXYR, YUFCARYR, YUFDOCYR, YUHOSPYR, YUIHTPYR, YUMHCRYR, YURSIDYR, YUSHCNYR, YUSPEDYR, YUTPSTYR)

ANYTRT10

Len : 2 RCVD MH TRT FROM ANY OF 10 SOURCES IN PST YR

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (See comment above)
 0 = No (See comment above)
 1 = Yes (Any above source variables=1)

The following variable, ANYTRT9, indicates whether a youth reported receiving treatment/counseling in the past year from any of 9 specific sources for problems with behavior or emotions that were not caused by alcohol or drugs. This variable was created by counting the number of positive responses (source variables=1), and the number of questions answered (source variables=1,2,4) to the following 9 source of treatment questions: hospital (YUHOSPYR), residential treatment facility (YURSIDYR), foster care (YUFCARYR), day treatment facility (YUDYTXYR), mental health clinic (YUMHCRYR), private therapist (YUTPSTYR), in-home therapist (YUIHTPYR), family doctor (YUFDOCYR), and school counselor (YUSHCNYR). This variable was created in the same manner as ANYTRT10 (see above), except that the source of treatment question about special education (YUSPEDYR) was not included as a source variable. This variable was omitted because CAI did not include a follow-up question about the reasons for receiving mental health treatment at this source of treatment. Youths who reported a positive response to one or more of the 9 questions were included in the yes category regardless of how many of the 9 questions they answered. Youths who did not report a positive response, but answered 5 or more of the 9 questions were included in the no category. Youths who did not report a positive response, but answered fewer than 5 of the 9 questions, and adults were included in the unknown category.

(YUDYTXYR, YUFCARYR, YUFDOCYR, YUHOSPYR, YUIHTPYR, YUMHCRYR, YURSIDYR, YUSHCNYR, YUTPSTYR)

ANYTRT9

Len : 2 RCVD MH TRT FROM ANY OF 9 SOURCES IN PST YR

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (See comment above)
 0 = No (See comment above)
 1 = Yes (Any above source variables=1)

RECODED YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

NOTE: The following five variables, ANYMHIN, ANYMHOUT, ANYSMH, ANYMHED, and ANYSMHPS, were created to generate multi-year trend estimates for the 2007 Detailed Tables. The following two variables, ANYMHIN2 and ANYSMH2, were created to generate multi-year trend estimates for the 2013 Mental Health Detailed Tables. These variables contain information on the general types of mental health services received by youths in the past year for problems with behavior or emotions that were not caused by alcohol or drugs.

The following variable, ANYMHIN, indicates whether a youth reported receiving specialty inpatient/residential mental health services in the past year from any of 3 specific inpatient/residential sources for problems with behavior or emotions that were not caused by alcohol or drugs. This variable was created based on the following 3 sources of treatment variables: stayed overnight in hospital (YHOSP), stayed in residential treatment facility (YRESID), and spent time in foster care (YFOST). Youths who reported a positive response (source variable=1) to one or more of the 3 questions were included in the yes category regardless of how many of the 3 questions they answered. Youths who did not report a positive response, but answered all 3 of the questions were included in the no category. Youths who did not report a positive response and did not answer all the questions, and adults were included in the unknown/18+ category.

(YFOST, YHOSP, YRESID)

ANYMHIN Len : 1 YTH RCVD SPEC INPATIENT MH SERVICES IN PY

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise)
 0 = No (YHOSP, YRESID, and YFOST = 0).....
 1 = Yes (YHOSP, YRESID, or YFOST = 1).....

The following variable, ANYMHIN2, indicates whether a youth reported receiving specialty inpatient/residential mental health services in the past year from any of two specific inpatient/residential sources for problems with behavior or emotions that were not caused by alcohol or drugs. This variable was created based on the following two sources of treatment variables: stayed overnight in hospital (YHOSP) and stayed in residential treatment facility (YRESID). Youths who reported a positive response (source variable=1) to either question were included in the yes category. Youths who did not report a positive response, but answered both questions were included in the no category. Youths who did not report a positive response and did not answer both questions, and adults, were included in the unknown/18+ category.

During the 2013 NSDUH process, it was determined that treatment received through foster care should not be included in the specialty treatment category instead; thus the revised variable ANYMHIN2 that does not include foster care was created and is available for all years back to 2002.

(YHOSP, YRESID)

ANYMHIN2 Len : 1 REV YTH RCVD SPEC INPATIENT MH SERVICES IN PY

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise)
 0 = No (YHOSP=0 and YRESID=0).....
 1 = Yes (YHOSP=1 or YRESID=1).....

The following variable, ANYMHOUT, indicates whether a youth reported receiving specialty outpatient mental health services in the past year from any of 4 specific outpatient sources for problems with behavior or emotions that were not caused by alcohol or drugs. This variable was created based on the following 4 source of treatment variables: spent time in a day treatment facility (YDAYTRT), received treatment from a mental health clinic (YCLIN), from a private therapist (YOTHER), and from an in-home therapist (YHOME). Youths who reported a positive response (source variable=1) to one or more of the 4 questions were included in the yes category regardless of how many of the 4 questions they answered. Youths who did not report a positive response, but answered all 4 of the questions were included in the no category. Youths who did not report a positive response and did not answer all the questions, and adults were included in the unknown/18+ category.

(YCLIN, YDAYTRT, YHOME, YOTHER)

ANYMHOUT Len : 1 YTH RCVD SPEC OUTPATIENT MH SERVICES IN PY

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise)
 0 = No (YDAYTRT, YCLIN, YOTHER, and YHOME = 0).....
 1 = Yes (YDAYTRT, YCLIN, YOTHER, or YHOME = 1).....

RECODED YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

The following variable, ANYSMH, indicates whether a youth reported receiving specialty mental health services in the past year from any of 7 specific inpatient/residential or outpatient specialty sources for problems with behavior or emotions that were not caused by alcohol or drugs. This variable was created based on the following 7 source of treatment variables: stayed overnight in a hospital (YHOSP), stayed in a residential treatment facility (YRESID), spent time in foster care (YFOST), spent time in a day treatment facility (YDAYTRT), received treatment from a mental health clinic (YCLIN), from a private therapist (YTHER), and from an in-home therapist (YHOME). Youths who reported a positive response (source variable=1) to one or more of the 7 questions were included in the yes category regardless of how many of the 7 questions they answered. Youths who did not report a positive response, but answered all 7 of the questions were included in the no category. Youths who did not report a positive response and did not answer all the questions, and adults were included in the unknown/18+ category.

(YCLIN, YDAYTRT, YFOST, YHOME, YHOSP, YRESID, YTHER)
ANYSMH Len : 1 YTH RCVD SPECIALTY MENTAL HEALTH SRVC IN PST YR

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (See comment above).....
 0 = No (All above source variables=0)
 1 = Yes (Any above source variable=1)

The following variable, ANYSMH2, indicates whether a youth reported receiving specialty mental health services in the past year from any of six specific inpatient/residential or outpatient specialty sources for problems with behavior or emotions that were not caused by alcohol or drugs. This variable was created based on the following six source of treatment variables: stayed overnight in a hospital (YHOSP), stayed in a residential treatment facility (YRESID), spent time in a day treatment facility (YDAYTRT), received treatment from a mental health clinic (YCLIN), from a private therapist (YTHER), and from an in-home therapist (YHOME). Youths who reported a positive response (source variable=1) to one or more of the six questions were included in the yes category regardless of how many of the six questions they answered. Youths who did not report a positive response, but answered all six of the questions were included in the no category. Youths who did not report a positive response and did not answer all the questions, and adults were included in the unknown/18+ category.

During the 2013 NSDUH process, it was determined that treatment received through foster care should be included in the nonspecialty treatment category instead; thus the revised variable ANYSMH2 was created and is available for all years back to 2002.

(YCLIN, YDAYTRT, YHOME, YHOSP, YRESID, YTHER)
ANYSMH2 Len : 1 REV YTH RCVD SPECIALTY MENTAL HLTH SRVC IN PST YR

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (See comment above).....
 0 = No (All above source variables=0)
 1 = Yes (Any above source variable=1)

The following variable, ANYMHED, indicates whether a youth enrolled in school reported receiving mental health services in the past year from education sources for problems with behavior or emotions that were not caused by alcohol or drugs. This variable was created using the following source of treatment variables: talked to school counselors, school psychologist, or regular teacher for problems (YSCHL) and received special education services in the classroom or placed in a special classroom, program, or school (YSPED). Youths who reported a positive response (source variable=1) to one or more of these questions were included in the yes category regardless of how many of the questions they answered. Youths who did not report a positive response, but answered both questions were included in the no category. Youths who did not report a positive response and did not answer both questions, and adults were included in the unknown/18+ category.

(YSCHL, YSPED)
ANYMHED Len : 1 YTH RCVD EDUCATION MENTAL HEALTH SRVC IN PST YR

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (Otherwise)
 0 = No (YSCHL and YSPED=0)
 1 = Yes (YSCHL or YSPED=1)

The following variable, ANYSMHPS, indicates whether a youth reported receiving specialty mental health services along with services from either education or general medical (family doctor/pediatrician) settings in the past year for problems with behavior or emotions that were not caused by alcohol or drugs. This variable was created using the following 3 source of treatment variables: received specialty mental health services (ANYSMH), education setting-based mental health services (ANYMHED), and treatment from a family doctor/pediatrician (YPED). Included in the unknown/18+ category were adults, and youths who did not provide enough information to determine whether mental health care was received at both a specialty mental health service along with services from either an education or general medical setting [ANYSMH=. or (ANYSMH=1 and ((ANYMHED=0 and YPED=.) or (ANYMHED=. and YPED=0) or (ANYMHED=. and YPED=.)]]).

(ANYMHED, ANYSMH, YPED)
ANYSMHPS Len : 1 YTH RCVD SPECIALTY AND EDUC OR MED MH SRVC IN PY

. = Unknown/Aged 18+ (See comment above).....
 0 = No (ANYSMH=0 or (ANYMHED=0 and YPED=0))
 1 = Yes (ANYSMH=1 and (ANYMHED=1 or YPED=1))

RECODED YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

NOTE: For each reported source of treatment/counseling for problems with behavior or emotions that were not caused by alcohol or drugs (see ANYTRT9), the respondent was asked to report which of 5 specific reasons was the reason for the last time he/she received treatment from this source. In addition, the respondent could also answer "other". If a respondent reported "other", then he/she was asked to list the other reason (or reasons). A respondent was allowed to enter up to 5 additional reasons for treatment from each source. The 5 specific reasons were: thought about or tried suicide, felt depressed, felt afraid or tense, acting out or breaking rules, and eating problems. Multiple reasons could be reported for each source of treatment, thus the response categories are not mutually exclusive. For each of the 9 sources of treatment there are 5 variables that contain data about the 5 specific reasons for treatment, resulting in 45 variables that include data about the specific reasons. In addition, for each of the 9 sources there are 5 variables that contain data about the other specified reasons, resulting in 45 additional variables. The following recoded variables indicate the reasons youth reported for receiving treatment across all the reported sources of treatment in the past year. Note that these variables are only defined for youth who received treatment from one or more of the 9 sources and reported at least one reason for treatment.

The following variable, REASSUIC, indicates whether respondents received treatment/counseling from at least one source in the past year because they thought about or tried to kill themselves. This recode was created by examination of the following source variables: YUHOSUIC, YURSSUIC, YUFCSUIC, YUDYSUIC, YUMHSUIC, YUTPSUIC, YUIHSUIC, YUFDSUIC, and YUSHSUIC. Due to editing procedures, write-in other specify values were not used in this variable. Adults, youth that did not report receiving treatment in the past year, and youth that reported receiving treatment in the past year at one or more of the 9 sources, but did not indicate any reasons for their treatment were assigned to the unknown category.

(YUDYSUIC, YUFCSUIC, YUFDSUIC, YUHOSUIC, YUIHSUIC, YUMHSUIC, YURSSUIC, YUSHSUIC, YUTPSUIC)
REASSUIC Len : 1 RCVD MENTAL HLTH TRT IN PST YR B/C TRIED SUICIDE

. = No Trt/Unknwn Reason/Aged 18+ (See comment above)
 0 = Reason not indicated (Otherwise)
 1 = Reason indicated (Any above source variable=1,3)

The following variable, REASDEPR, indicates whether respondents received treatment/counseling from at least one source in the past year because they felt depressed. This recode was created by examination of the following source variables, YUHODEPR, YURSDEPR, YUFCDEPR, YUDYDEPR, YUMHDEPR, YUTPDEPR, YUIHDEPR, YUFDDEPR, and YUSHDEPR, as well as the write-in other specify variables, YUHOOTSX, YURSOTX, YUFCOTX, YUDYOTX, YUMHOTX, YUTPOTX, YUIHOTX, YUFDOTX, and YUSHOTX (where X represents the values 1-5). A positive response was assigned if a respondent reported feeling depressed (any source variable=1,3) or reported feeling depressed in the other specify questions (any other specify variable=11). Adults, youth that did not report receiving treatment in the past year, and youth that reported receiving treatment in the past year at one or more of the 9 sources, but did not indicate any reasons for their treatment were assigned to the unknown category.

(YUDYdepr, YUDYOTS1, YUDYOTS2, YUDYOTS3, YUDYOTS4, YUDYOTS5, YUFCdepr, YUFCOTS1, YUFCOTS2, YUFCOTS3, YUFCOTS4, YUFCOTS5, YUFDdepr, YUFDOTS1, YUFDOTS2, YUFDOTS3, YUFDOTS4, YUFDOTS5, YUHodepr, YUHOOTS1, YUHOOTS2, YUHOOTS3, YUHOOTS4, YUHOOTS5, YUIHdepr, YUIHOTS1, YUIHOTS2, YUIHOTS3, YUIHOTS4, YUIHOTS5, YUMHdepr, YUMHOTS1, YUMHOTS2, YUMHOTS3, YUMHOTS4, YUMHOTS5, YURSdepr, YURSOTS1, YURSOTS2, YURSOTS3, YURSOTS4, YURSOTS5, YUSHdepr, YUSHOTS1, YUSHOTS2, YUSHOTS3, YUSHOTS4, YUSHOTS5, YUTPdepr, YUTPOTS1, YUTPOTS2, YUTPOTS3, YUTPOTS4, YUTPOTS5)
REASDEPR Len : 1 RCVD MENTAL HLTH TRT IN PST YR B/C DEPRESSED

. = No Trt/Unknwn Reason/Aged 18+ (See comment above)
 0 = Reason not indicated (Otherwise)
 1 = Reason indicated (See comment above)

The following variable, REASFEAR, indicates whether respondents received treatment/counseling from at least one source in the past year because they felt very afraid or tense. This recode was created by examination of the following source variables: YUHOFEAR, YURSFEAR, YUFCFEAR, YUDYFEAR, YUMHFEAR, YUTPFEAR, YUIHFEAR, YUFDFEAR, and YUSHFEAR. Due to editing procedures, write-in other specify values were not used in this variable. Adults, youth that did not report receiving treatment in the past year, and youth that reported receiving treatment in the past year at one or more of the 9 sources, but did not indicate any reasons for their treatment were assigned to the unknown category.

(YUDYFEAR, YUFCFEAR, YUFDFEAR, YUHOFEAR, YUIHFEAR, YUMHFEAR, YURSFEAR, YUSHFEAR, YUTPFEAR)
REASFEAR Len : 1 RCVD MENTAL HLTH TRT IN PST YR B/C AFRAID/TENSE

. = No Trt/Unknwn Reason/Aged 18+ (See comment above)
 0 = Reason not indicated (Otherwise)
 1 = Reason indicated (Any above source variable=1,3)

RECODED YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

The following variable, REASBRAK, indicates whether respondents received treatment/counseling from at least one source in the past year because they were breaking rules and "acting out." This recode was created by examination of the following source variables: YUHOBKRU, YURSBKRU, YUFCBKRU, YUDYBKRU, YUMHBKRU, YUTPBKRU, YUIHBKRU, YUFCBKRU, and YUSHBKRU, as well as the write-in other specify variables, YUHOOTSX, YURSOTSX, YUFCOTSX, YUDYOTSX, YUMHOTSX, YUTPOTSX, YUIHOTSX, YUFDOTSX, and YUSHOTSX (where X represents the values 1-5). A positive response was assigned if a respondent reported breaking rules and "acting out" (any source variable=1,3) or reported breaking rules and "acting out" in the other specify questions (any other specify variable=7). Adults, youth that did not report receiving treatment in the past year, and youth that reported receiving treatment in the past year at one or more of the 9 sources, but did not indicate any reasons for their treatment were assigned to the unknown category.

(YUDYBKRU, YUDYOTS1, YUDYOTS2, YUDYOTS3, YUDYOTS4, YUDYOTS5, YUFCBKRU, YUFCOTS1, YUFCOTS2, YUFCOTS3, YUFCOTS4, YUFCOTS5, YUFCBKRU, YUFDOTS1, YUFDOTS2, YUFDOTS3, YUFDOTS4, YUFDOTS5, YUHOBKRU, YUHOOTS1, YUHOOTS2, YUHOOTS3, YUHOOTS4, YUHOOTS5, YUIHBKRU, YUIHOTS1, YUIHOTS2, YUIHOTS3, YUIHOTS4, YUIHOTS5, YUMHBKRU, YUMHOTS1, YUMHOTS2, YUMHOTS3, YUMHOTS4, YUMHOTS5, YURSBKRU, YURSOTS1, YURSOTS2, YURSOTS3, YURSOTS4, YURSOTS5, YUSHBKRU, YUSHOTS1, YUSHOTS2, YUSHOTS3, YUSHOTS4, YUSHOTS5, YUTPBKRU, YUTPOTS1, YUTPOTS2, YUTPOTS3, YUTPOTS4, YUTPOTS5)
REASBRAK Len : 1 RCVD MENTAL HLTH TRT IN PST YR B/C BREAKING RULES

. = No Trt/Unknwn Reason/Aged 18+ (See comment above).....
0 = Reason not indicated (Otherwise).....
1 = Reason indicated (See comment above)

The following variable, REASEATP, indicates whether respondents received treatment/counseling from at least one source in the past year because they had eating problems. This recode was created by examination of the following source variables: YUHOEATP, YURSEATP, YUFCEATP, YUDYEATP, YUMHEATP, YUTPEATP, YUIHEATP, YUFDEATP, and YUSHEATP. Due to editing procedures, write-in other specify values were not used in this variable. Adults, youth that did not report receiving treatment in the past year, and youth that reported receiving treatment in the past year at one or more of the 9 sources, but did not indicate any reasons for their treatment were assigned to the unknown category.

(YUDYEATP, YUFCEATP, YUFDEATP, YUHOEATP, YUIHEATP, YUMHEATP, YURSEATP, YUSHEATP, YUTPEATP)
REASEATP Len : 1 RCVD MENTAL HLTH TRT IN PST YR B/C EATING PROBLEMS

. = No Trt/Unknwn Reason/Aged 18+ (See comment above).....
0 = Reason not indicated (Otherwise).....
1 = Reason indicated (Any source variable=1,3).....

NOTE: The following 5 recoded variables indicate whether a youth reported some other reason as the reason he/she received treatment/counseling from any one of the reported sources in the past year. These recodes were created by consolidating the other reported responses into five broad categories: family problems, social problems, problems at school, other diagnosed mental/neurological disorders, and other reasons. These recodes were created by examination of the following 45 source variables: YUHOOTSX, YURSOTSX, YUFCOTSX, YUDYOTSX, YUMHOTSX, YUTPOTSX, YUIHOTSX, YUFDOTSX, and YUSHOTSX (where X represents the values 1-5). Adults, youth that did not report receiving treatment/counseling in the past year, and youth that reported receiving treatment/counseling in the past year at one or more of the 9 sources, but did not indicate any reasons for their treatment/counseling were assigned to the unknown category.

(YUDYOTS1, YUDYOTS2, YUDYOTS3, YUDYOTS4, YUDYOTS5, YUFCOTS1, YUFCOTS2, YUFCOTS3, YUFCOTS4, YUFCOTS5, YUFDOTS1, YUFDOTS2, YUFDOTS3, YUFDOTS4, YUFDOTS5, YUHOOTS1, YUHOOTS2, YUHOOTS3, YUHOOTS4, YUHOOTS5, YUIHOTS1, YUIHOTS2, YUIHOTS3, YUIHOTS4, YUIHOTS5, YUMHOTS1, YUMHOTS2, YUMHOTS3, YUMHOTS4, YUMHOTS5, YURSOTS1, YURSOTS2, YURSOTS3, YURSOTS4, YURSOTS5, YUSHOTS1, YUSHOTS2, YUSHOTS3, YUSHOTS4, YUSHOTS5, YUTPOTS1, YUTPOTS2, YUTPOTS3, YUTPOTS4, YUTPOTS5)
REASFAM Len : 1 RCVD MENTAL HLTH TRT IN PST YR B/C FAMILY PROBLEMS

. = No Trt/Unknwn Reason/Aged 18+ (See comment above).....
0 = Reason not specified (Otherwise).....
1 = Reason specified (Any source variable=10,12,21,39)

(YUDYOTS1, YUDYOTS2, YUDYOTS3, YUDYOTS4, YUDYOTS5, YUFCOTS1, YUFCOTS2, YUFCOTS3, YUFCOTS4, YUFCOTS5, YUFDOTS1, YUFDOTS2, YUFDOTS3, YUFDOTS4, YUFDOTS5, YUHOOTS1, YUHOOTS2, YUHOOTS3, YUHOOTS4, YUHOOTS5, YUIHOTS1, YUIHOTS2, YUIHOTS3, YUIHOTS4, YUIHOTS5, YUMHOTS1, YUMHOTS2, YUMHOTS3, YUMHOTS4, YUMHOTS5, YURSOTS1, YURSOTS2, YURSOTS3, YURSOTS4, YURSOTS5, YUSHOTS1, YUSHOTS2, YUSHOTS3, YUSHOTS4, YUSHOTS5, YUTPOTS1, YUTPOTS2, YUTPOTS3, YUTPOTS4, YUTPOTS5)
REASSOC Len : 1 RCVD MENTAL HLTH TRT IN PST YR B/C SOCIAL PROBLEMS

. = No Trt/Unknwn Reason/Aged 18+ (See comment above).....
0 = Reason not specified (Otherwise).....
1 = Reason specified (Any source variable=8,25,46,62)

RECODED YOUTH MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

(YUDYOTS1, YUDYOTS2, YUDYOTS3, YUDYOTS4, YUDYOTS5, YUFCOTS1, YUFCOTS2, YUFCOTS3, YUFCOTS4, YUFCOTS5, YUFDOTS1, YUFDOTS2, YUFDOTS3, YUFDOTS4, YUFDOTS5, YUHOOTS1, YUHOOTS2, YUHOOTS3, YUHOOTS4, YUHOOTS5, YUIHOTS1, YUIHOTS2, YUIHOTS3, YUIHOTS4, YUIHOTS5, YUMHOTS1, YUMHOTS2, YUMHOTS3, YUMHOTS4, YUMHOTS5, YURSOTS1, YURSOTS2, YURSOTS3, YURSOTS4, YURSOTS5, YUSHOTS1, YUSHOTS2, YUSHOTS3, YUSHOTS4, YUSHOTS5, YUTPOTS1, YUTPOTS2, YUTPOTS3, YUTPOTS4, YUTPOTS5)

REASSCH Len : 1 RCVD MENTAL HLTH TRT IN PST YR B/C SCHOOL ISSUES

. = No Trt/Unknwn Reason/Aged 18+ (See comment above)
0 = Reason not specified (Otherwise)
1 = Reason specified (Any source variable=16)

(YUDYOTS1, YUDYOTS2, YUDYOTS3, YUDYOTS4, YUDYOTS5, YUFCOTS1, YUFCOTS2, YUFCOTS3, YUFCOTS4, YUFCOTS5, YUFDOTS1, YUFDOTS2, YUFDOTS3, YUFDOTS4, YUFDOTS5, YUHOOTS1, YUHOOTS2, YUHOOTS3, YUHOOTS4, YUHOOTS5, YUIHOTS1, YUIHOTS2, YUIHOTS3, YUIHOTS4, YUIHOTS5, YUMHOTS1, YUMHOTS2, YUMHOTS3, YUMHOTS4, YUMHOTS5, YURSOTS1, YURSOTS2, YURSOTS3, YURSOTS4, YURSOTS5, YUSHOTS1, YUSHOTS2, YUSHOTS3, YUSHOTS4, YUSHOTS5, YUTPOTS1, YUTPOTS2, YUTPOTS3, YUTPOTS4, YUTPOTS5)

REASMEN Len : 1 RCVD MENTAL HLTH TRT IN PST YR B/C OTH DISORDER

. = No Trt/Unknwn Reason/Aged 18+ (See comment above)
0 = Reason not specified (Otherwise)
1 = Reason specd (source=9,14,45,47,49,50,54,57,59,60)

The following variable, REASOTH, was assigned a positive response if a respondent reported some other reason for receiving mental health treatment in the past year other than the four reasons listed above (any source variable = 6,13,15,17-20,22-24,26-38,40-44,48,51-53,55-56,58,61). Since the reasons are not mutually exclusive, a respondent can report one or more of the four reasons in addition to the other reason. Please note that this variable is not directly comparable to the similarly named variable from 2001.

(YUDYOTS1, YUDYOTS2, YUDYOTS3, YUDYOTS4, YUDYOTS5, YUFCOTS1, YUFCOTS2, YUFCOTS3, YUFCOTS4, YUFCOTS5, YUFDOTS1, YUFDOTS2, YUFDOTS3, YUFDOTS4, YUFDOTS5, YUHOOTS1, YUHOOTS2, YUHOOTS3, YUHOOTS4, YUHOOTS5, YUIHOTS1, YUIHOTS2, YUIHOTS3, YUIHOTS4, YUIHOTS5, YUMHOTS1, YUMHOTS2, YUMHOTS3, YUMHOTS4, YUMHOTS5, YURSOTS1, YURSOTS2, YURSOTS3, YURSOTS4, YURSOTS5, YUSHOTS1, YUSHOTS2, YUSHOTS3, YUSHOTS4, YUSHOTS5, YUTPOTS1, YUTPOTS2, YUTPOTS3, YUTPOTS4, YUTPOTS5)

REASOTH Len : 1 RCVD MENTAL HLTH TRT IN PST YR B/C OTHER REASONS

. = No Trt/Unknwn Reason/Aged 18+ (See comment above)
0 = Other reason not specified (Otherwise)
1 = Other reason specified (See comment above)

ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION

The values in the section may be inconsistent with values from the core section(s). Items in this section were edited when respondents legitimately skipped out of these items based on prior answers in the core section(s). Otherwise, non-core items generally were not edited to make them consistent with core items, and core items were not edited to make them consistent with non-core items. This note applies to variables in this section marked by a¹.

D_MDEA3Y is a computed variable within the Adolescent Depression module that gives a value to the change in appetite/weight symptom of depression. This variable is computed based on answers to questions about whether respondents ate more, ate less, gained more than 10 pounds without trying to, or lost more than 10 pounds without trying to, during their worst depressive episode. In the variable's calculation, a pair of parentheses were missing. This omission resulted in respondents who had legitimately skipped the symptom questions being erroneously classified as 2 instead of blank. Because this logic fed into the computation for the overall depressive episode variable (DSMMDEAY), DSMMDEAY also was erroneously set to 2 rather than to blank. Additionally, a condition was missing that resulted in respondents being erroneously classified as blank instead of 2, if they had indicated that they gained or lost weight, but only because they were growing, pregnant, sick or dieting. This logic also fed into the computation for DSMMDEAY, but in an extremely minor way. Neither logic problem affected the routing of the instrument, only the computation of the variables D_MDEA3Y and DSMMDEAY. These errors were fixed on 3/24/04.

D_MDEA7Y is a computed variable within the Adolescent Depression module that gives a value to the Self-Worth symptom of depression. This variable is computed based on answers to questions about whether respondents felt they were as good as other people or if they felt totally worthless nearly every day, during their worst depressive episode. In the variable's calculation, a condition was missing. This omission resulted in respondents who said DK or REF to feeling worthless nearly every day being erroneously classified as blank instead of as DK or REF. This logic fed into the computation for DSMMDEAY, but in an extremely minor way. This problem did not affect routing of the instrument, only the computation of the variable D_MDEA7Y. This error was fixed on 3/24/04. Variables affected by this patch are denoted by an '*' to the left of the variable name. Have you ever in your life had a period of time lasting several days or longer when most of the day you felt sad, empty, or depressed?

YODPREV¹ Len : 2 1EVER HAD SEVERAL DAYS WHRE FELT SAD/EMPTY/DEPRSSD

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Have you ever had a period of time lasting several days or longer when most of the day you felt very discouraged or hopeless about how things were going in your life?

YODSCEV¹ Len : 2 1EVER HAD PER OF TIME WHERE FELT DISCRGD OR HPELSS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Have you ever had a period of time lasting several days or longer when you lost interest and became bored with most things you usually enjoy, like work, hobbies, and personal relationships?

YOLOSEV¹ Len : 2 1EVER HAD PER OF TIME LST INTRST IN ENJOYABLE THGS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION

During times when you felt sad, empty, or depressed most of the day, did you ever feel discouraged about how things were going in your life?

YODPDISC¹ Len : 2 1FEEL DISCRGD ABOUT LIFE WHEN SAD/EMPTY/DEPRESSED

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the times when you felt sad, empty, or depressed, did you ever lose interest and become really bored with most things like school, work, hobbies, and other things that are usually fun for you, like listening to music, watching TV, movies, or sports, playing computer games, or going out with friends?

YODPLSIN¹ Len : 2 1EVER LOSE INT IN THINGS WHEN SAD/EMPTY/DEPRESSED

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During times when you felt discouraged about how things were going in your life, did you ever lose interest and become really bored with most things like school, work, hobbies, and other things that are usually fun for you, like listening to music, watching TV, movies, or sports, playing computer games, or going out with friends?

YODSLSIN¹ Len : 2 1EVER LOSE INT IN THGS WHEN FEELING DISCOURGAGED

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Did you ever have a period of time like this that lasted most of the day almost every day for two weeks or longer?

YOLSI2WK¹ Len : 2 1PERIOD OF TIME LASTED EVERY DAY FOR 2 WKS /LNGR

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Think about the times when you [FEELFILL]. Did you ever have a period of time like this that lasted most of the day, almost every day, for two weeks or longer?

YODPR2WK¹ Len : 2 1TIME WHEN [FEELFILL] LSTD EVRYDY 2 WKS OR LNGR

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION

Think of times lasting two weeks or longer when [NUMPROBS] with your mood [WASWERE] most severe and frequent. During those times, how long did your [FEELNOUN] usually last?

YOWRHRS¹ Len : 2 1TIME THAT MOST SEVERE/FREQUENT MOOD LASTED

- 1 = Less than 1 hour.....
- 2 = At least 1 hour but no more than 3 hours
- 3 = At least 3 hours but no more than 5 hours.....
- 4 = 5 hours or more
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Still thinking of times lasting two weeks or longer when [NUMPROBS] with your mood [WASWERE] most severe and frequent, how strong were your bad feelings during those times?

YOWRDST¹ Len : 2 1HOW STRONG WERE BAD FEELINGS DURING 2 WKS

- 1 = Mild.....
- 2 = Moderate
- 3 = Severe
- 4 = Very Severe.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Again, think of times lasting two weeks or longer when [NUMPROBS] with your mood [WASWERE] most severe and frequent.

How often, during those times, did you feel so bad that nothing could cheer you up?

YOWRCHR¹ Len : 2 1BAD FEELINGS SO SEVERE NOTHING COULD CHEER YOU UP

- 1 = Often.....
- 2 = Sometimes.....
- 3 = Not very often
- 4 = Never.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Once again, please think of times lasting two weeks or longer when [NUMPROBS] with your mood [WASWERE] most severe and frequent.

How often, during those times, did you feel so bad that you could not carry out your daily activities?

YOWRIMP¹ Len : 2 1MOOD SO SEVERE COULDN'T DO DLY ACTIVITIES

- 1 = Often.....
- 2 = Sometimes.....
- 3 = Not very often
- 4 = Never.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION

People who have problems with their mood often have other problems at the same time. These problems may include things like changes in:

- sleep
- eating
- energy
- the ability to keep their mind on things
- feeling badly about themselves

Did you ever have any of these problems during a period of time when you [FEELFILL] for two weeks or longer?

YODPPROB¹ Len : 2 1EVER HAVE OTH PRBLMS DURING 2 WKS OR LONGER

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Think again about these other problems we just mentioned. They include things like changes in:

- sleep
- eating
- energy
- the ability to keep their mind on things
- feeling badly about themselves

Can you think of the worst time when you [FEELFILL] for two weeks or longer and also had these other problems at the same time?

YOWRPROB¹ Len : 2 1ONE PARTICULAR TIME THAT IS THE WORST ONE EVER

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

How old were you when that worst period of time started?

Then think of the most recent time you [FEELFILL] for two weeks or longer and you had these other problems at the same time.

How old were you when that time started?

YOWRAGE¹ Len : 3 1AGE WHEN WORST PERIOD OF TIME STARTED

RANGE = 1 - 17.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

In answering the next questions, think about the period of time when your [FEELNOUN] and other problems were the worst.

In answering the next questions, think about the most recent period of time when you [FEELFILL] and had other problems at the same time.

During that time, did you feel sad, empty, or depressed for most of the day nearly every day?

YOWRDEPR¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST FELT SAD/EMPTY/DPRSD EVERY DAY

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION

During that [TIMEFILL] period of time, did you feel discouraged about how things were going in your life most of the day nearly every day?

YOWRDISC¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WRST FELT DISCRGED ABT LIFE EVERY DAY

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During that [TIMEFILL] period of time, did you become bored with almost everything like school, work, hobbies, and things you like to do for fun?

YOWRLSIN¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST LOSE INTRST IN ENJOYABLE THINGS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During that [TIMEFILL] period of time, did you feel like nothing was fun even when good things were happening?

YOWRPLSR¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST FEEL NO FUN IN GOOD THINGS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

The next questions are about changes in appetite and weight.

In answering these questions, think about the period of time/most recent period of time when your [FEELNOUN] and other problems were the worst.

Did you eat much less than usual almost every day during that time?

YOWRELES¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST EAT LESS THAN USUAL EVERY DAY

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Did you eat much more than usual almost every day?

YOWREMOR¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST EAT MORE THAN USUAL EVERY DAY

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION

Did you gain weight without trying to during that [TIMEFILL] period of time?

YOWRGAIN¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST DID YOU GAIN WEIGHT W/O TRYING

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Did you gain weight without trying to because you were growing?

YOWRGROW¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST GAIN WGHT W/O TRYING BC GROWING

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Did you gain weight without trying to because you were pregnant?

YOWRPREG¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WRST GAIN WGHT W/O TRYING BC PREGNANT

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

How many pounds did you gain?

Please enter your answer as a whole number.

YOWRGNLB¹ Len : 3 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST # LBS GAINED WITHOUT TRYING

RANGE = 0 - 120.....

994 = DON'T KNOW.....

997 = REFUSED

998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Did you lose weight without trying to?

YOWRLOSE¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST DID YOU LOSE WEIGHT W/O TRYING

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Did you lose weight without trying to because you were sick or on a diet?

YOWRDIET¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST LOSE WGHT W/O TRYING BC SICK/DT

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION

How many pounds did you lose?

Please enter your answer as a whole number.

YOWRLSLB¹ Len : 3 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST # LBS LOST WITHOUT TRYING

RANGE = 0 - 125.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Again, please think about the period of time/most recent period of time when your [FEELNOUN] and other problems were the worst.

Did you have a lot more trouble than usual falling asleep or staying asleep most nights or waking too early most mornings during that [TIMEFILL] time?

YOWRSLEP¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST HAVE PRBS SLEEPING/WAKING EARLY

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During that [TIMEFILL] period of time, did you sleep a lot more than usual?

YOWRSMOR¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST SLEEP A LOT MORE THAN USUAL

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

On most days during that [TIMEFILL] period of time, did you feel that you didn't have much energy?

YOWRENRG¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST FEEL TIRED/LOW ON ENERGY EVRYDY

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Did you feel as though you were talking or moving more slowly than usual on most days during that [TIMEFILL] period of time?

YOWRSLOW¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST TALK/MOVE SLOWER THAN USUAL

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION

Did anyone else notice that you were talking or moving more slowly than usual?

YOWRSLNO¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST PEOP NOTICE SLOWER THAN USUAL

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Were you so restless or jittery that you walked up or down or couldn't sit still?

YOWRJITT¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST RSTLSS/JITTRY/PACING EVERYDAY

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Did anyone else notice that you couldn't sit still?

YOWRJINO¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WRST PEOP NOTICE YOU CLDN'T SIT STILL

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

The next questions are about changes in your ability to concentrate, and your feelings about yourself.

Again, in answering these questions, think about the period of time/most recent period of time when your [FEELNOUN] and other problems were the worst.

On most days during that [TIMEFILL] time, did your thinking seem slower than usual or seem mixed up?

YOWRTHOT¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST THGHTS SLOWER/MIXED UP

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

On most days, did you have a lot more trouble than usual keeping your mind on things?

YOWRCONC¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WRST HAVE TRBLE KEEPING MIND ON THNGS

1 = Yes

2 = No.....

94 = DON'T KNOW.....

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION

Were you unable to make up your mind about things you ordinarily have no trouble deciding about?

YOWRDCSN¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST UNABLE TO MAKE DECISIONS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Did you feel that you were not as good as other people nearly every day?

YOWRNOGD¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WRST FEEL NOT AS GOOD AS OTHER PEOPLE

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Did you feel totally worthless nearly every day?

YOWRWRTH¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST FEEL TOTALLY WORTHLESS EVERYDAY

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

The next questions are about thoughts of death or suicide.

Again, in answering these questions, think about the period of time/most recent period of time when your [FEELNOUN] and other problems were the worst.

Did you often think a lot about death, either your own, someone else's, or death in general?

YOWRDLOT¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST THINK A LOT ABOUT DEATH

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During that period, did you ever think that it would be better if you were dead?

YOWRDBTR¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WRST THINK IT WOULD BE BETTER IF DEAD

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION

Did you think about killing yourself?

YOWRSTHK¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST THINK ABOUT KILLING YOURSELF

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Did you make a plan to kill yourself?

YOWRSPLN¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST MAKE A PLAN TO KILL YOURSELF

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Did you make a suicide attempt or try to kill yourself?

YOWRSATP¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST MAKE A SUICIDE ATTEMPT

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YO_MDEA1¹ Len : 2 1SAD/EMPTY/DEPRESSED MOST OF DAY OR DISCOURAGED

1 = Has symptom.....
 2 = Does not have symptom
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = OTHER MISSING/NOT APPLICABLE
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YO_MDEA2¹ Len : 2 1LOST INTEREST OR PLEASURE IN MOST THINGS

1 = Has symptom.....
 2 = Does not have symptom
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = OTHER MISSING/NOT APPLICABLE
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YO_MDEA3¹ Len : 2 1CHANGES IN APPETITE OR WT

1 = Has symptom.....
 2 = Does not have symptom
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = OTHER MISSING/NOT APPLICABLE
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION

YO_MDEA4 ¹	<p>Len : 2 1SLEEP PROBLEMS</p> <p>1 = Has symptom.....</p> <p>2 = Does not have symptom</p> <p>94 = DON'T KNOW.....</p> <p>97 = REFUSED</p> <p>98 = OTHER MISSING/NOT APPLICABLE</p> <p>99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP</p>
YO_MDEA5 ¹	<p>Len : 2 1OTHERS NOTICED THAT R WAS RESTLESS OR LETHARGIC</p> <p>1 = Has symptom.....</p> <p>2 = Does not have symptom</p> <p>94 = DON'T KNOW.....</p> <p>97 = REFUSED</p> <p>98 = OTHER MISSING/NOT APPLICABLE</p> <p>99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP</p>
YO_MDEA6 ¹	<p>Len : 2 1FELT TIRED/LOW ENERGY NEARLY EVERY DAY</p> <p>1 = Has symptom.....</p> <p>2 = Does not have symptom</p> <p>94 = DON'T KNOW.....</p> <p>97 = REFUSED</p> <p>98 = OTHER MISSING/NOT APPLICABLE</p> <p>99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP</p>
YO_MDEA7 ¹	<p>Len : 2 1FELT WORTHLESS NEARLY EVERY DAY</p> <p>1 = Has symptom.....</p> <p>2 = Does not have symptom</p> <p>94 = DON'T KNOW.....</p> <p>98 = OTHER MISSING/NOT APPLICABLE</p> <p>99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP</p>
YO_MDEA8 ¹	<p>Len : 2 1INABILITY TO CONCENTRATE OR MAKE DECISIONS</p> <p>1 = Has symptom.....</p> <p>2 = Does not have symptom</p> <p>94 = DON'T KNOW.....</p> <p>97 = REFUSED</p> <p>98 = OTHER MISSING/NOT APPLICABLE</p> <p>99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP</p>
YO_MDEA9 ¹	<p>Len : 2 1ANY THOUGHTS OR PLANS OF SUICIDE</p> <p>1 = Has symptom.....</p> <p>2 = Does not have symptom</p> <p>94 = DON'T KNOW.....</p> <p>97 = REFUSED</p> <p>98 = OTHER MISSING/NOT APPLICABLE</p> <p>99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP</p>
YODSMMDE ¹	<p>Len : 2 1SCORE OF SYMPTOM INDICATORS 1 THRU 9</p> <p>1 = Has 5 or more symptoms.....</p> <p>2 = Has less than 5 symptoms</p> <p>94 = SUM OF SYMPTOMS AND DON'T KNOW >=5.....</p> <p>97 = SUM OF SYMPTOMS AND REFUSED >=5</p> <p>98 = OTHER MISSING/NOT APPLICABLE</p> <p>99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP</p>

ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION

You mentioned having some of the problems I just asked you about.

During that [TIMEFILL] period of time, how much did your [FEELNOUN] interfere or cause problems with your school work, your job, or your relationships with family and friends?

YOPBINTF¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST INTERFERE WITH SCHL/ PRSNL LIFE

1 = Not at all
 2 = A little.....
 3 = Some.....
 4 = A lot.....
 5 = Extremely.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During that [TIMEFILL] period of time, how often were you unable to carry out your daily activities or to take care of yourself because of these problems with your mood?

YOPBDLYA¹ Len : 2 1WHEN PRBLMS WORST UNABLE TO CARRY OUT DLY ACTVTS

1 = Often.....
 2 = Sometimes.....
 3 = Not very often
 4 = Never.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Think of the very first period of time in your life lasting two weeks or longer when you [FEELFILL] and also had some of the other problems we just asked about.

Can you remember your exact age?

YOPBRMBR¹ Len : 2 1RMBR AGE WHEN FIRST 2+ WK PERIOD OF TIME STARTED

1 = Yes.....
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

How old were you?

YOPBAGE¹ Len : 3 1AGE WHEN FIRST 2+ WK PERIOD OF TIME STARTED

RANGE = 1 - 17.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

In your entire life, how many times did you feel [FEELNOUN] for two weeks or longer while also having some of the other problems we asked about?

If you are not sure of your answer, just make your best guess.

YOPBNUM¹ Len : 4 1# TIMES FELT THIS WAY FOR 2 WKS/LNGR DURING LIFE

RANGE = 1 - 1000.....
 9994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 9997 = REFUSED
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION

In the past 12 months, did you have a period of time when you felt [FEELNOUN] for two weeks or longer while also having some of the other problems we asked about?

YOPB2WK¹

Len : 2 1 FELT THIS WAY 2 WKS+ W/OTH PRBS DURING PST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Think about the time in the past 12 months when [NUMPROBS] with your mood [WASWERE] the worst.

Using the 0 to 10 scale shown below, where 0 means no problems and 10 means very severe problems, select the number that describes how much your [FEELNOUN] caused problems with each of the following activities during that time. You can use any number between 0 and 10 to answer. If this activity doesn't apply to you, type in 95.

How much did your [FEELNOUN] cause problems with your chores at home?

YOPSHMGT¹

Len : 2 1 HOW MUCH DID FEELINGS INTERFERE WITH HOME CHORES

0 = No Problems
 1 = Mild - 1
 2 = Mild - 2
 3 = Mild - 3
 4 = Moderate - 4
 5 = Moderate - 5
 6 = Moderate - 6
 7 = Severe - 7
 8 = Severe - 8
 9 = Severe - 9
 10 = Very Severe Problems
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 95 = ACTIVITY DOES NOT APPLY
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During that time in the past 12 months when your [FEELNOUN] was worst, how much did this cause problems with your ability to do well at school or work?

You can use any number between 0 and 10 to answer. If this activity doesn't apply to you, type in 95.

YOPSWORK¹

Len : 2 1 HOW MCH DID FLNGS INTRFR W/ABLTY TO DO WLL SCH/WK

0 = No Problems
 1 = Mild - 1
 2 = Mild - 2
 3 = Mild - 3
 4 = Moderate - 4
 5 = Moderate - 5
 6 = Moderate - 6
 7 = Severe - 7
 8 = Severe - 8
 9 = Severe - 9
 10 = Very Severe Problems
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 95 = ACTIVITY DOES NOT APPLY
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION

How much did your [FEELNOUN] cause problems with your ability to get along with your family during that time?

You can use any number between 0 and 10 to answer. If this activity doesn't apply to you, type in 95.

YOPSRELS¹ Len : 2 1HOW MUCH DID FLNGS INTRFR W/GETTING ALONG W/FAM

0 = No Problems.....
 1 = Mild - 1.....
 2 = Mild - 2.....
 3 = Mild - 3.....
 4 = Moderate - 4.....
 5 = Moderate - 5.....
 6 = Moderate - 6.....
 7 = Severe - 7.....
 8 = Severe - 8.....
 9 = Severe - 9.....
 10 = Very Severe Problems.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 95 = ACTIVITY DOES NOT APPLY.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

How much did your [FEELNOUN] cause problems with your social life during that time?

You can use any number between 0 and 10 to answer. If this activity doesn't apply to you, type in 95.

YOPSSOC¹ Len : 2 1HOW MUCH DID FEELINGS INTERFERE WITH SOCIAL LIFE

0 = No Problems.....
 1 = Mild - 1.....
 2 = Mild - 2.....
 3 = Mild - 3.....
 4 = Moderate - 4.....
 5 = Moderate - 5.....
 6 = Moderate - 6.....
 7 = Severe - 7.....
 8 = Severe - 8.....
 9 = Severe - 9.....
 10 = Very Severe Problems.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 95 = ACTIVITY DOES NOT APPLY.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

About how many days out of 365 in the past 12 months were you totally unable to go to school or work or carry out your normal activities because of your [FEELNOUN]?

You can use any number between 0 and 365 to answer.

YOPSDAYS¹ Len : 3 1# DYS UNABLE TO WORK/CARRY OUT DLY ACT PST 12 MOS

RANGE = 0 - 365.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED.....
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION

Here is a list of professionals some people talk to about the problems we have been asking about:

- General practitioner or family doctor
- Other medical doctor like a cardiologist, gynecologist, urologist
- Psychologist
- Psychiatrist or psychotherapist
- Social Worker
- Counselor
- Other mental health professional, like a mental health nurse
- A nurse, occupational therapist, or other health professional
- A religious or spiritual advisor like a minister, priest, or rabbi
- Another healer, like an herbalist, chiropractor, acupuncturist, or massage therapist

At any time in the past 12 months, did you see or talk to a medical doctor or other professional about your [FEELNOUN]?

YOSEEDOC¹ Len : 2 1SEE/TALK TO A DR/OTH PROF ABT FEELINGS PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, which professionals did you see or talk to about [NUMPROBS] with your mood?

To select more than one answer from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

YOFAMDOC¹ Len : 2 1GEN/FAM DOC TALKED W/ABT FEELINGS PAST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YOOTHDOC¹ Len : 2 1OTH DR TALKED W/ABOUT FEELINGS PAST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YOPSYCH¹ Len : 2 1PSYCHOLOGIST TALKED W/ABOUT FEELINGS PAST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION

YOPSYMD¹

Len : 2 1PSYCHIATRIST TALKED W/ABOUT FEELINGS PAST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 6 = Response not entered
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YOSOCWRK¹

Len : 2 1SOCIAL WORKER TALKED W/ABOUT FEELINGS PAST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YOCOUNS¹

Len : 2 1COUNSELOR TALKED W/ABOUT FEELINGS PAST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 6 = Response not entered
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YOOTHMHP¹

Len : 2 1MENTAL PROF TALKED W/ABOUT FEELINGS PAST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YONURSE¹

Len : 2 1NURSE ETC.TALKED W/ABOUT FEELINGS PAST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YORELIG¹

Len : 2 1RELIGIOUS ADVSR TLKED W/ABOUT FEELINGS PST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered
 3 = Response entered LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
 6 = Response not entered
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

YOTHERBAL¹

Len : 2 1HERBALIST TALKED W/ABOUT FEELINGS PAST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION

Y00THHLP¹

Len : 2 10TH HELP PROF TALKED W/ABOUT FEELINGS PAST 12 MOS

1 = Response entered
 6 = Response not entered.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Y00THSP¹

Len : 2 10THER PROFESSIONAL YOU SAW/TALKED TO IN PST 12 MO

1 = General practitioner or family doctor
 2 = Other medical doctor.....
 3 = Psychologist
 4 = Psychiatrist or psychotherapist.....
 6 = Counselor
 9 = Religious or spiritual advisor
 12 = Therapist, type unspecified
 13 = Nutritionist, dietician.....
 14 = Teacher, coach, mentor, trainer
 15 = Police/prison/jail/parole/probation officer.....
 16 = Pharmacist/pharmacy technician
 17 = Energy/biofield therapist (e.g., Reiki).....
 18 = Victim support/domestic abuse/rape crisis couns
 22 = Mental health, no other info.....
 601 = Family/friends
 603 = Telephone hotline
 604 = Support group/self-help group.....
 701 = God/Jesus/Higher Power
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Are you currently receiving treatment or counseling for [NUMPROBS] with your mood?

Y0TMTNOW¹

Len : 2 1CURRENTLY RCVNG TREATMENT/COUNSLG FOR MOOD

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, did you take prescription medication that was prescribed for[NUMPROBS]?

Y0RX12MO¹

Len : 2 1TAKE PRES MEDS PRESCRIBED FOR MOOD PAST 12 MONTHS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Are you currently taking prescription medication that was prescribed for [NUMPROBS]?

Y0RXNOW¹

Len : 2 1CURRENTLY TAKING PRESC MEDS PRESCRIBED FOR MOOD

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION

During the past 12 months, how much has this prescription medication helped you?

YORXHLP¹

Len : 2 1HOW MUCH HAS PRESC MEDS FOR MOOD HELPED PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Not at all
- 2 = A little.....
- 3 = Some
- 4 = A lot
- 5 = Extremely.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, how much has treatment or counseling helped you?

YOTMTHLP¹

Len : 2 1HOW MUCH HAS TRMT/COUNSLG HELPED PST 12 MOS

- 1 = Not at all
- 2 = A little.....
- 3 = Some
- 4 = A lot
- 5 = Extremely.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

RECODED ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION

RECODED ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION

NOTE: The variables in this section are recoded variables that were created from one or more variables from the following sections: Adolescent Depression and Recoded Substance Dependence and Abuse. Specific details about the recoded variables are provided in the Recoded Depression Variable Documentation Appendix.

NOTE: Additional adolescent depression recoded variables can be found in the Recoded Adult and Adolescent Depression section along with additional information on how to use these recodes.

(ABODILAL, MDEYR)

YMDEADA Len : 1 YOUTH: PAST YEAR MDE AND SUB DEP OR ABUSE

. = Aged 18+/Unknown (Otherwise)
0 = No (YMDEYR=2 or ABODILAL=0)
1 = Yes (YMDEYR=1 & ABODILAL=1)

NOTE: The following variable, YHLMDE, indicates whether a youth reported seeing or talking to a health professional about MDE in the past year. Youths were classified as having seen or talked to a health professional (YHLMDE=1) if they reported seeing or talking to any of the following professionals: general practitioner or family doctor (YDOCMDE=1); other medical doctor (YOMDMDE=1); psychologist (YPSY1MDE=1); psychiatrist or psychotherapist (YPSY2MDE=1); social worker (YSOCMDE=1); counselor (YCOUNMDE=1); other mental health professional (YOMHMDE=1); or nurse, occupational therapist, or other health professional (YNURSMDE=1). Respondents were classified as having not seen or talked to a health professional (YHLMDE=0) if they reported not seeing or talking to all of the professionals listed above (source variable=0).

(YCOUNMDE, YDOCMDE, YNURSMDE, YOMDMDE, YOMHMDE, YPSY1MDE, YPSY2MDE, YSOCMDE)

YHLMDE Len : 1 YOUTH: SAW/TALK TO HEALTH PROF ABOUT MDE IN PST YR

. = Aged 18+/Unknown (Otherwise)
0 = No (See comment above)
1 = Yes (See comment above)

(YHLMDE, YRXMDEYR)

YMDEHPRX Len : 1 YOUTH: SAW HEALTH PROF OR RX MED FOR MDE IN PST YR

. = Aged 18+/Unknown (Otherwise)
0 = No (YHLMDE=0 and YRXMDEYR=0)
1 = Yes (YHLMDE=1 or YRXMDEYR=1)

(YHLMDE, YRXMDEYR)

YMDEHPO Len : 1 YOUTH: SAW HEALTH PROF ONLY FOR MDE IN PAST YEAR

. = Aged 18+/Unknown (Otherwise)
0 = No (YHLMDE=0 or YRXMDEYR=1)
1 = Yes (YHLMDE=1 and YRXMDEYR=0)

(YHLMDE, YRXMDEYR)

YMDERXO2 Len : 1 YOUTH: RCVD RX MED, NO HEALTH PROF FOR MDE IN PY

. = Aged 18+/Unknown (Otherwise)
0 = No (YRXMDEYR=0 or YHLMDE=1)
1 = Yes (YRXMDEYR=1 and YHLMDE=0)

(YHLMDE, YRXMDEYR)

YMDEHARX Len : 1 YOUTH: SAW HEALTH PROF AND RX MED FOR MDE IN PY

. = Aged 18+/Unknown (Otherwise)
0 = No (YHLMDE=0 or YRXMDEYR=0)
1 = Yes (YHLMDE=1 and YRXMDEYR=1)

RECODED ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION

NOTE: The following 4 variables make up the four role domains (chores at home, school or work, close relationships with family, and social life) of the Sheehan Disability Scale (SDS), which measures the impact of a disorder on a person's life.

(YOPSHMGT)
YSDSHOME

Len : 1 YOUTH: MDE INTERFERE WITH CHORES AT HOME

. = Unknown/Out of Scope (YOPSHMGT=94,95,97,98,99)
1 = No Interference (YOPSHMGT=0).....
2 = Mild Interference (YOPSHMGT=1,2,3).....
3 = Moderate Interference (YOPSHMGT=4,5,6)
4 = Severe Interference (YOPSHMGT=7,8,9).....
5 = Very Severe Interference (YOPSHMGT=10).....

(YOPSWRK)
YSDSWRK

Len : 1 YOUTH: MDE INTERFERE WITH SCHOOL OR WORK

. = Unknown/Out of Scope (YOPSWRK=94,95,97,98,99).....
1 = No Interference (YOPSWRK=0).....
2 = Mild Interference (YOPSWRK=1,2,3).....
3 = Moderate Interference (YOPSWRK=4,5,6).....
4 = Severe Interference (YOPSWRK=7,8,9)
5 = Very Severe Interference (YOPSWRK=10).....

(YOPSRELS)
YSDSREL

Len : 1 YOUTH: MDE INTERFERE WITH FAMILY RELATIONSHIPS

. = Unknown/Out of Scope (YOPSRELS=94,95,97,98,99)
1 = No Interference (YOPSRELS=0).....
2 = Mild Interference (YOPSRELS=1,2,3).....
3 = Moderate Interference (YOPSRELS=4,5,6)
4 = Severe Interference (YOPSRELS=7,8,9).....
5 = Very Severe Interference (YOPSRELS=10).....

(YOPSSOC)
YSDSSOC

Len : 1 YOUTH: MDE INTERFERE WITH SOCIAL LIFE

. = Unknown/Out of Scope (YOPSSOC=94,95,97,98,99).....
1 = No Interference (YOPSSOC=0)
2 = Mild Interference (YOPSSOC=1,2,3)
3 = Moderate Interference (YOPSSOC=4,5,6).....
4 = Severe Interference (YOPSSOC=7,8,9).....
5 = Very Severe Interference (YOPSSOC=10).....

The following variable, YSDSOVRL, is assigned the maximum level of interference from YSDSHOME, YSDSWRK, YSDSREL, and YSDSSOC. Max(YSDSHOME, YSDSWRK, YSDSREL, and YSDSSOC).

(YSDSHOME, YSDSREL, YSDSSOC, YSDSWRK)
YSDSOVRL

Len : 1 YOUTH: OVERALL SEVERITY LEVEL OF MDE INTERFERENCE

. = Unknown/Out of Scope (Otherwise).....
1 = No Interference (See comment above)
2 = Mild Interference (See comment above)
3 = Moderate Interference (See comment above)
4 = Severe Interference (See comment above).....
5 = Very Severe Interference (See comment above).....

The following variable, YSDSDAYS, is set equal to YOPSDAYS when YOPSDAYS is between 0 and 365.

(YOPSDAYS)
YSDSDAYS

Len : 3 YOUTH: # DAYS OUT OF ROLE FROM MDE INTERFERENCE

RANGE = 0 - 365.....
. = Unknown/Out of Scope (Otherwise).....

RECODED ADULT AND ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION

NOTE: The variables in this section are recoded variables that were created from one or more of the variables from the following two sections: Adult Depression or Adolescent depression. Specific details about the recoded variables are provided in the Recoded Depression Variable documentation Appendix.

A respondent was classified as having a major depressive episode (MDE) in their lifetime (MDELT=1) if they reported experiencing at least 5 out of 9 criteria used to define a person as having had MDE in their lifetime, where at least one of the criteria is a depressed mood or loss of interest or pleasure in daily activities (ADSMMDDEA=1 or YODSMMDDE=1).

A respondent was classified as NOT having a major depressive episode (MDE) in their lifetime (MDELT=2) if they met either of these conditions:

- (1) Reported experiencing fewer than 5 out of the 9 criteria used to define a person as having had MDE in their lifetime (ADSMMDDEA=2 or YODSMMDDE=2)
- (2) If the number of criteria used to define a person as having had MDE in their lifetime is unknown (ADSMMDDEA=98 or YODSMMDDE=98) and reported at least one of the following:
 - (I) Never having had a period of time lasting several days or longer when felt sad, empty, or depressed (ADDPREV=2 or YODPREV=2), discouraged about how things were going in life (ADDSCEV=2 or YODSCEV=2), and lost interest in most things usually enjoy (ADLOSEV=2 or YOLOSEV=2).
 - (II) Never having had a period of time when being sad, discouraged, or having lost interest in most things usually enjoy lasting nearly every day for two weeks or longer [(ADLSI2WK=2 or YOLSI2WK=2) and (ADDP2WK=2 or YODP2WK=2)].
 - (III) Having a period of time when being sad, discouraged, or having lost interest in most things usually enjoy lasted nearly every day for two weeks or longer and the sadness, discouragement, or loss of interest lasted less than an hour when mood was most severe and frequent (ADWRHRS=1 or (YOWRHRS=1).
 - (IV) Having a period of time when being sad, discouraged, or having lost interest in most things usually enjoy lasted nearly every day for two weeks or longer and during those times when mood was most severe and frequent, emotional distress was mild (ADWRDST=1 or YOWRDST=1), there was never a time when emotional distress was so severe that you could not be cheered up (ADWRCHR=4 of YOWRCHR=4), and there was never a time when your emotional distress was so severe that you could not carry out your daily activities (ADWRIMP=4 or YOWRIMP=4).
 - (v) Having a period of time when being sad, discouraged, or having lost interest in most things usually enjoy lasted nearly every day for two weeks or longer and never had any other problems during those weeks, such as changes in sleep, appetite, energy, the ability to concentrate and remember, or feelings of low self-worth (ADPPROB=2 or YODPPROB=2).

(ADPPROB, ADDP2WK, ADDPREV, ADDSCEV, ADLOSEV, ADLSI2WK, ADSMMDDEA, ADWRCHR, ADWRDST, ADWRHRS, ADWRIMP, YODPPROB, YODP2WK, YODPREV, YODSCEV, YODSMMDDE, YOLOSEV, YOLSI2WK, YOWRCHR, YOWRDST, YOWRHRS, YOWRIMP)

MDELT Len : 1 HAD LIFETIME MAJOR DEPRESSIVE EPISODE (MDE)

. = Unknown (Otherwise)

RECODED ADULT AND ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION

1 = Yes (ADSMDEA=1 OR YODSMDE=1).....
 2 = No (See comment above).....
 3 = Out of Scope (ADLTSAMP=1,98).....

(ADPB2WK, MDEL, YOPB2WK)

MDEYR Len : 1 HAD PAST YEAR MAJOR DEPRESSIVE EPISODE (MDE)

. = Unknown (Otherwise).....
 1 = Yes (MDEL=1 & (ADPB2WK=1 OR YOPB2WK=1)).....
 2 = No (MDEL=2 or [MDEL=1&(ADPB2WK=2 or YOPB2WK=2)]).....
 3 = Out of Scope (MDEL=3).....

(ADSEEDOC, YOSEEDOC)

TXMDEYR Len : 1 SAW OR TALKED TO MD OR PROF FOR MDE IN PAST YEAR

. = Unknown/Out of Scope (Otherwise).....
 0 = No (ADSEEDOC=2 or YOSEEDOC=2).....
 1 = Yes (ADSEEDOC=1 or YOSEEDOC=1).....

(ADRX12MO, YORX12MO)

RXMDEYR Len : 1 USED PRESCRIPTION MEDICATION FOR MDE IN PAST YEAR

. = Unknown/Out of Scope (Otherwise).....
 0 = No (ADRX12MO=2 or YORX12MO=2).....
 1 = Yes (ADRX12MO=1 or YORX12MO=1).....

NOTE: In the following 3 variables, a person is defined as having received treatment/counseling if one saw or talked to a medical doctor or other professional for MDE.

(RXMDEYR, TXMDEYR)

MDETXX Len : 1 RCVD TRT/CNSLNG OR RX MED FOR MDE IN PAST YEAR

. = Unknown/Out of Scope (Otherwise).....
 0 = No (TXMDEYR=0 and RXMDEYR=0).....
 1 = Yes (TXMDEYR=1 or RXMDEYR=1).....

(RXMDEYR, TXMDEYR)

MDETXX Len : 1 RCVD TRT/CNSLNG AND RX MED FOR MDE IN PAST YEAR

. = Unknown/Out of Scope (Otherwise).....
 0 = No (TXMDEYR=0 or RXMDEYR=0).....
 1 = Yes (TXMDEYR=1 and RXMDEYR=1).....

(RXMDEYR, TXMDEYR)

MDETXX Len : 1 RCVD TRT/CNSLNG ONLY FOR MDE IN PAST YEAR

. = Unknown/Out of Scope (Otherwise).....
 0 = No (TXMDEYR=0 or RXMDEYR=1).....
 1 = Yes (TXMDEYR=1 and RXMDEYR=0).....

(RXMDEYR, TXMDEYR)

MDERXO Len : 1 RCVD RX MEDICATION ONLY FOR MDE IN PAST YEAR

. = Unknown/Out of Scope (Otherwise).....
 0 = No (RXMDEYR=0 or TXMDEYR=1).....
 1 = Yes (RXMDEYR=1 and TXMDEYR=0).....

RECODED ADULT AND ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION

A respondent was classified as NOT having seen or talked to a general practitioner or family doctor about MDE during the past year (DOCMDE=0) if they met either of these conditions:

- (1) Reported NOT seeing or talking to a medical doctor or other professional during the past year (ADSEEDOC=2 or YOSEEDOC=2).
- (2) Response not entered for whether a general practitioner or family doctor was seen or talked to during the past year (ADFAMDOC=6 or YOFAMDOC=6).

(ADFAMDOC, YOFAMDOC)

DOCMDE Len : 1 SAW/TALK TO GENERAL PRAC OR FAM MD ABOUT MDE - PY

. = Unknown/Out of Scope (Otherwise).....
0 = No (See comment above).....
1 = Yes (ADFAMDOC=1,3 or YOFAMDOC=1,3)

A respondent was classified as NOT having seen or talked to other medical doctor about MDE during the past year (OMDMDE=0) if they met either of these conditions:

- (1) Reported NOT seeing or talking to a medical doctor or other professional during the past year (ADSEEDOC=2 or YOSEEDOC=2).
- (2) Response not entered for whether other medical doctor was seen or talked to during the past year (ADOTHD=6 or YOOTHDOC=6).

(ADOTHD, YOOTHDOC)

OMDMDE Len : 1 SAW/TALK TO OTHER MD ABOUT MDE - PY

. = Unknown/Out of Scope (Otherwise).....
0 = No (See comment above).....
1 = Yes (ADOTHD=1,3 or YOOTHDOC=1,3)

A respondent was classified as NOT having seen or talked to a psychologist about MDE during the past year (PSY1MDE=0) if they met either of these conditions:

- (1) Reported NOT seeing or talking to a medical doctor or other professional during the past year (ADSEEDOC=2 or YOSEEDOC=2).
- (2) Response not entered for whether a psychologist was seen or talked to during the past year (ADPSYCH=6 or YOPSYCH=6).

(ADPSYCH, YOPSYCH)

PSY1MDE Len : 1 SAW/TALK TO PSYCHOLOGIST ABOUT MDE - PY

. = Unknown/Out of Scope (Otherwise).....
0 = No (See comment above).....
1 = Yes (ADPSYCH=1,3 or YOPSYCH=1,3).....

A respondent was classified as NOT having seen or talked to a psychiatrist or psychotherapist about MDE during the past year (PSY2MDE=0) if they met either of these conditions:

- (1) Reported NOT seeing or talking to a medical doctor or other professional during the past year (ADSEEDOC=2 or YOSEEDOC=2).
- (2) Response not entered for whether a psychiatrist or psychotherapist was seen or talked to during the past year (ADPSYMD=6 or YOPSYMD=6).

(ADPSYMD, YOPSYMD)

PSY2MDE Len : 1 SAW/TALK TO PSYCHIATRIST/PSYCHOTHER ABOUT MDE -PY

. = Unknown/Out of Scope (Otherwise).....
0 = No (See comment above).....
1 = Yes (ADPSYMD=1,3 or YOPSYMD=1,3).....

A respondent was classified as NOT having seen or talked to a social worker about MDE during the past year (SOCMDE=0) if they met either of these conditions:

- (1) Reported NOT seeing or talking to a medical doctor or other professional during the past year (ADSEEDOC=2 or YOSEEDOC=2).
- (2) Response not entered for whether a social worker was seen or talked to during the past year (ADSOCWRK=6 or YOSOCWRK=6).

(ADSOCWRK, YOSOCWRK)

SOCMDE Len : 1 SAW/TALK TO SOCIAL WORKER ABOUT MDE - PY

. = Unknown/Out of Scope (Otherwise).....
0 = MDE (See comment above).....
1 = Yes (ADSOCWRK=1,3 or YOSOCWRK=1,3)

RECODED ADULT AND ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION

A respondent was classified as NOT having seen or talked to a counselor about MDE during the past year (COUNMDE=0) if they met either of these conditions:

- (1) Reported NOT seeing or talking to a medical doctor or other professional during the past year (ADSEEDOC=2 or YOSEEDOC=2).
- (2) Response not entered for whether a counselor was seen or talked to during the past year (ADCOUNS=6 or YOCOUNS=6).

(ADCOUNS, YOCOUNS)

COUNMDE Len : 1 SAW/TALK TO COUNSELOR ABOUT MDE - PY

. = Unknown/Out of Scope (Otherwise).....
 0 = No (See comment above).....
 1 = Yes (ADCOUNS=1,3 or YOCOUNS=1,3).....

The following variable, OMHMDE, indicates whether a person saw or talked to a mental health professional, such as a mental health nurse or other therapist where type not specified, in the past year for MDE.

A respondent was classified as having seen or talked to other mental health professional about MDE during the past year (OMHMDE=1) if they met either of these conditions:

- (1) Reported seeing or talking to a medical doctor or other professional during the past year (ADOTHMHP =1 or YOOTHMHP=1,3).
- (2) Response entered for whether other mental health professional was seen or talked to during the past year (ADOTHSP=12 or YOOTHSP=12).

A respondent was classified as NOT having seen or talked to other mental health professional about MDE during the past year (OMHMDE=0) if they met either of these conditions:

- (1) Reported NOT seeing or talking to a medical doctor or other professional during the past year (ADSEEDOC=2 or YOSEEDOC=2).
- (2) Response not entered for whether other mental health professional was seen or talked to during the past year (ADOTHMHP=6 or YOOTHMHP=6).

(ADOTHMHP, ADOTHSP, YOOTHMHP, YOOTHSP)

OMHMDE Len : 1 SAW/TALK TO OTHER MENTAL HEALTH PROF ABOUT MDE -PY

. = Unknown/Out of Scope (Otherwise).....
 0 = No (See comment above).....
 1 = Yes (See comment above).....

A respondent was classified as NOT having seen or talked to a nurse, occupational therapist, or other health professional about MDE during the past year (NURSMDE=0) if they met either of these conditions:

- (1) Reported NOT seeing or talking to a medical doctor or other professional during the past year (ADSEEDOC=2 or YOSEEDOC=2).
- (2) Response not entered for whether nurse was seen or talked to during the past year (ADNURSE=6 or YONURSE=6).

(ADNURSE, YONURSE)

NURSMDE Len : 1 SAW/TALK TO NURSE/OCC THERA/HTH PROF ABOUT MDE-PY

. = Unknown/Out of Scope (Otherwise).....
 0 = No (See comment above).....
 1 = Yes (ADNURSE=1,3 or YONURSE=1,3).....

A respondent was classified as NOT having seen or talked to a religious or spiritual advisor about MDE during the past year (RELMDE=0) if they met either of these conditions:

- (1) Reported NOT seeing or talking to a medical doctor or other professional during the past year (ADSEEDOC=2 or YOSEEDOC=2).
- (2) Response not entered for whether religious or spiritual advisor was seen or talked to during the past year (ADRELIG=6 or YORELIG=6).

(ADRELIG, YORELIG)

RELMDE Len : 1 SAW/TALK TO RELIG OR SPIRTUAL ADVISOR ABOUT MDE-PY

. = Unknown/Out of Scope (Otherwise).....
 0 = No (See comment above).....
 1 = Yes (ADRELIG=1,3 or YORELIG=1,3).....

RECODED ADULT AND ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION

A respondent was classified as NOT having seen or talked to an herbalist, chiropractor, acupuncturist, or massage therapist about MDE during the past year (HBMDE=0) if they met either of these conditions:

(1) Reported NOT seeing or talking to a medical doctor or other professional during the past year (ADSEEDOC=2 or YOSEEDOC=2).

(2) Response not entered for whether an herbalist, chiropractor, acupuncturist, or massage therapist was seen or talked to during the past year (ABHERBAL=6 or YOHERBAL=6).

(ADHERBAL, YOHERBAL)

HBCHMDE Len : 1 SAW/TALK TO HRB/CHIRO/ACUPU/MSGE THER ABOUT MDE-PY

. = Unknown/Out of Scope
 0 = No (See comment above)
 1 = Yes (ADHERBAL=1,3 or YOHERBAL=1,3).....

A respondent was classified as having seen or talked to another professional about MDE during the past year (OTHMDE=1) if they entered a valid write-in response other than the responses that matched the existing categories (ADOTHSP=13-15,17,19-24,29,31,32,801 or YOOTHSP=13-15,23).

A respondent was classified as NOT having seen or talked to another professional about MDE during the past year (OTHMDE=0) if they met either of these conditions:

(1) Reported NOT seeing or talking to a medical doctor or other professional during the past year (ADSEEDOC=2 or YOSEEDOC=2).

(2) Response not entered for whether other mental health professional was seen or talked to during the past year (ADOTHLP=6 or YOOTHLP=6).

(3) Write-in response entered matched an existing category (ADOTHSP=2,6,8-10,12 or YOOTHSP=1-2,5-9,12).

(ADOTHLP, ADOTHSP, YOOTHLP, YOOTHSP)

OTHMDE Len : 1 SAW/TALK TO OTHER PROF ABOUT MDE-PY

. = Unknown/Out of Scope (Otherwise)
 0 = No (See comment above)
 1 = Yes (ADOTHLP=12-801 or YOOTHLP=12-81).....

(ADTMTHLP, YOTMTHLP)

TXHPMDE Len : 1 PERCEPTION OF HELP RCVD FROM MDE TRT/CNSLG

. = Unknown/Out of Scope (Otherwise)
 1 = No Help at All (ADTMTHLP=1 or YOTMTHLP=1)
 2 = A Little Help (ADTMTHLP=2 or YOTMTHLP=2)
 3 = Some Help (ADTMTHLP=3 or YOTMTHLP=3)
 4 = A Lot of Help (ADTMTHLP=4 or YOTMTHLP=4)
 5 = Extremely Helpful (ADTMTHLP=5 or YOTMTHLP=5)

(ADRXHLP, YORXHLP)

RXHPMDE Len : 1 PERCEPTION OF HELP RCVD FROM MDE RX MEDICATION

. = Unknown/Out of Scope (Otherwise)
 1 = No Help at All (ADRXHLP=1 or YORXHLP=1)
 2 = A Little Help (ADRXHLP=2 or YORXHLP=2)
 3 = Some Help (ADRXHLP=3 or YORXHLP=3)
 4 = A Lot of Help (ADRXHLP=4 or YORXHLP=4)
 5 = Extremely Helpful (ADRXHLP=5 or YORXHLP=5)

HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

The variables in the household composition (roster) section were created from the questionnaire roster. For each member of the respondent's household, the sex, age, and relationship to the respondent are reported. The result is a grid with rows corresponding to the respondent's household size and columns corresponding to the sex, age, and relationship code for each household member. These characteristics are edited according to logical consistency checks. For example, when a household member could not possibly have a particular relationship to the respondent with a given age (e.g., a 12-year-old respondent older than his grandmother), the age and relationship code are set to bad data. The household composition variables are counts of various ages and relationship-types across the grid. Missing values in these household composition variables are the result of one or more household members having an age or relationship code that is either bad or missing. For two respondents who are members of a pair within a household, no attempt was made to reconcile disagreements in these counts between pair members. Also, if a respondent's information was missing, neither the other pair member's information nor the screener was used to fill in the missing data, which was left to be imputed. The justification for this: the screener interview and interviews of different members of pairs were conducted at different times, and the household composition could conceivably change between interviews. Variables are available in the roster pairs section that reconcile counts between pair members.

(QD54)

TOTPEOP

Len : 2 EDITED TOTAL HH SIZE

RANGE = 1 - 20.....
 . = Missing

(ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE19, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE20, ROSAGE21, ROSAGE22, ROSAGE23, ROSAGE24, ROSAGE25, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9)

HH65

Len : 1 # PERSONS AGED >= 65 IN HH

RANGE = 0 - 6.....
 . = Missing

(ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE19, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE20, ROSAGE21, ROSAGE22, ROSAGE23, ROSAGE24, ROSAGE25, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9)

KID17

Len : 2 # KIDS IN HH AGED < 18

RANGE = 0 - 13.....
 . = Missing

(ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE19, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE20, ROSAGE21, ROSAGE22, ROSAGE23, ROSAGE24, ROSAGE25, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9)

KIDS

Len : 2 # KIDS IN HH AGED < 13

RANGE = 0 - 8.....
 . = Missing

NOTE: The following variable, EDFAM18, replaces the variable IRFAM18 (the imputation-revised indicator for having family members in the household aged 18 or older) from previous years. Previously, the edited proxy variables were created using IRFAM18. However, the procedures for creating the edited proxy variables changed due to changes in the proxy questions in the questionnaire. The new procedures required an edited form of this indicator.

(ROSRLT1, ROSRLT10, ROSRLT11, ROSRLT12, ROSRLT13, ROSRLT14, ROSRLT15, ROSRLT16, ROSRLT17, ROSRLT18, ROSRLT19, ROSRLT2, ROSRLT20, ROSRLT21, ROSRLT22, ROSRLT23, ROSRLT24, ROSRLT25, ROSRLT3, ROSRLT4, ROSRLT5, ROSRLT6, ROSRLT7, ROSRLT8, ROSRLT9)

EDFAM18

Len : 2 EDITED INDICATOR: FAMILY IN HH 18 OR OLDER

0 = R has other family members >=18
 1 = R does not have other family members >=18
 98 = UNKNOWN.....

HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(FRELAT10, FRELAT11, FRELAT12, FRELAT13, FRELAT14, FRELAT15, FRELAT16, FRELAT17, FRELAT18, FRELAT19, FRELAT20, FRELAT21, FRELAT22, FRELAT23, FRELAT24, FRELAT25, FRELATO2, FRELATO3, FRELATO4, FRELATO5, FRELATO6, FRELATO7, FRELATO8, FRELATO9, FRELATON, ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE19, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE20, ROSAGE21, ROSAGE22, ROSAGE23, ROSAGE24, ROSAGE25, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9)

IMOTHER Len : 1 MOTHER IN HH

- 1 = R is 12-17, mother in hh.....
- 2 = R is 12-17, no mother in hh.....
- 3 = R is 12-17, don't know whether mother is in hh.....
- 4 = R is 18 or older

(MRELAT10, MRELAT11, MRELAT12, MRELAT13, MRELAT14, MRELAT15, MRELAT16, MRELAT17, MRELAT18, MRELAT19, MRELAT20, MRELAT21, MRELAT22, MRELAT23, MRELAT24, MRELAT25, MRELATO2, MRELATO3, MRELATO4, MRELATO5, MRELATO6, MRELATO7, MRELATO8, MRELATO9, MRELATON, ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE19, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE20, ROSAGE21, ROSAGE22, ROSAGE23, ROSAGE24, ROSAGE25, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9)

IFATHER Len : 1 FATHER IN HH

- 1 = R is 12-17, father in hh.....
- 2 = R is 12-17, no father in hh.....
- 3 = R is 12-17, don't know whether father is in hh.....
- 4 = R is 18 or older

(ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE19, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE20, ROSAGE21, ROSAGE22, ROSAGE23, ROSAGE24, ROSAGE25, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9)

NRBABIES Len : 1 # R'S CHILDREN IN HH AGED <= 2

- RANGE = 0 - 4.....
- . = Missing

(ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE19, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE20, ROSAGE21, ROSAGE22, ROSAGE23, ROSAGE24, ROSAGE25, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9)

NRPRESCH Len : 1 # R'S CHILDREN IN HH AGED 3-5 INCLUSIVE

- RANGE = 0 - 3.....
- . = Missing

(ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE19, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE20, ROSAGE21, ROSAGE22, ROSAGE23, ROSAGE24, ROSAGE25, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9)

NRYUNGCH Len : 1 # R'S CHILDREN IN HH AGED 6-11 INCLUSIVE

- RANGE = 0 - 4.....
- . = Missing

(ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE19, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE20, ROSAGE21, ROSAGE22, ROSAGE23, ROSAGE24, ROSAGE25, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9)

NRTEENS Len : 1 # R'S CHILDREN IN HH AGED 12-17 INCLUSIVE

- RANGE = 0 - 6.....
- . = Missing

(NRBABIES, NRPRESCH, NRTEENS, NRYUNGCH)

NRCH0_17 Len : 1 # R'S CHILDREN < 18 IN HOUSEHOLD

- RANGE = 0 - 11.....
- . = Missing

HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE19, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE20, ROSAGE21, ROSAGE22, ROSAGE23, ROSAGE24, ROSAGE25, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9)
NROLDRCH Len : 1 # R'S CHILDREN IN HH AGED 18-20 INCLUSIVE

RANGE = 0 - 3.....
 . = Missing

(ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE19, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE20, ROSAGE21, ROSAGE22, ROSAGE23, ROSAGE24, ROSAGE25, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9)
NROLDCH Len : 1 # R'S CHILDREN IN HH AGED 21 OR OLDER

RANGE = 0 - 5.....
 . = Missing

(ROSRLT1, ROSRLT10, ROSRLT11, ROSRLT12, ROSRLT13, ROSRLT14, ROSRLT15, ROSRLT16, ROSRLT17, ROSRLT18, ROSRLT19, ROSRLT2, ROSRLT20, ROSRLT21, ROSRLT22, ROSRLT23, ROSRLT24, ROSRLT25, ROSRLT3, ROSRLT4, ROSRLT5, ROSRLT6, ROSRLT7, ROSRLT8, ROSRLT9)
NROOMATE Len : 2 # ROOMMATES/HOUSEMATES IN HH

RANGE = 0 - 17.....
 . = Missing

(ROSAGE1, ROSAGE10, ROSAGE11, ROSAGE12, ROSAGE13, ROSAGE14, ROSAGE15, ROSAGE16, ROSAGE17, ROSAGE18, ROSAGE19, ROSAGE2, ROSAGE20, ROSAGE21, ROSAGE22, ROSAGE23, ROSAGE24, ROSAGE25, ROSAGE3, ROSAGE4, ROSAGE5, ROSAGE6, ROSAGE7, ROSAGE8, ROSAGE9, ROSRLT1, ROSRLT10, ROSRLT11, ROSRLT12, ROSRLT13, ROSRLT14, ROSRLT15, ROSRLT16, ROSRLT17, ROSRLT18, ROSRLT19, ROSRLT2, ROSRLT20, ROSRLT21, ROSRLT22, ROSRLT23, ROSRLT24, ROSRLT25, ROSRLT3, ROSRLT4, ROSRLT5, ROSRLT6, ROSRLT7, ROSRLT8, ROSRLT9)
FSTRCHLD Len : 1 INDICATOR: R IS FOSTER CHILD AGED 12-14

0 = R is not a foster child aged 12-14.....
 1 = R is a foster child aged 12-14

(TOTPEOP)
IRHHSIZE Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED # PERSONS IN HH

RANGE = 1 - 20.....

(TOTPEOP)
IIHHSIZE Len : 1 IRHHSIZE-IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
 3 = Statistically imputed data

(KID17)
IRKID17 Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED # KIDS AGED < 18 IN HH

RANGE = 0 - 13.....

(KID17)
IIKID17 Len : 1 IRKID17-IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
 3 = Statistically imputed data

The value of IRHH65 is logically assigned if the value for IRHHSIZE (imputed or not) and the imputed value for IRKID17 requires a specific value for IRHH65 in order for consistency to be maintained.

(HH65)
IRHH65 Len : 2 IMPUTATION-REVISED # OF PERSONS IN HH AGED >= 65

RANGE = 0 - 6.....

HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(HH65)

IIHH65

Len : 1 IRHH65-IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data

(ROSRLT1, ROSRLT10, ROSRLT11, ROSRLT12, ROSRLT13, ROSRLT14, ROSRLT15, ROSRLT16, ROSRLT17, ROSRLT18, ROSRLT19, ROSRLT2, ROSRLT20, ROSRLT21, ROSRLT22, ROSRLT23, ROSRLT24, ROSRLT25, ROSRLT3, ROSRLT4, ROSRLT5, ROSRLT6, ROSRLT7, ROSRLT8, ROSRLT9)

IRFAMSKP

Len : 1 IMPUTATION-REVISED FAMILY IN HH

- 0 = Resp has other family members in HH.....
- 1 = Resp has no other family members in HH.....

(ROSRLT1, ROSRLT10, ROSRLT11, ROSRLT12, ROSRLT13, ROSRLT14, ROSRLT15, ROSRLT16, ROSRLT17, ROSRLT18, ROSRLT19, ROSRLT2, ROSRLT20, ROSRLT21, ROSRLT22, ROSRLT23, ROSRLT24, ROSRLT25, ROSRLT3, ROSRLT4, ROSRLT5, ROSRLT6, ROSRLT7, ROSRLT8, ROSRLT9)

IIFAMSKP

Len : 1 IRFAMSKP-IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 3 = Statistically imputed data

(ROSRLT1, ROSRLT10, ROSRLT11, ROSRLT12, ROSRLT13, ROSRLT14, ROSRLT15, ROSRLT16, ROSRLT17, ROSRLT18, ROSRLT19, ROSRLT2, ROSRLT20, ROSRLT21, ROSRLT22, ROSRLT23, ROSRLT24, ROSRLT25, ROSRLT3, ROSRLT4, ROSRLT5, ROSRLT6, ROSRLT7, ROSRLT8, ROSRLT9, TOTPEOP)

IRFMLYSZ

Len : 2 IMP-REV - NO OF R'S FMLY MBRS IN HH W/ FOSTERS

RANGE = 1 - 20.....

(ROSRLT1, ROSRLT10, ROSRLT11, ROSRLT12, ROSRLT13, ROSRLT14, ROSRLT15, ROSRLT16, ROSRLT17, ROSRLT18, ROSRLT19, ROSRLT2, ROSRLT20, ROSRLT21, ROSRLT22, ROSRLT23, ROSRLT24, ROSRLT25, ROSRLT3, ROSRLT4, ROSRLT5, ROSRLT6, ROSRLT7, ROSRLT8, ROSRLT9, TOTPEOP)

IIFMLYSZ

Len : 1 IRFMLYSZ - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically Assigned data
- 3 = Statistically Imputed data

(ROSRLT1, ROSRLT10, ROSRLT11, ROSRLT12, ROSRLT13, ROSRLT14, ROSRLT15, ROSRLT16, ROSRLT17, ROSRLT18, ROSRLT19, ROSRLT2, ROSRLT20, ROSRLT21, ROSRLT22, ROSRLT23, ROSRLT24, ROSRLT25, ROSRLT3, ROSRLT4, ROSRLT5, ROSRLT6, ROSRLT7, ROSRLT8, ROSRLT9, TOTPEOP)

IRFAMSZE

Len : 2 IMP-REVISED - NO OF R'S FAMILY MEMBERS IN HHLD

RANGE = 1 - 20.....

(ROSRLT1, ROSRLT10, ROSRLT11, ROSRLT12, ROSRLT13, ROSRLT14, ROSRLT15, ROSRLT16, ROSRLT17, ROSRLT18, ROSRLT19, ROSRLT2, ROSRLT20, ROSRLT21, ROSRLT22, ROSRLT23, ROSRLT24, ROSRLT25, ROSRLT3, ROSRLT4, ROSRLT5, ROSRLT6, ROSRLT7, ROSRLT8, ROSRLT9, TOTPEOP)

IIFAMSZE

Len : 1 IRFAMSZE - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 3 = Statistically Imputed data

(KID17, ROSRLT1, ROSRLT10, ROSRLT11, ROSRLT12, ROSRLT13, ROSRLT14, ROSRLT15, ROSRLT16, ROSRLT17, ROSRLT18, ROSRLT19, ROSRLT2, ROSRLT20, ROSRLT21, ROSRLT22, ROSRLT23, ROSRLT24, ROSRLT25, ROSRLT3, ROSRLT4, ROSRLT5, ROSRLT6, ROSRLT7, ROSRLT8, ROSRLT9, TOTPEOP)

IRKDFMLY

Len : 2 IMP-REV - NO OF R'S FMLY MBRS IN HH 0-17 W/FOSTERS

RANGE = 0 - 13.....

HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(KID17, ROSRLT1, ROSRLT10, ROSRLT11, ROSRLT12, ROSRLT13, ROSRLT14, ROSRLT15, ROSRLT16, ROSRLT17, ROSRLT18, ROSRLT19, ROSRLT2, ROSRLT20, ROSRLT21, ROSRLT22, ROSRLT23, ROSRLT24, ROSRLT25, ROSRLT3, ROSRLT4, ROSRLT5, ROSRLT6, ROSRLT7, ROSRLT8, ROSRLT9, TOTPEOP)

IIKDFMLY Len : 1 IRKDFMLY - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
3 = Statistically Imputed data

(KID17, ROSRLT1, ROSRLT10, ROSRLT11, ROSRLT12, ROSRLT13, ROSRLT14, ROSRLT15, ROSRLT16, ROSRLT17, ROSRLT18, ROSRLT19, ROSRLT2, ROSRLT20, ROSRLT21, ROSRLT22, ROSRLT23, ROSRLT24, ROSRLT25, ROSRLT3, ROSRLT4, ROSRLT5, ROSRLT6, ROSRLT7, ROSRLT8, ROSRLT9, TOTPEOP)

IRKIDFAM Len : 2 IMP-REV - NO OF R'S FAMILY MBRS IN HH AGED 0-17

RANGE = 0 - 11.....

(KID17, ROSRLT1, ROSRLT10, ROSRLT11, ROSRLT12, ROSRLT13, ROSRLT14, ROSRLT15, ROSRLT16, ROSRLT17, ROSRLT18, ROSRLT19, ROSRLT2, ROSRLT20, ROSRLT21, ROSRLT22, ROSRLT23, ROSRLT24, ROSRLT25, ROSRLT3, ROSRLT4, ROSRLT5, ROSRLT6, ROSRLT7, ROSRLT8, ROSRLT9, TOTPEOP)

IIKIDFAM Len : 1 IRKIDFAM - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
3 = Statistically Imputed data

Note: The following variables (ROSAGE1-ROSAGE25, ROSSEX1-ROSSEX25, ROSRLT1-ROSRLT25, ROSMSL1-ROSMSL25, PRNTYP1-PRNTYP25, CHDTYP1-CHDTYP25, SIBTYP1-SIBTYP25, and TWNTYP1-TWNTYP25) include edited information for each member of the respondent's household, starting with the oldest (if the age of the household member is given). Some of these variables may not appear on this file because they do not have non-missing values.

(CHAGEMON, PERAGEYR)

ROSAGE1 Len : 12 EDITED AGE OF OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

RANGE = 12 - 103.....

(CHAGEMO2, PERAGEY2)

ROSAGE2 Len : 12 EDITED AGE OF 2ND OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

RANGE = 0.0833282471 - 95
994 = DON'T KNOW.....
997 = REFUSED
998 = BLANK/NO ANSWER.....
999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 2ND OLDEST PERSON

(CHAGEMO3, PERAGEY3)

ROSAGE3 Len : 12 EDITED AGE OF 3RD OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

RANGE = 0.0833282471 - 87
994 = DON'T KNOW.....
997 = REFUSED
998 = BLANK/NO ANSWER.....
999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 3RD OLDEST PERSON

(CHAGEMO4, PERAGEY4)

ROSAGE4 Len : 12 EDITED AGE OF 4TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

RANGE = 0.0833282471 - 84
994 = DON'T KNOW.....
997 = REFUSED
998 = BLANK/NO ANSWER.....
999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 4TH OLDEST PERSON.....

HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(CHAGEMO5, PERAGEY5)

ROSAGE5 Len : 12 EDITED AGE OF 5TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

RANGE = 0.0833282471 - 82
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK/NO ANSWER.....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 5TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(CHAGEMO6, PERAGEY6)

ROSAGE6 Len : 12 EDITED AGE OF 6TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

RANGE = 0.0833282471 - 79
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK/NO ANSWER.....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 6TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(CHAGEMO7, PERAGEY7)

ROSAGE7 Len : 12 EDITED AGE OF 7TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

RANGE = 0.0833282471 - 62
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 998 = BLANK/NO ANSWER.....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 7TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(CHAGEMO8, PERAGEY8)

ROSAGE8 Len : 12 EDITED AGE OF 8TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

RANGE = 0.0833282471 - 61
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 998 = BLANK/NO ANSWER.....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 8TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(CHAGEMO9, PERAGEY9)

ROSAGE9 Len : 12 EDITED AGE OF 9TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

RANGE = 0.0833282471 - 57
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 998 = BLANK/NO ANSWER.....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 9TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(CHAGEM10, PERAGE10)

ROSAGE10 Len : 12 EDITED AGE OF 10TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

RANGE = 0.0833282471 - 51
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 10TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(CHAGEM11, PERAGE11)

ROSAGE11 Len : 12 EDITED AGE OF 11TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

RANGE = 0.0833282471 - 32
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 11TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(CHAGEM12, PERAGE12)

ROSAGE12 Len : 12 EDITED AGE OF 12TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

RANGE = 0.0833282471 - 30
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 12TH OLDEST PERSON.....

HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(CHAGEM13, PERAGE13)

ROSAGE13 Len : 12 EDITED AGE OF 13TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

RANGE = 0.25 - 20.....
994 = DON'T KNOW.....
999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 13TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(CHAGEM14, PERAGE14)

ROSAGE14 Len : 12 EDITED AGE OF 14TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

RANGE = 0.0833282471 - 20.....
994 = DON'T KNOW.....
999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 14TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(CHAGEM15, PERAGE15)

ROSAGE15 Len : 12 EDITED AGE OF 15TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

RANGE = 0.0833282471 - 20.....
994 = DON'T KNOW.....
999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 15TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(CHAGEM16, PERAGE16)

ROSAGE16 Len : 12 EDITED AGE OF 16TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

RANGE = 0.0833282471 - 17.....
994 = DON'T KNOW.....
999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 16TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(CHAGEM17, PERAGE17)

ROSAGE17 Len : 12 EDITED AGE OF 17TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

RANGE = 0.6666259766 - 12.....
994 = DON'T KNOW.....
999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 17TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(CHAGEM18, PERAGE18)

ROSAGE18 Len : 12 EDITED AGE OF 18TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

RANGE = 1.9165039063 - 10.....
994 = DON'T KNOW.....
999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 18TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(CHAGEM19, PERAGE19)

ROSAGE19 Len : 12 EDITED AGE OF 19TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

RANGE = 9 - 9.....
999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 19TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(CHAGEM20, PERAGE20)

ROSAGE20 Len : 12 EDITED AGE OF 20TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

RANGE = 1.9165039063 - 1.9165039063.....
999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 20TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(CHAGEM21, PERAGE21)

ROSAGE21 Len : 12 EDITED AGE OF 21ST OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 21ST OLDEST PERSON.....

(CHAGEM22, PERAGE22)

ROSAGE22 Len : 12 EDITED AGE OF 22ND OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 22ND OLDEST PERSON.....

HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(CHAGEM23, PERAGE23)

ROSAGE23 Len : 12 EDITED AGE OF 23RD OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 23RD OLDEST PERSON

(CHAGEM24, PERAGE24)

ROSAGE24 Len : 12 EDITED AGE OF 24TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 24TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(CHAGEM25, PERAGE25)

ROSAGE25 Len : 12 EDITED AGE OF 25TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 25TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(CHMONSEX, CHYRSEX, PERSEX, PERYRSEX)

ROSSEX1 Len : 2 EDITED GENDER OF OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Male
2 = Female
85 = BAD DATA.....

(CHMONSE2, CHYRSEX2, PERSEX2, PERYRSE2)

ROSSEX2 Len : 2 EDITED GENDER OF 2ND OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Male
2 = Female
85 = BAD DATA.....
98 = BLANK/NO ANSWER.....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 2ND OLDEST PERSON

(CHMONSE3, CHYRSEX3, PERSEX3, PERYRSE3)

ROSSEX3 Len : 2 EDITED GENDER OF 3RD OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Male
2 = Female
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK/NO ANSWER.....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 3RD OLDEST PERSON

(CHMONSE4, CHYRSEX4, PERSEX4, PERYRSE4)

ROSSEX4 Len : 2 EDITED GENDER OF 4TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Male
2 = Female
85 = BAD DATA.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK/NO ANSWER.....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 4TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(CHMONSE5, CHYRSEX5, PERSEX5, PERYRSE5)

ROSSEX5 Len : 2 EDITED GENDER OF 5TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Male
2 = Female
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK/NO ANSWER.....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 5TH OLDEST PERSON.....

HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(CHMONSE6, CHYRSEX6, PERSEX6, PERYRSE6)

ROSSEX6 Len : 2 EDITED GENDER OF 6TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Male
 2 = Female
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 98 = BLANK/NO ANSWER.....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 6TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(CHMONSE7, CHYRSEX7, PERSEX7, PERYRSE7)

ROSSEX7 Len : 2 EDITED GENDER OF 7TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Male
 2 = Female
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 98 = BLANK/NO ANSWER.....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 7TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(CHMONSE8, CHYRSEX8, PERSEX8, PERYRSE8)

ROSSEX8 Len : 2 EDITED GENDER OF 8TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Male
 2 = Female
 98 = BLANK/NO ANSWER.....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 8TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(CHMONSE9, CHYRSEX9, PERSEX9, PERYRSE9)

ROSSEX9 Len : 2 EDITED GENDER OF 9TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Male
 2 = Female
 98 = BLANK/NO ANSWER.....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 9TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(CHMONS10, CHYRSE10, PERSEX10, PERYRS10)

ROSSEX10 Len : 2 EDITED GENDER OF 10TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Male
 2 = Female
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 10TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(CHMONS11, CHYRSE11, PERSEX11, PERYRS11)

ROSSEX11 Len : 2 EDITED GENDER OF 11TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Male
 2 = Female
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 11TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(CHMONS12, CHYRSE12, PERSEX12, PERYRS12)

ROSSEX12 Len : 2 EDITED GENDER OF 12TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Male
 2 = Female
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 12TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(CHMONS13, CHYRSE13, PERSEX13, PERYRS13)

ROSSEX13 Len : 2 EDITED GENDER OF 13TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Male
 2 = Female
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 13TH OLDEST PERSON.....

HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(CHMONS14, CHYRSE14, PERSEX14, PERYRS14)

ROSSEX14 Len : 2 EDITED GENDER OF 14TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Male
2 = Female
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 14TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(CHMONS15, CHYRSE15, PERSEX15, PERYRS15)

ROSSEX15 Len : 2 EDITED GENDER OF 15TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Male
2 = Female
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 15TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(CHMONS16, CHYRSE16, PERSEX16, PERYRS16)

ROSSEX16 Len : 2 EDITED GENDER OF 16TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Male
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 16TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(CHMONS17, CHYRSE17, PERSEX17, PERYRS17)

ROSSEX17 Len : 2 EDITED GENDER OF 17TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Male
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 17TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(CHMONS18, CHYRSE18, PERSEX18, PERYRS18)

ROSSEX18 Len : 2 EDITED GENDER OF 18TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Male
2 = Female
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 18TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(CHMONS19, CHYRSE19, PERSEX19, PERYRS19)

ROSSEX19 Len : 2 EDITED GENDER OF 19TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Male
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 19TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(CHMONS20, CHYRSE20, PERSEX20, PERYRS20)

ROSSEX20 Len : 2 EDITED GENDER OF 20TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

2 = Female
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 20TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(CHMONS21, CHYRSE21, PERSEX21, PERYRS21)

ROSSEX21 Len : 2 EDITED GENDER OF 21ST OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 21ST OLDEST PERSON.....

(CHMONS22, CHYRSE22, PERSEX22, PERYRS22)

ROSSEX22 Len : 2 EDITED GENDER OF 22ND OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 22ND OLDEST PERSON

(CHMONS23, CHYRSE23, PERSEX23, PERYRS23)

ROSSEX23 Len : 2 EDITED GENDER OF 23RD OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 23RD OLDEST PERSON

HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(CHMONS24, CHYRSE24, PERSEX24, PERYRS24)

ROSSEX24 Len : 2 EDITED GENDER OF 24TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 24TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(CHMONS25, CHYRSE25, PERSEX25, PERYRS25)

ROSSEX25 Len : 2 EDITED GENDER OF 25TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 25TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(FRELATON, MRELATON)

ROSRLT1 Len : 2 EDITED RELATIONSHIP TO R OF OLDEST IN HHLD

1 = Self (respondent)
2 = Respondent's parent
4 = Respondent's sibling
5 = Respondent's spouse
6 = Respondent's unmarried partner, living as married
7 = Respondent's housemate/roommate.....
10 = Respondent's parent-in-law.....
11 = Respondent's grandparent.....
12 = Boarder or roomer
13 = Respondent's other relative.....
14 = Respondent's other non-relative.....
85 = BAD DATA.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED

(FRELATO2, MRELATO2)

ROSRLT2 Len : 2 EDITED RELATIONSHIP TO R OF 2ND OLDEST IN HHLD

1 = Self (respondent)
2 = Respondent's parent
3 = Respondent's child.....
4 = Respondent's sibling
5 = Respondent's spouse
6 = Respondent's unmarried partner, living as married
7 = Respondent's housemate/roommate.....
8 = Respondent's child-in-law
9 = Respondent's grandchild.....
10 = Respondent's parent-in-law.....
11 = Respondent's grandparent.....
12 = Boarder or roomer
13 = Respondent's other relative.....
14 = Respondent's other non-relative.....
85 = BAD DATA.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK/NO ANSWER.....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 2ND OLDEST PERSON

HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(FRELATO3, MRELATO3)

ROSRLT3

Len : 2 EDITED RELATIONSHIP TO R OF 3RD OLDEST IN HHLD

- 1 = Self (respondent)
- 2 = Respondent's parent
- 3 = Respondent's child
- 4 = Respondent's sibling
- 5 = Respondent's spouse
- 6 = Respondent's unmarried partner, living as married
- 7 = Respondent's housemate/roommate
- 8 = Respondent's child-in-law
- 9 = Respondent's grandchild
- 10 = Respondent's parent-in-law
- 11 = Respondent's grandparent
- 12 = Boarder or roomer
- 13 = Respondent's other relative
- 14 = Respondent's other non-relative
- 85 = BAD DATA
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK/NO ANSWER
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 3RD OLDEST PERSON

(FRELATO4, MRELATO4)

ROSRLT4

Len : 2 EDITED RELATIONSHIP TO R OF 4TH OLDEST IN HHLD

- 1 = Self (respondent)
- 2 = Respondent's parent
- 3 = Respondent's child
- 4 = Respondent's sibling
- 5 = Respondent's spouse
- 6 = Respondent's unmarried partner, living as married
- 7 = Respondent's housemate/roommate
- 8 = Respondent's child-in-law
- 9 = Respondent's grandchild
- 10 = Respondent's parent-in-law
- 11 = Respondent's grandparent
- 12 = Boarder or roomer
- 13 = Respondent's other relative
- 14 = Respondent's other non-relative
- 85 = BAD DATA
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK/NO ANSWER
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 4TH OLDEST PERSON

(FRELATO5, MRELATO5)

ROSRLT5

Len : 2 EDITED RELATIONSHIP TO R OF 5TH OLDEST IN HHLD

- 1 = Self (respondent)
- 2 = Respondent's parent
- 3 = Respondent's child
- 4 = Respondent's sibling
- 5 = Respondent's spouse
- 6 = Respondent's unmarried partner, living as married
- 7 = Respondent's housemate/roommate
- 8 = Respondent's child-in-law
- 9 = Respondent's grandchild
- 10 = Respondent's parent-in-law
- 11 = Respondent's grandparent
- 12 = Boarder or roomer
- 13 = Respondent's other relative
- 14 = Respondent's other non-relative
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK/NO ANSWER
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 5TH OLDEST PERSON

HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(FRELATO6, MRELATO6)

ROSRLT6

Len : 2 EDITED RELATIONSHIP TO R OF 6TH OLDEST IN HHLD

- 1 = Self (respondent)
- 2 = Respondent's parent
- 3 = Respondent's child
- 4 = Respondent's sibling
- 5 = Respondent's spouse
- 6 = Respondent's unmarried partner, living as married
- 7 = Respondent's housemate/roommate
- 8 = Respondent's child-in-law
- 9 = Respondent's grandchild
- 11 = Respondent's grandparent
- 12 = Boarder or roomer
- 13 = Respondent's other relative
- 14 = Respondent's other non-relative
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 98 = BLANK/NO ANSWER
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 6TH OLDEST PERSON

(FRELATO7, MRELATO7)

ROSRLT7

Len : 2 EDITED RELATIONSHIP TO R OF 7TH OLDEST IN HHLD

- 1 = Self (respondent)
- 2 = Respondent's parent
- 3 = Respondent's child
- 4 = Respondent's sibling
- 5 = Respondent's spouse
- 6 = Respondent's unmarried partner, living as married
- 7 = Respondent's housemate/roommate
- 8 = Respondent's child-in-law
- 9 = Respondent's grandchild
- 11 = Respondent's grandparent
- 12 = Boarder or roomer
- 13 = Respondent's other relative
- 14 = Respondent's other non-relative
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 98 = BLANK/NO ANSWER
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 7TH OLDEST PERSON

(FRELATO8, MRELATO8)

ROSRLT8

Len : 2 EDITED RELATIONSHIP TO R OF 8TH OLDEST IN HHLD

- 1 = Self (respondent)
- 2 = Respondent's parent
- 3 = Respondent's child
- 4 = Respondent's sibling
- 5 = Respondent's spouse
- 6 = Respondent's unmarried partner, living as married
- 7 = Respondent's housemate/roommate
- 8 = Respondent's child-in-law
- 9 = Respondent's grandchild
- 12 = Boarder or roomer
- 13 = Respondent's other relative
- 14 = Respondent's other non-relative
- 98 = BLANK/NO ANSWER
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 8TH OLDEST PERSON

HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(FRELAT09, MRELAT09)

ROSRLT9

Len : 2 EDITED RELATIONSHIP TO R OF 9TH OLDEST IN HHLD

- 1 = Self (respondent)
- 2 = Respondent's parent
- 3 = Respondent's child
- 4 = Respondent's sibling
- 7 = Respondent's housemate/roommate
- 9 = Respondent's grandchild
- 11 = Respondent's grandparent
- 12 = Boarder or roomer
- 13 = Respondent's other relative
- 14 = Respondent's other non-relative
- 98 = BLANK/NO ANSWER
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 9TH OLDEST PERSON

(FRELAT10, MRELAT10)

ROSRLT10

Len : 2 EDITED RELATIONSHIP TO R OF 10TH OLDEST IN HHLD

- 1 = Self (respondent)
- 3 = Respondent's child
- 4 = Respondent's sibling
- 5 = Respondent's spouse
- 7 = Respondent's housemate/roommate
- 9 = Respondent's grandchild
- 11 = Respondent's grandparent
- 12 = Boarder or roomer
- 13 = Respondent's other relative
- 14 = Respondent's other non-relative
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 10TH OLDEST PERSON

(FRELAT11, MRELAT11)

ROSRLT11

Len : 2 EDITED RELATIONSHIP TO R OF 11TH OLDEST IN HHLD

- 1 = Self (respondent)
- 3 = Respondent's child
- 4 = Respondent's sibling
- 5 = Respondent's spouse
- 7 = Respondent's housemate/roommate
- 12 = Boarder or roomer
- 13 = Respondent's other relative
- 14 = Respondent's other non-relative
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 11TH OLDEST PERSON

(FRELAT12, MRELAT12)

ROSRLT12

Len : 2 EDITED RELATIONSHIP TO R OF 12TH OLDEST IN HHLD

- 3 = Respondent's child
- 4 = Respondent's sibling
- 7 = Respondent's housemate/roommate
- 11 = Respondent's grandparent
- 12 = Boarder or roomer
- 13 = Respondent's other relative
- 14 = Respondent's other non-relative
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 12TH OLDEST PERSON

(FRELAT13, MRELAT13)

ROSRLT13

Len : 2 EDITED RELATIONSHIP TO R OF 13TH OLDEST IN HHLD

- 1 = Self (respondent)
- 3 = Respondent's child
- 4 = Respondent's sibling
- 7 = Respondent's housemate/roommate
- 12 = Boarder or roomer
- 13 = Respondent's other relative
- 14 = Respondent's other non-relative
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 13TH OLDEST PERSON

HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(FRELAT14, MRELAT14)

ROSRLT14

Len : 2 EDITED RELATIONSHIP TO R OF 14TH OLDEST IN HHLD

- 3 = Respondent's child.....
- 4 = Respondent's sibling.....
- 7 = Respondent's housemate/roommate.....
- 12 = Boarder or roomer.....
- 13 = Respondent's other relative.....
- 14 = Respondent's other non-relative.....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 14TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(FRELAT15, MRELAT15)

ROSRLT15

Len : 2 EDITED RELATIONSHIP TO R OF 15TH OLDEST IN HHLD

- 3 = Respondent's child.....
- 4 = Respondent's sibling.....
- 7 = Respondent's housemate/roommate.....
- 9 = Respondent's grandchild.....
- 13 = Respondent's other relative.....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 15TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(FRELAT16, MRELAT16)

ROSRLT16

Len : 2 EDITED RELATIONSHIP TO R OF 16TH OLDEST IN HHLD

- 4 = Respondent's sibling.....
- 7 = Respondent's housemate/roommate.....
- 13 = Respondent's other relative.....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 16TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(FRELAT17, MRELAT17)

ROSRLT17

Len : 2 EDITED RELATIONSHIP TO R OF 17TH OLDEST IN HHLD

- 4 = Respondent's sibling.....
- 7 = Respondent's housemate/roommate.....
- 13 = Respondent's other relative.....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 17TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(FRELAT18, MRELAT18)

ROSRLT18

Len : 2 EDITED RELATIONSHIP TO R OF 18TH OLDEST IN HHLD

- 3 = Respondent's child.....
- 7 = Respondent's housemate/roommate.....
- 13 = Respondent's other relative.....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 18TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(FRELAT19, MRELAT16)

ROSRLT19

Len : 2 EDITED RELATIONSHIP TO R OF 19TH OLDEST IN HHLD

- 13 = Respondent's other relative.....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 19TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(FRELAT20, MRELAT20)

ROSRLT20

Len : 2 EDITED RELATIONSHIP TO R OF 20TH OLDEST IN HHLD

- 13 = Respondent's other relative.....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 20TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(FRELAT21, MRELAT21)

ROSRLT21

Len : 2 EDITED RELATIONSHIP TO R OF 21ST OLDEST IN HHLD

- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 21ST OLDEST PERSON.....

HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(FRELAT22, MRELAT22)

ROSRLT22

Len : 2 EDITED RELATIONSHIP TO R OF 22ND OLDEST IN HHLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 22ND OLDEST PERSON

(FRELAT23, MRELAT23)

ROSRLT23

Len : 2 EDITED RELATIONSHIP TO R OF 23RD OLDEST IN HHLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 23RD OLDEST PERSON

(FRELAT24, MRELAT24)

ROSRLT24

Len : 2 EDITED RELATIONSHIP TO R OF 24TH OLDEST IN HHLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 24TH OLDEST PERSON

(FRELAT25, MRELAT25)

ROSRLT25

Len : 2 EDITED RELATIONSHIP TO R OF 25TH OLDEST IN HHLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 25TH OLDEST PERSON

Note: The following variables (ROSMSL1-ROSMSL25) are edited indicators for each member of the respondent's household, starting with the oldest (if the age of the household member is given). They identify the other member of the household selected as part of a pair, if a pair was selected. Some of these variables may not appear on this file because they do not have non-missing values.

(MBRSELC1)

ROSMSL1

Len : 1 EDITED INDICATR: OLDEST IN HHLD OTHR PR MEMBR

0 = Not the other pair member selected

1 = The other pair member that was selected

(MBRSELC2)

ROSMSL2

Len : 2 EDITED INDICATR: 2ND OLDEST IN HHLD OTHR PR MEMBR

0 = Not the other pair member selected

1 = The other pair member that was selected

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 2ND OLDEST PERSON

(MBRSELC3)

ROSMSL3

Len : 2 EDITED INDICATR: 3RD OLDEST IN HHLD OTHR PR MEMBR

0 = Not the other pair member selected

1 = The other pair member that was selected

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 3RD OLDEST PERSON

(MBRSELC4)

ROSMSL4

Len : 2 EDITED INDICATR: 4TH OLDEST IN HHLD OTHR PR MEMBR

0 = Not the other pair member selected

1 = The other pair member that was selected

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 4TH OLDEST PERSON

(MBRSELC5)

ROSMSL5

Len : 2 EDITED INDICATR: 5TH OLDEST IN HHLD OTHR PR MEMBR

0 = Not the other pair member selected

1 = The other pair member that was selected

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 5TH OLDEST PERSON

(MBRSELC6)

ROSMSL6

Len : 2 EDITED INDICATR: 6TH OLDEST IN HHLD OTHR PR MEMBR

0 = Not the other pair member selected

1 = The other pair member that was selected

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 6TH OLDEST PERSON

HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(MBRSEL7)
ROSMSL7

Len : 2 EDITED INDICATR: 7TH OLDEST IN HHLD OTHR PR MEMBR

0 = Not the other pair member selected
1 = The other pair member that was selected
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 7TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(MBRSEL8)
ROSMSL8

Len : 2 EDITED INDICATR: 8TH OLDEST IN HHLD OTHR PR MEMBR

0 = Not the other pair member selected
1 = The other pair member that was selected
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 8TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(MBRSEL9)
ROSMSL9

Len : 2 EDITED INDICATR: 9TH OLDEST IN HHLD OTHR PR MEMBR

0 = Not the other pair member selected
1 = The other pair member that was selected
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 9TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(MBRSEL10)
ROSMSL10

Len : 2 EDITED INDICATR: 10TH OLDEST IN HHLD OTHR PR MEMBR

0 = Not the other pair member selected
1 = The other pair member that was selected
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 10TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(MBRSEL11)
ROSMSL11

Len : 2 EDITED INDICATR: 11TH OLDEST IN HHLD OTHR PR MEMBR

0 = Not the other pair member selected
1 = The other pair member that was selected
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 11TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(MBRSEL12)
ROSMSL12

Len : 2 EDITED INDICATR: 12TH OLDEST IN HHLD OTHR PR MEMBR

0 = Not the other pair member selected
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 12TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(MBRSEL13)
ROSMSL13

Len : 2 EDITED INDICATR: 13TH OLDEST IN HHLD OTHR PR MEMBR

0 = Not the other pair member selected
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 13TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(MBRSEL14)
ROSMSL14

Len : 2 EDITED INDICATR: 14TH OLDEST IN HHLD OTHR PR MEMBR

0 = Not the other pair member selected
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 14TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(MBRSEL15)
ROSMSL15

Len : 2 EDITED INDICATR: 15TH OLDEST IN HHLD OTHR PR MEMBR

0 = Not the other pair member selected
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 15TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(MBRSEL16)
ROSMSL16

Len : 2 EDITED INDICATR: 16TH OLDEST IN HHLD OTHR PR MEMBR

0 = Not the other pair member selected
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 16TH OLDEST PERSON.....

HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(MBRSEL17)
ROSMSL17

Len : 2 EDITED INDICATR: 17TH OLDEST IN HHLD OTHR PR MEMBR

0 = Not the other pair member selected
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 17TH OLDEST PERSON

(MBRSEL18)
ROSMSL18

Len : 2 EDITED INDICATR: 18TH OLDEST IN HHLD OTHR PR MEMBR

0 = Not the other pair member selected
1 = The other pair member that was selected
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 18TH OLDEST PERSON

(MBRSEL19)
ROSMSL19

Len : 2 EDITED INDICATR: 19TH OLDEST IN HHLD OTHR PR MEMBR

0 = Not the other pair member selected
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 19TH OLDEST PERSON

(MBRSEL20)
ROSMSL20

Len : 2 EDITED INDICATR: 20TH OLDEST IN HHLD OTHR PR MEMBR

0 = Not the other pair member selected
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 20TH OLDEST PERSON

(MBRSEL21)
ROSMSL21

Len : 2 EDITED INDICATR: 21ST OLDEST IN HHLD OTHR PR MEMBR

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 21ST OLDEST PERSON

(MBRSEL22)
ROSMSL22

Len : 2 EDITED INDICATR: 22ND OLDEST IN HHLD OTHR PR MEMBR

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 22ND OLDEST PERSON

(MBRSEL23)
ROSMSL23

Len : 2 EDITED INDICATR: 23RD OLDEST IN HHLD OTHR PR MEMBR

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 23RD OLDEST PERSON

(MBRSEL24)
ROSMSL24

Len : 2 EDITED INDICATR: 24TH OLDEST IN HHLD OTHR PR MEMBR

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 24TH OLDEST PERSON

(MBRSEL25)
ROSMSL25

Len : 2 EDITED INDICATR: 25TH OLDEST IN HHLD OTHR PR MEMBR

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 25TH OLDEST PERSON

(FTHRTYPE, MTHRTYPE)
PRNTYP1

Len : 2 EDITED PARENT TYPE OF OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Biological Parent.....
2 = Step Parent.....
3 = Adoptive Parent
4 = Foster Parent.....
85 = BAD DATA.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(FTHRTYP2, MTHRTYP2)

PRNTYP2

Len : 2 EDITED PARENT TYPE OF 2ND OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Biological Parent.....
 2 = Step Parent.....
 3 = Adoptive Parent.....
 4 = Foster Parent.....
 85 = BAD DATA.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 2ND OLDEST PERSON.....

(FTHRTYP3, MTHRTYP3)

PRNTYP3

Len : 2 EDITED PARENT TYPE OF 3RD OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Biological Parent.....
 2 = Step Parent.....
 3 = Adoptive Parent.....
 4 = Foster Parent.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 3RD OLDEST PERSON.....

(FTHRTYP4, MTHRTYP4)

PRNTYP4

Len : 2 EDITED PARENT TYPE OF 4TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Biological Parent.....
 2 = Step Parent.....
 3 = Adoptive Parent.....
 4 = Foster Parent.....
 85 = BAD DATA.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 4TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(FTHRTYP5, MTHRTYP5)

PRNTYP5

Len : 2 EDITED PARENT TYPE OF 5TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Biological Parent.....
 2 = Step Parent.....
 3 = Adoptive Parent.....
 4 = Foster Parent.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 5TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(FTHRTYP6, MTHRTYP6)

PRNTYP6

Len : 2 EDITED PARENT TYPE OF 6TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Biological Parent.....
 2 = Step Parent.....
 4 = Foster Parent.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 6TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(FTHRTYP7, MTHRTYP7)

PRNTYP7

Len : 2 EDITED PARENT TYPE OF 7TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Biological Parent.....
 2 = Step Parent.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 7TH OLDEST PERSON.....

HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(FTHRTYP8, MTHRTYP8)

PRNTYP8 Len : 2 EDITED PARENT TYPE OF 8TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Biological Parent.....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 8TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(FTHRTYP9, MTHRTYP9)

PRNTYP9 Len : 2 EDITED PARENT TYPE OF 9TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Biological Parent.....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 9TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(FTHRTY10, MTHRTY10)

PRNTYP10 Len : 2 EDITED PARENT TYPE OF 10TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 10TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(FTHRTY11, MTHRTY11)

PRNTYP11 Len : 2 EDITED PARENT TYPE OF 11TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 11TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(FTHRTY12, MTHRTY12)

PRNTYP12 Len : 2 EDITED PARENT TYPE OF 12TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 12TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(FTHRTY13, MTHRTY13)

PRNTYP13 Len : 2 EDITED PARENT TYPE OF 13TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 13TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(FTHRTY14, MTHRTY14)

PRNTYP14 Len : 2 EDITED PARENT TYPE OF 14TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 14TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(FTHRTY15, MTHRTY15)

PRNTYP15 Len : 2 EDITED PARENT TYPE OF 15TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 15TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(FTHRTY16, MTHRTY16)

PRNTYP16 Len : 2 EDITED PARENT TYPE OF 16TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 16TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(FTHRTY17, MTHRTY17)

PRNTYP17 Len : 2 EDITED PARENT TYPE OF 17TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 17TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(FTHRTY18, MTHRTY18)

PRNTYP18 Len : 2 EDITED PARENT TYPE OF 18TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 18TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(FTHRTY19, MTHRTY19)

PRNTYP19 Len : 2 EDITED PARENT TYPE OF 19TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 19TH OLDEST PERSON.....

HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(FTHRTY20, MTHRTY20)

PRNTYP20

Len : 2 EDITED PARENT TYPE OF 20TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 20TH OLDEST PERSON

(FTHRTY21, MTHRTY21)

PRNTYP21

Len : 2 EDITED PARENT TYPE OF 21ST OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 21ST OLDEST PERSON

(FTHRTY22, MTHRTY22)

PRNTYP22

Len : 2 EDITED PARENT TYPE OF 22ND OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 22ND OLDEST PERSON

(FTHRTY23, MTHRTY23)

PRNTYP23

Len : 2 EDITED PARENT TYPE OF 23RD OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 23RD OLDEST PERSON

(FTHRTY24, MTHRTY24)

PRNTYP24

Len : 2 EDITED PARENT TYPE OF 24TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 24TH OLDEST PERSON

(FTHRTY25, MTHRTY25)

PRNTYP25

Len : 2 EDITED PARENT TYPE OF 25TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 25TH OLDEST PERSON

(BTHRTYPE, SISTYPE)

SIBTYP1

Len : 2 EDITED SIBLING TYPE OF OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Full Sibling

2 = Half Sibling

3 = Step Sibling

4 = Adoptive Sibling

5 = Foster Sibling

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

(BTHRTYP2, SISTYPE2)

SIBTYP2

Len : 2 EDITED SIBLING TYPE OF 2ND OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Full Sibling

2 = Half Sibling

3 = Step Sibling

4 = Adoptive Sibling

5 = Foster Sibling

85 = BAD DATA

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 2ND OLDEST PERSON

(BTHRTYP3, SISTYPE3)

SIBTYP3

Len : 2 EDITED SIBLING TYPE OF 3RD OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Full Sibling

2 = Half Sibling

3 = Step Sibling

4 = Adoptive Sibling

5 = Foster Sibling

94 = DON'T KNOW

97 = REFUSED

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 3RD OLDEST PERSON

HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(BTHRTYP4, SISTYPE4)

SIBTYP4 Len : 2 EDITED SIBLING TYPE OF 4TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

- 1 = Full Sibling
- 2 = Half Sibling
- 3 = Step Sibling
- 4 = Adoptive Sibling
- 5 = Foster Sibling
- 85 = BAD DATA
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 4TH OLDEST PERSON

(BTHRTYP5, SISTYPE5)

SIBTYP5 Len : 2 EDITED SIBLING TYPE OF 5TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

- 1 = Full Sibling
- 2 = Half Sibling
- 3 = Step Sibling
- 4 = Adoptive Sibling
- 5 = Foster Sibling
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 5TH OLDEST PERSON

(BTHRTYP6, SISTYPE6)

SIBTYP6 Len : 2 EDITED SIBLING TYPE OF 6TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

- 1 = Full Sibling
- 2 = Half Sibling
- 3 = Step Sibling
- 4 = Adoptive Sibling
- 5 = Foster Sibling
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 6TH OLDEST PERSON

(BTHRTYP7, SISTYPE7)

SIBTYP7 Len : 2 EDITED SIBLING TYPE OF 7TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

- 1 = Full Sibling
- 2 = Half Sibling
- 3 = Step Sibling
- 4 = Adoptive Sibling
- 5 = Foster Sibling
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 7TH OLDEST PERSON

(BTHRTYP8, SISTYPE8)

SIBTYP8 Len : 2 EDITED SIBLING TYPE OF 8TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

- 1 = Full Sibling
- 2 = Half Sibling
- 3 = Step Sibling
- 4 = Adoptive Sibling
- 5 = Foster Sibling
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 8TH OLDEST PERSON

(BTHRTYP9, SISTYPE9)

SIBTYP9 Len : 2 EDITED SIBLING TYPE OF 9TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

- 1 = Full Sibling
- 2 = Half Sibling
- 3 = Step Sibling
- 4 = Adoptive Sibling
- 5 = Foster Sibling
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 9TH OLDEST PERSON

HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(BTHRTY10, SISTYP10)

SIBTYP10 Len : 2 EDITED SIBLING TYPE OF 10TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

- 1 = Full Sibling
- 2 = Half Sibling
- 3 = Step Sibling
- 4 = Adoptive Sibling
- 5 = Foster Sibling
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 10TH OLDEST PERSON

(BTHRTY11, SISTYP11)

SIBTYP11 Len : 2 EDITED SIBLING TYPE OF 11TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

- 1 = Full Sibling
- 2 = Half Sibling
- 5 = Foster Sibling
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 11TH OLDEST PERSON

(BTHRTY12, SISTYP12)

SIBTYP12 Len : 2 EDITED SIBLING TYPE OF 12TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

- 1 = Full Sibling
- 2 = Half Sibling
- 5 = Foster Sibling
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 12TH OLDEST PERSON

(BTHRTY13, SISTYP13)

SIBTYP13 Len : 2 EDITED SIBLING TYPE OF 13TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

- 1 = Full Sibling
- 5 = Foster Sibling
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 13TH OLDEST PERSON

(BTHRTY14, SISTYP14)

SIBTYP14 Len : 2 EDITED SIBLING TYPE OF 14TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

- 1 = Full Sibling
- 5 = Foster Sibling
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 14TH OLDEST PERSON

(BTHRTY15, SISTYP15)

SIBTYP15 Len : 2 EDITED SIBLING TYPE OF 15TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

- 1 = Full Sibling
- 5 = Foster Sibling
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 15TH OLDEST PERSON

(BTHRTY16, SISTYP16)

SIBTYP16 Len : 2 EDITED SIBLING TYPE OF 16TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

- 1 = Full Sibling
- 5 = Foster Sibling
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 16TH OLDEST PERSON

(BTHRTY17, SISTYP17)

SIBTYP17 Len : 2 EDITED SIBLING TYPE OF 17TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

- 1 = Full Sibling
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 17TH OLDEST PERSON

(BTHRTY18, SISTYP18)

SIBTYP18 Len : 2 EDITED SIBLING TYPE OF 18TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 18TH OLDEST PERSON

HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(BTHRTY19, SISTYP19)

SIBTYP19

Len : 2 EDITED SIBLING TYPE OF 19TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 19TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(BTHRTY20, SISTYP20)

SIBTYP20

Len : 2 EDITED SIBLING TYPE OF 20TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 20TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(BTHRTY21, SISTYP21)

SIBTYP21

Len : 2 EDITED SIBLING TYPE OF 21ST OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/NO 21ST OLDEST PERSON.....

(BTHRTY22, SISTYP22)

SIBTYP22

Len : 2 EDITED SIBLING TYPE OF 22ND OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 22ND OLDEST PERSON

(BTHRTY23, SISTYP23)

SIBTYP23

Len : 2 EDITED SIBLING TYPE OF 23RD OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 23RD OLDEST PERSON

(BTHRTY24, SISTYP24)

SIBTYP24

Len : 2 EDITED SIBLING TYPE OF 24TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 24TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(BTHRTY25, SISTYP25)

SIBTYP25

Len : 2 EDITED SIBLING TYPE OF 25TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 25TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(DAUTYPE, SONTYPE)

CHDTYP1

Len : 2 EDITED CHILD TYPE OF OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

(DAUTYPE2, SONTYPE2)

CHDTYP2

Len : 2 EDITED CHILD TYPE OF 2ND OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Biological Child

2 = Step Child

3 = Adoptive Child

4 = Foster Child

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 2ND OLDEST PERSON

(DAUTYPE3, SONTYPE3)

CHDTYP3

Len : 2 EDITED CHILD TYPE OF 3RD OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Biological Child

2 = Step Child

3 = Adoptive Child

4 = Foster Child

85 = BAD DATA

94 = DON'T KNOW

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 3RD OLDEST PERSON

HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(DAUTYPE4, SONTYPE4)

CHDTYP4

Len : 2 EDITED CHILD TYPE OF 4TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Biological Child
 2 = Step Child
 3 = Adoptive Child
 4 = Foster Child
 85 = BAD DATA.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 4TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(DAUTYPE5, SONTYPE5)

CHDTYP5

Len : 2 EDITED CHILD TYPE OF 5TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Biological Child
 2 = Step Child
 3 = Adoptive Child
 4 = Foster Child
 85 = BAD DATA.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 5TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(DAUTYPE6, SONTYPE6)

CHDTYP6

Len : 2 EDITED CHILD TYPE OF 6TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Biological Child
 2 = Step Child
 3 = Adoptive Child
 4 = Foster Child
 85 = BAD DATA.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 6TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(DAUTYPE7, SONTYPE7)

CHDTYP7

Len : 2 EDITED CHILD TYPE OF 7TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Biological Child
 2 = Step Child
 3 = Adoptive Child
 4 = Foster Child
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 7TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(DAUTYPE8, SONTYPE8)

CHDTYP8

Len : 2 EDITED CHILD TYPE OF 8TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Biological Child
 2 = Step Child
 3 = Adoptive Child
 4 = Foster Child
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 8TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(DAUTYPE9, SONTYPE9)

CHDTYP9

Len : 2 EDITED CHILD TYPE OF 9TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Biological Child
 3 = Adoptive Child
 4 = Foster Child
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 9TH OLDEST PERSON.....

HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(DAUTYP10, SONTYP10)

CHDTYP10 Len : 2 EDITED CHILD TYPE OF 10TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Biological Child
 2 = Step Child
 3 = Adoptive Child
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 10TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(DAUTYP11, SONTYP11)

CHDTYP11 Len : 2 EDITED CHILD TYPE OF 11TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Biological Child
 2 = Step Child
 4 = Foster Child
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 11TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(DAUTYP12, SONTYP12)

CHDTYP12 Len : 2 EDITED CHILD TYPE OF 12TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Biological Child
 4 = Foster Child
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 12TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(DAUTYP13, SONTYP13)

CHDTYP13 Len : 2 EDITED CHILD TYPE OF 13TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Biological Child
 4 = Foster Child
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 13TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(DAUTYP14, SONTYP14)

CHDTYP14 Len : 2 EDITED CHILD TYPE OF 14TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Biological Child
 4 = Foster Child
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 14TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(DAUTYP15, SONTYP15)

CHDTYP15 Len : 2 EDITED CHILD TYPE OF 15TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Biological Child
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 15TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(DAUTYP16, SONTYP16)

CHDTYP16 Len : 2 EDITED CHILD TYPE OF 16TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 16TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(DAUTYP17, SONTYP17)

CHDTYP17 Len : 2 EDITED CHILD TYPE OF 17TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 17TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(DAUTYP18, SONTYP18)

CHDTYP18 Len : 2 EDITED CHILD TYPE OF 18TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Biological Child
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 18TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(DAUTYP19, SONTYP19)

CHDTYP19 Len : 2 EDITED CHILD TYPE OF 19TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 19TH OLDEST PERSON.....

HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(DAUTYP20, SONTYP20)

CHDTYP20

Len : 2 EDITED CHILD TYPE OF 20TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 20TH OLDEST PERSON

(DAUTYP21, SONTYP21)

CHDTYP21

Len : 2 EDITED CHILD TYPE OF 21ST OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 21ST OLDEST PERSON

(DAUTYP22, SONTYP22)

CHDTYP22

Len : 2 EDITED CHILD TYPE OF 22ND OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 22ND OLDEST PERSON

(DAUTYP23, SONTYP23)

CHDTYP23

Len : 2 EDITED CHILD TYPE OF 23RD OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 23RD OLDEST PERSON

(DAUTYP24, SONTYP24)

CHDTYP24

Len : 2 EDITED CHILD TYPE OF 24TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 24TH OLDEST PERSON

(DAUTYP25, SONTYP25)

CHDTYP25

Len : 2 EDITED CHILD TYPE OF 25TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 25TH OLDEST PERSON

(BTWNTYPE, FTWNTYPE)

TWNTYP1

Len : 2 EDITED TWIN TYPE OF OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

(BTWNTYP2, FTWNTYP2)

TWNTYP2

Len : 2 EDITED TWIN TYPE OF 2ND OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Identical Twin

2 = Fraternal Twin

3 = Neither

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 2ND OLDEST PERSON

(BTWNTYP3, FTWNTYP3)

TWNTYP3

Len : 2 EDITED TWIN TYPE OF 3RD OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

1 = Identical Twin

2 = Fraternal Twin

3 = Neither

94 = DON'T KNOW

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 3RD OLDEST PERSON

HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(BTWNTYP4, FTWNTYP4)

BTWNTYP4 Len : 2 EDITED TWIN TYPE OF 4TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

- 1 = Identical Twin.....
- 2 = Fraternal Twin.....
- 3 = Neither.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 4TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(BTWNTYP5, FTWNTYP5)

BTWNTYP5 Len : 2 EDITED TWIN TYPE OF 5TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

- 1 = Identical Twin.....
- 2 = Fraternal Twin.....
- 3 = Neither.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 5TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(BTWNTYP6, FTWNTYP6)

BTWNTYP6 Len : 2 EDITED TWIN TYPE OF 6TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

- 1 = Identical Twin.....
- 2 = Fraternal Twin.....
- 3 = Neither.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 6TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(BTWNTYP7, FTWNTYP7)

BTWNTYP7 Len : 2 EDITED TWIN TYPE OF 7TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

- 1 = Identical Twin.....
- 2 = Fraternal Twin.....
- 3 = Neither.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 7TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(BTWNTYP8, FTWNTYP8)

BTWNTYP8 Len : 2 EDITED TWIN TYPE OF 8TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

- 1 = Identical Twin.....
- 2 = Fraternal Twin.....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 8TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(BTWNTYP9, FTWNTYP9)

BTWNTYP9 Len : 2 EDITED TWIN TYPE OF 9TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 9TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(BTWNTYP10, FTWNTYP10)

BTWNTYP10 Len : 2 EDITED TWIN TYPE OF 10TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 10TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(BTWNTYP11, FTWNTYP11)

BTWNTYP11 Len : 2 EDITED TWIN TYPE OF 11TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 11TH OLDEST PERSON.....

HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(BTWNTY12, FTWNTY12)

TWNTYP12 Len : 2 EDITED TWIN TYPE OF 12TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 12TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(BTWNTY13, FTWNTY13)

TWNTYP13 Len : 2 EDITED TWIN TYPE OF 13TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 13TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(BTWNTY14, FTWNTY14)

TWNTYP14 Len : 2 EDITED TWIN TYPE OF 14TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 14TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(BTWNTY15, FTWNTY15)

TWNTYP15 Len : 2 EDITED TWIN TYPE OF 15TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 15TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(BTWNTY16, FTWNTY16)

TWNTYP16 Len : 2 EDITED TWIN TYPE OF 16TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 16TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(BTWNTY17, FTWNTY17)

TWNTYP17 Len : 2 EDITED TWIN TYPE OF 17TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 17TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(BTWNTY18, FTWNTY18)

TWNTYP18 Len : 2 EDITED TWIN TYPE OF 18TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 18TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(BTWNTY19, FTWNTY19)

TWNTYP19 Len : 2 EDITED TWIN TYPE OF 19TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 19TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(BTWNTY20, FTWNTY20)

TWNTYP20 Len : 2 EDITED TWIN TYPE OF 20TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 20TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(BTWNTY21, FTWNTY21)

TWNTYP21 Len : 2 EDITED TWIN TYPE OF 21ST OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 21ST OLDEST PERSON.....

(BTWNTY22, FTWNTY22)

TWNTYP22 Len : 2 EDITED TWIN TYPE OF 22ND OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 22ND OLDEST PERSON

(BTWNTY23, FTWNTY23)

TWNTYP23 Len : 2 EDITED TWIN TYPE OF 23RD OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 23RD OLDEST PERSON

HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (ROSTER)

(BTWNTY24, FTWNTY24)

TWNTYP24

Len : 2 EDITED TWIN TYPE OF 24TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 24TH OLDEST PERSON.....

(BTWNTY25, FTWNTY25)

TWNTYP25

Len : 2 EDITED TWIN TYPE OF 25TH OLDEST IN HOUSEHOLD

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP/ NO 25TH OLDEST PERSON.....

ROSTER PAIR VARIABLES

ROSTER PAIR VARIABLES

(AGE)

PAIRSEL

Len : 2 AGE GROUP PAIR SELECTED WITHIN A PARTICULAR DU

1 = Pair (1,0) was selected
 2 = Pair (2,0) was selected
 3 = Pair (3,0) was selected
 4 = Pair (4,0) was selected
 5 = Pair (5,0) was selected
 6 = Pair (1,1) was selected
 7 = Pair (1,2) was selected
 8 = Pair (1,3) was selected
 9 = Pair (1,4) was selected
 10 = Pair (1,5) was selected
 11 = Pair (2,2) was selected
 12 = Pair (2,3) was selected
 13 = Pair (2,4) was selected
 14 = Pair (2,5) was selected
 15 = Pair (3,3) was selected
 16 = Pair (3,4) was selected
 17 = Pair (3,5) was selected
 18 = Pair (4,4) was selected
 19 = Pair (4,5) was selected
 20 = Pair (5,5) was selected

(AGE)

PAIRRESP

Len : 2 AGE GROUP PAIR RESPONDING IN A PARTICULAR DU

1 = Pair (1,0) responded
 2 = Pair (2,0) responded
 3 = Pair (3,0) responded
 4 = Pair (4,0) responded
 5 = Pair (5,0) responded
 6 = Pair (1,1) responded
 7 = Pair (1,2) responded
 8 = Pair (1,3) responded
 9 = Pair (1,4) responded
 10 = Pair (1,5) responded
 11 = Pair (2,2) responded
 12 = Pair (2,3) responded
 13 = Pair (2,4) responded
 14 = Pair (2,5) responded
 15 = Pair (3,3) responded
 16 = Pair (3,4) responded
 17 = Pair (3,5) responded
 18 = Pair (4,4) responded
 19 = Pair (4,5) responded
 20 = Pair (5,5) responded

PAIRMEM

Len : 1 PAIR MEMBERSHIP INDICATOR

0 = Not in a pair
 1 = In a pair

ROSTER PAIR VARIABLES

PAIRREL

Len : 2 FAMILY PAIR RELATIONSHIP INDICATOR

1 = Parent-child, child is 12-14.....
 2 = Parent-child, child is 15-17.....
 3 = Parent-child, child is 18-20.....
 4 = Parent-child, child is 21 or over.....
 5 = Sibling-sibling, younger is 12-14, older is 15-17.....
 6 = Sibling-sibling, younger is 12-17, older is 18-25.....
 7 = Other sibling-sibling pair.....
 8 = Spouse-spouse with children aged 0-17.....
 9 = Spouse-spouse without children aged 0-17.....
 10 = Spouse-spouse, presence of children 0-17 not clr.....
 11 = Grandparent-grandchild.....
 12 = Other clearly identifiable pair (e.g. roommate).....
 13 = Pair type not clr, defntly not pr codes 1 thru 11.....
 14 = Pair type not clr, cld be any pr codes 1 thru 13.....
 15 = Pair type not clr, cld be pair codes 1 or 12.....
 17 = Pair type not clr, cld be pair codes 3 or 12.....
 18 = Pair type not clr, cld be pair codes 4 or 12.....
 19 = Pair type not clr, cld be pair codes 5 or 12.....
 20 = Pair type not clr, cld be pair codes 6 or 12.....
 21 = Pair type not clr, cld be pair codes 7 or 12.....
 22 = Pair type not clr, cld be pair codes 8 or 12.....
 23 = Pair type not clr, cld be pair codes 9 or 12.....
 25 = Pair type not clr, cld be pair codes 11 or 12.....
 99 = Not in a pair.....

RELMATCH

Len : 3 HOW PAIR WAS DETERMINED IN PAIRREL

0 = PAIRREL=14, In a pair, rel'ship cannot be det'd.....
 1 = 1<=PAIRREL<=13, Rel'ship determind fr 2 rel codes.....
 1.5 = PAIRREL=8, Sp-sp pr fr both sides, w/ch fr 1 side.....
 2 = 1<=PAIRREL<=13, Rel'ship fr 1 rel code, othr msng.....
 3 = 1<=PAIRREL<=13, Rel det fr FIPE3, othr rost info.....
 4 = 15<=PAIRREL<=25, Two valid conflicting rel codes.....
 99 = Not in a pair.....

PRNTIND

Len : 2 1/0: IS THIS RESPONDENT PRNT IN CHLD-PRNT PAIR?

0 = Parent-child pair, not a parent.....
 1 = Parent-child pair, a parent.....
 9 = In another pair, not child-parent.....
 99 = Not in a pair.....

AGEOTHER

Len : 3 AGE OF OTHER RESPONDENT IN PAIR

RANGE = 12 - 97.....
 999 = Not in a pair.....

SEXOTHER

Len : 2 SEX OF OTHER RESPONDENT IN PAIR

1 = Other respondent in pair is male.....
 2 = Other respondent in pair is female.....
 99 = Not in a pair.....

PAIRID

Len : 6 LINK OF OTHER RESPONDENT IN PAIR

ROSTER PAIR VARIABLES

The variables which follow are counts of the total number of people in the household (HHSIZE) and the number of people within various age categories (AGE011, AGE1214, AGE1217, AGE1220, AGE1825, AGE2634, AGE3549, AGE50P, and AGE15P). These variables are consistent across a household, so that two members of a pair will have the same values for these variables. If the values for one pair member are missing, the other pair member's information is used. If values for both pair members were missing, or they disagree, the screener is used to determine the count. Note that these variables will NOT be consistent with variables that were given in the household composition (roster) section (TOTPEOP and IRHHSIZE for household size, KID17 and IRKID17 for number of children under 18, KIDS for number of children under 12, and HH65 and IRHH65 for the number in the household 65 or over). When these latter variables were created, no attempt was made to reconcile information between pair members.

HHSIZE	Len : 2 HHLD-CONSISTENT HOUSEHOLD SIZE RANGE = 1 - 18.....
AGE011	Len : 2 HHLD-CONSISTENT NUMBER IN HHLD 0-11 YRS OLD RANGE = 0 - 17..... . = BLANK (CANNOT BE DETERMINED).....
AGE1214	Len : 1 HHLD-CONSISTENT NUMBER IN HHLD 12-14 YRS OLD RANGE = 0 - 4..... . = BLANK (CANNOT BE DETERMINED).....
AGE1217	Len : 1 HHLD-CONSISTENT NUMBER IN HHLD 12-17 YRS OLD RANGE = 0 - 8..... . = BLANK (CANNOT BE DETERMINED).....
AGE1220	Len : 1 HHLD-CONSISTENT NUMBER IN HHLD 12-20 YRS OLD RANGE = 0 - 10..... . = BLANK (CANNOT BE DETERMINED).....
AGE1825	Len : 1 HHLD-CONSISTENT NUMBER IN HHLD 18-25 YRS OLD RANGE = 0 - 11..... . = BLANK (CANNOT BE DETERMINED).....
AGE2634	Len : 1 HHLD-CONSISTENT NUMBER IN HHLD 26-34 YRS OLD RANGE = 0 - 6..... . = BLANK (CANNOT BE DETERMINED).....
AGE3549	Len : 1 HHLD-CONSISTENT NUMBER IN HHLD 35-49 YRS OLD RANGE = 0 - 7..... . = BLANK (CANNOT BE DETERMINED).....
AGE50P	Len : 2 HHLD-CONSISTENT NUMBER IN HHLD 50+ YRS OLD RANGE = 0 - 10..... . = BLANK (CANNOT BE DETERMINED).....
AGE15P	Len : 2 HHLD-CONSISTENT NUMBER IN HHLD 15+ YRS OLD RANGE = 0 - 18..... . = BLANK (CANNOT BE DETERMINED).....

ROSTER PAIR VARIABLES

The following set of variables incorporate the gender of the household member, are also consistent across members of a household, and do not have a counterpart in the household composition (roster) section.

MALE1217	<p>Len : 1 HHLD-CONSISTENT NMBR MALES IN HHLD 12-17 YRS OLD</p> <p>RANGE = 0 - 6.....</p> <p>. = BLANK (CANNOT BE DETERMINED).....</p>
MALE1825	<p>Len : 1 HHLD-CONSISTENT NMBR MALES IN HHLD 18-25 YRS OLD</p> <p>RANGE = 0 - 11.....</p> <p>. = BLANK (CANNOT BE DETERMINED).....</p>
MALE2634	<p>Len : 1 HHLD-CONSISTENT NMBR MALES IN HHLD 26-34 YRS OLD</p> <p>RANGE = 0 - 5.....</p> <p>. = BLANK (CANNOT BE DETERMINED).....</p>
MALE3549	<p>Len : 1 HHLD-CONSISTENT NMBR MALES IN HHLD 35-49 YRS OLD</p> <p>RANGE = 0 - 7.....</p> <p>. = BLANK (CANNOT BE DETERMINED).....</p>
MALE50P	<p>Len : 2 HHLD-CONSISTENT NMBR MALES IN HHLD 50+ YRS OLD</p> <p>RANGE = 0 - 10.....</p> <p>. = BLANK (CANNOT BE DETERMINED).....</p>
MALE15P	<p>Len : 2 HHLD-CONSISTENT NMBR MALES IN HHLD 15+ YRS OLD</p> <p>RANGE = 0 - 18.....</p> <p>. = BLANK (CANNOT BE DETERMINED).....</p>
MCPCC14	<p>Len : 2 MULTPLCTY: CHLD-PARENT, CHILD FOCUS, CHLD IS 12-14</p> <p>1 = Child has one parent.....</p> <p>2 = Child has two parents</p> <p>3 = Child has three parents.....</p> <p>98 = Unable to determine number of parents.....</p> <p>99 = Not member of imp rev chld-prnt pr w/12-14 yr old.....</p>
MCPCC17	<p>Len : 2 MULTPLCTY: CHLD-PARENT, CHILD FOCUS, CHLD IS 12-17</p> <p>1 = Child has one parent.....</p> <p>2 = Child has two parents</p> <p>3 = Child has three parents.....</p> <p>98 = Unable to determine number of parents.....</p> <p>99 = Not member of imp rev chld-prnt pr w/12-17 yr old.....</p>
MCPCC20	<p>Len : 2 MULTPLCTY: CHLD-PARENT, CHILD FOCUS, CHLD IS 12-20</p> <p>1 = Child has one parent.....</p> <p>2 = Child has two parents</p> <p>3 = Child has three parents.....</p> <p>98 = Unable to determine number of parents.....</p> <p>99 = Not member of imp rev chld-prnt pr w/12-20 yr old.....</p>
MCPCC57	<p>Len : 2 MULTPLCTY: CHLD-PARENT, CHILD FOCUS, CHLD IS 15-17</p> <p>1 = Child has one parent.....</p> <p>2 = Child has two parents</p> <p>98 = Unable to determine number of parents.....</p> <p>99 = Not member of imp rev chld-prnt pr w/15-17 yr old.....</p>

ROSTER PAIR VARIABLES

MCPCP14	<p>Len : 2 MULTPLCTY: CHILD-PARENT, PRNT FOCUS, CHLD IS 12-14</p> <p>RANGE = 1 - 4.....</p> <p>99 = Not member of imp rev chld-prnt pr w/12-14 yr old.....</p>
MCPCP17	<p>Len : 2 MULTPLCTY: CHILD-PARENT, PRNT FOCUS, CHLD IS 12-17</p> <p>RANGE = 1 - 7.....</p> <p>99 = Not member of imp rev chld-prnt pr w/12-17 yr old.....</p>
MCPCP20	<p>Len : 2 MULTPLCTY: CHILD-PARENT, PRNT FOCUS, CHLD IS 12-20</p> <p>RANGE = 1 - 7.....</p> <p>98 = Unable to determine number of chldrn (12-20).....</p> <p>99 = Not member of imp rev chld-prnt pr w/12-20 yr old.....</p>
MCPCP57	<p>Len : 2 MULTPLCTY: CHILD-PARENT, PRNT FOCUS, CHLD IS 15-17</p> <p>RANGE = 1 - 3.....</p> <p>99 = Not member of imp rev chld-prnt pr w/15-17 yr old.....</p>
MCS1417	<p>Len : 2 MULTPLCTY: SIBLNG-SIBLNG(12-14/15-17),15-17 FOCUS</p> <p>RANGE = 1 - 3.....</p> <p>98 = Unable to determine number of yngr siblngs</p> <p>99 = Not member of imp rev sib-sib pr in these age grps</p>
MCS1714	<p>Len : 2 MULTPLCTY: SIBLNG-SIBLNG(12-14/15-17),12-14 FOCUS</p> <p>RANGE = 1 - 3.....</p> <p>98 = Unable to determine number of older siblngs</p> <p>99 = Not member of imp rev sib-sib pr in these age grps</p>
MCS1725	<p>Len : 2 MULTPLCTY: SIBLNG-SIBLNG(12-17/18-25),18-25 FOCUS</p> <p>RANGE = 1 - 5.....</p> <p>98 = Unable to determine number of yngr siblngs</p> <p>99 = Not member of imp rev sib-sib pr in these age grps</p>
MCS2517	<p>Len : 2 MULTPLCTY: SIBLNG-SIBLNG(12-17/18-25),12-17 FOCUS</p> <p>RANGE = 1 - 4.....</p> <p>98 = Unable to determine number of older siblngs</p> <p>99 = Not member of imp rev sib-sib pr in these age grps</p>
MCSPSP	<p>Len : 2 MULTPLCTY: SPOUSE-SPOUSE</p> <p>1 = Member of imp rev spouse-spouse pair</p> <p>99 = Not member of imp rev spouse-spouse pair</p>
MCSPSPWC	<p>Len : 2 MULTPLCTY: SPOUSE-SPOUSE W/ CHILDREN (0-17 YR OLD)</p> <p>1 = Member of imp rev spouse-spouse pr w/children</p> <p>99 = Not member of imp rev spouse-spouse pr w/children</p>
HCPCC14	<p>Len : 2 HHLD CNT: CHILD-PARENT, CHLD FOCUS, CHLD IS 12-14</p> <p>RANGE = 0 - 4.....</p> <p>98 = Unable to determine number of chldrn (12-14).....</p>

ROSTER PAIR VARIABLES

HCPCC17	<p>Len : 2 HHLD CNT: CHILD-PARENT, CHLD FOCUS, CHLD IS 12-17</p> <p>RANGE = 0 - 7.....</p> <p>98 = Unable to determine number of chldrn (12-17).....</p>
HCPCC20	<p>Len : 2 HHLD CNT: CHILD-PARENT, CHLD FOCUS, CHLD IS 12-20</p> <p>RANGE = 0 - 7.....</p> <p>98 = Unable to determine number of chldrn (12-20).....</p>
HPCPC14	<p>Len : 2 HHLD CNT: CHILD-PARENT, PRNT FOCUS, CHLD IS 12-14</p> <p>RANGE = 0 - 3.....</p> <p>98 = Unable to determine number of parents.....</p>
HPCPC17	<p>Len : 2 HHLD CNT: CHILD-PARENT, PRNT FOCUS, CHLD IS 12-17</p> <p>RANGE = 0 - 4.....</p> <p>98 = Unable to determine number of parents.....</p>
HPCPC20	<p>Len : 2 HHLD CNT: CHILD-PARENT, PRNT FOCUS, CHLD IS 12-20</p> <p>RANGE = 0 - 4.....</p> <p>98 = Unable to determine number of parents.....</p>
HCS1417	<p>Len : 2 HHLD CNT: SIBLNG-SIBLNG (12-14/15-17), 15-17 FOCUS</p> <p>RANGE = 0 - 4.....</p> <p>98 = Unable to determine number of older siblngs.....</p>
HCS1725	<p>Len : 2 HHLD CNT: SIBLNG-SIBLNG (12-17/18-25), 18-25 FOCUS</p> <p>RANGE = 0 - 4.....</p> <p>98 = Unable to determine number of older siblngs.....</p>
HCSPP	<p>Len : 2 HHLD CNT: NUMBER OF SPOUSE-SPOUSE PAIRS IN HHLD</p> <p>RANGE = 0 - 3.....</p> <p>98 = Unable to determine number of spouse-spouse prs.....</p>
HCSPPWC	<p>Len : 2 HHLD CNT: NMBR SPSE-SPSE PRS W/CHLDRN (0-17 YRS)</p> <p>RANGE = 0 - 2.....</p> <p>97 = Refused.....</p> <p>98 = Unable to determne nmbr spouse-spouse prs w chldrn.....</p>

IMPUTED ROSTER PAIR VARIABLES

IMPUTED ROSTER PAIR VARIABLES

IRPRREL	<p>Len : 2 IMP REV FAMILY PAIR RELATIONSHIP INDICATOR</p> <p>1 = Parent-child, child is 12-14.....</p> <p>2 = Parent-child, child is 15-17.....</p> <p>3 = Parent-child, child is 18-20.....</p> <p>4 = Parent-child, child is 21 or over.....</p> <p>5 = Sibling-sibling, younger is 12-14, older is 15-17.....</p> <p>6 = Sibling-sibling, younger is 12-17, older is 18-25.....</p> <p>7 = Other sibling-sibling pair.....</p> <p>8 = Spouse-spouse with children aged 0-17.....</p> <p>9 = Spouse-spouse without children aged 0-17.....</p> <p>11 = Grandparent-grandchild.....</p> <p>12 = Other clearly identifiable pair (e.g. roommate).....</p> <p>13 = Pair type not clr, defntly not pr codes 1 thru 11.....</p> <p>99 = Not in a pair.....</p>
IIPRREL	<p>Len : 1 IMP IND--IMP REV FAMILY PR RELSHIP INDICATOR</p> <p>1 = Questionnaire data.....</p> <p>3 = Statistically imputed data.....</p> <p>9 = Not in a pair.....</p>
IRMPCC14	<p>Len : 2 IMP REV MLTPLCTY: CHLD-PRNT, CH FOCUS, CH IS 12-14</p> <p>1 = Child has one parent.....</p> <p>2 = Child has two parents.....</p> <p>3 = Child has three parents.....</p> <p>99 = Not member of imp rev chld-prnt pr w/12-14 yr old.....</p>
IIMPCC14	<p>Len : 1 IMP IND MLTPLCTY: CHLD-PRNT, CH FOCUS, CH IS 12-14</p> <p>1 = Questionnaire data.....</p> <p>3 = Statistically imputed data.....</p> <p>9 = Not member of imp rev chld-prnt pr w/12-14 yr old.....</p>
IRMPCC17	<p>Len : 2 IMP REV MLTPLCTY: CHLD-PRNT, CH FOCUS, CH IS 12-17</p> <p>1 = Child has one parent.....</p> <p>2 = Child has two parents.....</p> <p>3 = Child has three parents.....</p> <p>99 = Not member of imp rev chld-prnt pr w/12-17 yr old.....</p>
IIMPCC17	<p>Len : 1 IMP IND MLTPLCTY: CHLD-PRNT, CH FOCUS, CH IS 12-17</p> <p>1 = Questionnaire data.....</p> <p>3 = Statistically imputed data.....</p> <p>9 = Not member of imp rev chld-prnt pr w/12-17 yr old.....</p>
IRMPCC20	<p>Len : 2 IMP REV MLTPLCTY: CHLD-PRNT, CH FOCUS, CH IS 12-20</p> <p>1 = Child has one parent.....</p> <p>2 = Child has two parents.....</p> <p>3 = Child has three parents.....</p> <p>99 = Not member of imp rev chld-prnt pr w/12-20 yr old.....</p>
IIMPCC20	<p>Len : 1 IMP IND MLTPLCTY: CHLD-PRNT, CH FOCUS, CH IS 12-20</p> <p>1 = Questionnaire data.....</p> <p>3 = Statistically imputed data.....</p> <p>9 = Not member of imp rev chld-prnt pr w/12-20 yr old.....</p>

IMPUTED ROSTER PAIR VARIABLES

IRMPCC57	<p>Len : 2 IMP REV MLTPLCTY: CHLD-PRNT, CH FOCUS, CH IS 15-17</p> <p>1 = Child has one parent.....</p> <p>2 = Child has two parents.....</p> <p>99 = Not member of imp rev chld-prnt pr w/15-17 yr old.....</p>
IIMPCC57	<p>Len : 1 IMP IND MLTPLCTY: CHLD-PRNT, CH FOCUS, CH IS 15-17</p> <p>1 = Questionnaire data.....</p> <p>3 = Statistically Imputed data.....</p> <p>9 = Not member of imp rev chld-prnt pr w/15-17 yr old.....</p>
IRMPCP14	<p>Len : 2 IMP REV MLTPLCTY: CHLD-PRNT,PRNT FOCUS,CH IS 12-14</p> <p>RANGE = 1 - 4.....</p> <p>99 = Not member of imp rev chld-prnt pr w/12-14 yr old.....</p>
IIMPCP14	<p>Len : 1 IMP IND MLTPLCTY: CHLD-PRNT,PRNT FOCUS,CH IS 12-14</p> <p>1 = Questionnaire data.....</p> <p>9 = Not member of imp rev chld-prnt pr w/12-14 yr old.....</p>
IRMPCP17	<p>Len : 2 IMP REV MLTPLCTY: CHLD-PRNT,PRNT FOCUS,CH IS 12-17</p> <p>RANGE = 1 - 7.....</p> <p>99 = Not member of imp rev chld-prnt pr w/12-17 yr old.....</p>
IIMPCP17	<p>Len : 1 IMP IND MLTPLCTY: CHLD-PRNT,PRNT FOCUS,CH IS 12-17</p> <p>1 = Questionnaire data.....</p> <p>9 = Not member of imp rev chld-prnt pr w/12-17 yr old.....</p>
IRMPCP20	<p>Len : 2 IMP REV MLTPLCTY: CHLD-PRNT,PRNT FOCUS,CH IS 12-20</p> <p>RANGE = 1 - 7.....</p> <p>99 = Not member of imp rev chld-prnt pr w/12-20 yr old.....</p>
IIMPCP20	<p>Len : 1 IMP IND MLTPLCTY: CHLD-PRNT,PRNT FOCUS,CH IS 12-20</p> <p>1 = Questionnaire data.....</p> <p>3 = Statistically imputed data.....</p> <p>9 = Not member of imp rev chld-prnt pr w/12-20 yr old.....</p>
IRMPCC57	<p>Len : 2 IMP REV MLTPLCTY: CHLD-PRNT,PRNT FOCUS,CH IS 15-17</p> <p>RANGE = 1 - 3.....</p> <p>99 = Not member of imp rev chld-prnt pr w/15-17 yr old.....</p>
IIMPCC57	<p>Len : 1 IMP IND MLTPLCTY: CHLD-PRNT,PRNT FOCUS,CH IS 15-17</p> <p>1 = Questionnaire data.....</p> <p>9 = Not member of imp rev chld-prnt pr w/15-17 yr old.....</p>
IRMS1417	<p>Len : 2 IMP REV MLTPLCTY: SIB-SIB(12-14/15-17),15-17 FOCUS</p> <p>RANGE = 1 - 3.....</p> <p>99 = Not member of imp rev sib-sib pr in these age grps.....</p>

IMPUTED ROSTER PAIR VARIABLES

IIMS1417	<p>Len : 1 IMP IND MLTPLCTY: SIB-SIB(12-14/15-17),15-17 FOCUS</p> <p>1 = Questionnaire data</p> <p>3 = Statistically imputed data</p> <p>9 = Not member of imp rev sib-sib pr in these age grps</p>
IRMS1714	<p>Len : 2 IMP REV MLTPLCTY: SIB-SIB(12-14/15-17),12-14 FOCUS</p> <p>RANGE = 1 - 3.....</p> <p>99 = Not member of imp rev sib-sib pr in these age grps</p>
IIMS1714	<p>Len : 1 IMP IND MLTPLCTY: SIB-SIB(12-14/15-17),12-14 FOCUS</p> <p>1 = Questionnaire data</p> <p>3 = Statistically imputed data</p> <p>9 = Not member of imp rev sib-sib pr in these age grps</p>
IRMS1725	<p>Len : 2 IMP REV MLTPLCTY: SIB-SIB(12-17/18-25),18-25 FOCUS</p> <p>RANGE = 1 - 5.....</p> <p>99 = Not member of imp rev sib-sib pr in these age grps</p>
IIMS1725	<p>Len : 1 IMP IND MLTPLCTY: SIB-SIB(12-17/18-25),18-25 FOCUS</p> <p>1 = Questionnaire data</p> <p>3 = Statistically imputed data</p> <p>9 = Not member of imp rev sib-sib pr in these age grps</p>
IRMS2517	<p>Len : 2 IMP REV MLTPLCTY: SIB-SIB(12-17/18-25),12-17 FOCUS</p> <p>RANGE = 1 - 4.....</p> <p>99 = Not member of imp rev sib-sib pr in these age grps</p>
IIMS2517	<p>Len : 1 IMP IND MLTPLCTY: SIB-SIB(12-17/18-25),12-17 FOCUS</p> <p>1 = Questionnaire data</p> <p>3 = Statistically imputed data</p> <p>9 = Not member of imp rev sib-sib pr in these age grps</p>
IRHPCC14	<p>Len : 1 IMP REV HHLD CNT: CHLD-PRNT, CH FOCUS, CH IS 12-14</p> <p>RANGE = 0 - 4.....</p>
IIHPCC14	<p>Len : 1 IMP IND HHLD CNT: CHLD-PRNT, CH FOCUS, CH IS 12-14</p> <p>1 = Questionnaire data</p> <p>2 = Logically assigned data.....</p> <p>3 = Statistically imputed data</p>
IRHPCC17	<p>Len : 1 IMP REV HHLD CNT: CHLD-PRNT, CH FOCUS, CH IS 12-17</p> <p>RANGE = 0 - 7.....</p>
IIHPCC17	<p>Len : 1 IMP IND HHLD CNT: CHLD-PRNT, CH FOCUS, CH IS 12-17</p> <p>1 = Questionnaire data</p> <p>2 = Logically assigned data.....</p> <p>3 = Statistically imputed data</p>
IRHPCC20	<p>Len : 1 IMP REV HHLD CNT: CHLD-PRNT, CH FOCUS, CH IS 12-20</p> <p>RANGE = 0 - 7.....</p>

IMPUTED ROSTER PAIR VARIABLES

IIHPC20	<p>Len : 1 IMP IND HHLD CNT: CHLD-PRNT, CH FOCUS, CH IS 12-20</p> <p>1 = Questionnaire data</p> <p>2 = Logically assigned data.....</p> <p>3 = Statistically imputed data</p>
IRHPCP14	<p>Len : 1 IMP REV HHLD CNT: CHLD-PRNT,PRNT FOCUS,CH IS 12-14</p> <p>RANGE = 0 - 3.....</p>
IIHPCP14	<p>Len : 1 IMP IND HHLD CNT: CHLD-PRNT,PRNT FOCUS,CH IS 12-14</p> <p>1 = Questionnaire data</p> <p>3 = Statistically imputed data</p>
IRHPCP17	<p>Len : 1 IMP REV HHLD CNT: CHLD-PRNT,PRNT FOCUS,CH IS 12-17</p> <p>RANGE = 0 - 4.....</p>
IIHPCP17	<p>Len : 1 IMP IND HHLD CNT: CHLD-PRNT,PRNT FOCUS,CH IS 12-17</p> <p>1 = Questionnaire data</p> <p>3 = Statistically imputed data</p>
IRHPCP20	<p>Len : 1 IMP REV HHLD CNT: CHLD-PRNT,PRNT FOCUS,CH IS 12-20</p> <p>RANGE = 0 - 4.....</p>
IIHPCP20	<p>Len : 1 IMP IND HHLD CNT: CHLD-PRNT,PRNT FOCUS,CH IS 12-20</p> <p>1 = Questionnaire data</p> <p>3 = Statistically imputed data</p>
IRHS1417	<p>Len : 1 IMP REV HHLD CNT: SIB-SIB(12-14/15-17),15-17 FOCUS</p> <p>RANGE = 0 - 4.....</p>
IIHS1417	<p>Len : 1 IMP IND HHLD CNT: SIB-SIB (12-14/15-17),15-17 FCS</p> <p>1 = Questionnaire data</p> <p>3 = Statistically imputed data</p>
IRHS1725	<p>Len : 1 IMP REV HHLD CNT: SIB-SIB(12-17/18-25),18-25 FOCUS</p> <p>RANGE = 0 - 4.....</p>
IIHS1725	<p>Len : 1 IMP IND HHLD CNT: SIB-SIB (12-17/18-25),18-25 FCS</p> <p>1 = Questionnaire data</p> <p>3 = Statistically imputed data</p>
IRHCSPSP	<p>Len : 1 IMP REV HHLD CNT: NUMBER OF SPOUSE-SPOUSE PRS HHLD</p> <p>RANGE = 0 - 3.....</p>
IIHCSPSP	<p>Len : 1 IMP IND HHLD CNT: NMBR SPOUSE-SPOUSE PRS IN HHLD</p> <p>1 = Questionnaire data</p> <p>3 = Statistically imputed data</p>

IMPUTED ROSTER PAIR VARIABLES

IRHCSPWC

Len : 1 IMP REV HHLD CNT: NMBR SPOUSE-SPOUSE PRS W/ CHLDRN

RANGE = 0 - 2.....

IIHCSPWC

Len : 1 IMP IND HHLD CNT: NMBR SPOUSE-SPOUSE PRS W/ CHLDRN

1 = Questionnaire data

3 = Statistically imputed data

HEALTH INSURANCE

HEALTH INSURANCE

The next questions are about SAMPLE MEMBER'S health insurance coverage and the kinds and amounts of income that SAMPLE MEMBER and other people in your family receive.

NOTE: Beginning in 2003, respondents under the age of 65 who reported that they were covered by Medicare were asked to confirm their answer.

Medicare is a health insurance program for persons 65 and older and for certain disabled persons. (Are you/Is SAMPLE MEMBER covered by Medicare?)

MEDICARE Len : 2 COVERED BY MEDICARE

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

NOTE: The variable CAIDCHIP was created from responses to the first question shown below for respondents who were aged 20 or older. For respondents who were aged 12 to 19, CAIDCHIP was created from responses to the two questions shown below. This variable replaces the variable MEDICAID that was present in prior years. Beginning in 2003, respondents aged 65 or older who reported that they were covered by Medicaid were asked to confirm their answer.

Medicaid is a public assistance program that pays for medical care for low income and disabled persons. The Medicaid program in [STATE FILL] is also called [MEDIFILL].

(Are you/Is SAMPLE MEMBER) covered by Medicaid?

(Are you/Is SAMPLE MEMBER) currently covered by [CHIPFILL]?

CAIDCHIP Len : 2 COVERED BY MEDICAID/CHIP

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

(Are you/Is SAMPLE MEMBER) currently covered by TRICARE, or CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA, the VA, or military health care?

These programs cover active duty and retired career military personnel and their dependents and survivors and also disabled veterans and their dependents and survivors.

CHAMPUS Len : 2 COV BY TRICARE, CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA, VA, MILITARY

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Private health insurance can be obtained through work, such as through an employer, union, or professional association or by paying premiums directly to a health insurance company.

(Are you/Is SAMPLE MEMBER) currently covered by private health insurance?

PRVHLTIN Len : 2 COVERED BY PRIVATE INSURANCE

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

HEALTH INSURANCE

(Was your/SAMPLE MEMBER'S) private health insurance obtained through work, such as through an employer, union, or professional association?

GRPHTIN Len : 2 PRIVATE PLAN OFFERED THROUGH EMPLOYER OR UNION

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (PRVHLTIN = 2).....

Does (your/SAMPLE MEMBER'S) private health insurance include coverage for treatment for any of the following conditions?

Alcohol abuse or alcoholism?

HLTINALC Len : 2 ALCOHOL ABUSE OR ALCOHOLISM

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (PRVHLTIN = 2).....

Drug abuse?

HLTINDRG Len : 2 DRUG ABUSE

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (PRVHLTIN = 2).....

Mental or emotional problems?

HLTIMMNT Len : 2 MENTAL OR EMOTIONAL DIFFICULTIES

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (PRVHLTIN = 2).....

(Are you/Is SAMPLE MEMBER) currently covered by any kind of health insurance, that is, any policy or program that provides or pays for medical care?

HLTINNOS Len : 2 COVERED BY HEALTH INSUR (NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED)

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

HEALTH INSURANCE

During the past 12 months, was there any time when (you/SAMPLE MEMBER) did not have any kind of health insurance or coverage?

HLCNOTYR Len : 2 ANYTIME DID NOT HAVE HEALTH INS/COVER PAST 12 MOS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 12 months, about how many months were (you/SAMPLE MEMBER) without any kind of health insurance or coverage?

HLCNOTMO Len : 2 PAST 12 MOS, HOW MANY MOS W/O COVERAGE

RANGE = 1 - 12.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

About how long has it been since (you/SAMPLE MEMBER) last had any kind of health coverage?

HLCLAST Len : 2 TIME SINCE LAST HAD HEALTH CARE COVERAGE

1 = Within the past 6 months
 2 = More than 6 months ago, but within the past year
 3 = More than 1 year ago, but within the past 3 years
 4 = More than 3 years ago
 5 = Never had coverage.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Which of the reasons on this card is the main reason why (you/SAMPLE MEMBER) stopped being covered by health insurance?

HLLOSRSN Len : 2 MAIN REASON STOPPED COVERED BY HEALTH INSURANCE

1 = Pers in family w/health ins lost job/chng employer
 2 = Lost Medicaid/Med Assist b/c new job/incr income.....
 3 = Lost Medicaid/Med Assist some other reason
 4 = Cost is too high/can't afford premiums
 5 = Became ineligible because of age or leaving school
 6 = Employer does not offer coverage, or not eligible.....
 7 = Got divorced or separated from person w/insurance
 8 = Death of spouse or parent.....
 9 = Insurance company refused coverage
 10 = Don't need it.....
 11 = Received Medicaid/med insur only while pregnant.....
 12 = Some other reason
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

HEALTH INSURANCE

Which of the reasons on this card describe why (you/SAMPLE MEMBER) have never had health insurance coverage?

HLNVCOST Len : 2 COST TOO HIGH

1 = Response entered

6 = Response not entered.....

94 = DON'T KNOW

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

HLNVOFFR Len : 2 EMPLOYER DOESN'T OFFER

1 = Response entered

6 = Response not entered.....

94 = DON'T KNOW

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

HLNVREF Len : 2 INSURANCE COMPANY REFUSED COVERAGE

1 = Response entered

6 = Response not entered.....

94 = DON'T KNOW

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

HLNVNEED Len : 2 DON'T NEED IT

1 = Response entered

6 = Response not entered.....

94 = DON'T KNOW

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

HLNVSOR Len : 2 NEVER HAD HLTH INS SOME OTHER REASON

1 = Response entered

6 = Response not entered.....

94 = DON'T KNOW

97 = REFUSED

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

The variables which follow, PINSUR and INSUR, are recoded health insurance variables. PINSUR is a recode of the variable PRVHLTIN. INSUR is a recode of PRVHLTIN plus MEDICARE, MEDICAID, and CHAMPUS.

For PINSUR, a respondent is classified as having private health insurance (PINSUR=1) if PRVHLTIN =1, and as not having private health insurance (PINSUR = 2) if PRVHLTIN = 2. If PRVHLTIN does not equal 1 or 2, PINSUR is set to missing (98).

(PRVHLTIN)

PINSUR Len : 2 PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE

1 = Respondent does have private health insurance.....

2 = Respondent does not have private health insurance.....

98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

HEALTH INSURANCE

For INSUR, a respondent is classified as having any health insurance (INSUR=1) if he/she satisfied ANY of the following conditions.

- (1) PINSUR=1
- (2) Covered by Medicare (MEDICARE=1)
- (3) Covered by Medicaid (answered question QHI02 as yes)
- (4) Covered by Champus, Champva, Va, or Military (CHAMPUS=1)

A respondent is classified as NOT having any health insurance (INSUR=2) if he/she met EVERY one of the following conditions.

- (1) PINSUR=2
- (2) Not covered by Medicare (MEDICARE=2)
- (3) Not covered by Medicaid (answered question QHI02 as no)
- (4) Not covered by Champus, Champva, Va, or Military (CHAMPUS=2)

If the respondent is not classified as having or not having any health insurance, then he/she is set to missing (INSUR=98).

(CHAMPUS, MEDICAID, MEDICARE, PINSUR)
INSUR Len : 2 HEALTH INSURANCE

1 = Yes, respondent does have health insurance.....
2 = No, respondent does not have health insurance
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

The INSUR3 variable is similar to INSUR. The only difference is that it uses the variable CAIDCHIP (covered by Medicaid or state health insurance programs for children) instead of question QHI02 only(covered by Medicaid), and it uses an additional variable, HLTINNOS (covered by any other health insurance). This results from changes in the 2001 questionnaire when compared to previous years.

For INSUR3, a respondent is classified as having any health insurance (INSUR3=1) if he/she satisfied ANY of the following conditions.

- (1) PINSUR=1
- (2) Covered by Medicare (MEDICARE=1)
- (3) Covered by Medicaid or state health insurance programs for children (CAIDCHIP=1)
- (4) Covered by Champus, Champva, Va, or Military (CHAMPUS=1)
- (5) Covered by any type of health insurance (not otherwise specified) (HLTINNOS=1)

A respondent is classified as NOT having any health insurance (INSUR3=2) if he/she met EVERY one of the following conditions.

- (1) PINSUR=2
- (2) Not Covered by Medicare (MEDICARE=2)
- (3) Not Covered by Medicaid or state health insurance programs for children (CAIDCHIP=2)
- (4) Not Covered by Champus, Champva, Va, or Military (CHAMPUS=2)
- (5) Not covered by any type of health insurance (not otherwise specified) (HLTINNOS=2)

If the respondent is not classified as having or not having any health insurance, then he/she is set to missing (INSUR3=98).

(CAIDCHIP, CHAMPUS, MEDICARE, PINSUR)
INSUR3 Len : 2 HEALTH INSURANCE

1 = Yes, respondent does have health insurance.....
2 = No, respondent does not have health insurance
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

IMPUTED HEALTH INSURANCE

IMPUTED HEALTH INSURANCE

(PINSUR)
IRPINSUR

Len : 1 IMPUTATION - REVISED PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE

- 1 = Yes, respondent does have private health insurance
2 = No, respondent does not have private health insur

(PINSUR)
IIPINSUR

Len : 1 IMPUTATION - INDICATOR IRPINSUR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
3 = Statistically imputed data

This is the imputed version of INSUR. For IRINSUR, a respondent is classified as having any health insurance (IRINSUR=1) if he/she satisfied ANY of the following conditions.

- (1) PINSUR=1
- (2) Covered by Medicare (MEDICARE=1)
- (3) Covered by Medicaid (answered question QHI02 as yes)
- (4) Covered by Champus, Champva, Va, or Military(CHAMPUS=1)

A respondent is classified as NOT having any health insurance (IRINSUR=2) if he/she met EVERY one of the following conditions.

- (1) PINSUR=2
- (2) Not covered by Medicare (MEDICARE=2)
- (3) Not covered by Medicaid (answered question QHI02 as no)
- (4) Not covered by Champus, Champva, Va, or Military(CHAMPUS=2)

(INSUR)
IRINSUR

Len : 1 IMPUTATION - REVISED HEALTH INSURANCE

- 1 = Yes, respondent does have health insurance.....
2 = No, respondent does not have health insurance

(INSUR)
IIRINSUR

Len : 1 IMPUTATION - INDICATOR IRINSUR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
2 = Logically assigned data.....
3 = Statistically imputed data

IRINSUR3 is the imputed version of INSUR3. The IRINSUR3 variable is similar to IRINSUR. The only difference is that it uses the variable CAIDCHIP (covered by Medicaid or state health insurance programs for children) instead of question QHI02 only(covered by Medicaid), and it uses an additional variable, HLTINNOS (covered by any other health insurance). This results from changes in the 2001 questionnaire when compared to previous years.

For IRINSUR3, a respondent is classified as having any health insurance (IRINSUR3=1) if he/she satisfied ANY of the following conditions.

- (1) PINSUR=1
- (2) Covered by Medicare (MEDICARE=1)
- (3) Covered by Medicaid or state health insurance programs for children (CAIDCHIP=1)
- (4) Covered by Champus, Champva, Va, or Military (CHAMPUS=1)
- (5) Covered by any type of health insurance (not otherwise specified) (HLTINNOS=1)

A respondent is classified as NOT having any health insurance (IRINSUR3=2) if he/she met EVERY one of the following conditions.

- (1) PINSUR=2
- (2) Not Covered by Medicare (MEDICARE=2)
- (3) Not Covered by Medicaid or state health insurance programs for children (CAIDCHIP=2)
- (4) Not Covered by Champus, Champva, Va, or Military (CHAMPUS=2)
- (5) Not covered by any type of health insurance (not otherwise specified) (HLTINNOS=2)

(INSUR3)
IRINSUR3

Len : 1 IMPUTATION - REVISED HEALTH INSURANCE

- 1 = Yes, respondent does have health insurance.....
2 = No, respondent does not have health insurance

IMPUTED HEALTH INSURANCE

(INSUR3)

IIINSUR3

Len : 1 IMPUTATION - INDICATOR IRINSUR3

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data

Starting in 2002, missing values in the variables describing the type of health insurance were imputed. In particular, missing values in the edited variables PRVHLTIN (private health insurance), MEDICARE, CAIDCHIP (Medicaid/children's state-assisted health insurance), CHAMPUS, and a modified version of HLTINNOS (other health insurance) were imputed. The overall health insurance variable was then created by combining the information from the detailed imputation- revised variables in the variable IRINSUR4. This differs from the method used in 1999-2001 where the edited health insurance variables were combined before imputation to create a recoded overall health insurance variable (INSUR3), the missing values of which were imputed in the variable IRINSUR3. As in previous years, missing values in PRVHLTIN were imputed. However, the name has changed (IRPINSUR in 1999-2001, IRPRVHLT in 2002) to reflect the fact that the imputation of missing values in PRVHLTIN was univariate from 1999-2001, and multivariate (with the other detailed variables) in 2002.

(CAIDCHIP)

IRMCDCHP

Len : 1 IMPUTATION REVISED CAIDCHIP

- 1 = Yes, respondent does have Medicaid/CHIP
- 2 = No, respondent does not have Medicaid/CHIP

(CAIDCHIP)

IIMCDCHP

Len : 1 IMPUTATION INDICATOR FOR IRMCDCHP

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 3 = Statistically imputed data

(MEDICARE)

IRMEDICR

Len : 1 IMPUTATION REVISED MEDICARE

- 1 = Yes, respondent does have medicare
- 2 = No, respondent does not have medicare.....

(MEDICARE)

IIMEDICR

Len : 1 IMPUTATION INDICATOR FOR IRMEDICR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 3 = Statistically imputed data

(CHAMPUS)

IRCHMPUS

Len : 1 IMPUTATION REVISED CHAMPUS

- 1 = Yes, R has Tricare, Champus, VA, Military health.....
- 2 = No,R doesn't have Tricare,Chmps,VA,Military health

(CHAMPUS)

IICHMPUS

Len : 1 IMPUTATION INDICATOR FOR IRCHMPUS

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 3 = Statistically imputed data

(PRVHLTIN)

IRPRVHLT

Len : 1 IMPUTATION REVISED PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE

- 1 = Yes, R does have private health insurance
- 2 = No, R does not have private health insurance.....

(PRVHLTIN)

IIPRVHLT

Len : 1 IMPUTATION INDICATOR FOR IRPRVHLT

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 3 = Statistically imputed data

IMPUTED HEALTH INSURANCE

A respondent is eligible for the other health insurance question if they satisfied the following conditions.

- (1) Not Covered by Private Insurance (IRPRVHLT=2)
- (2) Not Covered by Medicare (IRMEDICR=2)
- (3) Not Covered by Medicaid/CHIPCOV (IRMCDCHP=2)
- (4) Not Covered by Champus, ChampVA, VA, or Military (IRCHMPUS=2)

Otherwise, they are not eligible and IROTHHLT=99

(ANYHLTIN, CAIDCHIP, CHAMPUS, IRCHMPUS, IRMCDCHP, IRMEDICR, IRPRVHLT, MEDICARE, PRVHLTIN)
IROTHHLT Len : 2 IMPUTATION REVISED OTHER HEALTH INSURANCE

- 1 = Yes, R is covered by other health insurance
- 2 = No, R is not covered by other health insurance
- 99 = Legitimate Skip

(ANYHLTIN, CAIDCHIP, CHAMPUS, IRCHMPUS, IRMCDCHP, IRMEDICR, IRPRVHLT, MEDICARE, PRVHLTIN)
IIOTHHLT Len : 1 IMPUTATION INDICATOR FOR IROTHHLT

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 3 = Statistically imputed data
- 9 = Legitimate skip

RECODED HEALTH INSURANCE

RECODED HEALTH INSURANCE

NOTE: The variable HLCALLFG is a created "flag" variable that indicates when a respondent (or proxy) reported that the respondent was covered by all of the following: Medicare, Medicaid, the Children's Health Insurance Program (if aged 12 to 19), military health care, and private health insurance. The variable HLCALL99 also is a created "flag" variable that indicates when respondents were reported to be covered by Medicare, Medicaid, military health care, and private health insurance. This HLCALL99 variable is comparable to HLCALLFG in 1999, when these four types of health insurance were the only types of current coverage that were asked about in the interview.

HLCALLFG Len : 2 FLAG IF EVERY FORM OF HEALTH INS REPORTED

1 = Answered yes to all current health insurance Qs.....
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

HLCALL99 Len : 2 YES TO MEDICARE/MEDICAID/CHAMPUS/PRVHLTIN

1 = Yes
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

NOTE: The following variable, ANYHLTIN, was created from the source variables MEDICARE, CAIDCHIP, CHAMPUS, PRVHLTIN, and HLTINNO.

ANYHLTIN Len : 2 COVERED BY ANY HEALTH INSURANCE - RECODE

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
4 = No LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = OTHER MISSING

For IRINSUR4, a respondent is classified as having any health insurance (IRINSUR4=1) if they satisfied ANY of the following conditions.

- (1) Covered by Private Insurance (IRPRVHLT=1)
- (2) Covered by Medicare (IRMEDICR=1)
- (3) Covered by Medicaid/children's state-assisted health insurance (IRMCDCHP=1)
- (4) Covered by Champus, ChampVA, VA, or Military (IRCHMPUS=1)
- (5) Covered by Other Health Insurance (IROTHHLT=1)

A respondent is classified as NOT having any health insurance (IRINSUR4=2) if they meet EVERY one of the following conditions.

- (1) Not Covered by Private Insurance (IRPRVHLT=2)
- (2) Not Covered by Medicare (IRMEDICR=2)
- (3) Not Covered by Medicaid/children's state-assisted health insurance (IRMCDCHP=2)
- (4) Not Covered by Champus, ChampVA, VA, or Military (IRCHMPUS=2)
- (5) Not Covered by Other Health Insurance (IROTHHLT=2)

(IRCHMPUS, IRMCDCHP, IRMEDICR, IROTHHLT, IRPRVHLT)

IRINSUR4 Len : 1 IMPUTATION REVISED OVERALL HEALTH INSURANCE

1 = Yes, respondent is covered by health insurance
2 = No, respondent is not covered by health insurance.....

(IRCHMPUS, IRMCDCHP, IRMEDICR, IROTHHLT, IRPRVHLT)

IIINSUR4 Len : 1 IMPUTATION INDICATOR FOR IRINSUR4

1 = Questionnaire data
3 = Statistically imputed data

(IRCHMPUS, IRMEDICR, IROTHHLT)

OTHINS Len : 1 OTHER HEALTH INSURANCE

1 = Yes (IRMEDICR=1 or IRCHMPUS=1 or IROTHHLT=1).....
2 = No (Otherwise).....

INCOME

INCOME

The legitimate skip code 99 was assigned if the respondent had no other family members in household or if the corresponding respondent level variable is 1. This note applies to variables in this section marked by a².

These next questions are about the kinds and amounts of income that you receive.

These questions refer to the calendar year 2003 rather than to the past 12 months that were referred to in some earlier questions. The calendar year 2003 would be from January 1st, 2003, through December 31st, 2003.

[IF FAMILY = GRID] These next questions are about the kinds and amounts of income that (you/SAMPLE MEMBER) and (your/SAMPLE MEMBER'S) READ RELATIONSHIP(S) SHOWN BELOW receive.

These questions refer to the calendar year 2003 rather than to the past 12 months that were referred to in some earlier questions. The calendar year 2003 would be from January 1st, 2003, through December 31st, 2003.

In 2003, did (you/SAMPLE MEMBER) receive Social Security or Railroad Retirement payments?

(Social Security checks are either automatically deposited in the bank or mailed to arrive on about the 3rd of every month. If mailed, they are sent in a gold envelope.)

(Q101)

PSOC

Len : 2 RESPONDENT RECEIVE SS OR RR PAYMENTS PREV CALND YR

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

The next question is about the members of (your/SAMPLE MEMBER'S) family who live here - that is, (your/SAMPLE MEMBER'S) READ RELATIONSHIP(S) SHOWN BELOW.

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND QP04=1] In 2003, did you receive Social Security or Railroad retirement payments?

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND [QP01 NE 1 OR QP04 NE 1] In 2003, did your READ RELATIONSHIP FROM GRID receive Social Security or Railroad retirement payments?

[IF MORE THAN 1 PERSON IN GRID] In 2003, did any of these family members receive Social Security or Railroad retirement payments?

(Q102)

OFMSOC

Len : 2 OTHER FAM MEM RECEIVE SS OR RR PAYMENTS

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

(Q101, Q102)

FAMSOC

Len : 2 FAMILY RECEIVE SS OR RR PAYMENTS

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

INCOME

In 2003, did (you/SAMPLE MEMBER) receive Supplemental Security Income or SSI?

(Federal SSI checks are either automatically deposited in the bank or mailed to arrive on the first of every month. If mailed, they are sent in a blue envelope.)

(Q103)

PSSI

Len : 2 RESPONDENT RECEIVE SSI

1 = Yes
2 = No
94 = DON'T KNOW
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND QP04=1] In 2003, did you receive Supplemental Security Income or SSI?

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND [QP01 NE 1 OR QP04 NE 1]] In 2003, did your (READ RELATIONSHIP SHOWN BELOW) receive Supplemental Security income or SSI?

[IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN GRID] In 2003, did any of these same [# OF PEOPLE IN GRID] family members receive Supplemental Security Income or SSI? READ RELATIONSHIPS SHOWN BELOW AS NECESSARY.

(Q104A, Q104B)

OFMSSI

Len : 2 OTHER FAM MEM RECEIVE SSI

1 = Yes
2 = No
94 = DON'T KNOW
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

(Q103, Q104A, Q104B)

FAMSSI

Len : 2 FAMILY RECEIVE SSI

1 = Yes
2 = No
94 = DON'T KNOW
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

In 2003, did (you/SAMPLE MEMBER) receive income from wages or pay earned while working at a job or business?

(Q105)

PWAG

Len : 2 RESPONDENT RECEIVE INCOME FROM JOB

1 = Yes
2 = No
94 = DON'T KNOW
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

INCOME

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND QP04=1] In 2003, did you receive income from wages or pay earned while working at a job or business?

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND [QP01 NE 1 OR QP04 NE 1]] In 2003, did your READ RELATIONSHIP SHOWN BELOW receive income from wages or pay earned while working at a job or business?

[IF MORE THAN 1 PERSON IN GRID] In 2003, did any of these same [# OF PEOPLE IN GRID] family members receive income from wages or pay earned while working at a job or business? READ RELATIONSHIPS SHOWN BELOW AS NECESSARY.

(Q106A, Q106B)

OFMWAG

Len : 2 OTH FAM MEM RECEIVE INCOME FROM JOB

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

(Q105, Q106A, Q106B)

FAMWAG

Len : 2 FAMILY RECEIVE INCOME FROM JOB

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

[IF FAMLY=GRID] In 2003, did (you/SAMPLE MEMBER) or anyone in (your/SAMPLE MEMBER'S) family living here receive food stamps?

(Q107A, Q107B)

FSTAMP

Len : 2 FAMILY RECEIVES FOOD STAMPS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

At any time during 2003, even for one month, did (you/SAMPLE MEMBER) receive any cash assistance from a state or county welfare program such as [TANFFILL]?

(Q108)

PPMT

Len : 2 RESPONDENT RECEIVE CASH ASSIST FROM WELFARE PGM

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

INCOME

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND [QP01 NE 1 OR QP04 NE 1]] At any time during 2003, even for one month, did your READ RELATIONSHIP SHOWN BELOW receive any cash assistance from a state or county welfare program such as [TANFFILL]?

[IF MORE THAN 1 PERSON IN GRID] At any time during 2003, even for one month, did any of these same [# OF PEOPLE IN GRID] family members receive any cash assistance from a state or county welfare program such as [TANFFILL]? READ RELATIONSHIPS SHOWN BELOW AS NECESSARY.

(Q109A, Q109B)

OFMPMT

Len : 2 OTHER FAM MEM RECEIVE CASH ASSIST FROM WELFARE PGM

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

(Q108, Q109A, Q109B)

FAMPMT

Len : 2 FAMILY RECEIVE PUBLIC ASSIST

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

In 2003, because of low income, did (you/SAMPLE MEMBER) receive any other kind of welfare or public assistance, such as help with getting a job, placement in education or job training programs, or help with transportation, child care, or housing?

(Q110)

PSVC

Len : 2 RESP WELFARE/JOB PLACEMENT/TRANS/CHILD CARE

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND QP04=1] In 2003, because of low income, did you receive any other kind of welfare or public assistance, such as help with getting a job, placement in education or job training programs, or help with transportation, child care, or housing?

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND [QP01 NE 1 OR QP04 NE 1]] In 2003, because of low income, did your READ RELATIONSHIP SHOWN BELOW receive any other kind of welfare or public assistance, such as help with getting a job, placement in education or job training programs, or help with transportation, child care, or housing?

[IF MORE THAN 1 PERSON IN GRID] In 2003, because of low income, did any of these same [# OF PEOPLE IN GRID] family members receive any other kind of welfare or public assistance, such as help with getting a job, placement in education or job training programs, or help with transportation, child care, or housing? READ RELATIONSHIPS SHOWN BELOW AS NECESSARY.

(Q111A, Q111B)

OFMSVC

Len : 2 OTHER FAM MEM REC WELFARE/JOB PLACEMENT/TRANS/CHIL

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

INCOME

(Q/10, Q/11A, Q/11B)

FAMSV

Len : 2 FAMILY REC WELFARE/JOB PLACEMENT/TRANS/CHILD

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

For how many months in 2003 did (you/SAMPLE MEMBER) or any other family member living here receive any type of welfare or public assistance?

(Q/12A, Q/12B)

WELMOS

Len : 2 # MONTHS RESP/FAM MEM REC ANY WELFARE ASSIST

- RANGE = 1 - 12.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

In 2003, did (you/SAMPLE MEMBER) have money in any kind of savings or other bank account that earned interest or did (you/SAMPLE MEMBER) receive dividend income from stocks or mutual funds or income from rental property, royalties, estates, or trusts?

(Include money market funds, treasury notes, IRAs or certificates of deposit, interest earning checking accounts, bonds, or any other investments that earn interest.)

(Q/13)

PINT

Len : 2 RESP REC INTEREST SAVINGS/DIVIDENDS

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND QP04=1] In 2003, did you have money in any kind of savings or other bank account that earned interest or did you receive dividend income from stocks or mutual fund or income from rental property, royalties, estates, or trusts?

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND [QP01 NE 1 OR QP04 NE 1]] In 2003, did your READ RELATIONSHIP SHOWN BELOW have money in any kind of savings or other bank account that earned interest or did he/she receive dividend income from stocks or mutual fund or income from rental property, royalties, estates, or trusts?

[IF MORE THAN 1 PERSON IN GRID] In 2003, did any of these same [# OF PEOPLE IN GRID] family members have money in any kind of savings or other bank account that earned interest or did he/she receive dividend income from stocks or mutual fund or income from rental property, royalties, estates, or trusts? READ RELATIONSHIPS SHOWN BELOW AS NECESSARY.

(Q/14A, Q/14B)

OFMINT

Len : 2 OTH FAM MEM REC INTEREST SAVINGS/DIVIDENDS

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

(Q/13, Q/14A, Q/14B)

FAMINT

Len : 2 FAMILY REC INTEREST SAVINGS/DIVIDENDS

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

INCOME

Child support is money paid by one parent to the other parent for the support of their child. In 2003, did (you/SAMPLE MEMBER) receive any child support payments for a child (you are/SAMPLE MEMBER is) raising?

(Q115)
PCHD

Len : 2 RESPONDENT RECEIVE CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENTS

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND QP04=1] In 2003, did you receive any child support payments for a child you are raising?

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND [QP01 NE 1 OR QP04 NE 1]] In 2003, did your READ RELATIONSHIP SHOWN BELOW receive any child support payments for a child(he/she) is raising?

[IF MORE THAN 1 PERSON IN GRID] In 2003, did any of these same [# OF PEOPLE IN GRID] family members living here that I referred to earlier receive any child support payments for a child they are raising? READ RELATIONSHIPS SHOWN BELOW AS NECESSARY.

(Q116A, Q116B)
OFMCHD

Len : 2 OTH FAM MEM RECEIVE CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENTS

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

(Q115, Q116A, Q116B)
FAMCHD

Len : 2 FAMILY RECEIVE CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENTS

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

In 2003 did (you/SAMPLE MEMBER) receive income from any other sources, such as Veterans Administration payments, worker's or unemployment compensation, alimony, other disability, retirement or survivor pension (other than Social security or Railroad Retirement)?

Do not include lump sum payments, such as money from an inheritance or the sale of a home.

(Q117)
POTH

Len : 2 RESPONDENT RECEIVE OTHER INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCE

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

INCOME

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND QP04 = 1] In 2003, did you receive income from any other sources, such as Veterans Administration payments, worker's or unemployment compensation, alimony, other disability, retirement or survivor pension other than Social security or Railroad Retirement?

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND [QP01 NE 1 OR QP04 NE 1]] In 2003, did your READ RELATIONSHIP FROM BELOW receive income from any other sources, such as Veterans Administration payments, worker's or unemployment compensation, alimony, other disability, retirement or survivor pension other than Social security or Railroad Retirement?

[IF MORE THAN 1 PERSON IN GRID] In 2003, did any of these same [# OF PEOPLE IN GRID] family members living here that I referred to earlier receive income from any other sources, such as Veterans Administration payments, worker's or unemployment compensation, alimony, other disability, retirement or survivor pension (other than Social security or Railroad Retirement)? READ RELATIONSHIPS SHOWN BELOW AS NECESSARY.

Do not include lump sum payments, such as money from an inheritance or the sale of a home.

(Q18A, Q18B)

OFMOTH

Len : 2 OTH FAM MEM RECEIVE OTHER INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCE

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

(Q17, Q18A, Q18B)

FAMOTH

Len : 2 FAMILY RECEIVE OTHER INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCE

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

The next two questions are about (your/SAMPLE MEMBER'S) total personal income from all sources during 2003, before taxes and other deductions.

Please include money from [INCFILLP1, INCFILLP2, INCFILLP3, and INCFILLP UNTIL ALL INCFILLPS INSERTED] that we just talked about.

Before taxes and other deductions, was your total personal income during 2003 more or less than \$20,000 dollars?

(Q20)

PINC1

Len : 2 RESPONDENT'S TOTAL INCOME MORE OR LESS THAN 20K

1 = \$20,000 or more
2 = Less than \$20,000
4 = Less than \$20,000 Logically assigned.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

INCOME

NOTE: The labels for the variables FINC1 and FINC2 which follow include reference to a variable called IRFAMSKP. This variable, when equal to 0, indicates that other family members live in the household. When equal to 1, no other family members are in the household.

The next two questions are about the total family income from all sources during 2003 before taxes and other deductions. We would like you to combine everyone's income - that is, (yours and your READ RELATIONSHIPS FROM BELOW/SAMPLE MEMBER'S AND SAMPLE MEMBER'S READ RELATIONSHIPS IN GRID).

Please include the [INCFILLF1, INCFILLF2, INCFILLF3, and INCFILLF UNTIL ALL INCFILLPF INSERTED] that we just talked about.

Before taxes and other deductions, was the total combined family income during 2003 more or less than \$20,000 dollars?

(Q122)

FINC1²

Len : 2 2TOTAL FAMILY INCOME GROUP IN PREV CALENDAR YR

1 = \$20,000 or more
2 = Less than \$20,000
94 = DON'T KNOW
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

The following variable FAMINC1, was created by examination of the variables PINC1 and FINC1. If the respondent is the only member in the household, the value of FAMINC1 is same as that of PINC1. If there is more than 1 person in the household, FAMINC1 was assigned a value from FINC1.

(Q120, Q122)

FAMINC1

Len : 2 TOT FAM INC > OR < THAN 20K

1 = \$20,000 or more
2 = Less than \$20,000
94 = DON'T KNOW
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

INCOME

NOTE: A new level 29 was added to PINC2 in 2004 for incomes of \$100,000 or more. Documentation of level 28 also was changed in 2004 to "\$75,000 to \$99,999." Prior to 2004, documentation for level 28 in PINC2 was "\$75,000 or more."

Of these income groups, which category best represents (your/SAMPLE MEMBER'S) total personal income during 2003?

(Include the [INCFILLP1, INCFILLP2, INCFILLP3, and INCFILLP UNTIL ALL INCFILLPS INSERTED] that we just talked about.)

(Q/21A, Q/21B)

PINC2

Len : 2 RESPONDENT'S TOTAL INCOME (FINER CAT.)

- 1 = Less than \$1,000 (Including Loss)
- 2 = \$1,000 - \$1,999.....
- 3 = \$2,000 - \$2,999.....
- 4 = \$3,000 - \$3,999.....
- 5 = \$4,000 - \$4,999.....
- 6 = \$5,000 - \$5,999.....
- 7 = \$6,000 - \$6,999.....
- 8 = \$7,000 - \$7,999.....
- 9 = \$8,000 - \$8,999.....
- 10 = \$9,000 - \$9,999.....
- 11 = \$10,000 - \$10,999.....
- 12 = \$11,000 - \$11,999.....
- 13 = \$12,000 - \$12,999.....
- 14 = \$13,000 - \$13,999.....
- 15 = \$14,000 - \$14,999.....
- 16 = \$15,000 - \$15,999.....
- 17 = \$16,000 - \$16,999.....
- 18 = \$17,000 - \$17,999.....
- 19 = \$18,000 - \$18,999.....
- 20 = \$19,000 - \$19,999.....
- 21 = \$20,000 - \$24,999.....
- 22 = \$25,000 - \$29,999.....
- 23 = \$30,000 - \$34,999.....
- 24 = \$35,000 - \$39,999.....
- 25 = \$40,000 - \$44,999.....
- 26 = \$45,000 - \$49,999.....
- 27 = \$50,000 - \$74,999.....
- 28 = \$75,000 - \$99,999.....
- 29 = \$100,000 or more
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

INCOME

NOTE: A new level 29 was added to FINC2 in 2004 for incomes of \$100,000 or more. Documentation of level 28 also was changed in 2004 to "\$75,000 to \$99,999." Prior to 2004, documentation for level 28 in FINC2 was "\$75,000 or more."

Of these income groups, which category best represents (your/SAMPLE MEMBER'S) total combined family income during 2003 - that is, (yours and your READ RELATIONSHIPS SHOWN BELOW/SAMPLE MEMBER'S AND SAMPLE MEMBER'S READ RELATIONSHIPS SHOWN BELOW)? (Include the INCFILLF1, INCFILLF2, INCFILLF3, and INCFILLF UNTIL ALL INCFILLFS INSERTED that we just talked about.)

(Q123A, Q123B)
FINC2²

Len : 2 2TOT FAM INCOME (FINER CAT.),IRFAMSKP=0

- 1 = Less than \$1,000 (Including Loss)
- 2 = \$1,000 - \$1,999
- 3 = \$2,000 - \$2,999
- 4 = \$3,000 - \$3,999
- 5 = \$4,000 - \$4,999
- 6 = \$5,000 - \$5,999
- 7 = \$6,000 - \$6,999
- 8 = \$7,000 - \$7,999
- 9 = \$8,000 - \$8,999
- 10 = \$9,000 - \$9,999
- 11 = \$10,000 - \$10,999
- 12 = \$11,000 - \$11,999
- 13 = \$12,000 - \$12,999
- 14 = \$13,000 - \$13,999
- 15 = \$14,000 - \$14,999
- 16 = \$15,000 - \$15,999
- 17 = \$16,000 - \$16,999
- 18 = \$17,000 - \$17,999
- 19 = \$18,000 - \$18,999
- 20 = \$19,000 - \$19,999
- 21 = \$20,000 - \$24,999
- 22 = \$25,000 - \$29,999
- 23 = \$30,000 - \$34,999
- 24 = \$35,000 - \$39,999
- 25 = \$40,000 - \$44,999
- 26 = \$45,000 - \$49,999
- 27 = \$50,000 - \$74,999
- 28 = \$75,000 - \$99,999
- 29 = \$100,000 or more
- 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

INCOME

The following variable FAMINC2, was created by examination of the variables PINC2 and FINC2. If the respondent is the only member in the household, the value of FAMINC2 is same as that of PINC2. If there is more than 1 person in the household, FAMINC2 was assigned a value from FINC2.

NOTE: A new level 29 was added to FAMINC2 in 2004 for incomes of \$100,000 or more. Documentation of level 28 also was changed in 2004 to "\$75,000 to \$99,999." Prior to 2004, documentation for level 28 in FAMINC2 was "\$75,000 or more."

(QI21A, QI21B, QI23A, QI23B)

FAMINC2 Len : 2 TOT FAM INCOME (FINER CAT.)

1 = Less than \$1,000 (Including Loss)	
2 = \$1,000 - \$1,999.....	
3 = \$2,000 - \$2,999.....	
4 = \$3,000 - \$3,999.....	
5 = \$4,000 - \$4,999.....	
6 = \$5,000 - \$5,999.....	
7 = \$6,000 - \$6,999.....	
8 = \$7,000 - \$7,999.....	
9 = \$8,000 - \$8,999.....	
10 = \$9,000 - \$9,999.....	
11 = \$10,000 - \$10,999.....	
12 = \$11,000 - \$11,999.....	
13 = \$12,000 - \$12,999.....	
14 = \$13,000 - \$13,999.....	
15 = \$14,000 - \$14,999.....	
16 = \$15,000 - \$15,999.....	
17 = \$16,000 - \$16,999.....	
18 = \$17,000 - \$17,999.....	
19 = \$18,000 - \$18,999.....	
20 = \$19,000 - \$19,999.....	
21 = \$20,000 - \$24,999.....	
22 = \$25,000 - \$29,999.....	
23 = \$30,000 - \$34,999.....	
24 = \$35,000 - \$39,999.....	
25 = \$40,000 - \$44,999.....	
26 = \$45,000 - \$49,999.....	
27 = \$50,000 - \$74,999.....	
28 = \$75,000 - \$99,999.....	
29 = \$100,000 or more	
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned	
94 = DON'T KNOW.....	
97 = REFUSED	
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....	

IMPUTED INCOME

IMPUTED INCOME

The legitimate skip code 99 was assigned if the respondent had no other family members in household or if the corresponding respondent level variable is 1. This note applies to variables in this section marked by a².

IRPSOC	<p>Len : 1 IMP. REVISED - RESP RECEIVE SS OR RR PAYMENTS</p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No.....</p>
IIPSOC	<p>Len : 1 IRPSOC - IMPUTATION INDICATOR</p> <p>1 = Questionnaire data</p> <p>3 = Statistically imputed data</p>
IROFMSOC ²	<p>Len : 2 2IMP.REVISED-OTH FAM MEM RECEIVE SS OR RR PAYMENTS</p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No.....</p> <p>99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP</p>
IIOFMSOC	<p>Len : 1 IROFMSOC - IMPUTATION INDICATOR</p> <p>1 = Questionnaire data</p> <p>2 = Logically assigned data.....</p> <p>3 = Statistically imputed data</p> <p>9 = Legitimate skip.....</p>
IRFAMSOC	<p>Len : 1 IMP. REVISED - FAM RECEIVE SS OR RR PAYMENTS</p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No.....</p>
IIFAMSOC	<p>Len : 1 IRFAMSOC - IMPUTATION INDICATOR</p> <p>1 = Questionnaire data</p> <p>3 = Statistically imputed data</p>
IRPSSI	<p>Len : 1 IMP. REVISED - RESP RECEIVE SSI</p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No.....</p>
IIPSSI	<p>Len : 1 IRPSSI - IMPUTATION INDICATOR</p> <p>1 = Questionnaire data</p> <p>3 = Statistically imputed data</p>
IROFMSSI ²	<p>Len : 2 2IMP. REVISED- OTH FAM MEM RECEIVE SSI</p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No.....</p> <p>99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP</p>
IIOFMSSI	<p>Len : 1 IROFMSSI - IMPUTATION INDICATOR</p> <p>1 = Questionnaire data</p> <p>2 = Logically assigned data.....</p> <p>3 = Statistically imputed data</p> <p>9 = Legitimate skip.....</p>

IMPUTED INCOME

IRFAMSSI	<p>Len : 1 IMP. REVISED - FAM RECEIVE SSI</p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No.....</p>
IIFAMSSI	<p>Len : 1 IRFAMSSI - IMPUTATION INDICATOR</p> <p>1 = Questionnaire data</p> <p>3 = Statistically imputed data</p>
IRPWAG	<p>Len : 1 IMP. REVISED - RESP RECEIVE INCOME FROM JOB</p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No.....</p>
IIPWAG	<p>Len : 1 IRPWAG - IMPUTATION INDICATOR</p> <p>1 = Questionnaire data</p> <p>3 = Statistically imputed data</p>
IROFMWAG ²	<p>Len : 2 2IMP.REVISED-OTH FAM MEM REC INCOME FROM JOB</p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No.....</p> <p>99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP</p>
IIOFMWAG	<p>Len : 1 IROFMWAG - IMPUTATION INDICATOR</p> <p>1 = Questionnaire data</p> <p>2 = Logically assigned data.....</p> <p>3 = Statistically imputed data</p> <p>9 = Legitimate skip.....</p>
IRFAMWAG	<p>Len : 1 IMP. REVISED - FAM REC INCOME FROM JOB</p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No.....</p>
IIFAMWAG	<p>Len : 1 IRFAMWAG - IMPUTATION INDICATOR</p> <p>1 = Questionnaire data</p> <p>3 = Statistically imputed data</p>
IRFSTAMP	<p>Len : 1 IMP. REVISED - RESP/OTH FAM MEM REC FOOD STAMPS</p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No.....</p>
IIFSTAMP	<p>Len : 1 IRFSTAMP - IMPUTATION INDICATOR</p> <p>1 = Questionnaire data</p> <p>3 = Statistically imputed data</p>
IRPPMT	<p>Len : 1 IMP. REVISED - RESP RECEIVE PUBLIC ASSIST</p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No.....</p>
IIPPMT	<p>Len : 1 IRPPMT - IMPUTATION INDICATOR</p> <p>1 = Questionnaire data</p> <p>3 = Statistically imputed data</p>

IMPUTED INCOME

IROFMPMT ²	<p>Len : 2 2IMP. REVISED- OTH FAM MEM RECEIVE PUBLIC ASSIST</p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No.....</p> <p>99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP</p>
IIOFMPMT	<p>Len : 1 IROFMPMT - IMPUTATION INDICATOR</p> <p>1 = Questionnaire data</p> <p>2 = Logically assigned data.....</p> <p>3 = Statistically imputed data</p> <p>9 = Legitimate skip.....</p>
IRFAMPMT	<p>Len : 1 IMP. REVISED - FAM RECEIVE PUBLIC ASSIST</p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No.....</p>
IIFAMPMT	<p>Len : 1 IRFAMPMT - IMPUTATION INDICATOR</p> <p>1 = Questionnaire data</p> <p>3 = Statistically imputed data</p>
IRPSVC	<p>Len : 1 IMP. REVISED - RESP REC WELFARE/JOB PL/CHILD CARE</p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No.....</p>
IIPSVC	<p>Len : 1 IRPSVC - IMPUTATION INDICATOR</p> <p>1 = Questionnaire data</p> <p>3 = Statistically imputed data</p>
IROFMSVC ²	<p>Len : 2 2IMP.REVISED- OTH FAM REC WELFARE/JOB PL/CHILDCARE</p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No.....</p> <p>99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP</p>
IIOFMSVC	<p>Len : 1 IROFMSVC - IMPUTATION INDICATOR</p> <p>1 = Questionnaire data</p> <p>3 = Statistically imputed data</p> <p>9 = Legitimate skip.....</p>
IRFAMSVC	<p>Len : 1 IMP. REVISED - FAM REC WELFARE/JOB PL/CHILDCARE</p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No.....</p>
IIFAMSVC	<p>Len : 1 IRFAMSVC - IMPUTATION INDICATOR</p> <p>1 = Questionnaire data</p> <p>3 = Statistically imputed data</p>
IRWELMOS	<p>Len : 2 IMP. REVISED - NO.OF MONTHS ON WELFARE</p> <p>RANGE = 1 - 12.....</p> <p>99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP</p>

IMPUTED INCOME

IIWELMOS	<p>Len : 1 IRWELMOS - IMPUTATION INDICATOR</p> <p>1 = Questionnaire data</p> <p>3 = Statistically imputed data</p> <p>9 = Legitimate skip.....</p>
IRPINT	<p>Len : 1 IMP. REVISED - RESP REC INTEREST SAVING/DIVIDEND</p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No.....</p>
IIPINT	<p>Len : 1 IRPINT - IMPUTATION INDICATOR</p> <p>1 = Questionnaire data</p> <p>3 = Statistically imputed data</p>
IROFMINT ²	<p>Len : 2 2IMP.REV-OTH FAM MEM REC INT SAVING/DIVIDEND</p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No.....</p> <p>99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP</p>
IIOFMINT	<p>Len : 1 IROFMINT - IMPUTATION INDICATOR</p> <p>1 = Questionnaire data</p> <p>2 = Logically assigned data.....</p> <p>3 = Statistically imputed data</p> <p>9 = Legitimate skip.....</p>
IRFAMINT	<p>Len : 1 IMP. REV - FAM REC INTEREST SAVING/DIVIDEND</p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No.....</p>
IIFAMINT	<p>Len : 1 IRFAMINT - IMPUTATION INDICATOR</p> <p>1 = Questionnaire data</p> <p>3 = Statistically imputed data</p>
IRPCHD	<p>Len : 1 IMP. REVISED - RESP REC CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENTS</p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No.....</p>
IIPCHD	<p>Len : 1 IRPCHD - IMPUTATION INDICATOR</p> <p>1 = Questionnaire data</p> <p>3 = Statistically imputed data</p>
IROFMCHD ²	<p>Len : 2 2IMP.REV-OTH FAM MEM REC CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENTS</p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No.....</p> <p>99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP</p>
IIOFMCHD	<p>Len : 1 IROFMCHD - IMPUTATION INDICATOR</p> <p>1 = Questionnaire data</p> <p>2 = Logically assigned data.....</p> <p>3 = Statistically imputed data</p> <p>9 = Legitimate skip.....</p>

IMPUTED INCOME

IRFAMCHD	<p>Len : 1 IMP. REVISED - FAM REC CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENTS</p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No.....</p>
IIFAMCHD	<p>Len : 1 IRFAMCHD - IMPUTATION INDICATOR</p> <p>1 = Questionnaire data</p> <p>3 = Statistically imputed data</p>
IRPOTH	<p>Len : 1 IMP. REVISED - RESP REC OTH INCOME FROM OTH SOURCE</p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No.....</p>
IIPOTH	<p>Len : 1 IRPOTH - IMPUTATION INDICATOR</p> <p>1 = Questionnaire data</p> <p>3 = Statistically imputed data</p>
IROFMOTH ²	<p>Len : 2 2IMP.REV-OTH FAM MEM REC OTH INC FR OTH SOURCE</p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No.....</p> <p>99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP</p>
IIOFMOTH	<p>Len : 1 IROFMOTH - IMPUTATION INDICATOR</p> <p>1 = Questionnaire data</p> <p>2 = Logically assigned data.....</p> <p>3 = Statistically imputed data</p> <p>9 = Legitimate skip.....</p>
IRFAMOTH	<p>Len : 1 IMP. REVISED - FAM REC OTH INC FR OTH SOURCE</p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No.....</p>
IIFAMOTH	<p>Len : 1 IRFAMOTH - IMPUTATION INDICATOR</p> <p>1 = Questionnaire data</p> <p>3 = Statistically imputed data</p>
IRPINC1	<p>Len : 1 IMP.REVISED-RESP'S TOT INCOME > OR < THAN 20K</p> <p>1 = \$20,000 or more</p> <p>2 = Less than \$20,000</p>
IIPINC1	<p>Len : 1 IRPINC1 - IMPUTATION INDICATOR</p> <p>1 = Questionnaire data</p> <p>2 = Logically assigned data.....</p> <p>3 = Statistically imputed data</p>
IRFINC1 ²	<p>Len : 2 2IMP.REVISED-TOT FAM INC > OR < 20K, IRFAMSKP=0</p> <p>1 = \$20,000 or more</p> <p>2 = Less than \$20,000</p> <p>99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP</p>

IMPUTED INCOME

IIFINC1

Len : 1 IRFINC1 -IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 2 = Logically assigned data.....
- 3 = Statistically imputed data
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

IRFAMIN1

Len : 1 IMP. REVISED-TOT FAM INCOME > OR < 20K

- 1 = \$20,000 or more
- 2 = Less than \$20,000

IIFAMIN1

Len : 1 IRFAMIN1 -IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 3 = Statistically imputed data

IRPINC2

Len : 2 IMP.REVISED -RESP'S TOTAL INCOME (FINER CAT.)

- 1 = Less than \$1,000 (Including Loss)
- 2 = \$1,000 - \$1,999.....
- 3 = \$2,000 - \$2,999.....
- 4 = \$3,000 - \$3,999.....
- 5 = \$4,000 - \$4,999.....
- 6 = \$5,000 - \$5,999.....
- 7 = \$6,000 - \$6,999.....
- 8 = \$7,000 - \$7,999.....
- 9 = \$8,000 - \$8,999.....
- 10 = \$9,000 - \$9,999.....
- 11 = \$10,000 - \$10,999.....
- 12 = \$11,000 - \$11,999.....
- 13 = \$12,000 - \$12,999.....
- 14 = \$13,000 - \$13,999.....
- 15 = \$14,000 - \$14,999.....
- 16 = \$15,000 - \$15,999.....
- 17 = \$16,000 - \$16,999.....
- 18 = \$17,000 - \$17,999.....
- 19 = \$18,000 - \$18,999.....
- 20 = \$19,000 - \$19,999.....
- 21 = \$20,000 - \$24,999.....
- 22 = \$25,000 - \$29,999.....
- 23 = \$30,000 - \$34,999.....
- 24 = \$35,000 - \$39,999.....
- 25 = \$40,000 - \$44,999.....
- 26 = \$45,000 - \$49,999.....
- 27 = \$50,000 - \$74,999.....
- 28 = \$75,000 - \$99,999.....
- 29 = \$100,000 or more

IIPINC2

Len : 1 IRPINC2 - IMPUTATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Questionnaire data
- 3 = Statistically imputed data

IMPUTED INCOME

IRFINC2²

Len : 2 2IMP.REVISED- TOT FAM INC(FINER CAT),IRFAMSKP=0

1 = Less than \$1,000 (Including Loss)
 2 = \$1,000 - \$1,999
 3 = \$2,000 - \$2,999
 4 = \$3,000 - \$3,999
 5 = \$4,000 - \$4,999
 6 = \$5,000 - \$5,999
 7 = \$6,000 - \$6,999
 8 = \$7,000 - \$7,999
 9 = \$8,000 - \$8,999
 10 = \$9,000 - \$9,999
 11 = \$10,000 - \$10,999
 12 = \$11,000 - \$11,999
 13 = \$12,000 - \$12,999
 14 = \$13,000 - \$13,999
 15 = \$14,000 - \$14,999
 16 = \$15,000 - \$15,999
 17 = \$16,000 - \$16,999
 18 = \$17,000 - \$17,999
 19 = \$18,000 - \$18,999
 20 = \$19,000 - \$19,999
 21 = \$20,000 - \$24,999
 22 = \$25,000 - \$29,999
 23 = \$30,000 - \$34,999
 24 = \$35,000 - \$39,999
 25 = \$40,000 - \$44,999
 26 = \$45,000 - \$49,999
 27 = \$50,000 - \$74,999
 28 = \$75,000 - \$99,999
 29 = \$100,000 or more
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

IIFINC2

Len : 1 IRFINC2 -IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
 3 = Statistically imputed data
 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

IRFAMIN2

Len : 2 IMP.REVISED -TOT FAM INCOME (FINER CAT)

1 = Less than \$1,000 (Including Loss)
 2 = \$1,000 - \$1,999
 3 = \$2,000 - \$2,999
 4 = \$3,000 - \$3,999
 5 = \$4,000 - \$4,999
 6 = \$5,000 - \$5,999
 7 = \$6,000 - \$6,999
 8 = \$7,000 - \$7,999
 9 = \$8,000 - \$8,999
 10 = \$9,000 - \$9,999
 11 = \$10,000 - \$10,999
 12 = \$11,000 - \$11,999
 13 = \$12,000 - \$12,999
 14 = \$13,000 - \$13,999
 15 = \$14,000 - \$14,999
 16 = \$15,000 - \$15,999
 17 = \$16,000 - \$16,999
 18 = \$17,000 - \$17,999
 19 = \$18,000 - \$18,999
 20 = \$19,000 - \$19,999
 21 = \$20,000 - \$24,999
 22 = \$25,000 - \$29,999
 23 = \$30,000 - \$34,999
 24 = \$35,000 - \$39,999
 25 = \$40,000 - \$44,999
 26 = \$45,000 - \$49,999
 27 = \$50,000 - \$74,999
 28 = \$75,000 - \$99,999
 29 = \$100,000 or more

IMPUTED INCOME

IIFAMIN2

Len : 1 IRFAMIN2 -IMPUTATION INDICATOR

1 = Questionnaire data
3 = Statistically imputed data

RECODED INCOME

RECODED INCOME

NOTE: The variables in this section are recoded variables that were created from one or more of the edited or imputed variables from the preceding section.

The following variable, GOVTPROG, was created by examination of these government assistance program variables: Supplemental Security Income (IRFAMSSI), food stamps (IRFSTAMP), cash assistance (IRFAMPMT), and non-cash assistance (IRFAMSVLC).

GOVTPROG Len : 1 PARTICIPATED IN ONE OR MORE GOVT ASSIST PROGRAMS

1 = YES (ANY SOURCE VARIABLE=1)

2 = NO (ALL SOURCE VARIABLES=2).....

INCOME Len : 1 TOTAL FAMILY INCOME RECODE

1 = LESS THAN \$20,000

2 = \$20,000 - \$49,999.....

3 = \$50,000 - \$74,999.....

4 = \$75,000 OR MORE.....

INCOME5 Len : 1 TOTAL FAMILY INCOME RECODE, 5 LEVELS

1 = LESS THAN \$20,000

2 = \$20,000 - \$49,999.....

3 = \$50,000 - \$74,999.....

4 = \$75,000 - \$99,999.....

5 = \$100,000 OR MORE.....

NOTE: The following variable, POVERTY, was created by the examination of family size (IRFAMSZE), number of children in household (IRKIDFAM), and level of total family income (IRFAMIN2). Levels are based on the prior year's federal poverty thresholds, as published by the U.S. Census. A poverty threshold was assigned for each combination of family size (IRFAMSZE) and number of children (IRKIDFAM) in the household. For each level of income (IRFAMIN2), the midpoint of each range was assigned as the effective family income. However, for the highest level of income, \$100,000 or More, an effective family income of \$120,000 was assigned. Effective family income was divided by the poverty threshold and multiplied by 100 to show family income as a percentage of the federal poverty threshold.

POVERTY Len : 1 FAM INCOME AS PERCENTAGE OF FED POVERTY THRESHOLD

1 = <100% of fed poverty threshold (See comment above).....

2 = 100-199% of fed pov threshold (See comment above).....

3 = >=200% of fed pov threshold (See comment above).....

NOTE: The following variables, POVPER and POVERTY2, indicate a person's family income relative to poverty thresholds. The U.S. Census Bureau assigns a poverty threshold for each combination of family size (IRFMLYSZ) and number of children (IRKDFMLY) in the household. To be at 100% of the poverty threshold is equivalent to having a family income that is the same as the poverty threshold. A poverty level less than 100% indicates having a family income less than the poverty threshold and therefore defined by the Federal government as living in poverty. A poverty level greater than 100% indicates having a family income greater than the poverty threshold.

POVPER was created for each individual based on their poverty threshold (determined by their age (AGE), family size (IRFMLYSZ), the number of children in the household (IRKDFMLY), and total family income (IRFAMIN2)). Since NSDUH only collects categorical values of family income, for each level of income (IRFAMIN2), the midpoint of each range was assigned as the effective family income. However, for the highest level of income, \$100,000 or more, an effective family income of \$120,000 was assigned. Effective family income was divided by the poverty threshold and multiplied by 100 to show family income as a percentage of the federal poverty threshold. Respondents aged 18 to 22 currently living in a college dormitory (AGE=18-22 and GQTYPE='C') were set to SAS missing and do not have a valid value for this variable.

(AGE, GQTYPE, IRFAMIN2, IRFMLYSZ, IRKDFMLY)

POVPER Len : 12 CONT POVERTY LEVEL (% OF US CENSUS POV THRESHOLD)

RANGE = 1.3430390287 - 1359.7733711.....

. = Persons aged 18 to 22 living in a college dorm

RECODED INCOME

(POVPER)
POVERTY2

Len : 1 POVERTY LEVEL (% OF US CENSUS POVERTY THRESHOLD)

- . = Persons Aged 18-22 in a College Dorm (POVPER=.)
- 1 = Living in Poverty (POVPER=0 to <100).....
- 2 = Income Up to 2X Fed Pov Thresh(POVPER=100 to <200)
- 3 = Income More Than 2X Fed Pov Thresh (POVPER>=200).....

NOTE: The following variable, POVPRHHS, indicates a person's family income relative to the 2004 U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) poverty guidelines. The HHS poverty guidelines are a simplified version of the poverty thresholds assigned by the U.S. Census Bureau (used to create POVPER and POVERTY2), based only on state of residence, income, and family size. The HHS poverty guidelines are used for administrative purposes such as determining financial eligibility for certain federal programs, whereas the Census Bureau poverty thresholds are used for statistical purposes such as determining number of persons in poverty. The variable POVPRHHS uses HHS guidelines that are determined separately for Alaska, Hawaii, and for the contiguous states including D.C. To be at 100% of the poverty guideline is equivalent to having a family income that is the same as the HHS-specified poverty guideline. A level less than 100% indicates having a family income less than the poverty guideline and a level greater than 100% indicate having a family income greater than the poverty guideline.

POVPRHHS was created for each individual based on their HHS poverty guideline (determined by their state of residence (STATE), family size (IRFMLYSZ), and total family income (IRFAMIN2)). Since NSDUH only collects categorical values of family income, for each level of income (IRFAMIN2), the midpoint of each range was assigned as the effective family income. However, for the highest level of income, \$100,000 or more, an effective family income of \$120,000 was assigned. Effective family income was divided by the HHS poverty guideline and multiplied by 100 to show family income as a percentage of the HHS poverty guideline. Respondents aged 18 to 22 currently living in a college dormitory (AGE=18-22 and GQTYPE='C') were set to SAS missing and do not have a valid value for this variable.

(AGE, GQTYPE, IRFAMIN2, IRFMLYSZ, STATE)

POVPRHHS

Len : 12 CONT POVERTY LEVEL (% OF US HHS POV GUIDELINES)

- RANGE = 1.3182177696 - 1288.9366273.....
- . = Persons aged 18 to 22 living in a college dorm

INTERVIEW INFORMATION

INTERVIEW INFORMATION

INTDATE is stored as a SAS date with a format of DATE7. to allow for easy manipulation. DAY, MONTH, and YEAR functions return such to the user.

NOTE: Within each module of the questionnaire, the time that the module was filled out is automatically saved by the CAI instrument. The time for each module is called a time stamp, and the date portion of the time stamp is called a date stamp. In 1999, the date stamp information was not used in the determination of interview date. However, from 2000 onward, this information was used to help determine the value for the interview date. The specific date stamps (dt stps) used to determine INTDATE are indicated in the variable EIIDATE. In the labels that define the levels in EIIDATE, if the label indicates that the interview date was set to a particular date stamp, that date stamp is consistent with all subsequent date stamps unless otherwise indicated. If the interview is set to the end-of-interview date stamp, then that date stamp is consistent with all preceding date stamps except those indicated. In some cases, the respondent's birthday occurred between the beginning and the end of the interview. In that case, the interview date was set to the end-of-interview date stamp, which was consistent with the first date stamp after the respondent's birthday (this date stamp is indicated). A date stamp was not used to set the interview date if (1) the date stamp was outside of the quarter in which the interview was supposed to take place, or (2) the date stamp is later in time than a subsequent date stamp, or (3) the date stamp occurs before a birthday, which in turn occurs before the end of the interview.

INTDATE Len : 7 EDITED INTERVIEW DATE

(INTDATE)

EIIDATE Len : 4 INTDATE INDICATOR

1 = Begin date stamp (all date stamps exist).....
 1.01 = Begin date stamp (all dt stps exist exc last one).....
 1.02 = Begin date stamp (all dt stps exist up thru sed).....
 1.03 = Begin date stamp (all dt stps exist up thru stm).....
 1.05 = Begin date stamp (all dt stps exist up thru pn rl).....
 1.06 = Begin date stamp (all dt stps exist up thru inh).....
 2 = Tutorial date stamp (earlier than begin dt stp).....
 3 = Tutorial date stamp (begin dt stamp outside qtr).....
 8 = End date stamp (tut dt stp first aftr birthday).....
 8.01 = End date stamp (cigrts dt stp first aftr brthday).....
 8.15 = End date stamp (sed dt stp first after birthday).....
 8.16 = End date stamp (dm2 dt stp first after birthday).....
 8.17 = End date stamp (end dt stp first after birthday).....
 9.16 = End date stamp (dm2 dt stp not in the right qtr).....

BTIME Len : 8 BEGINNING TIME OF INTERVIEW

ETIME Len : 8 ENDING TIME OF INTERVIEW

LANGVER Len : 1 LANGUAGE VERSION

1 = English.....
 2 = Spanish

FIID Len : 6 FIELD INTERVIEWER ID

The following variable, OBSERVER, was created to indicate whether or not an observer was present during the interview.

OBSERVER Len : 1 OBSERVER PRESENT DURING INTERVIEW

1 = FS Present.....
 2 = RS Present.....
 3 = RD Present.....
 4 = Other RTI Observer Present.....
 5 = SAMHSA Staff Member Present.....
 6 = Survey Specialist Present.....
 7 = No Observer Present.....

INTERVIEW INFORMATION

QUARTER

Len : 1 QUARTER INDICATOR

- 1 = Quarter 1
- 2 = Quarter 2
- 3 = Quarter 3
- 4 = Quarter 4

GQTYPE

Len : 1 TYPE OF GROUP QUARTER

- = Not a Group Quarter
- B = Boarding House.....
- C = College Dorm
- O = Other.....
- S = Shelter.....

The following variable, SDUMIL, was created from the screening information gathered for each household member of the sampled dwelling unit (SDU). If any reported household resident was an active military member, then this variable was set to 1. Analysts are cautioned to use this variable with care as it is gathered for operational purposes at the time of screening by the Field Interviewer and is not reviewed for accuracy or consistency.

SDUMIL

Len : 1 ANY MILITARY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS IN THE SDU

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....

The following variable, DUCHAR, is the characteristic of the sampled dwelling unit (SDU) as entered by the Field Interviewer (FI) during the screening process.

The FI was able to choose from a list of all the categories upon their first visit to the SDU. If an SDU satisfied the criteria for multiple characteristics, the FI chose the characteristic that best described the SDU. Once the FI transmitted the screening, they could no longer view the data.

This data, along with record of call and result code data, was intended to be used to analyze the type of access situations that are encountered when conducting household studies across the country. Field managers could view this data to gain a better understanding of the access situations faced by their FIs and also use the data to assist in making case management decisions. Analysts should use these variables with caution as they are captured for operational purposes and are not reviewed and edited.

DUCHAR

Len : 2 SDU CHARACTERISTIC

- 1 = Military Base
- 2 = Student Housing
- 3 = Reservation / Tribal Land.....
- 4 = Other Group Quarters - Shelter/etc.
- 5 = Senior Housing / Assisted Living.....
- 6 = Other House / Single Unit
- 7 = Other Apartment/Condo, 2-9 units
- 8 = Other Apartment/Condo, 10-49 units.....
- 9 = Other Apartment/Condo, 50+ units.....
- 98 = BLANK.....

INTERVIEW INFORMATION

The following variable, CATYPE, indicates the presence and type of controlled access, i.e., specific barriers to entry, as entered by the Field Interviewer (FI) during the screening process.

The FI was able to select from a list of the different types of access. The FI chose the best description of the initial access situation for the SDU on their FIRST encounter. The FI recorded the situation as they found it, even if they were able to overcome it and gain access on future visits. Once the FI transmitted the screening, they could no longer view the data.

This data, along with record of call and result code data, was intended to be used to analyze the type of access situations that are encountered when conducting household studies across the country. Field managers could view this data to gain a better understanding of the access situations faced by their FIs and also use the data to assist in making case management decisions. Analysts should use these variables with caution as they are captured for operational purposes and are not reviewed and edited.

CATYPE Len : 2 CONTROLLED ACCESS BARRIER TYPE

1 = None.....
2 = Guard/Doorman/Staff/Manager.....
3 = Intercom/Buzzer with no unit labels.....
4 = Intercom/Buzzer with unit labels.....
5 = Physical Barrier - lock/gate/dog/etc.....
6 = Other
98 = BLANK.....

DEMOGRAPHICS**CORE DEMOGRAPHICS**

NOTE: After a respondent has entered his/her birthdate in the first part of the questionnaire, he/she has multiple opportunities to change his/her age in response to consistency checks throughout the questionnaire. It is therefore possible for the age recorded by the respondent at the beginning of the questionnaire (CALCAGE) to be different than the age at the end of the questionnaire (NEWAGE). The final age variable, AGE, is determined using these two variables, in addition to the age calculated from the raw birthdate (AGE1) and the final edited interview date (INTDATE), the age entered in the questionnaire roster (if it exists), and the pre-interview screener age. Priority is given to CALCAGE, NEWAGE, and the age calculated from AGE1 and INTDATE. In the labels for the levels of the variable EIAGE, if an age is listed as being consistent with the screener age, and the roster age exists, then it is also consistent with the roster age. If the final age (AGE) does not agree with the originally entered birthdate (AGE1), then the birthdate must also be edited. Note that the edits of AGE and BRTHDATE implemented since 2000 are more thorough than those used in 1999.

(CALCAGE, CONFIRM, NEWAGE)

AGE

Len : 3 FINAL EDITED AGE

RANGE = 12 - 103.....

(AGE)

EIAGE

Len : 1 AGE INDICATOR

1 = NEWAGE (consistent with CALCAGE & INTDATE-AGE1).....

3 = NEWAGE (consistent with screener age).....

4 = CALCAGE (consistent with screener age).....

6 = NEWAGE (consistent with roster age)

7 = CALCAGE (consistent with roster age)

10 = Roster age (corrected by interviewer)

BRTHDATE is stored as a SAS date with a format of DATE7. to allow for easy manipulation. DAY, MONTH, and YEAR functions return such to the user.

(AGE1)

BRTHDATE

Len : 7 EDITED BIRTHDATE

(BRTHDATE)

EIBDATE

Len : 1 EDITED BIRTHDATE INDICATOR

1 = Reported birthdate

2 = Reported birthday, year from AGE and INTDATE

3 = Randomly assigned using AGE and INTDATE

(BRTHDATE)

BIRMONTH

Len : 2 BIRTH MONTH

RANGE = 1 - 12.....

(BRTHDATE)

BIRDAY

Len : 2 BIRTH DAY

RANGE = 1 - 31.....

(BRTHDATE)

BIRYEAR

Len : 4 BIRTH YEAR

RANGE = 1900 - 1992.....

CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

NOTE: The variable SKPX2PER has been edited for consistency with the within-dwelling-unit pair selection variable PAIRSEL. Similarly, the variables SKPX1217, and SKPXPRNT were edited for consistency with PAIRSEL and the within-dwelling-unit respondent variable PAIRRESP. However, SKPX2PER, SKPX1217, and SKPXPRNT were not edited for consistency with roster information on people's relationships within the dwelling unit. In the variables SKPX1217 and SKPXPRNT, codes of 3 and 4 were assigned when PAIRSEL and PAIRRESP were consistent with respect to whether a 12- to 17-year-old should (or should not have) been selected. Codes of 11 and 12 were assigned to SKPX1217 and SKPXPRNT when an inconsistency occurred with respect to the selection or interviewing of a 12- to 17-year-old.

INTERVIEWER: WERE 2 PERSONS SELECTED FOR AN INTERVIEW AT THIS SDU?

SKPX2PER Len : 1 WERE 2 PERSONS SELECTED AT SDU

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (PAIRSEL>=6)
- 4 = No LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (1<=PAIRSEL<=5).....

INTERVIEWER: WAS A 12 - 17 YEAR OLD CHILD SELECTED FOR AN INTERVIEW AT THIS SDU?

SKPX1217 Len : 2 WAS 12-17 AGE CHILD SELECTED AT SDU

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
- 4 = No LOGICALLY ASSIGNED
- 11 = Yes (incons on selection/interview of 12-17)
- 12 = No (incons on selection/interview of 12-17).....
- 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS RESPONDENT THE PARENT OR LEGAL GUARDIAN OF THE 12 - 17 YEAR OLD CHILD WHO WAS SELECTED FOR AN INTERVIEW? (VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT IF YOU ARE UNSURE.)

SKPXPRNT Len : 2 IS RESP LEGAL GUARD OF CHILD SELECTED

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 11 = Yes (incons on selection/interview of 12-17)
- 12 = No (incons on selection/interview of 12-17).....
- 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

INTERVIEWER: IN WHAT STATE IS THIS SAMPLE DWELLING UNIT (SDU) LOCATED?

STATELOC

Len : 3 STATE IN WHICH SDU/RESP IS LOCATED

- 1 = ALABAMA.....
- 2 = ALASKA
- 3 = ARIZONA.....
- 4 = ARKANSAS
- 5 = CALIFORNIA.....
- 6 = COLORADO.....
- 7 = CONNECTICUT.....
- 8 = DELAWARE
- 9 = DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA (WASHINGTON, DC)
- 10 = FLORIDA.....
- 11 = GEORGIA.....
- 12 = HAWAII.....
- 13 = IDAHO.....
- 14 = ILLINOIS.....
- 15 = INDIANA.....
- 16 = IOWA.....
- 17 = KANSAS.....
- 18 = KENTUCKY
- 19 = LOUISIANA
- 20 = MAINE
- 21 = MARYLAND.....
- 22 = MASSACHUSETTS
- 23 = MICHIGAN.....
- 24 = MINNESOTA
- 25 = MISSISSIPPI
- 26 = MISSOURI.....
- 27 = MONTANA.....
- 28 = NEBRASKA
- 29 = NEVADA.....
- 30 = NEW HAMPSHIRE
- 31 = NEW JERSEY
- 32 = NEW MEXICO
- 33 = NEW YORK.....
- 34 = NORTH CAROLINA.....
- 35 = NORTH DAKOTA
- 36 = OHIO
- 37 = OKLAHOMA
- 38 = OREGON.....
- 39 = PENNSYLVANIA
- 40 = RHODE ISLAND.....
- 41 = SOUTH CAROLINA.....
- 42 = SOUTH DAKOTA
- 43 = TENNESSEE.....
- 44 = TEXAS.....
- 45 = UTAH.....
- 46 = VERMONT.....
- 47 = VIRGINIA.....
- 48 = WASHINGTON.....
- 49 = WEST VIRGINIA.....
- 50 = WISCONSIN.....
- 51 = WYOMING.....
- 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned

Are you now married, widowed, divorced or separated, or have you never married?

MARITAL

Len : 2 CURRENT MARITAL STATUS

- 1 = Married
- 2 = Widowed.....
- 3 = Divorced or Separated
- 4 = Never Married.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

How many times have you been married?

NOMARR

Len : 2 NUMBER OF TIMES MARRIED

RANGE = 1 - 8.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Have you ever been in the United States' armed forces?

SERVICE

Len : 2 EVER BEEN IN THE US ARMED FORCES

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Are you currently on active duty in the armed forces, in a reserves component, or now separated or retired from either reserves or active duty?

MILSTAT

Len : 2 CURRENT MILITARY STATUS

2 = In a reserves component
 3 = Now separated/retired from reserves/active duty
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

What is the highest grade or year of school you have completed?

EDUC

Len : 2 HIGHEST GRADE COMPLETED

0 = NEVER ATTENDED SCHOOL
 1 = 1st grade completed
 2 = 2nd grade completed
 3 = 3rd grade completed
 4 = 4th grade completed
 5 = 5th grade completed
 6 = 6th grade completed
 7 = 7th grade completed
 8 = 8th grade completed
 9 = 9th grade completed
 10 = 10th grade completed
 11 = 11th grade completed
 12 = 12th grade completed
 13 = College or university/1st year completed.....
 14 = College or university/2nd year completed.....
 15 = College or university/3rd year completed
 16 = College or university/4th year completed.....
 17 = College or university/5th or higher year completed.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED

This question is about your overall health. Would you say your health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

HEALTH

Len : 2 OVERALL HEALTH

1 = Excellent.....
 2 = Very good
 3 = Good.....
 4 = Fair.....
 5 = Poor.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED

IMPUTED CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

IMPUTED CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

Beginning with the 2002 survey, missing values for the gender question (QD01) were no longer permitted. Thus, no imputation was required. This variable has the prefix 'IR', which stands for 'Imputation Revised', only for the sake of consistency with data sets from earlier surveys.

(QD01)
IRSEX

Len : 1 IMPUTATION REVISED GENDER

- 1 = Male
- 2 = Female

NOTE: IRRACE2 is similar to the variable IRRACE, which was created in previous NSDUHs. The main difference is in the handling of multiple race respondents. QD06 did not appear in the questionnaire after 2002. In previous NSDUHs, when nonmissing, the QD06 response was used to select a "main race" for multiple race respondents. In the NSDUH study after 2002, a single race was imputed from among the races selected by each multiple race respondent, using a random imputation based on actual QD06 responses from 2000-2002. In general, IRRACE2 was created by collapsing the categories given in the race questions represented by the raw variables QD051-QD057, QD04RACE, QD05RACE, QD05ASI1-QD05ASI7, and ASIARACE) into one of the four listed categories. The detail provided by these questions is given in the variable IRNWRACE.

(ASIAHISP, ASIARACE, QD03, QD041, QD042, QD043, QD044, QD045, QD046, QD04HISP, QD04RACE, QD051, QD052, QD053, QD054, QD055, QD056, QD05ASI1, QD05ASI2, QD05ASI3, QD05ASI4, QD05ASI5, QD05ASI6, QD05HISP, QD05RACE)
IRRACE2

Len : 1 IMPUTATION REVISED RACE (NO MAIN RACE)

- 1 = American Indian or Alaska native
- 2 = Asian or Pacific islander
- 3 = Black
- 4 = White

(IRRACE2)
IIRACE2

Len : 1 IMPUTATION REVISED RACE INDICATOR (NO MAIN RACE)

- 1 = Race from single QD05 response
- 2 = Race logically assigned from alpha-other
- 3 = Single race imputed from multiple QD05 responses
- 4 = Single race assigned with census data
- 5 = Mult. race from census, single race imputed
- 6 = Unrestricted imputation
- 7 = Restricted imputation

IRHOIND

Len : 1 IMPUTATION REVISED HISPANIC ORIGIN

- 1 = Hispanic
- 2 = Non-Hispanic

IIHOIND

Len : 1 IMPUTATION REVISED HISPANIC ORIGIN INDICATOR

- 1 = Hispanicity from questionnaire (agrees w/specifies)
- 2 = Logically assigned data
- 3 = Hispanicity statistically imputed

IMPUTED CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

NOTE: The race variable IRNWRACE has been created to reflect the detail of categories in the race questions (represented by the raw variables QD051-QD057, QD04RACE, QD05RACE, QD05ASI1-QD05ASI7, and ASIARACE). For all categories which are not "more than one race," the race listed was the only race selected by the respondent. Note that no separate category exists for Hispanic; they are distributed across the other fifteen levels.

IRNWRACE Len : 2 IMPUTATION REVISED RACE VARIABLE (15 LEVELS)

- 1 = White
- 2 = Black/African American
- 3 = Native American or Alaska Native
- 4 = Native Hawaiian
- 5 = Other Pacific Islander
- 6 = Native Hawaiian/Other Pacific Islander
- 7 = Chinese
- 8 = Filipino
- 9 = Japanese
- 10 = Asian Indian
- 11 = Korean
- 12 = Vietnamese
- 13 = Other Asian
- 14 = Asian multiple categories
- 15 = More than one race

IINWRACE Len : 1 IMPUTATION REVISED NEWRACE INDICATOR

- 1 = From questionnaire response
- 2 = Logically assigned data
- 3 = Race assigned w/census data from country of origin
- 4 = Stat. imputation of "Asian" into finer categories
- 5 = Statistically imputed (unrestricted)
- 6 = Statistically imputed (restricted)

IRRACEWH, IRRACEBK, IRRACENA, IRRACENH, IRRACEPI, and IRRACEAS indicate whether each level of QD05 was mentioned by the respondent. These could have either been directly selected in QD05, or mentioned in an other-specify response to QD05, QD05ASIA, and/or QD04. These six variables are consistent with IRRACE2 and IRNWRACE, except in three cases where the respondent directly selected a level of QD05, and mentioned that they were multiple race in one of the other-specify responses. For these cases, IRNWRACE is 15, but only one of the six IRRACExx variables is 1.

IRRACEWH Len : 1 WHITE MENTIONED: IMP. REV. VERSION

- 0 = Not mentioned
- 1 = Mentioned

IIRACEWH Len : 1 WHITE MENTIONED: IMP. INDICATOR

- 1 = Directly selected or not selected
- 2 = From other-specify
- 3 = From census data
- 4 = Statistically imputed

IRRACEBK Len : 1 BLACK MENTIONED: IMP. REV. VERSION

- 0 = Not mentioned
- 1 = Mentioned

IIRACEBK Len : 1 BLACK MENTIONED: IMP. INDICATOR

- 1 = Directly selected or not selected
- 2 = From other-specify
- 3 = From census data
- 4 = Statistically imputed

IRRACENA Len : 1 NATIVE AMERICAN MENTIONED: IMP. REV. VERSION

- 0 = Not mentioned
- 1 = Mentioned

IMPUTED CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

IIRACENA	<p>Len : 1 NATIVE AMERICAN MENTIONED: IMP. INDICATOR</p> <p>1 = Directly selected or not selected</p> <p>2 = From other-specify</p> <p>3 = From census data</p> <p>4 = Statistically imputed</p>
IRRACENH	<p>Len : 1 NATIVE HAWAIIAN MENTIONED: IMP. REV. VERSION</p> <p>0 = Not mentioned</p> <p>1 = Mentioned</p>
IIRACENH	<p>Len : 1 NATIVE HAWAIIAN MENTIONED: IMP. INDICATOR</p> <p>1 = Directly selected or not selected</p> <p>4 = Statistically imputed</p>
IRRACEPI	<p>Len : 1 OTHER PACIFIC ISL. MENTIONED: IMP. REV. VERSION</p> <p>0 = Not mentioned</p> <p>1 = Mentioned</p>
IIRACEPI	<p>Len : 1 OTHER PACIFIC ISL. MENTIONED: IMP. INDICATOR</p> <p>1 = Directly selected or not selected</p> <p>2 = From other-specify</p> <p>4 = Statistically imputed</p>
IRRACEAS	<p>Len : 1 ASIAN MENTIONED: IMP. REV. VERSION</p> <p>0 = Not mentioned</p> <p>1 = Mentioned</p>
IIRACEAS	<p>Len : 1 ASIAN MENTIONED: IMP. INDICATOR</p> <p>1 = Directly selected or not selected</p> <p>2 = From other-specify</p> <p>3 = From census data</p> <p>4 = Statistically imputed</p>

IRHOGRP4 is equivalent to IRHOGRP3, the Hispanic group variable created prior to 2004. In 2004 there were two more levels (Dominican, and Spanish (from Spain)) added to QD04. IRHOGRP4 has level 6 as Dominican and level 7 as Spanish (from Spain).

(ASIAHISP, IRHOIND, QD041, QD042, QD043, QD044, QD045, QD04HISP, QD05HISP)
 IRHOGRP4 Len : 2 IMPUTATION REVISED HISPANIC-ORIGIN GROUP

- 1 = Puerto Rican.....
- 2 = Mexican
- 3 = Cuban.....
- 4 = Other
- 5 = Central or South American.....
- 6 = Dominican.....
- 7 = Spanish (from Spain)
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Respondent is not Hispanic.....

IMPUTED CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

NOTE: Some of the respondents with IIHOGRP4=1 are members of more than one Hispanic group. A priority rule is used to assign IRHOGRP4 to one of the groups mentioned. This "priority rule" Hispanic group could have been either a selected category from QD04, or a write-in answer from QD04, QD05, or QD05ASIA.

IIHOGRP4 Len : 1 IMPUTATION INDICATOR HISPANIC-ORIGIN GROUP

- 1 = Single Hispanic group from questionnaire
- 2 = Single Hisp grp from alpha-specify response(s)
- 3 = Stat. imp. (unrestricted), or IRHOIND imputed to 2
- 4 = Statistically imputed (restricted by IRRACE2)
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP. Resp is not Hisp, non-imputed

(IIHOGRP4)
II2HOGRP4

Len : 1 IMPUTATION INDICATOR HISP-ORIG GROUP (DETAILS)

- 1 = Single Hispanic group from questionnaire
- 2 = Single Hisp grp from alpha-specify response(s)
- 3 = Single Hisp grp determined from multi responses
- 4 = Stat. imp. (unrestricted), or IRHOIND imputed to 2
- 5 = Statistically imputed (restricted by IRRACE2)
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP. Resp is not Hisp, non-imputed

IRHOGRP4 is created since 2004. It keeps track of respondents that are from multiple Hispanic groups. Each of the level 1 thru level 7 corresponds to a single Hispanic group. Level 8 refers to the people who chose multiple Hispanic groups in QD04.

(IRHOIND)
IRHOGRP4

Len : 2 IMP. REV. SINGLE/MULTIPLE HISPANIC-ORIGIN GROUP

- 1 = Puerto Rican Only
- 2 = Mexican Only
- 3 = Cuban Only
- 4 = Other, Hispanic Only
- 5 = Central or South American Only
- 6 = Dominican Only
- 7 = Spanish (from Spain) Only
- 8 = More than one Hispanic group
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Respondent is not Hispanic

(IRHOIND)
IIHOGRP4

Len : 1 IMP. IND. SINGLE/MULTIPLE HISPANIC-ORIGIN GROUP

- 1 = Single or multi. groups from questionnaire only
- 2 = Single or multi. groups from other-specify only
- 3 = Multi grps from questionnaire and other specify
- 4 = Unrestricted imputation, or IRHOIND imputed to 2
- 5 = Imputation restricted by race
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP. Resp is not Hisp, non-imputed

(MARITAL)
IRMARIT

Len : 2 IMPUTATION REVISED MARITAL STATUS

- 1 = Married
- 2 = Widowed
- 3 = Divorced or Separated
- 4 = Never Been Married
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Respondent is <= 14 years old

(MARITAL)
IIIMARIT

Len : 1 IMPUTATION INDICATOR MARITAL STATUS

- 1 = Marital status from questionnaire
- 3 = Marital status statistically imputed
- 9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Respondent is <= 14 years old

IMPUTED CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

(*EDUC*)
IREDUC

Len : 2 IMPUTATION REVISED EDUCATION

- 0 = No schooling.....
- 1 = First grade
- 2 = Second grade
- 3 = Third grade
- 4 = Fourth grade
- 5 = Fifth grade
- 6 = Sixth grade
- 7 = Seventh grade
- 8 = Eighth grade
- 9 = Ninth grade
- 10 = Tenth grade
- 11 = Eleventh grade.....
- 12 = Twelfth grade.....
- 13 = Freshman/13th year.....
- 14 = Sophomore/14th year
- 15 = Junior/15th year
- 16 = Senior/16th year
- 17 = Graduate/Professional School (or higher)

(*EDUC, IREDUC*)
IIEDUC

Len : 1 IMPUTATION REVISED EDUCATION INDICATOR

- 1 = Education from questionnaire
- 3 = Education statistically imputed

RECODED CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

RECODED CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

(AGE)
CATAGE

Len : 1 AGE CATEGORY

- 1 = 12-17 Years Old.....
- 2 = 18-25 Years Old.....
- 3 = 26-34 Years Old.....
- 4 = 35 or Older.....

(AGE)
CATAG2

Len : 1 AGE CATEGORY RECODE (3 LEVELS)

- 1 = 12-17 Years Old.....
- 2 = 18-25 Years Old.....
- 3 = 26 or Older.....

(AGE)
CATAG3

Len : 1 AGE CATEGORY RECODE (5 LEVELS)

- 1 = 12-17 Years Old.....
- 2 = 18-25 Years Old.....
- 3 = 26-34 Years Old.....
- 4 = 35-49 Years Old.....
- 5 = 50 or Older.....

(AGE)
CATAG7

Len : 1 AGE CATEGORY RECODE (7 LEVELS)

- 1 = 12-13 Years Old.....
- 2 = 14-15 Years Old.....
- 3 = 16-17 Years Old.....
- 4 = 18-20 Years Old.....
- 5 = 21-25 Years Old.....
- 6 = 26-34 Years Old.....
- 7 = 35 or Older.....

(AGE)
CATAG18

Len : 1 AGE CATEGORY RECODE (2 LEVELS)

- 1 = 18 or Older.....
- 2 = 12-17 Years Old.....

RECODED CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

(AGE)
DETALAGE

Len : 2 DETAILED AGE CATEGORY RECODE

1 = 12 Years Old.....
2 = 13 Years Old.....
3 = 14 Years Old.....
4 = 15 Years Old.....
5 = 16 Years Old.....
6 = 17 Years Old.....
7 = 18 Years Old.....
8 = 19 Years Old.....
9 = 20 Years Old.....
10 = 21 Years Old.....
11 = 22 Years Old.....
12 = 23 Years Old.....
13 = 24 Years Old.....
14 = 25 Years Old.....
15 = 26-29 Years Old.....
16 = 30-34 Years Old.....
17 = 35-39 Years Old.....
18 = 40-44 Years Old.....
19 = 45-49 Years Old.....
20 = 50-54 Years Old.....
21 = 55-59 Years Old.....
22 = 60-64 Years Old.....
23 = 65 or Older.....

(AGE)
YTHAGE

Len : 1 YOUTH AGE CATEGORY RECODE

1 = 12 or 13 Years Old.....
2 = 14 or 15 Years Old.....
3 = 16 or 17 Years Old.....
4 = 18 or Older.....

(AGE)
AGEADULT

Len : 1 DETAILED ADULT AGE CATEGORY RECODE

1 = 18-25 Years Old.....
2 = 26-34 Years Old.....
3 = 35-49 Years Old.....
4 = 50 or Older.....
5 = 12-17 Years Old.....

(AGE)
AGEDRNK

Len : 1 UNDERAGE DRINKING AGE CATEGORY RECODE

1 = 12-20 Years Old.....
2 = 21 or Older.....

(AGE)
EDUCAGE

Len : 1 COLLEGE EDUCATION AGE RECODE

1 = 18-22 Years Old.....
2 = Otherwise (12-17, 23 or Older).....

(AGE)
COLLAGES

Len : 1 COLLEGE ENROLLMENT AGE CATEGORY RECODE

1 = 18 Years Old.....
2 = 19 Years Old.....
3 = 20 Years Old.....
4 = 21 Years Old.....
5 = 22 Years Old.....
6 = Otherwise (12-17, 23 or Older).....

RECODED CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

(AGE)

PREGAGE2

Len : 1 PREGNANCY AGE CATEGORY RECODE

- 1 = 15-17 Years Old.....
- 2 = 18-25 Years Old.....
- 3 = 26-44 Years Old.....
- 4 = Otherwise (12-14, 45 or Older).....

(CATAGE, IRSEX)

SEXAGE

Len : 1 COMBINED GENDER BY AGE CATEGORY INDICATOR

- 1 = Males Aged 12-17 (IRSEX=1 AND AGE=12-17).....
- 2 = Females Aged 12-17 (IRSEX=2 AND AGE=12-17).....
- 3 = Males Aged 18-25 (IRSEX=1 AND AGE=18-25).....
- 4 = Females Aged 18-25 (IRSEX=2 AND AGE=18-25).....
- 5 = Otherwise

(AGE, IRSEX)

M15_44

Len : 1 MALES AGED 15-44

- 0 = Otherwise
- 1 = Males Aged 15-44 (IRSEX=1 and AGE=15-44).....

(AGE, IRSEX)

F15_44

Len : 1 FEMALES AGED 15-44

- 0 = Otherwise
- 1 = Females Aged 15-44 (IRSEX=2 and AGE=15-44)

(AGE, IRSEX)

M18_49

Len : 1 MALES AGED 18-49

- 0 = Otherwise
- 1 = Males Aged 18-49 (IRSEX=1 AND AGE=18-49).....

(AGE, IRSEX)

F18_49

Len : 1 FEMALES AGED 18-49

- 0 = Otherwise
- 1 = Females Aged 18-49 (IRSEX=2 AND AGE=18-49).....

(AGE, IRSEX)

M_18UP

Len : 1 MALES AGED 18 OR OLDER

- 0 = Otherwise
- 1 = Males Aged 18 or Older (IRSEX=1 AND AGE=18+)

(AGE, IRSEX)

F_18UP

Len : 1 FEMALES AGED 18 OR OLDER

- 0 = Otherwise
- 1 = Females Aged 18 or Older (IRSEX=2 AND AGE=18+)

RECODED CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

NOTE: RACE2 is a recode of IRRACE2 and IRHOIND. It replaces the RACE variable from previous years. The only difference between RACE2 and RACE is that the former uses IRRACE2 instead of IRRACE: IRRACE was not created after 2002. See the comment before IRRACE2 for more details. Similarly, HISPRAC2 replaces the HISPRACE variable from previous years. For RACE2, if the respondent is not Hispanic, he/she is assigned a race in this variable using the same rules as those for IRRACE2. Respondents who selected multiple races could therefore be assigned to any one of the four categories in RACE2. The counts will not match those of subsequent recodes NEWRACE1, NEWRACE2, or RACE2.

(IRHOIND, IRNWRACE)

RACE2 Len : 1 RACE/HISPANIC ORIGIN RECODE (NO MAIN RACE)

- 1 = White (IRRACE2=4 and IRHOIND=2)
- 2 = Black (IRRACE2=3 and IRHOIND=2)
- 3 = Hispanic (IRHOIND=1).....
- 4 = Other (IRRACE2=1-2 and IRHOIND=2)

(IRHOIND, IRRACE2)

HISPRAC2 Len : 1 RACE ETHNICITY RECODE (NO MAIN RACE)

- 1 = Hispanic (IRHOIND=1).....
- 2 = Nonhispanic Black (IRHOIND=2 & IRRACE2=3).....
- 3 = Nonhispanic Nonblack (IRHOIND=2 & IRRACE2=1,2,4).....

NOTE: NEWRACE1 is a recode using the values from IRNWRACE and IRHOIND. In IRNWRACE, Hispanic respondents are distributed across the 15 levels. In NEWRACE1, which is otherwise identical to IRNWRACE, Hispanic respondents are separated out and given their own level. NEWRACE2 is a recode of NEWRACE1, with some of the finer categories collapsed into broad categories.

(IRHOIND, IRNWRACE)

NEWRACE1 Len : 2 RACE/HISPANICITY RECODE (16 LEVELS)

- 1 = NonHisp White (IRNWRACE=1,IRHOIND=2).....
- 2 = NonHisp Black/Afr American (IRNWRACE=2,IRHOIND=2).....
- 3 = NonHisp Natv Amer/AK Native (IRNWRACE=3,IRHOIND=2)
- 4 = NonHisp Native Hawaiian (IRNWRACE=4,IRHOIND=2)
- 5 = NonHisp Other Pacific Islr (IRNWRACE=5,IRHOIND=2).....
- 6 = NonHisp Natv Haw/Oth Pac Isl(IRNWRACE=6,IRHOIND=2)
- 7 = NonHisp Chinese (IRNWRACE=7,IRHOIND=2).....
- 8 = NonHisp Filipino (IRNWRACE=8,IRHOIND=2)
- 9 = NonHisp Japanese (IRNWRACE=9,IRHOIND=2)
- 10 = NonHisp Asian Indian (IRNWRACE=10,IRHOIND=2)
- 11 = NonHisp Korean (IRNWRACE=11,IRHOIND=2)
- 12 = NonHisp Vietnamese (IRNWRACE=12,IRHOIND=2)
- 13 = NonHisp Other Asian (IRNWRACE=13,IRHOIND=2).....
- 14 = NonHisp, Asian multiple cat (IRNWRACE=14,IRHOIND=2).....
- 15 = NonHisp, More than one race(IRNWRACE=15,IRHOIND=2)
- 16 = Hispanic (IRHOIND=1, any value of IRNWRACE).....

(IRHOIND, IRNWRACE)

NEWRACE2 Len : 1 RACE/HISPANICITY RECODE (7 LEVELS)

- 1 = NonHisp White (NEWRACE1=1).....
- 2 = NonHisp Black/Afr Am (NEWRACE1=2)
- 3 = NonHisp Native Am/AK Native (NEWRACE1=3).....
- 4 = NonHisp Native HI/Other Pac Isl (NEWRACE1=4-6).....
- 5 = NonHisp Asian (NEWRACE1=7-14).....
- 6 = NonHisp more than one race (NEWRACE1=15)
- 7 = Hispanic (NEWRACE1=16)

RECODED CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

The race categories Non-Hispanic Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander, Non-Hispanic Other Asian, Non-Hispanic more than one race, and Hispanic have been collapsed to form the expanded race category "Other". To obtain counts of all non Hispanic cases, the "Other" category would require further recoding to remove the Hispanic (NEWRACE1=16) cases.

(NEWRACE1)

EXPRACE

Len : 2 EXPANDED RACE RECODE

1 = White, Not Hisp (NEWRACE1=1).....
 2 = Black, Not Hisp (NEWRACE1=2).....
 3 = Am Ind/Ask Native, Not Hisp (NEWRACE1=3).....
 4 = Native Hawaiian, Not Hisp (NEWRACE1=4).....
 5 = Other Pac Isl, Not Hisp (NEWRACE1=5).....
 6 = Chinese, Not Hisp (NEWRACE1=7).....
 7 = Filipino, Not Hisp (NEWRACE1=8).....
 8 = Japanese, Not Hisp (NEWRACE1=9).....
 9 = Asian Indian, Not Hisp (NEWRACE1=10).....
 10 = Korean, Not Hisp (NEWRACE1=11).....
 11 = Vietnamese, Not Hisp (NEWRACE1=12).....
 12 = Other (NEWRACE1=6,13,14,15,16).....

The race categories Non-Hispanic Other Asian, Non-Hispanic more than one race, and Hispanic have been collapsed to form the expanded race category "Other". To obtain counts of all non Hispanic cases, the "Other" category would require further recoding to remove the Hispanic (NEWRACE1=16) cases.

(NEWRACE1)

EXPRACE2

Len : 2 EXPANDED RACE RECODE COMB NH NAT HAW/OTH PAC ISL

1 = White, Not Hisp (NEWRACE1=1).....
 2 = Black, Not Hisp (NEWRACE1=2).....
 3 = Am Ind/Ask Native, Not Hisp (NEWRACE1=3).....
 4 = Natv Haw/Oth Pac Isl, Not Hisp (NEWRACE1=4,5,6).....
 5 = Chinese, Not Hisp (NEWRACE1=7).....
 6 = Filipino, Not Hisp (NEWRACE1=8).....
 7 = Japanese, Not Hisp (NEWRACE1=9).....
 8 = Asian Indian, Not Hisp (NEWRACE1=10).....
 9 = Korean, Not Hisp (NEWRACE1=11).....
 10 = Vietnamese, Not Hisp (NEWRACE1=12).....
 11 = Other (NEWRACE1=13,14,15,16).....

(NEWRACE2)

RACE4

Len : 1 RACE RECODE (4 LEVELS)

1 = White, Not Hispanic (NEWRACE2=1).....
 2 = Black, Not Hispanic (NEWRACE2=2).....
 3 = Other or Multiple, Not Hispanic (NEWRACE2=3,4,5,6).....
 4 = Hispanic (NEWRACE2=7).....

NOTE: The following variables, RACEHP and ASIANPI, do not distinguish among ethnic origin (i.e. Hispanic or Latino origin), so they include respondents who are either Hispanic or not Hispanic.

These variables were created new this year for use in the Healthy People tables to provide comparable data for the Healthy People 2010 Objective <http://www.healthypeople.gov/>.

(IRNWRACE)

RACEHP

Len : 1 RACE RECODE (6 LEVELS) FOR HEALTHY PEOPLE

1 = American Indian or Alaska Native (IRNWRACE=3).....
 2 = Asian only (IRNWRACE=7-14).....
 3 = Natv Haw/Oth Pacific Islander (IRNWRACE=4,5,6).....
 4 = Black (IRNWRACE=2).....
 5 = White (IRNWRACE=1).....
 6 = Two or more races (IRNWRACE=15).....

(IRNWRACE)

ASIANPI

Len : 1 ASIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER RACE FOR HEALTHY PEOPLE

1 = Asian or Pacific Islander (IRNWRACE=4-14).....
 2 = Otherwise (IRNWRACE=1-3,15).....

RECODED CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

(IRHOGRP4)
HISGRP

Len : 2 HISPANIC-ORIGIN GROUP RECODE

- 1 = Puerto Rican (IRHOGRP4=1)
- 2 = Mexican (IRHOGRP4=2)
- 3 = Cuban (IRHOGRP4=3)
- 4 = Other (IRHOGRP4=4,5,6,7).....
- 99 = LEGIT SKIP Not Hispanic (IRHOGRP4=99).....

HISGRP2

Len : 1 HISPANIC ORIGIN GROUP RECODE II

- 1 = Puerto Rican (IRHOGRP4=1)
- 2 = Mexican (IRHOGRP4=2)
- 3 = Other Hispanic (IRHOGRP4=3,4,5,6,7).....
- 4 = LEGIT SKIP Not Hispanic (IRHOGRP4=99).....

The Hispanic-Origin categories Hispanic Caribbean, other Hispanic, and not Hispanic have been collapsed to form the category "Other". To obtain counts of all Hispanic cases, the "Other" category would require further recoding to remove the not Hispanic (IRHOGRP4=99) cases.

(IRHOGRP4)
HISP2

Len : 1 HISPANIC-ORIGIN GROUP RECODE

- 1 = Mexican (IRHOGRP4=2)
- 2 = Puerto Rican (IRHOGRP4=1)
- 3 = Central or South American (IRHOGRP4=5)
- 4 = Cuban (IRHOGRP4=3)
- 5 = Other (IRHOGRP4=4,6,7,99).....

(IRHOIND, IRSEX, NEWRACE2)
SEXTRACE

Len : 1 COMBINED GENDER BY RACE INDICATOR

- 1 = Male, White, Not Hisp (IRSEX=1 AND NEWRACE2=1)
- 2 = Female, White, Not Hisp (IRSEX=2 AND NEWRACE2=1)
- 3 = Male, Black, Not Hisp (IRSEX=1 AND NEWRACE2=2)
- 4 = Female, Black, Not Hisp (IRSEX=2 AND NEWRACE2=2)
- 5 = Male, Hispanic (IRSEX=1 AND IRHOIND=1)
- 6 = Female, Hispanic (IRSEX=2 AND IRHOIND=1)
- 7 = Otherwise

(IREduc)
EDUCAT2

Len : 1 EDUCATION RECODE

- 1 = Less than high school (IREduc=0-11 and AGE>=18)
- 2 = High school graduate (IREduc=12 and AGE>=18)
- 3 = Some college (IREduc=13-15 and AGE>=18).....
- 4 = College graduate (IREduc=16-17 and AGE>=18)
- 5 = 12 to 17 year olds (AGE=12-17)

This variable was created for use in the Healthy People tables to provide comparable data for the Healthy People 2010 Objective (<http://www.healthypeople.gov/>).

EDUCATHP

Len : 1 EDUCATION RECODE FOR HEALTHY PEOPLE

- 1 = Less than high school (EDUCAT2=1).....
- 2 = High school graduate (EDUCAT2=2).....
- 3 = Some College/College Graduate (EDUCAT2=3,4)
- 4 = 12 to 17 year olds (EDUCAT2=5)

(HEALTH)
HEALTH2

Len : 1 OVERALL HEALTH RECODE

- . = Unknown (HEALTH=94,97)
- 1 = Excellent (HEALTH=1).....
- 2 = Very Good (HEALTH=2)
- 3 = Good (HEALTH=3)
- 4 = Fair/Poor (HEALTH=4,5).....

NON-CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

NON-CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

For the remaining questions, I will read the question out loud, you can tell me your answer, and I will enter it into the computer.

How many times in the past 12 months have you moved?

MOVESPYR

Len : 3 # TIMES MOVED PAST 12 MONTHS

RANGE = 0 - 223.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED.....
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Were you born in the United States?

BORNINUS

Len : 2 WERE YOU BORN IN THE US

1 = Yes.....
 2 = No.....
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

NON-CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

In what country or U.S. territory were you born?

BORNINOT

Len : 3 BORN IN WHAT COUNTRY OR US TERRITORY

60 = American Samoa
66 = Guam
72 = Puerto Rico
78 = U.S. Virgin Islands
100 = Albania
102 = Austria
103 = Belgium
104 = Bulgaria
105 = Czechoslovakia
106 = Denmark
108 = Finland
109 = France
110 = Germany
116 = Greece
117 = Hungary
118 = Iceland
119 = Ireland
120 = Italy
124 = Malta
126 = Netherlands
127 = Norway
128 = Poland
129 = Portugal
130 = Azores Islands
132 = Romania
134 = Spain
136 = Sweden
137 = Switzerland
138 = United Kingdom
139 = England
140 = Scotland
141 = Wales
142 = Northern Ireland
147 = Yugoslavia
148 = Europe
155 = Czech Republic
156 = Slovakia
157 = Bosnia and Herzegovina
158 = Croatia
159 = Macedonia
161 = Serbia
180 = Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
182 = Estonia
183 = Latvia
184 = Lithuania
185 = Armenia
186 = Azerbaijan
187 = Belarus
188 = Georgia
189 = Kazakhstan
191 = Moldova
192 = Russia
193 = Tajikistan
195 = Ukraine
196 = Uzbekistan
200 = Afghanistan
201 = Bahrain
202 = Bangladesh
205 = Burma, Myanmar
206 = Cambodia
207 = China
208 = Cyprus
209 = Hong Kong
210 = India
211 = Indonesia
212 = Iran, Persia
213 = Iraq
214 = Israel
215 = Japan
216 = Jordan
217 = Korea, not specified

NON-CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

218 = South Korea.....
220 = Kuwait.....
221 = Laos.....
222 = Lebanon.....
223 = Macau.....
224 = Malaysia.....
226 = Mongolia.....
227 = Nepal.....
228 = Oman.....
229 = Pakistan.....
231 = Philippines.....
232 = Qatar.....
233 = Saudi Arabia.....
234 = Singapore.....
236 = Sri Lanka.....
237 = Syria.....
238 = Taiwan.....
239 = Thailand.....
240 = Turkey.....
241 = United Arab Emirates.....
242 = Vietnam.....
243 = Yemen.....
245 = Asia.....
252 = Middle East.....
253 = Palestine.....
300 = Bermuda.....
301 = Canada.....
310 = Belize.....
311 = Costa Rica.....
312 = El Salvador.....
313 = Guatemala.....
314 = Honduras.....
315 = Mexico.....
316 = Nicaragua.....
317 = Panama.....
318 = Central America.....
331 = Antigua & Barbuda.....
332 = Aruba.....
333 = Bahamas.....
334 = Barbados.....
337 = Cuba.....
338 = Dominica.....
339 = Dominican Republic.....
340 = Grenada.....
342 = Haiti.....
343 = Jamaica.....
346 = Netherlands Antilles.....
349 = St. Lucia.....
350 = St. Vincent & the Grenadines.....
351 = Trinidad & Tobago.....
358 = West Indies.....
360 = Virgin Islands, no other information.....
375 = Argentina.....
376 = Bolivia.....
377 = Brazil.....
378 = Chile.....
379 = Colombia.....
380 = Ecuador.....
383 = Guyana.....
384 = Paraguay.....
385 = Peru.....
386 = Surinam.....
387 = Uruguay.....
388 = Venezuela.....
389 = South America.....
400 = Algeria.....
401 = Angola.....
408 = Cameroon.....
409 = Cape Verde.....
413 = Congo.....
415 = Egypt.....
417 = Ethiopia.....
421 = Ghana.....
423 = Guinea.....
425 = Ivory Coast.....

NON-CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

427 = Kenya
429 = Liberia
430 = Libya
431 = Madagascar
432 = Malawi
433 = Mali
436 = Morocco
440 = Nigeria
442 = Rwanda
444 = Senegal
447 = Sierra Leone
448 = Somalia
449 = South Africa
451 = Sudan
453 = Tanzania
454 = Togo
456 = Tunisia
459 = Zaire
460 = Zambia
461 = Zimbabwe
462 = Africa
469 = Western Africa
471 = Eritrea
501 = Australia
507 = Fiji
511 = Micronesia
514 = New Zealand
517 = Palau
522 = Tonga
528 = Polynesia
801 = Born on U.S. military base; outside U.S.
985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned
994 = DON'T KNOW
997 = REFUSED
998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NOTE: The variables LIVUS1YR, LIVUSYRS, and LIVUSMOS replace the variable LIVEDUSA that existed prior to 2004.

Have you lived in the United States for at least one year?

LIVUS1YR Len : 2 LIVED IN THE US FOR AT LEAST ONE YEAR

1 = Yes
2 = No
89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned
94 = DON'T KNOW
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

For how many years have you lived in the United States? Please estimate the total number of years you have lived here over your lifetime.

LIVUSYRS Len : 3 NUMBER OF YEARS LIVED IN THE US

RANGE = 1 - 90
985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned
994 = DON'T KNOW
997 = REFUSED
998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NON-CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

NOTE: No editing was done to LIVUSYRS or LIVUSMOS if respondents reported that they lived in the United States for 12 months.

For how many months have you lived in the United States? Please estimate the total number of months you have lived here over your lifetime.

LIVUSMOS Len : 2 NUMBER OF MONTHS LIVED IN THE US

RANGE = 1 - 11.....
 0 = Less than 1 month.....
 12 = 12 months.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

NOTE: The edited education variables take into account interviewer comments when the highest grade was lower than the current grade. In 2001, these edited education variables took into account interviewer comments when the highest and current grades differed by 2 or more years.

The variable EDTEDUC is a supplemental, edited version of the "core" education variable EDUC. In situations where respondents reported being currently enrolled in school (see below), EDTEDUC was edited for consistency with the current reported grade and the respondent's age; no such editing was done for the "core" education variable. Consequently, the values in EDTEDUC could differ from those in EDUC and the imputed education variable IREDUC. In addition, EDTEDUC in subsequent years could be affected by any changes in the content of the "non-core" education variables.

EDTEDUC Len : 2 HIGHEST GRADE COMPLETED - EDITED VERSION

0 = NEVER ATTENDED SCHOOL.....
 1 = 1st grade completed.....
 2 = 2nd grade completed.....
 3 = 3rd grade completed.....
 4 = 4th grade completed.....
 5 = 5th grade completed.....
 6 = 6th grade completed.....
 7 = 7th grade completed.....
 8 = 8th grade completed.....
 9 = 9th grade completed.....
 10 = 10th grade completed.....
 11 = 11th grade completed.....
 12 = 12th grade completed.....
 13 = College or university/1st year completed.....
 14 = College or university/2nd year completed.....
 15 = College or university/3rd year completed.....
 16 = College or university/4th year completed.....
 17 = College or university/5th or higher year completed.....
 25 = 5th grade completed LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 26 = 6th grade completed LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 27 = 7th grade completed LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 28 = 8th grade completed LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 29 = 9th grade completed LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 30 = 10th grade completed LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 31 = 11th grade completed LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 32 = 12th grade completed LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 33 = College/univ 1st yr completed LOG ASSN.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....

NON-CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

NOTE: The school enrollment variable SCHENRL is analogous to the variable ENROLED from prior years. SCHENRL takes into account information from follow-up probes if respondents originally reported that they were not enrolled in school. Based on these probes, respondents were coded as yes (i.e., enrolled) if they were on break from school and intended to return to school once their break was over. SCHENRL was assigned a code of 11 if the respondent reported currently being enrolled but there was uncertainty about the respondent's school enrollment status.

The next questions are about school. Are you now attending or are you currently enrolled in school? By "school," we mean an elementary school, a junior high or middle school, a high school, or a college or university. Please include home schooling as well.

SCHENRL Len : 2 NOW ENROLLED IN ANY SCHOOL

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (LFSCWHY=778).....
 4 = No LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 5 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (LFSCWHY=601).....
 11 = Yes (SCHDSKIP = 30).....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

NOTE: This variable corresponds to the variable EDUCNOW from 1999 and 2000.

What grade or year of school are you now attending? Please tell me the number from the card.

What grade or year of school will you be attending when your vacation is over? Please tell me the number from the card.

EDUCATND Len : 2 WHAT GRADE IN NOW/WILL BE IN

2 = 2nd grade
 3 = 3rd grade
 4 = 4th Grade
 5 = 5th grade
 6 = 6th Grade
 7 = 7th grade
 8 = 8th Grade
 9 = 9th grade
 10 = 10th Grade.....
 11 = 11th grade
 12 = 12th Grade.....
 13 = College or university/1st year.....
 14 = College or university/2nd Year
 15 = College or university/3rd year.....
 16 = College or university/4th Year
 17 = College or university/5th or higher year.....
 27 = 7th grade LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 29 = 9th grade LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 30 = 10th grade LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 31 = 11th grade LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Is your school public, private, charter, or are you home schooled?

SCHTYPE Len : 2 PUBLIC, PRIVATE, CHARTER, OR HOME SCHOOL

1 = Public school
 2 = Private school
 3 = Charter school
 4 = Home schooled.....
 14 = Home schooled LOG ASSN (LFSCWHY=601).....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NON-CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

Is your private school run by a religious organization? For example, is it Catholic, Protestant, Jewish, Islamic or any other type of religious school?

SCHRELGS Len : 2 PRIVATE SCHOOL RUN BY A RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATION

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NOTE: The variable SCHLOGRD has values of 101 through 112 when the lowest grade that respondents reported at their school is higher than their current grade from EDUCATND.

What is the lowest grade or year at the school you go to? The lowest grade is the one attended by the youngest students at your school. Please tell me the number from the card.

SCHLOGRD Len : 3 LOWEST GRADE AT THE SCHOOL

0 = Kindergarten or Lower
 1 = 1st Grade.....
 2 = 2nd Grade.....
 3 = 3rd Grade
 4 = 4th Grade
 5 = 5th Grade
 6 = 6th Grade
 7 = 7th Grade
 8 = 8th Grade
 9 = 9th Grade
 10 = 10th Grade.....
 11 = 11th Grade.....
 12 = 12th Grade.....
 106 = 6th Grade (see note).....
 107 = 7th Grade (see note).....
 108 = 8th Grade (see note).....
 109 = 9th Grade (see note).....
 112 = 12th Grade (see note).....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NON-CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

NOTE: The variable SCHHIGRD has values of 100 through 111 when the highest grade that respondents reported at their school is lower than their current grade from EDUCATND.

Please look at this showcard again. What is the highest grade or year at the school you go to? Please tell me the number from the card.

SCHHIGRD Len : 3 HIGHEST GRADE AT THE SCHOOL

4 = 4th Grade
 5 = 5th Grade
 6 = 6th Grade
 7 = 7th Grade
 8 = 8th Grade
 9 = 9th Grade
 10 = 10th Grade
 11 = 11th Grade
 12 = 12th Grade
 100 = Kindergarten or Lower (see note)
 101 = 1st Grade (see note)
 102 = 2nd Grade (see note)
 103 = 3rd Grade (see note)
 105 = 5th Grade (see note)
 106 = 6th Grade (see note)
 107 = 7th Grade (see note)
 108 = 8th Grade (see note)
 109 = 9th Grade (see note)
 110 = 10th Grade (see note)
 111 = 11th Grade (see note)
 994 = DON'T KNOW
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NOTE: The variable SDNTFTPT corresponds to the variable STUDNT that existed in prior years. The name was changed in 2002 because the wording of the question was different for respondents who reported that they were "not" enrolled but were on school break and intended to return to school when their break was over.

Are you a full-time student or a part-time student?

Will you be a full-time student or a part-time student?

SDNTFTPT Len : 2 FULL OR PART TIME

1 = FULL-TIME
 2 = PART-TIME
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 30 days, that is from DATEFILL up to and including today, how many whole days of school did you miss because you were sick or injured?

SCHDSICK Len : 2 HOW MANY DAYS MISSED SCHOOL FROM SICK

RANGE = 1 - 30
 0 = None
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned
 90 = SCHOOL NOT IN SESSION
 94 = DON'T KNOW
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER)
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NON-CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

During the past 30 days, that is since DATEFILL, how many whole days did you miss because you skipped or "cut" or just didn't want to be there?

SCHDSKIP Len : 2 HOW MANY DAYS MISSED SCHOOL FROM SKIPPING

RANGE = 1 - 30.....
 0 = None.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

Have you received a high school diploma?

HSDIPLMA Len : 2 RECEIVED DIPLOMA

1 = Yes.....
 2 = No.....
 3 = Yes LOG ASSN (EDUC=10-12 & LFSCHWHY=603-605).....
 4 = No LOGICALLY ASSIGNED.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

Have you received a GED certificate of high school completion?

HSGED Len : 2 RECEIVED GED

1 = Yes.....
 2 = No.....
 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

NON-CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

Please look at this card and tell me which one of these reasons best describes why you left school before receiving a high school diploma. Just give me the number.

LFSCHWHY

Len : 3 WHY YOU LEFT SCHOOL

- 1 = School was boring or I didn't want to be there
- 2 = I got pregnant/I got someone pregnant
- 3 = I got in trouble or expelled for selling drugs
- 4 = I got in trouble or expelled for using drugs.....
- 5 = I got in trouble or expelled some other reason.....
- 6 = I often got into trouble
- 7 = I had to get a job (or work more hours)
- 8 = I was getting bad grades.....
- 9 = I wasn't learning anything.....
- 10 = I got married (or moved in with boy/girlfriend).....
- 11 = I moved here from another country, didn't enroll.....
- 12 = I was treated badly at school.....
- 13 = I became ill (or injured)
- 14 = I went to jail/prison
- 15 = I had responsibilities at home/personal problems
- 16 = Other reason.....
- 21 = School was boring or I didn't want to be there
- 22 = I got pregnant/I got someone pregnant
- 24 = I got in trouble or expelled for using drugs.....
- 25 = I got in trouble or expelled some other reason.....
- 26 = I often got into trouble
- 27 = I had to get a job (or work more hours)
- 29 = I wasn't learning anything.....
- 30 = I got married (or moved in with boy/girlfriend).....
- 31 = I moved here from another country, didn't enroll.....
- 32 = I was treated badly at school.....
- 33 = I became ill (or injured)
- 35 = I had responsibilities at home/personal problems
- 41 = Family member became ill/sick/died.....
- 42 = I wasn't admitted/couldn't attend school of choice
- 43 = Parents/guardian/partner wouldn't allow me to.....
- 44 = Ran away from/put out of/placed out of home
- 45 = Too stressful/couldn't adjust.....
- 46 = Learning disabled
- 48 = Attended school in another country; degree unspdfd.....
- 49 = Afraid of gangs/fear of violence/crime
- 50 = Moved away/didn't re-enroll
- 51 = Skipping school/excessive absenteeism
- 52 = Too expensive/couldn't afford
- 53 = Disagreed/dissatisfied with the curriculum.....
- 54 = No transportation/school too far away
- 56 = Grade,credit discrepancies/lacked credits/document.....
- 57 = Involved with too many activities to go to school
- 58 = All the schooling/preferred that was available.....
- 59 = Wasn't requird/didn't have to go/not needed/custom
- 60 = Against my religion/beliefs
- 62 = War/political problems in my country.....
- 63 = I was stupid/foolish/lazy
- 64 = Needed a break
- 65 = Joined military.....
- 66 = Too old
- 67 = Wanted to work/do apprenticeship instead.....
- 68 = I was in a gang.....
- 69 = Just quit; reason unspecified.....
- 70 = Did not have a permanent address
- 71 = Didn't pass/take end of grade/school test.....
- 72 = Went to group home/foster home/special home
- 73 = Held back/school didn't think I was capable
- 75 = Was abusing drugs/alcohol.....
- 601 = Home schooled.....
- 603 = Graduated/finished high school in another country.....
- 604 = Graduated, less than 4-year program.....
- 605 = Completed HS/certificate, general.....
- 606 = Received GED
- 607 = Pursuing GED/proficiency exam/re-enrolling
- 608 = Went to career/transitn pgm for pers w/specd needs.....
- 777 = Summer/school not in session
- 778 = I am still in school.....
- 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 997 = REFUSED

NON-CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

How old were you when you stopped attending school?

LFTSCHAG Len : 3 AGE WHEN STOPPED ATTENDING SCHOOL

RANGE = 7 - 24.....
 985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned
 989 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

The last question has to do with telephones in your household. How many different telephone numbers do you have in this household? Please don't include cellular phones in your answer. Also, don't count business numbers or extensions with the same number.

TELNO Len : 2 # PHONE LINES

RANGE = 0 - 20.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

IMPUTED NON-CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

IMPUTED NON-CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

(BORNINUS)
IRBORNUS

Len : 1 IMPUTATION-REVISED WERE YOU BORN IN THE US

1 = Yes
2 = No.....

(BORNINUS)
IIBORNUS

Len : 1 IMPUTATION INDICATOR-WERE YOU BORN IN THE US

1 = Questionnaire data
2 = Logically assigned data.....
3 = Statistically imputed

IRENTAG2 is analogous to the variable IRENTAGE, which was created in the NSDUHs prior to 2004. In 2004, the question QD16 was replaced with three parts, which essentially asked non-US born respondents to provide more specific time on how long they lived in US. The variable, IRENTAG2, gives the age at which an immigrant to the United States entered this country. It was derived from the respondent's age and the variables LIVUS1YR, LIVUSYRS and LIVUSMOS, which gave the number of years that an immigrant to the U.S. has lived in this country. Any respondents born in the U.S. (IRBORNUS=1) were coded as 999.

IRENTAG2

Len : 12 IMPUTATION-REVISED IMMIGRANT AGE OF ENTRY IN US

RANGE = 0.0184804797 - 87.516723633.....
999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP (IRBORNUS=1).....

IIENTAG2

Len : 1 IMPUTATION INDICATOR IMMIGRANT AGE OF ENTRY IN US

1 = Questionnaire data
2 = Logically assigned data.....
3 = Statistically imputed
9 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

RECODED NON-CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

RECODED NON-CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

The following variables, RSKXXXUS, where XXX indicates the substance name abbreviation, are defined to indicate the risk for substance initiation in the United States. Respondents were considered to be at risk of substance initiation in the United States if they (a) were born in the United States (IRBORNUS=1), or (b) were immigrants (IRBORNUS=2) who had not used the respective substance before they entered the United States. This latter group could include immigrants whose respective substance date of first use occurred on or after the day they entered the United States [ENTRDATE <= (IRXXXMFU or XXXMFU, IRXXXDFU or XXXDFU, IRXXXYFU or XXXYFU)] and those who never used the respective substance. The only way that a respondent could be defined as not at risk of substance initiation in the United States was if the respondent initiated use of the respective substance prior to entering the United States. These RSKXXXUS variables are used in the creation of the incidence rate indicator variables. Example marijuana incidence indicator variables (MRJE1203, MRJI1203, MRJE1803, and MRJI1803) can be found in the RECODED DRUG USE section. More specific details for creating Incidence Rates are provided in the Incidence Rate Appendix.

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, IRCIGDFU, IRCIGMFU, IRCIGYFU)
RSKIGUS Len : 1 AT RISK FOR CIGARETTE INITIATION IN US

1 = Yes (See comment above).....
2 = No (See comment above).....

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, IRCD2DFU, IRCD2MFU, IRCD2YFU)
RSKCD2US Len : 1 AT RISK FOR DAILY CIGARETTE INITIATION IN US

1 = Yes (See comment above).....
2 = No (See comment above).....

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, IRCGRDFU, IRCGRMFU, IRCGRYFU)
RSKCGRUS Len : 1 AT RISK FOR CIGAR INITIATION IN US

1 = Yes (See comment above).....
2 = No (See comment above).....

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, IRSLTDFU, IRSLTMFU, IRSPTYFU)
RSKSLTUS Len : 1 AT RISK FOR SMOKELESS TOBACCO INITIATION IN US

1 = Yes (See comment above).....
2 = No (See comment above).....

(ENTRDATE, IRALCDFU, IRALCMFU, IRALCYFU, IRBORNUS)
RSKALCUS Len : 1 AT RISK FOR ALCOHOL INITIATION IN US

1 = Yes (See comment above).....
2 = No (See comment above).....

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, IRMJDFU, IRMJMFU, IRMJYFU)
RSKMJUS Len : 1 AT RISK FOR MARIJUANA INITIATION IN US

1 = Yes (See comment above).....
2 = No (See comment above).....

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, IRCOCDFU, IRCOCMFU, IRCOCYFU)
RSKOCUS Len : 1 AT RISK FOR COCAINE INITIATION IN US

1 = Yes (See comment above).....
2 = No (See comment above).....

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, IRCRKDFU, IRCRKMFU, IRCRKYFU)
RSKCRKUS Len : 1 AT RISK FOR CRACK INITIATION IN US

1 = Yes (See comment above).....
2 = No (See comment above).....

RECODED NON-CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, IRHERDFU, IRHERMFU, IRHERYFU)

RSKHERUS Len : 1 AT RISK FOR HEROIN INITIATION IN US

1 = Yes (See comment above).....

2 = No (See comment above).....

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, IRHALDFU, IRHALMFU, IRHALYFU)

RSKHALUS Len : 1 AT RISK FOR HALLUCINOGEN INITIATION IN US

1 = Yes (See comment above).....

2 = No (See comment above).....

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, IRLSDDFU, IRLSDMFU, IRLSDYFU)

RSKLSUS Len : 1 AT RISK FOR LSD INITIATION IN US

1 = Yes (See comment above).....

2 = No (See comment above).....

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, IRPCPDFU, IRPCPMFU, IRPCPYFU)

RSKPCPUS Len : 1 AT RISK FOR PCP INITIATION IN US

1 = Yes (See comment above).....

2 = No (See comment above).....

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, IRECSDFU, IRECSMFU, IRECSYFU)

RSKECSUS Len : 1 AT RISK FOR ECSTASY INITIATION IN US

1 = Yes (See comment above).....

2 = No (See comment above).....

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, IRINHDFU, IRINHMFU, IRINHYFU)

RSKINHUS Len : 1 AT RISK FOR INHALANT INITIATION IN US

1 = Yes (See comment above).....

2 = No (See comment above).....

(ENTRDATE, IRANLDFU, IRANLMFU, IRANLYFU, IRBORNUS)

RSKANLUS Len : 1 AT RISK FOR PAIN RELIEVER INITIATION IN US

1 = Yes (See comment above).....

2 = No (See comment above).....

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, IROXYDFU, IROXYMFU, IROXYFU)

RSKOXYUS Len : 1 AT RISK FOR OXYCONTIN INITIATION IN US

1 = Yes (See comment above).....

2 = No (See comment above).....

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, ITRNDFU, ITRNMFU, ITRNYFU)

RSKTRNUS Len : 1 AT RISK FOR TRANQUILIZER INITIATION IN US

1 = Yes (See comment above).....

2 = No (See comment above).....

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, IRSTMDFU, IRSTMMFU, IRSTMYFU)

RSKSTMUS Len : 1 AT RISK FOR STIMULANT INITIATION IN US

1 = Yes (See comment above).....

2 = No (See comment above).....

RECODED NON-CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, IRMTHDFU, IRMTHMFU, IRMTHYFU)

RSKMTHUS Len : 1 AT RISK FOR METHAMPHETAMINE INITIATION IN US

- 1 = Yes (See comment above).....
- 2 = No (See comment above).....

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, IRSEDDFU, IRSEDMFU, IRSEDYFU)

RSKSEDUS Len : 1 AT RISK FOR SEDATIVE INITIATION IN US

- 1 = Yes (See comment above).....
- 2 = No (See comment above).....

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, PSYDFU2, PSYMFU2, PSYYFU2)

RSKPSYUS Len : 1 AT RISK FOR PSYCHOTHERAPEUTIC INITIATION IN US

- 1 = Yes (See comment above).....
- 2 = No (See comment above).....

(ENTRDATE, IRBORNUS, SUMDFU, SUMMFU, SUMYFU)

RSKSUMUS Len : 1 AT RISK FOR ILLICIT DRUG INITIATION IN US

- 1 = Yes (See comment above).....
- 2 = No (See comment above).....

RSKIEMUS

Len : 1 AT RISK FOR ILL DRG OTH THAN MRJ INITIATION IN US

- 1 = Yes (See comment above).....
- 2 = No (See comment above).....

(IRENTAG2, IRMJAGE)

IMGBFMRJ Len : 1 US BORN/IMMIGRNT ENTERED US PRIOR TO MRJ INIT AGE

- 1 = Yes (IRENTAG2=999 or IRENTAG2<IRMJAGE).....
- 2 = No (IRENTAG2>=IRMJAGE).....

(IRENTAG2)

IMGBF12 Len : 1 US BORN/IMMIGRANT ENTERED US PRIOR TO AGE 12

- 1 = Yes (IRENTAG2=999 or IRENTAG2<12).....
- 2 = No (IRENTAG2>=12).....

The following variable, YRSLIVUS, provides the number of years a respondent not born in the United States (IRBORNUS=2) has lived in the U.S. The number of years lived in the U.S. was computed by taking the difference between the respondent's continuous age estimate and their entry age into the U.S. (IRENTAG2). The continuous age estimate was computed by taking the difference between the respondent's interview date (INTDATE) and birth date (BRTHDATE).

(CONTAGE, IRBORNUS, IRENTAG2)

YRSLIVUS Len : 1 NUMBER OF YEARS PERSONS NOT US BORN LIVED IN US

- 1 = Less Than 5 Yrs (See comment above).....
- 2 = At least 5 Yrs but <10 Yrs (See comment above).....
- 3 = 10 Yrs or More (See comment above).....
- 4 = US Born (IRBORNUS=1).....

(BRTHDATE, IRBORNUS, IRENTAG2)

ENTRDATE Len : 12 ENTRY DATE INTO US FOR IMMIGRANTS (SAS DATE)

- RANGE = -16488.5 - 16390.984375
- . = US Born (IRBORNUS=1).....

RECODED NON-CORE DEMOGRAPHICS

(AGE)

CATAGMH2

Len : 1 ADULT AGE CATEGORY RECODE (4 LEVELS)

- 1 = 18-25 Years Old.....
- 2 = 26-49 Years Old.....
- 3 = 50 or Older.....
- 4 = Otherwise (12-17 Years Old)

DETADAGE

Len : 2 DETAILED ADULT AGE CATEGORY RECODE (18 LEVELS)

- 1 = 18 Years Old.....
- 2 = 19 Years Old.....
- 3 = 20 Years Old.....
- 4 = 21 Years Old.....
- 5 = 22 Years Old.....
- 6 = 23 Years Old.....
- 7 = 24 Years Old.....
- 8 = 25 Years Old.....
- 9 = 26-29 Years Old.....
- 10 = 30-34 Years Old.....
- 11 = 35-39 Years Old.....
- 12 = 40-44 Years Old.....
- 13 = 45-49 Years Old.....
- 14 = 50-54 Years Old.....
- 15 = 55-59 Years Old.....
- 16 = 60-64 Years Old.....
- 17 = 65 or Older.....
- 18 = Otherwise (12-17 Years Old)

A respondent was defined as a full-time college student if they were aged 18 to 22 (AGE=18-22), enrolled in school (SCHENRL=1,3,5,11), enrolled at the college level (EDUCATND=13-17), and a full-time student (SDNTFTPT=1). Respondents in the category "Other Persons Aged 18-22" include those not enrolled in school, enrolled in college part-time, enrolled in other grades either full or part-time, or enrolled with no other information available.

(EDUCAGE, EDUCATND, SCHENRL, SDNTFTPT)

COLLENR

Len : 1 COLLEGE ENROLLMENT - FULL TIME

- . = Unknown Enrollment, Aged 18-22 (SCHENRL=97,98).....
- 1 = Full-Time College Student Aged 18-22
- 2 = Other Persons Aged 18-22
- 3 = Persons Aged 12-17, 23 or Older.....

A respondent was defined as a full or part-time college student if they were aged 18 to 22 (AGE=18-22), enrolled in school (SCHENRL=1,3,5,11), enrolled at the college level (EDUCATND=13-17), and if they were a full-time (SDNTFTPT=1) or part-time (SDNTFTPT=2) student. Otherwise a respondent was defined as not enrolled in college (SCHENRL=2,4) or as an "Other Person Aged 18-22" (enrolled in other grades either full or part-time, or enrolled with no other information available).

(EDUCAGE, EDUCATND, SCHENRL, SDNTFTPT)

COLLENR2

Len : 1 COLLEGE ENROLLMENT

- . = Unknown Enrollment, Aged 18-22 (SCHENRL=97,98).....
- 1 = Full-Time College Student Aged 18-22
- 2 = Part-Time College Student Aged 18-22.....
- 3 = Not Enrolled (SCHENRL=2,4) Aged 18-22.....
- 4 = Others Persons Aged 18-22.....
- 5 = Persons Aged 12-17, or 23 or Older.....

EMPLOYMENT AND WORKPLACE

EMPLOYMENT AND WORKPLACE

NOTE: The variable JBSTATR was created from the variables WRKEDWK, WRKHRSUS, WRKNOWRK, WRKNOJOB, WRKEFFRT, and WRKEDYR. Respondents who did not know or refused to report whether they worked in the past week but indicated that they did not work in the past 12 months were classified in JBSTATR as not having a job. In addition, respondents who reported that they had no job but were looking for work and did not report that they made specific efforts to find work (WRKNOJOB = 1 and WRKEFFRT not answered as yes) were classified as not in the labor force.

JBSTATR Len : 3 WORK SITUATION IN PAST WEEK - RECODE

1 = Worked at full-time job, past week
 2 = Worked at part time job, past week
 3 = Has job but out: vacation/sick/temp absence
 4 = Has job but out: layoff, looking for work.....
 5 = Has job but out: layoff, not looking for work.....
 6 = Has job but out: waiting to report to new job.....
 7 = Has job but out: self-employed, no business.....
 8 = Has job but out: in school/training
 9 = No job: looking for work
 10 = No job: layoff, not looking for work
 11 = No job: keeping house full time
 12 = No job: in school/training.....
 13 = No job: retired
 14 = No job: disabled for work.....
 15 = No job: didn't want a job.....
 190 = Has full-time job, reas for not working unk.....
 191 = Has part-time job, reas for not working unk
 199 = Has job, no further information
 290 = No job, no further information.....
 299 = Other, not in labor force
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

The next questions are about working. Did you work at a job or business at any time last week? By last week, I mean the week beginning on Sunday, [STARTDATE] and ending on Saturday, [ENDDATE].

WRKEDWK Len : 2 WORK AT JOB LAST WEEK

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Even though you did not work at any time last week, did you have a job or business?

WRKHAVJB Len : 2 DID YOU HAVE A JOB OR BUSINESS

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

How many hours did you work last week at all jobs or businesses?

WRKHRSWK Len : 3 HOW MANY HOURS WORKED LAST WEEK

RANGE = 1 - 120.....
 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 997 = REFUSED
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

EMPLOYMENT AND WORKPLACE

Do you usually work 35 hours or more per week at all jobs or businesses?

WRKHRSUS Len : 2 USUALLY WORK 35 OR MORE HRS PER WEEK

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Which of these categories best describes the business or industry in which you work?

WRKIDSTY Len : 4 TYPE OF BUSINESS/INDUSTRY, CURRENT JOB

RANGE = 170 - 9890.....
9990 = NOT REPORTED/NOT CODABLE.....
9994 = DON'T KNOW.....
9997 = REFUSED
9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NOTE: The recoded variable WRKIDST1 was created from the edited variable WRKIDSTY. Respondents with multiple jobs chose which job to describe. Hence, it is possible that some respondents described their work in the National Guard or Military Reserves even though they responded previously that they are not currently on active duty in the armed forces.

WRKIDST1 Len : 4 CURRENT BUSINESS OR INDUSTRY - RECODE

1 = Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, & Hunting.....
2 = Mining.....
3 = Utilities.....
4 = Construction
5 = Manufacturing, Nondurable Goods
6 = Manufacturing, Durable Goods
7 = Wholesale Trade, Durable Goods.....
8 = Wholesale Trade, Nondurable Goods
9 = Retail Trade.....
10 = Transportation & Warehousing.....
11 = Information & Communications
12 = Finance, Insur, Real Estate, Rental & Leasing.....
13 = Professional/Scientific/Mgmt/Admin/Waste Mgmt
14 = Education, Health & Social Services
15 = Arts/Entertain/Recreation/Accommodation/Food Svcs
16 = Other Services (Except Public Admin)
17 = Public Administration
18 = Armed Forces
9990 = NOT REPORTED/NOT CODABLE
9994 = DON'T KNOW.....
9997 = REFUSED
9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

What kind of work do you do? That is, what is your occupation?

WRKOCUPT Len : 4 KIND OF WORK/JOB TITLE, CURRENT JOB

RANGE = 10 - 9840.....
9990 = NOT REPORTED/NOT CODABLE
9997 = REFUSED
9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

EMPLOYMENT AND WORKPLACE

NOTE: The recoded variable WRKOCUP1 was created from the edited variable WRKOCUPT. Respondents with multiple jobs chose which job to describe. Hence, it is possible that some respondents described their work in the National Guard or Military Reserves even though they responded previously that they are not currently on active duty in the armed forces.

WRKOCUP1 Len : 4 WORK/JOB TITLE PRIMARY JOB - RECODE

1 = Executive, Administrative & Managerial Occupations.....
 2 = Management Related Occupations
 3 = Financial Related Occupations.....
 4 = Mathematical & Computer Scientists.....
 5 = Engineers, Architects & Surveyors.....
 6 = Engineering & Related Technicians
 7 = Physical Scientists.....
 8 = Social Scientists & Related Workers
 9 = Life, Physical & Social Science Technicians
 10 = Counselors, Social & Religious Workers.....
 11 = Lawyers, Judges & Legal Support Workers.....
 12 = Teachers.....
 13 = Education, Training & Library Workers.....
 14 = Entertainers & Performers, Sports & Related
 15 = Media & Communication Workers.....
 16 = Health Diagnosing & Treating Practitioners.....
 17 = Health Care Technical & Support Occups.....
 18 = Protective Service Occupations
 19 = Food Preparation & Serving Related Occupations
 20 = Cleaning & Bldg Service Occupations.....
 21 = Entertainment Attendants & Related Workers
 22 = Personal Care & Service Workers.....
 23 = Sales & Related Workers.....
 24 = Office & Administrative Support Workers
 25 = Farming, Fishing, & Forestry Occupations
 26 = Construction Trades & Extraction Workers.....
 27 = Installation, Maintenance & Repair Workers.....
 28 = Production & Operating Workers.....
 29 = Food Preparation Occupations (Machine Operators)
 30 = Setters, Operators, & Tenders
 31 = Transportation & Material Moving Workers
 32 = Armed Forces
 9990 = NOT REPORTED/NOT CODABLE
 9997 = REFUSED
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Which of these categories best describes the business in which you work?

WRKBZCAT Len : 2 CATEG THAT BEST DESCR BUSINESS YOU WORK IN

1 = Private for-profit company or business
 2 = Private not-for-profit company or business.....
 3 = Local government (city, county, etc.).....
 4 = State government
 5 = Federal government.....
 6 = International or foreign government
 7 = Self-employed in an incorporated business.....
 8 = Self-employed in an unincorporated business.....
 9 = Working without pay in a family business/farm
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

EMPLOYMENT AND WORKPLACE

Please look at this card and tell me which one of these reasons best describes why you did not work last week. Just give me the number.

WRKNOWRK Len : 3 REASON FOR NOT WORKING AT JOB - PAST WK

- 1 = On vacation/sick/furlough/strike/oth temp absence
- 2 = On layoff and not looking for work.....
- 3 = On layoff and looking for work.....
- 4 = Waiting to report to a new job
- 5 = Self-employed and did not have business last week
- 6 = Going to school/training
- 7 = Some other reason
- 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 997 = REFUSED
- 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Please look at this card and tell me which one of these reasons best describes why you did not have a job or business last week. Just give me the number.

WRKNQJOB Len : 3 REASON FOR NOT HAVING A JOB - PAST WK

- 1 = Looking for work
- 2 = On layoff and not looking for work.....
- 3 = Keeping house or caring for children full time.....
- 4 = Going to school/training
- 5 = Retired.....
- 6 = Disabled for work
- 7 = Didn't want a job
- 8 = Some other reason
- 994 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 997 = REFUSED
- 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

During the past 30 days, did you make specific efforts to find work? Include any contacts you made with anyone about a job, sending out resumes or applications, placing or answering ads. Do not include only reading job ads.

WRKEFFRT Len : 2 PAST 30 DAYS, MAKE EFFORT TO FIND WORK

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Now, think about the past 12 months, from DATEFILL through today. Did you work at a job or business at any time during the past 12 months?

WRKEDYR Len : 2 PAST 12 MOS, WORKED AT ANY JOB

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Have you been self-employed at any time during the past 12 months?

WRKSLFEM Len : 2 PAST 12 MOS, SELF EMPLOYED

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (raw var not blank)
- 5 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (from skip pattern)
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

EMPLOYMENT AND WORKPLACE

How many different employers, including yourself, have you had in the past 12 months?

WRKJOBS Len : 2 PAST 12 MOS, HOW MANY EMPLOYERS

RANGE = 1 - 52.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you did not have at least one job or business?

WRKUNEMP Len : 2 PAST 12 MOS, TIME WITH NO JOB

1 = Yes.....
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

In how many weeks during the past 12 months did you not have at least one job or business?

WRKUNWKS Len : 2 HOW MANY WKS W/O JOB IN PAST 12 MOS

RANGE = 1 - 52.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

In what year did you last work at a job or business?

WRKLSTYR Len : 4 WHAT YEAR LAST WORKED

RANGE = 1930 - 2004.....
 9985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 9991 = NEVER WORKED AT A JOB OR BUSINESS.....
 9994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 9997 = REFUSED.....
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

In what month in [YEAR FROM QD39a] did you last work at a job or business?

WRKLSTMO Len : 2 WHAT MONTH LAST WORKED

1 = January.....
 2 = February.....
 3 = March.....
 4 = April.....
 5 = May.....
 6 = June.....
 7 = July.....
 8 = August.....
 9 = September.....
 10 = October.....
 11 = November.....
 12 = December.....
 85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
 91 = NEVER WORKED AT A JOB OR BUSINESS.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

EMPLOYMENT AND WORKPLACE

Which of these categories best describes the business or industry in which you worked?

WRKIDSYR Len : 4 TYPE OF BUSINESS/INDUSTRY, JOB IN PAST YEAR

RANGE = 170 - 9890.....
 9990 = NOT REPORTED/NOT CODABLE
 9994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 9997 = REFUSED
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NOTE: The recoded variable WRKIDSY1 was created from the edited variable WRKIDSYR.

WRKIDSY1 Len : 4 BUSINESS OR INDUSTRY LAST YR - RECODE

1 = Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, & Hunting.....
 2 = Mining.....
 3 = Utilities.....
 4 = Construction
 5 = Manufacturing, Nondurable Goods
 6 = Manufacturing, Durable Goods
 7 = Wholesale Trade, Durable Goods.....
 8 = Wholesale Trade, Nondurable Goods
 9 = Retail Trade.....
 10 = Transportation & Warehousing.....
 11 = Information & Communications
 12 = Finance, Insur, Real Estate, Rental & Leasing.....
 13 = Professional/Scientific/Mgmt/Admin/Waste Mgmt
 14 = Education, Health & Social Services
 15 = Arts/Entertain/Recreation/Accommodation/Food Svcs
 16 = Other Services (Except Public Admin)
 17 = Public Administration
 18 = Armed Forces
 9990 = NOT REPORTED/NOT CODABLE
 9994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 9997 = REFUSED
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

What kind of work did you do? That is, what was your occupation?

WRKOCUYR Len : 4 KIND OF WORK/JOB TITLE, JOB IN PAST YEAR

RANGE = 10 - 9840.....
 9990 = NOT REPORTED/NOT CODABLE
 9994 = DON'T KNOW.....
 9997 = REFUSED
 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

EMPLOYMENT AND WORKPLACE

NOTE: The recoded variable WRKOCUY1 was created from the edited variable WRKOCUYR.

WRKOCUY1

Len : 4 WORK/JOB TITLE PAST YR - RECODE

- 1 = Executive, Administrative & Managerial Occupations
- 2 = Management Related Occupations
- 3 = Financial Related Occupations.....
- 4 = Mathematical & Computer Scientists.....
- 5 = Engineers, Architects & Surveyors
- 6 = Engineering & Related Technicians
- 7 = Physical Scientists
- 8 = Social Scientists & Related Workers
- 9 = Life, Physical & Social Science Technicians
- 10 = Counselors, Social & Religious Workers
- 11 = Lawyers, Judges & Legal Support Workers.....
- 12 = Teachers.....
- 13 = Education, Training & Library Workers
- 14 = Entertainers & Performers, Sports & Related
- 15 = Media & Communication Workers
- 16 = Health Diagnosing & Treating Practitioners
- 17 = Health Care Technical & Support Occups
- 18 = Protective Service Occupations
- 19 = Food Preparation & Serving Related Occupations
- 20 = Cleaning & Bldg Service Occupations.....
- 21 = Entertainment Attendants & Related Workers
- 22 = Personal Care & Service Workers.....
- 23 = Sales & Related Workers
- 24 = Office & Administrative Support Workers
- 25 = Farming, Fishing, & Forestry Occupations
- 26 = Construction Trades & Extraction Workers.....
- 27 = Installation, Maintenance & Repair Workers.....
- 28 = Production & Operating Workers.....
- 29 = Food Preparation Occupations (Machine Operators)
- 30 = Setters, Operators, & Tenders
- 31 = Transportation & Material Moving Workers
- 32 = Armed Forces
- 9990 = NOT REPORTED/NOT CODABLE
- 9994 = DON'T KNOW
- 9997 = REFUSED
- 9998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 9999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Which of these categories best describes the business in which you worked?

WRKBZCYR

Len : 2 CATEG THAT BEST DESCR BUSINESS YOU WORKED

- 1 = Private for-profit company or business
- 2 = Private not-for-profit company or business.....
- 3 = Local government (city, county, etc.).....
- 4 = State government
- 5 = Federal government.....
- 6 = International or foreign government
- 7 = Self-employed in an incorporated business.....
- 8 = Self-employed in an unincorporated business.....
- 9 = Working without pay in a family business/farm.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

EMPLOYMENT AND WORKPLACE

During the past 30 days, that is from [DATEFILL] up to and including today, how many whole days of work did you miss because you were sick or injured?

WORKDAYS Len : 2 # DAYS MISSED WORK FOR INJURY/ILLNESS PAST 30 DAYS

RANGE = 1 - 30.....
0 = None.....
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED.....
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

During the past 30 days, that is from [DATEFILL] up to and including today, how many whole days of work did you miss because you just didn't want to be there?

WORKBLAH Len : 2 # DAYS SKIPPED WORK PAST 30 DAYS

RANGE = 1 - 30.....
0 = None.....
85 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED.....
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

Thinking about the location where you work, how many people work for your employer out of this office, store, etc.?

LOCSIZE Len : 2 # PEOPLE THAT WORK FOR EMPLOYER - RESP'S LOCATION

1 = Less than 10 people.....
2 = 10-24 people.....
3 = 25-99 people.....
4 = 100-499 people.....
5 = 500 people or more.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED.....
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

At your workplace, is there a written policy about employee use of alcohol or drugs?

DRGPLCY Len : 2 WORKPLACE HAVE WRITTEN POLICY DRUG/ALCOHOL USE

1 = Yes.....
2 = No.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED.....
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

Does this policy cover only alcohol, only drugs, or both alcohol and drugs?

PLCYCOV Len : 2 DID POLICY COVER ALCOHOL, DRUGS, OR BOTH

1 = Only alcohol.....
2 = Only drugs.....
3 = Both alcohol and drugs.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED.....
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

EMPLOYMENT AND WORKPLACE

At your workplace, have you ever been given any educational information regarding the use of alcohol or drugs?

WKDRGED Len : 2 AT WORK, GIVEN EDUCATION ON DRUGS/ALC

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
3 = Don't remember
94 = DON'T KNOW
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Through your workplace, is there access to any type of employee assistance program or other type of counseling program for employees who have alcohol or drug-related problems?

DRGPRGM Len : 2 ANY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM OFFERED THROUGH WRK

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
94 = DON'T KNOW
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Does your workplace ever test its employees for alcohol use?

USALCTST Len : 2 WORKPLACE TESTS FOR ALCOHOL USAGE

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
94 = DON'T KNOW
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Does your workplace ever test its employees for drug use?

USDRGTST Len : 2 WORKPLACE TESTS FOR DRUG USAGE

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
94 = DON'T KNOW
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Does your workplace test its employees for drug or alcohol use as part of the hiring process?

TSTHIRE Len : 2 TEST FOR DRUG/ALC AS HIRING PROCESS

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
94 = DON'T KNOW
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Does your workplace test its employees for drug or alcohol use on a random basis?

TSTRAND Len : 2 TEST ON RANDOM BASIS

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
94 = DON'T KNOW
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

EMPLOYMENT AND WORKPLACE

According to the policy at your workplace, what happens to an employee the first time he or she tests positive for illicit drugs?

FIRSTPOS

Len : 2 WHAT HAPPENS FIRST TIME CAUGHT

- 1 = Handled on indiv basis/policy does not spec what.....
- 2 = Employee is fired
- 3 = Employee is referred for treatment or counseling
- 4 = Nothing happens.....
- 5 = Something else happens
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Would you be more or less likely to want to work for an employer that tests its employees for drug use as part of the hiring process?
Would you say more likely, less likely, or would it make no difference to you?

WRKHIRE

Len : 2 WOULD YOU WORK FOR EMP DOES DRUG TEST PRE-HIRE

- 1 = More likely
- 2 = Less likely
- 3 = Would it make no difference to you
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Would you be more or less likely to want to work for an employer that tests its employees for drug or alcohol use on a random basis?
Would you say more likely, less likely, or would it make no difference to you?

WORKRAND

Len : 2 WOULD YOU WORK FOR EMP DOES DRUG/ALC TEST RANDOMLY

- 1 = More likely
- 2 = Less likely
- 3 = Would make no difference
- 94 = DON'T KNOW
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

IMPUTED EMPLOYMENT AND WORKPLACE

The following variable, EMPSTATY, was created to promote consistency across survey years. The similar variable EMPSTAT3 was created in 1999 and 2000; it could not be created in the survey years since 2001 because of changes to the questionnaire. (See the comment before JBSTATR for more details.) The levels of EMPSTATY are close to those in the Current Population Survey. The main difference is that EMPSTATY considers people who did not have a job last week and were not looking for a job all to be unemployed. In comparison, the CPS definition requires people who did not have a job last week and were not looking for a job to be waiting to be recalled to their old job, in order for them to be classified as unemployed.

(JBSTATR)

EMPSTATY

Len : 2 IMPUTATION REVISED EMPLOYMENT STATUS

1 = Employed full time
 2 = Employed part time
 3 = Unemployed
 4 = Other (incl. not in labor force)
 99 = 12-14 year olds

(JBSTATR)

IIEMPSTY

Len : 1 IMPUTATION INDICATOR EMPLOYMENT STATUS

1 = Employment status from questionnaire
 3 = Employment statistically imputed
 9 = 12-14 years old

(JBSTATR)

II2EMSTY

Len : 1 IMPUTATION INDICATOR EMPLOYMENT STATUS (DETAILS)

1 = Employment status from questionnaire
 3 = Emp. statistically imputed (unrestricted)
 4 = Emp. stat. imp. (restr. to full-time or part-time)
 9 = 12-14 years old

EMPSTAT4 is a recode of EMPSTATY and AGE. Respondents aged 15-17 are assigned a skip code, regardless of their answers to the employment status questions.

(AGE, EMPSTATY)

EMPSTAT4

Len : 2 IMPUTATION REVISED EMPLOYMENT STATUS 18+

1 = Employed full time
 2 = Employed part time
 3 = Unemployed
 4 = Other (incl. not in labor force)
 99 = 12-17 year olds

(AGE, EMPSTATY, IIEMPSTY)

IIEMPST4

Len : 1 IMPUTATION INDICATOR EMPLOYMENT STATUS 18+

1 = Employment status from questionnaire
 3 = Employment statistically imputed
 9 = 12-17 years old

(AGE, EMPSTATY, II2EMSTY)

II2EMST4

Len : 1 IMP. IND. EMPLOYMENT STATUS 18+ (DETAILS)

1 = Employment status from questionnaire
 3 = Emp. statistically imputed (unrestricted)
 4 = Emp. stat. imp. (restr. to full-time or part-time)
 9 = 12-17 years old

PROXY INFORMATION

PROXY INFORMATION

NOTE: The following variables PRXABLE2, PRXHOME2, PRXJOIN2, and PRXANS2 are comparable to the variables PROXABLE, PROXHOME, PROXJOIN, and PROXANS prior to 2003. These variables have been given new names to account for differences in the CAI questionnaire.

(QP01)

PRXABLE2

Len : 2 ANOTHER FAMILY MEMBER THAT CAN GIVE INFO ABOUT HTH

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 89 = LEGITIMATE SKIP Logically assigned.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

NOTE: The following variable, PRXRELAT, replaces the variables PROXREL1 and PROXREL2 prior to 2003. Previously, respondents were asked to specify which family member would be better able to serve as their proxy. However, now the respondent is shown a list of eligible family members based on their household rosters and told to choose the family member that would serve as their proxy.

(QP02)

PRXRELAT

Len : 2 RELATIONSHIP OF RELATIVE TO RESPONDENT

- 1 = Father.....
- 2 = Mother
- 3 = Son.....
- 4 = Daughter.....
- 5 = Brother.....
- 6 = Sister
- 7 = Husband
- 8 = Wife
- 9 = Male live-in/Boyfriend.....
- 10 = Female live-in/Girlfriend
- 11 = Son-in-law.....
- 14 = Granddaughter.....
- 16 = Mother-in-law
- 17 = Grandfather
- 18 = Grandmother
- 19 = Other Male Relative
- 20 = Other Female Relative
- 21 = Other Adult Relative.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

(QP03)

PRXHOME2

Len : 2 IS RELATIVE AT HOME NOW?

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

(QP04)

PRXJOIN2

Len : 2 ASK THE RELATIVE TO JOIN US

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

PROXY INFORMATION

(HASJOIN)
PRXYANS2

Len : 2 HAS THE RELATIVE JOINED?

1 = Yes
2 = No.....
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
97 = REFUSED
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

INCENTIVE INFORMATION

INCENTIVE INFORMATION

Did this respondent accept the \$30 incentive payment?

INCACEPT Len : 2 DID RESPONDENT ACCEPT INCENTIVE MONEY

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Why didn't this respondent accept the incentive payment?

INCNECES Len : 2 DIDN'T ACCEPT: DIDN'T FEEL NECESSARY

1 = Response entered
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

INCGOVT Len : 2 DIDN'T ACCEPT: DON'T WANT MONEY FROM GOVT

2 = Response entered
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

INCNONED Len : 2 DIDN'T ACCEPT: DIDN'T NEED MONEY

3 = Response entered
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

INCINAPP Len : 2 DIDN'T ACCEPT: INAPPROPRIATE

4 = Response entered
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

INCNOSOR Len : 2 DIDN'T ACCEPT: SOME OTHER REASON

5 = Response entered
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Do you think you would have been successful in convincing this respondent to participate if you had not been able to offer the incentive payment?

INCSUCC Len : 2 CONVINCE RESPONDENT TO PARTICIPATE W/O MONEY

1 = Definitely yes
 2 = Probably yes
 3 = Probably not
 4 = Definitely not.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Did this respondent make any comments that suggested [he/she] felt it was inappropriate to offer money in exchange for a person's participation in the NSDUH?

INCXCHNG Len : 2 RESP MAKE COMMENTS ABOUT MONEY BEING INAPPRO

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

INCENTIVE INFORMATION

Did this respondent make any comments that indicated how [he/she] felt about the amount of the incentive payment?

INCFLAMT Len : 2 RESP MAKE COMMENTS ABOUT THE AMOUNT OF MONEY

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Did this respondent's comments suggest [he/she] thought the amount of the incentive payment was too high, about right, or too low?

INCHIRLO Len : 2 INCENTIVE TOO HIGH, TOO LOW, JUST RIGHT

1 = Too high
 2 = About right.....
 3 = Too low.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 97 = REFUSED
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Did the respondent already know about the incentive before you told [him/her]?

INCKNEW Len : 2 DID RESP ALREADY KNOW ABOUT INCENTIVE

1 = Yes
 2 = No.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

How did this respondent find out about the incentive payment?

INCKLLTR Len : 2 RESP FOUND OUT: LEAD LETTER

1 = Response entered
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

INCKQNAB Len : 2 RESP FOUND OUT: Q&A BROCHURE

2 = Response entered
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

INCKHHMB Len : 2 RESP FOUND OUT: ANOTHER HH MEMBER

3 = Response entered
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

INCKNGBR Len : 2 RESP FOUND OUT: NEIGHBOR/BUILDING MANAGER

4 = Response entered
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

INCENTIVE INFORMATION

INCKOTFI

Len : 2 RESP FOUND OUT: ANOTHER INTERVIEW

5 = Response entered
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

INCKSOW

Len : 2 RESP FOUND OUT: SOME OTHER WAY

6 = Response entered
94 = DON'T KNOW.....
98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

FI DEBRIEFING QUESTIONS

FI DEBRIEFING QUESTIONS

Did you conduct this interview at the respondent's home - either inside or outside?

INTATHOM Len : 2 INTERVIEW CONDUCTED INSIDE OR OUTSIDE RESP'S HOME

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 3 = Yes LOGICALLY ASSIGNED (INTATWHR = 70).....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Where did you conduct this interview?

INTATWHR Len : 2 WHERE WAS INTERVIEW HELD

- 1 = At the respondent's workplace
- 2 = At the home of the respondent's relative/friend
- 3 = In some type of conference room.....
- 4 = At a library
- 5 = In some type of common area.....
- 21 = At the respondent's workplace
- 22 = At the home of the respondent's relative or friend
- 23 = Conference rm attached residence hall/school/apt
- 25 = In common area; lobby/hallway/stairwell/laundry rm.....
- 41 = At a police or fire station/courthouse/govt facilty
- 42 = At a church, religious or spiritual place.....
- 43 = At school or college.....
- 44 = At the R's parent/relative/friend(s)'s workplace.....
- 45 = In a motor vehicle
- 46 = At a hotel/motel/resort.....
- 47 = Outside; park, parking lot, barn, unfinished house.....
- 48 = Interviewer's/interviewer's relative's home/workpl.....
- 49 = Place of business other than restaurant/Laundromat
- 50 = At a doctor's office/hospital/care facility
- 51 = At a social service/community center
- 54 = At a Laundromat; place of business specified
- 55 = In a dormitory/group quarters; location unspecifd.....
- 56 = At a restaurant/eatery
- 57 = Workplace; otherwise unspecified
- 70 = At the respondent's home, inside or outside.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Was it necessary for you to assist the respondent in completing the ACASI portion of this interview?

FIASSIST Len : 2 NEED ASSISTANCE FOR ACASI INTERVIEW

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Please estimate for how much of the ACASI interview you had to provide this assistance.

FIATEST Len : 2 HOW MUCH ASSISTANCE OF ACASI INTERVIEW

- 1 = Less than half of the ACASI questions
- 2 = About half of the ACASI questions
- 3 = More than half of the ACASI questions
- 4 = All of the ACASI questions
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

FI DEBRIEFING QUESTIONS

How did you assist the respondent in completing the ACASI portion of the interview?

FIASHOW Len : 2 HOW TO ASSIST IN COMPLETING ACASI INTERVIEW

- 1 = You entered the answers
- 2 = Assisted in some other way
- 3 = Both (entered ans & assisted in some other way)
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

Please estimate for how much of the ACASI interview the respondent had their headphones on.

HEADFONE Len : 2 EST HOW MUCH OF ACASI RESPONDENT WORE HEADPHONES

- 0 = None/R took headphones off immediately.....
- 1 = Less than half of the ACASI interview
- 2 = About half of the ACASI interview
- 3 = More than half of the ACASI interview.....
- 4 = All of the ACASI interview
- 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
- 97 = REFUSED
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Estimate the respondent's understanding of the interview.

UNDINT Len : 2 ESTIMATE RESPONDENTS UNDERSTANDING OF INTERVIEW

- 1 = No difficulty - no language or reading problem
- 2 = Just a little difficulty - almost no lang/read prb.....
- 3 = A fair amount of difficulty - some lang/read prb
- 4 = A lot of difficulty - considerable lang/read prb
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

How cooperative has the respondent been?

COOPINT Len : 2 HOW COOPERATIVE WAS RESP

- 1 = Very cooperative.....
- 2 = Fairly cooperative
- 3 = Not very cooperative
- 4 = Openly hostile.....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Indicate on this scale of 1 through 5 how private the interview was. Please do not count yourself as another person in the room.

PRIVACY Len : 2 SCALE OF PRIVACY DURING INTERVIEW

- 1 = Completely private-no one present/able to overhear
- 2 = Minor distractions.....
- 3 = Person(s) in the room or listening about 1/3 time
- 4 = Serious interruptions of privacy more thn 1/2 time.....
- 5 = Constant presence of other person(s).....
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

Not including yourself, other people present or listening to the interview were . . .

PPRES Len : 2 PARENT(S)

- 1 = Response entered
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

SPRES Len : 2 SPOUSE

- 2 = Response entered
- 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
- 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

FI DEBRIEFING QUESTIONS

PARPRES

Len : 2 LIVE IN PARTNER/BOY/GIRLFRIEND

3 = Response entered
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

OARPRES

Len : 2 OTHER ADULT RELATIVE(S)

4 = Response entered
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

OAPRES

Len : 2 OTHER ADULT(S)

5 = Response entered
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

CPRES

Len : 2 CHILD(REN) UNDER 15

6 = Response entered
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

OPRESNSP

Len : 2 OTHER (PEOPLE PRESENT/LISTENING DURING INT)SPECIFY

7 = Response entered
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 99 = LEGITIMATE SKIP

FI DEBRIEFING QUESTIONS

OPRESSPA

Len : 3 OTHER PERSON SPECIFIED PRESENT - SPECIFY 1

6 = Field Supervisor.....
9 = Head of Household.....
20 = Parent/Guardian.....
37 = Child, Relation Unspecified.....
40 = Sibling.....
61 = Friend/Roommate/Companion.....
62 = Tenant/Boarder.....
71 = Cousin/Cousin's Spouse.....
82 = Housekeeper/Maid/Caretaker/Butler.....
83 = Nurse/Health Care Aide/Home Care Worker.....
84 = Neighbor/Co-Worker/Visitor/Employee/Employer.....
85 = Landlord/Home Owner.....
91 = Other Non-Relative, Gender not specified.....
92 = Other, Relation and Gender Unspecified.....
120 = Father/Male Guardian.....
130 = Son.....
140 = Brother/Half Brother.....
161 = Male Fiance/Boyfriend/Roommate/Companion.....
172 = Nephew.....
191 = Other Male Non-Relative.....
192 = Other Male, Relation Unspecified.....
220 = Mother/Female Guardian.....
230 = Daughter.....
233 = Granddaughter.....
240 = Sister/Half Sister.....
241 = Step/Adopted/Foster Sister/Future Step Sister.....
250 = Grandmother/Great+ Grandmother.....
261 = Female Fiancee/Girlfriend/Roommate/Companion.....
270 = Aunt.....
292 = Other Female, Relation Unspecified.....
315 = In-Laws.....
337 = Children, Relation Unspecified.....
340 = Siblings.....
361 = Friends/Roommates/Companions.....
382 = Housekeepers/Maids/Caretakers/Butlers.....
384 = Neighbors/Co-Workers/Visitors/Employees/Employers.....
390 = Other Relatives, Gender not specified.....
391 = Other Non-Relatives, Gender not specified.....
392 = Others, Relation and Gender Unspecified.....
461 = Male Fiances/Boyfriends/Roommates/Companions.....
530 = Daughters.....
540 = Sisters/Half Sisters.....
572 = Nieces.....
900 = NOT A PERSON.....
904 = No one else.....
905 = Interruptions/distractions.....
985 = BAD DATA Logically assigned.....
994 = DON'T KNOW.....
998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

FI DEBRIEFING QUESTIONS

OPRESSPB

Len : 3 OTHER PERSON SPECIFIED PRESENT - SPECIFY 2

6 = Field Supervisor.....
 10 = Spouse
 37 = Child, Relation Unspecified.....
 61 = Friend/Roommate/Companion
 84 = Neighbor/Co-Worker/Visitor/Employee/Employer
 92 = Other, Relation and Gender Unspecified.....
 110 = Husband.....
 130 = Son.....
 140 = Brother/Half Brother.....
 230 = Daughter.....
 240 = Sister/Half Sister.....
 261 = Female Fiancee/Girlfriend/Roommate/Companion.....
 272 = Niece.....
 292 = Other Female, Relation Unspecified.....
 337 = Children, Relation Unspecified.....
 361 = Friends/Roommates/Companions.....
 391 = Other Non-Relatives, Gender not specified.....
 392 = Others, Relation and Gender Unspecified.....
 905 = Interruptions/distractions.....
 998 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....
 999 = LEGITIMATE SKIP.....

How much do you think that seeing or hearing about the laptop computer influenced this respondent's decision to participate in the interview?

CMPINFL

Len : 2 THINK LAPTOP INFLUENCED PARTICIPATION

1 = Influenced it a lot in a positive way.....
 2 = Influenced it a little in a positive way.....
 3 = Did not influence his/her decision at all.....
 4 = Influenced it a little in a negative way.....
 94 = DON'T KNOW.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

How often did this respondent let you know what his or her answers were as he or she completed the ACASI portion of the interview?

CMPTOLD

Len : 2 HOW OFTEN DID RESP TELL YOU ANSWERS

1 = None of the time - don't know any of the answers.....
 2 = A little of the time - I know a few of the answers.....
 3 = Some of the time - I know some of the answers.....
 4 = A lot of the time - I know a lot of the answers.....
 5 = All of the time - I know all of the answers.....
 98 = BLANK (NO ANSWER).....

STATE AND REGION

GEOGRAPHIC

STATE AND REGION

REGION Len : 1 CENSUS REGION CODE

1 = Northeast.....
2 = Midwest.....
3 = South.....
4 = West.....

(*STUSAB*)
DIVISION Len : 1 CENSUS DIVISION CODE

1 = New England.....
2 = Middle Atlantic.....
3 = East North Central.....
4 = West North Central.....
5 = South Atlantic.....
6 = East South Central.....
7 = West South Central.....
8 = Mountain.....
9 = Pacific.....

NOTE: The following variable, STATE, is created at the sampling stage and analysts are advised to use this variable in State-level analyses. The levels of STATE represent the Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) State codes for the 50 States and the District of Columbia. The State FIPS codes are numeric values that range from 1 to 56 with 5 values (3, 7, 14, 43, and 52) not assigned to any state. Therefore, the levels of STATE are not consecutive. STATE does not contain any SAS missing values. To use this variable in software which may require a consecutive value variable, this variable should be recoded so that the 51 levels have consecutive values. An alternative (if allowed by the software) would be use STATE as defined with 56 levels, allow the software to generate missing data for the 5 unassigned values, and then delete the missing data from the analysis.

STATE Len : 2 STATE FIPS CODE (NUMERIC)

STNAME Len : 20 STATE NAME

STUSAB Len : 2 STATE US ABBREVIATION

FIREGION Len : 2 FI REGION WITHIN STATE

COUNTY

COUNTY

COUNTY represents the Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) county code based on the 1990 Census. This variable is not directly comparable to COUNTY from the 2005-2013 NSDUHs, as they were based on 2000 Census geographies. There are differences between the 1990 and 2000 Census county definitions, as outlined at the link below. Between 1990 and 2000, three new counties were formed, three counties were removed, substantial changes were made to the boundaries of 25 counties, and seven counties were re-named.

<https://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/geography/technical-documentation/county-changes.html>

COUNTY Len : 3 COUNTY FIPS CODE (NUMERIC)

The county-level variable CYPPOP90 is derived by aggregating the 1990 Census block-level total resident population estimates to form county-level estimates.

CYPPOP90 Len : 12 COUNTY POPULATION

The county-level variable CYPPOP90 is derived by aggregating the 1990 Census block-level total resident population estimates for urban blocks to form county-level estimates. Urban classifications were defined based on the 1990 Census. The Census classifies as urban all territory located within urbanized areas (UA) and in places of 2,500 or more persons outside UAs. UAs generally consist of one or more places and the surrounding territory with a combined minimum of 50,000 persons and a population density of at least 1,000 people per square mile. In addition, under certain conditions, less densely settled territory may be part of each UA.

CYPPOP90 Len : 12 COUNTY URBAN POPULATION

The county-level variable CYPCTU90 is derived by dividing the 1990 Census urban resident population in the county (CYPPOP90) by the 1990 Census resident population in the county (CYPPOP90) and multiplying this ratio by 100. Urban classifications were defined based on the 1990 Census. The Census classifies as urban all territory located within urbanized areas (UA) and in places of 2,500 or more persons outside UAs. UAs generally consist of one or more places and the surrounding territory with a combined minimum of 50,000 persons and a population density of at least 1,000 people per square mile. In addition, under certain conditions, less densely settled territory may be part of each UA.

CYPCTU90 Len : 12 PERCENT URBAN POPULATION IN COUNTY

The variable PDEN90 is based on 1990 Census data and the June 1990 Metropolitan Area classifications provided by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB).

(PDEN2)

PDEN90 Len : 1 POPULATION DENSITY

- 1 = Segment in a MSA with 1 million or more persons
- 2 = Segment in a MSA with fewer than 1 million persons.....
- 3 = Segment not in a MSA

The variable PDEN290 is based on 1990 Census data and the June 1990 Metropolitan Area classifications provided by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB).

(RURORURB)

PDEN290 Len : 1 POPULATION DENSITY: FIVE LEVELS

- 1 = Segment in a MSA with 1 million or more persons
- 2 = Segment in a MSA from 250,000 to 999,999 persons
- 3 = Segment in a MSA with fewer than 250,000 persons
- 4 = Segment not in a MSA and not in a rural area.....
- 5 = Segment not in a MSA and in a rural area.....

The variable PDEN00 is based on 2000 Census data and the June 2003 Core Based Statistical Area classifications provided by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB).

PDEN00 Len : 1 POPULATION DENSITY 2000

- 1 = Segment in a CBSA with 1 million or more persons
- 2 = Segm. in a CBSA with fewer than 1 million persons
- 3 = Segment not in a CBSA

COUNTY

NOTE: The Rural-Urban Continuum Codes, also known as Beale Codes, are classifications for all U.S. counties created by the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA). Rural-Urban Continuum Codes form a classification scheme that distinguishes metro counties by the population size of their metro area, and nonmetro counties by degree of urbanization and adjacency to a metro area or areas. The metro and nonmetro categories have been subdivided into three metro and six nonmetro groupings, resulting in a nine-part county codification. All U.S. counties and county equivalents are grouped according to their official metro-nonmetro status based on the June 2003 statistical area definitions provided by OMB. Metro counties are distinguished by population size of the metro area of which they are part. Nonmetro counties are classified according to the aggregate size of their urban population. Nonmetro areas include counties in micropolitan statistical areas as well as counties outside of both metropolitan and micropolitan statistical areas. All population counts are from the 2000 Census representing the resident population. Within the three urban size categories, nonmetro counties are further identified by whether or not they have some functional adjacency to a metro area or areas. A nonmetro county is defined as adjacent if it physically adjoins one or more metro areas, and has at least 2 percent of its employed labor force commuting to central metro counties. Nonmetro counties that do not meet these criteria are classed as nonadjacent. Note: the USDA combined nonmetro independent cities in Virginia with their counties of origin when computing the Rural-Urban Continuum Codes. However, independent cities in Virginia that have a population of 100,000 or more were treated as county equivalents.

RUCC03

Len : 1 RURAL/URBAN CONTINUUM CODE (2003)

- 1 = Counties in metro areas, pop>=1 million
- 2 = Counties in metro areas, pop 250,000- 1,000,000.....
- 3 = Counties in metro areas, pop<250,000
- 4 = Urban pop>=20,000, adjacent to metro area.....
- 5 = Urban pop>=20,000, not adjacent to metro area
- 6 = Urban pop 2,500- 19,999, adjacent to metro area
- 7 = Urban pop 2,500- 19,999, not adjacent to metro
- 8 = Rural or < 2,500 urban pop, adj to metro.....
- 9 = Rural or < 2,500 urban pop, not adj to metro.....

NOTE: COUTYP1 and COUTYP2 are recodes based on the 2003 Rural/Urban Continuum Codes (RUCC03). Although similar in concept, these variables are not fully comparable to recoded variables CNTYTYP1 and CNTYTYP2 used in 2002 and prior years. This is due to the changes that occurred in the way the Rural/Urban Continuum Codes were created in 2003.

(RUCC03)

COUTYP1

Len : 1 COUNTY METRO/NONMETRO STATUS (6-LEVEL)

- 1 = Large Metro, pop>=1 million (RUCC03=1).....
- 2 = Small Metro, pop 250K-1,000,000 (RUCC03=2)
- 3 = Small Metro, <250K population (RUCC03=3).....
- 4 = Nonmetro, 20K or more urban pop (RUCC03=4,5)
- 5 = Nonmetro, 2,500- 19,999 urban pop (RUCC03=6,7)
- 6 = Nonmetro, <2,500 urban pop (RUCC03=8,9).....

(COUTYP1)

COUTYP2

Len : 1 COUNTY METRO/NONMETRO STATUS (3-LEVEL)

- 1 = Large Metro (COUTYP1=1)
- 2 = Small Metro (COUTYP1=2,3).....
- 3 = Nonmetro (COUTYP1=4,5,6).....

NOTE: The following six variables were created based on December 2009 metropolitan statistical area classifications from the Office of Management and Budget (OMB). These areas are defined based on a combination of one or more counties or county equivalents.

The following county-based variable, CBSA09, is a code associated with the respondent's 2009 Core Based Statistical Area (CBSA). If a county is not located within a CBSA, it is assigned a value of 99999. The title of the CBSA is available on a separate file that can be merged with analytic data by state and county FIPS variables (STATE and COUNTY).

CBSA09

Len : 5 2009 CBSA CODE

A Combined Statistical Area may comprise two or more Metropolitan Statistical Areas, a Metropolitan Statistical Area and a Micropolitan Statistical Area, two or more Micropolitan Statistical Areas, or multiple Metropolitan and Micropolitan Statistical Areas that have social and economic ties as measured by commuting, but at lower levels than are found among counties within Metropolitan and Micropolitan Statistical Areas.

The following variable, CSA09, is a code associated with the respondent's 2009 Combined Statistical Area (CSA). If a county is not located within a CSA, it is assigned a value of 999. The title of the CSA is available on a separate file that can be merged with analytic data by state and county FIPS variables (STATE and COUNTY).

CSA09

Len : 3 2009 CSA CODE

COUNTY

A Metropolitan Division is a county or group of counties within a Metropolitan Statistical Area that has a population core of at least 2.5 million. A Metropolitan Division is a subdivision of a larger Metropolitan Statistical Area, and often functions as a distinct social, economic, and cultural area within the larger region.

The following variable, METDIV09, is a code associated with the respondent's 2009 Metropolitan Division. If a county is not located within a Metropolitan Division, it is assigned a value of 99999. The title of this division is available on a separate file that can be merged with analytic data by state and county FIPS variables (STATE and COUNTY).

METDIV09 Len : 5 2009 METROPOLITAN DIVISION CODE

The following variable, CBSTA109, is an indicator for whether a respondent resides in a metropolitan CBSA (CBSTA109=1), a micropolitan CBSA (CBSTA109=2), or outside a CBSA (CBSTA109=3), according to the 2009 status of his or her county's Core Based Statistical Area. The classification of metropolitan and micropolitan core-based statistical areas for CBSTA109 are based on the December 2009 OMB Delineations and Standards.

CBSTA109 Len : 1 2009 CBSA 1 STATUS

1 = Metropolitan CBSA
2 = Micropolitan CBSA.....
3 = Outside CBSA

The following variable, CBSTA209, is an indicator for whether a respondent resides in a division area within a metropolitan CBSA (CBSTA209=1), a non-division area within a metropolitan CBSA (CBSTA209=2), a micropolitan CBSA (CBSTA209=3), or outside a CBSA (CBSTA209=4), according to the 2009 status of his or her county's Core Based Statistical Area. The classification of metropolitan and micropolitan core-based statistical areas for CBSTA209 are based on the December 2009 OMB Delineations and Standards.

CBSTA209 Len : 1 2009 CBSA 2 STATUS

1 = Division Metropolitan CBSA
2 = Not Division Metropolitan CBSA.....
3 = Micropolitan CBSA.....
4 = Outside CBSA

Metro areas are associated with at least one Census Bureau-defined urbanized area, or core, of 50,000 or more population and consist of one or more whole counties (or county equivalents). Every metro area contains at least one central county. Some metro areas also contain one or more outlying counties.

The central county or counties of a metro area are those containing all or a substantial portion of the urbanized area. These counties are used in measuring commuting with other counties that potentially qualify for inclusion in the metro area as outlying counties. A county qualifies as outlying under the following circumstances: (1) one-quarter or more of the employed residents work in the central counties of the metro area, or (2) one-quarter or more of the employment is composed of workers who live in the central counties.

The following variable, CYSTAT09, is an indicator for whether a respondent resides in a central (CYSTAT09=1) or outlying (CYSTAT09=2) area, according to the 2009 status of his or her county's Core Based Statistical Area.

CYSTAT09 Len : 1 2009 CBSA COUNTY STATUS, 1=CENTRAL 2=OUTLYING

1 = Central area
2 = Outlying area
3 = Outside CBSA

NOTE: The Core-Based Statistical Areas are classifications for all U.S. counties provided by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB). CBSA1 and CBSA2 are recodes based on the November 2004 Core-Based Statistical Area classifications.

CBSA1 and CBSA2 are updated based on the most recent data available from OMB and are not comparable across years. CBSTA109 CBSTA209 are comparable across years.

CBSA1 Len : 1 CORE BASED STATISTICAL AREA 1 (3-LEVEL)

1 = Metropolitan Statistical Area
2 = Micropolitan Statistical Area.....
3 = Outside Core Based Statistical Area

COUNTY

CBSA2

Len : 1 CORE BASED STATISTICAL AREA 2 (4-LEVEL)

- 1 = Metro Statistical Area, Division.....
- 2 = Metro Statistical Area, Not Division
- 3 = Micropolitan Statistical Area.....
- 4 = Outside Core Based Statistical Area

NOTE: The Rural-Urban Continuum Codes, also known as Beale Codes, are classifications for all U.S. counties created by the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA). Rural-Urban Continuum Codes form a classification scheme that distinguishes metro counties by the population size of their metro area, and nonmetro counties by degree of urbanization and adjacency to a metro area or areas. The metro and nonmetro categories have been subdivided into three metro and six nonmetro groupings, resulting in a nine-part county codification. All U.S. counties and county equivalents are grouped according to their official metro-nonmetro status based on the June 2013 statistical area definitions provided by OMB. Metro counties are distinguished by population size of the metro area of which they are part. Nonmetro counties are classified according to the aggregate size of their urban population. Nonmetro areas include counties in micropolitan statistical areas as well as counties outside of both metropolitan and micropolitan statistical areas. All population counts are from the 2010 Census representing the resident population. Within the three urban size categories, nonmetro counties are further identified by whether or not they have some functional adjacency to a metro area or areas. A nonmetro county is defined as adjacent if it physically adjoins one or more metro areas, and has at least 2 percent of its employed labor force commuting to central metro counties based on 2006-2010 community flow data from the American Community Survey. Nonmetro counties that do not meet these criteria are classed as nonadjacent. Note: the USDA combined nonmetro independent cities in Virginia with their counties of origin when computing the Rural-Urban Continuum Codes. However, independent cities in Virginia that have a population of 100,000 or more were treated as county equivalents. Although similar in concept, RUCC13 is not comparable to RUCC03 defined above because RUCC03 is based on June 2003 statistical area definitions and 2000 census data.

RUCC13

Len : 1 RURAL/URBAN CONTINUUM CODE (2013)

- 1 = Counties in metro areas, pop>=1 million
- 2 = Counties in metro areas, pop 250,000-1,000,000.....
- 3 = Counties in metro areas, pop<250,000
- 4 = Urban pop>=20,000, adjacent to metro area.....
- 5 = Urban pop>=20,000, not adjacent to metro area
- 6 = Urban pop 2,500-19,999, adjacent to metro area
- 7 = Urban pop 2,500-19,999, not adjacent to metro
- 8 = Rural or < 2,500 urban pop, adj to metro.....
- 9 = Rural or < 2,500 urban pop, not adj to metro.....

NOTE: COUTYP3 and COUTYP4 are recodes based on the 2013 Rural/Urban Continuum Codes (RUCC13). Although similar in concept, these variables are not fully comparable to COUTYP1 and COUTYP2 used in 2012 and prior years. This is due to the changes that occurred in the way the Rural/Urban Continuum Codes were created in 2013.

(RUCC13)

COUTYP3

Len : 1 COUNTY METRO/NONMETRO STATUS (2013 6-LEVEL)

- 1 = Large Metro, pop>=1 million (RUCC13=1).....
- 2 = Small Metro, pop 250K-1,000,000 (RUCC13=2)
- 3 = Small Metro, <250K population (RUCC13=3).....
- 4 = Nonmetro, 20K or more urban pop (RUCC13=4,5)
- 5 = Nonmetro, 2,500-19,999 urban pop (RUCC13=6,7)
- 6 = Nonmetro, <2,500 urban pop (RUCC13=8,9).....

(COUTYP3)

COUTYP4

Len : 1 COUNTY METRO/NONMETRO STATUS (2013 3-LEVEL)

- 1 = Large Metro (COUTYP3=1)
- 2 = Small Metro (COUTYP3=2,3).....
- 3 = Nonmetro (COUTYP3=4,5,6).....

TRACT

TRACT

In most cases, NSDUH sample segments are nested within one Census tract. When this is the situation, that tract is designated as the majority tract (MTRACT). When a sample segment covers more than one tract (i.e., sample segments may comprise several partial tracts), a single majority tract is assigned to that segment. In such a case, the tract that contains the maximum number of dwelling units from the segment is designated as the majority tract for that segment. The variable, TRACTIND, can be used to identify whether the segment contains only one tract or multiple tracts. MTRACT can be used to merge the 2000 Census tract level variables onto the sample. Note that to merge such variables onto the sample, a combination of State, county (COUNTY) and tract (MTRACT) variables will need to be used. MTRACT is based on 2000 Census geography.

MTRACT Len : 6 MAJORITY CENSUS (2000) TRACT FOR SEGMENT

TRACTIND Len : 1 INDICATOR-MULTIPLE CENSUS (2000) TRACTS IN SEGMENT

0 = Segment consists of 1 tract.....
1 = Segment consists of 2 or more tracts.....

The PSU-level variable PMDRNT90 is derived from the 1990 Census block-level median monthly contract rent (in dollars) among renter-occupied housing units paying cash rent. PMDRNT90 is calculated by taking the median value across all 1990 Census blocks associated with the PSU. For the 1999 through 2004 NHSDA/NSDUHs, segments represented the first stage of sample selection followed by the selection of dwelling units within segments and persons within dwelling units. Segments or Primary Sampling Units (i.e., PSUs) are defined as the collection of single or aggregated blocks meeting the minimum dwelling unit requirement. During the sample selection process, block group-level versions of PMDRNT90 and PMDVAL90 were used to classify PSUs into different MSA/SES (metropolitan statistical area/socioeconomic status) categories. These MSA/SES classifications were used in the implicit stratification when selecting PSUs.

PMDRNT90 Len : 12 PSU MEDIAN RENT, RENTER-OCCUPIED HUS

The PSU-level variable PMDVAL90 is derived from the 1990 Census block-level median property value (in dollars) among owner-occupied housing units. PMDVAL90 is calculated by taking the median value across all 1990 Census blocks associated with the PSU. For the 1999 through 2004 NHSDA/NSDUHs, segments represented the first stage of sample selection followed by the selection of dwelling units within segments and persons within dwelling units. Segments or Primary Sampling Units (i.e., PSUs) are defined as the collection of single or aggregated blocks meeting the minimum dwelling unit requirement. During the sample selection process, block group-level versions of PMDRNT90 and PMDVAL90 were used to classify PSUs into different MSA/SES (metropolitan statistical area/socioeconomic status) categories. These MSA/SES classifications were used in the implicit stratification when selecting PSUs.

PMDVAL90 Len : 12 PSU MEDIAN VALUE, OWNER-OCCUPIED HUS

The MSA/SES (metropolitan statistical area/socioeconomic status) indicator was defined using 1990 Census data and the June 1990 Metropolitan classifications provided by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB). First, block group-level median rents and property values were given a rank from 1 to 5 based on State and MSA quintiles. That is, within each State and MSA, the block-group level median rents were sorted and the first 20 percent of values were assigned a rank of 1, the second 20 percent a rank of 2, and so on. Similarly, property values were sorted within State and MSA and assigned a rank based on the resulting quintiles. The rent and value ranks then were averaged, weighted by the percentages of renter- and occupied- DUs, respectively. If the resulting score fell in the lower 25th percentile by State and MSA, the area was considered "low SES"; otherwise, it was considered "high SES." In order to get a representative sample of areas, segments were implicitly stratified (i.e., sorted) by the MSA/SES indicator prior to selecting a sample of them.

MSASES90 Len : 1 MSA/SES INDICATOR

1 = MSA/low SES
2 = MSA/high SES.....
3 = Non-MSA/low SES.....
4 = Non-MSA/high SES.....

SEGMENT

SEGMENT

SEGID is the six character segment identifier. The first two characters are the abbreviation for the state in which the segment is located. The third and fourth characters correspond to the state sampling region. The range for the third and fourth characters is 01 through 48 for the 1999 through 2004 NSDUHs and 51 through 98 for the 2005 through 2013 NSDUHs. The fifth and sixth characters represent the segment suffix, and are a sequential numbering of segments within state sampling regions and indicate the survey year and initial quarter assignment of the segment. The fifth and sixth characters range from 01 through 24 for the 1999 through 2004 NSDUHs and 01 through 40 for the 2005 through 2013 NSDUHs. Definitions can be found in the Sample Design Reports.

SEGID Len : 6 SEGMENT ID

The variables LAT and LONG are the latitude and longitude of the segment geographic centroid, respectively. During sampling frame development, each segment was defined as a collection of census blocks that were aggregated until the total number of dwelling units reached the minimum number needed for sampling and data collection purposes. The LAT/LONG values of each census block (also centroid values) were used to identify its geographic proximity to other blocks for the purpose of aggregation. The segment-level LAT/LONG was calculated as the average LAT/LONG values of the census blocks. No link was established between the census block and the location of the respondent, and LAT/LONG values corresponding to the actual location of the respondent are not available; so the best LAT/LONG information available for each respondent is these segment centroid values. Every respondent within a given segment will have the same LAT/LONG coordinates. These variables are based on 1990 Census geography.

LAT Len : 10 SEGMENT GEOGRAPHIC CENTROID - LATITUDE

LONG Len : 10 SEGMENT GEOGRAPHIC CENTROID - LONGITUDE

The variable PLACNM90 is the Census place name associated with each segment. From the Census documentation, "places, for the reporting of decennial census data, include census designated places, consolidated cities, and incorporated places." If there are duplicate place names within the same county, the places are distinguished by their legal description (e.g. "city" or "village"). However, since the variable PLACNM90 is used to help the FIs locate the segment and is limited by the number of characters printed on the map, identifiers like "city" or "village" have been removed from the place name for most places. A missing value in PLACNM90 implies that it is not a census designated place, consolidated city, or incorporated place. PLACNM90 is based on 1990 Census data.

PLACNM90 Len : 20 PLACE NAME

For the reporting of decennial census data, the variables PLACE90 and FPLNM90 represent the code and name, respectively, of census designated places (CDPs), consolidated cities, and incorporated places. These variables were created by converting census block-level values into segment-level variables in order to help the lister and field interviewer locate the segment. They may not represent the actual place for a given respondent. As a result, these variables may not be optimal for analytic purposes, but are useful nonetheless. Census assigns each place a five-digit Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) code, based on the alphabetical order of the place name within each state. If place names are duplicated within a state and they represent distinctly different areas, Census assigns a separate code to each place name alphabetically by primary county in which each place is located, or if both places are in the same county, alphabetically by their legal description (for example, city before village). Most place names will consist of the name of the area followed by the label "borough," "city," "town," or "CDP." For example, the place name for Washington, D.C. is "Washington city." The variables PLACE90 and FPLNM90 are both based on 1990 census data. In order to convert the block-level values to segment-level variables, census block-level place codes and names are first set to missing if the place name contains "Remainder of," "division," "remain," or "unorg." Then, census blocks are sorted within segments and the first non-missing place code and name is assigned to the segment. Missing values for PLACE90 and FPLNM90 or a value of 99999 for PLACE90 implies that the segment is not in a census designated place, consolidated city, or incorporated place.

PLACE90 Len : 5 PLACE (FIPS)

The full place name (FPLNM90) and place code (PLACE90) variables are based on 1990 Census data.

FPLNM90 Len : 66 FULL PLACE NAME

SEGMENT

The variables MAIAN90 and MAINM90 represent the census code and name, respectively, of the majority American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian area (AIANNHA) in a segment. The Census provides data for seven types of AIANNHAs:

Federally-recognized American Indian reservations (AIRs) and off-reservation trust land areas - areas that have been set aside by the U.S. for the use of American Indian tribes. The tribes have primary governmental authority over the AIRs and associated off-reservation trust lands. Federal AIRs may cross State and all other area boundaries.

State-recognized American Indian Reservations (SAIRs) - reservations established by some State governments for tribes recognized by the State. The tribes may have governmental authority over the SAIRs. SAIRs must be defined within a single State but may cross county and other types of boundaries.

Hawaiian home lands (HHLs) - areas held in trust for Native Hawaiians by the State of Hawaii. HHLs are contained within the State of Hawaii but may cross all other area boundaries. HHLs are not defined for Census 1990.

Alaska Native village statistical areas (ANVSAs) - areas representing permanent and/or seasonal residences of Alaska Natives who are members of, or receive governmental services from, the defining Alaska Native village. ANVSAs are contained within the State of Alaska but may cross all other area boundaries.

Oklahoma tribal statistical areas (OTSAs) - areas intended to represent the former American Indian reservations that existed in Indian and Oklahoma territories prior to Oklahoma statehood in 1907. OTSAs are contained within the State of Oklahoma but may cross all other area boundaries. OTSAs were referred to as Tribal Jurisdiction Statistical Areas (TJSAs) in the 1990 Census data products.

Tribal designated statistical areas (TDSAs) - areas identified and delineated for federally-recognized American Indian tribes that do not currently have an AIR or off-reservation trust land. A TDSA is intended to encompass a compact and contiguous area that contains a concentration of individuals who identify with the delineating federally-recognized American Indian tribe. TDSAs may cross State and all other area boundaries.

State designated tribal statistical areas (SDTSAs) - areas identified and delineated for State-recognized tribes that are not federally-recognized and do not have an AIR or off-reservation trust land. SDTSAs provide State-recognized tribes without reservations statistical data for a geographic area that encompasses a substantial concentration of tribal members. SDTSAs must be defined within a single State but may cross county and other types of boundaries. SDTSAs are not defined for Census 1990. Some SDTSAs are defined as TDSAs in the 1990 census data.

The AIANNHAs are mutually exclusive in that no AIANNHA can overlap another AIANNHA. In cases where more than one tribe claims jurisdiction over an area, the Census Bureau creates a joint-use area as a separate entity to define this area of dual claims.

Some NSDUH segments can cross more than one AIANNHA. In order to assign a single AIANNHA to a segment, a 'majority' AIANNHA variable was created by summing the total number of dwelling units within each of the AIANNHAs within the segment and then assigning the AIANNHA with the most dwelling units to that segment. If the majority of the dwelling units are not in an AIANNHA, MAIAN90 and MAINM90 are assigned values of '9999' and 'Not in an AIANNHA,' respectively. MAIAN90 and MAINM90 are based on 1990 census data.

As summarized in the codebook introduction, a coverage analysis was conducted to evaluate the coverage of the segment-level AIANNHA variables. Because they make up a small proportion of the U.S. population, people residing in tribal designated statistical areas and State-recognized American Indian reservations may not be represented adequately by the sample. Several years of data may be required to sufficiently represent these particular populations.

MAIAN90 Len : 4 MAJORITY AIANNHA CENSUS CODE FOR SEGMENT

SEGMENT

MAINM90

Len : 76 MAJORITY AIANNHA NAME FOR SEGMENT

The variable MAIIND90 is derived from the American Indian/Alaska Native Area class code associated with MAIAN90 and is based on 1990 census data. The class codes are defined as follows:

- D1 Federally recognized American Indian reservation that does not serve as a minor civil division (MCD) equivalent
- D2 Federally recognized American Indian reservation that also serves as an MCD equivalent
- D3 American Indian tribal government that holds property in trust - "trust land" - for a tribe or individual member(s) of the tribe, and the trust land(s) is not associated with a specific American Indian reservation or the associated American Indian reservation is not located in this State
- D4 State-recognized American Indian reservation that does not serve as an MCD equivalent
- D5 State-recognized American Indian reservation that also serves as an MCD equivalent
- D6 Tribal designated statistical area (TDSA); tribal jurisdiction statistical area (TJSA) (TJSAs only occur in Oklahoma)
- E1 Alaska Native village statistical area (ANVSA) that does not coincide with or approximate an incorporated place or a census designated place (CDP)
- E2 ANVSA that coincides with or approximates a CDP
- E6 ANVSA that coincides with or approximates an incorporated place

Some SDTSAs were defined as TDSAs in the 1990 Census. Thus, MAIIND90 is not comparable to the majority AIANNHA indicator defined for the 2005 and subsequent NSDUHs.

(MAIAN00)
MAIIND90

Len : 1 MAJORITY AIANNHA INDICATOR

- 1 = Fed-recognized reservation (D1, D2, or D3).....
- 3 = Oklahoma tribal stat area (D6 and State=OK).....
- 4 = Alaska Nat village stat area (E1, E2, or E6)
- 5 = Tribal designated stat area (D6 and State^=OK)
- 8 = Not in an AIANNHA

NOTE: Since one zip code can correspond to several cities or areas and one city can contain multiple zip codes, neither the CITY nor the ZIPCODE variable can be used to exactly determine if respondents reside inside or outside city limits or a particular area.

The following variable, CITY, was originally captured during the sampling frame construction phase of NSDUH by the Lister and may have been updated during the screening or interviewing phase by the Field Interviewer. CITY may or may not correspond to actual physical boundaries associated with the name provided.

CITY

Len : 25 CITY NAME

The following variable, ZIPCODE, was originally captured during the sampling frame construction phase of NSDUH by the Lister and may have been updated during the screening or interviewing phase by the Field Interviewer upon return to the SDU if discrepancies were noted. It represents the Zip Code within which the interview was conducted.

ZIPCODE

Len : 5 ZIP CODE

The segment-level variable SEGAREA is derived from the 1990 Census block-level area in square meters. The block-level area was converted to square miles and counts were aggregated to form segment-level estimates. Following sample selection, SEGAREA is used to identify segments with extremely large areas as candidates for subsegmentation, which partitions these large segments into subsegments.

SEGAREA

Len : 12 AREA OF SEGMENT (SQ MILES)

SEGMENT

The segment-level variable NSBLK90 represents the number of 1990 Census blocks in the segment.

NSBLK90 Len : 12 NUMBER OF CENSUS BLOCKS IN SEGMENT

The segment-level variable NSBLKU90 represents the number of 1990 Census blocks in the segment classified as urban. Urban classifications were defined based on the 1990 Census. The Census classifies as urban all territory located within urbanized areas (UA) and in places of 2,500 or more persons outside UAs. UAs generally consist of one or more places and the surrounding territory with a combined minimum of 50,000 persons and a population density of at least 1,000 people per square mile. In addition, under certain conditions, less densely settled territory may be part of each UA.

NSBLKU90 Len : 12 NUMBER OF URBAN CENSUS BLOCKS IN SEGMENT

The segment-level variable SGPOP90 is derived by aggregating the 1990 Census block-level total resident population estimates to form segment-level estimates.

SGPOP90 Len : 12 SEGMENT POPULATION

The segment-level variable SGPOPU90 is derived by aggregating the 1990 Census block-level total resident population estimates for urban blocks to form segment-level estimates. The Census classifies as urban all territory located within urbanized areas (UA) and in places of 2,500 or more persons outside UAs. UAs generally consist of one or more places and the surrounding territory with a combined minimum of 50,000 persons and a population density of at least 1,000 people per square mile. In addition, under certain conditions, less densely settled territory may be part of each UA.

SGPOPU90 Len : 12 SEGMENT URBAN POPULATION

The segment-level variable SGPCTU90 is derived by dividing the 1990 Census urban resident population in the segment (SGPOPU90) by the 1990 Census resident population in the segment (SGPOP90) and multiplying this ratio by 100. Urban classifications were defined based on the 1990 Census. The Census classifies as urban all territory located within urbanized areas (UA) and in places of 2,500 or more persons outside UAs. UAs generally consist of one or more places and the surrounding territory with a combined minimum of 50,000 persons and a population density of at least 1,000 people per square mile. In addition, under certain conditions, less densely settled territory may be part of each UA.

SGPCTU90 Len : 12 PERCENT URBAN POPULATION IN SEGMENT

The segment-level variable SGQP90A is derived by aggregating the Claritas-adjusted 1990 Census block-level group quarters population estimates to form segment-level estimates. The group quarters population includes all people not living in households. Two general categories of people in group quarters are recognized: (1) the institutionalized population and (2) the noninstitutionalized population. The institutionalized population includes people under formally authorized, supervised care or custody in institutions at the time of enumeration; such as correctional institutions, nursing homes, and juvenile institutions. The noninstitutionalized population includes all people who live in group quarters other than institutions, such as college dormitories, military quarters, and group homes. Also, included are staff residing at institutional group quarters. Adjustment factors were calculated at the Census block group level by taking the ratio of the 2000 Claritas group quarters population to the 1990 Census group quarters population. Block group adjustment factors were applied to 1990 Census block-level estimates and aggregated at the segment level. The Claritas projections adjust the 1990 Census estimates to account for changes in the population between the 1990 Census and the time the sample is fielded.

SGQP90A Len : 12 SEGMENT GROUP QUARTERS POPULATION

The segment-level variable SEGHU90A is derived by aggregating the Claritas-adjusted 1990 Census block-level housing unit estimates to form segment-level estimates. A housing unit is a house, an apartment, a mobile home, a group of rooms, or a single room that is occupied (or if vacant, is intended for occupancy) as separate living quarters. Separate living quarters are those in which the occupants live and eat separately from any other persons in the building and which have direct access from the outside of the building or through a common hall. Adjustment factors were calculated at the Census block group level by taking the ratio of the 2000 Claritas estimated number of housing units to the 1990 Census number of housing units. Block group adjustment factors were applied to 1990 Census block-level estimates and aggregated at the segment level. The Claritas projections adjust the 1990 Census estimates to account for changes in the population between the 1990 Census and the time the sample is fielded. During the sample selection process, SEGHU90A is used in the derivation of SEGDU90A.

SEGHU90A Len : 12 NUMBER OF HOUSING UNITS IN SEGMENT

SEGMENT

The segment-level variable SEGDU90A is derived by aggregating the Claritas- and NHSDA data-adjusted 1990 Census block-level estimates to form segment-level estimates. At the block-level, the 1990 Census noninstitutionalized group quarters population, excluding persons in military quarters, was divided by the average group quarters unit size from historic NHSDAs to obtain the estimated number of group quarters units in the block. This estimate was combined with the Census 1990 estimated number of housing units at the block-level. The 1990 Census noninstitutionalized group quarters population includes all people who live in group quarters other than institutions, such as college dormitories, military quarters, and group homes. Also, included are staff residing at institutional group quarters. A housing unit is a house, an apartment, a mobile home, a group of rooms, or a single room that is occupied (or if vacant, is intended for occupancy) as separate living quarters. Separate living quarters are those in which the occupants live and eat separately from any other persons in the building and which have direct access from the outside of the building or through a common hall. Adjustment factors were calculated at the Census block group level by taking the ratio of the 2000 Claritas population 12 and over to the 1990 Census population 12 and over. Block group adjustment factors were applied to NHSDA data-adjusted 1990 Census block-level estimates and aggregated at the segment level. The Claritas projections adjust the 1990 Census estimates to account for changes in the population between the 1990 Census and the time the sample is fielded. Subtracting SEGDU90A from SEGDU90A provides the estimated number of group quarters units in the segment.

SEGDU90A Len : 12 NUMBER OF DWELLING UNITS IN SEGMENT

The segment-level variable SOCHU90A is derived by aggregating the Claritas-adjusted 1990 Census block-level occupied housing unit estimates to form segment-level estimates. An occupied housing unit is a house, an apartment, a mobile home, a group of rooms, or a single room that is occupied as separate living quarters. Separate living quarters are those in which the occupants live and eat separately from any other persons in the building and which have direct access from the outside of the building or through a common hall. Adjustment factors were calculated at the Census block group level by taking the ratio of the 2000 Claritas estimated population 12 and over to the 1990 Census population 12 and over. Block group adjustment factors were applied to 1990 Census block-level estimates and aggregated at the segment level. The Claritas projections adjust the 1990 Census estimates to account for changes in the population between the 1990 Census and the time the sample is fielded. During the sample selection process, SOCHU90A is used in the derivation of SOCDU90A.

SOCHU90A Len : 12 NUMBER OF OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS IN SEGMENT

The segment-level variable SOCDU90A is derived by aggregating the Claritas- and NHSDA data-adjusted 1990 Census block-level estimates to form segment-level estimates. At the block-level, the 1990 Census noninstitutionalized group quarters population, excluding persons in military quarters, was divided by the average group quarters unit size from historic NHSDAs to obtain the estimated number of group quarters units in the block. This estimate was combined with the Census 1990 estimated number of occupied housing units at the block-level. The 1990 Census noninstitutionalized group quarters population includes all people who live in group quarters other than institutions, such as college dormitories, military quarters, and group homes. Also, included are staff residing at institutional group quarters. An occupied housing unit is a house, an apartment, a mobile home, a group of rooms, or a single room that is occupied as separate living quarters. Separate living quarters are those in which the occupants live and eat separately from any other persons in the building and which have direct access from the outside of the building or through a common hall. Adjustment factors were calculated at the Census block group level by taking the ratio of the 2000 Claritas population 12 and over to the 1990 Census population 12 and over. Block group adjustment factors were applied to NHSDA data-adjusted 1990 Census block-level estimates and aggregated at the segment level. The Claritas projections adjust the 1990 Census estimates to account for changes in the population between the 1990 Census and the time the sample is fielded. During the sample selection process, the number of occupied dwelling units is used when forming segments to ensure that segments meet the minimum dwelling unit requirement (175 dwelling units). Subtracting SOCHU90A from SOCDU90A provides the estimated number of occupied group quarters units in the segment.

SOCDU90A Len : 12 NUMBER OF OCCUPIED DWELLING UNITS IN SEGMENT

The segment-level variable RURURB90 is derived from the 1990 Census block-level rural and urban population estimates. Census blocks were classified as rural if one hundred percent of the population was rural and urban otherwise. In the NHSDA/NSDUH sample, if one or more of the blocks within a segment is classified as urban, the segment is defined as urban. If one hundred percent of the blocks are rural, the segment is defined as rural.

The derivation of RURURB90 differs from the derivation of RURURB00 (for the 2005-2013 NSDUHs). RURURB00 is based on the Census rural/urban block-level classifications directly rather than classifications based on the block-level rural and urban population estimates.

RURURB90 Len : 1 RURAL OR URBAN SEGMENT

1 = Rural.....
2 = Urban.....

SUBSTATE

SUBSTATE

The following 11 variables relate to the substate region definitions used in the following two reports:

1)Substate Estimates from the 2002-2004 National Surveys on Drug Use and Health and 2)Substate Estimates from the 2004-2006 National Surveys on Drug Use and Health.

Specific details about these 11 variables are provided in the Substate Region Definition Appendices. These appendices provides information on the substate regions (along with a numeric region ID and name) for each State that were used in each of the two substate reports mentioned above. These substate regions are defined either in terms of counties or Census tracts. Note that multiple States may have the same region names, and so when using these substate region name variables in any analysis, the STATE (state fips code) variable should also be used to be able to uniquely identify substate areas. Variables ending with '4' refer to the combined 2002-2004 substate region definitions and variables ending with '6' refer to the 2004-2006 substate region definitions.

The following five (5) variables are associated with the 2002-2004 substate regions. Any analysis using these variables must be done in conjunction with the variable, STATE. For more detailed information about these variables, please see the Substate Region Definition Appendices.

SBST4N is the substate region name used in the 2002-2004 Substate report. The values of SBST4N are unique within a State, but two or more States may have substate regions with the same substate region name.

SBST4N Len : 52 2002-04 SUBSTATE REGION NAME

SBST4 is a numeric variable that corresponds to the substate region name within a State. If a State has "n" substate regions, then SBST4 will take on values 1, 2, . . . n within that State. SBST4 was created by assigning a unique ID to the sorted order of SBST4N (using SAS). For example if there are 10 substate regions in a State, Region 10 would come after Region 1, before Region 2 and hence Region 1 would get a SBST value of 1, Region 10 would get a SBST value of 2 and Region 2 would get a SBST value of 3.

SBST4 Len : 2 2002-04 SUBSTATE REGION ID WITHIN STATE

Several States also have aggregate substate areas. These aggregate areas are made up of two or more of the substate regions. SBSTAG4N is the name of the aggregate area; this variable is blank for the States with no aggregate areas. Within the States with aggregate areas, there are some substate regions that do not belong to an aggregate area. For these cases, SBSTAG4N=SBST4N and AGGFLAG4=0 (see below).

SBSTAG4N Len : 21 2002-04 AGGREGATE SUBSTATE AREA NAME

SBSTAG4 is a numeric variable within State assigned to each aggregate area. If a State has "n" aggregate areas, then SBSTAG4 will take on values 1, 2, . . . N within that State.

SBSTAG4 Len : 2 2002-04 AGGREGATE AREA ID WITHIN STATE

AGGFLAG4 Len : 1 2002-04 AGGREGATE AREA FLAG

0 = 2002-04 Substate region not part of aggregate area
1 = 2002-04 Substate region part of aggregate area

The following five (5) variables are associated with the 2004-2006 substate regions. Any analysis using these variables must be done in conjunction with the variable, STATE. For more detailed information about these variables, please see the Substate Region Definition Appendices.

SBST6N is the substate region name used in the 2004-2006 Substate report. The values of SBST6N are unique within a State, but two or more States may have substate regions with the same substate region name.

SBST6N Len : 52 2004-06 SUBSTATE REGION NAME

SBST6 is a numeric variable that corresponds to the substate region name within a State. If a State has "n" substate regions, then SBST6 will take on values 1, 2, . . . n within that State. SBST6 was created by assigning a unique ID to the sorted order of SBST6N (using SAS). For example if there are 10 substate regions in a State, Region 10 would come after Region 1, before Region 2 and hence Region 1 would get a SBST value of 1, Region 10 would get a SBST value of 2 and Region 2 would get a SBST value of 3.

SBST6 Len : 2 2004-06 SUBSTATE REGION ID WITHIN STATE

SUBSTATE

Several States also have aggregate substate areas. These aggregate areas are made up of two or more of the substate regions. SBSTAG6N is the name of the aggregate area; this variable is blank for the States with no aggregate areas. Within the States with aggregate areas, there are some substate regions that do not belong to an aggregate area. For these cases, SBSTAG6N=SBST6N and AGGFLAG6=0 (see below).

SBSTAG6N Len : 21 2004-06 AGGREGATE SUBSTATE AREA NAME

SBSTAG6 is a numeric variable within State assigned to each aggregate area. If a State has "n" aggregate areas, then SBSTAG6 will take on values 1, 2, . . . N within that State.

SBSTAG6 Len : 2 2004-06 AGGREGATE AREA ID WITHIN STATE

AGGFLAG6 Len : 1 2004-06 AGGREGATE AREA FLAG

0 = 2004-06 Substate region not part of aggregate area
1 = 2004-06 Substate region part of aggregate area

SBSTFG Len : 1 CHANGE INDICATOR B/N 2002-04 & 2004-06 REGIONS

0 = Substate region changed b/n 2002-04 & 2004-06
1 = Substate region consistent b/n 2002-04 & 2004-06

The following five (5) variables are associated with the 2008-10 substate regions. Any analysis using these variables must be done in conjunction with the variable, STATE. The 2008-10 substate region definitions (and redefined 2006-08 definitions) consisted of the original 2006-08 definitions for 43 States and the District of Columbia and revised definitions for seven States: Alaska, Arkansas, California, Georgia, North Carolina, Pennsylvania, and West Virginia. For more details on these substate regions, see the Substate Region Definition Appendices.

SBST10N is the substate region name used in the 2008-10 Substate report. The values of SBST10N are unique within a State, but two or more States may have substate regions with the same substate region name.

SBST10N Len : 53 2008-10 SUBSTATE REGION NAME

SBST10 is a numeric value that corresponds to the substate region name within a State. If a State has "n" substate regions, then SBST10 will take on values 1, 2, . . . n within that State. SBST10 was created by assigning a unique ID to the sorted order of SBST10N. For example if there are 10 substate regions in a State, Region 10 would come after Region 1, but before Region 2 and hence Region 1 would get a SBST10 value of 1, Region 10 would get a SBST10 value of 2 and Region 2 would get an SBST10 value of 3. An actual example from the 2008-2010 substate regions is as follows: there are 15 substate regions (SBST10N) for New York, Region 1, Region 2 ... Region 15. For this example, Region 1 would get an SBST10 value of 1, Region 10 through Region 15 would get SBST10 values 2 through 7, and Region 2 through Region 9 would get SBST10 values 8 through 15. Note, the order of SBST10 does not always match the order that the region names (SBST10N) are listed in published substate reports. The values of SBST10 are shown in the Substate Region Definition Appendices.

SBST10 Len : 2 2008-10 SUBSTATE REGION ID WITHIN STATE

Several States also have aggregate substate areas. These aggregate areas are made up of two or more of the substate regions. SBSTA10N is the name of the aggregate area variable; this variable is blank for the States with no aggregate areas. Within the States with aggregate areas, there are some substate regions that do not belong to an aggregate area. For these cases, SBSTA10N=SBST10N and AGGFLG10=0 (see below).

SBSTA10N Len : 53 2008-10 AGGREGATE SUBSTATE AREA NAME

SUBSTATE

SBSTAG10 is a numeric variable within State assigned to each aggregate area (i.e., area assigned an aggregate name, SBSTA10N). If a State has "n" aggregate areas, then SBSTAG10 will take on values 1, 2, . . . n within that State. SBSTAG10 was created by assigning a unique ID to the sorted order of SBSTA10N. For example, if a State has 3 substate areas (Region 1, Region 2, and Region 3) and two of these regions make up an aggregate region called Regions 2 and 3. Then SBSTAG10=1 for Region 1, and SBSTAG10=2 for Regions 2 and 3. An actual example from the 2008-2010 substate regions is as follows: there are 11 aggregate substate regions (SBSTA10N) for Texas, Region 1, Region 2, . . . Region 11. For this example, Region 1 would get an SBSTAG10 value of 1, Region 10 through Region 11 would get SBSTAG10 values 2 through 3, and Region 2 through Region 9 would get SBST10 values 4 through 11. Note, the order of SBSTAG10 does not always match the order that the aggregate region names (SBSTA10N) are listed in published substate reports. The values of SBSTAG10 are shown in the Substate Region Definition Appendices.

Below is example SAS/SUDAAN code that could be used to produce estimates for any given outcome variable for all substate regions and aggregate substate regions (for those States with aggregate regions). Also, there is code to add the region/aggregate region names to the output files (i.e., SBST10N will be added to the files when using the numeric variable, SBST10, in SUDAAN).

```
proc describe data= filetype=sas design=wr;
  nest vestr verexp;
  weight ;
  var ;
  /*Such as SUMMON, past month illicit drug use*/
  subpopn state=;
  /*i.e., 12 for Florida, 1 for Alabama*/
  class SBST10 SBSTAG10 AGGFLG10;
  /*if state has no aggregate regions, only need SBST10*/
  tables SBST10 AGGFLG10*SBSTAG10;
  /*if state has no aggregate regions, only need SBST10*/
  OUTPUT mean semean total settotal
  /FILENAME="substate_estimates";
run;
```

/*This code is only needed if aggregate estimates are produced, if not, the proc describe code will not produce any extra estimates*/

```
data substate_estimates;
  set substate_estimates;
  if sbstag10=-2 and sbst10=0
    then output; /*State estimate*/
  else if sbstag10=-2 and sbst10 ne 0
    then output; /*substate region estimates*/
  else if sbstag10 ne 0 and aggflg10=1 and mean ne .
    then output; /*aggregate estimates*/
run;
```

/*split output into aggregate regions and substate region so the region names can be merged onto the files*/

```
data test_sbstag10 test_sbst10;
  set substate_estimates;
  if aggflg10=1 then output test_sbstag10;
  else output test_sbst10;
run;
```

/*merge aggregate region name, SBSTA10N, onto output files*/
 /*in12 in the code below would be the analytic file sorted and deduped by the merge variable and subset to only include the states in the analysis, i.e., state in the subpopn of the proc describe*/

```
data test_sbstag10;
  merge test_sbstag10(in=a) in12(keep=sbstag10 sbsta10n);
```

SUBSTATE

```

by sbstag10;
if a;
run;

/*merge substate region name, SBST10N, onto output files*/
data test_sbst10;
merge test_sbst10(in=a) in12(keep=sbst10 sbst10n);
by sbst10;
if a;
run;
/*The following code will create a recode that takes on
values 1 to 383 (i.e., assign unique values for each
substate region). This will allow a user to get estimates
for all 383 regions without using the State variable*/

*note, mast12 is the 2012 analytic file;
proc sort data=mast12;
by state sbst10;
run;

proc sort data=mast12(keep=state sbst10)
nodupkey out=regions;
by state sbst10;
run;

data regions;
set regions;
streg10=_n_;
*creates variable that takes on values 1 to 383;
run;

/*Now merge this variable back onto the full dataset*/
data in12_all;
merge mast12 regions;
by state sbst10;
run;

/*STREG10 can be used in the class or tables statement of
SUDAAN to get estimates for all substate regions*/

```

SBSTAG10 Len : 2 2008-10 AGGREGATE AREA ID WITHIN STATE

AGGFLG10 Len : 1 2008-10 AGGREGATE AREA FLAG

0 = 2008-10 Substate region not part of aggregate area
1 = 2008-10 Substate region part of aggregate area

SAMPLE WEIGHTING AND ESTIMATION VARS

SAMPLE WEIGHTING AND ESTIMATION VARS

NOTE: In the 2004 NSDUH, a split sample design for respondents aged 18+ was implemented. Adults in Sample A (ADLTSAMP=1) were administered the Adult Mental Health module, but were not administered the Adult Depression module. Adults in Sample B (ADLTSAMP=2) were administered only 6 core questions from the Adult Mental Health module as well as the Adult Depression module. Adults not assigned to either Sample A or B (ADLTSAMP=98) and Youths which were not included in the split sample (ADLTSAMP=89 or 99) were not administered either the Adult Mental Health nor Adult Depression modules. Thus in 2004, additional person level analysis weights other than ANALWT have been created. The two additional person level weights are SPDWGHT and DEPWT. These weights have been created for specific types of person level analyses. See comments above these variables for more specific information.

The following variable, ANALWT, is the product of 14 weight components: YR04WT1*...*YR04WT14. YR04WT13 is a post-stratification adjustment factor that adjusts the sample weights to 2000 Census based population estimates for various demographic domains including AGE with six categories (12-17, 18-25, 26-34, 35-49, 50-64, 65+). ANALWT is the final person level weight that should be used in the majority of the analysis of the 2004 NSDUH.

ANALWT Len : 12 FINAL PERSON LEVEL WEIGHT(YR04WT1*...*YR04WT14)

The following variable, SPDWGHT, is the product of 14 weight components. Among them, the first 12 components are the same as the first 12 components (YR04WT1 to YR04WT12) for the person-level analysis weight (ANALWT). After the person-level nonresponse adjustment (YR04WT12), a split sample factor (reciprocal of the quarterly sample split proportions) was applied to adult Sample A and B. A separate poststratification was done for both Sample A and Sample B so that the weights for both subsamples were controlled to the Census population estimates for the civilian noninstitutional population aged 18+. SPDWGHT is set to zero for youths aged 12-17 and 6 adults not assigned to either portion of the split sample. SPDWGHT can be used for generating Serious Psychological Distress (SPD) estimates using Sample A data, or using Sample B data. However, if SPD estimates are generated using both Sample A and Sample B combined data then ANALWT should be used. SPDWGHT can also be used for producing adult depression estimates for Sample B. NOTE: For specific details of defining SPD, please refer to the Recoded Mental Health Appendix.

SPDWGHT Len : 12 ANALYSIS WEIGHTS FOR SPD ESTIMATES

The following variable, DEPWT, has been created to allow estimates for both the Youth and Adult Depression data to be generated in one analysis. This is accomplished by combining into one variable the final person level analysis weight (ANALWT) for youths aged 12-17 and the split sample weight (SPDWGHT) for adults aged 18+ in Sample B, and assigning a weight of zero for adults 18+ not in Sample B. Adult Depression is only available for respondents in Sample B (ADLTSAMP=2). Specifically:

DEPWT=ANALWT when 12<=AGE<=17
DEPWT=SPDWGHT when AGE>=18 and ADLTSAMP=2
DEPWT=0 when AGE>=18 and ADLTSAMP not 2

(ANALWT, SMIWGHT, SPDWGHT)

DEPWT Len : 12 COMBINED WEIGHT FOR DEPRESSION ANALYSIS

YR04WT1 Len : 12 INVERSE PROBABILITY OF SELECTING SEGMENT

YR04WT2 Len : 12 QUARTER SEGMENT WEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

YR04WT3 Len : 12 SUBSEGMENTATION INFLATION ADJUSTMENT

YR04WT4 Len : 12 INVERSE PROBABILITY OF SELECTING DWELLING UNIT

YR04WT5 Len : 12 SUBSAMPLING OF ADDED DWELLING UNIT ADJUSTMENT

YR04WT6 Len : 12 DWELLING UNIT PERCENT RELEASE ADJUSTMENT

YR04WT7 Len : 12 DU NON-RESPONSE ADJUSTMENT

YR04WT8 Len : 12 DU POST-STRATIFICATION ADJUSTMENT

This adjustment factor is 1 for every completed DU, since an extra extreme weight treatment step is not necessary.

YR04WT9 Len : 12 DU EXTREME WEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

SAMPLE WEIGHTING AND ESTIMATION VARS

YR04WT10	Len : 12	INVERSE PROB. OF SELECTING A PERSON WITHIN DU
YR04WT11	Len : 12	SELECTED PERSON PS TO SCREENER DATA ADJ.
YR04WT12	Len : 12	PERSON-LEVEL NON-RESPONSE ADJUSTMENT
YR04WT13	Len : 12	PERSON-LEVEL POSTSTRATIFICATION ADJUSTMENT

This adjustment factor is 1 for every respondent, since an extra extreme weight treatment step is not necessary.

YR04WT14	Len : 12	PERSON-LEVEL EXTREME WEIGHT ADJUSTMENT
----------	----------	--

DUANALWT, the final dwelling unit level weight, is the product of 14 weight components, YR04WT1-YR04WT9 and DU04WT10-DU04WT14. The first 9 components of DUANALWT are also the first 9 components of ANALWT, the final person level weight, and PRANALWT, the final person pair level weight. The remaining 5 components of DUANALWT are specific to the calculation of dwelling unit level weights.

DUANALWT	Len : 12	FINAL QUESTIONNAIRE DU LEVEL WEIGHTS
DU04WT10	Len : 12	INVERSE OF SEL. PROB. OF AT LEAST ONE PERSON IN DU
DU04WT11	Len : 12	SELECTED QDU PS TO SDU-BASED CONTROL TOTALS
DU04WT12	Len : 12	RESPONDENT QDU NONRESPONSE ADJUSTMENT
DU04WT13	Len : 12	RESPONDENT QDU PS TO SDU-BASED CONTROL TOTALS
DU04WT14	Len : 12	RESPONDENT QDU EXTREME WEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

PRANALWT, the final pair level weight, is the product of 14 weight components, YR04WT1-YR04WT9 and PR04WT10-PR04WT14. The first 9 components of PRANALWT are also the first 9 components of ANALWT, the final person level weight, and DUANALWT, the final dwelling unit level weight. The remaining 5 components of PRANALWT are specific to the calculation of pair level weights. PR04WT14, the last component, adjusts the extreme weights at person pair level.

PRANALWT	Len : 12	FINAL PERSON PAIR LEVEL ANALYSIS WEIGHTS
PR04WT10	Len : 12	INVERSE OF SELECTION PROB. OF A PERSON PAIR
PR04WT11	Len : 12	SELECTED PAIR PS TO POSSIBLE PAIR ADJUSTMENT
PR04WT12	Len : 12	RESPONDENT PAIR NONRESPONSE ADJUSTMENT
PR04WT13	Len : 12	RESPONDENT PAIR PS TO POSSIBLE PAIR ADJUSTMENT
PR04WT14	Len : 12	RESPONDENT PAIR EXTREME WEIGHT ADJUSTMENT
VESTR	Len : 5	ANALYSIS STRATUM
VEREP	Len : 2	ANALYSIS REPLICATE

SAMPLE WEIGHTING AND ESTIMATION VARS

The following two variables, VESTR_O and VEREP_O are the design variables as they were originally defined. Unlike VESTR, each VESTR_O represents one SS region. The variables were redefined in order to provide more degrees of freedom for State-level estimates.

VESTR_O	Len : 5	OLD ANALYSIS STRATUM
VEREP_O	Len : 2	OLD ANALYSIS REPLICATE
PRVESTR	Len : 12	PERSON PAIR LEVEL VERSION OF ANALYSIS STRATUM
PRVEREP	Len : 12	PERSON PAIR LEVEL VERSION OF ANALYSIS REPLICATE

Index

ABDILAAL.....	281	ADPSYMD.....	486	ALCAVGM.....	182
ABILANAL.....	280	ADRELIG.....	486	ALCCUT1X.....	224
ABILLALC.....	280	ADRX12MO.....	487	ALCCUTDN.....	224
ABODALC.....	280	ADRXHLP.....	488	ALCCUTEV.....	224
ABODANL.....	280	ADRXNOW.....	487	ALCDAYS.....	26
ABODCOC.....	280	ADSEEDOC.....	485	ALCDOC.....	373
ABODHAL.....	280	ADSMMDCA.....	482	ALCEMCTD.....	226
ABODHER.....	280	ADSOCWRK.....	486	ALCEMOPB.....	225
ABODIEM.....	281	ADTMTHLP.....	488	ALCEVER.....	24
ABODILAL.....	281	ADTMTNOW.....	487	ALCFLAG.....	158
ABODILL.....	281	ADWRAGE.....	475	ALCFMCTD.....	228
ABODINH.....	281	ADWRCHR.....	473	ALCFMFPB.....	227
ABODMRJ.....	281	ADWRCONC.....	479	ALCGTOVR.....	223
ABODPSY.....	281	ADWRDBTR.....	480	ALCHOSP.....	373
ABODSED.....	281	ADWRDCSN.....	479	ALCJAIL.....	373
ABODSTM.....	281	ADWRDEPR.....	475	ALCKPLMT.....	223
ABODTRN.....	281	ADWRDIET.....	477	ALCLAWTR.....	227
ABUSEALC.....	278	ADWRDISC.....	475	ALCLIMIT.....	223
ABUSEANL.....	278	ADWRDLOT.....	480	ALCLOTTM.....	223
ABUSECOC.....	278	ADWRDST.....	473	ALCLSACT.....	226
ABUSEHAL.....	279	ADWRELES.....	476	ALCLSEFX.....	224
ABUSEHER.....	279	ADWREMOD.....	476	ALCMDAYS.....	180
ABUSEIEM.....	279	ADWRENRG.....	478	ALCMFU.....	24
ABUSEILL.....	279	ADWRGAIN.....	476	ALCMHC.....	373
ABUSEINH.....	279	ADWRGNLB.....	477	ALCMLU.....	311
ABUSEMRJ.....	279	ADWRGROW.....	476	ALCMON.....	158
ABUSEPSY.....	280	ADWRHRS.....	473	ALCNDMOR.....	223
ABUSESED.....	279	ADWRIMP.....	474	ALCONFL.....	182
ABUSESTM.....	279	ADWRJINO.....	478	ALCONMO.....	183
ABUSETRN.....	279	ADWRJITT.....	478	ALCONYR.....	182
ABUSEXMJ.....	280	ADWRLOSE.....	477	ALCPCAD.....	367
AD_MDEA1.....	480	ADWRLSIN.....	475	ALCPCARE.....	367
AD_MDEA2.....	481	ADWRLSLB.....	477	ALPCPCORT.....	367
AD_MDEA3.....	481	ADWRNOGD.....	479	ALPCPDANG.....	227
AD_MDEA4.....	481	ADWRPLSR.....	475	ALCPEMPL.....	367
AD_MDEA5.....	481	ADWRPREG.....	476	ALCPFMLY.....	367
AD_MDEA6.....	481	ADWRPROB.....	474	ALCPHCTD.....	226
AD_MDEA7.....	481	ADWRSATP.....	480	ALCPHLPB.....	226
AD_MDEA8.....	481	ADWRSLEP.....	477	ALCPINS.....	366
AD_MDEA9.....	482	ADWRSLENO.....	478	ALCPMILC.....	367
ADCOUNS.....	486	ADWRSLOW.....	478	ALCPPUBP.....	367
ADDPDISC.....	472	ADWRSMOD.....	478	ALCPSAVE.....	367
ADDPPLSIN.....	472	ADWRSPLN.....	480	ALCREC.....	25
ADDPPIROB.....	474	ADWRSTHK.....	480	ALCRFIN.....	373
ADDPPI2WK.....	473	ADWRTHOT.....	479	ALCRFOP.....	373
ADDPPIEV.....	471	ADWRWRTH.....	479	ALCSERPB.....	227
ADDSCEV.....	471	AEROS.....	57	ALCSHG.....	373
ADDSLSIN.....	472	AEROS2.....	170	ALCTRMT.....	364
ADFAMDOC.....	485	AGE.....	625	ALCTRY.....	24
ADHERBAL.....	486	AGE011.....	583	ALCTXER.....	373
ADLOSEV.....	472	AGE1214.....	583	ALCWD2SX.....	225
ADLSI2WK.....	472	AGE1217.....	583	ALCWDSMT.....	225
ADLTSAMP.....	448	AGE1220.....	583	ALCYDAYS.....	179
ADNURSE.....	486	AGE15P.....	583	ALCYFU.....	24
ADOTHDOC.....	485	AGE1825.....	583	ALCYLU.....	310
ADOTHHLP.....	487	AGE2634.....	583	ALCYR.....	158
ADOTHMHP.....	486	AGE3549.....	583	ALCYRTOT.....	25
ADOTHSP.....	487	AGE50P.....	583	ALDAYPMO.....	26
ADPB2WK.....	483	AGEADULT.....	635	ALDAYPWK.....	26
ADPBAGE.....	483	AGEDRNK.....	635	ALDAYPYR.....	26
ADPBDLYA.....	482	AGEOTHER.....	582	ALDYSFG.....	27
ADPBINTF.....	482	AGGFLAG4.....	688	ALFQFLG.....	25
ADPBNUM.....	483	AGGFLAG6.....	689	ALLUSEFL.....	186
ADPBRMBR.....	482	AGGFLG10.....	691	ALLUSEMO.....	186
ADPSDAYS.....	485	AL30EST.....	27	ALLUSEYR.....	186
ADPSHMG.....	483	ALBSTWAY.....	25	ALTOTFG.....	25
ADPSRELS.....	484	ALCAFU.....	178	AMDXPEN.....	176
ADPSOC.....	484	ALCAFU2.....	179	AMHALTX.....	416
ADPSWORK.....	484	ALCAFU3.....	179	AMHINP2.....	406
ADPSYCH.....	485	ALCAGLST.....	310	AMHOUTP3.....	406

INDEX

AMHRX2.....	406	AUALACUP.....	403	AUUNNBR.....	399
AMHSVNO.....	407	AUALCHIR.....	403	AUUNNCOV.....	400
AMHSVTYP.....	407	AUALHERB.....	403	AUUNNHLP.....	401
AMHTXAND.....	407	AUALHLIN.....	404	AUUNNOND.....	400
AMHTXND2.....	407	AUALINET.....	403	AUUNNTSP.....	401
AMHTXRC3.....	406	AUALMASG.....	404	AUUNRIMP.....	402
AMYLNIT.....	55	AUALOTH.....	404	AUUNSOR.....	401
AMYLNIT2.....	169	AUALOTSP.....	405	AUUNWHER.....	400
AMYTAL.....	101	AUALRELG.....	403	AVGGRADE.....	441
AMYTAL2.....	177	AUALSGRP.....	403	BENZOS.....	174
ANALAGE.....	74	AUALTYR.....	402	BINGEDRK.....	168
ANALMFU.....	74	AUINAHSP.....	389	BINGEHVY.....	168
ANALMLU.....	318	AUINMEDU.....	389	BIRDAY.....	625
ANALNEWA.....	68	AUINPGEN.....	389	BIRMONTN.....	625
ANALNEWB.....	71	AUINPSYH.....	389	BIRYEAR.....	625
ANALNEWC.....	72	AUINPYR.....	389	BKAGASLT.....	283
ANALNEWD.....	73	AUINRESL.....	390	BKARSON.....	284
ANALNEWE.....	73	AUINSFAC.....	390	BKBURGL.....	283
ANALREC.....	74	AUMOTVYR.....	405	BKDRUG.....	285
ANALWT.....	692	AUNMAHSP.....	390	BKDRUNK.....	284
ANALYFU.....	74	AUNMCLNC.....	396	BKDRVINF.....	284
ANALYLU.....	317	AUNMDOC.....	396	BKFRAUD.....	285
ANLAGLST.....	317	AUNMDTMT.....	396	BKLARCNY.....	283
ANLCARD.....	64	AUNMMEDU.....	390	BKMURDER.....	284
ANLCUT1X.....	251	AUNMMENT.....	395	BKMVTHFT.....	282
ANLCUTDN.....	250	AUNMOTOP.....	396	BKOTH.....	286
ANLCUTEV.....	251	AUNMPGEN.....	390	BKOTHOFF.....	286
ANLEMCTD.....	252	AUNMPSYH.....	390	BKPOSTOB.....	285
ANLEMOPB.....	252	AUNMRESL.....	391	BKPROS.....	285
ANLEVER.....	73	AUNMSFAC.....	391	BKRAPE.....	284
ANLFLAG.....	161	AUNMTHER.....	395	BKROB.....	283
ANLFMCTD.....	254	AUOPCLNC.....	394	BKSEXOFF.....	285
ANLFMFPB.....	254	AUOPDOC.....	394	BKSMASLT.....	283
ANLFSTYR.....	197	AUOPDTMT.....	394	BLNT30C1.....	216
ANLGTOVR.....	249	AUOPMENT.....	394	BLNT30C2.....	217
ANLKPLMT.....	250	AUOPOTOP.....	394	BLNT30DY.....	216
ANLLAWTR.....	254	AUOPOTHER.....	394	BLNTEVER.....	216
ANLLIMIT.....	250	AUOPTYR.....	393	BLNTNOMJ.....	217
ANLLOTTM.....	249	AUOPYRSP.....	395	BLNTREC.....	216
ANLLSACT.....	253	AUPINEMP.....	392	BOOKED.....	282
ANLLSEFX.....	250	AUPINFMP.....	393	BORNINOT.....	641
ANLMON.....	161	AUPINFRE.....	392	BORNINUS.....	640
ANLNDMOR.....	250	AUPINMCD.....	392	BRNCGR03.....	155
ANLNOLST.....	67	AUPINMCR.....	391	BRNCGR05.....	157
ANLPDANG.....	253	AUPINMIL.....	392	BRNCIG03.....	154
ANLPHCTD.....	253	AUPINMOS.....	393	BRNCIG05.....	156
ANLPHLPB.....	252	AUPINOFM.....	391	BRNSMK03.....	155
ANLSERP.....	253	AUPINPHI.....	391	BRNSMK05.....	157
ANLWD3SX.....	251	AUPINPRV.....	392	BRTHDATE.....	625
ANLWDSMT.....	252	AUPINPUB.....	392	BTIME.....	622
ANLYR.....	161	AUPINREH.....	392	BUSPAR.....	80
ANLYRTOT.....	75	AUPINSLF.....	391	BUSPAR2.....	173
ANYBARB.....	178	AUPOPAMT.....	398	BUTISOL.....	101
ANYEDUC3.....	446	AUPOPEMP.....	397	BUTISOL2.....	177
ANYHLTIN.....	600	AUPOPFRE.....	398	CAIDCHIP.....	592
ANYMHED.....	522	AUOPMCD.....	397	CATAG18.....	634
ANYMHIN.....	521	AUOPMCR.....	397	CATAG2.....	634
ANYMHIN2.....	521	AUOPMIL.....	397	CATAG3.....	634
ANYMHOUT.....	521	AUOPMOS.....	398	CATAG7.....	634
ANYSMH.....	522	AUPOPOFM.....	396	CATAGE.....	634
ANYSMH2.....	522	AUPOPPHI.....	397	CATAGMH2.....	655
ANYSMHPS.....	522	AUOPPRV.....	398	CATYPE.....	624
ANYTRT10.....	520	AUOPPPUB.....	397	CBSA09.....	679
ANYTRT9.....	520	AUOPPREH.....	397	CBSA1.....	680
APPSELDG.....	215	AUOPPSLF.....	396	CBSA2.....	681
ARGUPAR.....	443	AURXYR.....	399	CBSTA109.....	680
ASDSDAYS.....	490	AUUNBUSY.....	401	CBSTA209.....	680
ASDSHOME.....	489	AUUNCFID.....	400	CC30EST.....	34
ASDSOVL.....	489	AUUNCMIT.....	400	CCBSTWAY.....	33
ASDSREL.....	489	AUUNCOST.....	399	CCDAYPMO.....	34
ASDSOC.....	489	AUUNENUF.....	400	CCDAYPWK.....	34
ASDSWRK.....	489	AUUNFOUT.....	401	CCDAYPYR.....	34
ASIANPI.....	638	AUUNHNDL.....	401	CCFQFLG.....	33
ATARAX.....	80	AUUNJOB.....	399	CCTOTFG.....	33
ATARAX2.....	173	AUUNMTYR.....	399	CDCGMO.....	167

INDEX

CDNOCGMO	168	CIGAVGM	181	COCNEEDL	202
CDUFLAG	167	CIGAVOID	219	COCPDANG	236
CG30EST	6	CIGCMPNY	158	COCPHCTD	235
CGALONFL	183	CIGCRAGP	218	COCPLHPB	235
CGALONMO	183	CIGCRAVE	218	COCREC	33
CGALONYR	183	CIGDLLST	307	COCSERPB	236
CGR30BRN	21	CIGDLMFU	11	COCUS30A	34
CGR30USE	20	CIGDMLU	307	COCWD2SX	234
CGRAGLST	309	CIGDLYFU	10	COCWDSMT	234
CGRFLAG	152	CIGDLYLU	307	COCYDAYS	179
CGRMON	152	CIGDLYMO	10	COCYFU	32
CGRYR	152	CIGEVER	4	COCYLU	311
CH30EST	15	CIGFLAG	152	COCYR	159
CHAMPUS	592	CIGFNLKE	219	COCYRTOT	33
CHDTYP1	574	CIGFNSMK	219	CODEINE	64
CHDTYP10	576	CIGINCRS	222	CODEINE2	170
CHDTYP11	576	CIGINCTL	218	COLLAGES	635
CHDTYP12	576	CIGINFLU	221	COLLENR	655
CHDTYP13	576	CIGIRTL	218	COLLENR2	655
CHDTYP14	576	CIGLOTMR	222	CONDLREC	202
CHDTYP15	576	CIGMDAYS	180	COOPINT	673
CHDTYP16	576	CIGMFU	5	COUNMDE	549
CHDTYP17	576	CIGMLU	307	COUNTY	678
CHDTYP18	576	CIGMON	152	COUTYP1	679
CHDTYP19	576	CIGNMCHG	221	COUTYP2	679
CHDTYP2	574	CIGNOINF	221	COUTYP3	681
CHDTYP20	577	CIGOFRSM	4	COUTYP4	681
CHDTYP21	577	CIGONFL	182	CPNMTHFG	162
CHDTYP22	577	CIGONMO	182	CPNMTHMN	163
CHDTYP23	577	CIGONYR	182	CPNMTHYR	162
CHDTYP24	577	CIGPDAY	181	CPNPSYFG	164
CHDTYP25	577	CIGPLANE	219	CPNPSYMN	164
CHDTYP3	574	CIGREC	5	CPNPSYYR	164
CHDTYP4	575	CIGREGDY	220	CPNSTMFG	163
CHDTYP5	575	CIGREGNM	220	CPNSTMMN	163
CHDTYP6	575	CIGREGWK	220	CPNSTMYR	163
CHDTYP7	575	CIGRNOUT	220	CPRES	674
CHDTYP8	575	CIGSATIS	222	CR30EST	37
CHDTYP9	575	CIGSVLHR	221	CRAKREC	36
CHEWEVER	14	CIGTRY	4	CRBSTWAY	36
CHEWMFU	14	CIGWAKE	222	CRDAYPMO	37
CHEWMLU	309	CIGWILYR	4	CRDAYPWK	37
CHEWREC	15	CIGYFU	4	CRDAYPYR	36
CHEWTRY	14	CIGYLU	306	CRFQFLG	36
CHEWYFU	14	CIGYR	152	CRKAGE	35
CHEWYLU	309	CITY	685	CRKAGLST	312
CHHYD	101	CLEFLU	55	CRKEVER	35
CHHYD2	177	CLEFLU2	169	CRKFLAG	159
CHW30BRN	16	CMPINFL	676	CRKFSTYR	196
CHW30USE	15	CMPTOLD	676	CRKMFU	35
CHWAGLST	308	COCAGE	32	CRKMLU	312
CHWFLAG	153	COCAGLST	311	CRKMON	159
CHWMON	153	COCCUT1X	233	CRKUS30A	37
CHWYR	153	COCCUTDN	233	CRKYFU	35
CI30EST	20	COCCUTEV	233	CRKYL	312
CIG100LF	11	COCEMCTD	235	CRKYR	159
CIG1PACK	181	COCEMOPB	234	CRKYRTOT	36
CIG30AV	6	COCEVER	32	CRTOTFG	36
CIG30BRN	7	COCFLAG	159	CSA09	679
CIG30MEN	10	COCFLBLU	234	CYLERT	89
CIG30ROL	10	COCFMCTD	236	CYLERT2	175
CIG30TYP	9	COCFMFPB	236	CYPCTU90	678
CIG30USE	5	COCFSTYR	196	CYPOP90	678
CIGAFU	178	COCGTOVR	232	CYPOPU90	678
CIGAGE	10	COCKPLMT	232	CYSTAT09	680
CIGAGLST	306	COCLAWTR	236	DALMANE	101
CIGALCMO	168	COCLIMIT	232	DALMANE2	177
CIGAREVR	19	COCLOTTM	232	DARVTYL2	170
CIGARMFU	20	COCLSACT	235	DARVTYLC	63
CIGARMLU	310	COCLSEFX	233	DCIGAFU	178
CIGARREC	20	COCMDAYS	180	DCIGMON	167
CIGARTRY	19	COCMFU	32	DEMEROL	64
CIGARYFU	19	COCMLU	311	DEMEROL2	170
CIGARYLU	309	COCMON	159	DEPNALC	276
CIGAVGD	181	COCNDMOR	233	DEPNANL	276

INDEX

DEPNDCOC.....	276	ECSMON.....	161	FICOCDAT.....	137
DEPNDDHAL.....	276	ECSREC.....	54	FICRKDAT.....	138
DEPNDDHER.....	276	ECSTASY.....	42	FIECSDAT.....	143
DEPNDDIEM.....	277	ECSYFU.....	53	FIHALDAT.....	140
DEPNDDILL.....	277	ECSYLU.....	316	FIHERDAT.....	139
DEPNDDINH.....	277	ECSYR.....	160	FIID.....	622
DEPNDDMRJ.....	277	EDFAM18.....	551	FIINH DAT.....	145
DEPNDDPSY.....	278	EDTEDUC.....	644	FILEDATE.....	3
DEPNDDSED.....	277	EDUC.....	628	FILSDDAT.....	141
DEPNDDSTM.....	277	EDUCAGE.....	635	FIMJDAT.....	136
DEPNDDTRN.....	277	EDUCATHP.....	639	FIMTHDAT.....	150
DEPNDDXMJ.....	277	EDUCATND.....	645	FINC1.....	608
DEPWT.....	692	EDUCCAT2.....	639	FINC2.....	610
DETADAGE.....	655	EIAGE.....	625	FIORICET.....	64
DETALAGE.....	635	EIBDATE.....	625	FIORICT2.....	170
DETAMP.....	89	EIIDATE.....	622	FIORINAL.....	65
DETAMP2.....	175	ELIGALC.....	188	FIORINL2.....	170
DEXED.....	89	ELIGANL.....	188	FIOXYDAT.....	147
DEXED2.....	175	ELIGCD2.....	187	FIPCPDAT.....	142
DGRGCLS2.....	446	ELIGCGR.....	187	FIREGION.....	677
DGSPCLS2.....	446	ELIGCIG.....	187	FIRSTPOS.....	665
DIDREX.....	89	ELIGCOC.....	188	FISEDAT.....	151
DIDREX2.....	175	ELIGCRK.....	188	FISLTDAT.....	131
DIETPIL2.....	175	ELIGECs.....	188	FISNFDAT.....	133
DIETPILS.....	88	ELIGHAL.....	188	FISTMDAT.....	149
DILAUD.....	64	ELIGHER.....	188	FITRNDAT.....	148
DILAUD2.....	170	ELIGIEM.....	189	FLEXERIL.....	80
DIVISION.....	677	ELIGINH.....	188	FLEXERL2.....	173
DNICNSP.....	275	ELIGLSD.....	188	FLNDILAL.....	378
DOCMDE.....	548	ELIGMJ.....	188	FLTNDALC.....	377
DOMOSTYR.....	387	ELIGMTH.....	189	FLTNDANL.....	377
DPILANAL.....	278	ELIGOXY.....	189	FLTNDCOC.....	377
DPILLALC.....	278	ELIGPCP.....	188	FLTNDHAL.....	377
DR5DAY.....	27	ELIGPSY.....	189	FLTNDHER.....	377
DRGDOC.....	374	ELIGSED.....	189	FLTNDILL.....	378
DRGHOSP.....	374	ELIGSLT.....	188	FLTNDINH.....	377
DRGJAIL.....	374	ELIGSTM.....	189	FLTNDMRJ.....	377
DRGLECT2.....	446	ELIGSUM.....	189	FLTNDSED.....	378
DRGMHC.....	374	ELIGTRN.....	189	FLTNDSTM.....	378
DRGPLCY.....	663	EMPSTAT4.....	666	FLTNDTRN.....	377
DRGPRGM.....	664	EMPSTATY.....	666	FPLNM90.....	683
DRGRFIN.....	374	ENCCASE.....	3	FRDADLY2.....	445
DRGRFOP.....	374	ENCSEG.....	3	FRDMEVR2.....	444
DRGSHG.....	374	ENTRDATE.....	654	FRDMJMON.....	445
DRGTXR.....	374	EQUANIL.....	80	FRDPCIG2.....	444
DRIVALC2.....	289	EQUANIL2.....	173	FSTAMP.....	603
DRIVALD2.....	289	ESKAT.....	89	FSTRCHLD.....	553
DRIVDRG2.....	289	ESKAT2.....	176	FTNDDNSP.....	275
DRPRVME3.....	446	ETHER.....	56	FUALC18.....	192
DRVALDR.....	287	ETHER2.....	169	FUALC21.....	192
DRVAONLY.....	287	ETIME.....	622	FUANL18.....	194
DRVONLY.....	287	EXPRACE.....	638	FUANL21.....	194
DSTCHEER.....	459	EXPRACE2.....	638	FUCD218.....	191
DSTDEPRS.....	459	F_18UP.....	636	FUCD221.....	192
DSTEFFRT.....	460	F15_44.....	636	FUCGR18.....	192
DSTHOPLS.....	458	F18_49.....	636	FUCGR21.....	192
DSTNCALM.....	458	FAMCHD.....	606	FUCIG18.....	191
DSTNGOOD.....	460	FAMINC1.....	608	FUCIG21.....	191
DSTNRVOS.....	458	FAMINC2.....	611	FUCOC18.....	192
DSTRSTLS.....	459	FAMINT.....	605	FUCOC21.....	193
DSTSITST.....	459	FAMOTH.....	607	FUCRK18.....	193
DSTTIRE.....	458	FAMPMT.....	604	FUCRK21.....	193
DU04WT10.....	693	FAMSOC.....	601	FUECS18.....	194
DU04WT11.....	693	FAMSSI.....	602	FUECS21.....	194
DU04WT12.....	693	FAMSVc.....	605	FUHAL18.....	193
DU04WT13.....	693	FAMWAG.....	603	FUHAL21.....	193
DU04WT14.....	693	FIALCDAT.....	134	FUHER18.....	193
DUANALWT.....	693	FIANLDAT.....	146	FUHER21.....	193
DUCHAR.....	623	FIASSIST.....	672	FUIEM18.....	196
ECSAGE.....	53	FIATEST.....	672	FUIEM21.....	196
ECSAGLST.....	315	FIASTHOW.....	673	FUINH18.....	194
ECSFLAG.....	160	FICD2DAT.....	129	FUINH21.....	194
ECSFSTYR.....	197	FICGRDAT.....	130	FULSD18.....	193
ECSMFU.....	54	FICHWDAT.....	132	FULSD21.....	193
ECSMLU.....	316	FICIGDAT.....	128	FUMJ18.....	192

INDEX

FUMJ21	192	HALMON	160	HERYRTOT	39
FUMTH18	195	HALNDMOR	242	HH65	551
FUMTH21	195	HALNEWA	43	HHSIZE	583
FUOXY18	194	HALNEWB	46	HISP2	639
FUOXY21	194	HALNEWC	47	HISPGRP	639
FUPCP18	193	HALNEWD	48	HISPGRP2	639
FUPCP21	194	HALNEWE	48	HISPRAC2	637
FUPSY18	195	HALNOLST	42	HL30EST	51
FUPSY21	195	HALPDANG	245	HLBSTWAY	50
FUSED18	195	HALPHCTD	244	HLCALL99	600
FUSED21	195	HALPHLPB	244	HLCALLFG	600
FUSLT18	192	HALSERPB	244	HLCLAST	594
FUSLT21	192	HALYDAYS	179	HLCNOTMO	594
FUSTM18	195	HALYFU	48	HLCNOTYR	594
FUSTM21	195	HALYLU	313	HLDAYPMO	50
FUSUM18	195	HALYR	160	HLDAYPWK	50
FUSUM21	196	HALYRTOT	49	HLDAYPYR	50
FUTRN18	194	HBCHMDE	550	HLFQFLG	49
FUTRN21	195	HCPCC14	585	HLLOSRSN	594
GADNMWOR	455	HCPCC17	586	HLNVCOST	595
GADNRVLT	454	HCPCC20	586	HLNVNEED	595
GADNRVOS	454	HCPCP14	586	HLNOFFER	595
GADOPROB	455	HCPCP17	586	HLNVREF	595
GADSTRON	455	HCPCP20	586	HLNVSOR	595
GADWKS	455	HCS1417	586	HLTINALC	593
GADWORLT	454	HCS1725	586	HLTINDRG	593
GADWORMR	454	HCSPSP	586	HLTIMMNT	593
GAS	55	HCSPSPWC	586	HLTINNOS	593
GAS2	169	HEADFONE	673	HLTOTFG	49
GLUE	55	HEALTH	628	HR30EST	40
GLUE2	169	HEALTH2	639	HRBSTWAY	39
GNNDCLEN	205	HEOTNDL	200	HRDAYPMO	40
GNNDGET	206	HEOTOTH	200	HRDAYPWK	40
GNNDLSH1	205	HEOTSMK	200	HRDAYPYR	39
GNNDLSH2	206	HEOTSNF	200	HRFQFLG	39
GNNDREUS	205	HEOTSP	200	HRNDLREC	201
GOVTPROG	620	HER30USE	40	HRSMKREC	199
GQTYPE	623	HERAGE	38	HRSNFREC	199
GRPCNSL2	445	HERAGLST	312	HRTOTFG	39
GRPHLTIN	593	HERCUT1X	238	HSDIPLMA	648
GRSKCOCC	214	HERCUTDN	238	HSGED	648
GRSKCREG	214	HERCUTEV	238	HVYDRK2	168
GRSKD4_5	215	HEREMCTD	240	HYDCODOP	172
GRSKD5WK	215	HEREMOPB	239	HYDROCD2	170
GRSKHREG	214	HEREVER	38	HYDROCOD	65
GRSKHTRY	214	HERFLAG	159	ICAONFL	186
GRSKLREG	215	HERFMCTD	241	ICAONMO	186
GRSKLTRY	214	HERFMFPB	241	ICAONYR	186
GRSKMOCC	214	HERFSTYR	196	IEALONFL	185
GRSKMREG	214	HERGTOVR	237	IEALONMO	185
GRSKPKCG	214	HERKPLMT	237	IEALONYR	185
HAL30USE	51	HERLAWTR	241	IECGONFL	184
HALAGLST	313	HERLIMIT	237	IECGONMO	185
HALCION	101	HERLOTTM	237	IECGONYR	185
HALCION2	177	HERLSACT	240	IEMAGE	167
HALCUTDN	243	HERLSEFX	238	IEMDFU	167
HALCUTEV	243	HERMFU	38	IEMFLAG	166
HALEMCTD	243	HERMLU	313	IEMFSTYR	198
HALEMOPB	243	HERMON	159	IEMMFU	167
HALFLAG	159	HERNDMOR	237	IEMMON	167
HALFMCTD	245	HERNEEDL	200	IEMONFL	183
HALFMFPB	245	HERPDANG	241	IEMONMO	183
HALFSTYR	196	HERPHCTD	240	IEMONYR	183
HALGTOVR	242	HERPHLPB	240	IEMYFU	167
HALKPLMT	242	HERREC	39	IEMYR	166
HALLAGE	48	HERSERPB	241	IFATHER	552
HALLAWTR	245	HERSMOK2	208	I12ALCD5	124
HALLIMIT	242	HERSMOKE	199	I12ALCFM	123
HALLOTTM	242	HERSNIF2	208	I12ALCFY	117
HALLREC	49	HERSNIFF	199	I12ALCRC	110
HALLSACT	244	HERWD3SX	239	I12ANLFY	119
HALLSEFX	243	HERWDSMT	239	I12ANLRC	114
HALMDAYS	181	HERYFU	38	I12CGRFM	122
HALMFU	49	HERYLU	313	I12CGRRC	108
HALMLU	314	HERYR	159	I12CHWFM	123

INDEX

I12CHWRC	110	IICGRGWK	272	IIHH65	554
I12CIGFM	122	IICGRMFU	130	IIHHSIZE	553
I12CIGRC	108	IICGROUT	271	IIHOGRP4	632
I12COCFM	124	IICGRRC	108	IIHOGRPM	632
I12COCFY	118	IICGRYFU	130	IIHOIND	629
I12COCRC	111	IICGSAT	274	IIHPCC14	589
I12CRKFM	125	IICGSLHR	273	IIHPCC17	589
I12CRKFY	118	IICHMPUS	598	IIHPCC20	590
I12CRKRC	112	IICHWAGE	131	IIHPCP14	590
I12ECSRC	113	IICHWDFU	132	IIHPCP17	590
I12EMST4	666	IICHWFM	122	IIHPCP20	590
I12EMSTY	666	IICHWMFU	132	IIHS1417	590
I12HALFM	126	IICHWRC	109	IIHS1725	590
I12HALFY	119	IICHWYFU	132	IIINHAGE	144
I12HALRC	112	IICIGAGE	127	IIINHDFU	144
I12HERFM	125	IICIGDFU	127	IIINHFM	126
I12HERFY	118	IICIGFM	122	IIINHFI	119
I12HERRC	112	IICIGMFU	127	IIINHMFU	144
I12HOGR4	632	IICIGRC	108	IIINHRC	114
I12INHFM	126	IICIGYFU	127	IIINHYFU	144
I12INHFI	119	IICOCAGE	136	IIINSUR	597
I12INHRC	114	IICOCDFU	136	IIINSUR3	598
I12LSDRC	113	IICOCFM	124	IIINSUR4	600
I12MJFM	124	IICOCFY	117	IIKDFMLY	555
I12MJFY	117	IICOCMFU	136	IIKID17	553
I12MJRC	111	IICOCRC	111	IIKIDFAM	555
I12MTHFY	121	IICOCYFU	137	IILSDAGE	140
I12MTHRC	116	IICRKAGE	137	IILSDDFU	141
I12OXYFY	120	IICRKDFU	137	IILSDMFU	141
I12OXYRC	115	IICRKFM	125	IILSDRC	113
I12PCPRC	113	IICRKFY	118	IILSDYFU	141
I12SEDFY	121	IICRKMFM	137	IIMARIT	632
I12SEDRC	116	IICRKRC	111	IIMCDCHP	598
I12SLTRC	109	IICRKYFU	138	IIMEDICR	598
I12SNFFM	123	IIECSAGE	143	IIMJAGE	135
I12SNFRC	110	IIECSDFU	143	IIMJDFU	135
I12STMFY	121	IIECSMFU	143	IIMJFM	124
I12STMRC	115	IIECSRC	113	IIMJFY	117
I12TRNFY	120	IIECSYFU	143	IIMJMFU	135
I12TRNRC	115	IIEDUC	633	IIMJRC	111
I1ALCAGE	134	I1EMPST4	666	IIMJYFU	135
I1ALCD5	124	I1EMPSTY	666	IIMPCC14	587
I1ALCDFU	134	I1ENTAG2	651	IIMPCC17	587
I1ALCFM	123	I1FAMCHD	616	IIMPCC20	587
I1ALCFY	117	I1FAMIN1	617	IIMPCC57	588
I1ALCMFU	134	I1FAMIN2	619	IIMPCCP14	588
I1ALCRC	110	I1FAMINT	615	IIMPCCP17	588
I1ALCYFU	134	I1FAMOTH	616	IIMPCCP20	588
I1ANLAGE	145	I1FAMPMT	614	IIMPCCP57	588
I1ANLDFU	145	I1FAMSKP	554	IIMS1417	589
I1ANLFY	119	I1FAMSOC	612	IIMS1714	589
I1ANLMFU	145	I1FAMSSI	613	IIMS1725	589
I1ANLRC	114	I1FAMSVC	614	IIMS2517	589
I1ANLYFU	146	I1FAMSZE	554	IIMTHAGE	149
I1BORNUS	651	I1FAMWAG	613	IIMTHDFU	150
I1CD2DFU	128	I1FINC1	617	IIMTHFY	121
I1CD2MFU	128	I1FINC2	618	IIMTHMFU	150
I1CD2YFU	129	I1FMLYSZ	554	IIMTHRC	116
I1CDUAGE	128	I1FSTAMP	613	IIMTHYFU	150
I1CGAVD	271	I1HALAGE	139	I1NWRACE	630
I1CGCRGP	270	I1HALDFU	139	I1OFMCHD	615
I1CGCRV	270	I1HALFM	125	I1OFMINT	615
I1CGINCR	273	I1HALFY	119	I1OFMOTH	616
I1CGINFL	273	I1HALMFU	140	I1OFMPMT	614
I1CGIRTB	270	I1HALRC	112	I1OFMSOC	612
I1CGLMR	274	I1HALYFU	140	I1OFMSSI	612
I1CGNCG	272	I1HCSPSP	590	I1OFMSVC	614
I1CGNCTL	271	I1HCSPWC	591	I1OFMWAG	613
I1CGNINF	273	I1HERAGE	138	I1OTHHLT	599
I1CGPLN	271	I1HERDFU	138	I1OXYAGE	146
I1CGRAGE	129	I1HERFM	125	I1OXYDFU	146
I1CGRDFU	129	I1HERFY	118	I1OXYFY	120
I1CGRFM	122	I1HERMFU	139	I1OXYMFU	147
I1CGRGDY	272	I1HERRC	112	I1OXYRC	114
I1CGRGNM	272	I1HERYFU	139	I1OXYFYFU	147

INDEX

IIPCHD.....	615	IMPDLPPM.....	463	INHNOLST.....	57
IIPCPAGE.....	141	IMPDLRSP.....	465	INHOSPYR.....	386
IIPCPDFU.....	142	IMPDLWRK.....	465	INHPDANG.....	248
IIPCPMFU.....	142	IMPGO.....	462	INHPHCTD.....	248
IIPCPRC.....	113	IMPGOM.....	463	INHPHLPB.....	247
IIPCPYFU.....	142	IMPGTALG.....	464	INHREC.....	61
IIPINC1.....	616	IMPHRSP.....	464	INHSERPB.....	248
IIPINC2.....	617	IMPHRSPM.....	465	INHSDAYS.....	180
IIPINSUR.....	597	IMPLERN.....	462	INHYFU.....	60
IIPINT.....	615	IMPLERNM.....	462	INHLYU.....	316
IIPPLF.....	109	IMPMONY.....	461	INHYR.....	161
IIPPMN.....	109	IMPMONYM.....	461	INHYRTOT.....	61
IIPOTH.....	616	IMPRELAX.....	464	INSUR.....	596
IIPMT.....	613	IMPREMBR.....	461	INSUR3.....	596
IIPRREL.....	587	IMPSOCL.....	463	INTATHOM.....	672
IIPRVHLT.....	598	IMPSOCLM.....	463	INTATWHR.....	672
IIPSOC.....	612	IMPTHINK.....	460	INTDATE.....	622
IIPSSI.....	612	IMPUNDST.....	460	INTOTFG.....	61
IIPSV.....	614	IMPWASH.....	462	IONAMIN.....	90
IIPWAG.....	613	IMPWASHM.....	462	IONAMIN2.....	176
IIRACE2.....	629	IMPWKS.....	465	IRALCAGE.....	133
IIRACEAS.....	631	IN30EST.....	62	IRALCD5.....	123
IIRACEBK.....	630	INBSTWAY.....	61	IRALCDFU.....	134
IIRACENA.....	631	INACEPT.....	669	IRALCFM.....	123
IIRACENH.....	631	INCFLAMT.....	670	IRALCFY.....	117
IIRACEPI.....	631	INCGOVT.....	669	IRALCMFU.....	134
IIRACEWH.....	630	INCHIRLO.....	670	IRALCRC.....	110
IISEDAGE.....	151	INCINAPP.....	669	IRALCYFU.....	134
IISEDDFU.....	151	INCKHHMB.....	670	IRANLAGE.....	145
IISEDYFU.....	121	INCKLLTR.....	670	IRANLDFU.....	145
IISEDMFU.....	151	INCKNEW.....	670	IRANLFY.....	119
IISEDRC.....	116	INCKNGBR.....	670	IRANLMFU.....	145
IISEDYFU.....	151	INCKOTFI.....	671	IRANLRC.....	114
IISLTAGE.....	130	INCKQNAB.....	670	IRANLYFU.....	145
IISLTDFU.....	130	INCKSOW.....	671	IRBORNUS.....	651
IISLTMFU.....	131	INCNECES.....	669	IRCD2DFU.....	128
IISLTRC.....	109	INCNONED.....	669	IRCD2MFU.....	128
IISLTYFU.....	131	INCNSOR.....	669	IRCD2YFU.....	129
IISNFAGE.....	132	INCOME.....	620	IRCDUAGE.....	128
IISNFDFU.....	133	INCOME5.....	620	IRCGAVD.....	271
IISNFFM.....	123	INCSUCC.....	669	IRCGCRGP.....	270
IISNFMFU.....	133	INCXCHNG.....	669	IRCGCRV.....	270
IISNFRC.....	110	INDAYPMO.....	62	IRCGINCR.....	273
IISNFYFU.....	133	INDAYPWK.....	62	IRCGINFL.....	273
IISTMAGE.....	148	INDAYPYR.....	62	IRCGIRTB.....	270
IISTMDFU.....	149	INFQFLG.....	61	IRCGLMR.....	274
IISTMFY.....	120	INHAGE.....	60	IRCGNCG.....	272
IISTMMFU.....	149	INHAGLST.....	316	IRCGNCTL.....	270
IISTMRC.....	115	INHCUTDN.....	247	IRCGNINF.....	273
IISTMYFU.....	149	INHCUDEV.....	247	IRCGPLN.....	271
IITRNAGE.....	147	INHDI30A.....	62	IRCGRAGE.....	129
IITRNDFU.....	147	INHEMCTD.....	247	IRCGRDFU.....	129
IITRNFY.....	120	INHEMOPB.....	247	IRCGRFM.....	122
IITRNMFU.....	148	INHEVER.....	60	IRCGRGDY.....	271
IITRNRC.....	115	INHFLAG.....	161	IRCGRGNM.....	272
IITRNYFU.....	148	INHFMCTD.....	249	IRCGRGWK.....	272
IIWELMOS.....	615	INHFMFPB.....	249	IRCGRMFU.....	129
ILLNEED.....	375	INHFTYR.....	197	IRCGROUT.....	271
ILLPCAID.....	368	INHGTQVR.....	246	IRCGRRRC.....	108
ILLPCARE.....	367	INHKLMT.....	246	IRCGRYFU.....	130
ILLPCORT.....	368	INHLOWTR.....	249	IRCGSAT.....	273
ILLPEMPL.....	368	INHLMIT.....	246	IRCGSLHR.....	272
ILLPFMLY.....	368	INHLOTTM.....	245	IRCHMPUS.....	598
ILLPINS.....	367	INHLSACT.....	248	IRCHWAGE.....	131
ILLPMILC.....	368	INHLSFX.....	246	IRCHWDFU.....	131
ILLPPUBP.....	368	INHMDAYS.....	181	IRCHWFM.....	122
ILLPSAVE.....	368	INHMFU.....	60	IRCHWMFU.....	132
ILLTRMT.....	364	INHMLU.....	317	IRCHWRC.....	109
IMGBF12.....	654	INHMON.....	161	IRCHWYFU.....	132
IMGBFMRJ.....	654	INHNDMOR.....	246	IRCIGAGE.....	127
IMOTHER.....	552	INHNEWA.....	58	IRCIGDFU.....	127
IMPCONC.....	461	INHNEWB.....	59	IRCIGFM.....	122
IMPCTRLE.....	464	INHNEWC.....	59	IRCIGMFU.....	127
IMPDAYFQ.....	465	INHNEWD.....	59	IRCIGRC.....	108
IMPDLPP.....	463	INHNEWE.....	59	IRCIGYFU.....	127

INDEX

IRCOCAGE.....	136	IRINSUR4.....	600	IRRACEBK.....	630
IRCOCDFU.....	136	IRKDFMLY.....	554	IRRACENA.....	630
IRCOCFM.....	124	IRKID17.....	553	IRRACENH.....	631
IRCOCFY.....	117	IRKIDFAM.....	555	IRRACEPI.....	631
IRCOCMFU.....	136	IRLSDAGE.....	140	IRRACEWH.....	630
IRCOCRC.....	111	IRLSDDFU.....	140	IRSEDAGE.....	150
IRCOCYFU.....	136	IRLSDMFU.....	141	IRSEDDFU.....	151
IRCRKAGE.....	137	IRLSDRD.....	112	IRSEDFY.....	121
IRCRKDFU.....	137	IRLSDYFU.....	141	IRSEDMFU.....	151
IRCRKFM.....	125	IRMARIT.....	632	IRSEDRD.....	116
IRCRKFY.....	118	IRMCDCHP.....	598	IRSEDYFU.....	151
IRCRKMFU.....	137	IRMEDICR.....	598	IRSEX.....	629
IRCRKRC.....	111	IRMJAGE.....	135	IRSLTAGE.....	130
IRCRKYFU.....	138	IRMJDFU.....	135	IRSLTDFU.....	130
IRECSAGE.....	142	IRMJFM.....	124	IRSLTMFU.....	131
IRECSDFU.....	143	IRMJFY.....	117	IRSLTRC.....	109
IRECSMFU.....	143	IRMJMFU.....	135	IRSLTYFU.....	131
IRECSRC.....	113	IRMJRC.....	111	IRSNFAGE.....	132
IRECSYFU.....	143	IRMJYFU.....	135	IRSNDFU.....	133
IREDDUC.....	633	IRMPCC14.....	587	IRSNFFM.....	123
IRENTAG2.....	651	IRMPCC17.....	587	IRSNFMFU.....	133
IRFAMCHD.....	616	IRMPCC20.....	587	IRSNFRC.....	110
IRFAMIN1.....	617	IRMPCC57.....	588	IRSNFYFU.....	133
IRFAMIN2.....	618	IRMPCP14.....	588	IRSTMAGE.....	148
IRFAMINT.....	615	IRMPCP17.....	588	IRSTMDFU.....	148
IRFAMOTH.....	616	IRMPCP20.....	588	IRSTMFY.....	120
IRFAMPMT.....	614	IRMPCP57.....	588	IRSTMMFU.....	149
IRFAMSKP.....	554	IRMS1417.....	588	IRSTMRC.....	115
IRFAMSOC.....	612	IRMS1714.....	589	IRSTMYFU.....	149
IRFAMSSI.....	613	IRMS1725.....	589	IRTRNAGE.....	147
IRFAMSVL.....	614	IRMS2517.....	589	IRTRNDFU.....	147
IRFAMSIZE.....	554	IRMTHAGE.....	149	IRTRNFY.....	120
IRFAMWAG.....	613	IRMTHDFU.....	150	IRTRNMFU.....	148
IRFINC1.....	616	IRMTHFY.....	121	IRTRNRC.....	115
IRFINC2.....	618	IRMTHMFU.....	150	IRTRNYFU.....	148
IRFMLYSZ.....	554	IRMTHRC.....	115	IRWELMOS.....	614
IRFSTAMP.....	613	IRMTHYFU.....	150	JBSTATR.....	656
IRHALAGE.....	139	IRNWRACE.....	630	KID17.....	551
IRHALDFU.....	139	IROFMCHD.....	615	KIDS.....	551
IRHALFM.....	125	IROFMINT.....	615	KLONOP12.....	173
IRHALFY.....	118	IROFMOTH.....	616	KLONOPIN.....	79
IRHALMFU.....	140	IROFMPMT.....	614	LANGVER.....	622
IRHALRC.....	112	IROFMSOC.....	612	LASTTXSP.....	372
IRHALYFU.....	140	IROFMSSI.....	612	LAT.....	683
IRHCSPSP.....	590	IROFMSVC.....	614	LFSCWHY.....	649
IRHCSPWC.....	591	IROFMWAG.....	613	LFTSCHAG.....	650
IRHERAGE.....	138	IROTHHLT.....	599	LGAS.....	56
IRHERDFU.....	138	IROXYAGE.....	146	LGAS2.....	169
IRHERFM.....	125	IROXYDFU.....	146	LIBRIUM.....	80
IRHERFY.....	118	IROXYFY.....	120	LIBRIUM2.....	173
IRHERMFU.....	138	IROXYMFU.....	146	LIMBTRL2.....	173
IRHERRC.....	112	IROXYRC.....	114	LIMBTROL.....	81
IRHERYFU.....	139	IROXYFYFU.....	147	LIMITWRK.....	387
IRHH65.....	553	IRPCHD.....	615	LIVUS1YR.....	643
IRHHSIZE.....	553	IRPCPAGE.....	141	LIVUSMOS.....	644
IRHOGRP4.....	631	IRPCPDFU.....	142	LIVUSYRS.....	643
IRHOG RPM.....	632	IRPCPMFU.....	142	LOCDOC.....	375
IRHOIND.....	629	IRPCPRC.....	113	LOCHOSP.....	374
IRHPCC14.....	589	IRPCPYFU.....	142	LOCJAIL.....	375
IRHPCC17.....	589	IRPINC1.....	616	LOCMHC.....	375
IRHPCC20.....	589	IRPINC2.....	617	LOCRFIN.....	374
IRHPCP14.....	590	IRPINSUR.....	597	LOCRFOP.....	375
IRHPCP17.....	590	IRPINT.....	615	LOCSHG.....	375
IRHPCP20.....	590	IRPIPLF.....	108	LOCSIZE.....	663
IRHS1417.....	590	IRPIPMN.....	109	LOCTXER.....	375
IRHS1725.....	590	IRPOTH.....	616	LONG.....	683
IRINHAGE.....	144	IRPPMT.....	613	LSD.....	41
IRINHDFU.....	144	IRPRREL.....	587	LSDAGE.....	51
IRINHFM.....	126	IRPRVHLT.....	598	LSDAGLST.....	314
IRINHfy.....	119	IRPSOC.....	612	LSDFLAG.....	160
IRINHMFU.....	144	IRPSSI.....	612	LSDFSTYR.....	197
IRINHRC.....	114	IRPSVC.....	614	LSDMFU.....	52
IRINHfyFU.....	144	IRPWAG.....	613	LSDMLU.....	314
IRINSUR.....	597	IRRACE2.....	629	LSDMON.....	160
IRINSUR3.....	597	IRRACEAS.....	631	LSDREC.....	52

INDEX

LSDYFU.....	51	MHALHLIN.....	417	MJCGONFL.....	184
LSDYLU.....	314	MHALINET.....	417	MJCGONMO.....	184
LSDYR.....	160	MHALMASG.....	417	MJCGONYR.....	184
M_18UP.....	636	MHALOTH.....	417	MJDAY30A.....	30
M15_44.....	636	MHALRELG.....	417	MJEVER.....	28
M18_49.....	636	MHALSGRP.....	417	MJFQFLG.....	29
MAIAN90.....	684	MHALTYR.....	416	MJIEONFL.....	184
MAIIND90.....	685	MHASPTR2.....	416	MJIEONMO.....	184
MAINM90.....	685	MHHOSPOV.....	457	MJIEONYR.....	184
MALE1217.....	584	MHCLCNC2.....	408	MJMFU.....	28
MALE15P.....	584	MHCLCNC3.....	410	MJOFLAG.....	166
MALE1825.....	584	MHLD0C2.....	408	MJOMON2.....	166
MALE2634.....	584	MHLD0C3.....	410	MJOYR2.....	166
MALE3549.....	584	MHLDTMT2.....	408	MJPBTFRM.....	303
MALE50P.....	584	MHLDTMT3.....	410	MJPBTPLC.....	303
MARITAL.....	627	MHLMNT2.....	408	MJPFREGT.....	303
MAZANOR.....	90	MHLMNT3.....	409	MJPFREPL.....	304
MAZANOR2.....	176	MHLOTH2.....	409	MJPGOT.....	303
MAZINDOL.....	177	MHLOTH3.....	411	MJPRIOR.....	325
MCAONFL.....	185	MHLSCHL2.....	409	MJPRIYR.....	325
MCAONMO.....	185	MHLSCHL3.....	410	MJPRNOYR.....	325
MCAONYR.....	185	MHLTHER2.....	408	MJREC.....	29
MCPCC14.....	584	MHLTHER3.....	410	MJYFU.....	28
MCPCC17.....	584	MHMEDS.....	457	MJYRTOT.....	29
MCPCC20.....	584	MHMEDWK.....	457	MMBATJOB.....	295
MCPCC57.....	584	MHNSPTR2.....	416	MMBCLOSE.....	295
MCPCP14.....	585	MHOPNUM.....	457	MMBGIVE.....	295
MCPCP17.....	585	MHOSPTR2.....	415	MMBPLACE.....	295
MCPCP20.....	585	MHPDEMP2.....	412	MMBSELL.....	295
MCPCP57.....	585	MHPDFRE2.....	412	MMBT30DY.....	291
MCS1417.....	585	MHPDMCD2.....	411	MMBTPIYR.....	290
MCS1714.....	585	MHPDMCR2.....	411	MMBTREC1.....	290
MCS1725.....	585	MHPDMIL2.....	412	MMBTREC2.....	290
MCS2517.....	585	MHPDOFM2.....	411	MMBUYWHO.....	294
MCSPSP.....	585	MHPDPHI2.....	411	MMFCLOSE.....	302
MCSPSPWC.....	585	MHPDPRV2.....	412	MMFGIVE.....	302
MDECHNGS.....	449	MHPDPUB2.....	412	MMFKEEP.....	302
MDEDAYFQ.....	449	MHPDREH2.....	412	MMFPLACE.....	301
MDEDAYLN.....	449	MHPDSL2.....	411	MMFREWHO.....	301
MDEDP2WK.....	448	MHRCCIN2.....	414	MMFSELL.....	302
MDEDPWKS.....	449	MHRCCID2.....	413	MMGETMJ.....	290
MDELICHG.....	450	MHRCCIT2.....	413	MMGGIVE.....	301
MDELIFQ.....	450	MHRCOST2.....	412	MMGKEEP.....	301
MDELILN.....	450	MHRENUF2.....	413	MMGSELL.....	301
MDELIWKS.....	450	MHRFOUT2.....	414	MMJNPCAT.....	292
MDELOSIN.....	449	MHRHAND2.....	413	MMJNPCTB.....	291
MDELT.....	546	MHRJOBS2.....	413	MMJNTLOO.....	291
MDERXO.....	547	MHRNBRS2.....	413	MMJNTNUM.....	291
MDETARX.....	547	MHRNCOV2.....	413	MMLS10GM.....	292
MDETARX.....	547	MHRNNHN2.....	415	MMLS5LBS.....	293
MDETARX.....	547	MHRNOHP2.....	414	MMLSGMS.....	292
MDEYR.....	547	MHRNOND2.....	413	MMLSLBS.....	293
MEDICARE.....	592	MHROTHC2.....	415	MMLSOZS.....	293
MEDMJUSE.....	288	MHRSOH2.....	414	MMLSPCAT.....	294
MEPROB.....	81	MHRSTIG2.....	415	MMLSPCTB.....	293
MEPROB2.....	174	MHRTIME2.....	414	MMLSUNIT.....	292
MEPROBPD.....	175	MHRTRAN2.....	414	MMT30FRQ.....	296
MESC.....	41	MHRWHER2.....	413	MMTCLOSE.....	300
MESC2.....	168	MHSEEDR.....	456	MMTGIVE.....	300
METDIV09.....	680	MHSVCHLP.....	466	MMTJNTLS.....	296
METHAGE.....	96	MHSVHP.....	468	MMTJNTNM.....	297
METHAQ.....	100	MIAONFL.....	186	MMTJWRCB.....	297
METHAQ2.....	177	MIAONMO.....	186	MMTJWRTH.....	297
METHDES.....	88	MIAONYR.....	186	MMTKEEP.....	300
METHDES2.....	175	MICONFL.....	185	MMTL10GM.....	298
METHDON.....	65	MICONMO.....	186	MMTL5LBS.....	298
METHDON2.....	171	MICONYR.....	185	MMTLGMS.....	298
METHMFU.....	97	MILSTAT.....	628	MMTLLBS.....	298
METHMLU.....	322	MILTOWN.....	81	MMTLOZS.....	298
METHREC.....	97	MILTOWN2.....	174	MMTLUNIT.....	297
METHYFU.....	97	MJAFU.....	179	MMTLWRCB.....	299
METHYLU.....	321	MJAGE.....	28	MMTLWRTH.....	299
MHALACUP.....	416	MJALONFL.....	184	MMTPLACE.....	300
MHALCHIR.....	416	MJALONMO.....	184	MMTRADE.....	296
MHALHERB.....	417	MJALONYR.....	184	MMTRD30D.....	296

INDEX

MMTRDREC	296	NDEFCOC	379	NDTXSED2	377
MMTRDWHO	299	NDEFHAL	379	NDTXSEDR	337
MMTSELL	300	NDEFHER	379	NDTXSODR	337
MNCEVER	451	NDEFIA	380	NDTXSOR	342
MNCHYPER	450	NDEFIL	379	NDTXSTM2	377
MNCMEDS	451	NDEFINH	379	NDTXSTMR	337
MNCNOSLP	451	NDEFMRJ	379	NDTXTRN2	377
MNCSPWRS	451	NDEFSER	379	NDTXTRNR	336
MORPHIN2	171	NDEFSTM	379	NDXTYPE	340
MORPHINE	65	NDEFTRN	379	NDTXWHER	340
MOVESPYR	640	NDMRBUSY	345	NEDCOC	208
MR30EST	31	NDMRFOUT	345	NEDFLG01	207
MRBSTWAY	29	NDMRHNDL	344	NEDHER	207
MRDAYPMO	30	NDMRJOB	344	NEDLRECR	207
MRDAYPWK	30	NDMRLMCV	343	NEDMTH	208
MRDAYPYR	30	NDMRNBR	344	NEDSTM	208
MRJAGLST	305	NDMRNHCV	343	NEMBBAR2	177
MRJCUTDN	229	NDMRNHLP	344	NEMBBARB	100
MRJCUTEV	229	NDMRNOND	344	NEWRACE1	637
MRJE1203	187	NDMRNTSP	343	NEWRACE2	637
MRJE1803	187	NDMROPEN	343	NILALMON	168
MRJEMCTD	230	NDMRREDY	343	NITOXID	56
MRJEMOPB	229	NDMRRIMP	345	NITOXID2	169
MRJFLAG	158	NDMRSOR	345	NMERTMT	386
MRJFMCTD	232	NDMRTYPE	343	NMHSPTR2	416
MRJFMFPB	231	NDMRWHER	344	NMNGTHSP	386
MRJFSTYR	196	NDSSANSP	275	NOBOOKYR	282
MRJGTOVR	228	NDSSDNSP	275	NODR30A	27
MRJI1203	187	NDTMRALC	333	NOMARR	628
MRJI1803	187	NDTMRANL	334	NOUSEFL	182
MRJKPLMT	228	NDTMRCOC	333	NOUSEMO	182
MRJLAWTR	231	NDTMREFT	342	NOUSEYR	182
MRJLIMIT	228	NDTMRHAL	333	NRBABIES	552
MRJLOTTM	228	NDTMRHER	333	NRCH0_17	552
MRJLSACT	230	NDTMRINH	334	NROLDCH	553
MRJLSEFX	229	NDTMRMJ	333	NROLDRC	553
MRJMDAYS	180	NDTMROTH	334	NROOMATE	553
MRJMLU	306	NDTMRSED	334	NRPRESCH	552
MRJMON	158	NDTMRSTM	334	NRTEENS	552
MRJNDMOR	229	NDTMRTRN	334	NRUNGCH	552
MRJONFL	183	NDTXALC2	376	NSBLK90	686
MRJONMO	183	NDTXALCR	335	NSBLKU90	686
MRJONYR	183	NDTXANL2	376	NSPDDPAB	470
MRJPDANG	231	NDTXANLR	336	NSPDDPAU	469
MRJPCHTD	230	NDTXBUSY	341	NSPNDPAB	469
MRJPHLPB	230	NDTXCOC2	376	NSPNDPAU	468
MRJSERP	231	NDTXCOCR	335	NURSMDE	549
MRJYDAYS	179	NDTXDG1R	338	OAPRES	674
MRJYLU	306	NDTXDG2R	338	OARPRES	674
MRJYR	158	NDTXDG3R	338	OBLA	90
MRJYRBF	305	NDTXDG4R	338	OBLA2	176
MRTOTFG	29	NDTXDG5R	339	OBSERVER	622
MSASES90	682	NDTXEFTR	339	OFMCHD	606
MTBSTWAY	98	NDTXFOUT	342	OFMINT	605
MTDAYPMO	98	NDTXHAL2	376	OFMOTH	607
MTDAYPWK	99	NDTXHALR	336	OFMPMT	604
MTDAYPYR	98	NDTXHER2	376	OFMSOC	601
MTFQFLG	98	NDTXHERR	335	OFMSSI	602
MTHAGLST	321	NDTXHNDL	341	OFMSVC	604
MTHFLAG	162	NDTXINH2	376	OFMWAG	603
MTHFSTYR	197	NDTXINHR	336	OMDMDE	548
MTHMON	162	NDTXJOB	341	OMHMDE	549
MTHNEEDL	201	NDTXLMCV	339	OPRESNSP	674
MTHYDAYS	180	NDTXMJR	335	OPRESSPA	675
MTHYR	162	NDTXMORE	333	OPRESSPB	676
MTHYRTOT	97	NDTXMRJ2	376	OSTNEEDL	201
MTNDLREC	201	NDTXNBR	340	OSTNLREC	202
MTRACT	682	NDTXNEDR	332	OTDGNDLA	203
MTTOTFG	97	NDTXNHCV	339	OTDGNDLB	204
MUSCRELX	175	NDTXNHLP	341	OTDGNDL	204
MVIN5YR2	441	NDTXNOND	341	OTDGNDL	205
MXMJPENL	288	NDTXNTSP	339	OTDGNDL	205
MXMJSURE	288	NDTXOPEN	340	OTDGNEDL	202
NDEFALC	378	NDTXREDY	340	OTHANL	172
NDEFANL	379	NDTXRIMP	342	OTHINS	600

INDEX

OTHMDE	550	PHENOBAR	102	PRNTYP5	569
OTHSED	178	PHENOBR2	177	PRNTYP6	569
OTHSTM	176	PINC1	607	PRNTYP7	569
OTHTRN	174	PINC2	609	PRNTYP8	570
OXBSTWAY	78	PINSUR	595	PRNTYP9	570
OXDAYPMO	78	PINT	605	PROB	289
OXDAYPWK	78	PIPE30DY	23	PROBATON	287
OXDAYPYR	78	PIPEVER	23	PROCODNP	172
OXFQFLG	77	PIPFLAG	152	PROPOXY	66
OXTOTFG	77	PIPMON	152	PROPOXY2	171
OXYAGLST	318	PLACE90	683	PRPKCIG2	443
OXYCAGE	76	PLACIDY2	178	PRPROUD2	443
OXYCMFU	77	PLACIDYL	102	PRTALK3	445
OXYCMLU	319	PLACNM90	683	PRTOTFG	75
OXYCODOP	172	PLCYCOV	663	PRVDRGO2	445
OXYCOPD2	172	PLEGINE	90	PRVEREP	694
OXYCONT2	171	PLEGINE2	176	PRVETR	694
OXYCONTN	65	PMDRNT90	682	PRVHLTIN	592
OXYCREC	77	PMDVAL90	682	PRXABLE2	667
OXYCYFU	76	POTH	606	PRXHOME2	667
OXYCYLU	318	POVERTY	620	PRXJOIN2	667
OXYFLAG	161	POVERTY2	621	PRXRELAT	667
OXYFSTYR	197	POVPER	620	PRXYANS2	668
OXYMON	161	POVPRHHS	621	PSILCY	42
OXYR	161	PPMT	603	PSILCY2	169
OXYRTOT	77	PPRES	673	PSOC	601
PAIRID	582	PR04WT10	693	PSSI	602
PAIRMEM	581	PR04WT11	693	PSVC	604
PAIRREL	582	PR04WT12	693	PSY1MDE	548
PAIRRESP	581	PR04WT13	693	PSY2MDE	548
PAIRSEL	581	PR04WT14	693	PSYAGE2	164
PANATAK	448	PRALDLY2	444	PSYDFU2	164
PANATKNO	448	PRANALWT	693	PSYFLAG2	164
PANREAC	448	PRBSOLV2	445	PSYFSTYR	198
PARCHKHW	442	PRBSTWAY	75	PSYMFU2	165
PARHLPHW	442	PRCHORE2	442	PSYMON2	164
PARLMTSN	442	PRDAYPMO	76	PSYYFU2	165
PAROL	289	PRDAYPWK	76	PSYR2	164
PAROLREL	287	PRDAYPYR	75	PTSEVER	455
PARPRES	674	PREG	388	PTSPYEAR	456
PBLMWORK	387	PREG2	388	PTSWKS	456
PCHD	606	PREGAGE2	636	PTSWRSFQ	456
PCP	41	PREGMOS	386	PWAG	602
PCPAGE	52	PREGNANT	386	PXBDAY	423
PCPAGLST	315	PREGPGM2	446	PXBMONTH	423
PCPFLAG	160	PRELUDIN	90	PXBYR	423
PCPFSTYR	197	PRELUDN2	176	PXCHALC	424
PCPMFU	53	PREVIOL2	445	PXCHCIG	424
PCPMLU	315	PRFQFLG	75	PXCHCOC	425
PCPMON	160	PRGDJOB2	442	PXCHINH	425
PCPREC	53	PRIVACY	673	PXCHLDAG	423
PCPYFU	52	PRLMTTV2	442	PXCHMRJ	425
PCPYLU	315	PRMJVR2	444	PXCHSNUF	424
PCPYR	160	PRMJMO	444	PXCMPAGE	424
PDEN00	678	PRNTIND	582	PXDRUGED	426
PDEN290	678	PRNTYP1	568	PXKIDYR	425
PDEN90	678	PRNTYP10	570	PXLTINF	426
PERCTYL2	170	PRNTYP11	570	PXPRVLRN	427
PERCTYLX	63	PRNTYP12	570	PXSERDIS	426
PEYOTE	41	PRNTYP13	570	PXWHATSY	426
PEYOTE2	168	PRNTYP14	570	QUARTER	623
PHBAVOID	452	PRNTYP15	570	QUESTID	3
PHBAWYHM	453	PRNTYP16	570	RACE2	637
PHBCRWDS	452	PRNTYP17	570	RACE4	638
PHBINTFR	452	PRNTYP18	570	RACEHP	638
PHBLEVEL	452	PRNTYP19	570	RDIFCOC	215
PHBPUBPL	452	PRNTYP2	569	RDIFCRK	215
PHBSOCL	451	PRNTYP20	571	RDIFHER	215
PHBTRAVL	453	PRNTYP21	571	RDIFLSD	215
PHBWRSAB	453	PRNTYP22	571	RDIFMJ	215
PHBWRSFR	453	PRNTYP23	571	REASBRK	524
PHBWRSIN	454	PRNTYP24	571	REASDEPR	523
PHBWRSST	453	PRNTYP25	571	REASEATP	524
PHENCOD	66	PRNTYP3	569	REASFAM	524
PHENCOD2	171	PRNTYP4	569	REASFEAR	523

INDEX

REASMEN	525	ROSAGE3	555	ROSSEX3	558
REASOTH	525	ROSAGE4	555	ROSSEX4	558
REASSCH	525	ROSAGE5	556	ROSSEX5	558
REASSOC	524	ROSAGE6	556	ROSSEX6	559
REASSUIC	523	ROSAGE7	556	ROSSEX7	559
RECALC	190	ROSAGE8	556	ROSSEX8	559
RECANL	191	ROSAGE9	556	ROSSEX9	559
RECCD2	189	ROSMSL1	566	RSKALCUS	652
RECCGR	190	ROSMSL10	567	RSKANLUS	653
RECCIG	189	ROSMSL11	567	RSKCD2US	652
RECCOC	190	ROSMSL12	567	RSKCGRUS	652
RECCRK	190	ROSMSL13	567	RSKCIGUS	652
RECECS	190	ROSMSL14	567	RSKCOCUS	652
RECHAL	190	ROSMSL15	567	RSKCRKUS	652
RECHER	190	ROSMSL16	567	RSKDIFMJ	211
RECIEM	191	ROSMSL17	568	RSKECSUS	653
RECINH	190	ROSMSL18	568	RSKHALUS	653
RECLSD	190	ROSMSL19	568	RSKHERUS	653
RECMJ	190	ROSMSL2	566	RSKIEMUS	654
RECMTH	191	ROSMSL20	568	RSKINHUS	653
RECOXY	191	ROSMSL21	568	RSKLSDUS	653
REPCPC	190	ROSMSL22	568	RSKMJOCC	209
RECPSY	191	ROSMSL23	568	RSKMJREG	209
RECSER	191	ROSMSL24	568	RSKMJUS	652
RECSLT	190	ROSMSL25	568	RSKMTHUS	654
RECSUM	191	ROSMSL3	566	RSKOXYUS	653
RECTRN	191	ROSMSL4	566	RSKPCPUS	653
REGION	677	ROSMSL5	566	RSKPKCIG	209
RELMATCH	582	ROSMSL6	566	RSKPSYUS	654
RELMDE	549	ROSMSL7	567	RSKSEDUS	654
RESTTMA2	177	ROSMSL8	567	RSKSELL	212
RESTTMAZ	100	ROSMSL9	567	RSKSLTUS	652
RITMPHE2	175	ROSRLT1	561	RSKSTMUS	653
RITMPHEN	88	ROSRLT10	564	RSKSUMUS	654
RK5ALDLY	211	ROSRLT11	564	RSKTRNUS	653
RK5ALWK	211	ROSRLT12	564	RSNMRJMO	217
RKCOCOCC	210	ROSRLT13	564	RSNOMRJ	217
RKCOCREG	210	ROSRLT14	565	RTDALHAL	178
RKDIFCOC	211	ROSRLT15	565	RUCC03	679
RKDIFCRK	212	ROSRLT16	565	RUCC13	681
RKDIFHER	212	ROSRLT17	565	RURURB90	687
RKDIFLSD	211	ROSRLT18	565	RXHPMDE	550
RKFQDBLT	213	ROSRLT19	565	RXMDEYR	547
RKFQDNGR	212	ROSRLT2	561	SANOREX	90
RKFQPBLT	213	ROSRLT20	565	SANOREX2	176
RKFQRSKY	212	ROSRLT21	565	SBST10	689
RKHERREG	210	ROSRLT22	566	SBST10N	689
RKLSDREG	210	ROSRLT23	566	SBST4	688
RKTRYHER	210	ROSRLT24	566	SBST4N	688
RKTRYLSD	209	ROSRLT25	566	SBST6	688
RLGATTD	446	ROSRLT3	562	SBST6N	688
RLGDCSN	447	ROSRLT4	562	SBSTA10N	689
RLGFRND	447	ROSRLT5	562	SBSTAG10	691
RLGIMPT	447	ROSRLT6	563	SBSTAG4	688
ROHYPNL2	174	ROSRLT7	563	SBSTAG4N	688
ROHYPNOL	81	ROSRLT8	563	SBSTAG6	689
ROSAGE1	555	ROSRLT9	564	SBSTAG6N	689
ROSAGE10	556	ROSSEX1	558	SBSTFG	689
ROSAGE11	556	ROSSEX10	559	SCHDSICK	647
ROSAGE12	556	ROSSEX11	559	SCHDSKIP	648
ROSAGE13	557	ROSSEX12	559	SCHENRL	645
ROSAGE14	557	ROSSEX13	559	SCHFELT	441
ROSAGE15	557	ROSSEX14	560	SCHHIGRD	647
ROSAGE16	557	ROSSEX15	560	SCHIMPT	441
ROSAGE17	557	ROSSEX16	560	SCHINTST	441
ROSAGE18	557	ROSSEX17	560	SCHLOGRD	646
ROSAGE19	557	ROSSEX18	560	SCHRELGS	646
ROSAGE2	555	ROSSEX19	560	SCHTYPE	645
ROSAGE20	557	ROSSEX2	558	SCHWORK	441
ROSAGE21	557	ROSSEX20	560	SDNTFTPT	647
ROSAGE22	557	ROSSEX21	560	SDUMIL	623
ROSAGE23	558	ROSSEX22	560	SEDAGE	105
ROSAGE24	558	ROSSEX23	560	SEDAGLST	322
ROSAGE25	558	ROSSEX24	561	SEDCARD	100
		ROSSEX25	561	SEDCUT1X	266

INDEX

SEDCUTDN	265	SIBTYP9	572	SPPAINT2	169
SEDCUTEV	265	SK65A	66	SPRES	673
SEDEMCTD	267	SK65A2	171	STADOL	66
SEDEMOPB	267	SKPX1217	626	STADOL2	171
SEDEVER	104	SKPX2PER	626	STATE	677
SEDFLAG	163	SKPXPRNT	626	STATELOC	627
SEDFMCTD	269	SLT30BRN	18	STBSTWAY	95
SEDFMFPB	269	SLT30FAV	19	STDAYPMO	96
SEDFSTYR	198	SLTMFU	17	STDAYPWK	96
SEDGTOVR	264	SLTREC	17	STDAYPYR	96
SEDKPLMT	265	SLTTRY	16	STFQFLG	95
SEDLAWTR	268	SLTYFU	17	STIMAGE	94
SEDLIMIT	264	SMKFLAG	152	STIMMFU	94
SEDLOTTM	264	SMKMON	153	STIMMLU	321
SEDLSACTION	268	SMKYR	152	STIMNEWA	92
SEDLSEFX	265	SN30EST	13	STIMNEWB	93
SEDMFU	105	SNF30BRN	13	STIMNEWC	93
SEDMLU	323	SNF30USE	12	STIMNEWD	93
SEDMON	163	SNFAGLST	308	STIMNEWE	93
SEDNDMOR	265	SNFAMJEV	421	STIMREC	95
SEDNEWA	103	SNFEVER	11	STIMYFU	94
SEDNEWB	104	SNFFLAG	153	STIMYLU	320
SEDNEWC	104	SNFMON	153	STMAGLST	320
SEDNEWD	104	SNFREC	12	STMCARD	88
SEDNEWE	104	SNFYR	153	STMCUT1X	260
SEDNOLST	102	SNMOV5YR	420	STMCUTDN	260
SEDPDANG	268	SNNBRKUP	420	STMCUTEV	260
SEDPHCTD	267	SNNGRFTI	419	STMEMCTD	262
SEDPHLPB	267	SNNHGOUT	419	STMEMOPB	261
SEDREC	105	SNNORGNZ	420	STMEVER	94
SEDSERP	268	SNNSCOLD	419	STMFLAG	163
SEDWD1SX	266	SNPCKNIT	418	STMFLBLU	260
SEDWDSMT	266	SNPDFVAL	418	STMFCTD	264
SEDYFU	105	SNPNALNG	418	STMFMPFB	263
SEDYLU	322	SNPTRUST	419	STMFSTYR	197
SEDYR	163	SNPWLHLP	418	STMGTTOVR	259
SEDYRTOT	106	SNRLDCSN	422	STMKPLMT	259
SEGAREA	685	SNRLFRND	422	STMLAWTR	263
SEGDU90A	687	SNRLGIMP	422	STMLIMIT	259
SEGHU90A	686	SNRLGSVC	421	STMLOTTM	258
SEGID	683	SNUFMFU	12	STMLSACTION	262
SERAX	81	SNUFMLU	308	STMLSEFX	259
SERAX2	174	SNUFTRY	11	STMMON	163
SERVICE	628	SNUFYFU	12	STMNDMOR	259
SEXAGE	636	SNUFYLU	308	STMNOLST	91
SEXOTHER	582	SNYATTAK	421	STMPDANG	263
SEXTRACE	639	SNYSELL	420	STMPHCTD	262
SGPCTU90	686	SNYSTOLE	421	STMPHLPB	262
SGPOP90	686	SOCDU90A	687	STMSERP	263
SGPOP90	686	SOCHU90A	687	STMWD2SX	261
SGQP90A	686	SOCMDE	548	STMWDSMT	261
SIBTYP1	571	SOLVENT	56	STMYDAYS	180
SIBTYP10	573	SOLVENT2	169	STMYR	163
SIBTYP11	573	SOMA	81	STMYRTOT	95
SIBTYP12	573	SOMA2	174	STNAME	677
SIBTYP13	573	SPCALNIL	370	STNDALC	442
SIBTYP14	573	SPCILNAL	371	STNDDNK	442
SIBTYP15	573	SPD_ADJ	467	STNDSCIG	441
SIBTYP16	573	SPD_ASCR	467	STNDSMJ	442
SIBTYP17	573	SPD_RADJ	468	STNEEDLR	207
SIBTYP18	573	SPD_RSCR	468	STNLRECR	207
SIBTYP19	574	SPD_UADJ	467	STTOTFG	95
SIBTYP2	571	SPD_USCR	467	STUSAB	677
SIBTYP20	574	SPDADPAB	469	SUMAGE	165
SIBTYP21	574	SPDADPAU	468	SUMDFU	165
SIBTYP22	574	SPDNDPAB	469	SUMFLAG	165
SIBTYP23	574	SPDNDPAU	469	SUMMFU	166
SIBTYP24	574	SPDODPAB	469	SUMMON	165
SIBTYP25	574	SPDODPAU	468	SUMYFU	166
SIBTYP3	571	SPDWGHT	692	SUMYR	165
SIBTYP4	572	SPECTALC	368	SVBSTWAY	106
SIBTYP5	572	SPECTILL	369	SVDAYPMO	107
SIBTYP6	572	SPILANAL	372	SVDAYPWK	107
SIBTYP7	572	SPILLALC	372	SVDAYPYR	106
SIBTYP8	572	SPPAINT	56	SVFQFLG	106

INDEX

SVTOTFG	106	TWNTYP13	579	TXLTYHAL	348
TALACEN	66	TWNTYP14	579	TXLTYHER	348
TALACEN2	171	TWNTYP15	579	TXLTYINH	348
TALKPROB	445	TWNTYP16	579	TXLTYMJ	347
TALWIN	67	TWNTYP17	579	TXLTYMN	346
TALWIN2	171	TWNTYP18	579	TXLTYOUT	353
TALWINNX	67	TWNTYP19	579	TXLTYPRM	352
TALWINX2	171	TWNTYP2	577	TXLTYSED	350
TCHGJOB	441	TWNTYP20	579	TXLTYSD	350
TELNO	650	TWNTYP21	579	TXLTYSTM	349
TENUATE	91	TWNTYP22	579	TXLTYTRN	349
TENUATE2	176	TWNTYP23	579	TXMDEYR	547
TOBFLAG	153	TWNTYP24	580	TXNDILAL	376
TOBMON	153	TWNTYP25	580	TXNEDALC	375
TOBYR	153	TWNTYP3	577	TXNOSPD	385
TOTPEOP	551	TWNTYP4	578	TXNOSPEC	380
TRACTIND	682	TWNTYP5	578	TXNOTXDA	384
TRAMADL2	172	TWNTYP6	578	TXPCAI2	366
TRAMADOL	67	TWNTYP7	578	TXPCARE2	366
TRAMADP	173	TWNTYP8	578	TXPCORT2	366
TRANAGE	85	TWNTYP9	578	TXPEMPL2	366
TRANMFU	86	TXALCDAG	360	TXPFMLY2	366
TRANMLU	320	TXALCDEV	359	TXPINS2	366
TRANREC	86	TXALNOIL	364	TXPMILC2	366
TRANXEN2	174	TXALONAG	358	TXPPUBP2	366
TRANXENE	82	TXALONEV	358	TXPSAVE2	366
TRANYFU	85	TXDANOSP	384	TXPYCAID	354
TRANYLU	319	TXDANOTX	384	TXPYCARE	354
TRBSTWAY	87	TXDRGAAG	360	TXPYCORT	355
TRDAYPMO	87	TXDRGAEV	360	TXPYEMPL	356
TRDAYPWK	87	TXDRONAG	359	TXPYFMLY	355
TRDAYPYR	87	TXDRONEV	359	TXPYFRE	357
TRFQFLG	86	TXENROLL	357	TXPYINS	354
TRIMEST	388	TXEVER	326	TXPYMILC	356
TRNAGLST	319	TXFGADAG	363	TXPYPUBP	354
TRNCARD	79	TXFGALAG	362	TXPYSAVE	355
TRNCUTDN	256	TXFGDGAG	362	TXPYSOS	356
TRNCUTEV	256	TXGAPALC	380	TXPYSP	357
TRNEMCTD	256	TXGPALLC	380	TXRCVNOW	332
TRNEMOPB	256	TXGPANLC	381	TXRNBUSY	383
TRNEVER	85	TXGPCOLC	380	TXRNCOST	383
TRNEWA	83	TXGPHALC	381	TXRNFOUT	383
TRNEWB	84	TXGPHELC	381	TXRNHDPR	384
TRNEWC	84	TXGPILAL	380	TXRNHNDL	382
TRNEWD	84	TXGPINLC	381	TXRNJOB	382
TRNEWE	85	TXGPMJLC	380	TXRNLMCV	381
TRNFMCTD	258	TXGPSELC	381	TXRNNBR	382
TRNFMFPB	258	TXGPSTLC	381	TXRNNHCV	381
TRNFSTYR	197	TXGPTRLC	381	TXRNNHLP	382
TRNGTOVR	255	TXHPMDE	550	TXRNNOND	382
TRNKPLMT	255	TXILALEV	364	TXRNNSTP	382
TRNLAWTR	258	TXILANAL	364	TXRNNSTP	381
TRNLIMIT	255	TXILLALC	364	TXRNOCT	384
TRNLOTTM	254	TXILNOAL	364	TXRNOPEN	382
TRNLSACT	257	TXLASREC	345	TXRNOTHR	383
TRNLSEFX	255	TXLTALC2	364	TXRNSTIG	383
TRNNDMOR	255	TXLTANL2	365	TXRNTYPE	382
TRNOLST	82	TXLTCOC2	365	TXRNWHER	382
TRNPDANG	257	TXLTHAL2	365	TXSPALC	372
TRNPHCTD	257	TXLTHER2	365	TXSPANL	372
TRNPHLPB	256	TXLTILL2	365	TXSPCOC	372
TRNSERP	257	TXLTINH2	365	TXSPHAL	372
TRNYRTOT	86	TXLTJM2	365	TXSPHER	372
TRQFLAG	162	TXLTSED2	365	TXSPINH	372
TRQMON	162	TXLTSTM2	365	TXSPMRJ	372
TRQYR	162	TXLTTRN2	365	TXSPSED	373
TRTOTFG	86	TXLTYA	351	TXSPSTM	373
TSTHIRE	664	TXLTYALC	347	TXSPTRN	372
TSTRAND	664	TXLTYANL	349	TXYADAAG	362
TUINAL	102	TXLTYB	351	TXYADDAG	362
TUINAL2	178	TXLTYC	352	TXYALAGE	360
TWNTYP1	577	TXLTYCOC	347	TXYALDAG	361
TWNTYP10	578	TXLTYD	352	TXYALDRG	361
TWNTYP11	578	TXLTYDUR	353	TXYDRAAG	361
TWNTYP12	579	TXLTYE	352	TXYDRAGE	361

INDEX

TXYDRALC.....	361	WRKUNWKS.....	660	YMDEADA.....	544
TXYRADG.....	326	XNAXATV2.....	173	YMDEHARX.....	544
TXYRDCAD.....	329	XNAXATVN.....	79	YMDEHPO.....	544
TXYRDOC.....	329	YCLIN.....	519	YMDEHPRX.....	544
TXYRDTXO.....	358	YDAYTRT.....	519	YMDERXO2.....	544
TXYRERAD.....	329	YEATNDYR.....	428	YO_MDEA1.....	535
TXYREVER.....	326	YECOMACT.....	438	YO_MDEA2.....	535
TXYRHOSP.....	327	YEDECLAS.....	439	YO_MDEA3.....	535
TXYRHPAD.....	327	YEDERGLR.....	439	YO_MDEA4.....	536
TXYRINAD.....	327	YEDESPCL.....	439	YO_MDEA5.....	536
TXYRJAIL.....	330	YEDGPRGP.....	437	YO_MDEA6.....	536
TXYRJLAD.....	330	YEFAIAC.....	438	YO_MDEA7.....	536
TXYRMHAD.....	328	YEFALDLY.....	436	YO_MDEA8.....	536
TXYRMHC.....	328	YEFMJEV.....	435	YO_MDEA9.....	536
TXYRNMER.....	332	YEFMJMO.....	435	YOATTAK2.....	443
TXYROTAD.....	331	YEFKPCIG.....	435	YOCOUNS.....	541
TXYROTSP.....	331	YEGALDLY.....	435	YODPDISC.....	527
TXYRPOAD.....	328	YEGMJEV.....	434	YODPLSIN.....	527
TXYRRFIN.....	327	YEGMJMO.....	435	YODPPROB.....	529
TXYRRFOP.....	328	YEGKPCIG.....	434	YODPR2WK.....	527
TXYRSGAD.....	330	YEHMSLY.....	428	YODPREV.....	526
TXYRSHG.....	330	YELSTGRD.....	429	YODSCEV.....	526
TXYRSOP.....	331	YEMOV5YR.....	428	YODSLSIN.....	527
TXYRTXER.....	329	YEOTHACT.....	438	YODSMMDE.....	536
TXYRVSER.....	332	YEPALDLY.....	434	YOFAMDOC.....	540
TYPEPBLM.....	387	YEPCHKHW.....	431	YOFIGHT2.....	443
ULTRAM.....	67	YEPCHORE.....	431	YOGRPFT2.....	443
ULTRAM2.....	172	YEPGDJOB.....	432	YOHERBAL.....	541
UNDINT.....	673	YEPHLPWH.....	431	YOHGUN2.....	443
USALCTST.....	664	YEPMLTSN.....	431	YOLOSEV.....	526
USDRGTST.....	664	YEPLMTTV.....	431	YOLSI2WK.....	527
USEACM.....	324	YEPMJEV.....	434	YONURSE.....	541
USEALCG.....	323	YEPMJMO.....	434	YOTHDOC.....	540
USEALMJ.....	324	YEPKPCIG.....	433	YOTHHLP.....	542
USEMJCG.....	323	YEPPOUD.....	432	YOTHMHP.....	541
USENEXT.....	324	YEPBBSLV.....	437	YOTHSP.....	542
VALMDIA2.....	173	YEPGSTD.....	438	YOPB2WK.....	538
VALMDIAZ.....	79	YEPRTDNG.....	437	YOPBAGE.....	537
VEREP.....	693	YEPVNTYR.....	439	YOPBDLYA.....	537
VEREP_O.....	694	YERLDCSN.....	440	YOPBINTF.....	537
VESTR.....	693	YERLFRND.....	440	YOPBNUM.....	537
VESTR_O.....	694	YERLGIMP.....	440	YOPBRMBR.....	537
VICOLOR.....	63	YERLGSVC.....	439	YOPSDAYS.....	539
VICOLOR2.....	170	YESCHACT.....	438	YOPSHMGT.....	538
VISTAR.....	82	YESCHFLT.....	428	YOPSRCLS.....	539
VISTAR2.....	174	YESCHIMP.....	429	YOPSSOC.....	539
WELMOS.....	605	YESCHINT.....	429	YOPSWORK.....	538
WKDRGED.....	664	YESCHWRK.....	428	YOPSYCH.....	540
WORKBLAH.....	663	YESLFHLP.....	437	YOPSYMD.....	541
WORKDAYS.....	663	YESTSALC.....	430	YORELIG.....	541
WORKRAND.....	665	YESTSCIG.....	430	YORX12MO.....	542
WRKBZCAT.....	658	YESTSDNK.....	430	YORXHLP.....	543
WRKBZCYR.....	662	YESTSMJ.....	430	YORXNOW.....	542
WRKEDWK.....	656	YETCGJOB.....	429	YOSEEDOC.....	540
WRKEDYR.....	659	YETLKBGF.....	436	YOSELL2.....	443
WRKEFFRT.....	659	YETLKNON.....	436	YOSOCWRK.....	541
WRKHAVJB.....	656	YETLKOTA.....	436	YOSTOLE2.....	443
WRKHIRE.....	665	YETLKPAR.....	436	YOTMTHLP.....	543
WRKHRSUS.....	657	YETLKOP.....	436	YOTMTNOW.....	542
WRKHRSWK.....	656	YEVIOPRV.....	437	YOWRAGE.....	529
WRKIDST1.....	657	YEYARGUP.....	432	YOWRCHR.....	528
WRKIDSTY.....	657	YEYATTAK.....	433	YOWRCONC.....	533
WRKIDSY1.....	661	YEYFGTGP.....	432	YOWRDBTR.....	534
WRKIDSYR.....	661	YEYFGTSW.....	432	YOWRDCSN.....	534
WRKJOBS.....	660	YEYHGUN.....	433	YOWRDEPR.....	529
WRKLSTMO.....	660	YEYSELL.....	433	YOWRDIET.....	531
WRKLSTYR.....	660	YEYSTOLE.....	433	YOWRDISC.....	530
WRKNOJOB.....	659	YFLADLY2.....	444	YOWRDLT.....	534
WRKNOWRK.....	659	YFLMJMO.....	444	YOWRDST.....	528
WRKOCUP1.....	658	YFLPKCG2.....	444	YOWRELES.....	530
WRKOCUPT.....	657	YFLTMRJ2.....	444	YOWREMOR.....	530
WRKOCUY1.....	662	YFOT.....	519	YOWRENRG.....	532
WRKOCUYR.....	661	YHLMDE.....	544	YOWRGAIN.....	531
WRKSLFEM.....	659	YHOME.....	519	YOWRGNLB.....	531
WRKUNEMP.....	660	YHOSP.....	519	YOWRGROW.....	531

INDEX

YOWRHRS	528	YUFDBKRU	512	YUSHOTS5	518
YOWRIMP	528	YUFDEPR	512	YUSHSOR	515
YOWRJINO	533	YUFDEATP	512	YUSHSUIC	514
YOWRJITT	533	YUFDFEAR	512	YUSPEDYR	514
YOWRLOSE	531	YUFDOCNM	511	YUTPBKRU	505
YOWRLSIN	530	YUFDOCYR	511	YUTPDEPR	505
YOWRLSLB	532	YUFDOTS1	513	YUTPEATP	505
YOWRNOGD	534	YUFDOTS2	513	YUTPFEAR	505
YOWRPLSR	530	YUFDOTS3	514	YUTPOTS1	506
YOWRPREG	531	YUFDOTS4	514	YUTPOTS2	507
YOWRPROB	529	YUFDOTS5	514	YUTPOTS3	507
YOWRSATP	535	YUFDSOR	512	YUTPOTS4	508
YOWRSLEP	532	YUFDSUIC	511	YUTPOTS5	508
YOWRSLNO	533	YUHOBKRU	492	YUTPSOR	505
YOWRSLOW	532	YUHOEPR	491	YUTPSTNM	504
YOWRSMOR	532	YUHOEATP	492	YUTPSTYR	504
YOWRSPLN	535	YUHOFEAR	491	YUTPSUIC	504
YOWRSTHK	535	YUHOOTS1	492	ZIPCODE	685
YOWRTHOT	533	YUHOOTS2	493		
YOWRWRTH	534	YUHOOTS3	493		
YPED	519	YUHOOTS4	493		
YR04WT1	692	YUHOOTS5	493		
YR04WT10	693	YUHOSOR	492		
YR04WT11	693	YUHOSPNM	491		
YR04WT12	693	YUHOSPYR	491		
YR04WT13	693	YUHOSUIC	491		
YR04WT14	693	YUIHBKRU	509		
YR04WT2	692	YUIHDEPR	508		
YR04WT3	692	YUIHEATP	509		
YR04WT4	692	YUIHFEAR	509		
YR04WT5	692	YUIHOTS1	510		
YR04WT6	692	YUIHOTS2	510		
YR04WT7	692	YUIHOTS3	511		
YR04WT8	692	YUIHOTS4	511		
YR04WT9	692	YUIHOTS5	511		
YRESID	519	YUIHSOR	509		
YRSLIVUS	654	YUIHSUIC	508		
YSCHL	520	YUIHTPNM	508		
YSDSDAYS	545	YUIHTPYR	508		
YSDSHOME	545	YUJAILEV	518		
YSDSOVRL	545	YUMHBKRU	502		
YSDSREL	545	YUMHCRNM	501		
YSDSSOC	545	YUMHCRYR	501		
YSDSWRK	545	YUMHDEPR	502		
YSPED	520	YUMHEATP	502		
YTHACT2	446	YUMHFEAR	502		
YTHAGE	635	YUMHOTS1	503		
YTHER	519	YUMHOTS2	503		
YUDYBKRU	499	YUMHOTS3	504		
YUDYDEPR	498	YUMHOTS4	504		
YUDYEATP	499	YUMHOTS5	504		
YUDYFEAR	499	YUMHSOR	502		
YUDYOTS1	500	YUMHSUIC	501		
YUDYOTS2	500	YURSBKRU	494		
YUDYOTS3	501	YURSDEPR	494		
YUDYOTS4	501	YURSEATP	494		
YUDYOTS5	501	YURSFEAR	494		
YUDYSOR	499	YURSIDNM	493		
YUDYSUIC	498	YURSIDYR	493		
YUDYTXNM	498	YURSOTS1	495		
YUDYTXYR	498	YURSOTS2	495		
YUFCAREV	518	YURSOTS3	495		
YUFCARNM	496	YURSOTS4	495		
YUFCARYR	496	YURSOTS5	496		
YUFCBKRU	497	YURSSOR	494		
YUFCDEPR	496	YURSSUIC	494		
YUFCEATP	497	YUSHBKRU	515		
YUFCFEAR	496	YUSHCNRYR	514		
YUFCOTS1	497	YUSHDEPR	515		
YUFCOTS2	497	YUSHEATP	515		
YUFCOTS3	497	YUSHFEAR	515		
YUFCOTS4	498	YUSHOTS1	516		
YUFCOTS5	498	YUSHOTS2	517		
YUFCSOR	497	YUSHOTS3	517		
YUFCSUIC	496	YUSHOTS4	517		

This page intentionally left blank

APPENDIX A

CENSUS REGION/DIVISION/STATE TABLE

This page intentionally left blank

APPENDIX A

CENSUS REGION/DIVISION/STATE TABLE

<u>CENSUS REGION</u>	<u>CENSUS DIVISION</u>	<u>STATE NAME</u>	<u>STATE ABBREVIATION</u>
NORTHEAST	NEW ENGLAND	CONNECTICUT	CT
NORTHEAST	NEW ENGLAND	MAINE	ME
NORTHEAST	NEW ENGLAND	MASSACHUSETTS	MA
NORTHEAST	NEW ENGLAND	NEW HAMPSHIRE	NH
NORTHEAST	NEW ENGLAND	RHODE ISLAND	RI
NORTHEAST	NEW ENGLAND	VERMONT	VT
NORTHEAST	MIDDLE ATLANTIC	NEW JERSEY	NJ
NORTHEAST	MIDDLE ATLANTIC	NEW YORK	NY
NORTHEAST	MIDDLE ATLANTIC	PENNSYLVANIA	PA
NORTH CENTRAL	EAST NORTH CENTRAL	ILLINOIS	IL
NORTH CENTRAL	EAST NORTH CENTRAL	INDIANA	IN
NORTH CENTRAL	EAST NORTH CENTRAL	MICHIGAN	MI
NORTH CENTRAL	EAST NORTH CENTRAL	OHIO	OH
NORTH CENTRAL	EAST NORTH CENTRAL	WISCONSIN	WI
NORTH CENTRAL	WEST NORTH CENTRAL	IOWA	IA
NORTH CENTRAL	WEST NORTH CENTRAL	KANSAS	KS
NORTH CENTRAL	WEST NORTH CENTRAL	MINNESOTA	MN
NORTH CENTRAL	WEST NORTH CENTRAL	MISSOURI	MO
NORTH CENTRAL	WEST NORTH CENTRAL	NEBRASKA	NE
NORTH CENTRAL	WEST NORTH CENTRAL	NORTH DAKOTA	ND
NORTH CENTRAL	WEST NORTH CENTRAL	SOUTH DAKOTA	SD
SOUTH	SOUTH ATLANTIC	DELAWARE	DE
SOUTH	SOUTH ATLANTIC	DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	DC
SOUTH	SOUTH ATLANTIC	FLORIDA	FL
SOUTH	SOUTH ATLANTIC	GEORGIA	GA
SOUTH	SOUTH ATLANTIC	MARYLAND	MD
SOUTH	SOUTH ATLANTIC	NORTH CAROLINA	NC
SOUTH	SOUTH ATLANTIC	SOUTH CAROLINA	SC
SOUTH	SOUTH ATLANTIC	VIRGINIA	VA
SOUTH	SOUTH ATLANTIC	WEST VIRGINIA	WV
SOUTH	EAST SOUTH CENTRAL	ALABAMA	AL
SOUTH	EAST SOUTH CENTRAL	KENTUCKY	KY
SOUTH	EAST SOUTH CENTRAL	MISSISSIPPI	MS
SOUTH	EAST SOUTH CENTRAL	TENNESSEE	TN
SOUTH	WEST SOUTH CENTRAL	ARKANSAS	AR
SOUTH	WEST SOUTH CENTRAL	LOUISIANA	LA
SOUTH	WEST SOUTH CENTRAL	OKLAHOMA	OK
SOUTH	WEST SOUTH CENTRAL	TEXAS	TX
WEST	MOUNTAIN	ARIZONA	AZ
WEST	MOUNTAIN	COLORADO	CO
WEST	MOUNTAIN	IDAHO	ID
WEST	MOUNTAIN	MONTANA	MT
WEST	MOUNTAIN	NEVADA	NV
WEST	MOUNTAIN	NEW MEXICO	NM
WEST	MOUNTAIN	UTAH	UT
WEST	MOUNTAIN	WYOMING	WY
WEST	PACIFIC	ALASKA	AK
WEST	PACIFIC	CALIFORNIA	CA
WEST	PACIFIC	HAWAII	HI
WEST	PACIFIC	OREGON	OR
WEST	PACIFIC	WASHINGTON	WA

APPENDIX B

Drug Codes for Open-Ended Questions

This page intentionally left blank

APPENDIX B

Drug Codes for Open-Ended Questions (2004 CAI NSDUH)

Numerical Listing

NOTE: Due to changes in the survey instrument in 1999,
codes for some drugs may differ from those used in prior survey years.

101 = Butisol	154 = Alurate
102 = Buticaps	156 = Sodium barbitol
103 = Amytal	157 = Barbiturates
104 = Mebaral	159 = Octanox
105 = Placidyl, Ethchlorvynol	163 = Blue meanies
106 = Doriden	164 = Yellow zombies
107 = Noludar	171 = NyQuil <OTC>
108 = Nembutal	172 = Dream Ease <OTC>
109 = Seconal	173 = Wafers
110 = Tuinal	174 = Ambien, Zolpidem
111 = Dalmane, Flurazepam	176 = Melatonin <OTC>
112 = Restoril, Temazepam	177 = Bean
113 = Halcion, Triazolam	178 = Quetiapine, Seroquel
114 = Amobarbital	179 = Water tee [sic]
115 = Phenobarbital	180 = Tylenol P.M. <OTC>
116 = Methaqualone, Sopor, Quaalude [see also 138]	181 = Excedrin P.M. <OTC>
117 = Chloral hydrate, Noctec	182 = Melzone
118 = Pentobarbital, Pentothal, Sodium pentothal	183 = Mysoline
119 = Secobarbital	184 = Red and blues
120 = Downers; OTHER Sedative, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	186 = Butalbital
121 = USED SEDATIVE, DON'T KNOW NAME	187 = Belladonna plant/flower/root, Deadly nightshade
122 = Over-the-counter sleep aid; not specified <OTC>	188 = Estazolam
123 = Unisom <OTC>	189 = Sonata
124 = Yellow jackets	190 = Dormin <OTC>
126 = Sominex <OTC>	191 = Blues
127 = Nytol <OTC>	192 = Promazine
128 = Nervine <OTC>	193 = Meclizine
129 = Reds	194 = Quiet World <OTC>
130 = Phenergan, Promethazine	195 = Lotunate, Talbutal
131 = Haldol, Haloperidol	196 = Simply Sleep <OTC>
132 = Sleepettes <OTC>	197 = Topamax, Topiramate
136 = Dimetapp <OTC>	198 = Seducaps
137 = 7-14	199 = Ansiovit <OTC>
138 = Mandrax, Mandrix [see also 116]	1001 = Benadryl, Diphenhydramine <OTC>
139 = Black widows	1002 = Dramamine, motion sickness pill, seasick pill <OTC>
140 = Seldane	1003 = Donnatal
141 = Dilantin	1004 = Valerian <OTC>
142 = Belladonna	1005 = Imovane, Zopiclone
145 = Red devil(s)	1006 = Oxcarbazepine, Trileptal
146 = Bently, Dicyclomine	1007 = Robitussin P.M. <OTC>
148 = Actifed <OTC>	
152 = Eskabarb	201 = Valium, Diazepam
153 = Luminal	202 = Librium, Chlordiazepoxide HCl
	203 = Limbitrol [see also 276]

204	=	Menrium	284	=	Tofranil
205	=	Serax, Oxazepam	285	=	Risperdal, Risperdol, Resperidone
206	=	Tranxene	288	=	Baclofen
207	=	Ativan, Lorazepam, Orfidal	289	=	Olanzapine, Zyprexa
208	=	Centrax	290	=	Skelaxin
209	=	Xanax, Alprazolam, Tafil, Xanax bars	291	=	Celexa
210	=	Paxipam	292	=	Serzone
211	=	Buspar	293	=	Anafranil, Clomipramine
212	=	Miltown	294	=	Fluvoxamine, Luvox
213	=	Equanil	295	=	Mirtazapine, Remeron
214	=	Deprol	296	=	Novoxapam
215	=	Vistaril	297	=	Cafia
216	=	Atarax, Hydroxyzine	298	=	Acepromazine, PromAce
217	=	Durrax	299	=	Midozolam
219	=	SK-Lygen	2001	=	Soma, Carisoprodol
220	=	Meprobamate	2002	=	Muscle Relaxers
221	=	OTHER Tranquilizer, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	2003	=	Zannies, zans, zany bars
222	=	USED TRANQUILIZER, DON'T KNOW NAME	2004	=	Bromazepam, Lexomil, Lexotan
223	=	Carbacot, Marbaxin, Methocarbamol, Robaxin	2005	=	Insidon, Opipramol
224	=	Triavil	2006	=	Chlorzoxazone
225	=	Desyrel, Trazodone hydrochloride	2007	=	R2
226	=	Stelazine, Trifluoperazine HCl	2008	=	747
227	=	Thorazine	2009	=	Droperidol, Inapsine
228	=	Amitriptyline, Elavil	2010	=	Buscopan
229	=	Librax	2011	=	Lexapro
230	=	Compazine	2012	=	Geodon, Ziprasidone
232	=	Mellaril	2013	=	Hyoscyamine, Levsin
233	=	Trilafon, Perphenazine	2014	=	Methoxisal, Robaxisal
234	=	Flexeril, Cyclobenzaprine	2015	=	Flexodin
235	=	Imipramine			
237	=	Versed	301	=	Dexedrine
240	=	Lithium carbonate, Lithonate	302	=	Dexamyl
241	=	Prozac, Fluoxetine	303	=	Eskatrol
242	=	Equagesic	304	=	Benzedrine
243	=	Etrafon	305	=	Biphetamine
245	=	Tryptophan	306	=	Desoxyn
246	=	Klonopin, Clonazepam, Rivotril	307	=	Tenuate, Diethylpropion
247	=	Adapin, Doxepin, Sinequan	308	=	Tepanil
249	=	Asendin	309	=	Didrex
250	=	Aventyl, Nortriptyline, Pamelor	310	=	Plegine
252	=	Strawberry whip cream	311	=	Preludin
257	=	Zestril	312	=	Ionamin
259	=	Desipramine, Norpramin	313	=	Fastin, Phentermine, Adipex-P
260	=	PCB	314	=	Pondimin, Fenfluramine
262	=	Prolixin	315	=	Voranil
263	=	Vivactil	316	=	Sanorex
266	=	Verstran	317	=	Mazanor
267	=	Marezine	318	=	Ritalin, Methylphenidate
268	=	Rohypnol, Flunitrazepam, roche, roofies	319	=	Cylert
270	=	Torzien	320	=	Dextroamphetamine
271	=	Zoloft	321	=	Methedrine
275	=	Loxitane	322	=	Methamphetamine ("ice" or "crank"), Meth
276	=	Limbitrol DS [see also 203]	323	=	Obedrin-L.A.
278	=	Benzodiazepines	324	=	Uppers; OTHER Stimulant, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
280	=	Ketaset	325	=	USED STIMULANT, DON'T KNOW NAME
281	=	Blue ringer	326	=	White cross
282	=	Clozapine, Clozaril			
283	=	Paroxetine, Paxil			

327	=	Black beauties, Black beauty	3003	=	Primatene tablets <OTC>
328	=	Pink hearts	3004	=	Black cadillac
329	=	Bird's eggs, Robin's eggs, speckled eggs	3005	=	Methylandlanamine
330	=	Blue birds, blue jays, blue robins, speckled bird	3006	=	Green Amps
331	=	Blancs, Whites	3007	=	Nasal inhalant
332	=	Ephedrine	3008	=	Miniwhites
333	=	357 Magnum, Magnum 44 <OTC>	3009	=	Ephedrone, Methcathinone
334	=	Crossroads, cross tops	3010	=	KOOD12
335	=	Dexatrim <OTC> [see also 347, 378]	3011	=	Escalation
336	=	Diet pills	3012	=	Stud 100, Stud the rock
337	=	White Molly	3013	=	Tweek
339	=	Amphetamines	3014	=	Uptime
341	=	Pink roses	3015	=	Fen-Phen (fenfluramine and phentermine)
342	=	Purple hearts	3017	=	Dayquil <OTC>
343	=	Nitroglycerine	3018	=	Up-johns
344	=	Bennies	3019	=	Peppies
345	=	Black Molly	3020	=	White powder
346	=	Marax	3021	=	Blue balls
347	=	Phenylpropanolamine <OTC> [see also 335, 378]	3023	=	Adderall
348	=	Crystal	3024	=	Yohimbe
349	=	Phendimetrazine	3025	=	Moles [sic]
351	=	Cathinone, Cat, Khat, Q'at	3026	=	Bupropion, Wellbutrin, Zyban
352	=	Lemons	3027	=	Energy pills
353	=	No-Doz <OTC>	3028	=	Blackbirds
354	=	Vivarin <OTC>	3029	=	Soccerballs
355	=	Crystal meth	3030	=	Red hearts
356	=	Dexies	3031	=	Brethine, Bricanyl, Terbutaline
357	=	Heart-shaped black pills	3032	=	Heads up
358	=	20/20	3033	=	Metabolife <OTC>
359	=	Criss cross	3034	=	Speckleberry
360	=	Rainbow speed	3035	=	Blacks
363	=	Bam(s)	3036	=	Ripped fuel <OTC>
364	=	Pseudoephedrine <OTC>	3037	=	Effexor
366	=	Duromine	3038	=	Obenil
368	=	Peanut butter crank	3039	=	Theophed
369	=	Artane	3040	=	Hyper pills
371	=	Cogentin	3041	=	Desbutal
374	=	Christmas tree(s)	3042	=	30-30
376	=	TAC	3043	=	Brown Bodies
377	=	Albuterol, Proventil, Ventolin	3044	=	Caffeine pills <OTC>
378	=	Control <OTC> [see also 335, 347]	3045	=	Stay awakes <OTC>
379	=	Hearts	3046	=	Adrenalin, Epinephrine
380	=	Pink ladies	3047	=	Sudafed <OTC>
381	=	P.O.T.C.	3048	=	Diet Pep <OTC>
382	=	Footballs, pink footballs, purple footballs	3049	=	Truck drivers speed
383	=	Pre-Sate	3050	=	Mini Thins
384	=	Little crosses	3051	=	Betel nut, Beetlenut
385	=	Little pink one	3052	=	Speed; otherwise unspecified
386	=	Herbal ecstasy	3053	=	Maxair, Pirbuterol
388	=	Pink lemon	3054	=	Up You(r) Gas
390	=	Max Alert	3055	=	Clenbuterol
393	=	OP 33	3056	=	Xenadrine <OTC>
394	=	Debs	3057	=	Diet Fuel <OTC>
395	=	Black cats	3058	=	Metabolift <OTC>
396	=	Black Rjs, RJ8	3059	=	Metabolize and Save <OTC>
397	=	F-40	3060	=	Hydroxycut <OTC>
398	=	Pink crosses	3061	=	Metab-O-Lite <OTC>
3001	=	Brown and clear	3062	=	Homemade Stimulants
3002	=	Pep ups	3063	=	Dymetadrine <OTC>
			3064	=	Ephedra, Ma Huang <OTC>
			3065	=	MA-300 <OTC>

3066	=	Alert Blue and Clear <OTC>	424	=	Fioricet
3067	=	Spancap	425	=	Advil <OTC>
3068	=	Mini Two-way Action <OTC>	426	=	Fiorinal
3069	=	DextroStat	427	=	Darvocet
3070	=	Synatan	429	=	Frost 222
3071	=	Adipokinetix <OTC>	430	=	Aspirin, Ecotrin, Empirin <OTC>
3072	=	Purple Blast <OTC>	431	=	Tylox
3073	=	Over-the-counter diet pill; otherwise unspecified <OTC>	432	=	Rufen
3074	=	Stay Trim <OTC>	433	=	Paregoric
3075	=	Inibex	434	=	Vicodin, Lortab, Lorcet, Anexsia, Co-Gesic, Lorcet-HD, Lorcet Plus, Maxidone, Norco, Zydone
3076	=	Norephedrine <OTC>	435	=	Tylenol, Tylenol Extra-Strength <OTC>
3077	=	Concerta	436	=	Bufferin <OTC>
3078	=	Blue and clears	438	=	Anaprox, Naprosyn, Naproxen, Naxen
3079	=	Orlistat, Xenical	439	=	222, Canadian 222
3080	=	Meridia, Sibutramine	442	=	Ibuprofen
3081	=	P2P, Phenyl-2-propanone	443	=	Diflunisal, Dolobid
3082	=	Fat burner; not otherwise specified	444	=	Aspirin with Codeine, Empirin 3
3083	=	Redotex	445	=	Dolex, Norgesic Forte
3084	=	Cartwheels	447	=	Synalgos, Synalgos DC
3085	=	Thermo Carb <OTC>	450	=	Acetaminophen, including non-Tylenol brands <OTC>
3086	=	Adderall XR	453	=	Organidin with Codeine
3087	=	Strattera	454	=	Novocain, Procaine
3088	=	Super Stingers <OTC>	455	=	Fiorinal with Codeine
3089	=	Christina, Tina	457	=	T's and blues, Tee's and B's, Tops and Bottoms
3090	=	Modafinil, Provigil	458	=	Finalin, Mepergan, Mepergan Fortis, Meprozone
3091	=	Black bommers	462	=	Norflex
3092	=	Metadate CD	465	=	Fentanyl, Duragesic, Sublimaze
3187	=	Greenies	466	=	Midol <OTC>
3188	=	Anorex, Leptoprin <OTC>	467	=	Tolectin
3189	=	BetaLean <OTC>	468	=	Excedrin <OTC>
3190	=	Primatene Mist <OTC>	469	=	Leritine
401	=	Darvon	470	=	Cafergot
402	=	Dolene	471	=	Butazolidin
403	=	SK-65	472	=	Indocin, Indomethacin
404	=	Wygesic	473	=	Pyridium
405	=	Levo-Dromoran	476	=	Duradrin, Isocom, Midrin
406	=	Percodan, Roxiprin	477	=	Melumbrina, Neo-Melumbrina
407	=	Demerol, Meperidine	478	=	Nogirtronia
408	=	Dilaudid	479	=	Pentrexyl
409	=	Tylenol with Codeine, Tylenol 3, Tylenol 4	480	=	Robitussin AC with Codeine
410	=	Phenaphen with Codeine, Phenaphen 3	481	=	Acular, Ketorolac tromethamine, Toradol
411	=	Talwin	487	=	Ariel
412	=	Talwin NX	490	=	Nalbuphine, Nubain
413	=	Talacen	491	=	PDR
414	=	Propoxyphene	495	=	Red cross
415	=	Codeine	496	=	Ultram
416	=	Anileridine	498	=	Ponstel, Mefenamic acid
417	=	Morphine, Roxanol	499	=	Aleve <OTC>
418	=	Methadone, Dolophine	4001	=	Actron, Ketoprofen, Orudis, Oruvail
419	=	Stadol, Stadol NS	4002	=	Imitrex, Sumatriptan
420	=	OTHER Analgesic, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	4005	=	Etodolac, Lodine
421	=	USED ANALGESIC, DON'T KNOW NAME	4007	=	Happy pills
422	=	Motrin	4008	=	Brown gel pills
423	=	Percocet	4009	=	Smilies
			4011	=	Atretol, Carbamazepine, Carbatrol, Epitol, Tegretol

4013	=	Fenoprofen, Nalfron	4079	=	Anbesol <OTC>
4014	=	Akineton, Biperiden	4080	=	Morphidex
4018	=	Nuprin <OTC>	4081	=	Avamigran
4022	=	Buprenex	4082	=	Analgin, Dipyrone, Metamizol, Metamizole
4023	=	Pamprin <OTC>	4083	=	Ultracet
4024	=	Reynol [sic]	4084	=	Aktren
4025	=	Viserol [sic]	4085	=	Advil Migraine <OTC>
4026	=	Ventrex [sic]	4086	=	Parafon Forte
4027	=	Rorer	4087	=	Butorphanol tartrate, Torbutrol
4028	=	Arthrotec	4088	=	Synthetic heroin
4029	=	Feldine, Piroxicam	4089	=	Brompton's solution/mixture
4030	=	Triple "S"	4090	=	Dorixina
4031	=	Cough medicine with codeine	4091	=	K4
4032	=	Flarex	4092	=	Pain reliever lotion, rub; not specified
4033	=	Vicoprofen	4093	=	Tylox, Solpadeine
4034	=	Lilly red	4094	=	Tombstones
4035	=	Nabumetone, Relafin	4095	=	Dihydrocodeine
4036	=	Stagesic	4096	=	Bextra, Valdecoxib
4037	=	MS Contin	4097	=	Tussionex
4038	=	Propacet	4098	=	Banamine
4039	=	Daypro, Oxyprozin	4099	=	Anacin <OTC>
4040	=	Ridaura	4100	=	Excedrin Migraine <OTC>
4041	=	Maxalt	4101	=	Myprodol
4042	=	M-33	4102	=	Meloxicam, Mobic
4043	=	Tramadol	4103	=	Terpine Hydrate with codeine
4044	=	Hydrocodone	4104	=	Dolo-Neurobion
4045	=	Phrenilin Forte	4105	=	Hydrocodone with APAP; otherwise unspecified
4046	=	Oxycodone			
4047	=	Roxicet			
4048	=	Motrin IB <OTC>			
4049	=	Headache power <OTC>			
4050	=	Percogesic <OTC>			
4051	=	Celebrex	501	=	Gasoline or lighter fluids
4052	=	Endocet	502	=	Spray paints
4053	=	Codydramol	503	=	Other aerosol sprays
4054	=	Zomax	504	=	Shoeshine liquid, glue, or toluene; Super Glue; rubber cement; airplane or model glue; chemical glue
4055	=	Vioxx	505	=	Lacquer thinner or other paint solvents
4056	=	Cataflam, Diclofenac	506	=	Amyl nitrite, "poppers," locker room odorizer, "rush," isobutyl nitrate, bolt
4057	=	Mejoral	507	=	Halothane, ether, or other anesthetics; chloroform
4058	=	Totem poles	508	=	Nitrous oxide, "whippets," dentist gas
4059	=	Zomig, Zolmitriptan	509	=	Correction fluids, degreasers, cleaning fluids, Liquid Paper [see also 524], K2R Spot Remover, Typewash
4060	=	Ansaid, Flurbiprophen	510	=	OTHER Inhalant, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
4061	=	Oramorph SR	511	=	Markers, felt-tip pens, ink pens, Sharpies
4062	=	Iophen-C Liquid	512	=	Incense
4063	=	Naprelan	516	=	Freon, refrigerant
4064	=	Epidrin	517	=	Toluol
4065	=	Roxicodone	518	=	Acetone, nail polish remover
4066	=	Suprax	519	=	Helium
4067	=	Oxycontin	520	=	Old paint, paint
4068	=	Roxilox	521	=	Propane [see also 525, 544]
4069	=	Benflogin	522	=	Liquid TV (MTV), TV tuner, TV11Y
4070	=	Flexagen <OTC>	523	=	Matches
4071	=	Syncol	524	=	White-Out [see also 509]
4072	=	Oxycet	525	=	Butane [see also 521, 544]
4073	=	Temgesic			
4074	=	Provil <OTC>			
4075	=	Disalcid, Salflex, Salsalate			
4076	=	Over-the-counter pain reliever; not otherwise specified <OTC>			
4077	=	Tee's			
4078	=	Spasmoproxyn			

526	=	Nail polish	597	=	Trichloronitrate
527	=	Phenyl nitrate	598	=	Ethylene dichloride
528	=	Whipped-cream can	599	=	Potpourri
529	=	Moth balls	5001	=	Bleach
531	=	Candy, powdered candy, sugar	5003	=	Methane
533	=	Window sealant	5004	=	Ink print, paper
534	=	Deodorant [see also 827]	5005	=	Cobra rush
536	=	Fire Halt	5006	=	Brake fluid
537	=	Boat horn	5007	=	Fly nap
538	=	Condensed horn	5008	=	R-R
539	=	ScotchGard	5009	=	Robo
540	=	PAM	5011	=	Ozone
541	=	Binaca	5012	=	Negros
542	=	Brasso, lens cleaner, spirits of ammonia	5013	=	Lebel 12
543	=	Liquid oxygen, oxygen	5014	=	Spray O Buzz
544	=	Lighter gases, not specified [see also 521, 525]	5015	=	MCH
545	=	Car tailpipe exhaust fumes, CO, gasoline motor exhaust fumes	5016	=	Masking tape, tape adhesive
546	=	Leather protector, suede protector	5017	=	Oil, lubricant; otherwise unspecified
548	=	Cologne, isopropanol vapors, rubbing alcohol	5018	=	B-12 (Spanish)
550	=	Methyl chloride	5019	=	Melted plastic
551	=	Oven cleaner	5020	=	Wet cement
553	=	Pixie sticks	5021	=	Octane booster
554	=	Raid	5022	=	Carbon dioxide, CO ₂ , dry ice hits
555	=	Chillers	5023	=	Double eagle
556	=	Energine	5024	=	Citronella candle
557	=	Hagwash [sic], Hogwash	5025	=	Lime salt
558	=	Kool Aid	5026	=	Silly putty
559	=	LOLOY	5027	=	Benzene
560	=	Laundry detergent, soap	5028	=	Carburetor cleaner, engine cleaner
561	=	Amputee gas cleanser	5029	=	Floor wax
562	=	Ban apple gas	5030	=	Polyurethane Spray
563	=	Acetylene	5031	=	Naphtha
564	=	Electric contact cleaner	5032	=	Nitrogen
565	=	Trichloroethane	5033	=	Sur-noxem
566	=	Smoked tea from Lipton tea bag	5034	=	Hippie crack
567	=	Pertussin spray	5035	=	Brake cleaner
568	=	Tally	5036	=	Wart remover
569	=	Peganento	5037	=	Wood filler, wood putty
571	=	Black jack	5038	=	Tywall
572	=	Etam	5039	=	Acetate
573	=	Furniture polish	5040	=	Methanol, wood alcohol
574	=	Tornado	5042	=	Fuels other than gasoline
576	=	C.A.T.	5043	=	Carbona
577	=	Rave runners	5044	=	Powdered cleansers; e.g. Ajax, Comet, Borax
580	=	Medusa	5045	=	Cleaner; not otherwise specified
582	=	WD-40	5046	=	Glass/window cleaner
585	=	TCL	5047	=	Tetrafluoroethylene
586	=	Carbon from empty soft drink bottle	5048	=	MEK, Methyl ethyl ketone
587	=	Mineral ice	5049	=	Hand sanitizer; contents unspecified
588	=	Antifreeze	5050	=	Burned rubber
589	=	Tire shine	5051	=	Hair chemicals
590	=	Canned air, compressed air	5052	=	Silly String
591	=	Air brush propellant	5053	=	Electronics cleaner
592	=	Computer air duster, computer cleaner, dust-off, dust X	5054	=	Gum freezer
594	=	Starting fluid	5055	=	PVC
595	=	Chlorine	5056	=	Eucalyptus oil
596	=	Femo clay	5057	=	Argon
			5058	=	Sealers/sealants; type unspecified
			5059	=	Transmission fluid
			5060	=	Crayons

5061	=	Lip balm	637	=	Purple haze
5062	=	Amazing Elastic Plastic	639	=	Nutmeg, Mace
5063	=	Drano	640	=	Purple pyramid
5064	=	Erasers	642	=	Pink Floyd
5065	=	Quick drying treatment for nails	643	=	Mount queen, queen
5066	=	Simply Green	645	=	Thai stick
5067	=	Wet Ones wipes	648	=	Designer drugs
5068	=	Smoke from a fire	650	=	Datura stramonium, daytura, thorn apple
5069	=	Febreeze	651	=	Mellow Yellow
5070	=	Silicone	652	=	ALD-52
5071	=	Purell	653	=	Cricket, cricketshit
5169	=	Baking soda	654	=	Eve
5170	=	Baby powder	655	=	Flying elephant
5171	=	Mouthwash	656	=	Mars
5172	=	Shampoo	657	=	Orange barrel
5173	=	Tire inflator	658	=	Special K, Ketamine
5174	=	Belt dressing	659	=	Boat
5175	=	Acetylene chloride	660	=	Toad, Toad licking
			662	=	Kanepolin
			663	=	Animal tranquilizer, horse tranquilizer
			664	=	Purple fingers
601	=	LSD ("acid") [see also 618]	665	=	Paniolis
602	=	Peyote	666	=	Zonick
603	=	Mescaline	668	=	Yellow tiny pills
604	=	Psilocybin (mushrooms), shrooms	669	=	Stropharia
605	=	PCP ("angel dust," phencyclidine)	670	=	Monkey dust
606	=	"Ecstasy" (MDMA), X-TC, "X"	672	=	Suncrush
607	=	OTHER Hallucinogen, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	673	=	Orange
609	=	Jimson weed	674	=	Pee-pope
610	=	Crystal T	677	=	Skunk II
611	=	Greens	678	=	Banana peels
612	=	Happy stick, sherm, sherman, shermstick	679	=	Hell bells
613	=	Duckweed	681	=	Lovely
614	=	MDA, Methylenedioxy amphetamine	682	=	Kif
615	=	Homemade drugs	683	=	Yage
616	=	DET, Dimethyltryptamine, DMT	686	=	Spider in my feet
617	=	Morning glory seeds, morning glory tendrils, ricea	687	=	Spray
618	=	Acid paper, blotter (acid) [see also 601]	688	=	AMP
619	=	Tic	690	=	RID
620	=	Blue dragon	691	=	Maximum impact
621	=	Red dragon	693	=	Lemon drops
622	=	Microdot(s), green microdot, purple microdot	695	=	Angel's trumpet
623	=	Mickey, mickey mouse club, mickey mousers	698	=	Nexus, 2C-B
624	=	Orange sunshine, sunshine, yellow sunshine	699	=	BOHA-49B
625	=	Window, window pane, 4-way pane	6001	=	Collapsing little birds
626	=	Jet Fuel	6003	=	Cocahina
627	=	Hawaiian wood rose, Hawaiian Woodrose seeds	6004	=	Hallucinogen seeds
628	=	Hawaiian rosebud seed tea	6005	=	Sassafras tea
629	=	Rocket Fuel	6006	=	Super X
630	=	Black Owsley	6007	=	Bathtub
631	=	Purple Owsley	6008	=	8-Ball
633	=	Mr. Natural	6010	=	Atrepabelladona (flower)
634	=	Unicorn	6012	=	Cloud 9, Cloud 13
635	=	Ginseng seeds, ginseng weed	6013	=	Lion's tail
636	=	DOM, STP	6014	=	Indo
			6015	=	Crysta
			6016	=	Nas
			6017	=	Meesha
			6018	=	Air horn
			6019	=	Black dust, Black duct [sic]
			6020	=	Chocolate

6021	= Snake bite kit (anti-venom)	6081	= Shabu
6022	= Tequila worm, agave worm	6083	= CCC, "Triple C", C3 <OTC>
6023	= Euphoria	6084	= Devil dust
6024	= Blue Jesus	6085	= Dips
6025	= Yellow jell	6086	= Flakes
6026	= KJ	6087	= Ibogaine
6027	= Judyfly	6088	= Brugmansia
6028	= Laced flower	6089	= Cake
6029	= DXM	6090	= Heaven
6030	= Root	6091	= Ergot, rye mold
6031	= Strychnine	6092	= TCP
6032	= TSP	6093	= Mitsubishi
6033	= Ramstein	6094	= Mushrooms, specifically not psilocybin
6034	= Pigface	6095	= Super cool, Super kool
6035	= Campana (flower)	6096	= Bananadine
6036	= Coco weed	6097	= Banana slug slime
6037	= Fry	6098	= Dust; not otherwise specified
6038	= Triplets, Trips	6099	= Katmandue Temple Kiff
6039	= Blue Hawaii	6100	= 2C-T-7, T7
6040	= Dank	6101	= Alice in Wonderland
6041	= Leaky leak	6102	= Absinthe
6042	= Super K	6103	= Ayahuasca
6043	= Salvia divinorum	6104	= Tish
6044	= Gel caps, gel tabs	6105	= Alpha-methyltryptamine, AMT, IT-290, 3-IT
6045	= Blackboards	6106	= Paramethoxyamphetamine, PMA
6046	= Aquafoot	6107	= Ambrosia
6047	= Water	6108	= Gorilla biscuits
6048	= Dex	6109	= 2, 5-Dimethoxyamphetamine, DMA
6049	= Locoseeds, Locoweed seeds	6110	= Mad dog
6050	= High roller	6111	= Syrian rue
6051	= Triptanene	6112	= 2C-T-2
6052	= Acrylic resin	6113	= Candy flip
6053	= Toothpicks	6114	= Molly; not otherwise specified
6054	= Spiny apples	6115	= Foxy
6055	= Liberty caps	6116	= Nepenthes
6056	= Wet	6117	= Dragon (with color; not blue/red)
6057	= Silk	6118	= Adrenochrome
6058	= Purple life	6119	= Scoop
6059	= Satan flower	6120	= Lucky seven
6060	= Ololiuhqui	6121	= Cactus; specifically not peyote
6061	= 5-MeO-DMT	6122	= MMDA
6062	= Maddewort, Wormwood	6123	= Mighty Quinn
6063	= Foxglove	6124	= Mormon tea
6064	= Marigold buttons	6125	= MDEA
6065	= 3CPO	6126	= 2, 5-Dimethoxy-4-Iodophenethylamine, 2C-I
6066	= Purple rain	6127	= Skittles
6067	= Venus	6128	= Henbane
6068	= Blue ice	6129	= Beaner
6069	= Peach	6130	= 5-MeO-DiPT, Foxy Methoxy
6070	= DTP	6131	= Mandrakes
6071	= Sinicuichi	6132	= Amanita mushrooms, fly agaric
6072	= JUNO	6133	= Acorus Calamus, sweet flag
6073	= Rolls	6134	= Anadenanthera colubrina, cohoba, vilca, yopo
6074	= LSA	6135	= 5-MeO-AMT
6075	= Trinity	6136	= Spook
6076	= Lemon 714	6137	= Harmaline
6077	= San Pedro	6138	= 2-5-dimethoxy-4-ethyl-phenethylamine, 2C-E
6078	= Trumpet flowers		
6079	= Sugar cubes		
6080	= Purple passion		

6139	=	2-5-dimethoxy-4-chlorophenethylamine, 2c-c	840	=	Cough medicine (contents not specified) <OTC>
6140	=	MIPT, N-methyl-N-isopropyltryptamine	841	=	Allerest <OTC>, Contact <OTC>
6141	=	Dipropyltryptamine, DPT	843	=	Antihistamine, cold medicine, cold tablets <OTC>
6142	=	Snake venom	844	=	Blood pressure medication
6143	=	2C-X	846	=	Erythromycin
6144	=	Di-isopropyl-tryptamine, DiPT	847	=	GHB, NSC
701	=	OTHER Opiates, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	848	=	Liquid vitamin, vitamin pills <OTC>
702	=	Heroin	849	=	Monosodium glutamate (MSG) <OTC>
703	=	Opium	850	=	Slack
704	=	Dope	852	=	Formaldehyde, wak [sic], whack (embalming fluid)
705	=	Speed Ball (heroin + cocaine)	854	=	Juice
706	=	Smack	857	=	Wicki stick
707	=	Black Tar	858	=	Antibiotic
709	=	Poppy	865	=	Diuretics, Water pills
801	=	OTHER Drugs, NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	866	=	Boomers
802	=	THC, cannabinol, marinol	867	=	Boron
803	=	Marijuana, MarrJane [sic], Mary Jane, MJ, pot, weed, hemp	873	=	Contraceptives, Ferutal, Ortho Novum
804	=	Hashish	874	=	Premarin
805	=	Cocaine, coca, coca√na, coke	875	=	Buds
806	=	Crack, rock	876	=	Glass
807	=	Alcohol, beer, ethanol, EtOH, pink champagne	877	=	Methazolamide
808	=	All of the ones I've tried	880	=	Frios
809	=	Pills	881	=	YLOALE
812	=	Cigars	883	=	Dextromethorphan Hydrobromide <OTC>
813	=	Cigarettes, smoking (substance not specified), tobacco not specified	884	=	Snow
814	=	Caffeine <OTC>	885	=	Drixoral <OTC>
815	=	Coffee <OTC>	886	=	Spanish fly
816	=	Smokeless tobacco, snuff, chewing tobacco	891	=	Famotidine, Pepcid
817	=	Hard stuff	892	=	Carafate, Sucralfate
818	=	Nicotine	893	=	Estrogen
819	=	Inderal, Propranolol	894	=	Depakene, Depakote, Valproic Acid
820	=	Penicillin	895	=	Tagamet, Cimetidine
821	=	Amoxicillin, Ampicillin	896	=	Catapres, Clonidine
822	=	Rabbit tobacco	897	=	Synthroid, Levothyroxine
824	=	Steroids	898	=	Propylene
825	=	Theo-Dur	899	=	Bromophen
826	=	Alupent	8001	=	Robitussin elixir
827	=	Aluminum chloride [see also 534]	8002	=	Zantac
828	=	Tetracycline	8003	=	Yesca
829	=	Robitussin DM <OTC>	8004	=	Guaifenesin
830	=	Mad bull	8005	=	Imodium AD <OTC>
831	=	Honey oil	8006	=	Laxative <OTC>
832	=	Primo	8007	=	Gabapentin, Neurontin
833	=	Bone	8008	=	Antidepressant; type unspecified
834	=	Loveboat	8009	=	Allergy pills/antihistamine; type unspecified
836	=	Antabuse	8010	=	Zyrtec, cetirizine
837	=	Paris 400	8011	=	Herb, flower, plant; type unspecified
			8012	=	Coriciden <OTC>
			8013	=	Maalox <OTC>
			8014	=	Throat spray; type unspecified <OTC>
			8015	=	Bengay <OTC>
			8016	=	Icy hot <OTC>
			8017	=	Buscapina
			8018	=	Claritromicina
			8019	=	Azithromycin, Zithromax
			8020	=	Allegra
			8021	=	Cipro, Ciprofloxacin, Cliloxam

8022	= Creatine <OTC>	8081	= Primobolan
8023	= Myoflex <OTC>	8082	= Robinul
8024	= Asthma inhaler, asthma medication, bronchial dilators	8083	= Testosterone Cyprionate
8025	= Claritin, Claritin D <OTC>	8084	= Methadrostenol <OTC>
8026	= Powder	8085	= Antipsychotics; type unspecified
8027	= Loradine	8086	= Provera
8028	= Bactine <OTC>	8087	= Benzocaine
8029	= Flexall <OTC>	8088	= Dianabol
8030	= Tums <OTC>	8089	= Sustanol <OTC>
8031	= Sugar pills	8090	= Sustanon, Sostanon
8032	= Prilosec	8091	= Benzedrex <OTC>
8033	= Heart medication; type unspecified	8092	= Decaderm
8034	= Nutri-calm <OTC>	8093	= Stacker 2, Stacker 3, <OTC>
8035	= Prednisone	8094	= Pepto Bismol <OTC>
8036	= Norvasc	8095	= Over-the-counter asthma pills; not specified <OTC>
8037	= Thermochrome 5000 <OTC>	8096	= Thermicore <OTC>
8038	= Coldact	8097	= Zanaflex
8039	= Kaopectate <OTC>	8098	= Potassium chloride
8040	= Trioxsalen	8099	= Somatech
8041	= Garlic, garlic oil <OTC>	8100	= Kava Kava <OTC>
8042	= Alka Seltzer <OTC>	8101	= Colace <OTC>
8043	= Accolate	8102	= Nasacort, Triamcinolone
8044	= Cephelaxin, Keflex	8103	= Testosterona 200
8045	= Gax-X <OTC>	8104	= Thermadrene <OTC>
8046	= Slim Fast <OTC>	8105	= Sustiva
8047	= Pepcid AC <OTC>	8106	= Methoxy-7 <OTC>
8048	= Theophylline	8107	= Diovan, Valsartan
8049	= Sorbitol	8108	= Atenonol
8050	= Tavist D <OTC>	8109	= Apple cider and vinegar pills <OTC>
8051	= Sinex <OTC>	8110	= Over-the-counter drug/pills; type unspecified <OTC>
8052	= Bactrim, Septra	8111	= Silver chloride
8053	= Dristan <OTC>	8112	= hCG, Human Chorionic Gonadatropin
8054	= Beclovent, Beconase	8113	= Test 250 <OTC>
8055	= Flonase	8114	= Lidocaine
8056	= Vicks VapoRub <OTC>	8115	= Vicks 44 <OTC>
8057	= Natacyn, Natamycin ophthalmic	8116	= Herbal Ease <OTC>
8058	= Cough medicine/syrup; type unspecified	8117	= Hydrocortisone
8059	= Peroxyl <OTC>	8118	= Smoking; not otherwise specified
8060	= Blue nitro	8119	= Regal medicated oil
8061	= Entex LA	8120	= Difulcan
8062	= Mylanta <OTC>	8121	= Invirase
8063	= Heparin	8122	= Trenbol
8064	= Triaminic <OTC>	8123	= Tylenol Sinus <OTC>
8065	= Tylenol Cold Medication <OTC>	8124	= Deca-diabolin
8066	= Viagra	8125	= Comtrex <OTC>
8067	= Testosterone	8126	= Valtrex
8068	= Hemorrhoid cream	8127	= Damiana <OTC>
8069	= Decadron, Dexamethasone	8128	= Glucosamine <OTC>
8070	= Advil Cold and Sinus <OTC>	8129	= Equipoise, Equipoise
8071	= Augmentin	8130	= Zantac 75 <OTC>
8072	= Deca-Durabolin, Nandrolone Deconate, Nandrolone Deconate	8131	= Acacia Gum, carbisol <OTC>
8073	= Deconamine	8132	= D-bol, Liquid D-bol
8074	= Fansidar	8133	= Mega Teen <OTC>
8075	= Effergin <OTC>	8134	= Glucophage, Metformin
8076	= Sanzolol, Stanozolol, Winstrol	8135	= Verapamil
8077	= Azmacort	8136	= Montekulast, Singulair
8078	= Vitamin K	8137	= 5-HTP, 5-hydroxytryptophan <OTC>
8079	= Insulin		
8080	= Depotrone		

- 8138 = Chlorphenamine maleate,
Chlorpheniramine maleate, Piriton
<OTC>
- 8139 = Chloroquine, Nivaquine
- 8140 = Anamine
- 8141 = Gamma Butyrolactone, GBL
- 8142 = Conex Plus
- 8143 = Mycelex
- 8144 = Clarinex, Desloratadine
- 8145 = Cooking extracts (vanilla, lemon, etc.)
- 8146 = Tabcin <OTC>
- 8147 = Tylenol Flu <OTC>
- 8148 = Met-Rx <OTC>
- 8149 = Desenfriol <OTC>
- 8150 = Biolex wound gel <OTC>
- 8151 = Flu shot; otherwise unspecified
- 8152 = Thermogenics; otherwise unspecified
<OTC>
- 8153 = Nexium
- 8154 = Beta Blocker; otherwise unspecified
- 8155 = Telithromycin
- 8156 = Flumethasone
- 8157 = Colirio
- 8158 = Lipitor
- 8159 = Loperamide
- 8160 = Eprosartan, Teveten
- 8161 = Echinacea <OTC>
- 8162 = Prevacid
- 8163 = Ditropan
- 8164 = Testosterone propionate
- 8165 = Anavar
- 8166 = White Girl
- 8167 = T3, Tri-iodothyronine
- 8168 = Flouride
- 8169 = TheraFlu
- 8170 = Muscle stimulator spray; contents
unspecified

- 900 = Not a drug
- 900 = Non-drug reason given for a drug

Alphabetical Listing

NOTE: Due to changes in the NSDUH instrument in 1999,
codes for some drugs may differ from those used in prior survey years.

5013 = 12, Lebel	6008 = 8-Ball
5018 = 12 (Spanish), B-	6012 = 9, Cloud
6012 = 13, Cloud	
3012 = 100, Stud	
6126 = 2, 5-Dimethoxy-4-Iodophenethylamine	6102 = Absinthe
6109 = 2, 5-Dimethoxyamphetamine	8131 = Acacia Gum
8093 = 2, Stacker <OTC>	8043 = Accolate
6138 = 2-5-Dimethoxy-4-ethyl-phenethylamine	298 = Acepromazine
6139 = 2-5-Dimethoxy-4-chlorophenethylamine	450 = Acetaminophen <OTC>
698 = 2C-B	5039 = Acetate
6139 = 2c-c	518 = Acetone
6138 = 2C-E	563 = Acetylene
6126 = 2C-I	5175 = Acetylene chloride
6112 = 2C-T-2	601 = Acid
6100 = 2C-T-7	618 = (Acid), Blotter
6143 = 2C-X	498 = Acid, Mefenamic
358 = 20/20	618 = Acid paper
8103 = 200, Testosterona	894 = Acid, Valproic
439 = 222	6133 = Acorus Calamus
439 = 222, Canadian	6052 = Acrylic resin
429 = 222, Frost	148 = Actifed <OTC>
8113 = 250, Test <OTC>	3068 = Action, Mini Two-way <OTC>
6065 = 3CPO	4001 = Actron
444 = 3, Empirin	481 = Acular
6105 = 3-IT	247 = Adapin
410 = 3, Phenaphen	3023 = Adderall
8093 = 3, Stacker <OTC>	3086 = Adderall XR
409 = 3, Tylenol	5016 = Adhesive tape
3042 = 30-30	8005 = AD, Imodium <OTC>
3065 = 300, AM-<OTC>	313 = Adipex-P
393 = 33, OP	3071 = Adipokinetix <OTC>
333 = 357 Magnum <OTC>	3046 = Adrenalin
409 = 4, Tylenol	6118 = Adrenochrome
6139 = 4-Chlorophenethylamine, 2-5-dimethoxy-	425 = Advil <OTC>
6138 = 4-Ethyl-phenethylamine, 2-5-dimethoxy-	8070 = Advil Cold and Sinus <OTC>
625 = 4-way pane	4085 = Advil Migraine <OTC>
397 = 40, F-	503 = Aerosol sprays other than spray paints
333 = 44, Magnum <OTC>	6132 = Agaric, Fly
8115 = 44, Vicks <OTC>	6022 = Agave worm
837 = 400, Paris	558 = Aid, Kool
6138 = 5-Dimethoxy-4-ethyl-phenethylamine, 2-	122 = Aid; not specified <OTC>, Over-the-counter Sleep
6126 = 5-Dimethoxy-4-Iodophenethylamine, 2	591 = Air brush propellant
6139 = 5-Dimethoxy-4-chlorophenethylamine, 2-	590 = Air, Canned
6109 = 5-Dimethoxyamphetamine, 2	590 = Air, Compressed
8137 = 5-HTP <OTC>	592 = Air duster, Computer
8137 = 5-hydroxytryptophan <OTC>	6018 = Air horn
6135 = 5-MeO-AMT	504 = Airplane glue
6130 = 5-MeO-DiPT	4014 = Akineton
6061 = 5-MeO-DMT	4084 = Aktren
8037 = 5000, Thermochrome <OTC>	377 = Albuterol
652 = 52, ALD-	807 = Alcohol
137 = 7-14	548 = Alcohol, Rubbing
6076 = 714, Lemon	5040 = Alcohol, Wood
2008 = 747	
8130 = 75, Zantac <OTC>	

652	=	ALD-52	4105=	=	APAP, Hydrocodone with; otherwise unspecified
3066	=	Alert Blue and clear <OTC>	8109	=	Apple cider and vinegar pills <OTC>
390	=	Alert, Max	562	=	Apple gas, Ban
499	=	Aleve <OTC>	650	=	Apple, Thorn
6101	=	Alice in Wonderland	6054	=	Apples, Spiny
8042	=	Alka Seltzer <OTC>	6046	=	Aquafoot
808	=	All of the ones I've tried	5057	=	Argon
8020	=	Allegra	487	=	Ariel
841	=	Allerest <OTC>	369	=	Artane
6105	=	Alpha-methyltryptamine	4028	=	Arthrotec
8009	=	Allergy pills/antihistamine; type unspecified	249	=	Asendin
209	=	Alprazolam	430	=	Aspirin <OTC>
827	=	Aluminum chloride	444	=	Aspirin with Codeine
826	=	Alupent	8024	=	Asthma inhaler
154	=	Alurate	8024	=	Asthma medication
3065	=	AM-300 <OTC>	8095	=	Asthma pills, Over-the-counter; not otherwise specified <OTC>
6132	=	Amanita mushrooms	216	=	Atarax
5062	=	Amazing Elastic Plastic	8108	=	Atenonol
174	=	Ambien	207	=	Ativan
6107	=	Ambrosia	6010	=	Atrepabelladona (flower)
228	=	Amitriptyline	4011	=	Atretol
542	=	Ammonia, Spirits of	8071	=	Augmentin
114	=	Amobarbital	4081	=	Avamigran
821	=	Amoxicillin	250	=	Aventyl
688	=	AMP	3045	=	Awakes, Stay <OTC>
3006	=	Amps, Green	6103	=	Ayahuasca
614	=	Amphetamine, Methylenedioxy	8019	=	Azithromycin
339	=	Amphetamines	8077	=	Azmacort
821	=	Ampicillin			
561	=	Amputee gas cleanser			
6105	=	AMT			
6135	=	AMT, 5-MeO			
506	=	Amyl nitrite	5018	=	B-12 (Spanish)
103	=	Amytal	5170	=	Baby powder
4099	=	Anacin <OTC>	288	=	Baclofen
6134	=	Anadenanthrea colubrina	8028	=	Bactine <OTC>
293	=	Anafranil	8052	=	Bactrim
4082	=	Analgin	5169	=	Baking soda
8140	=	Anamine	6008	=	Ball, 8-
438	=	Anaprox	3021	=	Balls, Blue
8165	=	Anavar	529	=	Balls, Moth
4079	=	Anbesol <OTC>	5061	=	Balm, Lip
507	=	Anesthetics other than halothane and ether	363	=	Bam(s)
434	=	Anexsia	4098	=	Banamine
605	=	Angel dust	562	=	Ban apple gas
695	=	Angel's trumpet	678	=	Banana peels
416	=	Anileridine	6097	=	Banana slug slime
663	=	Animal tranquilizer	6096	=	Bananadine
3188	=	Anorex <OTC>	156	=	Barbital, Sodium
4060	=	Ansaid	157	=	Barbiturates
199	=	Ansiovit <OTC>	657	=	Barrel, Orange
8085	=	Antipsychotics; type unspecified	209	=	Bars, Xanax
836	=	Antabuse	2003	=	Bars, Zany
858	=	Antibiotic	6007	=	Bathtub
8008	=	Antidepressant; type unspecified	177	=	Bean
588	=	Antifreeze	6129	=	Beaner
843	=	Antihistamine	327	=	Beauties, Black
8009	=	Antihistamine, Allergy pills/; type unspecified	327	=	Beauty, Black
			8054	=	Beclovent
			8054	=	Beconase

807	=	Beer	6039	=	Blue Hawaii
142	=	Belladonna	6068	=	Blue ice
187	=	Belladonna flower	330	=	Blue jays
187	=	Belladonna plant	6024	=	Blue Jesus
187	=	Belladonna, root	163	=	Blue meanies
679	=	Bells, Hell	8060	=	Blue nitro
5174	=	Belt dressing	281	=	Blue ringer
1001	=	Benadryl	330	=	Blue robins
4069	=	Benflogin	191	=	Blues
8015	=	Bengay <OTC>	184	=	Blues, Red and
344	=	Bennies	457	=	Blues, T's and
146	=	Bentyl	537	=	Boat horn
8091	=	Benzedrex <OTC>	659	=	Boat
304	=	Benzedrine	3043	=	Bodies, Brown
5027	=	Benzene	699	=	BOHA-49B
8087	=	Benzocaine	506	=	Bolt
278	=	Benzodiazepines	3091	=	Bommers, Black
3051	=	Beetlenut	833	=	Bone
8154	=	Beta Blocker; otherwise unspecified	866	=	Boomers
3189	=	BetaLean <OTC>	5021	=	Booster, Octane
3051	=	Betel nut	867	=	Boron
4096	=	Bextra	586	=	Bottle, Carbon from empty soft drink
8150	=	Biolex wound gel <OTC>	457	=	Bottoms, Tops and
541	=	Binaca	5035	=	Brake cleaner
4014	=	Biperiden	5006	=	Brake fluid
305	=	Biphetamine	542	=	Brasso
329	=	Bird eggs	3031	=	Brethnine
330	=	Bird, Speckled	3031	=	Bricanyl
330	=	Birds, Blue	2004	=	Bromazepam
6001	=	Birds, Collapsing little	899	=	Bromophen
6108	=	Biscuits, Gorilla	4089	=	Brompton's solution/mixture
8094	=	Bismol, Pepto <OTC>	8024	=	Bronchial dilators
6021	=	Bite kit, Snake	3001	=	Brown and clear
327	=	Black beauties	3043	=	Brown Bodies
327	=	Black Beauty	4008	=	Brown gel pills
3091	=	Black bommers	6088	=	Brugmansia
3028	=	Blackbirds	591	=	Brush propellent, Air
6045	=	Blackboards	457	=	B's, Tee's and
3004	=	Black cadillac	875	=	Buds
395	=	Black cats	436	=	Bufferin <OTC>
6019	=	Black duct [sic]	830	=	Bull, Mad
6019	=	Black dust	4022	=	Buprenex
571	=	Black jack	3026	=	Bupropion
345	=	Black Molly	5050	=	Burned rubber
630	=	Black Owsley	3082	=	Burner; not otherwise specified, Fat
357	=	Black pills, Heart-shaped	8017	=	Buscapina
396	=	Black Rjs	2010	=	Buscopan
3035	=	Blacks	211	=	Buspar
707	=	Black Tar	186	=	Butalbital
139	=	Black widows	471	=	Butazolidin
331	=	Blancs	525	=	Butane
3072	=	Blast, Purple <OTC>	102	=	Buticaps
5001	=	Bleach	101	=	Butisol
8154	=	Blocker, Beta; otherwise unspecified	4087	=	Butorphanol tartrate
844	=	Blood pressure medication	368	=	Butter crank, Peanut
618	=	Blotter (acid)	8141	=	Butyrolactone, Gamma
3066	=	Blue and Clear, Alert <OTC>			
3078	=	Blue and clears			
3021	=	Blue balls			
330	=	Blue birds	6083	=	"C", Triple <OTC>
620	=	Blue dragon	6083	=	C3 <OTC>

6121	=	Cactus; specifically not peyote	8139	=	Chloroquine
3044	=	Caffeine pills <OTC>	8138	=	Chlorphenamine maleate
3004	=	Cadillac, Black	8138	=	Chlorpheniramine maleate
470	=	Cafergot	6020	=	Chocolate
814	=	Caffeine <OTC>	8112	=	Chorionic Gonadatropin, Human
297	=	Cafia	3089	=	Christina
6089	=	Cake	374	=	Christmas tree(s)
6133	=	Calamus, Acorus	8109	=	Cider and vinegar pills, Apple <OTC>
528	=	Can, Whipped-cream	813	=	Cigarettes
439	=	Canadian 222	812	=	Cigars
5024	=	Candle, Citronella	8021	=	Ciloxan
531	=	Candy	895	=	Cimetidine
6113	=	Candy flip	8021	=	Cipro
531	=	Candy, Powdered	8022	=	Ciprofloxacin
802	=	Cannabinol	5024	=	Citronella Candle
590	=	Canned air	8144	=	Clarinox
6044	=	Caps, Gel	8025	=	Claritin <OTC>
6055	=	Caps, Liberty	8025	=	Claritin D <OTC>
545	=	Car tailpipe exhaust fumes	8018	=	Claritromicina
892	=	Carafate	596	=	Clay, Femo
3085	=	Carb, Thermo <OTC>	5045	=	Cleaner, not otherwise specified
223	=	Carbacot	5035	=	Cleaner, Brake
4011	=	Carbamazepine	5028	=	Cleaner, Carburetor
4011	=	Carbatrol	592	=	Cleaner, Computer
8131	=	Carbisol <OTC>	5053	=	Cleaner, Electronics
5022	=	Carbon dioxide	5028	=	Cleaner, Engine
586	=	Carbon from empty soft drink bottle	5046	=	Cleaner, Glass/window
5043	=	Carbona	542	=	Cleaner, Lens
240	=	Carbonate, Lithium	551	=	Cleaner, Oven
5028	=	Carburetor cleaner	509	=	Cleaning fluids
2001	=	Carisoprodol	5044	=	Cleansers; e.g. Ajax, Comet, borax, Powdered
3084	=	Cartwheels	3066	=	Clear, Alert Blue and <OTC>
576	=	C.A.T.	3001	=	Clear, Brown and
3009	=	Cat	3078	=	Clears, Blue and
4056	=	Cataflam	3053	=	Clenbuterol
896	=	Catapres	293	=	Clomipramine
395	=	Cats, Black	246	=	Clonazepam
6083	=	CCC	896	=	Clonidine
3092	=	CD, Metadate	8139	=	Chloroquine
4051	=	Celebrex	2006	=	Chlorzoxazone
291	=	Celexa	6012	=	Cloud 9
504	=	Cement, Rubber	6012	=	Cloud 13
5020	=	Cement, Wet	639	=	Cloves
208	=	Centrax	282	=	Clozapine
8044	=	Cephelaxin	282	=	Clozaril
8010	=	Cetirizine	623	=	Club, Mickey Mouse
807	=	Champagne, Pink	545	=	CO
504	=	Chemical glue	5022	=	CO ₂
5051	=	Chemicals, Hair	5005	=	Cobra rush
816	=	Chewing tobacco	6003	=	Cocahina
555	=	Chillers	805	=	Cocaine
117	=	Chloral hydrate	805	=	Coca l na
202	=	Chlordiazepoxide	6036	=	Coco weed
5175	=	Chloride, Acetylene	415	=	Codeine
827	=	Chloride, Aluminum	444	=	Codeine, Aspirin with
550	=	Chloride, Methyl	4031	=	Codeine, Cough medicine with
8098	=	Chloride, Potassium	455	=	Codeine, Fiorinal with
8111	=	Chloride, Silver	453	=	Codeine, Organidin with
595	=	Chlorine	410	=	Codeine, Phenaphen with
507	=	Chloroform	480	=	Codeine, Robitussin AC with
6139	=	Chlorophenethylamine, 2-5-dimethoxy-4-			

4103 = Codeine, Terpine Hydrate with	6079 = Cubes, Sugar
409 = Codeine, Tylenol with	234 = Cyclobenzaprine
4053 = Codydramol	319 = Cylert
815 = Coffee <OTC>	8083 = Cypronate, Testosterone
371 = Cogentin	
6134 = Cohoba	
434 = Co-Gesic	
805 = Coke	8132 = D-bol
8101 = Colace <OTC>	8132 = D-bol, Liquid
8070 = Cold and Sinus, Advil <OTC>	8025 = D, Claritin <OTC>
8038 = Coldact	8050 = D, Tavist <OTC>
843 = Cold medicine <OTC>	111 = Dalmane
8065 = Cold Medication, Tylenol <OTC>	8127 = Damiana <OTC>
843 = Cold tablets <OTC>	427 = Darvocet
8157 = Colirio	401 = Darvon
6001 = Collapsing little birds	650 = Datura stramonium
548 = Cologne	4039 = Daypro
6134 = Colubrina, Anadenanthera	3017 = Dayquil <OTC>
230 = Compazine	650 = Daytura
590 = Compressed air	447 = DC, Synalgos
592 = Computer air duster	187 = Deadly nightshade
592 = Computer cleaner	394 = Debs
8125 = Comtrex <OTC>	8092 = Decaderm
3077 = Concerta	8069 = Decadron
538 = Condensed horn	8124 = Deca-diabolin
8142 = Conex Plus	8072 = Deca-Durabolin
841 = Contact <OTC>	8073 = Deconamine
564 = Contact cleaner, Electric	8072 = Deconate, Nandralone
4037 = Contin, MS	8072 = Deconate, Nondrolone
873 = Contraceptives	509 = Degreasers
378 = Control	407 = Demerol
8145 = Cooking extracts (vanilla, lemon, etc.)	508 = Dentist gas
6095 = Cool, Super	534 = Deodorant
8012 = Coriciden <OTC>	894 = Depakene
509 = Correction fluids	894 = Depakote
840 = Cough medicine (contents not specified)	8080 = Depotrone
<OTC>	214 = Deprol
8058 = Cough medicine/syrup; type unspecified	3041 = Desbutal
4031 = Cough medicine with codeine	8149 = Desenfriol <OTC>
806 = Crack	648 = Designer drugs
5034 = Crack, Hippie	259 = Desipramine
322 = Crank	8144 = Desloratadine
368 = Crank, Peanut butter	306 = Desoxyn
5060 = Crayons	225 = Desyrel
8068 = Cream, Hemorrhoid	616 = DET
252 = Cream, Strawberry whip	560 = Detergent, Laundry
8022 = Creatine <OTC>	6084 = Devil dust
653 = Cricket	145 = Devil(s), Red
653 = Cricketshit	6048 = Dex
359 = Criss Cross	8069 = Dexamethasone
359 = Cross, Criss	302 = Dexamyl
495 = Cross, Red	335 = Dexatrim <OTC>
326 = Cross, White	301 = Dexedrine
384 = Crosses, Little	356 = Dexies
398 = Crosses, Pink	320 = Dextroamphetamine
334 = Crossroads	883 = Dextromethorphan Hydrobromide <OTC>
334 = Cross tops	3069 = DextroStat
6015 = Crysta	6144 = Di-isopropyl-tryptamine
348 = Crystal	8088 = Dianabol
355 = Crystal meth	598 = Dichloride, Ethylene
610 = Crystal T	4056 = Diclofenac

146	=	Dicyclomine	8110	=	Drug/pills, Over-the-counter; type unspecified <OTC>
309	=	Didrex	648	=	Drugs, Designer
3057	=	Diet Fuel <OTC>	615	=	Drugs, Homemade
3048	=	Diet Pep <OTC>	5022	=	Dry ice hits
3073	=	Diet pill, Over-the-counter; not otherwise specified <OTC>	5065	=	Drying treatment for nails, quick
336	=	Diet pills	6070	=	DTP
307	=	Diethylpropion (Tenuate)	613	=	Duckweed
443	=	Diffunisal	6019	=	Duct, Black [sic]
8120	=	Difulcan	8072	=	Durabolin, Deca-
4095	=	Dihydrocodeine	476	=	Duradin
141	=	Dilantin	465	=	Duragesic
8024	=	Dilators, Bronchial	366	=	Duromine
408	=	Dilaudid	217	=	Durrax
136	=	Dimetapp <OTC>	6098	=	Dust; not otherwise specified
616	=	Dimethyltryptamine	605	=	Dust, Angel
6138	=	Dimethoxy-4-ethyl-phenethylamine, 2-5-	6019	=	Dust, Black
6139	=	Dimethoxy-4-chlorophenethylamine, 2-5-	6084	=	Dust, Devil
6109	=	Dimethoxyamphetamine, 2, 5-	670	=	Dust, Monkey
8107	=	Diovan	592	=	Duster, Computer air
1001	=	Diphenhydramine <OTC>	6029	=	DXM
6141	=	Dipropyltryptamine	3063	=	Dymetadrine <OTC>
6085	=	Dips			
6144	=	DiPT			
4082	=	Dipyrone	5023	=	Eagle, Double
4075	=	Disalcid	172	=	Ease, Dream <OTC>
8163	=	Ditropan	8116	=	Ease, Herbal <OTC>
865	=	Diuretics	8161	=	Echinacea <OTC>
6043	=	Divinorum, Salvia	430	=	Ecotrin <OTC>
6109	=	DMA	606	=	Ecstasy
616	=	DMT	386	=	Ecstasy, Herbal
6061	=	DMT, 5-MeO-	8075	=	Effergin <OTC>
6110	=	Dog, Mad	3037	=	Effexor
402	=	Dolene	329	=	Eggs, Bird
445	=	Dolex	329	=	Eggs, Robin's
4104	=	Dolo-Neurobion	329	=	Eggs, Speckled
443	=	Dolobid	5062	=	Elastic Plastic, Amazing
418	=	Dolophine	564	=	Electric contact cleaner
636	=	DOM	5053	=	Electronics cleaner
1003	=	Donnatal	655	=	Elephant, Flying
704	=	Dope	8001	=	Elixir, Robitussin
106	=	Doriden	852	=	Embalming fluid
4090	=	Dorixina	430	=	Empirin <OTC>
190	=	Dormin <OTC>	444	=	Empirin 3
5023	=	Double eagle	586	=	Empty soft drink bottle, Carbon from
120	=	Downers	4052	=	Endocet
247	=	Doxepin	556	=	Energine
6141	=	DPT	3027	=	Energy pills
620	=	Dragon, Blue	5028	=	Engine cleaner
621	=	Dragon, Red	8061	=	Entex LA
6117	=	Dragon (with color; not blue/red)	3064	=	Ephedra
1002	=	Dramamine <OTC>	332	=	Ephedrine
5063	=	Drano	3009	=	Ephedrone
172	=	Dream Ease <OTC>	4064	=	Epidrin
5174	=	Dressing, Belt	3046	=	Epinephrine
8053	=	Dristan <OTC>	4011	=	Epitol
3049	=	Drivers speed, Truck	8160	=	Eprosartan
885	=	Drixoral <OTC>	242	=	Equagesic
2009	=	Droperidol	213	=	Equanil
693	=	Drops, Lemon	8129	=	Equipoise

8129	=	Equipose	234	=	Flexeril
5064	=	Erasers	2015	=	Flexodin
6091	=	Ergot	6113	=	Flip, Candy
846	=	Erythromycin	8055	=	Flonase
3011	=	Escalation	5029	=	Floor wax
152	=	Eskabarb	8168	=	Flouride
303	=	Eskatrol	642	=	Floyd, Pink
188	=	Estazolam	187	=	Flower, Belladonna
893	=	Estrogen	6035	=	(Flower), Campana
572	=	Etam	8011	=	Flower, plant; type unspecified, Herb
807	=	Ethanol	6059	=	Flower, Satan
105	=	Ethchlorvynol	6078	=	Flowers, Trumpet
507	=	Ether	8146	=	Flu, Tylenol <OTC>
5048	=	Ethyl ketone, Methyl	5006	=	Fluid, Brake
6138	=	Ethyl-phenethylamine, 2-5-dimethoxy-4-	852	=	Fluid), Whack (embalming
598	=	Ethylene dichloride	509	=	Fluids, Cleaning
4005	=	Etodolac	509	=	Fluids, Correction
807	=	EtOH	501	=	Fluids, Lighter
243	=	Etrafon	594	=	Fluid, Starting
5056	=	Eucalyptus oil	5059	=	Fluid, Transmission
6023	=	Euphoria	545	=	Fumes, Gasoline motor exhaust
654	=	Eve	8156	=	Flumethasone
468	=	Excedrin <OTC>	268	=	Flunitrazepam
4100	=	Excedrin Migraine <OTC>	241	=	Fluoxetine
181	=	Excedrin P.M. <OTC>	111	=	Flurazepam
545	=	Exhaust fumes, Car tailpipe	4060	=	Flurbiprophen
545	=	Exhaust fumes, Gasoline motor	8151	=	Flu shot; otherwise unspecified
435	=	Extra-Strength, Tylenol <OTC>	8147	=	Flu, Tylenol
8145	=	Extracts, Cooking (vanilla, lemon, etc.)	294	=	Fluvoxamine
			6132	=	Fly agaric
			886	=	Fly, Spanish
			655	=	Flying elephant
397	=	F-40	5007	=	Flynap
891	=	Famotidine	382	=	Football, Pink
8074	=	Fansidar	382	=	Footballs
8046	=	Fast, Slim <OTC>	382	=	Footballs, Purple
313	=	Fastin	852	=	Formaldehyde
3082	=	Fat burner; not otherwise specified	445	=	Forte, Norgesic
5069	=	Febreeze	4086	=	Forte, Parafon
686	=	Feet, Spider in my	4045	=	Forte, Phrenilin
4029	=	Feldine	458	=	Fortis, Mepergan
511	=	Felt-tip pens	6063	=	Foxglove
596	=	Femo clay	6115	=	Foxy
3015	=	Fen-Phen (fenfluramine + phentermine)	6130	=	Foxy Methoxy
314	=	Fenfluramine	5054	=	Freezer, Gum
4013	=	Fenoprofen	516	=	Freon
465	=	Fentanyl	880	=	Frios
873	=	Ferutal	429	=	Frost 222
5037	=	Filler, Wood	6037	=	Fry
458	=	Finalin	3057	=	Fuel, Diet <OTC>
664	=	Fingers, Purple	626	=	Fuel, Jet
424	=	Fioricet	3036	=	Fuel, Ripped <OTC>
426	=	Fiorinal	629	=	Fuel, Rocket
455	=	Fiorinal with Codeine	5042	=	Fuels other than gasoline
536	=	Fire Halt	545	=	Fumes, Car tailpipe exhaust
5068	=	Fire, Smoke from a	545	=	Fumes, Gasoline motor exhaust
6133	=	Flag, Sweet	573	=	Furniture polish
6086	=	Flakes			
4032	=	Flarex			
4070	=	Flexagen <OTC>			
8029	=	Flexall <OTC>	8007	=	Gabapentin

8141	=	Gamma Butyrolactone	628	=	Hawaiian rosebud seed tea
8041	=	Garlic <OTC>	627	=	Hawaiian wood rose
8041	=	Garlic oil <OTC>	627	=	Hawaiian Woodrose seeds
562	=	Gas, Apple Ban	637	=	Haze, Purple
508	=	Gas, Dentist	226	=	HCl, Trifluoperazine
3054	=	Gas, Up you(r) <OTC>	8112	=	hCG
544	=	Gases; not specified, Lighter	434	=	HD, Lorcet-
501	=	Gasoline	4049	=	Headache powder <OTC>
5042	=	Gasoline, Fuels other than	3032	=	Heads up
545	=	Gasoline motor exhaust fumes	379	=	Hearts
8045	=	Gas-X <OTC>	328	=	Hearts, Pink
8141	=	GBL	342	=	Hearts, Purple
8150	=	Gel, Biolex wound <OTC>	3030	=	Hearts, Red
6044	=	Gel caps	357	=	Heart-shaped black pills
4008	=	Gel pills, Brown	6090	=	Heaven
6044	=	Gel tabs	519	=	Helium
2012	=	Geodon	679	=	Hell bells
847	=	GHB	8068	=	Hemorrhoid cream
635	=	Ginseng seeds	6128	=	Henbane
635	=	Ginseng weed	8063	=	Heparin
8166	=	Girl, White	8011	=	Herb, flower, plant; type unspecified
876	=	Glass	6011	=	Herb, Natural
5046	=	Glass/window cleaner	8116	=	Herbal Ease <OTC>
617	=	Glory seeds, Morning	386	=	Herbal ecstasy
617	=	Glory tendrils, Morning	702	=	Heroin
8134	=	Glucophage	4088	=	Heroin, Synthetic
8128	=	Glucosamine <OTC>	6050	=	High roller
504	=	Glue	5034	=	Hippie crack
504	=	Glue, Airplane	5022	=	Hits, Dry ice
504	=	Glue, Chemical	557	=	Hogwash
504	=	Glue, Model	615	=	Homemade drugs
504	=	Glue, Super	3062	=	Homemade stimulants
849	=	Glutamate (MSG), Monosodium <OTC>	831	=	Honey oil
8112	=	Gonadatropin, Human Chorionic	6018	=	Horn, Air
6108	=	Gorilla biscuits	537	=	Horn, Boat
3006	=	Green amps	538	=	Horn, Condensed
622	=	Green microdot	663	=	Horse tranquilizer
5066	=	Green, Simply	8016	=	Hot, Icy <OTC>
3187	=	Greenies	3064	=	Huang, Ma <OTC>
611	=	Greens	8112	=	Human Chorionic Gonadatropin
8004	=	Guaifenesin	117	=	Hydrate, Chloral
8131	=	Gum, Acacia	4103	=	Hydrate with codeine, Terpene
5054	=	Gum freezer	883	=	Hydrobromide, Dextromethorphan <OTC>
			225	=	Hydrochloride, Trazodone
557	=	Hagwash [sic]	4044	=	Hydrocodone
5051	=	Hair chemicals	4105	=	Hydrocodone with APAP; otherwise unspecified
113	=	Halcion	8117	=	Hydrocortisone
131	=	Haldol	3060	=	Hydroxycut <OTC>
6004	=	Hallucinogen seeds	216	=	Hydroxyzine
131	=	Haloperidol	2013	=	Hyoscyamine
507	=	Halothane	3040	=	Hyper pills
536	=	Halt, Fire			
5049	=	Hand sanitizer; contents unspecified			
4007	=	Happy pills			
612	=	Happy stick	6087	=	Ibogaine
817	=	Hard stuff	442	=	Ibuprofen
6137	=	Harmaline	506	=	Isobutyl nitrate
804	=	Hashish	322	=	Ice
6039	=	Hawaii, Blue	6068	=	Ice, Blue

5022	=	Ice hits, Dry	5048	=	Ketone, Methyl ethyl
587	=	Ice, Mineral	351	=	Khat
8016	=	Icy Hot <OTC>	682	=	Kief [sic]
235	=	Imipramine	682	=	Kif
4002	=	Imitrex	6099	=	Kiff, Katmandue temple
8005	=	Imodium AD <OTC>	6021	=	Kit, Snake bite
1005	=	Imovane	6026	=	KJ
691	=	Impact, Maximum	246	=	Klonopin
2009	=	Inapsine	3010	=	KOOD12
512	=	Incense	558	=	Kool Aid
819	=	Inderal	6095	=	Kool, Super
6014	=	Indo			
472	=	Indocin			
472	=	Indomethacin			
5173	=	Inflator, Tire	8061	=	LA, Entex
3007	=	Inhalant, Nasal	6028	=	Laced flower
8024	=	Inhaler, Asthma	505	=	Lacquer thinner
3075	=	Inibex	380	=	Ladies, Pink
686	=	In my feet, Spider	560	=	Laundry detergent
511	=	Ink pens	8006	=	Laxative <OTC>
5004	=	Ink print	6041	=	Leak, Leaky
2005	=	Insidon	6041	=	Leaky leak
8079	=	Insulin	546	=	Leather protector
8121	=	Invirase	5013	=	Lebel 12
312	=	Ionamin	6076	=	Lemon 714
4062	=	Iophen-C Liquid	693	=	Lemon Drops
476	=	Isocom	388	=	Lemon, Pink
548	=	Isopropanol vapors	352	=	Lemons
6140	=	Isopropyltryptamine, N-methyl-N-	542	=	Lens cleaner
6144	=	Isopropyl-tryptamine, Di-	3188	=	Leptoprin <OTC>
6105	=	IT-290	469	=	Leritine
			405	=	Levo-Dromoran
			897	=	Levothyroxine
			2012	=	Levsin
571	=	Jack, Black	2011	=	Lexapro
124	=	Jackets, Yellow	2004	=	Lexomil
330	=	Jays, Blue	2004	=	Lexotan
6025	=	Jell, Yellow	6055	=	Liberty caps
6024	=	Jesus, Blue	229	=	Librax
626	=	Jet Fuel	202	=	Librium
609	=	Jimson weed	8114	=	Lidocaine
6027	=	Judyfly	6058	=	Life, Purple
854	=	Juice	501	=	Lighter fluids
6072	=	JUNO	544	=	Lighter gases, not specified
			4034	=	Lilly red
			203	=	Limbitrol [see also 276]
			276	=	Limbitrol DS [see also 203]
4091	=	K4	5025	=	Lime salt
658	=	K, Special	6013	=	Lion's tail
6042	=	K, Super	5061	=	Lip balm
8078	=	K, Vitamin	8158	=	Lipitor
662	=	Kanepolin	566	=	Lipton tea bag, Smoked tea from
8039	=	Kaopectate <OTC>	8132	=	Liquid D-bol
6099	=	Katmandue Temple Kiff	4062	=	Liquid, Iophen-C
8100	=	Kava Kava <OTC>	504	=	Liquid, Shoeshine
509	=	K2R Spot Remover	543	=	Liquid oxygen
8044	=	Keflex	509	=	Liquid Paper [see also 524]
658	=	Ketamine	522	=	Liquid TV (MTV)
280	=	Ketaset	848	=	Liquid vitamin <OTC>
4001	=	Ketoprofen	240	=	Lithium carbonate
481	=	Ketorolac tromethamine	240	=	Lithonate

6001	=	Little birds, Collapsing	606	=	MDMA
384	=	Little crosses	163	=	Meanies, Blue
385	=	Little pink ones	104	=	Mebaral
506	=	Locker room odorizer	193	=	Meclizine
6049	=	Locoweed seeds	8119	=	Medicated oil, Regal
6049	=	Locoweeds	8024	=	Medication, Asthma
4005	=	Lodine	844	=	Medication, Blood pressure
559	=	LOLOY	8065	=	Medication, Tylenol Cold <OTC>
8159	=	Loperamide	843	=	Medicine, Cold <OTC>
8027	=	Loradine	840	=	Medicine, Cough (contents not specified)
207	=	Lorazepam			<OTC>
434	=	Lorcet-HD	8058	=	Medicine/Syrup; type unspecified, Cough
434	=	Lorcet Plus	4031	=	Medicine with codeine, Cough
4092	=	Lotion, rub, Pain reliever; not specified	580	=	Medusa
195	=	Lotusate	6017	=	Meesha
834	=	Loveboat	498	=	Mefenamic acid
681	=	Lovely	8133	=	Mega Teen <OTC>
275	=	Loxitane	4057	=	Mejoral
6074	=	LSA	5048	=	MEK
601	=	LSD	176	=	Melatonin <OTC>
5017	=	Lubricant; otherwise unspecified, Oil	232	=	Mellaril
6120	=	Lucky seven	651	=	Mellow Yellow
153	=	Luminal	4102	=	Meloxicam
294	=	Luvox	5019	=	Melted plastic
			477	=	Melumbrina
			182	=	Melzone
			204	=	Menrium
4042	=	M-33	6135	=	MeO-AMT, 5-
8013	=	Maalox <OTC>	458	=	Mepergan
830	=	Mad Bull	458	=	Mepergan Fortis
6110	=	Mad dog	407	=	Meperidine
6062	=	Madderwort	220	=	Meprobamate
333	=	Magnum, 357 <OTC>	458	=	Meprozine
333	=	Magnum 44 <OTC>	3080	=	Meridia
3064	=	Ma Huang <OTC>	603	=	Mescaline
8138	=	Maleate, Chlorphenamine	8148	=	Met-Rx <OTC>
8138	=	Maleate, Chlorpheniramine	3033	=	Metabolife <OTC>
6131	=	Mandrakes	3061	=	Metab-O-Lite <OTC>
138	=	Mandrax [see also 116]	3058	=	Metabolift <OTC>
138	=	Mandrix [see also 116]	3059	=	Metabolize and Save <OTC>
346	=	Marax	4082	=	Metamizol
223	=	Marbaxin	4082	=	Metamizole
267	=	Marezine	8134	=	Metformin
6064	=	Marigold buttons	322	=	Meth
803	=	Marijuana	355	=	Meth, Crystal
802	=	Marinol	418	=	Methadone
511	=	Markers	8084	=	Methadrostenol <OTC>
803	=	MarrJane [sic]	322	=	Methamphetamine
656	=	Mars	5003	=	Methane
803	=	Mary Jane	5040	=	Methanol
5016	=	Masking tape	116	=	Methaqualone [see also 138]
523	=	Matches	877	=	Methazolamide
390	=	Max Alert	3009	=	Methcathinone
3053	=	Maxair	321	=	Methedrine
4041	=	Maxalt	223	=	Methocarbamol
434	=	Maxidone	2014	=	Methoxisal
691	=	Maximum impact	8106	=	Methoxy-7 <OTC>
317	=	Mazanor	6130	=	Methoxy, Foxy
5015	=	MCH	6140	=	Methyl-N-isopropyltryptamine, N-
614	=	MDA	5048	=	Methyl ethyl ketone
6125	=	MDEA	3005	=	Methylandlanamine

550	=	Methyl chloride	604	=	Mushrooms
614	=	Methylenedioxy amphetamine	6132	=	Mushrooms, Amanita
318	=	Methylphenidate	6094	=	Mushrooms, specifically not psilocybin
6105	=	Methyltryptamine, Alpha-	686	=	My feet, Spider in
623	=	Mickey	8143	=	Mycelex
622	=	Microdot, Green	8062	=	Mylanta <OTC>
623	=	Mickey Mouse club	8023	=	Myoflex <OTC>
623	=	Mickey mousers	4101	=	Myprodol
622	=	Microdot, Green	183	=	Mysoline
622	=	Microdot, Purple			
622	=	Microdot(s)			
466	=	Midol <OTC>			
299	=	Midozalam	6140	=	N-isopropyltryptamine, N-methyl-
476	=	Midrin	6140	=	N-methyl-N-isopropyltryptamine
6123	=	Mighty Quinn	4035	=	Nabumetone
4085	=	Migraine <OTC>, Advil	526	=	Nail polish
4100	=	Migraine <OTC>, Excedrin	518	=	Nail polish remover
212	=	Miltown	5065	=	Nails, Quick drying treatment for
587	=	Mineral ice	490	=	Nalbuphine
3050	=	Mini Thins	4013	=	Nalfon
3060	=	Mini Two-way action <OTC>	8072	=	Nandrolone Decionate
3008	=	Miniwhtes	5007	=	Nap, Fly
6140	=	MIPT	5031	=	Naphtha
295	=	Mirtazapine	4063	=	Naprelan
3190	=	Mist, Primatene <OTC>	438	=	Naprosyn
6093	=	Mitsubishi	438	=	Naproxen
4089	=	Mixture, Brompton's solution/	6016	=	Nas
803	=	MJ	8102	=	Nasacort
6122	=	MMDA	3007	=	Nasal Inhalant
4102	=	Mobic	8057	=	Natacyn
3090	=	Modafinil	8057	=	Natamycin ophthalmic
6091	=	Mold, Rye	633	=	Natural, Mr.
504	=	Model glue	438	=	Naxen
3025	=	Moles [sic]	5012	=	Negros
6114	=	Molly; not otherwise specified	108	=	Nembutal
345	=	Molly, Black	477	=	Neo-Melumbrina
337	=	Molly, White	6116	=	Nepenthes
670	=	Monkey dust	128	=	Nervine
849	=	Monosodium glutamate (MSG) <OTC>	4104	=	Neurobion, Dolo-
8136	=	Montekulast	8007	=	Neurontin
6124	=	Mormon tea	8153	=	Nexium
617	=	Morning glory seeds	698	=	Nexus
617	=	Morning glory tendrils	818	=	Nicotine
4080	=	Morphidex	187	=	Nightshade, Deadly
417	=	Morphine	506	=	Nitrate, Isobutyl
1002	=	Motion sickness pill <OTC>	527	=	Nitrate, Phenyl
529	=	Moth balls	506	=	Nitrite, Amyl
545	=	Motor exhaust fumes, Gasoline	8060	=	Nitro, Blue
422	=	Motrin	5032	=	Nitrogen
4048	=	Motrin IB <OTC>	343	=	Nitroglycerine
643	=	Mount queen	508	=	Nitrous oxide
623	=	Mouse club, Mickey	8139	=	Nivaquine
623	=	Mousers, Mickey	117	=	Noctec
5171	=	Mouthwash	353	=	No-Doz <OTC>
633	=	Mr. Natural	478	=	Nogirtronia
4037	=	MS Contin	107	=	Noludar
849	=	(MSG), Monosodium glutamate <OTC>	8072	=	Nondrolone Decionate
522	=	(MTV), Liquid TV	434	=	Norco
2002	=	Muscle relaxers	3076	=	Norephedrine <OTC>
8170	=	Muscle stimulator spray; contents unspecified	462	=	Norflex
			445	=	Norgesic Forte

259	=	Norpramin	1006	=	Oxcarbazepine
250	=	Nortriptyline	508	=	Oxide, Nitrous
8036	=	Norvasc	4072	=	Oxycet
296	=	Novaxapam	4046	=	Oxycodone
454	=	Novocain	4067	=	Oxycontin
419	=	NS, Stadol	543	=	Oxygen
847	=	NSC	543	=	Oxygen, Liquid
490	=	Nubain	4039	=	Oxyprozin
4018	=	Nuprin <OTC>	5011	=	Ozone
3051	=	Nut, Betel			
639	=	Nutmeg			
8034	=	Nutri-calm <OTC>	3081	=	P2P
171	=	NyQuil <OTC>	4076	=	Pain reliever, Over-the-counter; not otherwise specified <OTC>
127	=	Nytol <OTC>	4092	=	Pain reliever lotion, rub; not specified
			520	=	Paint
323	=	Obedrin-L.A.	520	=	Paint, Old
3038	=	Obenil	505	=	Paint solvents other than lacquer thinner
5021	=	Octane booster	502	=	Paints, Spray
159	=	Octanox	540	=	PAM
506	=	Odorizer, Locker room	4023	=	Pamprin <OTC>
5056	=	Oil, Eucalyptus	625	=	Pane, 4-way
831	=	Oil, Honey	625	=	Pane, Window
5017	=	Oil, lubricant; otherwise unspecified	665	=	Paniolis
8119	=	Oil, Regal medicated	618	=	Paper, Acid
289	=	Olanzapine	509	=	Paper, Liquid
520	=	Old paint	4086	=	Parafon Forte
6060	=	Ololiuhqui	6106	=	Paramethoxyamphetamine
385	=	Ones, Little Pink	433	=	Paregoric
5067	=	Ones wipes, Wet	837	=	Paris 400
393	=	OP 33	283	=	Paroxetine
2005	=	Opipramol	250	=	Pamelor
703	=	Opium	5004	=	Paper
4061	=	Oramorph SR	6080	=	Passion, Purple
673	=	Orange	283	=	Paxil
657	=	Orange barrel	210	=	Paxipam
624	=	Orange sunshine	260	=	PCB
207	=	Orfidal	605	=	PCP
453	=	Organidin with Codeine	491	=	PDR
3079	=	Orlistat	6069	=	Peach
873	=	Ortho Novum	368	=	Peanut butter crank
4001	=	Orudis	6078	=	Pedro, San
4001	=	Oruvail	678	=	Peels, Banana
503	=	Other aerosol sprays besides spray paints	674	=	Pee-pope
507	=	Other anesthetics besides halothane and ether	569	=	Peganento
505	=	Other paint solvents besides lacquer thinner	820	=	Penicillin
551	=	Oven cleaner	511	=	Pens, Felt-tip
8095	=	Over-the-counter asthma pills; not otherwise specified <OTC>	511	=	Pens, Ink
3073	=	Over-the-counter diet pill; not otherwise specified <OTC>	118	=	Pentobarbital
8110	=	Over-the-counter drug/pills; type unspecified <OTC>	118	=	Pentothal
4076	=	Over-the-counter pain reliever; not otherwise specified <OTC>	118	=	Pentothal, Sodium
630	=	Owsley, Black	479	=	Pentrexyl
631	=	Owsley, Purple	3048	=	Pep, Diet <OTC>
205	=	Oxazepam	3002	=	Pep ups
			891	=	Pepcid
			8047	=	Pepcid AC <OTC>
			3019	=	Peppies
			8094	=	Pepto Bismol <OTC>
			423	=	Percocet
			406	=	Percodan

4050	= Percogesic <OTC>	8142	= Plus, Conex
8059	= Peroxyl <OTC>	434	= Plus, Lorcet
233	= Perphenazine	1007	= P.M. <OTC>, Robitussin
567	= Pertussin spray	181	= P.M., Excedrin <OTC>
602	= Peyote	180	= P.M., Tylenol <OTC>
3015	= Phen, Fen (fenfluramine and phentermine)	6106	= PMA
410	= Phenaphen 3	4058	= Poles, Totem
410	= Phenaphen with Codeine	573	= Polish, Furniture
605	= Phencyclidine	526	= Polish, Nail
349	= Phendimetrazine	518	= Polish remover, Nail
130	= Phenergan	5030	= Polyurethane Spray
6138	= Phenethylamine, 2-5-dimethoxy-4-ethyl-	314	= Pondimin
115	= Phenobarbital	498	= Ponstel
349	= Phentametrizine	506	= Poppers
313	= Phentermine	803	= Pot
3081	= Phenyl-2-propanone	8098	= Potassium chloride
527	= Phenyl nitrate	381	= P.O.T.C.
347	= Phenylpropanolamine	599	= Potpourri
4045	= Phrenilin Forte	8026	= Powder
1002	= Pill, Motion sickness <OTC>	5170	= Powder, Baby
3073	= Pill, Over-the-counter diet; not otherwise specified <OTC>	4049	= Powder, Headache <OTC>
1002	= Pill, Seasick pill <OTC>	3020	= Powder, White
809	= Pills	531	= Powdered candy
8009	= Pills/antihistamine, Allergy; type unspecified	5044	= Powdered cleansers; e.g. Ajax, Comet, Borax
4008	= Pills, Brown gel	8035	= Prednisone
3044	= Pills, Caffeine <OTC>	311	= Preludin
336	= Pills, Diet	874	= Premarin
3027	= Pills, Energy	383	= Pre-Sate
4007	= Pills, Happy	844	= Pressure medication, Blood
357	= Pills, Heart-shaped black	8162	= Prevacid
3040	= Pills, Hyper	8032	= Prilosec
8109	= Pills, Apple cider and vinegar <OTC>	3003	= Primatene tablets <OTC>
8095	= Pills, Over-the-counter asthma; not otherwise specified <OTC>	3190	= Primatene Mist <OTC>
8110	= Pills; Over-the-counter drug/; type unspecified <OTC>	832	= Primo
8032	= Pills, Sugar	8081	= Primobolan
848	= Pills, Vitamin <OTC>	5004	= Print, Ink
668	= Pills, Yellow tiny	454	= Procaine
807	= Pink champagne	262	= Prolixin
398	= Pink crosses	298	= PromAce
642	= Pink Floyd	192	= Promazine
382	= Pink football	130	= Promethazine
328	= Pink hearts	4038	= Propacet
380	= Pink ladies	521	= Propane
388	= Pink lemon	591	= Propellent, Air brush
385	= Pink Ones, Little	8164	= Propionate, Testosterone
341	= Pink roses	414	= Propoxyphene
6034	= Pigface	819	= Propranolol
3053	= Pirbuterol	898	= Propylene
8138	= Piriton <OTC>	546	= Protector, Leather
4029	= Piroxicam	546	= Protector, Suede
553	= Pixie sticks	377	= Proventil
105	= Placidyl	8086	= Provera
187	= Plant, Belladonna	3090	= Provigil
8011	= Plant; type unspecified, Herb, flower,	4074	= Provil <OTC>
5062	= Plastic, Amazing Elastic	241	= Prozac
5019	= Plastic, Melted	364	= Pseudoephedrine <OTC>
310	= Plegine	604	= Psilocybin
		5071	= Purell
		3072	= Purple Blast <OTC>
		664	= Purple fingers

382	=	Purple footballs	281	=	Ringer, blue
637	=	Purple haze	3036	=	Ripped fuel <OTC>
342	=	Purple hearts	285	=	Risperdal
6058	=	Purple life	285	=	Risperdol
622	=	Purple microdot	318	=	Ritalin
631	=	Purple Owsley	246	=	Rivotril
6080	=	Purple passion	396	=	RJ8
640	=	Purple pyramid	396	=	RJs, Black
6066	=	Purple rain	223	=	Robaxin
5026	=	Putty, Silly	2014	=	Robaxisal
5037	=	Putty, wood	330	=	Robins, Blue
5055	=	PVC	329	=	Robin's eggs
640	=	Pyramid, Purple	8082	=	Robinul
473	=	Pyridium	480	=	Robitussin AC with Codeine
			829	=	Robitussin DM <OTC>
			8001	=	Robitussin Elixir
			1007	=	Robitussin P.M. <OTC>
			5009	=	Robo
351	=	Q'at	223	=	Robomol
116	=	Quaalude [see also 138]	268	=	Roche
643	=	Queen	806	=	Rock
643	=	Queen, Mount	3012	=	Rock, Stud the
178	=	Quetiapine	629	=	Rocket fuel
5065	=	Quick drying treatment for nails	268	=	Rohypnol
194	=	Quiet World <OTC>	6050	=	Roller, High
6123	=	Quinn, Mighty	6073	=	Rolls
			268	=	Roofies
			506	=	Room odorizer, Locker
2007	=	R2	6030	=	Root
822	=	Rabbit tobacco	187	=	Root, Belladonna
554	=	Raid	4027	=	Rorer
360	=	Rainbow speed	627	=	Rose, Hawaiian wood
6066	=	Rain, Purple	628	=	Rosebud seed tea, Hawaiian
6033	=	Ramstein	341	=	Roses, Pink
577	=	Rave runners	417	=	Roxanol
184	=	Red and blues	4047	=	Roxicet
495	=	Red cross	4065	=	Roxicodone
145	=	Red devil(s)	4068	=	Roxilox
621	=	Red dragon	406	=	Roxiprin
3030	=	Red hearts	5008	=	R-R
4034	=	Red, Lilly	4092	=	Rub, Pain reliever lotion; not specified
3083	=	Redotex	5050	=	Rubber, Burned
129	=	Reds	504	=	Rubber cement
516	=	Refrigerant	548	=	Rubbing alcohol
8119	=	Regal medicated oil	6111	=	Rue, Syrian
4035	=	Relafin	432	=	Rufen
2002	=	Relaxers, Muscle	577	=	Runners, Rave
4076	=	Reliever, Over-the-counter pain; not otherwise specified <OTC>	506	=	Rush
4092	=	Reliever lotion, rub, Pain; not specified	5005	=	Rush, Cobra
295	=	Remeron	8148	=	Rx, Met- <OTC>
509	=	Remover, K2R Spot	6091	=	Rye mold
518	=	Remover, Nail polish			
5036	=	Remover, Wart			
6052	=	Resin, Acrylic	4075	=	Salflex
285	=	Resperidone	4075	=	Salsalate
112	=	Restoril	5025	=	Salt, Lime
4024	=	Reynol [sic]	6043	=	Salvia divinorum
617	=	Ricea	6077	=	San Pedro
690	=	RID	5049	=	Sanitizer, Hand; contents unspecified
4040	=	Ridaura	316	=	Sanorex

8076	=	Sanzolol	8046	=	Slim Fast <OTC>
6005	=	Sassafras tea	6097	=	Slime, Banana slug
6059	=	Satan flower	6097	=	Slug slime, Banana
3059	=	Save, Metabolize and <OTC>	706	=	Smack
6119	=	Scoop	4009	=	Smilies
539	=	ScotchGard	5068	=	Smoke from a fire
533	=	Sealant, Window	566	=	Smoked tea from Lipton tea bag
5058	=	Sealants, Sealers/; type unspecified	816	=	Smokeless tobacco
5058	=	Sealers/sealants; type unspecified	813	=	Smoking (substance not specified)
1002	=	Seasick pill <OTC>	8118	=	Smoking; not otherwise specified
119	=	Secobarbital	6021	=	Snake bite kit
109	=	Seconal	6142	=	Snake venom
198	=	Seducaps	884	=	Snow
628	=	Seed tea, Hawaiian rosebud	816	=	Snuff
635	=	Seeds, Ginseng	560	=	Soap
627	=	Seeds, Hawaiian Woodrose	3029	=	Soccerballs
6004	=	Seeds, Hallucinogen	5169	=	Soda, Baking
6049	=	Seeds, Locoweed	156	=	Sodium barbital
617	=	Seeds, Morning glory	118	=	Sodium pentothal
140	=	Seldane	586	=	Soft drink bottle, Carbon from empty
8042	=	Seltzer, Alka <OTC>	4093	=	Solpadeine
8052	=	Septa	4089	=	Solution/mixture, Brompton's
205	=	Serax	505	=	Solvents, Paint, other than lacquer thinner
178	=	Seroquel	2001	=	Soma
292	=	Serzone	8099	=	Somatech
6120	=	Seven, Lucky	126	=	Sominex <OTC>
6081	=	Shabu	189	=	Sonata
5172	=	Shampoo	116	=	Sopor [see also 138]
511	=	Sharpies	8049	=	Sorbitol
612	=	Sherm	8090	=	Sostenon
612	=	Sherman	3067	=	Spancap
589	=	Shine, Tire	886	=	Spanish fly
612	=	Shermstick	4078	=	Spasmoproxyon
504	=	Shoeshine liquid	658	=	Special K
604	=	Shrooms	3034	=	Speckleberry
8151	=	Shot, Flu; otherwise unspecified	330	=	Speckled birds
3080	=	Sibutramine	329	=	Speckled eggs
1002	=	Sickness pill, Motion <OTC>	3052	=	Speed; otherwise unspecified
5070	=	Silicone	360	=	Speed, Rainbow
6057	=	Silk	3049	=	Speed, Truck drivers
5026	=	Silly putty	705	=	Speedball (heroin + cocaine)
5052	=	Silly String	686	=	Spider in my feet
8111	=	Silver chloride	6054	=	Spiny apples
5066	=	Simply Green	542	=	Spirits of ammonia
196	=	Simply Sleep <OTC>	6136	=	Spook
247	=	Sinequan	509	=	Spot Remover, K2R
8051	=	Sinex <OTC>	687	=	Spray
8136	=	Singulair	8170	=	Spray; contents unspecified, Muscle stimulator
6071	=	Sinicuichi	5014	=	Spray O Buzz
8070	=	Sinus, Advil Cold and <OTC>	502	=	Spray paints
8123	=	Sinus, Tylenol <OTC>	567	=	Spray, Pertussin
403	=	SK-65	5030	=	Spray, Polyurethane
290	=	Skelaxin	8014	=	Spray, Throat; type unspecified <OTC>
219	=	SK-Lygen	503	=	Sprays, other than spray paints, Aerosol
6127	=	Skittles	4061	=	SR, Oramorph
677	=	Skunk II	8093	=	Stacker 2 <OTC>
850	=	Slack	8093	=	Stacker 3 <OTC>
122	=	Sleep aid; not specified <OTC>, Over-the-counter	419	=	Stadol
132	=	Sleepettes <OTC>	419	=	Stadol NS
196	=	Sleep, Simply <OTC>	4036	=	Stagesic

8076	=	Stanozolol	8146	=	Tabcin <OTC>
594	=	Starting fluid	6044	=	Tabz, Gel
3045	=	Stay awakes <OTC>	843	=	Tablets, Cold
3074	=	Stay Trim <OTC>	3003	=	Tablets, Primatine <OTC>
226	=	Stelazine	376	=	TAC
824	=	Steroids	209	=	Tafil
612	=	Stick, Happy	895	=	Tagamet
645	=	Stick, Thai	6013	=	Tail, Lion's
857	=	Stick, Wicki	545	=	Tailpipe exhaust fumes, Car
553	=	Sticks, Pixie	413	=	Talacen
3062	=	Stimulants, Homemade	195	=	Talbutal
8170	=	Stimulator spray; contents unspecified, Muscle	568	=	Tally
3088	=	Stingers <OTC>, Super	411	=	Talwin
636	=	STP	412	=	Talwin NX
650	=	Stramonium, Datura	5016	=	Tape, Adhesive
3087	=	Strattera	5016	=	Tape, Masking
252	=	Strawberry whip cream	707	=	Tar, Black
5052	=	String, Silly	4087	=	Tartrate, Butorphanol
669	=	Stropharia	8050	=	Tavist D <OTC>
6031	=	Strychnine	585	=	TCL
3012	=	Stud 100	6092	=	TCP
3012	=	Stud the rock	628	=	Tea, Hawaiian rosebud seed
817	=	Stuff, Hard	6124	=	Tea, Mormon
465	=	Sublimaze	6005	=	Tea, Sassafras
892	=	Sucalfate	179	=	Tee [sic], Water
3047	=	Sudafed <OTC>	4077	=	Tee's
546	=	Suede protector	457	=	Tee's and B's
531	=	Sugar	8133	=	Teen, Mega <OTC>
6079	=	Sugar cubes	4011	=	Tegretol
8031	=	Sugar pills	8155	=	Telithromycin
4002	=	Sumatriptan	112	=	Temazepam
672	=	Suncrush	4073	=	Temgesic
624	=	Sunshine	6099	=	Temple, Kiff Katmandue
624	=	Sunshine, Orange	617	=	Tendrils, Morning glory
624	=	Sunshine, Yellow	307	=	Tenuate
6095	=	Super cool	308	=	Tepanil
504	=	Super Glue	6022	=	Tequila worm
6042	=	Super K	3031	=	Terbutaline
6095	=	Super kool	4103	=	Terpine Hydrate with codeine
3088	=	Super Stingers <OTC>	8113	=	Test 250 <OTC>
6006	=	Super X	8103	=	Testosterona 200
4066	=	Suprax	8067	=	Testosterone
5033	=	Sur-noxem	8083	=	Testosterone Cyprionate
8089	=	Sustanol	8164	=	Testosterone Propionate
8090	=	Sustanon	828	=	Tetracycline
8105	=	Sustiva	5047	=	Tetrafluoroethylene
6133	=	Sweet flag	8160	=	Teveten
447	=	Synalgos	645	=	Thai stick
447	=	Synalgos DC	802	=	THC
3070	=	Synatan	825	=	Theo-Dur
4071	=	Syncol	3039	=	Theophed
4088	=	Synthetic heroin	8048	=	Theophylline
897	=	Synthroid	8169	=	TheraFlu
6111	=	Syrian rue	8104	=	Thermadrene <OTC>
8058	=	Syrup; type unspecified, Cough medicine/	8096	=	Thermicore <OTC>
			3085	=	Thermo Carb <OTC>
			8037	=	Thermochrome 5000 <OTC>
			8152	=	Thermogenics; otherwise unspecified <OTC>
8167	=	T3	505	=	Thinner, Lacquer
6100	=	T7	3050	=	Thins, Mini

227	=	Thorazine	245	=	Tryptophan
650	=	Thorn, Apple	457	=	T's and Blues
8014	=	Throat spray; type unspecified <OTC>	6032	=	TSP
619	=	Tic	110	=	Tuinal
3089	=	Tina	8030	=	Tums <OTC>
668	=	Tiny pills, Yellow	522	=	Tuner, TV
5173	=	Tire inflator	4097	=	Tussionex
589	=	Tire shine	522	=	TV (MTV), Liquid
6104	=	Tish	522	=	TV Tuner
660	=	Toad	522	=	TV11Y
660	=	Toad licking	3013	=	Tweek
816	=	Tobacco, Chewing	3068	=	Two-way Action, Mini <OTC>
822	=	Tobacco, Rabbit	435	=	Tylenol <OTC>
816	=	Tobacco, Smokeless	409	=	Tylenol 3
813	=	Tobacco, not specified	409	=	Tylenol 4
284	=	Tofranil	8065	=	Tylenol Cold Medication <OTC>
467	=	Tolectin	435	=	Tylenol Extra-Strength <OTC>
504	=	Toluene	8146	=	Tylenol Flu <OTC>
517	=	Toluol	8123	=	Tylenol Sinus <OTC>
4094	=	Tombstones	409	=	Tylenol with Codeine
6053	=	Toothpicks	180	=	Tylenol P.M. <OTC>
197	=	Topamax	4093	=	Tylox
197	=	Topiramate	431	=	Tylox
457	=	Tops and bottoms	509	=	Typewash
334	=	Tops, Cross	5038	=	Tywall
481	=	Toradol			
4087	=	Torbutrol			
574	=	Tornado			
270	=	Torzien	4083	=	Ultracet
4058	=	Totem poles	496	=	Ultram
4043	=	Tramadol	634	=	Unicorn
663	=	Tranquilizer, Animal	123	=	Unisom <OTC>
663	=	Tranquilizer, Horse	3032	=	Up, Heads
5059	=	Transmission fluid	3054	=	Up You(r) Gas
206	=	Tranxene	3018	=	Up-johns
225	=	Trazodone hydrochloride	324	=	Uppers
5065	=	Treatment for nails, quick drying	3032	=	Ups, Head
374	=	Tree(s), Christmas	3002	=	Ups, Pep
8122	=	Trenbol	3014	=	Uptime
8102	=	Triamcinolone			
8064	=	Triaminic <OTC>			
224	=	Triavil			
113	=	Triazolam	4096	=	Valdecobix
565	=	Trichloroethane	1004	=	Valerian <OTC>
597	=	Trichloronitrate	201	=	Valium
226	=	Trifluoperazine HCl	894	=	Valproic acid
8167	=	Tri-iodothyronine	8107	=	Valsartan
233	=	Trilafon	8126	=	Valtrex
1006	=	Trileptal	548	=	Vapors, Isopropanol
3074	=	Trim, Stay <OTC>	8056	=	VapoRub, Vicks <OTC>
6075	=	Trinity	6142	=	Venom, Snake
8040	=	Trioxsalen	377	=	Ventolin
6083	=	"Triple C" <OTC>	4026	=	Ventrex [sic]
4030	=	Triple "S"	6067	=	Venus
6038	=	Triplets	8135	=	Verapamil
6038	=	Trips	237	=	Versed
6051	=	Triptaneve [sic]	266	=	Verstran
3049	=	Truck drivers speed	8066	=	Viagra
6078	=	Trumpet flowers	8115	=	Vicks 44 <OTC>
695	=	Trumpets, Angel	8056	=	Vicks VapoRub <OTC>
6144	=	Tryptamine, Di-isopropyl-	434	=	Vicodin

4033 = Vicoprofen	606 = "X"
6134 = Vilca	209 = Xanax
8109 = Vinegar pills, Apple cider and <OTC>	209 = Xanax bars
4055 = Vioxx	3056 = Xenadrine <OTC>
4025 = Viserol [sic]	3079 = Xenical
215 = Vistaril	6006 = X, Super
8078 = Vitamin K	3086 = XR, Adderall
848 = Vitamin, Liquid <OTC>	6143 = X, 2C-
848 = Vitamin pills <OTC>	606 = X-TC
263 = Vivactil	
354 = Vivarin <OTC>	
315 = Voranil	
	683 = Yage
	124 = Yellow jackets
173 = Wafers	6025 = Yellow jell
852 = Wak [sic]	651 = Yellow, Mellow
5036 = Wart remover	624 = Yellow sunshine
6047 = Water	668 = Yellow tiny pills
865 = Water pills	164 = Yellow zombies
179 = Water tee [sic]	8003 = Yesca
5029 = Wax, Floor	881 = YLOALE
625 = Way pane, 4-	3023 = Yohimbe
582 = WD-40	6134 = Yopo
803 = Weed	3054 = You(r) Gas, Up
635 = Weed, Ginseng	
3026 = Wellbutrin	
6056 = Wet	8097 = Zanaflex
5020 = Wet cement	2003 = Zannies
5067 = Wet Ones wipes	2003 = Zans
852 = Whack	2003 = Zany bars
252 = Whip cream, Strawberry	8002 = Zantac
528 = Whipped-cream can	8130 = Zantac 75 <OTC>
508 = Whippets	3025 = Zentro [sic]
326 = White cross	257 = Zestril
8166 = White Girl	2012 = Ziprasidone
337 = White Molly	8019 = Zithromax
524 = White-Out	271 = Zolofit
3020 = White powder	174 = Zolpidem
331 = Whites	4054 = Zomax
857 = Wicki stick	164 = Zombies, yellow
139 = Widows, Black	4059 = Zomig
625 = Window	4059 = Zolmitriptan
5046 = Window cleaner, Glass/	666 = Zonick
625 = Window pane	1005 = Zopiclone
533 = Window sealant	3026 = Zyban
8076 = Winstrol	434 = Zydane
5067 = Wipes, Wet Ones	289 = Zyprexa
6101 = Wonderland, Alice in	8010 = Zyrtec
5040 = Wood alcohol	
5037 = Wood filler	
5037 = Wood putty	
627 = Wood rose, Hawaiian	
627 = Woodrose seeds, Hawaiian	
194 = World, Quiet <OTC>	
6022 = Worm, Agave	
6022 = Worm, Tequila	
6062 = Wormwood	
8150 = Wound gel, Biolex <OTC>	
404 = Wygesic	

APPENDIX C

Tobacco Brand Codes for Open-Ended Questions

This page intentionally left blank

The final tobacco brand codes were created from listings of brands that appeared on the computer screen(s) corresponding to that particular type of tobacco, or from answers that respondents specified, if they indicated use of "a brand not on this list." For each tobacco product (cigarettes, chewing tobacco, snuff, and cigars), the available responses in the contiguous order of appearance on the screen were used to initially create each tobacco product group. Tobacco brand codes 100-199 and 1000-1999 represent cigarette brands, codes 200-299 and 2000-2999 represent chewing tobacco brands, codes 300-399 and 3000-3999 represent snuff brands, and codes 400-499 and 4000-4999 represent cigar brands. Additional codes were added to each group list as needed. Miscellaneous tobacco and non-tobacco groups are represented by the 500-599, 600-699, 700-799, and 800-899 series.

For tobacco brands that respondents could choose from a list, no distinction was made in the coding between situations where respondents chose that particular brand from the list, and those where respondents reported use of "a brand not on this list" and then specified use of that brand. In addition, there was no distinction between particulars such as menthol, light, or full-flavor varieties in the coding. In addition, the coding took into account situations where respondents might specify a brand that corresponded to a different type of tobacco. For example, if a snuff brand was specified as a brand of "chewing tobacco," then the reported brand of "chewing tobacco" was assigned a code in the 300 series, corresponding to snuff.

This page intentionally left blank

APPENDIX C

Tobacco Brand Codes for Open-Ended Questions (2004 CAI NSDUH)

Numerical Listing

Cigarette Brands

101 = Basic	149 = Pyramid
102 = Benson & Hedges	150 = Raleigh
103 = Cambridge	151 = Richland
104 = Camel	152 = Saratoga
105 = Capri	153 = Satin
106 = Carlton	154 = State Express
107 = Doral	155 = Sterling
108 = Forsyth	156 = Style
109 = GPC	157 = Tareyton
110 = Kent	158 = Top (roll-your-own)
111 = Kool	159 = Triumph
112 = Marlboro	160 = True
113 = Merit	161 = American Spirit
114 = Misty	162 = Austin
115 = Monarch	163 = Bali Hai
116 = Montclair	164 = Bali-Shag (roll-your-own)
117 = More	165 = Best Buy cigarettes
118 = Newport	166 = Bidis; brand unspecified
119 = Pall Mall	167 = Black Death
120 = Parliament	168 = Brandon
121 = Private Label	169 = Bronson
122 = Salem	170 = Cartier
123 = Vantage	171 = Checkers
124 = Viceroy	172 = Cimarron
125 = Virginia Slims	173 = Clove; brand unspecified
126 = Winston	174 = Daves
127 = Alpine	175 = Djarum cigarettes
128 = Barclay	176 = Drum (roll-your-own)
129 = Belair	177 = Du Maurier
130 = Best Value	178 = Dunhill cigarettes
131 = Bristol	179 = Eagle
132 = Bugler (roll-your-own)	180 = Export A
133 = Century	181 = Fiesta
134 = Chesterfield	182 = First Choice
135 = Commander	183 = First Class
136 = Covington	184 = Gauloises
137 = Eve	185 = Generic cigarettes; brand unspecified
138 = Harley Davidson	186 = Gold Coast
139 = Jasmine	187 = Gudang Garam
140 = Lark	188 = Gunsmoke
141 = L & M	189 = Hi-Value
142 = Lucky Strike	190 = Jacks
143 = Magna	191 = Jester (roll-your-own)
144 = Maverick	192 = Kailas Bidis
145 = Max	193 = Kamel Red
146 = Now	194 = Legend
147 = Old Gold	195 = Malibu
148 = Players	196 = Mainstreet
	197 = Marker
	198 = Medallion

199	=	Meridian	1061	=	Signature
1001	=	Nat Sherman cigarettes	1062	=	Sincerely Yours
1002	=	Omaha	1063	=	Fantasia
1003	=	Piel Roja	1064	=	Seneca; company brand unspecified
1004	=	Planet	1065	=	Splash
1005	=	Private Stock	1066	=	John Player
1006	=	Quality Smokes	1067	=	Amsterdam Shag (roll-your-own)
1007	=	Rally	1068	=	Superkings
1008	=	Rave	1069	=	Zig-Zag (roll-your-own)
1009	=	Rollrich (roll-your-own)	1070	=	Value Time
1010	=	Rothman	1071	=	Value & Quality
1011	=	Sampoerna	1072	=	Chaparral
1012	=	Seven Stars/Mild Sevens	1073	=	Grand
1013	=	Slim Price	1074	=	Khrong Thip
1014	=	Sobranie	1075	=	Star cigarettes
1015	=	Springwater Vanilla	1076	=	Highway
1016	=	Summit	1077	=	Prince (Denmark)
1017	=	Sundance	1078	=	Brentwood
1018	=	USA Gold	1079	=	Amsterdamer (roll-your-own)
1019	=	Vegas cigarettes	1080	=	Monaco
1020	=	Waves	1081	=	Sebring
1021	=	Yours	1082	=	Tahoe
1022	=	Bailey	1083	=	Liggett Select
1023	=	Sport	1084	=	Image
1024	=	Prime	1085	=	Special
1025	=	Ultra Buy	1086	=	Smoker Friendly cigarettes
1026	=	Bull Durham	1087	=	Virginian
1027	=	Mustang	1088	=	Marlin
1028	=	Value; brand unspecified	1089	=	Grand Prix
1029	=	Tourney	1090	=	Gold
1030	=	BV Bonus Value	1091	=	Dreams
1031	=	House Blend	1092	=	Native
1032	=	American Spirit rolling tobacco	1093	=	Roger
1033	=	Hollywood	1094	=	Shield
1034	=	Cardinal	1095	=	Patriot
1035	=	Cherokee	1096	=	Sweet Afton
1036	=	Courier	1097	=	Winner
1037	=	DTC	1098	=	Sher Bidi
1038	=	Samson (roll-your-own)	1099	=	Pilot
1039	=	Lewiston	1100	=	Kite (roll-your-own)
1040	=	Smokin Joe	1101	=	Jakarta
1041	=	Sonoma	1102	=	Impala
1042	=	Tall	1103	=	Popular
1043	=	Tempo	1104	=	Canyon
1044	=	Worth	1105	=	Sixty-1
1045	=	Turkish Specials	1106	=	Niagara
1046	=	Delicados cigarettes	1107	=	Palace cigarettes
1047	=	New York New York cigarettes	1108	=	Nobel
1048	=	Carnival	1109	=	Boots
1049	=	Honey B's cigarettes	1110	=	Eclipse
1050	=	USA	1111	=	Epic
1051	=	Belmont	1112	=	Kentucky's Best
1052	=	Premium One	1113	=	Sweet Dreams
1053	=	Wills	1114	=	Scotch Buy
1054	=	Omar Sharif	1115	=	Montana
1055	=	Geronimo	1116	=	Revenge
1056	=	Black Clove	1117	=	American
1057	=	Sovereign	1118	=	Kingsport
1058	=	Gitanes	1119	=	Express 555
1059	=	Krakatoa Kretek	1120	=	Durant
1060	=	Kuta Kretek	1121	=	Quality

1122	=	Boston	1180	=	Berkeley
1123	=	CT	1181	=	Darshan
1124	=	Focus	1182	=	Golden Beach
1125	=	Silk Cut	1183	=	Redbull (roll-your-own)
1126	=	GT-One	1184	=	Sky Dancer
1127	=	Amazone Guarana	1185	=	Esquire
1128	=	Double Diamond	1186	=	Always Save
1129	=	Goldlight	1187	=	Old Holborn (roll-your-own)
1130	=	Class A	1188	=	Silverton
1131	=	Alas	1189	=	A-One Bidi
1132	=	Natural Blend	1190	=	Beacon
1133	=	Golden Lights	1191	=	Derby
1134	=	Bronco	1192	=	Old Hillside (roll-your-own)
1135	=	Silva Thins	1193	=	MVP
1136	=	Bonus Value	1194	=	Infinity
1137	=	Craven "A"	1195	=	White Rhino
1138	=	Tucson	1196	=	Generals cigarettes
1139	=	305's	1197	=	Columbus Classic
1140	=	Golden Virginia (roll-your-own)	1198	=	Homer
1141	=	Market	1199	=	Larson
1142	=	Move	1200	=	Old Kentucky
1143	=	Putter	1201	=	All Star
1144	=	Arbo (roll-your-own)	1202	=	Competidora
1145	=	Coronas cigarettes	1203	=	Kingsley
1146	=	Optiva	1204	=	American Diamond
1147	=	Westport	1205	=	First USA/First US
1148	=	Chocolate Dreams	1206	=	Stoker's (roll-your-own)
1149	=	Victory	1207	=	Canadian Natural (roll-your-own)
1150	=	Parisiennes	1208	=	Havana cigarettes
1151	=	Faros	1209	=	Lookout (roll-your-own)
1152	=	X-tra	1210	=	Colt cigarettes
1153	=	Marathon	1211	=	Echo
1154	=	Carlyle	1212	=	Euro
1155	=	Capitol	1213	=	Iceberg (roll-your-own)
1156	=	Chancellor	1214	=	Midnight Special (roll-your-own)
1157	=	Matinee	1215	=	Ridgeway
1158	=	Maxim	1216	=	Romy
1159	=	Mundail	1217	=	Smokers Warehouse (roll-your-own)
1160	=	Nise	1218	=	G-Smoke
1161	=	Point	1219	=	Brave, The
1162	=	Tough Guy	1220	=	GP Club
1163	=	Backard	1221	=	Cheyenne
1164	=	Dynamic	1222	=	Gold Crest
1165	=	Scenic 101	1223	=	Axis
1166	=	Davidoff cigarettes	1224	=	Primo
1167	=	Sago	1225	=	Bridgeport
1168	=	Jade	1226	=	Citation
1169	=	Omni	1227	=	Gambler (roll-your-own)
1170	=	McClintock (roll-your-own)	1228	=	Circle Z
1171	=	Astra	1229	=	Goldflake
1172	=	Campton	1230	=	Peter Stuyvesant
1173	=	Lobo	1231	=	MCD
1174	=	Unify	1232	=	Sandia
1175	=	Caster	1233	=	Ronhill
1176	=	Cowboys	1234	=	Opal
1177	=	Silvers	1235	=	Farmer's Gold (roll-your-own)
1178	=	Charter			
1179	=	Quest			

1236 = Bao-dao
 1237 = Omar
 1238 = Way
 1239 = Nova
 1240 = Gold Rush cigarettes
 1998 = Roll-your-own cigarette; brand otherwise unspecified
 1999 = Cigarette; brand otherwise unspecified

Chewing Tobacco Brands

201 = Beech-Nut
 202 = Chattanooga Chew
 203 = Day's Work
 204 = Granger
 205 = H.B. Scott
 206 = Levi Garrett
 207 = Red Fox
 208 = Red Man
 209 = Taylors Pride
 210 = Totems
 211 = Work Horse
 212 = Apple Jack
 213 = Ball Park
 214 = Best Buy chewing tobacco
 215 = Big Leaf
 216 = Blackbull
 217 = Bowie
 218 = Cannonball
 219 = Durango
 220 = Lancaster
 221 = Mail Pouch
 222 = Morgan's
 223 = Peachy Big Leaf
 224 = Rough Country
 225 = Trophy
 226 = WB
 227 = Havana Blossom
 228 = Southern Pride
 229 = Union Workman
 230 = Stoker chewing tobacco
 231 = Cottonboll
 232 = Apple Plug tobacco
 233 = Bloodhound Thick Plug
 234 = Red Horse
 235 = King B
 236 = J. D. Blend
 237 = Our Pride
 238 = Big Red
 239 = Tinsley
 240 = Amish
 241 = Tennessee Chew
 242 = Black Maria
 243 = Mammoth Cave
 244 = Oliver Twist
 245 = Warren County
 246 = Kuber Khaini
 247 = Cumberland Twist
 248 = Star chewing tobacco
 2998 = Homemade chewing tobacco

2999 = Chewing tobacco; brand otherwise unspecified

Snuff Brands

301 = Copenhagen
 302 = Gold River
 303 = Happy Days
 304 = Hawken
 305 = Kodiak
 306 = Redwood
 307 = Silver Creek
 308 = Skoal
 309 = Timber Wolf
 310 = Bruton
 311 = Cooper
 312 = Cougar
 313 = Dental
 314 = Honey Bee snuff
 315 = Navy
 316 = Red Seal
 317 = Rooster
 318 = Square
 319 = Tops snuff
 320 = Tube Rose
 321 = W. Garrett snuff
 322 = Peach
 323 = Mint Snuff
 324 = Ralphs
 325 = Renegades
 326 = Kayak
 327 = CC Sweet
 328 = Ozona
 329 = Dean Swift
 330 = Extreme
 331 = Sequoia
 332 = Grizzly
 333 = President
 334 = Honest Scotch
 335 = Mc Chrystals
 336 = Wilsons
 337 = General snuff
 338 = Longhorn
 339 = Dr. Rumney's
 340 = Stonewall
 341 = Husky
 342 = Manikchand
 3998 = Homemade snuff/smokeless tobacco
 3999 = Snuff; brand otherwise unspecified

Cigar Brands

401 = Antonio y Cleopatra
 402 = Backwoods
 403 = Bering
 404 = Black & Mild
 405 = Captain Black
 406 = Casa Silva
 407 = Cuesta-Rey

408	=	Dutch Masters	469	=	Hoya De Monterrey
409	=	El Producto	470	=	Hugo Cassar
410	=	Erik Filter	471	=	Infiesta
411	=	Garcia y Vega	472	=	Joya De Nicaragua
412	=	Havatampa	473	=	Jr Ultimate
413	=	King Edward	474	=	King
414	=	La Corona	475	=	La Aurora
415	=	Little Nippers	476	=	La Gloria Cubana
416	=	Macanudos	477	=	La Tradicion
417	=	Muriel	478	=	La Unica
418	=	Partagas	479	=	LaFlor Dominicana
419	=	Phillies	480	=	Las Cabrillas
420	=	Rigoletto	481	=	Lone Wolf
421	=	Robert Burns	482	=	Martinez y Cia
422	=	Roi-Tan	483	=	Mi Cubano
423	=	Swisher Sweets	484	=	Middleton Cherry Blend
424	=	Tijuana Smalls	485	=	Monero
425	=	Universal	486	=	Montecristo
426	=	White Owl	487	=	Oliveros
427	=	William Penn	488	=	Optimo
428	=	Winchester	489	=	Opus X
429	=	Al Capone	490	=	Padron
430	=	Arango Sportsman	491	=	Parodi Cella
431	=	Arturo Fuente	492	=	Primetime little cigars
432	=	Ashton	493	=	Prince Albert cigars
433	=	Astral	494	=	Punch
434	=	Baccarat	495	=	Puros Indios
435	=	Balmoral	496	=	Romeo y Julieta
436	=	Ben Franklin	497	=	Royal Jamaica
437	=	Blackstone	498	=	Schimmelpennick
438	=	Blair	499	=	Stag
439	=	Blunts; brand unspecified	4001	=	Sweets; brand unspecified
440	=	Butera	4002	=	Tampa; brand unspecified
441	=	Cherry Blend	4003	=	Te Amo
442	=	Churchill; brand unspecified	4004	=	Temple Hall
443	=	Cohiba	4005	=	Thompson
444	=	Cojimar	4006	=	Tiparillo
445	=	Corona; brand unspecified	4007	=	Wolf Brothers
446	=	Cortina	4008	=	Lars Tetens
447	=	Cremosa Cubanos	4009	=	Bahia
448	=	Cuban; brand unspecified	4010	=	Big Butt
449	=	Cubana; brand unspecified	4011	=	Tobacco Place
450	=	Dannemann	4012	=	Five Star
451	=	Davidoff cigars	4013	=	Cubita
452	=	Don Diego	4014	=	Avanti
453	=	Don Jose	4015	=	Windsor
454	=	Don Lino	4016	=	Dominican; brand unspecified
455	=	Don Rene	4017	=	Rum Runner
456	=	Don Sebastian	4018	=	Nat Sherman cigars
457	=	Don Thomas	4019	=	J.R. Tobacco
458	=	Dunhill cigars	4020	=	Onyx
459	=	Dutch Treats	4021	=	Credo; brand unspecified
460	=	El Rey del Mundo	4022	=	Excalibur
461	=	Fonseca	4023	=	John T's
462	=	Grenadiers	4024	=	Sierra Sweets
463	=	Griffin's	4025	=	Middleton Gold and Mild
464	=	H. Upmann	4026	=	Habana Black and Gold
465	=	Habana/Havana; brand unspecified	4027	=	Nicaraguan; brand unspecified
466	=	Habana Gold	4028	=	Casa Blanca
467	=	Henry Clay	4029	=	Celestino Vega
468	=	Hobo	4030	=	Felipe Gregorio

4031	=	Playboy	4092	=	Hemingway
4032	=	Montesino	4093	=	Cabanas
4033	=	Diamond Crown	4094	=	Canaria D' Oro
4034	=	La Fontana	4095	=	Ben Bay Crystals
4035	=	Muniemaker	4096	=	Black Jack
4036	=	La Finca	4097	=	Cusano
4037	=	V Centennial	4098	=	La Primadora
4038	=	Flor de Oliva Grand Cameroon	4099	=	Meharis
4039	=	Palace cigars	4100	=	Madrigal Habana
4040	=	Reas	4101	=	Ornelas
4041	=	Miami Suites	4102	=	Tamboril
4042	=	R & J Famous	4103	=	Keep Moving
4043	=	Rosa Cuba	4104	=	Villiger
4044	=	Zino	4105	=	Belinda
4045	=	Havana Honey	4106	=	Habanos
4046	=	Monte Carlo	4107	=	Por Larranaga
4047	=	Delicados cigars	4108	=	Don Antonio
4048	=	Travis Club	4109	=	Don Pablo
4049	=	Purofino	4110	=	Drew Estates
4050	=	Fuente	4111	=	Joya del Rey
4051	=	Avo	4112	=	Maria Mancini
4052	=	Carl Upmann	4113	=	Olor
4053	=	Bolivar	4114	=	Plasencia
4054	=	Acid	4115	=	Porfirio
4055	=	La Diva	4116	=	Sosa
4056	=	Thomas Hinds	4117	=	Robusto; type unspecified
4057	=	Perfecto Garcia	4118	=	Vegas cigars
4058	=	Denobili	4119	=	Marsh Wheeling
4059	=	VM Santana	4120	=	Alternativos
4060	=	Honduran; brand unspecified	4121	=	Columbian; type unspecified
4061	=	Jamaican; brand unspecified	4122	=	George Burns
4062	=	Ducados	4123	=	Cameo
4063	=	Topper	4124	=	Panetella; type unspecified
4064	=	Djarum cigarillos	4125	=	Carinos
4065	=	Franco	4126	=	Don Mateo
4066	=	New York cigars	4127	=	Hamiltons
4067	=	United States; brand unspecified	4128	=	Panther
4068	=	Caribbean Rounds	4129	=	Hoja
4069	=	Leon Jimenes	4130	=	Smokin Joes cigars
4070	=	Montecruz	4131	=	Moyorga
4071	=	Mifflins Choice	4132	=	El Gozo
4072	=	Gurkha	4133	=	De Graaff
4073	=	Dos Reinas	4134	=	John Hay
4074	=	Arizona	4135	=	Sinatra
4075	=	Napa	4136	=	Markers Mark
4076	=	Key West	4137	=	Luiz Martinez
4077	=	Caoba	4138	=	Havana Blend
4078	=	Flor Cabana	4139	=	La Paloma
4079	=	Montoya	4140	=	Saint Luis Rey
4080	=	Quirantes	4141	=	Carbonell
4081	=	Royales	4142	=	Caballeros
4082	=	Papayo	4143	=	La Palma de Oro
4083	=	C.A.O.	4144	=	Hula girl
4084	=	Tatiana	4145	=	Calixto Lopez
4085	=	Supre Sweets	4146	=	Argos
4086	=	Dos Hombres	4147	=	Aurora
4087	=	El Cordoba	4148	=	Brazilian cigars; type unspecified
4088	=	Don Guillermo	4149	=	Jose Marti
4089	=	Las Vegas	4150	=	Quintero
4090	=	Caribbean Petites	4151	=	Ramrod
4091	=	Tamayo & Pareto			

4152 = Reveria
 4153 = Mendez y Lopez
 4154 = New Orleans
 4155 = Smoker Friendly cigars
 4156 = Ritemeester
 4157 = Victor Sinclair
 4158 = Island Collection
 4159 = Don Alberto
 4160 = Santa Damiana
 4161 = Craftsman's Bench
 4162 = Don Yeyo
 4163 = Romero
 4164 = Vega Fina
 4165 = Cinco Vegas
 4166 = Dona Flora
 4167 = La Guardia
 4168 = National
 4169 = Alcazar
 4170 = OneOff
 4171 = Camacho
 4172 = J.T.
 4173 = La Surina
 4174 = Natural cigars
 4175 = Perdomo
 4176 = Primo Del Rey
 4177 = Heather Phillips
 4178 = Royal Blunt EZ Tube
 4179 = Colt cigars
 4180 = Matacan
 4181 = Cuban Bullet
 4182 = Farias
 4183 = Sancho Panza
 4184 = Helix
 4185 = El Toro
 4186 = Remedios
 4187 = 1886 Queens
 4188 = 898
 4189 = Memoria de Cuba
 4190 = Little Havana
 4191 = Havana Gold
 4192 = Smokers Choice
 4193 = Belmondo
 4194 = La Floridita
 4195 = Double Corona, brand unspecified
 4196 = San Andres
 4197 = Blenders Gold
 4198 = Cifuentes
 4199 = Cuban Delights
 4200 = El Rico Habano
 4201 = Gonzalez y Martinez
 4202 = Hacienda
 4203 = Omega
 4204 = Tres Hermanos
 4205 = Viajante, brand unspecified
 4206 = Demitasse, brand unspecified
 4207 = Racer little cigars
 4208 = Habano Primero
 4209 = Heaven
 4210 = Occidental
 4211 = Black Pete Ibold

4212 = Diesel
 4213 = Mantequilla
 4214 = Sir Elliot's
 4215 = Bauza
 4216 = Carlos Torano
 4217 = Roly
 4218 = Jad
 4219 = Gold Rush
 4220 = Old Port cigarillos
 4221 = Cordova
 4222 = Dirt
 4223 = La Perla Habana
 4224 = Jose Benito
 4225 = Tueros
 4226 = Crystal
 4227 = El Dente
 4228 = FX Smith
 4229 = Indian Tabac
 4230 = Candlelight
 4231 = Jose Girbes
 4232 = Sweet Outlaws
 4233 = Castros Cuban
 4234 = Don Juan
 4235 = Natural Root
 4236 = Hats Off
 4237 = Rocky Patels
 4238 = Royal Cubans
 4997 = Little cigars; brand otherwise unspecified
 4998 = Homemade cigars
 4999 = Cigar/Cigarillo; brand otherwise unspecified

Pipe Tobacco or Miscellaneous Tobacco

501 = Prince Albert tobacco
 502 = Sir Walter Raleigh tobacco
 503 = Velvet tobacco
 504 = Bighorn tobacco
 5999 = Pipe tobacco; brand otherwise unspecified

Miscellaneous Classifications

601 = Homegrown

 701 = Marijuana
 702 = Cocaine
 703 = Coca leaves
 704 = Betel nut
 705 = Permanent marker
 706 = Aerosol spray
 707 = Carburetor cleaner
 708 = Heroin

 801 = Nicorette
 802 = Honey Rose
 803 = Herbal cigarette, not otherwise specified
 804 = Ecstasy Herbal

805 = Smokey Mountain herbal snuff

Alphabetical Listing

1165 = 101, Scenic	4009 = Bahia
4187 = 1886 Queens	1022 = Bailey
1139 = 305's	163 = Bali Hai
4188 = 898	164 = Bali-Shag (roll-your-own)
	213 = Ball Park
	435 = Balmoral
1130 = A, Class	1236 = Bao-dao
1137 = "A," Craven	128 = Barclay
180 = A, Export	101 = Basic
1189 = A-One Bidi	4215 = Bauza
4054 = Acid	4095 = Bay Crystals, Ben
706 = Aerosol spray	1182 = Beach, Golden
1096 = Afton, Sweet	1190 = Beacon
4159 = Alberto, Don	314 = Bee snuff, Honey
429 = Al Capone	201 = Beech-Nut
1131 = Alas	129 = Belair
493 = Albert cigars, Prince	4105 = Belinda
501 = Albert tobacco, Prince	4193 = Belmondo
4169 = Alcazar	1051 = Belmont
1201 = All Star	4095 = Ben Bay Crystals
127 = Alpine	436 = Ben Franklin
4120 = Alternativos	4161 = Bench, Craftsman's
1186 = Always Save	4224 = Benito, Jose
1127 = Amazone Guarana	102 = Benson & Hedges
1117 = American	403 = Bering
1204 = American Diamond	1180 = Berkeley
161 = American Spirit	1112 = Best, Kentucky's
1032 = American Spirit rolling tobacco	214 = Best Buy chewing tobacco
240 = Amish	165 = Best Buy cigarettes
4003 = Amo, Te	130 = Best Value
1067 = Amsterdam Shag (roll-your-own)	704 = Betel nut
1079 = Amsterdamer (roll-your-won)	1189 = Bidi, A-One
4196 = Andres, San	1098 = Bidi, Sher
4108 = Antonio, Don	166 = Bidis; brand unspecified
401 = Antonio y Cleopatra	192 = Bidis, Kailas
212 = Apple Jack	4010 = Big Butt
232 = Apple Plug tobacco	215 = Big Leaf
430 = Arango Sportsman	223 = Big Leaf, Peachy
1144 = Arbo (roll-your-own)	238 = Big Red
4146 = Argos	504 = Bighorn Tobacco
4074 = Arizona	404 = Black & Mild
431 = Arturo Fuente	4026 = Black and Gold, Habana
432 = Ashton	405 = Black, Captain
1171 = Astra	1056 = Black Clove
433 = Astral	167 = Black Death
4147 = Aurora	4096 = Black Jack
475 = Aurora, La	242 = Black Maria
162 = Austin	4211 = Black Pete Ibold
4014 = Avanti	216 = Blackbull
4051 = Avo	437 = Blackstone
1223 = Axis	438 = Blair
	4028 = Blanca, Casa
235 = B, King	441 = Blend, Cherry
1049 = B's cigarettes, Honey	4138 = Blend, Havana
434 = Baccarat	1031 = Blend, House
1163 = Backard	236 = Blend, J.D.
402 = Backwoods	484 = Blend, Middleton Cherry
	1132 = Blend, Natural

4197	=	Blenders Gold	4125	=	Carinos
233	=	Bloodhound Thick Plug	4052	=	Carl Upmann
227	=	Blossom, Havana	4046	=	Carlo, Monte
4178	=	Blunt EZ Tube, Royal	4216	=	Carlos Torano
439	=	Blunts; brand unspecified	106	=	Carlton
4053	=	Bolivar	1154	=	Carlyle
1136	=	Bonus Value	1048	=	Carnival
1030	=	Bonus Value, BV	170	=	Cartier
1109	=	Boots	4028	=	Casa Blanca
1122	=	Boston	406	=	Casa Silva
217	=	Bowie	470	=	Cassar, Hugo
168	=	Brandon	1175	=	Caster
1219	=	Brave, The	4233	=	Castros Cuban
4148	=	Brazilian cigars; type unspecified	243	=	Cave, Mammoth
1078	=	Brentwood	327	=	CC Sweet
1225	=	Bridgeport	4029	=	Celestino Vega
131	=	Bristol	491	=	Cella, Parodi
1134	=	Bronco	4037	=	Centennial, V
169	=	Bronson	133	=	Century
4007	=	Brothers, Wolf	1156	=	Chancellor
310	=	Bruton	1072	=	Chaparral
132	=	Bugler (roll-your-own)	1178	=	Charter
1026	=	Bull Durham	202	=	Chattanooga Chew
4181	=	Bullet, Cuban	171	=	Checkers
4122	=	Burns, George	1035	=	Cherokee
421	=	Burns, Robert	441	=	Cherry Blend
440	=	Butera	484	=	Cherry Blend, Middleton
4010	=	Butt, Big	134	=	Chesterfield
214	=	Buy chewing tobacco, Best	202	=	Chew, Chattanooga
165	=	Buy cigarettes, Best	241	=	Chew, Tennessee
1114	=	Buy, Scotch	2999	=	Chewing tobacco; brand unspecified
1025	=	Buy, Ultra	2998	=	Chewing tobacco, Homemade
1030	=	BV Bonus Value	248	=	Chewing tobacco, Star
			1221	=	Cheyenne
4083	=	C.A.O.	1148	=	Chocolate Dreams
4142	=	Caballeros	182	=	Choice, First
4078	=	Cabana, Flor	4071	=	Choice, Mifflins
4093	=	Cabanas	4192	=	Choice, Smokers
480	=	Cabrillas, Las	335	=	Chrystals, Mc
4145	=	Calixto Lopez	442	=	Churchill; brand unspecified
4171	=	Camacho	482	=	Cia, Martinez y
103	=	Cambridge	4198	=	Cifuentes
104	=	Camel	4999	=	Cigar/Cigarillo; brand unspecified
4123	=	Cameo	1999	=	Cigarette; brand unspecified
1172	=	Campton	803	=	Cigarette, Herbal; not otherwise specified
1207	=	Canadian Natural (roll-your-own)	1210	=	Cigarettes, Colt
4094	=	Canaria D'Oro	1145	=	Cigarettes, Coronas
4230	=	Candlelight	1166	=	Cigarettes, Davidoff
218	=	Cannonball	1196	=	Cigarettes, Generals
1104	=	Canyon	1240	=	Cigarettes, Gold Rush
4077	=	Caoba	1208	=	Cigarettes, Havana
1155	=	Capitol	1086	=	Cigarettes, Smoker Friendly
429	=	Capone, Al	1075	=	Cigarettes, Star
105	=	Capri	4220	=	Cigarillos, Old Port
405	=	Captain Black	4179	=	Cigars, Colt
4141	=	Carbonell	4219	=	Cigars, Gold Rush
707	=	Carburetor cleaner	4174	=	Cigars, Natural
1034	=	Cardinal	492	=	Cigars, Primetime little
4090	=	Caribbean Petites	4207	=	Cigars, Racer little
4068	=	Caribbean Rounds	4155	=	Cigars, Smoker Friendly
			4148	=	Cigars; type unspecified, Brazilian

172	=	Cimarron	447	=	Cubanos, Cremosa
4165	=	Cinco Vegas	4238	=	Cubans, Royal
1228	=	Circle Z	4013	=	Cubita
1226	=	Citation	407	=	Cuesta-Rey
1130	=	Class A	247	=	Cumberland Twist
183	=	Class, First	4097	=	Cusano
1197	=	Classic, Columbus	1125	=	Cut, Silk
467	=	Clay, Henry			
707	=	Cleaner, Carburetor			
401	=	Cleopatra, Antonio y	4094	=	D'Oro, Canaria
1056	=	Clove, Black	4160	=	Damiana, Santa
173	=	Clove; brand unspecified	1184	=	Dancer, Sky
1220	=	Club, GP	450	=	Dannemann
4048	=	Club, Travis	1236	=	Dao, Bao-
186	=	Coast, Gold	1181	=	Darshan
703	=	Coca leaves	174	=	Daves
702	=	Cocaine	1166	=	Davidoff cigarettes
443	=	Cohiba	451	=	Davidoff cigars
444	=	Cojimar	138	=	Davidson, Harley
4158	=	Collection, Island	203	=	Day's Work
1210	=	Colt cigarettes	303	=	Days, Happy
4179	=	Colt cigars	4189	=	De Cuba, Memoria
4121	=	Columbian; type unspecified	4133	=	De Graaff
1197	=	Columbus Classic	1046	=	Delicados cigarettes
135	=	Commander	4047	=	Delicados cigars
1202	=	Competidora	4206	=	Demitasse, brand unspecified
311	=	Cooper	469	=	De Monterrey, Hoya
301	=	Copenhagen	472	=	De Nicaragua, Joya
1145	=	Coronas cigarettes	4038	=	De Oliva Grand Cameroon, Flor
4087	=	Cordoba, El	4143	=	De Oro, La Palma
4221	=	Cordova	329	=	Dean Swift
445	=	Corona; brand unspecified	167	=	Death, Black
4195	=	Corona, Double; brand unspecified	4199	=	Delights, Cuban
414	=	Corona, La	460	=	Del Mundo, El Rey
446	=	Cortina	4111	=	Del Rey, Joya
231	=	Cottonboll	4176	=	Del Rey, Primo
312	=	Cougar	4206	=	Demitasse, brand unspecified
245	=	County, Warren	4058	=	Denobili
224	=	Country, Rough	313	=	Dental
1036	=	Courier	4227	=	Dente, El
136	=	Covington	1191	=	Derby
1176	=	Cowboys	1204	=	Diamond, American
4161	=	Craftsman's Bench	4033	=	Diamond Crown
1137	=	Craven "A"	1128	=	Diamond, Double
4021	=	Credo; brand unspecified	452	=	Diego, Don
307	=	Creek, Silver	4212	=	Diesel
447	=	Cremosa Cubanos	4222	=	Dirt
1222	=	Crest, Gold	4055	=	Diva, La
4033	=	Crown, Diamond	175	=	Djarum cigarettes
4226	=	Crystal	4064	=	Djarum cigarillos
4095	=	Crystals, Ben Bay	4016	=	Dominican; brand unspecified
1123	=	CT	479	=	Dominicana, LaFlor
4189	=	Cuba, Memoria de	4159	=	Don Alberto
4043	=	Cuba, Rosa	4108	=	Don Antonio
448	=	Cuban; brand unspecified	452	=	Don Diego
4181	=	Cuban Bullet	4088	=	Don Guillermo
4233	=	Cuban, Castros	453	=	Don Jose
4199	=	Cuban Delights	4234	=	Don Juan
449	=	Cubana; brand unspecified	454	=	Don Lino
476	=	Cubana, La Gloria	4126	=	Don Mateo
483	=	Cubano, Mi	4109	=	Don Pablo

455	=	Don Rene	4030	=	Felipe Gregorio
456	=	Don Sebastian	181	=	Fiesta
457	=	Don Thomas	410	=	Filter, Erik
4162	=	Don Yeyo	4164	=	Fina, Vega
4166	=	Dona Flora	4036	=	Finca, La
107	=	Doral	182	=	First Choice
4086	=	Dos Hombres	183	=	First Class
4073	=	Dos Reinas	1205	=	First US
4195	=	Double Corona, brand unspecified	1205	=	First USA
1128	=	Double Diamond	4012	=	Five Star
339	=	Dr. Rumney's	4078	=	Flor Cabana
1091	=	Dreams	4038	=	Flor de Oliva Grand Cameroon
1148	=	Dreams, Chocolate	4166	=	Flora, Dona
1113	=	Dreams, Sweet	4194	=	Floridita, La
4110	=	Drew Estates	1124	=	Focus
176	=	Drum (roll-your-own)	461	=	Fonseca
1037	=	DTC	4034	=	Fontana, La
177	=	Du Maurier	108	=	Forsyth
4062	=	Ducados	207	=	Fox, Red
178	=	Dunhill cigarettes	4065	=	Franco
458	=	Dunhill cigars	436	=	Franklin, Ben
219	=	Durango	4155	=	Friendly cigars, Smoker
1120	=	Durant	1086	=	Friendly cigarettes, Smoker
1026	=	Durham, Bull	4050	=	Fuente
408	=	Dutch Masters	431	=	Fuente, Arturo
459	=	Dutch Treats	4228	=	FX Smith
1164	=	Dynamic			
179	=	Eagle	1218	=	G-Smoke
1211	=	Echo	1227	=	Gambler (roll-your-own)
1110	=	Eclipse	4057	=	Garcia, Perfecto
804	=	Ecstasy Herbal	411	=	Garcia y Vega
413	=	Edward, King	206	=	Garrett, Levi
4087	=	El Cordoba	321	=	Garrett snuff, W.
4227	=	El Dente	184	=	Gauloises
4132	=	El Gozo	337	=	General snuff
409	=	El Producto	1196	=	Generals cigarettes
460	=	El Rey del Mundo	185	=	Generic cigarettes; brand unspecified
4200	=	El Rico Habano	4122	=	George Burns
4185	=	El Toro	1055	=	Geronimo
4214	=	Elliot's, Sir	4231	=	Girbes, Jose
1111	=	Epic	4144	=	Girl, Hula
410	=	Erik Filter	1058	=	Gitanes
1185	=	Esquire	476	=	Gloria Cubana, La
4110	=	Estates, Drew	1090	=	Gold
1212	=	Euro	4025	=	Gold and Mild, Middleton
137	=	Eve	4197	=	Gold, Blenders
4022	=	Excalibur	186	=	Gold Coast
180	=	Export A	1222	=	Gold Crest
1119	=	Express 555	1235	=	Gold (roll-your-own), Farmer's
154	=	Express, State	466	=	Gold, Habana
330	=	Extreme	4026	=	Gold, Habana Black and
4178	=	EZ Tube, Royal Blunt	4191	=	Gold, Havana
4042	=	Famous, R & J	147	=	Gold, Old
1063	=	Fantasia	302	=	Gold River
4182	=	Farias	1240	=	Gold Rush cigarettes
1235	=	Farmer's Gold (roll-your-own)	4219	=	Gold Rush cigars
1151	=	Faros	1018	=	Gold, USA
			1182	=	Golden Beach
			1133	=	Golden Lights
			1140	=	Golden Virginia (roll-your-own)

1229	=	Goldflake	4204	=	Hermanos, Tres
1129	=	Goldlight	708	=	Heroin
4201	=	Gonzalez y Martinez	1076	=	Highway
4132	=	Gozo, El	1192	=	Hillside, Old (roll-your-own)
1220	=	GP Club	4056	=	Hinds, Thomas
109	=	GPC	189	=	Hi-Value
4133	=	Graaff, De	468	=	Hobo
1073	=	Grand	4129	=	Hoja
1089	=	Grand Prix	1187	=	Holborn, Old (roll-your-own)
204	=	Granger	1033	=	Hollywood
4030	=	Gregorio, Felipe	4086	=	Hombres, Dos
462	=	Grenadiers	601	=	Homegrown
463	=	Griffin's	2998	=	Homemade chewing tobacco
332	=	Grizzly	4998	=	Homemade cigars
1126	=	GT-One	3998	=	Homemade snuff/smokeless tobacco
1127	=	Guarana, Amazone	1198	=	Homer
4167	=	Guardia, La	4060	=	Honduran; brand unspecified
187	=	Gudang Guram	334	=	Honest Scotch
4088	=	Guillermo, Don	314	=	Honey Bee snuff
188	=	Gunsmoke	1049	=	Honey B's cigarettes
187	=	Guram, Gudang	4045	=	Honey, Havana
4072	=	Gurkha	802	=	Honey Rose
1162	=	Guy, Tough	234	=	Horse, Red
			211	=	Horse, Work
			1031	=	House Blend
464	=	H. Upmann	469	=	Hoya De Monterrey
205	=	H.B. Scott	470	=	Hugo Cassar
4026	=	Habana Black and Gold	4144	=	Hula girl
466	=	Habana Gold	341	=	Husky
4223	=	Habana, La Perla			
4100	=	Habana, Madrigal	4211	=	Ibold, Black Pete
465	=	Habana/Havana; brand unspecified	1213	=	Iceberg (roll-your-own)
4200	=	Habano, El Rico	1084	=	Image
4208	=	Habano Primero	1102	=	Impala
4106	=	Habanos	4229	=	Indian Tabac
4202	=	Hacienda	495	=	Indios, Puros
163	=	Hai, Bali	471	=	Infiesta
4004	=	Hall, Temple	1194	=	Infinity
4127	=	Hamiltons	4158	=	Island Collection
303	=	Happy Days			
138	=	Harley Davidson	236	=	J.D. Blend
4236	=	Hats Off	4042	=	J Famous, R &
4138	=	Havana Blend	4019	=	J.R. Tobacco
227	=	Havana Blossom	4172	=	J.T.
465	=	Havana; brand unspecified, Habana/	212	=	Jack, Apple
1208	=	Havana cigarettes	4096	=	Jack, Black
4191	=	Havana Gold	190	=	Jacks
4045	=	Havana Honey	4218	=	Jad
4190	=	Havana, Little	1168	=	Jade
412	=	Havatampa	1101	=	Jakarta
304	=	Hawken	497	=	Jamaica, Royal
4134	=	Hay, John	4061	=	Jamaican; brand unspecified
4177	=	Heather Phillips	139	=	Jasmine
4209	=	Heaven	191	=	Jester (roll-your-own)
102	=	Hedges, Benson &	4069	=	Jimenes, Leon
4184	=	Helix	1040	=	Joes cigarettes, Smokin
4092	=	Hemingway	4130	=	Joes cigars, Smokin
467	=	Henry Clay	4134	=	John Hay
803	=	Herbal cigarette, not otherwise specified	1066	=	John Player
804	=	Herbal, Ecstasy			
805	=	Herbal snuff, Smokey Mountain			

4023 = John T's	4089 = Las Vegas
4224 = Jose Benito	215 = Leaf, Big
453 = Jose, Don	223 = Leaf, Peachy Big
4231 = Jose Girbes	703 = Leaves, Coca
4149 = Jose Marti	194 = Legend
472 = Joya De Nicaragua	4069 = Leon Jimenes
4111 = Joya del Rey	206 = Levi Garrett
473 = Jr Ultimate	1039 = Lewiston
4234 = Juan, Don	1083 = Liggett Select
496 = Julieta, Romeo y	1133 = Lights, Golden
	454 = Lino, Don
192 = Kailas Bidis	4997 = Little cigars; brand unspecified
193 = Kamel Red	492 = Little cigars, Primetime
326 = Kayak	4207 = Little cigars, Racer
4103 = Keep Moving	4190 = Little Havana
110 = Kent	415 = Little Nippers
1200 = Kentucky, Old	1173 = Lobo
1112 = Kentucky's Best	481 = Lone Wolf
4076 = Key West	338 = Longhorn
246 = Khaini, Kuber	1209 = Lookout (roll-your-own)
474 = King	4145 = Lopez, Calixto
235 = King B	4153 = Lopez, Mendez y
413 = King Edward	142 = Lucky Strike
1203 = Kingsley	4140 = Luis Rey, Sanit
1118 = Kingsport	4137 = Luiz Martinez
1100 = Kite (roll-your-own)	
305 = Kodiak	4059 = M Santana, V
111 = Kool	416 = Macanudos
1059 = Krakatoa Kretek	4100 = Madrigal Habana
1059 = Kretek, Krakatoa	143 = Magna
1060 = Kretek, Kuta	221 = Mail Pouch
1074 = Krong Thip	196 = Mainstreet
246 = Kuber Khaini	195 = Malibu
1060 = Kuta Kretek	119 = Mall, Pall
	243 = Mammoth Cave
141 = L & M	208 = Man, Red
475 = La Aurora	4112 = Mancini, Maria
414 = La Corona	342 = Manikchand
4055 = La Diva	4213 = Mantequilla
4036 = La Finca	1153 = Marathon
4194 = La Floridita	242 = Maria, Black
4034 = La Fontana	4112 = Maria Mancini
476 = La Gloria Cubana	701 = Marijuana
4167 = La Guardia	4136 = Mark, Markers
4143 = La Palma de Oro	197 = Marker
4139 = La Paloma	705 = Marker, Permanent
4223 = La Perla Habana	4136 = Markers Mark
4098 = La Primadora	1141 = Market
4173 = La Surina	112 = Marlboro
477 = La Tradicion	1088 = Marlin
478 = La Unica	4119 = Marsh Wheeling
121 = Label, Private	4149 = Marti, Jose
479 = LaFlor Dominicana	4201 = Martinez, Gonzalez y
220 = Lancaster	4137 = Martinez, Luiz
140 = Lark	482 = Martinez y Cia
4107 = Larranaga, Por	408 = Masters, Dutch
4008 = Lars Tetens	4180 = Matacan
1199 = Larson	4126 = Mateo, Don
480 = Las Cabrillas	1157 = Matinee
	177 = Maurier, Du

144	=	Maverick	1047	=	New York New York cigarettes
145	=	Max	1106	=	Niagara
1158	=	Maxim	472	=	Nicaragua, Joya De
335	=	Mc Chrystals	4027	=	Nicaraguan; brand unspecified
1170	=	McClintock (roll-your-own)	801	=	Nicorette
1231	=	MCD	415	=	Nippers, Little
198	=	Medallion	1160	=	Nise
4099	=	Meharis	1108	=	Nobel
4189	=	Memoria de Cuba	1239	=	Nova
4153	=	Mendez y Lopez	146	=	Now
199	=	Meridian	704	=	Nut, Betel
113	=	Merit			
483	=	Mi Cubano	4210	=	Occidental
4041	=	Miami Suites	4236	=	Off, Hats
484	=	Middleton Cherry Blend	147	=	Old Gold
4025	=	Middleton Gold and Mild	1192	=	Old Hillside (roll-your-own)
1214	=	Midnight Special (roll-your-own)	1187	=	Old Holborn (roll-your-own)
4071	=	Mifflins Choice	1200	=	Old Kentucky
404	=	Mild, Black &	4220	=	Old Port cigarillos
4025	=	Mild, Middleton Gold and	4038	=	Oliva Grand Cameroon, Flor de
1012	=	Mild Sevens, Seven Stars/	244	=	Oliver Twist
323	=	Mint Snuff	487	=	Oliveros
114	=	Misty	4113	=	Olor
1080	=	Monaco	1002	=	Omaha
115	=	Monarch	1237	=	Omar
485	=	Monero	1054	=	Omar Sharif
1115	=	Montana	4203	=	Omega
116	=	Montclair	1169	=	Omni
4046	=	Monte Carlo	1189	=	One, Bidi, A-
486	=	Montecristo	1052	=	One, Premium
4070	=	Montecruz	4170	=	OneOff
469	=	Monterrey, Hoya De	4020	=	Onyx
4032	=	Montesino	1234	=	Opal
4079	=	Montoya	488	=	Optimo
117	=	More	1146	=	Optiva
222	=	Morgan's	489	=	Opus X
805	=	Mountain herbal snuff, Smokey	4154	=	Orleans, New
1142	=	Move	4101	=	Ornelas
4103	=	Moving, Keep	4143	=	Oro, La Palma de
4131	=	Moyorga	237	=	Our Pride
1159	=	Mundail	4232	=	Outlaws, Sweet
460	=	Mundo, El Rey del	426	=	Owl, White
4035	=	Muniemaker	328	=	Ozona
417	=	Muriel			
1027	=	Mustang	4109	=	Pablo, Don
1193	=	MVP	490	=	Padron
			1107	=	Palace cigarettes
4075	=	Napa	4039	=	Palace cigars
1092	=	Native	119	=	Pall Mall
1001	=	Nat Sherman cigarettes	4143	=	Palma de Oro, La
4018	=	Nat Sherman cigars	4139	=	Paloma, La
4168	=	National	4124	=	Panetella; type unspecified
1132	=	Natural Blend	4128	=	Panther
1207	=	Natural, Canadian (roll-your-own)	4183	=	Panza, Sancho
4174	=	Natural cigar	4082	=	Papayo
4235	=	Natural Root	4091	=	Pareto, Tamayo &
315	=	Navy	1150	=	Parisiennes
4154	=	New Orleans	213	=	Park, Ball
118	=	Newport	120	=	Parliament
4066	=	New York cigars			

491	=	Parodi Cella	1071	=	Quality, Value &
418	=	Partagas	4187	=	Queens, 1886
4237	=	Patels, Rocky	1179	=	Quest
1095	=	Patriot	4150	=	Quintero
322	=	Peach	4080	=	Quirantes
223	=	Peachy Big Leaf			
427	=	Penn, William			
4175	=	Perdomo	4042	=	R & J Famous
4057	=	Perfecto Garcia	4207	=	Racer Little Cigars
4223	=	Perla Habana, La	150	=	Raleigh
705	=	Permanent marker	502	=	Raleigh tobacco, Sir Walter
4211	=	Pete Ibold, Black	1007	=	Rally
1230	=	Peter Stuyvesant	324	=	Ralphs
4090	=	Petites, Caribbean	4151	=	Ramrod
419	=	Phillies	1008	=	Rave
4177	=	Phillips, Heather	4040	=	Reas
1003	=	Piel Roja	238	=	Red, Big
1099	=	Pilot	207	=	Red Fox
5999	=	Pipe tobacco; brand unspecified	234	=	Red Horse
4011	=	Place, Tobacco	193	=	Red, Kamel
1004	=	Planet	208	=	Red Man
4114	=	Plasencia	316	=	Red Seal
4031	=	Playboy	1183	=	Redbull (roll-your-own)
1066	=	Player, John	306	=	Redwood
148	=	Players	4073	=	Reinas, Dos
233	=	Plug, Bloodhound Thick	4186	=	Remedios
232	=	Plug tobacco, Apple	455	=	Rene, Don
1161	=	Point	325	=	Renegades
1103	=	Popular	1116	=	Revenge
4107	=	Por Larranaga	4152	=	Reveria
4220	=	Port Cigarillos, Old	407	=	Rey, Cuesta-
4115	=	Porfirio	460	=	Rey del Mundo, El
221	=	Pouch, Mail	4111	=	Rey, Joya del
1052	=	Premium One	4176	=	Rey, Primo Del
333	=	President	4140	=	Rey, Saint Luis
1013	=	Price, Slim	1195	=	Rhino, White
237	=	Pride, Our	151	=	Richland
228	=	Pride, Southern	4200	=	Rico Habano, El
209	=	Pride, Taylors	1215	=	Ridgeway
4098	=	Primadora, La	420	=	Rigoletto
1024	=	Prime	4156	=	Ritemeester
4208	=	Primero, Habano	302	=	River, Gold
492	=	Primetime little cigars	421	=	Robert Burns
1224	=	Primo	4117	=	Robusto; type unspecified
4176	=	Primo Del Rey	4237	=	Rocky Patels
493	=	Prince Albert cigars	1093	=	Roger
501	=	Prince Albert tobacco	422	=	Roi-Tan
1077	=	Prince (Denmark)	1003	=	Roja, Piel
121	=	Private Label	1009	=	Rollrich (roll-your-own)
1005	=	Private Stock	1998	=	Roll-your-own cigarette; brand unspecified
1089	=	Prix, Grand	4217	=	Roly
409	=	Producto, El	1216	=	Romy
494	=	Punch	1233	=	Ronhill
4049	=	Purofino	4235	=	Root, Natural
495	=	Puros Indios	496	=	Romeo y Julieta
1143	=	Putter	4163	=	Romero
149	=	Pyramid	317	=	Rooster
			4235	=	Root, Natural
1121	=	Quality	4043	=	Rosa Cuba
1006	=	Quality Smokes	802	=	Rose, Honey

320	=	Rose, Tube	1105	=	Sixty-1
1010	=	Rothman	308	=	Skool
224	=	Rough Country	1184	=	Sky Dancer
4068	=	Rounds, Caribbean	1013	=	Slim Price
4178	=	Royal Blunt EZ Tube	125	=	Slims, Virginia
4238	=	Royal Cubans	424	=	Smalls, Tijuana
497	=	Royal Jamaica	4228	=	Smith, FX
4081	=	Royales	1218	=	Smoke, G-
4017	=	Rum Runner	1086	=	Smoker Friendly cigarettes
339	=	Rumney's, Dr.	4155	=	Smoker Friendly cigars
4017	=	Runner, Rum	4192	=	Smokers Choice
1240	=	Rush cigarettes, Gold	1217	=	Smokers Warehouse (roll-your-own)
4219	=	Rush cigars, Gold	1006	=	Smokes, Quality
			805	=	Smokey Mountain herbal snuff
1167	=	Sago	1040	=	Smokin Joe cigarettes
4140	=	Saint Luis Rey	4130	=	Smokin Joes cigars
122	=	Salem	3999	=	Snuff; brand unspecified
1011	=	Sampoerna	337	=	Snuff, General
1038	=	Samson (roll-your-own)	3998	=	Snuff/smokeless tobacco, Homemade
4196	=	San Andres	805	=	Snuff, Smokey Mountain herbal
4183	=	Sancho Panza	1014	=	Sobranie
1232	=	Sandia	1041	=	Sonoma
4160	=	Santa Damiana	4116	=	Sosa
4059	=	Santana, VM	228	=	Southern Pride
152	=	Saratoga	1057	=	Sovereign
153	=	Satin	1085	=	Special
1186	=	Save, Always	1214	=	Special (roll-your-own), Midnight
1165	=	Scenic 101	1045	=	Specials, Turkish
498	=	Schimmelpennick	161	=	Spirit, American
1114	=	Scotch Buy	1032	=	Spirit rolling tobacco, American
334	=	Scotch, Honest	1065	=	Splash
205	=	Scott, H.B.	1023	=	Sport
316	=	Seal, Red	430	=	Sportsman, Arango
456	=	Sebastian, Don	706	=	Spray, Aerosol
1081	=	Sebring	1015	=	Springwater Vanilla
1083	=	Select, Liggett	318	=	Square
1064	=	Seneca; company brand unspecified	499	=	Stag
331	=	Sequoia	1201	=	Star, All
1012	=	Seven Stars/Mild Sevens	1075	=	Star cigarettes
1012	=	Sevens, Seven Stars/Mild	248	=	Star chewing tobacco
1067	=	Shag, Amsterdam (roll-your-own)	4012	=	Star, Five
164	=	Shag, Bali- (roll-your-own)	1012	=	Stars/Mild Sevens, Seven
1054	=	Sharif, Omar	154	=	State Express
1098	=	Sher Bidi	4067	=	States; brand unspecified, United
1001	=	Sherman cigarettes, Nat	155	=	Sterling
4018	=	Sherman cigars, Nat	1005	=	Stock, Private
1094	=	Shield	230	=	Stoker chewing tobacco
4024	=	Sierra Sweets	1206	=	Stoker's (roll-your-own)
1061	=	Signature	340	=	Stonewall
1125	=	Silk Cut	142	=	Strike, Lucky
406	=	Silva, Casa	1230	=	Stuyvesant, Peter
1135	=	Silva Thins	156	=	Style
307	=	Silver Creek	4041	=	Suites, Miami
1177	=	Silvers	1016	=	Summit
1188	=	Silverton	1017	=	Sundance
4135	=	Sinatra	1068	=	Superkings
1062	=	Sincerely Yours	4085	=	Supre Sweets
4157	=	Sinclair, Victor	4173	=	Surina, La
4214	=	Sir Elliot's	1096	=	Sweet Afton
502	=	Sir Walter Raleigh tobacco	327	=	Sweet, CC
			1113	=	Sweet Dreams

4232 = Sweet Outlaws	320 = Tube Rose
4001 = Sweets; brand unspecified	4178 = Tube, Royal Blunt EZ
4024 = Sweets, Sierra	1138 = Tucson
4085 = Sweets, Supre	4225 = Tueros
423 = Sweets, Swisher	1045 = Turkish Specials
329 = Swift, Dean	247 = Twist, Cumberland
423 = Swisher Sweets	244 = Twist, Oliver
4023 = T's, John	473 = Ultimate, Jr
4229 = Tabac, Indian	1025 = Ultra Buy
1082 = Tahoe	478 = Unica, La
1042 = Tall	1174 = Unify
4091 = Tamayo & Pareto	229 = Union Workman
4102 = Tamboril	4067 = United States; brand unspecified
4002 = Tampa; brand unspecified	425 = Universal
422 = Tan, Roi-	4052 = Upmann, Carl
157 = Tareyton	464 = Upmann, H.
4084 = Tatiana	1205 = US, First
209 = Taylors Pride	1050 = USA
4003 = Te Amo	1205 = USA, First
4004 = Temple Hall	1018 = USA Gold
1043 = Tempo	4037 = V Centennial
241 = Tennessee Chew	1071 = Value & Quality
4008 = Tetens, Lars	130 = Value, Best
233 = Thick Plug, Bloodhound	1028 = Value; brand unspecified
1135 = Thins, Silva	1136 = Value, Bonus
1074 = Thip, Khrong	1030 = Value, BV Bonus
457 = Thomas, Don	189 = Value, Hi-
4056 = Thomas Hinds	1070 = Value Time
4005 = Thompson	1015 = Vanilla, Springwater
424 = Tijuana Smalls	123 = Vantage
309 = Timber Wolf	4029 = Vega, Celestino
1070 = Time, Value	4164 = Vega Fina
239 = Tinsley	411 = Vega, Garcia y
4006 = Tiparillo	1019 = Vegas cigarettes
232 = Tobacco, Apple Plug	4118 = Vegas cigars
504 = Tobacco, Bighorn	4165 = Vegas, Cinco
5999 = Tobacco; brand unspecified, Pipe	4089 = Vegas, Las
2998 = Tobacco, Homemade chewing	503 = Velvet
3998 = Tobacco, Homemade snuff/smokless	4205 = Viajante, brand unspecified
4011 = Tobacco Place	124 = Viceroy
501 = Tobacco, Prince Albert	4157 = Victor Sinclair
4019 = Tobacco, R.J.	1149 = Victory
502 = Tobacco, Sir Walter Raleigh	4104 = Villiger
248 = Tobacco, Star chewing	1140 = Virginia, Golden (roll-your-own)
158 = Top (roll-your-own)	125 = Virginia Slims
4063 = Topper	1087 = Virginian
319 = Tops snuff	4059 = VM Santana
4216 = Torano, Carlos	321 = W. Garrett snuff
4185 = Toro, El	502 = Walter Raleigh tobacco, Sir
210 = Totems	1217 = Warehouse (roll-your-own), Smokers
1162 = Tough Guy	245 = Warren County
1029 = Tourney	1020 = Waves
477 = Tradicion, La	1238 = Way
4048 = Travis Club	226 = WB
459 = Treats, Dutch	
4204 = Tres Hermanos	
159 = Triumph	
225 = Trophy	
160 = True	

4076 = West, Key
 1147 = Westport
 4119 = Wheeling, Marsh
 426 = White Owl
 1195 = White Rhino
 427 = William Penn
 1053 = Wills
 336 = Wilsons
 428 = Winchester
 4015 = Windsor
 1097 = Winner
 126 = Winston
 4007 = Wolf Brothers
 481 = Wolf, Lone
 309 = Wolf, Timber
 203 = Work, Day's
 211 = Work Horse
 229 = Workman, Union
 1044 = Worth

 489 = X, Opus
 1152 = X-tra

 4162 = Yeyo, Don
 4066 = York cigars, New
 1047 = York cigarettes, New York New
 1021 = Yours
 1062 = Yours, Sincerely

 1228 = Z, Circle
 1069 = Zig-Zag (roll-your-own)
 4044 = Zino

APPENDIX D

Occupational Classification System

This page intentionally left blank

2000
Census Occupation category
code

Executive, Administrative, and Managerial Occupations

0010 Chief Executives
0020 General and Operations Managers
0030 Legislators
0040 Advertising and Promotions Managers
0050 Marketing and Sales Managers
0060 Public Relations Managers
0100 Administrative Services Managers
0110 Computer and Information Systems Managers
0120 Financial Managers
0130 Human Resources Managers
0140 Industrial Production Managers
0150 Purchasing Managers
0160 Transportation, Storage, and Distribution Managers
0200 Farm, Ranch, and Other Agricultural Managers
0210 Farmers and Ranchers
0220 Construction Managers
0230 Education Administrators
0300 Engineering Managers
0310 Food Service Managers
0320 Funeral Directors
0330 Gaming Managers
0340 Lodging Managers
0350 Medical and Health Services Managers
0360 Natural Sciences Managers
0400 Postmasters and Mail Superintendents
0410 Property, Real Estate, and Community Association Managers
0420 Social and Community Service Managers
0430 Managers, All Other

Management Related Occupations

0500 Agents and Business Managers of Artists, Performers, and Athletes
0510 Purchasing Agents and Buyers, Farm Products
0520 Wholesale and Retail Buyers, Except Farm Products
0530 Purchasing Agents, Except Wholesale, Retail, and Farm Products
0540 Claims Adjusters, Appraisers, Examiners, and Investigators
0560 Compliance Officers, Except Agriculture, Construction, Health And Safety, And Transportation
0600 Cost Estimators
0620 Human Resources, Training, and Labor Relations Specialists
0700 Logisticians
0710 Management Analysts
0720 Meeting and Convention Planners
0730 Other Business Operations Specialists

Financial Related Occupations

0800 Accountants and Auditors
0810 Appraisers and Assessors of Real Estate
0820 Budget Analysts
0830 Credit Analysts
0840 Financial Analysts
0850 Personal Financial Advisors

2000
Census Occupation category
Code

Financial Related Occupations-Con

0860 Insurance Underwriters
0900 Financial Examiners
0910 Loan Counselors and Officers
0930 Tax Examiners, Collectors, and Revenue Agents
0940 Tax Preparers
0950 Financial Specialists, All Other

Mathematical and Computer Scientists

1000 Computer Scientists and Systems Analysts
1010 Computer Programmers
1020 Computer Software Engineers
1040 Computer Support Specialists
1060 Database Administrators
1100 Network and Computer Systems Administrators
1110 Network Systems and Data Communications Analysts
1200 Actuaries
1210 Mathematicians
1220 Operations Research Analysts
1230 Statisticians
1240 Miscellaneous Mathematical Occupations

Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors

1300 Architects, Except Naval
1310 Surveyors, Cartographers, and Photogrammetrists
1320 Aerospace Engineers
1330 Agricultural Engineers
1340 Biomedical Engineers
1350 Chemical Engineers
1360 Civil Engineers
1400 Computer Hardware Engineers
1410 Electrical and Electronics Engineers
1420 Environmental Engineers
1430 Industrial Engineers, Including Health and Safety
1440 Marine Engineers and Naval Architects
1450 Materials Engineers
1460 Mechanical Engineers
Engineers, Including Mining Safety Engineers
1510 Nuclear Engineers
1520 Petroleum Engineers
1530 Engineers, All Other

Engineering and Related Technicians

1540 Drafters
1550 Engineering Technicians, Except Drafters
1560 Surveying and Mapping Technicians

Physical Scientists

1600 Agricultural and Food Scientists
1610 Biological Scientists
1640 Conservation Scientists and Foresters
1650 Medical Scientists
1700 Astronomers and Physicists
1710 Atmospheric and Space Scientists
1720 Chemists and Materials Scientists
1740 Environmental Scientists and Geoscientists
1760 Physical Scientists, All Other

2000 Census code	Occupation category
Social Scientists and Related Workers	
1800	Economists
1810	Market and Survey Researchers
1820	Psychologists
1830	Sociologists
1840	Urban and Regional Planners
1860	Miscellaneous Social Scientists and Related Workers
Life, Physical, and Social Science Technicians	
1900	Agricultural and Food Science Technicians
1910	Biological Technicians
1920	Chemical Technicians
1930	Geological and Petroleum Technicians
1940	Nuclear Technicians
1960	Other Life, Physical, and Social Science Technicians
Counselors, Social, and Religious Workers	
2000	Counselors
2010	Social Workers
2020	Miscellaneous Community and Social Service Specialists
2040	Clergy
2050	Directors, Religious Activities and Education
2060	Religious Workers, All Other
Lawyers, Judges, and Legal Support Workers	
2100	Lawyers
2110	Judges, Magistrates, and Other Judicial Workers
2140	Paralegals and Legal Assistants
2150	Miscellaneous Legal Support Workers
Teachers	
2200	Postsecondary Teachers
2300	Preschool and Kindergarten Teachers
2310	Elementary and Middle School Teachers
2320	Secondary School Teachers
2330	Special Education Teachers
2340	Other Teachers and Instructors
Education, Training and Library Workers	
2400	Archivists, Curators, and Museum Technicians
2430	Librarians
2440	Library Technicians
2540	Teacher Assistants
2550	Other Education, Training, and Library Workers
Entertainers and Performers, Sports and Related Workers	
2600	Artists and Related Workers
2630	Designers
2700	Actors
2710	Producers and Directors
2720	Athletes, Coaches, Umpires, and Related Workers
2740	Dancers and Choreographers
2750	Musicians, Singers, and Related Workers
2760	Entertainers and Performers, Sports and Related Workers, All Other

2000 Census code	Occupation category
Media and Communication Workers	
2800	Announcers
2810	News Analysts, Reporters and Correspondents
2820	Public Relations Specialists
2830	Editors
2840	Technical Writers
2850	Writers and Authors
2860	Miscellaneous Media and Communication Workers
2900	Broadcast and Sound Engineering Technicians and Radio Operators
2910	Photographers
2920	Television, Video, and Motion Picture Camera Operators and Editors
2960	Media and Communication Equipment Workers, All Other
Health Diagnosing and Treating Practitioners	
3000	Chiropractors
3010	Dentists
3030	Dietitians and Nutritionists
3040	Optometrists
3050	Pharmacists
3060	Physicians and Surgeons
Health Diagnosing and Treating Practitioners	
3110	Physician Assistants
3120	Podiatrists
3130	Registered Nurses
3140	Audiologists
3150	Occupational Therapists
3160	Physical Therapists
3200	Radiation Therapists
3210	Recreational Therapists
3220	Respiratory Therapists
3230	Speech-Language Pathologists
3240	Therapists, All Other
3250	Veterinarians
3260	Health Diagnosing and Treating Practitioners, All Other
Health Care Technical and Support Occupations	
3300	Clinical Laboratory Technologists and Technicians
3310	Dental Hygienists
3320	Diagnostic Related Technologists and Technicians
3400	Emergency Medical Technicians and Paramedics
3410	Health Diagnosing and Treating Practitioner Support Technicians
3500	Licensed Practical and Licensed Vocational Nurses
3510	Medical Records and Health Information Technicians
3520	Opticians, Dispensing
3530	Miscellaneous Health Technologists and Technicians
3540	Other Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations

2000 Census code	Occupation category
Health Care Technical and Support Occupations- con	
3600	Nursing, Psychiatric, and Home Health Aides
3610	Occupational Therapist Assistants and Aides
3620	Physical Therapist Assistants and Aides
3630	Massage Therapists
3640	Dental Assistants
3650	Medical Assistants and Other Healthcare Support Occupations

Protective Service Occupations

3700	First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Correctional Officers
3710	First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Police and Detectives
3720	First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Fire Fighting and Prevention Workers
3730	Supervisors, Protective Service Workers, All Other
3740	Fire Fighters
3750	Fire Inspectors
3800	Bailiffs, Correctional Officers, and Jailers
3820	Detectives and Criminal Investigators
3830	Fish and Game Wardens
3840	Parking Enforcement Workers
3850	Police and Sheriff's Patrol Officers
3860	Transit and Railroad Police
3900	Animal Control Workers
3910	Private Detectives and Investigators
3950	Lifeguards and Other Protective Service Workers

Food Preparation and Serving Related Occupations

4000	Chefs and Head Cooks
4010	First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Food Cooks
4020	Cooks
4030	Food Preparation Workers
4040	Bartenders
4120	Food Servers, Nonrestaurant
4130	Dining Room and Cafeteria Attendants and Bartender Helpers
4140	Dishwashers
4150	Hosts and Hostesses, Restaurant, Lounge, and Coffee Shop
4160	Food Preparation and Serving Related Workers, All Other

Cleaning and Building Service Occupations

4200	First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Housekeeping and Janitorial Workers
4210	First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Landscaping, Lawn Service, and Groundskeeping Workers
4220	Janitors and Building Cleaners
4230	Maids and Housekeeping Cleaners
4240	Pest Control Workers
4250	Grounds Maintenance Workers

Entertainment Attendants and Related Workers

4300	First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Gaming Workers
4320	First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Personal Service Workers

2000 Census code	Occupation category
Entertainment Attendants and Related Workers- con	
4340	Animal Trainers
4350	Nonfarm Animal Caretakers
4400	Gaming Services Workers
4410	Motion Picture Projectionists
4420	Ushers, Lobby Attendants, and Ticket Takers
4430	Miscellaneous Entertainment Attendants and Related Workers

Funeral Related Occupations

4460	Funeral Service Workers
------	-------------------------

Personal Care and Service Workers

4500	Barbers
4510	Hairdressers, Hairstylists, and Cosmetologists
4520	Miscellaneous Personal Appearance Workers
4530	Baggage Porters, Bellhops, and Concierges
4540	Tour and Travel Guides
4550	Transportation Attendants
4600	Child Care Workers
4610	Personal and Home Care Aides
4620	Recreation and Fitness Workers
4640	Residential Advisors
4650	Personal Care and Service Workers, All Other

Sales and Related Workers

4700	First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Retail Sales Workers
4710	First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Non-Retail Sales Workers
4720	Cashiers
4740	Counter and Rental Clerks
4750	Parts Salespersons
4760	Retail Salespersons
4800	Advertising Sales Agents
4810	Insurance Sales Agents
4820	Securities, Commodities, and Financial Services Sales Agents
4830	Travel Agents
4840	Sales Representatives, Services, All Other
4850	Sales Representatives, Wholesale and Manufacturing

4900	Models, Demonstrators, and Product Promoters
4920	Real Estate Brokers and Sales Agents
4930	Sales Engineers
4940	Telemarketers
4950	Door-To-Door Sales Workers, News and Street Vendors, and Related Workers
4960	Sales and Related Workers, All Other

Office and Administrative Support Workers

5000	First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Office and Administrative Support Workers
5010	Switchboard Operators, Including Answering Service
5020	Telephone Operators
5030	Communications Equipment Operators, All Other

2000 Census code	Occupation category
Office and Administrative Support Workers-con	
5100	Bill and Account Collectors
5110	Billing and Posting Clerks and Machine Operators
5120	Bookkeeping, Accounting, and Auditing Clerks
5130	Gaming Cage Workers
5140	Payroll and Timekeeping Clerks

Office and Administrative Support Workers

5150	Procurement Clerks
5160	Tellers
5200	Brokerage Clerks
5210	Correspondence Clerks
5220	Court, Municipal, and License Clerks
5230	Credit Authorizers, Checkers, and Clerks
5240	Customer Service Representatives
5250	Eligibility Interviewers, Government Programs
5260	File Clerks
5300	Hotel, Motel, and Resort Desk Clerks
5310	Interviewers, Except Eligibility and Loan
5320	Library Assistants, Clerical
5330	Loan Interviewers and Clerks
5340	New Accounts Clerks
5350	Order Clerks
5360	Human Resources Assistants, Except Payroll and Timekeeping
5400	Receptionists and Information Clerks
5410	Reservation and Transportation Ticket Agents and Travel Clerks
5420	Information and Record Clerks, All Other
5500	Cargo and Freight Agents
5510	Couriers and Messengers
5520	Dispatchers
5530	Meter Readers, Utilities
5540	Postal Service Clerks
5550	Postal Service Mail Carriers
5560	Postal Service Mail Sorters, Processors, and Processing Machine Operators
5600	Production, Planning, and Expediting Clerks
5610	Shipping, Receiving, and Traffic Clerks
5620	Stock Clerks and Order Fillers
5630	Weighers, Measurers, Checkers, and Samplers, Recordkeeping
5700	Secretaries and Administrative Assistants
5800	Computer Operators
5810	Data Entry Keyers
5820	Word Processors and Typists
5830	Desktop Publishers
5840	Insurance Claims and Policy Processing Clerks
5850	Mail Clerks and Mail Machine Operators, Except Postal Service
5860	Office Clerks, General
5900	Office Machine Operators, Except Computer
5910	Proofreaders and Copy Markers
5920	Statistical Assistants
5930	Office and Administrative Support Workers, All Other

Farming, Fishing, and Forestry Occupations

6000	First-Line Supervisors/Managers/Contractors of Farming, Fishing, and Forestry Workers
6010	Agricultural Inspector

2000 Census code	Occupation category
------------------------	---------------------

Farming, Fishing, and Forestry Occupations-con

6020	Animal Breeders
6040	Graders and Sorters, Agricultural Products
6050	Other Agricultural Workers
6100	Fishers and Related Fishing Workers
6110	Hunters and Trappers
6120	Forest and Conservation Workers
6130	Logging Workers

Construction Trades and Extraction Workers

6200	First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Construction Trades and Extraction Workers
6210	Boilermakers
6220	Brickmasons, Blockmasons, and Stonemasons
6230	Carpenters
6240	Carpet, Floor, and Tile Installers and Finishers
6250	Cement Masons, Concrete Finishers, and Terrazzo Workers
6260	Construction Laborers
6300	Paving, Surfacing, and Tamping Equipment Operators
6310	Pile-Driver Operators
6320	Operating Engineers and Other Construction Equipment Operators
6330	Drywall Installers, Ceiling Tile Installers, and Tapers
6350	Electricians
6360	Glaziers
6400	Insulation Workers
6420	Painters, Construction and Maintenance
6430	Paperhangers
6440	Pipelayers, Plumbers, Pipefitters, and Steamfitters
6460	Plasterers and Stucco Masons
6500	Reinforcing Iron and Rebar Workers
6510	Roofers
6520	Sheet Metal Workers
6530	Structural Iron and Steel Workers
6600	Helpers, Construction Trades
6660	Construction and Building Inspectors
6700	Elevator Installers and Repairers
6710	Fence Erectors
6720	Hazardous Materials Removal Workers
6730	Highway Maintenance Workers
6740	Rail-Track Laying and Maintenance Equipment Operators
6750	Septic Tank Servicers and Sewer Pipe Cleaners
6760	Miscellaneous Construction and Related Workers
6800	Derrick, Rotary Drill, and Service Unit Operators, Oil, Gas, and Mining
6820	Earth Drillers, Except Oil and Gas
6830	Explosives Workers, Ordnance Handling Experts, and Blasters
6840	Mining Machine Operators
6910	Roof Bolters, Mining
6920	Roustabouts, Oil and Gas
6930	Helpers--Extraction Workers
6940	Other Extraction Workers

Installation, Maintenance, and Repairs Workers

7000	First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Mechanics, Installers, and Repairers
------	---

2000 Census code	Occupation category
Installation, Maintenance, and Repairs Workers- con	
7010	Computer, Automated Teller, and Office Machine Repairers
7020	Radio and Telecommunications Equipment Installers and Repairers
7030	Avionics Technicians
7040	Electric Motor, Power Tool, and Related Repairers
7050	Electrical and Electronics Installers and Repairers, Transportation Equipment
7100	Electrical and Electronics Repairers, Industrial and Utility
7110	Electronic Equipment Installers and Repairers, Motor Vehicles
7120	Electronic Home Entertainment Equipment Installers and Repairers
7130	Security and Fire Alarm Systems Installers
7140	Aircraft Mechanics and Service Technicians
7150	Automotive Body and Related Repairers
7160	Automotive Glass Installers and Repairers
7200	Automotive Service Technicians and Mechanics
7210	Bus and Truck Mechanics and Diesel Engine Specialists
7220	Heavy Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Service Technicians and Mechanics
7240	Small Engine Mechanics
7260	Miscellaneous Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Mechanics, Installers, and Repairers
7300	Control and Valve Installers and Repairers
7310	Heating, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration Mechanics and Installers
7320	Home Appliance Repairers
7330	Industrial and Refractory Machinery Mechanics
7340	Maintenance and Repair Workers, General
7350	Maintenance Workers, Machinery
7360	Millwrights
7410	Electrical Power-Line Installers and Repairers
7420	Telecommunications Line Installers and Repairers
7430	Precision Instrument and Equipment Repairers
7510	Coin, Vending, and Amusement Machine Servicers and Repairers
7520	Commercial Divers
7540	Locksmiths and Safe Repairers
7550	Manufactured Building and Mobile Home Installers
7560	Riggers
7600	Signal and Track Switch Repairers
7610	Helpers--Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Workers
7620	Other Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Workers
Production and Operating Workers	
7700	First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Production and Operating Workers
7710	Aircraft Structure, Surfaces, Rigging, and Systems Assemblers
7720	Electrical, Electronics, and Electromechanical Assemblers
7730	Engine and Other Machine Assemblers
7740	Structural Metal Fabricators and Fitters
7750	Miscellaneous Assemblers and Fabricators

2000 Census code	Occupation category
Food Preparation Occupations	
7800	Bakers
7810	Butchers and Other Meat, Poultry, and Fish Processing Workers
7830	Food and Tobacco Roasting, Baking, and Drying Machine Operators and Tenders
7840	Food Batchmakers
7850	Food Cooking Machine Operators and Tenders
Setters, Operators, and Tenders	
7900	Computer Control Programmers and Operators
7920	Extruding and Drawing Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic
7930	Forging Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic
7940	Rolling Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic
7950	Cutting, Punching, and Press Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic
7960	Drilling and Boring Machine Tool Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic
8000	Grinding, Lapping, Polishing, and Buffing Machine Tool Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic
8010	Lathe and Turning Machine Tool Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic
8020	Milling and Planing Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic
8030	Machinists
8040	Metal Furnace and Kiln Operators and Tenders
8060	Model Makers and Patternmakers, Metal and Plastic
8100	Molders and Molding Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic
8120	Multiple Machine Tool Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic
8130	Tool and Die Makers
8140	Welding, Soldering, and Brazing Workers
8150	Heat Treating Equipment Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic
8160	Lay-Out Workers, Metal and Plastic
8200	Plating and Coating Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic
8210	Tool Grinders, Filers, and Sharpeners
8220	Metalworkers and Plastic Workers, All Other
8230	Bookbinders and Bindery Workers
8240	Job Printers
8250	Prepress Technicians and Workers
8260	Printing Machine Operators
8300	Laundry and Dry-Cleaning Workers
8310	Pressers, Textile, Garment, and Related Materials
8320	Sewing Machine Operators
8330	Shoe and Leather Workers and Repairers
8340	Shoe Machine Operators and Tenders
8350	Tailors, Dressmakers, and Sewers
8360	Textile Bleaching and Dyeing Machine Operators and Tenders
8400	Textile Cutting Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders
8410	Textile Knitting and Weaving Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders

2000
Census code Occupation category

Setters, Operators, and Tenders-con

8420	Textile Winding, Twisting, and Drawing Out Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders
8430	Extruding and Forming Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Synthetic and Glass Fibers
8440	Fabric and Apparel Patternmakers
8450	Upholsterers
8460	Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Workers, All Other
8500	Cabinetmakers and Bench Carpenters
8510	Furniture Finishers
8520	Model Makers and Patternmakers, Wood
8530	Sawing Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Wood
8540	Woodworking Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Except Sawing
8550	Woodworkers, All Other
8600	Power Plant Operators, Distributors, and Dispatchers
8610	Stationary Engineers and Boiler Operators
8620	Water and Liquid Waste Treatment Plant and System Operators
8630	Miscellaneous Plant and System Operators
8640	Chemical Processing Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders
8650	Crushing, Grinding, Polishing, Mixing, and Blending Workers
8710	Cutting Workers
8720	Extruding, Forming, Pressing, and Compacting Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders
8730	Furnace, Kiln, Oven, Drier, and Kettle Operators and Tenders
8740	Inspectors, Testers, Sorters, Samplers, and Weighers
8750	Jewelers and Precious Stone and Metal Workers
8760	Medical, Dental, and Ophthalmic Laboratory Technicians
8800	Packaging and Filling Machine Operators and Tenders
8810	Painting Workers
8830	Photographic Process Workers and Processing Machine Operators
8840	Semiconductor Processors
8850	Cementing and Gluing Machine Operators and Tenders
8860	Cleaning, Washing, and Metal Pickling Equipment Operators and Tenders
8900	Cooling and Freezing Equipment Operators and Tenders
8910	Etchers and Engravers
8920	Molders, Shapers, and Casters, Except Metal and Plastic
8930	Paper Goods Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders
8940	Tire Builders
8950	Helpers--Production Workers
8960	Production Workers, All Other

2000
Census code Occupation category

Transportation and Material Moving Workers

9000	Supervisors, Transportation and Material Moving Workers
9030	Aircraft Pilots and Flight Engineers
9040	Air Traffic Controllers and Airfield Operations Specialists
9110	Ambulance Drivers and Attendants, Except Emergency Medical Technicians
9120	Bus Drivers
9130	Driver/Sales Workers and Truck Drivers
9140	Taxi Drivers and Chauffeurs
9150	Motor Vehicle Operators, All Other
9200	Locomotive Engineers and Operators
9230	Railroad Brake, Signal, and Switch Operators
9240	Railroad Conductors and Yardmasters
9260	Subway, Streetcar, and Other Rail Transportation Workers
9300	Sailors and Marine Oilers
9310	Ship and Boat Captains and Operators
9330	Ship Engineers
9340	Bridge and Lock Tenders
9350	Parking Lot Attendants
9360	Service Station Attendants
9410	Transportation Inspectors
9420	Other Transportation Workers
9500	Conveyor Operators and Tenders
9510	Crane and Tower Operators
9520	Dredge, Excavating, and Loading Machine Operators
9560	Hoist and Winch Operators
9600	Industrial Truck and Tractor Operators
9610	Cleaners of Vehicles and Equipment
9620	Laborers and Freight, Stock, and Material Movers, Hand
9630	Machine Feeders and Offbearers
9640	Packers and Packagers, Hand
9650	Pumping Station Operators
9720	Refuse and Recyclable Material Collectors
9730	Shuttle Car Operators
9740	Tank Car, Truck, and Ship Loaders
9750	Material Moving Workers, All Other

ARMED FORCES (FOR CPS)

*9840 Armed Forces

CPS Special Codes

*9970 Problem Referral
*9990 Not Reported (Includes Refused, Classified, Blank and all other noncodable)

MILITARY SPECIFIC OCCUPATIONS (FOR ACS)

9800	Military officer special and tactical operations I leaders/managers
9810	First-line enlisted military supervisors/managers
9820	Military enlisted tactical operations and air/weapons specialists and crew members
9830	Military, rank not specified

* Code changed from 2000

APPENDIX E

Occupational Classification System for Analytic Recodes

This page intentionally left blank

2000
Census Occupation category
code

1 Executive, Administrative, and Managerial Occupations

Chief Executives
General and Operations Managers
Legislators
Advertising and Promotions Managers
Marketing and Sales Managers
Public Relations Managers
Administrative Services Managers
Computer and Information Systems Managers
Financial Managers
Human Resources Managers
Industrial Production Managers
Purchasing Managers
Transportation, Storage, and Distribution Managers
Farm, Ranch, and Other Agricultural Managers
Farmers and Ranchers
Construction Managers
Education Administrators
Engineering Managers
Food Service Managers
Funeral Directors
Gaming Managers
Lodging Managers
Medical and Health Services Managers
Natural Sciences Managers
Postmasters and Mail Superintendents
Property, Real Estate, and Community Association Managers
Social and Community Service Managers
Managers, All Other

2 Management Related Occupations

Agents and Business Managers of Artists, Performers, and Athletes
Purchasing Agents and Buyers, Farm Products
Wholesale and Retail Buyers, Except Farm Products
Purchasing Agents, Except Wholesale, Retail, and Farm Products
Claims Adjusters, Appraisers, Examiners, and Investigators
Compliance Officers, Except Agriculture, Construction, Health And Safety, And Transportation
Cost Estimators
Human Resources, Training, and Labor Relations Specialists
Logisticians
Management Analysts
Meeting and Convention Planners
Other Business Operations Specialists

3 Financial Related Occupations

Accountants and Auditors
Appraisers and Assessors of Real Estate
Budget Analysts
Credit Analysts
Financial Analysts
Personal Financial Advisors

2000
Census Occupation category
code

Financial Related Occupations-Con

Insurance Underwriters
Financial Examiners
Loan Counselors and Officers
Tax Examiners, Collectors, and Revenue Agents
Tax Preparers
Financial Specialists, All Other

4 Mathematical and Computer Scientists

Computer Scientists and Systems Analysts
Computer Programmers
Computer Software Engineers
Computer Support Specialists
Database Administrators
Network and Computer Systems Administrators
Network Systems and Data Communications Analysts
Actuaries
Mathematicians
Operations Research Analysts
Statisticians
Miscellaneous Mathematical Occupations

5 Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors

Architects, Except Naval
Surveyors, Cartographers, and Photogrammetrists
Aerospace Engineers
Agricultural Engineers
Biomedical Engineers
Chemical Engineers
Civil Engineers
Computer Hardware Engineers
Electrical and Electronics Engineers
Environmental Engineers
Industrial Engineers, Including Health and Safety
Marine Engineers and Naval Architects
Materials Engineers
Mechanical Engineers
Engineers, Including Mining Safety Engineers
Nuclear Engineers
Petroleum Engineers
Engineers, All Other

6 Engineering and Related Technicians

Drafters
Engineering Technicians, Except Drafters
Surveying and Mapping Technicians

7 Physical Scientists

Agricultural and Food Scientists
Biological Scientists
Conservation Scientists and Foresters
Medical Scientists
Astronomers and Physicists
Atmospheric and Space Scientists
Chemists and Materials Scientists
Environmental Scientists and Geoscientists
Physical Scientists, All Other

2000

Census Occupation category
code

8 Social Scientists and Related Workers

Economists
Market and Survey Researchers
Psychologists
Sociologists
Urban and Regional Planners
Miscellaneous Social Scientists and Related Workers

9 Life, Physical, and Social Science Technicians

Agricultural and Food Science Technicians
Biological Technicians
Chemical Technicians
Geological and Petroleum Technicians
Nuclear Technicians
Other Life, Physical, and Social Science Technicians

10 Counselors, Social, and Religious Workers

Counselors
Social Workers
Miscellaneous Community and Social Service Specialists
Clergy
Directors, Religious Activities and Education
Religious Workers, All Other

11 Lawyers, Judges, and Legal Support Workers

Lawyers
Judges, Magistrates, and Other Judicial Workers
Paralegals and Legal Assistants
Miscellaneous Legal Support Workers

12 Teachers

Postsecondary Teachers
Preschool and Kindergarten Teachers
Elementary and Middle School Teachers
Secondary School Teachers
Special Education Teachers
Other Teachers and Instructors

13 Education, Training and Library Workers

Archivists, Curators, and Museum Technicians
Librarians
Library Technicians
Teacher Assistants
Other Education, Training, and Library Workers

14 Entertainers and Performers, Sports and Related Workers

Artists and Related Workers
Designers
Actors
Producers and Directors
Athletes, Coaches, Umpires, and Related Workers
Dancers and Choreographers
Musicians, Singers, and Related Workers
Entertainers and Performers, Sports and Related Workers, All Other

2000

Census Occupation category
code

15 Media and Communication Workers

Announcers
News Analysts, Reporters and Correspondents
Public Relations Specialists
Editors
Technical Writers
Writers and Authors
Miscellaneous Media and Communication Workers
Broadcast and Sound Engineering Technicians and Radio Operators
Photographers
Television, Video, and Motion Picture Camera Operators and Editors
Media and Communication Equipment Workers, All Other

16 Health Diagnosing and Treating Practitioners

Chiropractors
Dentists
Dietitians and Nutritionists
Optometrists
Pharmacists
Physicians and Surgeons

16 Health Diagnosing and Treating Practitioners

Physician Assistants
Podiatrists
Registered Nurses
Audiologists
Occupational Therapists
Physical Therapists
Radiation Therapists
Recreational Therapists
Respiratory Therapists
Speech-Language Pathologists
Therapists, All Other
Veterinarians

Health Diagnosing and Treating Practitioners, All Other

17 Health Care Technical and Support Occupations

Clinical Laboratory Technologists and Technicians
Dental Hygienists
Diagnostic Related Technologists and Technicians
Emergency Medical Technicians and Paramedics
Health Diagnosing and Treating Practitioner Support Technicians
Licensed Practical and Licensed Vocational Nurses
Medical Records and Health Information Technicians
Opticians, Dispensing
Miscellaneous Health Technologists and Technicians
Other Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations

2000
 Census Occupation category
 code

Health Care Technical and Support Occupations-
 con

Nursing, Psychiatric, and Home Health Aides
 Occupational Therapist Assistants and Aides
 Physical Therapist Assistants and Aides
 Massage Therapists
 Dental Assistants
 Medical Assistants and Other Healthcare Support
 Occupations

18 Protective Service Occupations

First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Correctional
 Officers
 First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Police and
 Detectives
 First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Fire Fighting
 and Prevention Workers
 Supervisors, Protective Service Workers, All Other
 Fire Fighters
 Fire Inspectors
 Bailiffs, Correctional Officers, and Jailers
 Detectives and Criminal Investigators
 Fish and Game Wardens
 Parking Enforcement Workers
 Police and Sheriff's Patrol Officers
 Transit and Railroad Police

Animal Control Workers
 Private Detectives and Investigators
 Lifeguards and Other Protective Service Workers

**19 Food Preparation and Serving Related
 Occupations**

Chefs and Head Cooks
 First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Food
 Cooks
 Food Preparation Workers
 Bartenders
 Food Servers, Nonrestaurant
 Dining Room and Cafeteria Attendants and
 Bartender Helpers
 Dishwashers
 Hosts and Hostesses, Restaurant, Lounge, and
 Coffee Shop
 Food Preparation and Serving Related Workers,
 All Other

20 Cleaning and Building Service Occupations

First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Housekeeping
 and Janitorial Workers
 First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Landscaping,
 Lawn Service, and Groundskeeping Workers
 Janitors and Building Cleaners
 Maids and Housekeeping Cleaners
 Pest Control Workers
 Grounds Maintenance Workers

21 Entertainment Attendants and Related Workers

First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Gaming
 Workers
 First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Personal
 Service Workers

2000
 Census Occupation category
 code

Entertainment Attendants and Related Workers-
 con

Animal Trainers
 Nonfarm Animal Caretakers
 Gaming Services Workers
 Motion Picture Projectionists
 Ushers, Lobby Attendants, and Ticket Takers
 Miscellaneous Entertainment Attendants and
 Related Workers

22 Funeral Related Occupations

Funeral Service Workers

22 Personal Care and Service Workers

Barbers
 Hairdressers, Hairstylists, and Cosmetologists
 Miscellaneous Personal Appearance Workers
 Baggage Porters, Bellhops, and Concierges
 Tour and Travel Guides
 Transportation Attendants

Child Care Workers
 Personal and Home Care Aides
 Recreation and Fitness Workers
 Residential Advisors
 Personal Care and Service Workers, All Other

23 Sales and Related Workers

First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Retail Sales
 Workers
 First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Non-Retail
 Sales Workers
 Cashiers
 Counter and Rental Clerks
 Parts Salespersons
 Retail Salespersons

Advertising Sales Agents
 Insurance Sales Agents
 Securities, Commodities, and Financial Services
 Sales Agents
 Travel Agents
 Sales Representatives, Services, All Other
 Sales Representatives, Wholesale and
 Manufacturing

Models, Demonstrators, and Product Promoters
 Real Estate Brokers and Sales Agents
 Sales Engineers
 Telemarketers
 Door-To-Door Sales Workers, News and Street
 Vendors, and Related Workers
 Sales and Related Workers, All Other

24 Office and Administrative Support Workers

First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Office and
 Administrative Support Workers
 Switchboard Operators, Including Answering
 Service
 Telephone Operators
 Communications Equipment Operators, All Other

2000
 Census code Occupation category

Office and Administrative Support Workers-con

Bill and Account Collectors
 Billing and Posting Clerks and Machine Operators
 Bookkeeping, Accounting, and Auditing Clerks
 Gaming Cage Workers
 Payroll and Timekeeping Clerks

24 Office and Administrative Support Workers

Procurement Clerks
 Tellers
 Brokerage Clerks
 Correspondence Clerks
 Court, Municipal, and License Clerks
 Credit Authorizers, Checkers, and Clerks
 Customer Service Representatives
 Eligibility Interviewers, Government Programs
 File Clerks
 Hotel, Motel, and Resort Desk Clerks
 Interviewers, Except Eligibility and Loan
 Library Assistants, Clerical
 Loan Interviewers and Clerks
 New Accounts Clerks
 Order Clerks
 Human Resources Assistants, Except Payroll and
 Timekeeping
 Receptionists and Information Clerks
 Reservation and Transportation Ticket Agents and
 Travel Clerks
 Information and Record Clerks, All Other
 Cargo and Freight Agents
 Couriers and Messengers
 Dispatchers
 Meter Readers, Utilities
 Postal Service Clerks
 Postal Service Mail Carriers
 Postal Service Mail Sorters, Processors, and
 Processing Machine Operators

 Production, Planning, and Expediting Clerks
 Shipping, Receiving, and Traffic Clerks
 Stock Clerks and Order Fillers
 Weighers, Measurers, Checkers, and Samplers,
 Recordkeeping
 Secretaries and Administrative Assistants

 Computer Operators
 Data Entry Keyers
 Word Processors and Typists
 Desktop Publishers
 Insurance Claims and Policy Processing Clerks
 Mail Clerks and Mail Machine Operators, Except
 Postal Service
 Office Clerks, General
 Office Machine Operators, Except Computer
 Proofreaders and Copy Markers
 Statistical Assistants
 Office and Administrative Support Workers, All
 Other

25 Farming, Fishing, and Forestry Occupations

First-Line Supervisors/Managers/Contractors of
 Farming, Fishing, and Forestry Workers
 Agricultural Inspector

2000
 Census code Occupation category

Farming, Fishing, and Forestry Occupations-con

Animal Breeders
 Graders and Sorters, Agricultural Products
 Other Agricultural Workers

Fishers and Related Fishing Workers
 Hunters and Trappers
 Forest and Conservation Workers
 Logging Workers

26 Construction Trades and Extraction Workers

First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Construction
 Trades and Extraction Workers
 Boilermakers
 Brickmasons, Blockmasons, and Stonemasons
 Carpenters
 Carpet, Floor, and Tile Installers and Finishers
 Cement Masons, Concrete Finishers, and
 Terrazzo Workers
 Construction Laborers
 Paving, Surfacing, and Tamping Equipment
 Operators
 Pile-Driver Operators
 Operating Engineers and Other Construction
 Equipment Operators
 Drywall Installers, Ceiling Tile Installers, and
 Tapers
 Electricians
 Glaziers
 Insulation Workers
 Painters, Construction and Maintenance
 Paperhangers
 Pipelayers, Plumbers, Pipefitters, and Steamfitters
 Plasterers and Stucco Masons
 Reinforcing Iron and Rebar Workers
 Roofers
 Sheet Metal Workers
 Structural Iron and Steel Workers
 Helpers, Construction Trades
 Construction and Building Inspectors
 Elevator Installers and Repairers
 Fence Erectors
 Hazardous Materials Removal Workers
 Highway Maintenance Workers
 Rail-Track Laying and Maintenance Equipment
 Operators
 Septic Tank Servicers and Sewer Pipe Cleaners
 Miscellaneous Construction and Related Workers
 Derrick, Rotary Drill, and Service Unit Operators,
 Oil, Gas, and Mining
 Earth Drillers, Except Oil and Gas
 Explosives Workers, Ordnance Handling Experts,
 and Blasters
 Mining Machine Operators
 Roof Bolters, Mining
 Roustabouts, Oil and Gas
 Helpers--Extraction Workers
 Other Extraction Workers

27 Installation, Maintenance, and Repairs Workers

First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Mechanics,
 Installers, and Repairers

2000

Census Occupation category
code

Installation, Maintenance, and Repairs Workers-
con

Computer, Automated Teller, and Office Machine
Repairers
Radio and Telecommunications Equipment
Installers and Repairers
Avionics Technicians
Electric Motor, Power Tool, and Related Repairers
Electrical and Electronics Installers and Repairers,
Transportation Equipment
Electrical and Electronics Repairers, Industrial and
Utility
Electronic Equipment Installers and Repairers,
Motor Vehicles
Electronic Home Entertainment Equipment
Installers and Repairers
Security and Fire Alarm Systems Installers
Aircraft Mechanics and Service Technicians
Automotive Body and Related Repairers
Automotive Glass Installers and Repairers
Automotive Service Technicians and Mechanics
Bus and Truck Mechanics and Diesel Engine
Specialists
Heavy Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Service
Technicians and Mechanics
Small Engine Mechanics
Miscellaneous Vehicle and Mobile Equipment
Mechanics, Installers, and Repairers

Control and Valve Installers and Repairers
Heating, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration
Mechanics and Installers
Home Appliance Repairers
Industrial and Refractory Machinery Mechanics
Maintenance and Repair Workers, General
Maintenance Workers, Machinery
Millwrights
Electrical Power-Line Installers and Repairers
Telecommunications Line Installers and Repairers
Precision Instrument and Equipment Repairers
Coin, Vending, and Amusement Machine
Servicers and Repairers
Commercial Divers
Locksmiths and Safe Repairers
Manufactured Building and Mobile Home Installers
Riggers
Signal and Track Switch Repairers
Helpers--Installation, Maintenance, and Repair
Workers
Other Installation, Maintenance, and Repair
Workers

28 Production and Operating Workers

First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Production
and Operating Workers
Aircraft Structure, Surfaces, Rigging, and Systems
Assemblers
Electrical, Electronics, and Electromechanical
Assemblers
Engine and Other Machine Assemblers
Structural Metal Fabricators and Fitters
Miscellaneous Assemblers and Fabricators

2000

Census Occupation category
code

29 Food Preparation Occupations

Bakers
Butchers and Other Meat, Poultry, and Fish
Processing Workers
Food and Tobacco Roasting, Baking, and Drying
Machine Operators and Tenders
Food Batchmakers
Food Cooking Machine Operators and Tenders

30 Setters, Operators, and Tenders

Computer Control Programmers and Operators

Extruding and Drawing Machine Setters,
Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic
Forging Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders,
Metal and Plastic
Rolling Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders,
Metal and Plastic
Cutting, Punching, and Press Machine Setters,
Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic
Drilling and Boring Machine Tool Setters,
Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic
Grinding, Lapping, Polishing, and Buffing Machine
Tool Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and
Plastic
Lathe and Turning Machine Tool Setters,
Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic
Milling and Planing Machine Setters, Operators,
and Tenders, Metal and Plastic
Machinists
Metal Furnace and Kiln Operators and Tenders
Model Makers and Patternmakers, Metal and
Plastic
Molders and Molding Machine Setters, Operators,
and Tenders, Metal and Plastic
Multiple Machine Tool Setters, Operators, and
Tenders, Metal and Plastic
Tool and Die Makers
Welding, Soldering, and Brazing Workers
Heat Treating Equipment Setters, Operators, and
Tenders, Metal and Plastic
Lay-Out Workers, Metal and Plastic
Plating and Coating Machine Setters, Operators,
and Tenders, Metal and Plastic
Tool Grinders, Filers, and Sharpeners
Metalworkers and Plastic Workers, All Other

Bookbinders and Bindery Workers
Job Printers
Prepress Technicians and Workers
Printing Machine Operators
Laundry and Dry-Cleaning Workers
Pressers, Textile, Garment, and Related Materials
Sewing Machine Operators
Shoe and Leather Workers and Repairers
Shoe Machine Operators and Tenders
Tailors, Dressmakers, and Sewers
Textile Bleaching and Dyeing Machine Operators
and Tenders
Textile Cutting Machine Setters, Operators, and
Tenders

2000
Census Occupation category
code

Setters, Operators, and Tenders-con

Textile Knitting and Weaving Machine Setters,
Operators, and Tenders
Textile Winding, Twisting, and Drawing Out
Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders
Extruding and Forming Machine Setters,
Operators, and Tenders, Synthetic and Glass
Fibers
Fabric and Apparel Patternmakers
Upholsterers
Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Workers, All
Other

Cabinetmakers and Bench Carpenters
Furniture Finishers
Model Makers and Patternmakers, Wood
Sawing Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders,
Wood
Woodworking Machine Setters, Operators, and
Tenders, Except Sawing
Woodworkers, All Other

Power Plant Operators, Distributors, and
Dispatchers
Stationary Engineers and Boiler Operators
Water and Liquid Waste Treatment Plant and
System Operators
Miscellaneous Plant and System Operators
Chemical Processing Machine Setters, Operators,
and Tenders
Crushing, Grinding, Polishing, Mixing, and
Blending Workers
Cutting Workers
Extruding, Forming, Pressing, and Compacting
Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders
Furnace, Kiln, Oven, Drier, and Kettle Operators
and Tenders
Inspectors, Testers, Sorters, Samplers, and
Weighers
Jewelers and Precious Stone and Metal Workers
Medical, Dental, and Ophthalmic Laboratory
Technicians

Packaging and Filling Machine Operators and
Tenders
Painting Workers
Photographic Process Workers and Processing
Machine Operators
Semiconductor Processors
Cementing and Gluing Machine Operators and
Tenders
Cleaning, Washing, and Metal Pickling Equipment
Operators and Tenders
Cooling and Freezing Equipment Operators and
Tenders
Etchers and Engravers
Molders, Shapers, and Casters, Except Metal and
Plastic
Paper Goods Machine Setters, Operators, and
Tenders
Tire Builders
Helpers--Production Workers
Production Workers, All Other

2000
Census Occupation category
code

31 Transportation and Material Moving Workers

Supervisors, Transportation and Material Moving
Workers

Aircraft Pilots and Flight Engineers
Air Traffic Controllers and Airfield Operations
Specialists
Ambulance Drivers and Attendants, Except
Emergency Medical Technicians
Bus Drivers
Driver/Sales Workers and Truck Drivers
Taxi Drivers and Chauffeurs
Motor Vehicle Operators, All Other
Locomotive Engineers and Operators
Railroad Brake, Signal, and Switch Operators
Railroad Conductors and Yardmasters
Subway, Streetcar, and Other Rail Transportation
Workers
Sailors and Marine Oilers
Ship and Boat Captains and Operators
Ship Engineers
Bridge and Lock Tenders
Parking Lot Attendants
Service Station Attendants
Transportation Inspectors
Other Transportation Workers

Conveyor Operators and Tenders
Crane and Tower Operators
Dredge, Excavating, and Loading Machine
Operators
Hoist and Winch Operators
Industrial Truck and Tractor Operators
Cleaners of Vehicles and Equipment
Laborers and Freight, Stock, and Material Movers,
Hand
Machine Feeders and Offbearers
Packers and Packagers, Hand
Pumping Station Operators
Refuse and Recyclable Material Collectors
Shuttle Car Operators
Tank Car, Truck, and Ship Loaders
Material Moving Workers, All Other

32 ARMED FORCES (FOR CPS)

*9840 Armed Forces

CPS Special Codes

*9970 Problem Referral
*9990 Not Reported (Includes Refused, Classified, Blank
and all other noncodable

MILITARY SPECIFIC OCCUPATIONS (FOR ACS)

9800 Military officer special and tactical operations I
leaders/managers
9810 First-line enlisted military supervisors/managers
9820 Military enlisted tactical operations and
air/weapons specialists and crew members
9830 Military, rank not specified

* Code changed from 2000

APPENDIX F

Industrial Classification System

This page intentionally left blank

2000 Census code	Industry category
AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING	
0170	AGR-Crop production
0180	AGR-Animal production
0190	AGR-Forestry except Logging
0270	AGR-Logging
0280	AGR-Fishing, hunting, and trapping
0290	AGR-Support activities for agriculture and forestry
MINING	
0370	EXT-Oil and gas extraction
0380	EXT-Coal mining
0390	EXT-Metal ore mining
0470	EXT-Nonmetallic mineral mining and quarrying
0480	EXT-Not specified type of mining
0490	EXT-Support activities for mining Utilities
0570	UTL-Electric power generation, transmission and distribution
0580	UTL-Natural gas distribution
0590	UTL-Electric and gas, and other combinations
0670	UTL-Water, steam, air conditioning, and irrigation systems
0680	UTL-Sewage treatment facilities
0690	UTL-Not specified utilities
CONSTRUCTION	
0770	** CON-Construction
	(Includes the cleaning of buildings and dwellings is incidental during construction and immediately after construction)
MANUFACTURING	
Nondurable Goods	
Food Manufacturing	
1070	MFG-Animal food, grain and oilseed milling
1080	MFG-Sugar and confectionery products
1090	MFG-Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty foods
1170	MFG-Dairy products
1180	MFG-Animal slaughtering and processing
1190	MFG-Retail bakeries
1270	MFG-Bakeries, except retail 3118 exc.
1280	MFG-Seafood and other miscellaneous foods, n.e.c.
1290	MFG-Not specified food industries
Beverage and Tobacco Products Manufacturing	
1370	MFG-Beverage
1390	MFG-Tobacco

2000 Census code	Industry category
MANUFACTURING Nondurable Goods-Con	
Textile Mills and Textile Product Mills	
1470	MFG-Fiber, yarn, and thread mills
1480	MFG-Fabric mills, except knitting
1490	MFG-Textile and fabric finishing and coating mills
1570	MFG-Carpets and rugs
1590	MFG-Textile product mills except carpets and rugs
Apparel Manufacturing	
1670	MFG-Knitting mills
1680	MFG-Cut and sew apparel
1690	MFG-Apparel accessories and other apparel
Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing	
1770	MFG-Footwear
1790	MFG-Leather tanning and products, except footwear
Paper Manufacturing	
1870	MFG-Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills
1880	MFG-Paperboard containers and boxes
1890	MFG-Miscellaneous paper and pulp products
Printing and Related Support Activities	
1990	MFG-Printing and related support activities
Petroleum and Coal Products Manufacturing	
2070	MFG-Petroleum refining
2090	MFG-Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products
Chemical Manufacturing	
2170	MFG-Resin, synthetic rubber and fibers, and filaments
2180	MFG-Agricultural chemicals
2190	MFG-Pharmaceuticals and medicines
2270	MFG-Paint, coating, and adhesives
2280	MFG-Soap, cleaning compound, and cosmetics
2290	MFG-Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals
Plastics and Rubber Product Manufacturing	
2370	MFG-Plastics products
2380	MFG-Tires
2390	MFG-Rubber products, except tires
Durable Goods	
Nonmetallic Mineral Product Manufacturing	
2470	MFG-Pottery, ceramics, and related products
2480	MFG-Structural clay products
2490	MFG-Glass and glass products
2570	MFG-Cement, concrete, lime, and gypsum products
2590	MFG-Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral products
Metal Industries	
2670	MFG-Iron and steel mills and steel products
2680	MFG-Aluminum production and processing
2690	MFG-Nonferrous metal, except aluminum, production and processing
2770	MFG-Foundries
2780	MFG-Metal forgings and stampings

2000 Census code	Industry category
MANUFACTURING Durable Goods-Con	
Metal Industries-Con	
2790	MFG-Cutlery and hand tools
2870	MFG-Structural metals, and tank and shipping containers
2880	MFG-Machine shops; turned products; screws, nuts and bolts
2890	MFG-Coating, engraving, heat treating and allied activities
2970	MFG-Ordnance
2980	MFG-Miscellaneous fabricated metal products
2990	MFG-Not specified metal industries
Machinery Manufacturing	
3070	MFG-Agricultural implements 33311
3080	MFG-Construction mining and oil field machinery
3090	MFG-Commercial and service industry machinery
3170	MFG-Metalworking machinery
3180	MFG-Engines, turbines, and power transmission equipment
3190	MFG-Machinery, n.e.c.
3290	MFG-Not specified machinery
Computer and Electronic Product Manufacturing	
3360	MFG-Computer and peripheral equipment
3370	MFG-Communications, audio, and video equipment
3380	MFG-Navigational, measuring, electromedical, and control instruments
3390	MFG-Electronic components and products, n.e.c.
Electrical Equipment, Appliances, and Component Manufacturing	
3470	MFG-Household appliances
3490	MFG-Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c.
Transportation Equipment Manufacturing	
3570	MFG-Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment
3580	MFG-Aircraft and parts
3590	MFG-Aerospace products and parts
3670	MFG-Railroad rolling stock
3680	MFG-Ship and boat building
3690	MFG-Other transportation equipment
Wood Products, including Furniture, Manufacturing	
3770	MFG-Sawmills and wood preservation
3780	MFG-Veneer, plywood, and engineered wood products
3790	MFG-Prefabricated wood buildings and mobile homes
3870	MFG-Miscellaneous wood products
3890	MFG-Furniture and Fixtures
Miscellaneous Manufacturing	
3960	MFG-Medical equipment and supplies
3970	MFG-Toys, amusement, and sporting goods
3980	MFG-Miscellaneous manufacturing, n.e.c.
3990	MFG-Not specified industries

2000 Census code	Industry category
WHOLESALE TRADE	
Durable Goods, Wholesalers	
4070	** WHL-Motor vehicles, parts and supplies
4080	** WHL-Furniture and home furnishing
4090	** WHL-Lumber and other construction materials
4170	** WHL-Professional and commercial equipment and supplies
4180	** WHL-Metals and minerals, except petroleum
4190	** WHL-Electrical goods
4260	** WHL-Hardware, plumbing and heating equipment, and supplies
4270	** WHL-Machinery, equipment , and supplies
4280	** WHL-Recyclable material
4290	** WHL-Miscellaneous durable goods
Nondurable Goods, Wholesalers	
4370	** WHL-Paper and paper products
4380	** WHL-Drugs, sundries, and chemical and allied products
4390	** WHL-Apparel, fabrics, and notions
4470	** WHL-Groceries and related products
4480	** WHL-Farm product raw materials
4490	** WHL-Petroleum and petroleum products
4560	** WHL-Alcoholic beverages
4570	** WHL-Farm supplies
4580	** WHL-Miscellaneous nondurable goods
*4585	*** WHL-Wholesale electronic markets, agents, and brokers (New Industry)*
4590	WHL-Not specified trade
RETAIL TRADE	
4670	RET-Automobile dealers
4680	RET-Other motor vehicle dealers
4690	RET-Auto parts, accessories, and tire stores
4770	RET-Furniture and home furnishings stores
4780	RET-Household appliance stores
4790	RET-Radio, TV, and computer stores
4870	RET-Building material and supplies dealers
4880	RET-Hardware stores
4890	RET-Lawn and garden equipment and supplies stores
4970	RET-Grocery stores
4980	RET-Specialty food stores
4990	RET-Beer, wine, and liquor stores
5070	RET-Pharmacies and drug stores
5080	RET-Health and personal care, except drug, stores
5090	RET-Gasoline stations
5170	RET-Clothing and accessories, except shoe, stores
5180	RET-Shoe stores
5190	RET-Jewelry, luggage, and leather goods stores
5270	RET-Sporting goods, camera, and hobby and toy stores
5280	RET-Sewing, needlework and piece goods stores
5290	RET-Music stores
5370	RET-Book stores and news dealers
5380	**RET-Department stores and Discount stores
5390	RET-Miscellaneous general merchandise stores
5470	RET-Retail florists
5480	RET-Office supplies and stationary stores
5490	RET-Used merchandise stores

2000 Census code	Industry category
RETAIL TRADE-Con	
5570	RET-Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops
5580	RET-Miscellaneous stores
5590	*** RET-Electronic shopping (New Industry)
*5591	*** RET-Electronic auctions (New Industry)
*5592	** RET-Mail order houses
5670	RET-Vending machine operators
5680	RET-Fuel dealers
5690	RET-Other direct selling establishments
5790	RET-Not specified trade
TRANSPORTATION AND WAREHOUSING	
6070	TRN-Air transportation
6080	TRN-Rail transportation
6090	TRN-Water transportation
6170	TRN-Truck transportation
6180	TRN-Bus service and urban transit
6190	TRN-Taxi and limousine service
6270	TRN-Pipeline transportation
6280	TRN-Scenic and sightseeing transportation
6290	TRN-Services incidental to transportation
6370	TRN-Postal Service
6380	TRN-Couriers and messengers
6390	TRN-Warehousing and storage
INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATIONS	
Publishing Industries	
6470	INF-Newspaper publishers
6480	INF-Publishing, except newspapers and software
6490	INF-Software publishing
6570	INF-Motion pictures and video industries
6590	INF-Sound recording industries
Broadcasting and Telecommunications	
6670	INF-Radio and television broadcasting and cable
*6675	***INF-Internet publishing and broadcasting (New Industry)
6680	INF-Wired telecommunications carriers
6690	INF-Other telecommunication services
*6692	***INF-Internet service providers (New Industry)
*6695	**INF-Data processing, hosting, and related services
Information Services and Data Processing Services	
6770	INF-Libraries and archives
6780	INF-Other information services
FINANCE, INSURANCE, REAL ESTATE, AND RENTAL AND LEASING	
Finance and Insurance	
6870	FIN-Banking and related activities
6880	FIN-Savings institutions, including credit unions
6890	FIN-Non-depository credit and related activities
6970	FIN-Securities, commodities, funds, trusts, and other financial investments
6990	FIN-Insurance carriers and related activities

2000 Census code	Industry category
FINANCE, INSURANCE, REAL ESTATE, AND RENTAL AND LEASING-Con	
Real Estate and Rental and Leasing	
7070	FIN-Real estate
7080	FIN-Automotive equipment rental and leasing
7170	FIN-Video tape and disk rental
7180	FIN-Other consumer goods rental
7190	FIN-Commercial, industrial, and other intangible assets rental and leasing
PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC, MANAGEMENT, ADMINISTRATIVE, AND WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES	
Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services	
7270	PRF-Legal services
7280	PRF-Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping and payroll services
7290	PRF-Architectural, engineering, and related services
7370	PRF-Specialized design services
7380	PRF-Computer systems design and related services
7390	PRF-Management, scientific and technical consulting services
7460	PRF-Scientific research and development services
7470	PRF-Advertising and related services
7480	PRF-Veterinary services
7490	PRF-Other professional, scientific and technical services
Management, Administrative and Support, and Waste Management Services	
7570	PRF-Management of companies and enterprises
7580	PRF-Employment services
7590	PRF-Business support services
7670	PRF-Travel arrangements and reservation services
7680	PRF-Investigation and security services
7690	**PRF-Services to buildings and dwellings (except cleaning during construction and immediately after construction)
7770	PRF-Landscaping services
7780	PRF-Other administrative, and other support services
7790	PRF-Waste management and remediation services
EDUCATIONAL, HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES	
Educational Services	
7860	EDU-Elementary and secondary schools
7870	EDU-Colleges, including junior colleges, and universities
7880	EDU-Business, technical, and trade schools and training
7890	EDU-Other schools, instruction and educational services

2000 Census code	Industry category
EDUCATIONAL, HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES-Con	
Health Care	
7970	MED-Offices of physicians
7980	MED-Offices of dentists
7990	MED-Office of chiropractors
8070	MED-Offices of optometrists
8080	MED-Offices of other health practitioners
8090	MED-Outpatient care centers
8170	MED-Home health care services
8180	MED-Other health care services
8190	MED-Hospitals
8270	MED-Nursing care facilities
8290	MED-Residential care facilities, without nursing
Social Assistance	
8370	SCA-Individual and family services
8380	SCA-Community food and housing, and emergency services
8390	SCA-Vocational rehabilitation services
8470	SCA-Child day care services
ARTS, ENTERTAINMENT, RECREATION, ACCOMMODATIONS, AND FOOD SERVICES	
Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation	
8560	ENT-Independent artists, performing arts, spectator sports and related industries
8570	ENT-Museums, art galleries, historical sites, and similar institutions
8580	ENT-Bowling centers
8590	ENT-Other amusement, gambling, and recreation industries
Accommodations and Food Services	
8660	ENT-Traveler accommodation
8670	ENT-Recreational vehicle parks and camps, and rooming and boarding houses
8680	ENT-Restaurants and other food services
8690	ENT-Drinking places, alcohol beverages
OTHER SERVICES (EXCEPT PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION)	
Repair and Maintenance	
8770	SRV-Automotive repair and maintenance
8780	SRV-Car washes
8790	SRV-Electronic and precision equipment repair and maintenance
8870	SRV-Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment repair and maintenance
8880	SRV-Personal and household goods repair and maintenance
8890	SRV-Footwear and leather goods repair
Personal and Laundry Services	
8970	SRV-Barber shops
8980	SRV-Beauty salons
8990	SRV-Nail salons and other personal care services
9070	SRV-Dry cleaning and laundry services
9080	SRV-Funeral homes, cemeteries and crematories
9090	SRV-Other personal services

2000 Census code	Industry category
Religious, Grantmaking, Civic, Business, and Similar Organizations	
9160	SRV-Religious organizations
9170	SRV-Civic, social, advocacy organizations and grantmaking and giving service
9180	SRV-Labor unions
9190	SRV-Business, professional, political and similar organizations
Private Households	
9290	SRV-Private households
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	
9370	ADM-Executive offices and legislative bodies
9380	ADM-Public finance activities
9390	ADM-Other general government and support
9470	ADM-Justice, public order, and safety activities
9480	ADM-Administration of human resource programs
9490	ADM-Administration of environmental quality and housing programs
9570	ADM-Administration of economic programs and space research
9590	ADM-National security and international affairs
* ARMED FORCES (FOR CPS ONLY)	
9890	Armed Forces
CPS Special Codes	
9970	Problem Referral
9990	Uncodable (Includes Refused or reported Classified)
Active Duty Military (for Census and ACS)	
9670	U. S. Army
9680	U. S. Air Force
9690	U. S. Navy
9770	U. S. Marines
9780	U. S. Coast Guard
9790	U. S. Armed Forces, Branch Not Specified
9870	Military Reserves or National Guard
* Code changed from 2000	
** Name changed from 2000 and Industry content changed	
*** New industry	

APPENDIX G

Industrial Classification System for Analytic Recodes

This page intentionally left blank

2000 Census code	Industry category
1	AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING
	AGR-Crop production AGR-Animal production AGR-Forestry except Logging AGR-Logging AGR-Fishing, hunting, and trapping AGR-Support activities for agriculture and forestry
2	MINING
	EXT-Oil and gas extraction EXT-Coal mining EXT-Metal ore mining EXT-Nonmetallic mineral mining and quarrying EXT-Not specified type of mining EXT-Support activities for mining Utilities
3	UTILITIES
	UTL-Electric power generation, transmission and distribution UTL-Natural gas distribution UTL-Electric and gas, and other combinations UTL-Water, steam, air conditioning, and irrigation systems UTL-Sewage treatment facilities UTL-Not specified utilities
4	CONSTRUCTION
	** CON-Construction (Includes the cleaning of buildings and dwellings is incidental during construction and immediately after construction)
	MANUFACTURING
5	Nondurable Goods
	Food Manufacturing MFG-Animal food, grain and oilseed milling MFG-Sugar and confectionery products MFG-Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty foods MFG-Dairy products MFG-Animal slaughtering and processing MFG-Retail bakeries MFG-Bakeries, except retail 3118 exc. MFG-Seafood and other miscellaneous foods, n.e.c. MFG-Not specified food industries Beverage and Tobacco Products Manufacturing MFG-Beverage MFG-Tobacco

2000 Census code	Industry category
	MANUFACTURING Nondurable Goods-Con
	Textile Mills and Textile Product Mills MFG-Fiber, yarn, and thread mills MFG-Fabric mills, except knitting MFG-Textile and fabric finishing and coating mills MFG-Carpets and rugs MFG-Textile product mills except carpets and rugs Apparel Manufacturing MFG-Knitting mills MFG-Cut and sew apparel MFG-Apparel accessories and other apparel Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing MFG-Footwear MFG-Leather tanning and products, except footwear Paper Manufacturing MFG-Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills MFG-Paperboard containers and boxes MFG-Miscellaneous paper and pulp products Printing and Related Support Activities MFG-Printing and related support activities Petroleum and Coal Products Manufacturing MFG-Petroleum refining MFG-Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products Chemical Manufacturing MFG-Resin, synthetic rubber and fibers, and filaments MFG-Agricultural chemicals MFG-Pharmaceuticals and medicines MFG-Paint, coating, and adhesives MFG-Soap, cleaning compound, and cosmetics MFG-Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals Plastics and Rubber Product Manufacturing MFG-Plastics products MFG-Tires MFG-Rubber products, except tires
6	Durable Goods
	Nonmetallic Mineral Product Manufacturing MFG-Pottery, ceramics, and related products MFG-Structural clay products MFG-Glass and glass products MFG-Cement, concrete, lime, and gypsum products MFG-Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral products Metal Industries MFG-Iron and steel mills and steel products MFG-Aluminum production and processing MFG-Nonferrous metal, except aluminum, production and processing MFG-Foundries

2000 Census code	Industry category
MANUFACTURING Durable Goods-Con	
Metal Industries-Con	
MFG-Metal forgings and stampings	
MFG-Cutlery and hand tools	
MFG-Structural metals, and tank and shipping containers	
MFG-Machine shops; turned products; screws, nuts and bolts	
MFG-Coating, engraving, heat treating and allied activities	
MFG-Ordnance	
MFG-Miscellaneous fabricated metal products	
MFG-Not specified metal industries	
Machinery Manufacturing	
MFG-Agricultural implements 33311	
MFG-Construction mining and oil field machinery	
MFG-Commercial and service industry machinery	
MFG-Metalworking machinery	
MFG-Engines, turbines, and power transmission equipment	
MFG-Machinery, n.e.c.	
MFG-Not specified machinery	
Computer and Electronic Product Manufacturing	
MFG-Computer and peripheral equipment	
MFG-Communications, audio, and video equipment	
MFG-Navigational, measuring, electomedical, and control instruments	
MFG-Electronic components and products, n.e.c.	
Electrical Equipment, Appliances, and Component Manufacturing	
MFG-Household appliances	
MFG-Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c.	
Transportation Equipment Manufacturing	
MFG-Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment	
MFG-Aircraft and parts	
MFG-Aerospace products and parts	
MFG-Railroad rolling stock	
MFG-Ship and boat building	
MFG-Other transportation equipment	
Wood Products, including Furniture, Manufacturing	
MFG-Sawmills and wood preservation	
MFG-Veneer, plywood, and engineered wood products	
MFG-Prefabricated wood buildings and mobile homes	
MFG-Miscellaneous wood products	
MFG-Furniture and Fixtures	
Miscellaneous Manufacturing	
MFG-Medical equipment and supplies	
MFG-Toys, amusement, and sporting goods	
MFG-Miscellaneous manufacturing, n.e.c.	
MFG-Not specified industries	

2000 Census code	Industry category
WHOLESALE TRADE	
7	Durable Goods, Wholesalers
	** WHL-Motor vehicles, parts and supplies
	** WHL-Furniture and home furnishing
	** WHL-Lumber and other construction materials
	** WHL-Professional and commercial equipment and supplies
	** WHL-Metals and minerals, except petroleum
	** WHL-Electrical goods
	** WHL-Hardware, plumbing and heating equipment, and supplies
	** WHL-Machinery, equipment , and supplies
	** WHL-Recyclable material
	** WHL-Miscellaneous durable goods
8	Nondurable Goods, Wholesalers
	** WHL-Paper and paper products
	** WHL-Drugs, sundries, and chemical and allied products
	** WHL-Apparel, fabrics, and notions
	** WHL-Groceries and related products
	** WHL-Farm product raw materials
	** WHL-Petroleum and petroleum products
	** WHL-Alcoholic beverages
	** WHL-Farm supplies
	** WHL-Miscellaneous nondurable goods
	*** WHL-Wholesale electronic markets, agents, and brokers (New Industry)*
	WHL-Not specified trade
9	RETAIL TRADE
	RET-Automobile dealers
	RET-Other motor vehicle dealers
	RET-Auto parts, accessories, and tire stores
	RET-Furniture and home furnishings stores
	RET-Household appliance stores
	RET-Radio, TV, and computer stores
	RET-Building material and supplies dealers
	RET-Hardware stores
	RET-Lawn and garden equipment and supplies stores
	RET-Grocery stores
	RET-Specialty food stores
	RET-Beer, wine, and liquor stores
	RET-Pharmacies and drug stores
	RET-Health and personal care, except drug, stores
	RET-Gasoline stations
	RET-Clothing and accessories, except shoe, stores
	RET-Shoe stores
	RET-Jewelry, luggage, and leather goods stores
	RET-Sporting goods, camera, and hobby and toy stores
	RET-Sewing, needlework and piece goods stores
	RET-Music stores
	RET-Book stores and news dealers
	**RET-Department stores and Discount stores
	RET-Miscellaneous general merchandise stores
	RET-Retail florists
	RET-Office supplies and stationary stores
	RET-Used merchandise stores

2000 Census code	Industry category
	RETAIL TRADE-Con
	RET-Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops
	RET-Miscellaneous stores
	*** RET-Electronic shopping (New Industry)
	*** RET-Electronic auctions (New Industry)
	** RET-Mail order houses
	RET-Vending machine operators
	RET-Fuel dealers
	RET-Other direct selling establishments
	RET-Not specified trade
10	TRANSPORTATION AND WAREHOUSING
	TRN-Air transportation
	TRN-Rail transportation
	TRN-Water transportation
	TRN-Truck transportation
	TRN-Bus service and urban transit
	TRN-Taxi and limousine service
	TRN-Pipeline transportation
	TRN-Scenic and sightseeing transportation
	TRN-Services incidental to transportation
	TRN-Postal Service
	TRN-Couriers and messengers
	TRN-Warehousing and storage
11	INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATIONS
	Publishing Industries
	INF-Newspaper publishers
	INF-Publishing, except newspapers and software
	INF-Software publishing
	INF-Motion pictures and video industries
	INF-Sound recording industries
	Broadcasting and Telecommunications
	INF-Radio and television broadcasting and cable
	***INF-Internet publishing and broadcasting (New Industry)
	INF-Wired telecommunications carriers
	INF-Other telecommunication services
	***INF-Internet service providers (New Industry)
	**INF-Data processing, hosting, and related services
	Information Services and Data Processing Services
	INF-Libraries and archives
	INF-Other information services
12	FINANCE, INSURANCE, REAL ESTATE, AND RENTAL AND LEASING
	Finance and Insurance
	FIN-Banking and related activities
	FIN-Savings institutions, including credit unions
	FIN-Non-depository credit and related activities
	FIN-Securities, commodities, funds, trusts, and other financial investments
	FIN-Insurance carriers and related activities

2000 Census code	Industry category
	FINANCE, INSURANCE, REAL ESTATE, AND RENTAL AND LEASING-Con
	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
	FIN-Real estate
	FIN-Automotive equipment rental and leasing
	FIN-Video tape and disk rental
	FIN-Other consumer goods rental
	FIN-Commercial, industrial, and other intangible assets rental and leasing
13	PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC, MANAGEMENT, ADMINISTRATIVE, AND WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES
	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
	PRF-Legal services
	PRF-Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping and payroll services
	PRF-Architectural, engineering, and related services
	PRF-Specialized design services
	PRF-Computer systems design and related services
	PRF-Management, scientific and technical consulting services
	PRF-Scientific research and development services
	PRF-Advertising and related services
	PRF-Veterinary services
	PRF-Other professional, scientific and technical services
	Management, Administrative and Support, and Waste Management Services
	PRF-Management of companies and enterprises
	PRF-Employment services
	PRF-Business support services
	PRF-Travel arrangements and reservation services
	PRF-Investigation and security services
	**PRF-Services to buildings and dwellings (except cleaning during construction and immediately after construction)
	PRF-Landscaping services
	PRF-Other administrative, and other support services
	PRF-Waste management and remediation services
14	EDUCATIONAL, HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES
	Educational Services
	EDU-Elementary and secondary schools
	EDU-Colleges, including junior colleges, and universities
	EDU-Business, technical, and trade schools and training
	EDU-Other schools, instruction and educational services

2000 Census code	Industry category
	EDUCATIONAL, HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES-Con
	Health Care
	MED-Offices of physicians
	MED-Offices of dentists
	MED-Office of chiropractors
	MED-Offices of optometrists
	MED-Offices of other health practitioners
	MED-Outpatient care centers
	MED-Home health care services
	MED-Other health care services
	MED-Hospitals
	MED-Nursing care facilities
	MED-Residential care facilities, without nursing
	Social Assistance
	SCA-Individual and family services
	SCA-Community food and housing, and emergency services
	SCA-Vocational rehabilitation services
	SCA-Child day care services
15	ARTS, ENTERTAINMENT, RECREATION, ACCOMMODATIONS, AND FOOD SERVICES
	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
	ENT-Independent artists, performing arts, spectator sports and related industries
	ENT-Museums, art galleries, historical sites, and similar institutions
	ENT-Bowling centers
	ENT-Other amusement, gambling, and recreation industries
	Accommodations and Food Services
	ENT-Traveler accommodation
	ENT-Recreational vehicle parks and camps, and rooming and boarding houses
	ENT-Restaurants and other food services
	ENT-Drinking places, alcohol beverages
16	OTHER SERVICES (EXCEPT PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION)
	Repair and Maintenance
	SRV-Automotive repair and maintenance
	SRV-Car washes
	SRV-Electronic and precision equipment repair and maintenance
	SRV-Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment repair and maintenance
	SRV-Personal and household goods repair and maintenance
	SRV-Footwear and leather goods repair
	Personal and Laundry Services
	SRV-Barber shops
	SRV-Beauty salons
	SRV-Nail salons and other personal care services
	SRV-Dry cleaning and laundry services
	SRV-Funeral homes, cemeteries and crematories
	SRV-Other personal services

2000 Census code	Industry category
	Religious, Grantmaking, Civic, Business, and Similar Organizations
	SRV-Religious organizations
	SRV-Civic, social, advocacy organizations and grantmaking and giving service
	SRV-Labor unions
	SRV-Business, professional, political and similar organizations
	Private Households
	SRV-Private households
17	PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
	ADM-Executive offices and legislative bodies
	ADM-Public finance activities
	ADM-Other general government and support
	ADM-Justice, public order, and safety activities
	ADM-Administration of human resource programs
	ADM-Administration of environmental quality and housing programs
	ADM-Administration of economic programs and space research
	ADM-National security and international affairs
18	ARMED FORCES (FOR CPS ONLY)
9890	Armed Forces
	CPS Special Codes
9970	Problem Referral
9990	Uncodable (Includes Refused or reported Classified)
	Active Duty Military (for Census and ACS)
9670	U. S. Army
9680	U. S. Air Force
9690	U. S. Navy
9770	U. S. Marines
9780	U. S. Coast Guard
9790	U. S. Armed Forces, Branch Not Specified
9870	Military Reserves or National Guard
	* Code changed from 2000
	** Name changed from 2000 and Industry content changed
	*** New industry

APPENDIX H

Recoded Substance Dependence and Abuse Variable Documentation Appendix

This page intentionally left blank

The 2004 National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH) computer-assisted interviewing (CAI) instrumentation included questions that were designed to measure dependence and abuse of illicit drugs, alcohol, and dependence on nicotine (cigarettes). For nicotine (cigarettes), questions pertaining to dependence were based on criteria from the Nicotine Dependence Syndrome Scale (NDSS; Shiffman, Hickcox, Gnys, Paty, & Kassel, 1995; Shiffman, Waters, & Hickcox, 2004) and the Fagerstrom Test of Nicotine Dependence (FTND; Fagerstrom, 1978; Heatherton, Kozlowski, Frecker, & Fagerstrom, 1991). The above-mentioned criteria were first used to measure nicotine dependence in NSDUH in 2003. For substances other than nicotine (cigarettes), which include alcohol, cocaine, heroin, pain relievers, sedatives, marijuana, tranquilizers, stimulants, hallucinogens, and inhalants, dependence and abuse questions were based on the criteria in the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders*, (DSM-IV), 4th edition (American Psychiatric Association [APA], 1994). Due to the complexity of defining the dependence and abuse variables, additional details regarding the creation of these variables are included in this appendix.

Given the current editing and imputation procedures, along with the use of both core and non-core questions to determine whether a respondent was asked the dependence and abuse questions, users should be aware of the possible inconsistencies that may exist between the dependence and abuse variables and the imputed substance use and frequency of use variables for selected substances.

Responses from core substance use, frequency of substance use, and non-core substance use questions were used as criteria to determine whether a respondent was asked the alcohol and/or illicit drug dependence and abuse questions. Unknown responses to the core substance use and frequency of substance use questions are imputed. However, the imputation process does not take into account data reported in the non-core CAI modules. Therefore, responses to the dependence and abuse questions that are inconsistent with responses to the imputed substance use or frequency of use questions could exist. These inconsistent responses remain in the edited data and were not excluded in the creation of the dependence and abuse recodes. Since different sets of criteria were used as skip logic for each substance, different types of inconsistencies between the dependence and abuse variables and the imputed substance use and frequency of substance use variables may occur by substance. These inconsistencies are discussed in further detail in the appropriate sections on each substance.

Differences also exist between the methodologies used for determining dependence on nicotine (cigarettes) and for determining dependence on other substances. For example, to classify as nicotine (cigarette) dependent, a respondent must be a past month user of cigarettes. However, to classify as dependent on one of the other substances by DSM-IV criteria, a respondent must be a past year user of that substance. A second difference is that the NDSS questions were imputed in order to optimize the number of respondents who could be classified for nicotine (cigarette) dependence, unlike the DSM-IV dependence questions that were used in the non-imputed, edited form.

Since the specialty cigarettes module was removed from the CAI questionnaire in 2004, one of the two sets of nicotine (cigarette) dependence variables that were created in 2002 and 2003 no longer can be created for 2004. In 2002 and 2003, the first set of variables included respondents who were nicotine (cigarette) dependent in the past month due to their smoking of either cigarettes and/or specialty cigarettes (bidis or cloves). The second set of variables included respondents who were nicotine (cigarette) dependent in the past month due to their smoking cigarettes only or smoking both cigarettes and specialty cigarettes. Since the specialty cigarette module was removed from the CAI questionnaire in 2004, specialty cigarettes are no longer a part of the skip pattern into the nicotine (cigarette) dependence questions. Therefore, only the second set of variables can be created for 2004, in which those who smoked only specialty cigarettes are defined as not dependent.

Nicotine (Cigarette) Dependence

The 2004 NSDUH CAI questions designed to assess nicotine (cigarette) dependence were based on the Nicotine Dependence Syndrome Scale (NDSS) and the Fagerstrom Test of Nicotine Dependence (FTND). To identify patterns of nicotine (cigarette) dependence within the 2004 NSDUH data, variable indicators were created to measure dependence on nicotine through the use of cigarettes. A respondent was defined as being dependent if he or she met either the NDSS or the FTND criteria for dependence.

Nicotine Dependence Syndrome Scale (NDSS):

The conceptual roots of the NDSS are similar to those behind the DSM-IV concept of dependence (Edwards & Gross, 1976). The NSDUH contains 19 NDSS questions that address five aspects of dependence:

1. Smoking drive (compulsion to smoke driven by nicotine craving and withdrawal)
 - a. After not smoking for a while, you need to smoke in order to feel less restless and irritable (IRCGIRTB)
 - b. When you don't smoke for a few hours, you start to crave cigarettes (IRCGCRV)
 - c. You sometimes have strong cravings for a cigarette where it feels like you're in the grip of a force you can't control (IRCGCRGP)
 - d. You feel a sense of control over your smoking - that is, you can "take it or leave it" at any time (IRCGNCTL)
 - e. You sometimes worry that you will run out of cigarettes (IRCGROUT).
2. Nicotine tolerance
 - a. Since you started smoking, the amount you smoke has increased (IRCGINCR)
 - b. Compared to when you first started smoking, you need to smoke a lot more now in order to be satisfied (IRCGSAT)
 - c. Compared to when you first started smoking, you can smoke much, much more now before you start to feel anything (IRCGLMR).
3. Continuous smoking
 - a. You smoke cigarettes fairly regularly throughout the day (IRCGRGDY)
 - b. You smoke about the same amount on weekends as on weekdays (IRCGRGWK)
 - c. You smoke just about the same number of cigarettes from day to day (IRCGRGNM)
 - d. It's hard to say how many cigarettes you smoke per day because the number often changes (IRCGNCG)
 - e. It's normal for you to smoke several cigarettes in an hour, then not have another one until hours later (IRCGSLHR).
4. Behavioral priority (preferring smoking over other reinforcing activities)
 - a. You tend to avoid places that don't allow smoking, even if you would otherwise enjoy them (IRCGAVD)
 - b. There are times when you choose not to be around your friends who don't smoke because they won't like it if you smoke (friends question - CIGFNLKE)
 - c. Even if you're traveling a long distance, you'd rather not travel by airplane because you wouldn't be allowed to smoke (IRCGPLN).
5. Stereotypy (fixed patterns of smoking)
 - a. Do you have any friends who do not smoke cigarettes (friends question - CIGFNSMK)
 - b. The number of cigarettes you smoke per day is often influenced by other things - how you're feeling, or what you're doing, for example (IRCGINFL)

- c. Your smoking is not affected much by other things. For example, you smoke about the same amount whether you're relaxing or working, happy or sad, alone or with others (IRCGNINF).

Each of these five domains can be assessed by a separate measure, but an average score across all domains also can be obtained for overall nicotine dependence (Shiffman et al., 2004). The NDSS algorithm for calculating this average score was based on the respondent's answers to 17 of the 19 questions listed above. The items regarding nonsmoking friends (4b - CIGFNLKE and 5a - CIGFNSMK) were excluded due to higher item nonresponse rates.

For respondents who answered 16 of the 17 NDSS nicotine (cigarette) dependence questions used in the NDSS algorithm, imputation using the 16 answered NDSS items as covariates in a weighted least squares regression model was implemented (Grau et al., 2006).

Responses to items IRCGIRTB, IRCGCRV, IRCGCRGP, IRCGAVD, IRCGPLN, IRCGROUT, IRCGRGDY, IRCGRGWK, IRCGRGNM, IRCGNINF, IRCGINCR, IRCGSAT, and IRCGLMR were coded from 1 to 5 where

- 1= Not at all true
- 2= Somewhat true
- 3= Moderately true
- 4= Very true
- 5= Extremely true

Responses to items IRCGNCTL, IRCGNCG, IRCGSLHR, and IRCGINFL were reverse coded from 5 to 1 where

- 5= Not at all true
- 4= Somewhat true
- 3= Moderately true
- 2= Very true
- 1= Extremely true

For respondents who reported smoking cigarettes in the past month, the NDSS score, NDSSANSP, was calculated as the sum of the responses to the previous questions divided by 17. The NDSS score was only calculated for respondents who had responses to all 17 questions after imputation. If a respondent did not have valid responses (based on actual reporting and imputation) to all 17 questions, then his or her NDSS score was defined as missing.

A respondent was defined as nicotine dependent, NDSSDNSP=1, if the NDSS score was greater than or equal to 2.75. If the NDSS score was less than 2.75 or missing, then the respondent was determined to be nondependent, NDSSDNSP=0, based on the NDSS. The threshold of 2.75 was derived by examining the distribution of scores in other samples of smokers administered the NDSS, including a contrast of scores obtained for nondependent smokers (chippers) versus heavy smokers (Shiffman, Paty, Kassel, Gnys, & Zettler-Segal, 1994).

Fagerstrom Test of Nicotine Dependence (FTND):

The FTND is a multi-item measure of dependence, but much of its ability to discriminate dependent smokers derives from a single item assessing how soon after waking smokers have their first cigarette (Heatherton, Kozlowski, Frecker, Rickert, & Robinson, 1989). Because most nicotine is cleared from the bloodstream overnight, smokers typically wake in nicotine deprivation, and rapid movement to smoke is considered a sign of dependence. A respondent

who reported smoking cigarettes in the past month was defined as nicotine dependent based on the FTND, FTNDDNSP, if the first cigarette smoked was within 30 minutes of waking up on the days he or she smoked (CIGWAKE=1 or 2).

Nicotine (Cigarette) Dependence:

Using both the NDSS and the FTND, a respondent was defined as having nicotine (cigarette) dependence in the past month, DNICNSP, if he or she met either the NDSS (NDSSDNSP=1) or FTND (FTNDDNSP=1) criteria for dependence.

DSM-IV Dependence and Abuse

The 2004 NSDUH CAI questions designed to assess substance dependence and abuse were based on the criteria for dependence and abuse in the DSM-IV (APA, 1994). To identify patterns of substance abuse in the 2004 NSDUH data, variable indicators were created to measure dependence on and abuse of alcohol and/or illicit drugs. For marijuana, inhalants, hallucinogens, and tranquilizers, a respondent was defined as having dependence if he or she met three or more of six standard dependence criteria. A seventh withdrawal criterion was added for alcohol, pain relievers, cocaine, heroin, sedatives, and stimulants. A respondent was defined as having dependence if he or she met three or more of seven dependence criteria. For each illicit drug and alcohol, a respondent was defined as having abused that substance if he or she met one or more of four abuse criteria and was determined not to be dependent upon the substance of interest.

Dependence and abuse variables are mutually exclusive with dependence taking precedence (i.e., dependence is determined first and respondents are only classified as having been abused if they are not already classified as dependent, regardless of responses to the abuse questions). Therefore, it is possible for the variables showing abuse of a combination of substances to not correspond with the abuse status of those individual substances. For example, a respondent who is classified as having abused cocaine in the past year may be classified as not having abused illicit drugs because he or she was dependent on marijuana and already classified as being dependent on illicit drugs.

For alcohol and marijuana, the criteria used to determine whether a respondent was asked the dependence and abuse questions included past year use of the respective substance and reported use of the respective substance on 5 or more days in the past year. Because respondents were asked the dependence and abuse questions if they reported substance use in the past year, regardless of whether they reported their frequency of substance use in the past year, inconsistencies can occur where the imputed frequency of use variable indicates less frequent use than required for respondents to be asked the dependence and abuse questions originally. For stimulants, heroin, and cocaine, the criteria included reporting past year use in a core drug module or past year use in the non-core Special Drugs module; inconsistencies can occur when a core substance use variable indicates no use in the past year, but a dependence and abuse variable indicates substance dependence or abuse. For hallucinogens, pain relievers, tranquilizers, inhalants, and sedatives, the only criteria used was that the respondent reported past year use of the respective substance; thus, no inconsistencies can occur where the respondent is considered a nonuser of the substance, but is dependent on or abusing the substance. A respondent might provide ambiguous information about past year use of any individual substance, in which case these respondents are not asked the dependence and abuse questions for that substance. Subsequently, these respondents can be imputed to be past year users of the respective substance. In this situation, the dependence and abuse data are unknown; thus, these respondents are classified as not dependent on or abusing the respective substance, without ever having been asked the dependence and abuse questions.

Listed below are the definitions used for each of the individual dependence and abuse measures, as well as specific notes about inconsistency issues for each measure. Additional variables were created using a combination of these individual dependence and abuse measures and are listed in the main part of the codebook.

Substance Dependence Recodes Defined with Withdrawal Criteria

ALCOHOL:

To be defined with alcohol dependence, DEPNDALC, a respondent must have met three or more of these alcohol dependence criteria:

- (1) Spent a great deal of time over a period of a month getting, using, or getting over the effects of alcohol (ALCLOTTM=1 or ALCGTOVR=1)
- (2) Used alcohol more often than intended or was unable to keep set limits on alcohol use (ALCKPLMT=2)
- (3) Needed to use alcohol more than before to get desired effects or noticed that same amount of alcohol use had less effect than before (ALCNDMOR=1 or ALCLSEFX=1)
- (4) Inability to cut down or stop using alcohol every time tried or wanted to (ALCCUTEV=2)
- (5) Continued to use alcohol even though it was causing problems with emotions, nerves, mental health, or physical problems (ALCEMCTD=1 or ALCPHCTD=1)
- (6) Alcohol use reduced or eliminated involvement or participation in important activities (ALCLSACT=1)
- (7) Reported experiencing two or more alcohol withdrawal symptoms at the same time that lasted longer than a day after alcohol use was cut back or stopped. Symptoms include (i) sweating or feeling that heart was beating fast, (ii) having hands tremble, (iii) having trouble sleeping, (iv) vomiting or feeling nauseous, (v) seeing, hearing, or feeling things that were not really there, (vi) feeling like could not sit still, (vii) feeling anxious, and (viii) having seizures or fits. (ALCWDSMT=1).

Note: A respondent could answer the dependence questions if he or she reported using alcohol in the past year, regardless of whether he or she reported the frequency of days in which he or she drank an alcoholic beverage. Thus, cases may exist where a respondent was classified as dependent on alcohol, but drank an alcoholic beverage less than six days in the past year according to the imputed frequency of use variable (IRALCFY).

COCAINE:

To be defined with cocaine dependence, DEPNDCOC, a respondent must have met three or more of these cocaine dependence criteria:

- (1) Spent a great deal of time over a period of a month getting, using, or getting over the effects of cocaine (COCLOTTM=1 or COCGTOVR=1)
- (2) Used cocaine more often than intended or was unable to keep set limits on cocaine use (COCKPLMT=2)
- (3) Needed to use cocaine more than before to get desired effects or noticed that same amount of cocaine use had less effect than before (COCNDMOR=1 or COCLSEFX=1)
- (4) Inability to cut down or stop using cocaine every time tried or wanted to (COCCUTEV=2)
- (5) Continued to use cocaine even though it was causing problems with emotions, nerves, mental health, or physical problems (COCCEMCTD=1 or COCPHCTD=1)
- (6) Cocaine use reduced or eliminated involvement or participation in important activities (COCLSACT=1)
- (7) Reported feeling blue or down when trying to stop or cut down using cocaine (COCFLBLU=1) as well as experiencing two or more additional cocaine withdrawal symptoms at the same time that lasted longer than a day after cocaine use was cut

back or stopped. Symptoms include (i) feeling tired or exhausted, (ii) having bad dreams, (iii) having trouble sleeping or sleeping more than normal, (iv) feeling hungry more often, and (v) feeling either very slowed down or could not sit still. (COCWDSMT=1).

Note: A respondent could answer the dependence questions if he or she reported injecting cocaine with a needle in the past year, even if he or she reported not using cocaine in the past year. Thus, cases may exist where a respondent was classified as being dependent on cocaine, even though he or she had not used cocaine in the past year according to the imputed recency variable (COCYR).

HEROIN:

To be defined with heroin dependence, DEPNDHER, a respondent must have met three or more of these heroin dependence criteria:

- (1) Spent a great deal of time over a period of a month getting, using, or getting over the effects of heroin (HERLOTTM=1 or HERGTOVR=1)
- (2) Used heroin more often than intended or was unable to keep set limits on heroin use (HERKPLMT=2)
- (3) Needed to use heroin more than before to get desired effects or noticed that same amount of heroin use had less effect than before (HERNDMOR=1 or HERLSEFX=1)
- (4) Inability to cut down or stop using heroin every time tried or wanted to (HERCUTEV=2)
- (5) Continued to use heroin even though it was causing problems with emotions, nerves, mental health, or physical problems (HEREMCTD=1 or HERPHCTD=1)
- (6) Heroin use reduced or eliminated involvement or participation in important activities (HERLSACT=1)
- (7) Reported experiencing three or more heroin withdrawal symptoms at the same time that lasted longer than a day after heroin use was cut back or stopped. Symptoms include (i) feeling kind of blue or down, (ii) vomiting or feeling nauseous, (iii) having cramps or muscle aches, (iv) having teary eyes or a runny nose, (v) feeling sweaty, having enlarged eye pupils, or having body hair standing up on skin, (vi) having diarrhea, (vii) yawning, (viii) having a fever, and (ix) having trouble sleeping. (HERWDSMT=1).

Note: A respondent could answer the dependence questions if he or she reported injecting with a needle, smoking, sniffing, or snorting heroin in the past year, even if he or she reported not using heroin in the past year. Thus, cases may exist where a respondent was classified as dependent on heroin, even though he or she had not used heroin in the past year according to the imputed recency variable (HERYR).

PAIN RELIEVERS:

To be defined with pain reliever dependence, DEPNDANL, a respondent must have met three or more of these pain reliever dependence criteria:

- (1) Spent a great deal of time over a period of a month getting, using, or getting over the effects of pain relievers (ANLLOTTM=1 or ANLGTOVR=1)
- (2) Used pain relievers more often than intended or was unable to keep set limits on pain reliever use (ANLKPLMT=2)
- (3) Needed to use pain relievers more than before to get desired effects or noticed that same amount of pain reliever use had less effect than before (ANLNDMOR=1 or ANLLSEFX=1)

- (4) Inability to cut down or stop using pain relievers every time tried or wanted to (ANLCUTEV=2)
- (5) Continued to use pain relievers even though they were causing problems with emotions, nerves, mental health, or physical problems (ANLEMCTD=1 or ANLPHCTD=1)
- (6) Pain reliever use reduced or eliminated involvement or participation in important activities (ANLLSACT=1)
- (7) Reported experiencing three or more pain reliever withdrawal symptoms at the same time that lasted longer than a day after pain reliever use was cut back or stopped. Symptoms include (i) feeling kind of blue or down, (ii) vomiting or feeling nauseous, (iii) having cramps or muscle aches, (iv) having teary eyes or a runny nose, (v) feeling sweaty, having enlarged pupils, or having body hair standing up on skin, (vi) having diarrhea, (vii) yawning, (viii) having a fever, and (ix) having trouble sleeping. (ANLWDSMT=1).

SEDATIVES:

To be defined with sedative dependence, DEPNDSED, a respondent must have met three or more of these sedative dependence criteria:

- (1) Spent a great deal of time over a period of a month getting, using, or getting over the effects of sedatives (SEDLTTM=1 or SEDGTOVR=1)
- (2) Used sedatives more often than intended or was unable to keep set limits on sedative use (SEDKPLMT=2)
- (3) Needed to use sedatives more than before to get desired effects or noticed that same amount of sedative use had less effect than before (SEDNDMOR=1 or SEDLSEFX=1)
- (4) Inability to cut down or stop using sedatives every time tried or wanted to (SEDCUTEV=2)
- (5) Continued to use sedatives even though they were causing problems with emotions, nerves, mental health, or physical problems (SEDEMCTD=1 or SEDPHCTD=1)
- (6) Sedative use reduced or eliminated involvement or participation in important activities (SEDLSACT=1)
- (7) Reported experiencing two or more sedative withdrawal symptoms at the same time that lasted longer than a day after sedative use was cut back or stopped. Symptoms include (i) sweating or feeling that heart was beating fast, (ii) having hands tremble, (iii) having trouble sleeping or sleeping more than normal, (iv) vomiting or feeling nauseous, (v) seeing, hearing, or feeling things that were not really there, (vi) feeling like could not sit still, (vii) feeling anxious, and (viii) having seizures or fits. (SEDWDSMT=1).

STIMULANTS:

To be defined with stimulant dependence, DEPNDSTM, a respondent must have met three or more of these stimulant dependence criteria:

- (1) Spent a great deal of time over a period of a month getting, using, or getting over the effects of stimulants (STMLOTTM=1 or STMGTOVR=1)
- (2) Used stimulants more often than intended or was unable to keep set limits on stimulant use (STMKPLMT=2)
- (3) Needed to use stimulants more than before to get desired effects or noticed that same amount of stimulant use had less effect than before (STMNDMOR=1 or STMMLSEFX=1)

- (4) Inability to cut down or stop using stimulants every time tried or wanted to (STMCUTEV=2)
- (5) Continued to use stimulants even though they were causing problems with emotions, nerves, mental health, or physical problems (STMEMCTD=1 or STMPHCTD=1)
- (6) Stimulant use reduced or eliminated involvement or participation in important activities (STMLSACT=1)
- (7) Reported feeling blue or down when trying to stop or cut down using stimulants (STMFLBLU=1) as well as experiencing two or more additional stimulant withdrawal symptoms at the same time that lasted longer than a day after stimulant use was cut back or stopped. Symptoms include (i) feeling tired or exhausted, (ii) having bad dreams, (iii) having trouble sleeping or sleeping more than normal, (iv) feeling hungry more often, and (v) feeling either very slowed down or like could not sit still. (STMWDSMT=1).

Note: A respondent could answer the dependence questions if he or she reported injecting stimulants with a needle in the past year, even if he or she reported not using stimulants in the past year. Thus, cases may exist where a respondent was classified as being dependent on stimulants, even though he or she had not used stimulants in the past year according to the imputed recency variable (STMYR).

Substance Dependence Recodes Defined Without Withdrawal Criteria

HALLUCINOGENS:

To be defined with hallucinogen dependence, DEPNDHAL, a respondent must have met three or more of these hallucinogen dependence criteria:

- (1) Spent a great deal of time over a period of a month getting, using, or getting over the effects of hallucinogens (HALLOTTM=1 or HALGTOVR=1)
- (2) Used hallucinogens more often than intended or was unable to keep set limits on hallucinogen use (HALKPLMT=2)
- (3) Needed to use hallucinogens more than before to get desired effects or noticed that same amount of hallucinogen use had less effect than before (HALNDMOR=1 or HALLSEFX=1)
- (4) Inability to cut down or stop using hallucinogens every time tried or wanted to (HALCUTEV=2)
- (5) Continued to use hallucinogens even though they were causing problems with emotions, nerves, mental health, or physical problems (HALEMCTD=1 or HALPHCTD=1)
- (6) Hallucinogen use reduced or eliminated involvement or participation in important activities (HALLSACT=1).

INHALANTS:

To be defined with inhalant dependence, DEPNDINH, a respondent must have met three or more of these inhalant dependence criteria:

- (1) Spent a great deal of time over a period of a month getting, using, or getting over the effects of inhalants (INHLOTTM=1 or INHGTOVR=1)
- (2) Used inhalants more often than intended or was unable to keep set limits on inhalant use (INHKPLMT=2)
- (3) Needed to use inhalants more than before to get desired effects or noticed that same amount of inhalant use had less effect than before (INHNDMOR=1 or INHLSEFX=1)
- (4) Inability to cut down or stop using inhalants every time tried or wanted to (INHCUTEV=2)
- (5) Continued to use inhalants even though they were causing problems with emotions, nerves, mental health, or physical problems (INHEMCTD=1 or INHPHCTD=1)
- (6) Inhalant use reduced or eliminated involvement or participation in important activities (INHLSACT=1).

MARIJUANA:

To be defined with marijuana dependence, DEPNDMRJ, a respondent must have met three or more of these marijuana dependence criteria:

- (1) Spent a great deal of time over a period of a month getting, using, or getting over the effects of marijuana (MRJLOTTM=1 or MRJGTOVR=1)
- (2) Used marijuana more often than intended or was unable to keep set limits on marijuana use (MRJKPLMT=2)
- (3) Needed to use marijuana more than before to get desired effects or noticed that same amount of marijuana use had less effect than before (MRJNDMOR=1 or MRJLSEFX=1)
- (4) Inability to cut down or stop using marijuana every time tried or wanted to (MRJCUTEV=2)
- (5) Continued to use marijuana even though it was causing problems with emotions, nerves, mental health, or physical problems (MRJEMCTD=1 or MRJPHCTD=1)
- (6) Marijuana use reduced or eliminated involvement or participation in important activities (MRJLSACT=1).

Note: A respondent could answer the dependence questions if he or she reported using marijuana in the past year, regardless of whether he or she reported the frequency of days in which he or she used marijuana. Thus, cases may exist where a respondent was classified as dependent on marijuana, but used marijuana less than six days in the past year according to the imputed frequency of use variable (IRMJFY).

TRANQUILIZERS:

To be defined with tranquilizer dependence, DEPNDTRN, a respondent must have met three or more of these tranquilizer dependence criteria:

- (1) Spent a great deal of time over a period of a month getting, using, or getting over the effects of tranquilizers (TRNLOTTM=1 or TRNGTOVR=1)
- (2) Used tranquilizers more often than intended or was unable to keep set limits on tranquilizer use (TRNKPLMT=2)
- (3) Needed to use tranquilizers more than before to get desired effects or noticed that same amount of tranquilizer use had less effect than before (TRNNDMOR=1 or TRNLSEFX=1)
- (4) Inability to cut down or stop using tranquilizers every time tried or wanted to (TRNCUTEV=2)
- (5) Continued to use tranquilizers even though they were causing problems with emotions, nerves, mental health, or physical problems (TRNEMCTD=1 or TRNPHCTD=1)
- (6) Tranquilizer use reduced or eliminated involvement or participation in important activities (TRNLSACT=1).

Substance Abuse Recodes

ALCOHOL:

To be defined with abuse of alcohol, ABUSEALC, a respondent must have met one or more of these alcohol abuse criteria in the past year and must not have been dependent upon alcohol in the past year (DEPNDALE=0):

- (1) Serious problems at home, work, or school caused by using alcohol, such as
 - neglecting their children
 - missing work or school
 - doing a poor job at work or school
 - losing a job or dropping out of school(ALCSERP=1)
- (2) Used alcohol regularly and then did something that might have put you in physical danger (ALCPDANG=1)
- (3) Use of alcohol caused you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law (ALCLAWTR=1)
- (4) Problems with family or friends that were probably caused by using alcohol (ALCFMFPB=1) and continued to use alcohol even though you thought using alcohol caused these problems (ALCFMCTD=1).

Note: A respondent could answer the abuse questions if he or she reported using alcohol in the past year, regardless of whether he or she reported the frequency of days in which he or she drank an alcoholic beverage. Thus, cases may exist where a respondent was classified to have abused alcohol, but drank an alcoholic beverage less than six days in the past year according to the imputed frequency of use variable (IRALCFY).

COCAINE:

To be defined with abuse of cocaine, ABUSECOC, a respondent must have met one or more of these cocaine abuse criteria in the past year and must not have been dependent upon cocaine in the past year (DEPNDCOC=0):

- (1) Serious problems at home, work, or school caused by using cocaine, such as
 - neglecting their children
 - missing work or school
 - doing a poor job at work or school
 - losing a job or dropping out of school(COCSERP=1)
- (2) Used cocaine regularly and then did something that might have put you in physical danger (COCPDANG=1)
- (3) Use of cocaine caused you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law (COCLAWTR=1)
- (4) Problems with family or friends probably caused by using cocaine (COCFMFPB=1) and continued to use cocaine even though you thought using cocaine caused these problems (COCFMCTD=1).

Note: A respondent could answer the abuse questions if he or she reported injecting cocaine with a needle in the past year, even if he or she reported not using cocaine in the past year. Thus, cases may exist where a respondent was classified to have abused cocaine, even though they had not used cocaine in the past year according to the imputed recency variable (COCYR).

HALLUCINOGENS:

To be defined with abuse of hallucinogens, ABUSEHAL, a respondent must have met one or more of these hallucinogen abuse criteria in the past year and must not have been dependent upon hallucinogens in the past year (DEPNDHAL=0):

- (1) Serious problems at home, work, or school caused by using hallucinogens, such as
 - neglecting their children
 - missing work or school
 - doing a poor job at work or school
 - losing a job or dropping out of school(HALSERPB=1)
- (2) Used hallucinogens regularly and then did something that might have put you in physical danger (HALPDANG=1)
- (3) Use of hallucinogens caused you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law (HALLAWTR=1)
- (4) Problems with family or friends probably caused by using hallucinogens (HALFMFPB=1) and continued to use hallucinogens even though you thought using hallucinogens caused these problems (HALFMCTD=1).

HEROIN:

To be defined with abuse of heroin, ABUSEHER, a respondent must have met one or more of these heroin abuse criteria in the past year and must not have been dependent upon heroin in the past year (DEPNDHER=0):

- (1) Serious problems at home, work, or school caused by using heroin, such as
 - neglecting their children
 - missing work or school
 - doing a poor job at work or school
 - losing a job or dropping out of school(HERSERPB=1)
- (2) Used heroin regularly and then did something that might have put you in physical danger (HERPDANG=1)
- (3) Use of heroin caused you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law (HERLAWTR=1)
- (4) Problems with family or friends probably caused by using heroin (HERFMFPB=1) and continued to use heroin even though you thought using heroin caused these problems (HERFMCTD=1).

Note: A respondent could answer the abuse questions if he or she reported injecting with a needle, smoking, sniffing, or snorting heroin in the past year, even if he or she reported not using heroin in the past year. Thus, cases may exist where a respondent was classified to have abused heroin, even though he or she had not used heroin in the past year according to the imputed recency variable (HERYR).

INHALANTS:

To be defined with abuse of inhalants, ABUSEINH, a respondent must have met one or more of these inhalant abuse criteria in the past year and must not have been dependent upon inhalants in the past year (DEPNDINH=0):

- (1) Serious problems at home, work, or school caused by using inhalants, such as
 - neglecting their children
 - missing work or school
 - doing a poor job at work or school
 - losing a job or dropping out of school(INHSERPB=1)
- (2) Used inhalants regularly and then did something that might have put you in physical danger (INHPDANG=1)
- (3) Use of inhalants caused you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law (INHLOWTR=1)
- (4) Problems with family or friends probably caused by using inhalants (INHFMFPB=1) and continued to use inhalants even though you thought using inhalants caused these problems (INHFMCTD=1).

MARIJUANA:

To be defined with abuse of marijuana, ABUSEMRJ, a respondent must have met one or more of these marijuana abuse criteria in the past year and must not have been dependent upon marijuana in the past year (DEPNDMRJ=0):

- (1) Serious problems at home, work, or school caused by using marijuana, such as
 - neglecting their children
 - missing work or school
 - doing a poor job at work or school
 - losing a job or dropping out of school(MRJSERPB=1)
- (2) Used marijuana regularly and then did something that might have put you in physical danger (MRJPDANG=1)
- (3) Use of marijuana caused you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law (MRJLOWTR=1)
- (4) Problems with family or friends probably caused by using marijuana (MRJFMFPB=1) and continued to use marijuana even though you thought using marijuana caused these problems (MRJFMCTD=1).

Note: A respondent could answer the abuse questions if he or she reported using marijuana in the past year, regardless of whether he or she reported the frequency of days in which he or she used marijuana. Thus, cases may exist where a respondent was classified to have abused marijuana, but used marijuana less than six days in the past year according to the imputed frequency of use variable (IRMJFY).

PAIN RELIEVERS:

To be defined with abuse of pain relievers, ABUSEANL, a respondent must have met one or more of these pain reliever abuse criteria in the past year and must not have been dependent upon pain relievers in the past year (DEPNDANL=0):

- (1) Serious problems at home, work, or school caused by using pain relievers, such as
 - neglecting their children
 - missing work or school
 - doing a poor job at work or school
 - losing a job or dropping out of school(ANLSERP=1)
- (2) Used pain relievers regularly and then did something that might have put you in physical danger (ANLPDANG=1)
- (3) Use of pain relievers caused you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law (ANLLAWTR=1)
- (4) Problems with family or friends probably caused by using pain relievers (ANLFMFPB=1) and continued to use pain relievers even though you thought using pain relievers caused these problems (ANLFMCTD=1).

SEDATIVES:

To be defined with abuse of sedatives, ABUSESED, a respondent must have met one or more of these sedative abuse criteria in the past year and must not have been dependent upon sedatives in the past year (DEPNDSSED=0):

- (1) Serious problems at home, work, or school caused by using sedatives, such as
 - neglecting their children
 - missing work or school
 - doing a poor job at work or school
 - losing a job or dropping out of school(SEDSERP=1)
- (2) Used sedatives regularly and then did something that might have put you in physical danger (SEDPDANG=1)
- (3) Use of sedatives caused you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law (SEDLAWTR=1)
- (4) Problems with family or friends probably caused by using sedatives (SEDFMFPB=1) and continued to use sedatives even though you thought using sedatives caused these problems (SEDFMCTD=1).

STIMULANTS:

To be defined with abuse of stimulants, ABUSESTM, a respondent must have met one or more of these stimulant abuse criteria in the past year and must not have been dependent upon stimulants in the past year (DEPNDSTM=0):

- (1) Serious problems at home, work, or school caused by using stimulants, such as
 - neglecting their children
 - missing work or school
 - doing a poor job at work or school
 - losing a job or dropping out of school(STMSERPB=1)
- (2) Used stimulants regularly and then did something that might have put you in physical danger (STMPDANG=1)
- (3) Use of stimulants caused you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law (STMLAWTR=1)
- (4) Problems with family or friends probably caused by using stimulants (STMFMPB=1) and continued to use stimulants even though you thought that using stimulants caused these problems (STMFMCCTD=1).

Note: A respondent could answer the abuse questions if he or she reported injecting stimulants with a needle in the past year, even if he or she reported not using stimulants in the past year. Thus, cases may exist where a respondent was classified to have abused stimulants, even though he or she had not used stimulants in the past year according to the imputed recency variable (STMYR).

TRANQUILIZERS:

To be defined with abuse of tranquilizers, ABUSETRN, a respondent must have met one or more of these tranquilizer abuse criteria in the past year and must not have been dependent upon tranquilizers in the past year (DEPNDTRN=0):

- (1) Serious problems at home, work, or school caused by using tranquilizers, such as
 - neglecting their children
 - missing work or school
 - doing a poor job at work or school
 - losing a job or dropping out of school(TRNSERPB=1)
- (2) Used tranquilizers regularly and then did something that might have put you in physical danger (TRNPDANG=1)
- (3) Use of tranquilizers caused you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law (TRNLAWTR=1)
- (4) Problems with family or friends probably caused by using tranquilizers (TRNFMFPB=1) and continued to use tranquilizers even though you thought using tranquilizers caused these problems (TRNFMCTD=1).

References

American Psychiatric Association. (1994). *Diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders* (DSM-IV) (4th ed.). Washington, DC: Author.

Edwards, G., & Gross, M. M. (1976). Alcohol dependence: Provisional description of a clinical syndrome. *British Medical Journal*, *1*(6017), 1058-1061.

Fagerstrom, K. O. (1978). Measuring degree of physical dependence to tobacco smoking with reference to individualization of treatment. *Addictive Behaviors*, *3*, 235-241.

Grau, E. A., Barnett-Walker, K., Copello, E., Frechtel, P., Licata, A., Liu, B., & Martin, P. (2006, February). Imputation report. In *2004 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Methodological resource book* (Section 11, prepared for the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, Office of Applied Studies, under Contract No. 283-03-9028, Deliverable No. 26, RTI/0208726.175.007). Research Triangle Park, NC: RTI International.

Heatherton, T. F., Kozlowski, L. T., Frecker, R. C., & Fagerstrom, K. O. (1991). The Fagerstrom Test for Nicotine Dependence: A revision of the Fagerstrom Tolerance Questionnaire. *British Journal of Addiction*, *86*, 1119-1127.

Heatherton, T. F., Kozlowski, L. T., Frecker, R. C., Rickert, W., & Robinson, J. (1989). Measuring the heaviness of smoking: Using self-reported time to the first cigarette of the day and number of cigarettes smoked per day. *British Journal of Addiction*, *84*, 791-799.

Shiffman, S., Hickcox, M., Gnys, M., Paty, J. A., & Kassel, J. D. (1995, March). *The Nicotine Dependence Syndrome Scale: Development of a new measure*. Poster presented at the annual meeting of the Society for Research on Nicotine and Tobacco, San Diego, CA.

Shiffman, S., Paty, J. A., Kassel, J. D., Gnys, M., & Zettler-Segal, M. (1994). Smoking behavior and smoking history of tobacco chippers. *Experimental and Clinical Psychopharmacology*, *2*, 126-142.

Shiffman, S., Waters, A. J., & Hickcox, M. (2004). The Nicotine Dependence Syndrome Scale: A multidimensional measure of nicotine dependence. *Nicotine & Tobacco Research*, *6*, 327-348.

APPENDIX I

Recoded Mental Health

This page intentionally left blank

In the 2004 National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), serious psychological distress (SPD) was measured using the K6 screening instrument for nonspecific psychological distress (Furukawa, Kessler, Slade, & Andrews, 2003; Kessler et al., 2003). Previously, in the 2001 to 2003 NSDUHs, the K6 scale was used to measure serious mental illness (SMI). The six items of the K6 scale gather information regarding how frequently a respondent experienced symptoms of psychological distress during the one month in the past year when he or she was at his or her worst emotionally.

In the Serious Mental Illness module of the 2001 to 2003 NSDUH questionnaires, the K10/K6 screening scale was embedded between a truncated version of the World Health Organization (WHO) Composite International Diagnostic Interview Short Form (CIDI-SF) scales (Kessler, Andrews, Mroczek, Üstün, & Wittchen, 1998) and a set of questions on impairment from the WHO Disability Assessment Schedule (WHODAS) (Rehm et al., 1999). The truncated version of the CIDI-SF included questions on mental health symptoms related to panic attacks, depression, mania, phobias, generalized anxiety disorder, posttraumatic stress disorder, as well as the use of mental health services. The K10 is a 10-item scale that contains the six K6 items along with four additional distress questions. The CIDI-SF, the K10/K6 scale, along with the set of questions on impairment (i.e., the WHODAS) are referred to as the "long-form" module.

In the Serious Mental Illness module of the 2004 NSDUH questionnaire, the sample of respondents aged 18 or older was split between the 2003 long-form module (i.e., sample A) and a short-form module consisting only of the six K6 items (i.e., sample B). Further details about the split sample are provided in Appendix A of the *Results from the 2004 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: National Findings* (OAS, 2005b). The short-form version was introduced to reduce interview time, removing questions that were not needed for estimation of SMI, and to provide space for a new module on depression. Inclusion of the long-form version in half of the sample was to measure the impact of changing the context prior to the K6 items on the responses to the K6.

Results from the 2004 NSDUH show that large differences may exist in SMI prevalence rates between the long-form and short-form modules, especially in the 18 to 25 age group. These differences suggest that the K6 scale is not context-independent; that is, respondents appear to respond to the K6 items differently depending on whether the scale is preceded by a broad array of other mental health questions. This raised concerns about the usefulness of the K6 scale in measuring SMI. For example, the "face validity" of the K6 scale suggests that it may be more useful as a measure of psychological distress or of affective-mood and anxiety-type disorders. These concerns and others are discussed in more detail in Section B.4.4 of Appendix B in the *Results from the 2004 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: National Findings* (OAS, 2005b).

A direct consequence of these concerns is that a decision was made that the K6 would no longer be used to measure SMI. However, the K6 data are still useful as an indicator of psychological distress. Therefore, using the same cut point of 13 (see below), a new measure,

serious psychological distress (SPD),¹ is presented for the 2004 NSDUH. Estimates for 2002 and 2003, previously presented as SMI estimates, continue to be used, except that they are referred to as SPD. Given the difference in K6 reporting between the A (long-form) and B (short-form) samples, the 2004 SPD estimates found in NSDUH's detailed tables (OAS, 2005a) and its national findings report (OAS, 2005b) are based only on sample A, which used an adult mental health module identical to that used in 2002 and 2003.

Three sets of SPD variables (unadjusted, adjusted, and reverse adjusted) were created to address comparability issues associated with differences in the K6 reporting between the A (long-form) and B (short-form) samples. All three sets of variables are based on the six items in the K6 scale and are defined in the same general manner where the reported response category for each of the six questions was transformed as follows: "all of the time" was coded 4, "most of the time" was coded 3, "some of the time" was coded 2, "a little of the time" was coded 1, and "none of the time" was coded 0, along with response options of "don't know," refusals, bad data, blanks, and legitimate skips. Summing across the transformed responses resulted in a score with a range from 0 to 24. Respondents with a total score of 13 or greater were classified as having a past year SPD. This cut point was chosen to equalize false positives and false negatives (Kessler et al., 2003).

The questions in the K6 scale are provided as follows, with their associated variable names and possible response categories for each question, details on how the three sets of recoded SPD variables are defined, information on how these sets of SPD variables can be used, and how to implement multiyear comparisons.

DSTNRVOS Most people have periods when they are not at their best emotionally. Think of one month in the past 12 months when you were the most depressed, anxious, or emotionally stressed. If there was no month like this, think of a typical month.

During that month, how often did you feel nervous?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time

¹ The 2008 NSDUH questionnaire was revised to address the need for SMI estimates by the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA). As a result, the K6 questions on nonspecific psychological distress were asked about two reference periods: (a) the past 30 days and (b) the month in the past 12 months when the distress was the worst. This change allowed for both past year and past month measures of SPD to be developed. The 2008 past year SPD measure was created by combining both responses from past month and past year K6 items. The 2008 past year SPD is not comparable with the past year SPD from the 2004 through 2007 NSDUHs and is renamed accordingly. Because of the difference in the past year SPD measure and the fact that the past month measure of SPD more closely corresponds with SPD reference periods reported in other surveys, such as the National Health Interview Survey (NHIS) and the Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System (BRFSS), only past month SPD was presented in the 2008 detailed tables (OAS, 2009).

5 None of the time
DK/REF

Response categories are the same for the following questions:

- DSTHOPLS** During that same month when you were at your worst emotionally . . .
how often did you feel hopeless?
- DSTRSTLS** During that same month when you were at your worst emotionally . . .
how often did you feel restless or fidgety?
- DSTCHEER** During that same month when you were at your worst emotionally . . .
how often did you feel so sad or depressed that nothing could cheer you up?
- DSTEFFRT** During that same month when you were at your worst emotionally . . .
how often did you feel that everything was an effort?
- DSTNGOOD** During that same month when you were at your worst emotionally . . .
how often did you feel down on yourself, no good, or worthless?

The first set of recoded SPD variables was created similar to the SMI variables created for the 2001 through 2003 NSDUHs in which data from only the long-form module was used. These unadjusted SPD variables (SPD_USCR, SPD_UADJ) were created in 2004 for all adult respondents (persons aged 18 or older). In the 2004 detailed tables (OAS, 2005a), the 2004 SPD estimates were generated using the unadjusted SPD variable (SPD_UADJ) for respondents in sample A only (ADLTSAMP=1) weighted by SPDWGHT. SPDWGHT essentially weights the adult half-sample up to generate estimates similar in magnitude to those for the entire adult sample. Similarly, estimates can be generated using the unadjusted SPD variable (SPD_UADJ) for respondents in sample B only (ADLTSAMP=2) weighted by SPDWGHT, which would be comparable with SPD estimates from the 2005 NSDUH and subsequent NSDUHs where the short-form module has been administered.

The second set of recoded SPD variables was created similarly to the unadjusted SPD variables mentioned above. The only difference is that these "adjusted" SPD variables (SPD_ASCR, SPD_ADJ) contain a statistical adjustment in which the 2004 sample B short-form scores were transformed to match the distributional characteristics of the 2004 sample A long-form scores using the cumulative distribution function (CDF) adjustment method (Aldworth, Novak, & Chromy, 2005b). These adjusted variables were developed specifically to allow analyses of the entire 2004 sample of respondents aged 18 or older with the 2003 NSDUH and earlier NSDUHs weighted by ANALWT. These variables were not used in the 2004 detailed tables (OAS, 2005a) because of discrepancies observed at the finer categorization of demographic and substance use variables used for national estimates found in the detailed tables (Aldworth, Chromy, Foster, Heller, & Novak, 2005a). These discrepancies were not an issue for State-level estimates, which use broader categories. Therefore, these variables were used for exploratory analyses and for producing State-level SPD estimates using combined-year data from the 2004 NSDUH and earlier NSDUHs (Wright & Sathe, 2006).

The last set of recoded SPD variables also was created similarly to the unadjusted SPD variables. These "reverse-adjusted" SPD variables (SPD_RSCR, SPD_RADJ) contain a different adjustment in which the 2004 sample A long-form scores were transformed to match the distributional characteristics of the 2004 sample B short-form scores using the CDF adjustment method (Aldworth et al., 2005b). These reverse-adjusted variables were developed specifically to allow analyses of the entire 2004 sample of respondents aged 18 or older with the 2005 NSDUH and subsequent NSDUHs weighted by ANALWT. These variables were not used in the 2004 detailed tables (OAS, 2005a), but they were used to produce State-level estimates for SPD using combined-year data from the 2004 NSDUH and subsequent NSDUHs (Wright & Sathe, 2006).

With the exception of the aforementioned adjustments, all three sets of SPD variables (unadjusted, adjusted, and reverse adjusted) are defined in the same manner. The variables SPD_USCR, SPD_ASCR, and SPD_RSCR are scores from 0 to 24 indicating the level of SPD. For adult respondents, this score was calculated by coding from 0 to 4 the reported response category for each of the above six variables, and then summing these assigned values to yield a score between 0 and 24. This involved transforming the reported response category for each of the six questions so that "all of the time" was coded 4, "most of the time" was coded 3, "some of the time" was coded 2, "a little of the time" was coded 1, and "none of the time" was coded 0, along with response options of "don't know," refusals, bad data, blanks, and legitimate skips. The SPD score was calculated by summing these assigned values across all six variables. Exceptions included adults 18 or older who were not assigned to one of the adult mental health split samples (ADLTSAMP not equal to 1 or 2) and youths aged 12 to 17 because the K6 scale was not administered to respondents younger than 18. These respondents were assigned the standard SAS missing code (SPD_USCR=., SPD_ASCR=., and SPD_RSCR=.).

The variables SPD_UADJ, SPD_ADJ, and SPD_RADJ, which are based on their corresponding score variables defined above (SPD_USCR, SPD_ASCR, and SPD_RSCR), indicate whether each adult respondent has been classified as having past year SPD. Adults were classified as having past year SPD (SPD_UADJ=1, SPD_ADJ=1, SPD_RADJ=1) if their SPD score was 13 or greater (SPD_USCR >= 13, SPD_ASCR >= 13, SPD_RSCR >= 13), and they were classified as not having past year SPD (SPD_UADJ=0, SPD_ADJ=0, SPD_RADJ=0) if their SPD score was less than 13 (SPD_USCR < 13, SPD_ASCR < 13, SPD_RSCR < 13). Exceptions included adults who were not assigned to one of the adult mental health split samples (ADLTSAMP not 1 or 2) and youths. These respondents were assigned the standard SAS missing code (SPD_UADJ=., SPD_ADJ=., and SPD_RADJ=.).

References

- Aldworth, J., Chromy, J. R., Foster, M., Heller, D., & Novak, S. (2005a). Serious psychological distress report. In *2004 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Methodological resource book* (Section 16, prepared for the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, Office of Applied Studies, under Contract No. 283-03-9028, Deliverable No. 26, RTI/0208726.187.013). Research Triangle Park, NC: RTI International.
- Aldworth, J., Novak, S., & Chromy, J. R. (2005b). *Adjusting SMI score in the 2004 NSDUH* (prepared for the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, Office of Applied Studies, under Contract No. 283-03-9028). Research Triangle Park, NC: RTI International.
- Furukawa, T. A., Kessler, R. C., Slade, T., & Andrews, G. (2003). The performance of the K6 and K10 screening scales for psychological distress in the Australian National Survey of Mental Health and Well-Being. *Psychological Medicine*, 33, 357-362.
- Kessler, R. C., Andrews, G., Mroczek, D., Üstün, T. B., & Wittchen, H.-U. (1998). The World Health Organization Composite International Diagnostic Interview Short Form (CIDI-SF). *International Journal of Methods in Psychiatric Research*, 7, 171-185.
- Kessler, R. C., Barker, P. R., Colpe, L. J., Epstein, J. F., Gfroerer, J. C., Hiripi, E., Howes, M. J., Normand, S. L., Manderscheid, R. W., Walters, E. E., & Zaslavsky, A. M. (2003). Screening for serious mental illness in the general population. *Archives of General Psychiatry*, 60, 184-189.
- Office of Applied Studies. (2005a). *Results from the 2004 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Detailed tables*. Rockville, MD: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration.
- Office of Applied Studies. (2005b). *Results from the 2004 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: National findings* (DHHS Publication No. SMA 05-4062, NSDUH Series H-28). Rockville, MD: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration.
- Office of Applied Studies. (2009). *Results from the 2008 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Detailed tables*. Rockville, MD: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration.
- Rehm, J., Üstün, T. B., Saxena, S., Nelson, C. B., Chatterji, S., Ivis, F., & Adlaf, E. (1999). On the development and psychometric testing of the WHO screening instrument to assess disablement in the general population. *International Journal of Methods in Psychiatric Research*, 8(2), 110-123.
- Wright, D., & Sathe, N. (2006). *State estimates of substance use from the 2003-2004 National Surveys on Drug Use and Health* (DHHS Publication No. SMA 06-4142, NSDUH Series H-29). Rockville, MD: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, Office of Applied Studies.

APPENDIX J

Incidence Documentation

This page intentionally left blank

Incidence estimates are used to measure trends in the initiation of substance use using the National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH) data. Two general types of incidence estimates can be generated using NSDUH data: calendar year incidence and past year incidence. In the 2003 and earlier NSDUHs, only calendar year incidence estimates were generated. Starting with the 2004 NSDUH, a new measure of past year incidence estimates was generated. The 2004 NSDUH national findings report (Office of Applied Studies [OAS], 2005b) was the first publication to contain estimates for both types of incidence. The 2004 report presented past year incidence estimates for 2002-2004. Therefore, the 2004 data file contains indicator variables defined to generate each type of incidence estimate.¹ Indicator variables for one substance (marijuana) have been provided in this appendix as an example of how to calculate calendar year estimates. Additionally, indicator variables for multiple substances are included to calculate past year incidence estimates. A third example shows how to compute mean age of first use.

Calendar year incidence (calculated in NSDUH reports since 1999) is shown as the number of new users or initiates of a substance in a given year as well as the incidence rate (i.e., the number of new users per 1,000 person years of exposure) for age-specific groups. Past year incidence is based on respondents whose date of first use of a substance was within the year prior to their interview date. Also, past year incidence is shown as the number of new users or initiates of a substance in the past 12 months as well as past year incidence rates (i.e., the number of new users among persons at risk for initiation in the past 12 months). Measures of calendar and past year incidence are different in both their calculations and interpretations. These differences are described in detail below.

Calendar Year Incidence

There are two types of calendar year incidence estimates: number of initiates and age-specific rates. The number of initiates is defined as the number of new users of a substance in a given year. Age-specific rates are defined as the number of new users per 1,000 potential new users.

The number of initiates per year is estimated by computing the number of persons who began using a given substance during a specific year based on the respondents' reported year of first use of the specific substance. Estimates of the number of calendar year initiates were reported for persons of "all ages" (i.e., those aged 12 or older), persons under 18, and persons 18 or older (or, for applicable tables on underage use, persons under 21 and those 21 or older). Beginning in 2003, the number of initiates in a given calendar year also was restricted to new initiation occurring only within the United States.

Because incidence estimates are based on retrospective reports, the number of initiates in calendar year 2003 was reported using only 2004 data and the analysis weight (ANALWT). The number of initiates for calendar year 2002 was reported using combined data files from 2003 and 2004 with an adjusted analysis weight (ANALWT divided by 2). The number of initiates in

¹ Once past year illicit drug initiates (past year incidence) are defined, further examination of the data can provide information on which drug was initiated first out of a group of selected drugs. The measures for past year initiates drug of first use were first created for the 2007 NSDUH but were subsequently also created for all years starting with the 2002 NSDUH. For more information on how these variables and estimates are created, including SAS® code and SUDAAN® examples, see Appendix J, Incidence Documentation, of the 2013 analytic codebook.

calendar years prior to 2002 was reported using combined data files from 2002, 2003, and 2004 and an adjusted analysis weight (ANALWT adjusted by a division of 3).

For substances such as alcohol and cigarettes, which are frequently initiated at age 10 or younger, retrospective reports 1 year later underestimate initiation because 11-year-old children are not sampled by NSDUH. Therefore, for these substances that could be affected by this undercoverage bias, the number of initiates for calendar year 2003 was reported only for initiates aged 18 or older (or 21 or older for applicable tables) using just 2004 data and the analysis weight (ANALWT). For calendar year 2002, the number of initiates for all age group estimates was reported using only 2004 data and the analysis weight (ANALWT). For calendar year 2001, the number of initiates was reported using combined data files from 2003 and 2004 data with an adjusted analysis weight (ANALWT divided by 2). The number of calendar year initiates for years prior to calendar year 2001 was reported using combined data files from 2002, 2003, and 2004 and an adjusted analysis weight (ANALWT divided by 3). More detailed information about the bias in these estimates can be found in Section B.4.1 of Appendix B of the 2004 national findings report (OAS, 2005b).

Age-specific incidence rates, the other estimates shown in the report for calendar year incidence, measure the rapidity with which new drug users arise and can suggest emerging patterns of drug use. Age-specific incidence rates are based on the number of initiates for a particular calendar year and are defined as the number of new users in an age-specific group per 1,000 person years of exposure. That is, they provide an estimated number of new users in the population of interest (the civilian, noninstitutionalized population aged 12 or older) given a set amount of exposure, in this case 1,000 person years, within that population.

Using the exact dates of birth and first use, and the exact dates of entry into the United States for immigrants, allows the person time of exposure during a targeted period of time to be determined. More details on incidence rate methodology are provided in Section B.4.1 of Appendix B of the 2004 national findings report (OAS, 2005b), as well as Packer, Odom, Chromy, Davis, and Gfroerer (2002).

The age-specific incidence rates are calculated from retrospective reports of age at first substance use and their respective person time exposure. Therefore, the most recent year available for age-specific incidence rates is the previous survey year. For example, for the survey year 2004, only age-specific incidence rates for calendar year 2003 and earlier are available because respondents who participated during the 2004 survey did not have the opportunity to be "exposed" to the possibility of drug use for the entire year. To determine past year incidence (initiation in the past 12 months) based on the current survey data available, a user would need to use the specific date and day of the interview, as well as the month and year of first drug use for recent initiates. If the respondent is an immigrant, then his or her date of entry also would be considered.

The age-specific incidence rates, for drug d at group age a and time at risk t , are estimated by using the following weighted ratio estimator:

$$IR(d, a, t) = \frac{\sum_i w_i I_i(d, a, t)}{\sum_i w_i e_i(d, a, t)},$$

where the indicator functions for the numerator, $I_i(d, a, t)$, and denominator, $e_i(d, a, t)$, represent the onset of drug initiation and the proportion of the year the individual was at risk of initiation, respectively, and w_i is the analytic weight (ANALWT). More detail is provided in Section B.4.1 of Appendix B of the 2004 national findings report (OAS, 2005b).

In calculating the age-specific incidence rates, separate numerator and denominator indicator variables are created and then used in SUDAAN[®] to produce the rate.² Because of the complexity of defining these indicator variables, sample SAS[®] code is being included in this appendix to demonstrate how a user could create them.³ In addition, examples of how to compute age-specific incidence rates in SUDAAN using these indicators are included in this appendix.

For study year 2003 and later, immigration has been considered in computing age-specific incidence rates, so it should be noted that the indicator variables included in the 2004 analytic data file are not comparable with the indicator variables included in the 2002 analytic data file. To combine the 2002 and 2004 data files, the 2002 indicators would need to be recalculated (as shown in Example 1 following these introductory remarks). The 2002 indicators could not be used from the 2002 data file directly.

In Example 1, SAS code is presented to demonstrate how to create the numerator and denominator indicator variables that are used to compute marijuana initiation rates for the 12- to 17-year-old age group for calendar years 2002 and 2003. Notes have been included within the SAS code to explain the various steps and how similar code can be used to create indicators for other age groups and other calendar years of interest. This example also includes SUDAAN code showing how to use the indicators to generate age-specific incidence rates.

For the 2004 incidence analysis, combined data files from 2002, 2003, and 2004 were used in computing age-specific rates. The following information explains and demonstrates the changes that are required in the SUDAAN code when using combined data files.

If the calendar year of interest is the year prior to the survey year (i.e., 2003), only 2004 data are available to provide this estimate; thus, the analysis weight (ANALWT) does not to be adjusted, and the SUDAAN code shown below as Example 1a should be used. If the calendar year of interest is 2002, then combined 2003 and 2004 data can be used to generate this estimate and the analysis weight (ANALWT) would need to be adjusted by a division of 2. In this case, the SUDAAN code shown as Example 1b should be used. If the calendar years of interest are from 1965 to 2001, then combined 2002, 2003 and 2004 data can be used to generate these estimates and the analysis weight (ANALWT) would need to be adjusted by a division of 3.

² SUDAAN is a registered trademark of RTI International (a registered trademark and a trade name of Research Triangle Institute).

³ SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute, Inc.

Exceptions include estimates for alcohol and cigarettes, which use only 2004 data and the analysis weight (ANALWT) to estimate 2 years prior to the survey year (i.e., 2002 and 2003).

Past Year Incidence

Beginning with the 2004 NSDUH, a second incidence measure termed "past year incidence" was calculated. The 2004 detailed tables (OAS, 2005a) presented 2002-2004 past year incidence estimates; therefore, this analytic file contains the 2004 past year incidence variables used to generate the estimates presented in the 2004 tables.

The number of initiates in the past year is estimated by computing the number of persons who began using a given substance during the 12-month period immediately prior to their interview. Past year incidence rates, labeled as the "percentage of past year initiates among persons at risk for initiation" in the 2004 NSDUH report tables, are calculated as the number of persons initiating substance use in the past 12 months divided by the number of persons eligible to initiate (expressed per 100). The two measures are equivalent to the epidemiological definition of incidence, which is the number of new cases that occur during a specified time period (e.g., 12 months) within a population at risk (e.g., those who have not initiated drug use).

The SAS code⁴ in Example 2 illustrates how to create the numerator and denominator variables that are used to compute cigarette, marijuana, and illicit drug past year incidence estimates. Also included in Example 2 is SUDAAN code showing how to create the estimated number of initiates and the rate of initiation.⁵ Notes have been included within this code to explain the various steps and how similar code can be used to create indicators and estimates for other substances. Example 3 contains SUDAAN code showing how to compute the mean age at first marijuana use among past year marijuana initiates aged 12 to 49.⁵

⁴ The SAS code provided in this example was revised in survey year 2005 and again in 2007, and the affected variables were renamed by appending a number to the end of the existing variable name or by incrementing an existing number by one. The revised SAS code applies the same methodology, but incorporates requirements that reduce inconsistencies among variables. Given the small impact of these subsequent revisions, the indicator variables created from this code and the revised code from subsequent survey years can be considered comparable. See the respective analytic codebooks for details. The most up-to-date version of this example can be found in the 2007 or later NSDUH analytic codebooks. A detailed summary of the changes and a table showing the variable names and comparability over time can be found in Appendix J, Incidence Documentation, of the 2013 analytic codebook.

⁵ The NSDUH suppression rule is used to determine if estimates are reliable. For examples of SAS® code showing how to apply the NSDUH suppression rule, see Appendix J, Incidence Documentation, of the 2013 analytic codebook. For details on the NSDUH suppression criteria, see Table B.2 in Appendix B of the 2013 summary of national findings report (CBHSQ, 2014).

Differences between Calendar Year and Past Year Incidence Estimates

Past year incidence differs from calendar year incidence in that it does not refer to a particular calendar year but rather a time period equivalent to the year prior to the interview. Therefore, past year incidence refers to the number of individuals initiating substance use in the previous 12 months, whereas an incidence estimate for a calendar year, say 2004, refers to the reported number of initiates in 2004 (January 1, 2004, through December 31, 2004).

The two types of incidence measures also differ in terms of how the denominator indicator (eligibility) that is created and used in SUDAAN is defined. The calendar year incidence eligibility indicator (i.e., MRJE1200 or MRJE1201 from Example 1) is the proportion of the year that the respondent was at risk of initiation (i.e., a continuous variable with values between 0 and 1). It is a proportion of the year because the calendar year initiation tables are disaggregated by age at initiation to calculate age-specific rates and numbers, so the current age truncates eligibility for a portion of respondents at some point in the year. The summation of the proportion, of course, gives the person-years at risk, the appropriate denominator. The past year initiation eligibility indicator (i.e., ELIGMJ from Example 2) is set as binary with values of 0 or 1. As noted earlier, Example 1 presents information on the SAS code and SUDAAN code that are used to compute calendar year age-specific rates, while Example 2 presents information on the SAS code and SUDAAN code that are used to compute past year initiation rates.

Both incidence measures are based on questions on month and year of first use and month, day, and year of birth. In addition, the questionnaire call record provides the date of the interview. Using this information, along with data editing and imputation when necessary, an exact date of first use is determined for each substance used by each respondent for estimation purposes. Beginning in 2003, responses to questions on country of birth and years lived in the United States were used to restrict calendar year incidence estimates to initiation occurring only within the United States. The calculation of estimates of past year incidence does not take into account whether the respondent initiated substance use while a resident of the United States. This has little effect on past year incidence and allows for direct comparability with other standard measures of substance use because the populations of interest for the measures will be the same (i.e., both measures examine all possible respondents and are not restricted to those only initiating substance use in the United States).

Example 1. SAS and SUDAAN Code to Compute Calendar Year Age-Specific Rates

EXAMPLE OF SAS CODE TO COMPUTE INDICATOR VARIABLES FOR AGE GROUPS

The following SAS code creates marijuana incidence indicators for the 12- to 17-year-old age group for the years 2002 and 2003, incorporating immigration data. Only marijuana indicators for both 12 to 17 year olds (MRJE1203 and MRJI1203) and 18 to 25 year olds (MRJE1803 and MRJI1803) for the year 2003 are included on the 2004 analytic file. Example SAS code that could be used to create indicator variables for all ages (0 to 99 years) also has been provided to allow a user to see necessary changes for other age groups. This additional code has been included as comments within the sample program.

*****/

```
data INDICAT; /*output dataset to be used in SUDAAN procedure*/
  set DATANAME; /*input dataset containing NSDUH data*/
```

```
/******
```

```
Create arrays defining the final calendar year
indicator variables:
```

```
  MRJE1202: denominator for 2002 aged 12-17
```

```
  MRJE1203: denominator for 2003 aged 12-17
```

```
  MRJI1202: numerator for 2002 aged 12-17
```

```
  MRJI1203: numerator for 2003 aged 12-17
```

```
*****/
```

```
array e12 (*) MRJE1202 MRJE1203;
```

```
array i12 (*) MRJI1202 MRJI1203;
```

```
/******
```

```
Create Date of Birth Variables. If a respondent was
born on February 29, in a leap year, then the birth day
is set to 28. One variable is needed for start of age
interval (12 years old) as well as the start of the next
age interval (18 years old).
```

```
Use the "DOB_1" and "DOB_100" variables to create an
interval that includes respondents of all ages
(0 to 99 years).
```

```
*****/
```

```
IF birmnth=2 AND birday=29 THEN birday=28; /*LEAP YEAR BIRTHDAY*/
```

```
DOB_12=mdy(birmnth,birday,biryear+12); /*12 year olds*/
```

```
DOB_18=mdy(birmnth,birday,biryear+18); /*18 year olds*/
```

```
*DOB_1=mdy(birmnth,birday,biryear); /*Youngest age*/
```

```
*DOB_100=mdy(birmnth,birday,biryear+100); /*Oldest age*/
```

(continued)

Example 1. SAS and SUDAAN Code to Compute Calendar Year Age-Specific Rates (continued)

```

/*****
  THE FOLLOWING DO LOOP CALCULATES INDICATORS FOR THE YEARS OF INTEREST
  *****/
/*****
  Set the maximum value of the loop for the
  number of years you want to produce
  *****/
do i=1 to 2; /*2002 & 2003 estimates*/

*do i=1 to 39; /*1965-2003 estimates*/

/*****
  Set the year value as one less than the first
  year you want to run (i.e., for 1965-2003,
  year1=1964+i;)
  *****/
year1=2001+i;

/*****
  Create month, day, and year variables which will be used
  in determining the eligibility of initiation
  T1: January 1, for first year want to run (here 2002)
  T2: January 1, for last year want to run (here 2003)
  These guidelines are for individual year estimates.

Please note: For combined calendar year estimates (i.e., an estimate
for 2002 and 2003 combined) instead of estimates for each year separately,
set the YEAR2 indicator to be YEAR1+X (X is number of
combined years).
  *****/

DAY1=01;
MONTH1=01;
T1=MDY(MONTH1, DAY1, YEAR1);
YEAR2=YEAR1+1;
T2=MDY(MONTH1, DAY1, YEAR2);

/*****
  Create the exact date of first drug use variable (AFUDATE)
  using the imputed month (IRMJMFU), day (IRMJDFU) and
  year (IRMJYFU) variables.
  *****/
IF IRMJYFU NOT IN (9993, 9999) THEN
  AFUDATE=MDY(IRMJMFU, IRMJDFU, IRMJYFU);
  ELSE AFUDATE=.;

```

(continued)

Example 1. SAS and SUDAAN Code to Compute Calendar Year Age-Specific Rates (continued)

```

/*****
Determine if a respondent is at risk for marijuana initiation
in the United States (RSKMJUS). To be at risk, the respondent
must be born in the US, or if the respondent is an immigrant,
their date of first use (AFUDATE) must have occurred after
or on the day he or she entered the United States (ENTRDATE)
or he or she must be a nonuser. If the respondent initiated outside
the United States, he or she will not be classified at risk.
For each drug of interest, a similar initiation in United States
indicator variable must be created. The code that was used to
compute these variables is included below and
would need to be run for other drugs of interest.
*****/

IF ENTRDATE=. OR (ENTRDATE <= AFUDATE OR AFUDATE=.)
    THEN RSK&DRG.US=1;      /*Born in US, initiated drug in the US, nonusers*/
    ELSE RSK&DRG.US=2;      /*Initiated drug outside the US*/

/*****AGE GROUP 12-17*****/
Using above variables, create numerator and denominator indicator variables
*****/

/*****
Determine eligibility for age group and residence. Respondent
must be 12-17 years old and residing in the United States
within the given time frame of T1 & T2. For respondents
within this age range and residing in the United States,
define minimum (M1_12) and maximum (M2_12) year intervals for
use in determining initiation. For a different age group,
substitute different DOB variables defined above. For example,
for respondents of all ages (0 to 99 years), replace DOB_12
with DOB_1 and DOB_18 with DOB_100.
*****/

E12(i)=0; I12(i)=0;

IF RSKMJUS=1 THEN DO;      /*Born in US, initiated drug in the US, nonusers*/

    IF T1<=DOB_12<T2 OR T1<=(DOB_18-1)<T2 OR (DOB_12 < T1 AND DOB_18 >= T2)
        AND (ENTRDATE=. OR (ENTRDATE<T2 and ENTRDATE<DOB_18))
        THEN IN12=1; ELSE IN12=0; /*ELIGIBLE USING AGE & RESIDENCE*/
    IF IN12=1 THEN DO;
        M1_12=MAX(T1,DOB_12,ENTRDATE);
        M2_12=MIN(T2,DOB_18);

/*****
Determine if respondent initiated use prior to lower
limit of eligible time interval and if so, set indicators
to zero
*****/
        IF (AFUDATE NE . AND AFUDATE < M1_12) THEN DO;
            E12(I)=0;
            I12(I)=0;
        END;
    END;
END;
```

(continued)

Example 1. SAS and SUDAAN Code to Compute Calendar Year Age-Specific Rates (continued)

```

/*****
Determine if respondent started using during the eligible
time interval. If started during eligible time interval,
set numerator indicator to one (indicates incident of first
use) and define denominator indicator based on date of first
use and minimum year interval. Code defining denominator
indicator already included to handle leap year if applicable.
*****/

    ELSE IF (AFUDATE NE . AND M1_12<=AFUDATE<M2_12) THEN DO;
        I12(I)=1;
        IF (MOD(YEAR1,4)=0 and MOD(YEAR1,100) ne 0 ) or (MOD(YEAR1,400)=0)
            THEN E12(I)=(AFUDATE-M1_12)/366;
        ELSE E12(I)=(AFUDATE-M1_12)/365;
    END;

/*****
Determine if respondent did not initiate during time interval
(Never used drug or used after time interval). If did not
initiate, set numerator indicator to zero, and define denominator
based on minimum and maximum year interval. Code defining
denominator indicator already included to handle leap year if
applicable.
*****/

    ELSE DO;
        I12(I)=0;
        IF (MOD(YEAR1,4)=0 and MOD(YEAR1,100) ne 0 ) or (MOD(YEAR1,400)=0)
            THEN E12(I)=(M2_12-M1_12)/366;
        ELSE E12(I)=(M2_12-M1_12)/365;
    END;

END;

/*****
For respondents not eligible due to age and residence restrictions, set
both numerator and denominator indicators to zero.
*****/

    ELSE DO;
        I12(I)=0;
        E12(I)=0;
    END;

END;
END;

RUN;
```

(continued)

Example 1. SAS and SUDAAN Code to Compute Calendar Year Age-Specific Rates (continued)

Example 1a. EXAMPLE OF SUDAAN CODE TO COMPUTE CALENDAR YEAR 2003 AGE-SPECIFIC RATES USING 1 YEAR OF DATA

The following SUDAAN example illustrates how to use the indicators created with the above SAS code to generate 2003 age-specific incidence rates from the 2004 survey data. The input variables include the analysis weight (ANALWT), the design-based nesting variables (VESTR and VEREP), and the numerator and denominator indicator variables (MRJI1203 and MRJE1203). The output includes the incidence rates (RHAT) and the standard error of the rates (SERHAT).

*****/

```
PROC RATIO DATA=INDICAT FILETYPE=SAS DESIGN=WR;
WEIGHT ANALWT;
NEST VESTR VEREP;
NUMER MRJI1203;
DENOM MRJE1203;
SETENV COLWIDTH=10 DECWIDTH=4;
PRINT RHAT SERHAT/STYLE=NCHS;

RTITLE "MARIJUANA--AGE SPECIFIC INCIDENCE RATES, 2003";
RUN;
```

Example 1b. EXAMPLE OF SUDAAN CODE TO COMPUTE THE CALENDAR YEAR 2002 AGE-SPECIFIC RATES USING A 2-YEAR COMBINED DATA FILE

The following SUDAAN example illustrates how to use the indicators created in the above SAS code to generate 2002 calendar year incidence rates from combining 2003 and 2004 survey data. The input variables include the adjusted analysis weight (ADJWT), the design-based nesting variables (VESTR and VEREP), and the numerator and denominator indicator variables (MRJI1202 and MRJE1202). The adjusted analysis weight (ADJWT) is the main analysis weight divided by 2. The output includes the incidence rates (RHAT) and the standard error of the rates (SERHAT).

*****/

```
PROC RATIO DATA=INDICAT FILETYPE=SAS DESIGN=WR;
WEIGHT ADJWT;          /*ADJWT is equal to ANALWT divided by 2*/
NEST VESTR VEREP;
NUMER MRJI1202;
DENOM MRJE1202;
SETENV COLWIDTH=10 DECWIDTH=4;
PRINT RHAT SERHAT/STYLE=NCHS;

RTITLE "MARIJUANA- 2002 AGE SPECIFIC INCIDENCE RATES FROM TWO YEAR COMBINED DATA";
RUN;
```

Example 2. SAS and SUDAAN Code to Compute Past Year Initiation Rates

***** EXAMPLE OF SAS CODE TO COMPUTE ANALYSIS VARIABLES FOR PAST YEAR INITIATION

The following example SAS code creates analysis variables used in the generation of estimates for past year initiation of cigarettes, marijuana, and illicit drugs. Two separate variables are created for each substance; the first, ELIGXXX, denotes whether the respondent was eligible to initiate substance use in the past year, and the second variable, RECXXX, denotes whether the respondent initiated substance use in the past year. These two variables are used in combination to estimate the rate of initiation in the past year.

NOTE: This SAS code was revised in survey year 2005 and again in 2007, and the affected variables were renamed by appending a number to the end of the existing variable name or by incrementing an existing number by one. The revised SAS code applies the same methodology, but incorporates requirements that reduce inconsistencies among variables. Given the small impact of these subsequent revisions, the indicator variables created from this code and the revised code can be considered comparable. See the respective analytic codebooks for details. The most up-to-date version of this example can be found in the 2007 or later NSDUH analytic codebooks.

```
*****/
data INDICAT;    /*output dataset to be used in SUDAAN procedure*/
  set DATANAME;  /*input dataset containing NSDUH data*/

/*****
Define arrays for the following past year initiation variables:

REC:
  RECCIG - Past year Initiate of Cigarette Use
  RECMJ  - Past year Initiate of Marijuana Use
  RECSUM - Past year Initiate of Illicit Drug Use

ELIG:
  ELIGCIG - Eligible to be Past year Initiate of Cigarette Use
  ELIGMJ  - Eligible to be Past year Initiate of Marijuana Use
  ELIGSUM - Eligible to be Past year Initiate of Illicit Drug Use

MFU:
  IRCIGMFU - Month of First Cigarette Use
  IRMJMFU  - Month of First Marijuana Use
  SUMMFU   - Month of First Illicit Drug Use

DFU:
  IRCIGDFU - Day of First Cigarette Use
  IRMJDFU  - Day of First Marijuana Use
  SUMDFU   - Day of First Illicit Drug Use

YFU:
  IRCIGYFU - Year of First Cigarette Use
  IRMJYFU  - Year of First Marijuana Use
  SUMYFU   - Year of First Illicit Drug Use
```

(continued)

Example 2. SAS and SUDAAN Code to Compute Past Year Initiation Rates (continued)

```
*****/

array REC (*) RECCIG RECMJ RECSUM;
array ELIG (*) ELIGCIG ELIGMJ ELIGSUM;
array MFU (*) IRCIGMFU IRMJMFU SUMMFU;
array DFU (*) IRCIGDFU IRMJDFU SUMDFU;
array YFU (*) IRCIGYFU IRMJYFU SUMYFU;

DO I = 1 TO 3;

/*****
Create the ELIG*** Variable indicating whether a respondent was
eligible for past year initiation
*****/

/*If the year of first use is greater than 9000 (i.e., respondent
is a lifetime non-user) then they were eligible to be an initiate
in the past year*/

IF YFU{I} >= 9000 THEN ELIG(I) = 1;

/*If the year of first use is less than 9000 (i.e., the
respondent is a lifetime user) then the date of first use needs
to be considered to determine if the respondent was eligible to
initiate in the past year*/

ELSE IF YFU(I) < 9000 THEN DO;

    /*If the difference between the interview date and the
    imputed date of first use is less than or equal to 365 then
    the respondent initiated in the past year, meaning that the
    respondent was eligible to initiate in the past year*/

    IF (INTDATE - MDY(MFU{I}, DFU{I}, YFU{I})) <= 365) THEN
        ELIG{I} = 1;

    /*Otherwise the respondent initiated at some period prior
    to the past year and would then be unable to initiate in
    the past year*/

    ELSE ELIG{I} = 2;

END;

/*****
Create the REC*** Variable indicating whether a respondent was a
past year initiate or not
*****/

/*Initializes all respondents as having not been a past year
initiate*/

REC{I}=0;
```

(continued)

Example 2. SAS and SUDAAN Code to Compute Past Year Initiation Rates (continued)

```
/*If the respondent has a year of first use less than 9000 (i.e.,
the respondent is a lifetime user) then the date of first use is
examined*/

IF YFU{I} < 9000 THEN DO;

    /*If the difference between the interview date and the
    imputed date of first use is less than or equal to 365 then
    the respondent initiated in the past year */

    IF (INTDATE - MDY(MFU{I}, DFU{I}, YFU{I})) <= 365) THEN
        REC{I} = 1;

END;

END;
```

*****/

EXAMPLE OF SUDAAN CODE TO COMPUTE PAST YEAR INITATION RATES

The following SUDAAN example illustrates how to use the variables created with the SAS code in Example 2 in order to estimate the initiation rate of marijuana in the past year. The input variables include the analysis weight (ANALWT), the design-based nesting variables (VESTR and VEREP), and two of the variables created in Example 2 (ELIGMJ and RECMJ). The output includes the estimated rate of initiation (and its respective standard error) and the estimated number of initiates (and its respective standard error).

NOTE: Estimates for only a single substance are produced with the program below. Estimates for multiple substances can be calculated simultaneously; however, keep in mind that all substance estimates will be calculated over all subgroups, and as a result, many estimates in the output will not necessarily make sense. For example, if estimates are calculated for marijuana and cigarettes, the output will show the number of initiates of marijuana among those eligible to be initiates of cigarettes.

*****/

```
PROC DESCRIPT DATA=INDICAT FILETYPE=SAS DESIGN=WR;
WEIGHT ANALWT;
NEST VESTR VEREP;
VAR RECMJ;
SUBGROUP ELIGMJ;
/*ONLY THE FIRST LEVEL OF ELIGMJ MATTERS SINCE WE ARE ONLY
CONCERNED WITH RESPONDENTS ELIGIBLE TO BE INITIATES*/
LEVELS 1;
SETENV COLWIDTH=10 DECWIDTH=4;
PRINT MEAN SEMEAN TOTAL SETOTAL /STYLE=NCHS;

RTITLE "MARIJUANA-ESTIMATES OF PAST YEAR INITIATION";
RUN;
```

Example 3. Mean Age of First Use among Past Year Initiates Aged 12 to 49

EXAMPLE OF SUDAAN CODE

The following SUDAAN code shows how to use imputed age-of-first-use variables in order to estimate the mean age of first marijuana use among past year marijuana initiates aged 12 to 49. The input variables include the analysis weight (ANALWT), the design-based nesting variables (VESTR and VEREP), the imputed age-of-first-marijuana-use variable (IRMJAGE), an age recode (INCAGE3) that is restricted to those aged 12 to 49, and the recent initiate recode for marijuana (RECMJ). The output includes the estimated mean age of first use (and its respective standard error).

NOTE: Estimates for only a single substance are produced with the program below. Estimates for multiple substances can be calculated simultaneously. Further restrictions could be added if interested in those respondents who initiated prior to a specific age.

*****/

```
PROC DESCRIPT      DATA=DATANAME FILETYPE=SAS DESIGN=WR MEANS DEFT;
WEIGHT ANALWT;
NEST VESTR VEREP / MISSUNIT;
VAR IRMJAGE;
SUBPOPN INCAGE3=1 AND RECMJ=1;
SETENV COLWIDTH=12 DECWIDTH=4;
PRINT MEAN SEMEAN NSUM DEFFMEAN / STYLE=NCHS;
OUTPUT MEAN SEMEAN NSUM DEFFMEAN / REPLACE
      MEANFMT=F15.10 SEMEANFMT=F15.10
      NSUMFMT=F8.0 DEFFMEANFMT=F15.10
FILENAME="IRMJAGE_OUT";
RTITLE "MARIJUANA- ESTIMATES OF AGE OF FIRST USE AMONG PAST YEAR MARIJUANA
INITIATES AGED 12 to 49";
RUN;
```

References

- Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality. (2014). *Results from the 2013 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Summary of national findings* (HHS Publication No. SMA 14-4863, NSDUH Series H-48). Rockville, MD: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration.
- Office of Applied Studies. (2005a). *Results from the 2004 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Detailed tables*. Rockville, MD: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration.
- Office of Applied Studies. (2005b). *Results from the 2004 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: National findings* (DHHS Publication No. SMA 05-4062, NSDUH Series H-28). Rockville, MD: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration.
- Packer, L., Odom, D., Chromy, J., Davis, T., & Gfroerer, J. (2002). Changes in NHSDA measures of substance use initiation. In J. Gfroerer, J. Eyerman, & J. Chromy (Eds.), *Redesigning an ongoing national household survey: Methodological issues* (pp. 185-220, DHHS Publication No. SMA 03-3768). Rockville, MD: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, Office of Applied Studies.
- RTI International. (2001). *SUDAAN user's manual: Release 8.0*. Research Triangle Park, NC: Author.

APPENDIX L

Recoded Depression Variable Documentation Appendix

This page intentionally left blank

The 2004 National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH) computer-assisted interviewing (CAI) instrumentation included two new modules, the adult depression module and the adolescent depression module, which were designed to measure whether respondents had experienced a major depressive episode (MDE) in their lifetime and past year. Prevalence of treatment for MDE and estimates of the severity of role impairment using the Sheehan Disability Scale (SDS) also were calculated from questions in the two new modules. A flowchart (see Figure 1) is included to provide details regarding the routing logic leading up to the MDE questions specifying which respondents were asked the MDE questions and were defined as having MDE. The Key Mental Health Variables appendix provides a table with the variable names for the most commonly used NSDUH mental health measures (including depression) as well as information regarding comparability across survey years starting with the 2002 NSDUH.

The 2004 NSDUH CAI questions designed to assess MDE symptoms were based on the criteria in the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders* (DSM-IV), 4th edition (American Psychiatric Association [APA], 1994). More specifically, MDE questions for adults were adapted from the depression section of the National Comorbidity Survey-Replication (NCS-R; Harvard School of Medicine, 2005), and those for adolescents were adapted from the depression section of the National Comorbidity Survey-Adolescent (NCS-A; Harvard School of Medicine, 2005).

A split-sample design was implemented for adults aged 18 or older in the 2004 NSDUH. Adult respondents who received the full module of mental health questions as administered in prior years were not administered the adult depression module (sample A). All other adults were administered only six core questions from the adult mental health module as well as questions from the adult depression module (sample B). Further details on the split sample are provided in Appendix A of the *Results from the 2004 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: National Findings* (Office of Applied Studies [OAS], 2005).

All youths aged 12 to 17 were administered the adolescent depression module. To make the adolescent depression module developmentally appropriate for youths, there are minor wording differences in a few questions between the adult and adolescent modules. For some estimates constructed using the depression modules, data from adults and adolescents were combined in order to analyze all persons aged 12 or older jointly. However, data on role impairment were analyzed separately because of differences in roles between adults and youths.

For all analyses of only adolescents, the standard analysis weight (ANALWT) should be used. For analyses including only adults in sample B, a separate analysis weight (SPDWGHT) should be used. For analyses including both the adult and adolescent depression data, a combination analysis weight should be used (DEPWT). DEPWT is constructed so that it is equivalent to ANALWT for those aged 12 to 17, equivalent to SPDWGHT for adults aged 18 or older in sample B, and zero for adults aged 18 or older not in sample B.

According to the DSM-IV, a person is defined as having had MDE in his or her lifetime if he or she has had at least five or more of nine symptoms nearly every day in the same 2-week period, where at least one of the symptoms is a depressed mood or loss of interest or pleasure in daily activities (ADSMMDEA=1). The 2004 NSDUH measures these nine attributes associated with MDE with the following questions. Note that the questions shown below were taken from

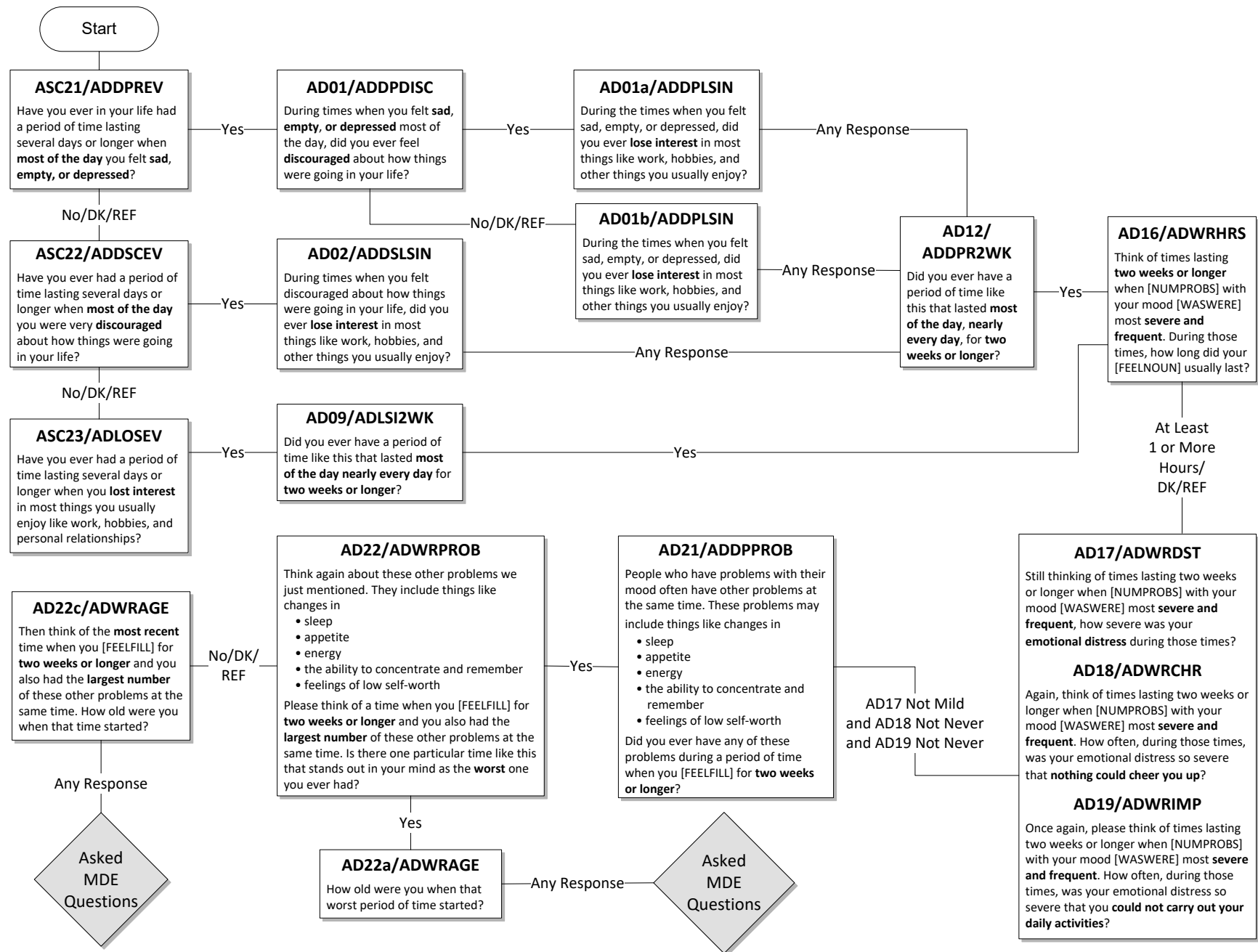
the adult depression module. **It also should be noted that no exclusions were made for MDE caused by medical illness, bereavement, or substance use disorders.**

MDE Variable Specifications

In the adult and youth depression modules of the NSDUH, respondents were asked a series of introductory questions to determine whether they had a worst period of time where they experienced feeling sad, empty, depressed, discouraged, or a loss of interest. If respondents fit certain criteria based on the routing logic found in these introductory questions, then they were asked the questions related to the nine attributes (symptoms) of MDE. In order to demonstrate which respondents were actually asked the MDE attributes questions based on these introductory questions, a flowchart using the adult questions is included as Figure 1. These introductory questions in addition to the questions related to the nine attributes associated with MDE (see below) were used to score MDE.

This appendix includes information used for adults to define the lifetime MDE variable (MDELT) and the past year MDE variable (MDEYR), which are combined for adults and youths and found in the Recoded Adult and Adolescent Depression section of the codebook. The adult impairment recodes defined for only adults are found in the Recoded Adult Depression section of the codebook. Similar questions were asked of youth respondents and used to define similar youth MDE variables but are not specifically defined in this appendix. The questions shown in the flowchart and the documentation below refer to the adult depression-associated question indicator from the CAI instrument specifications followed by the corresponding edited variable name to assist users in mapping the information back to the CAI.

Figure 1. Routing Logic Prior to Adult Major Depressive Episode (MDE) Attribute Questions



The following questions are the adult versions of the questions used to define the lifetime MDE variable recode, MDELT, found in the recoded adult and adolescent depression section of the codebook. The questions, with their associated variable names, refer to the worst or most recent period of time when the respondent experienced any or all of the following: sadness, discouragement, or lack of interest in most things.

During that [worst/most recent] period of time...

1. Depressed mood most of the day

- a. ... did you feel sad, empty, or depressed **most of the day nearly every day**? (AD24A)
- b. ... did you feel discouraged about how things were going in your life **most of the day nearly every day**? (AD24C)

A respondent was assigned a positive response to this symptom (D_MDEA1=1) if he or she answered "yes" to either of the above questions.

2. Markedly diminished interest or pleasure in all or almost all activities most of the day

- a. ... did you lose interest in almost all things like work and hobbies and things you like to do for fun? (AD24E)
- b. ... did you lose the ability to take pleasure in having good things happen to you, like winning something or being praised or complimented? (AD24F)

A respondent was assigned a positive response to this symptom (D_MDEA2=1) if he or she answered "yes" to either of the above questions.

3. Weight

- a. Did you have a much smaller appetite than usual nearly every day during that time? (AD26A)
- b. Did you have a much **larger** appetite than usual nearly every day? (AD26B)
- c. Did you gain weight without trying to during that [worst/most recent] period of time? (AD26C)
 - i. ... because you were growing? (AD26C1)
 - ii. ... because you were pregnant? (AD26C2)
- d. How many pounds did you gain? (AD26D)
- e. Did you lose weight without trying to? (AD26E)
 - i. ... because you were sick or on a diet? (AD26E1)
- f. How many pounds did you lose? (AD26F)

A respondent was assigned a positive response to this symptom (D_MDEA3=1) if he or she answered "yes" to questions "a" or "b" above, or the answer to either question "d" or "f" was greater than or equal to 10. (Note that "d" was asked only if "c_i" and "c_{ii}" were not "yes," and "f" was asked only if "e_i" was not "yes.")

4. Insomnia or hypersomnia

- a. Did you have a lot more trouble than usual falling asleep, staying asleep, or waking too early nearly every night during that [worst/most recent] period of time? (AD26G)
- b. During that [worst/most recent] period of time, did you sleep a lot more than usual nearly every night? (AD26H)

A respondent was assigned a positive response to this symptom (D_MDEA4=1) if he or she answered "yes" to either of the above questions.

5. Psychomotor agitation or retardation

- a. Did you talk or move more slowly than is normal for you nearly every day? (AD26L)
 - i. (if AD26L=1) Did anyone else notice that you were talking or moving slowly? (AD26M)
- b. Were you so restless or jittery nearly every day that you paced up and down or couldn't sit still? (AD26N)
 - i. (if AD26N=1) Did anyone else notice that you were restless? (AD26O)

A respondent was assigned a positive response to this symptom (D_MDEA5=1) if he or she answered "yes" to either of the above "a_i" or "b_i" questions. (Note that "a_i" was only asked if "a" was "yes" and "b_i" was only asked if "b" was "yes.")

6. Fatigue or loss of energy

- a. During that [worst/most recent] period of time, did you feel tired or low in energy nearly every day even when you had not been working very hard? (AD26J)

A respondent was assigned a positive response to this symptom (D_MDEA6=1) if he or she answered "yes" to the above question.

7. Feelings of worthlessness

- a. Did you feel that you were not as good as other people nearly every day? (AD26U)
 - i. (if AD26U=1) Did you feel totally worthless nearly every day? (AD26V)

A respondent was assigned a positive response to this symptom (D_MDEA7=1) if he or she answered yes to question "a_i." (Note that "a_i" was only asked if "a" was "yes.")

8. Diminished ability to think or concentrate or indecisiveness

- a. During that [worst/most recent] time period, did your thoughts come much more slowly than usual or seem confused nearly every day? (AD26P)
- b. Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual nearly every day? (AD26R)
- c. Were you unable to make decisions about things you ordinarily have no trouble deciding about? (AD26S)

A respondent was assigned a positive response to this symptom (D_MDEA8=1) if he or she answered "yes" to any of the above questions.

9. Recurrent thoughts of death or recurrent suicide ideation

- a. Did you often think about death, either your own, someone else's, or death in general? (AD26AA)
- b. During that period, did you ever think it would be better if you were dead? (AD26BB)
- c. Did you think about committing suicide? (AD26CC)
 - i. Did you make a suicide plan? (AD26DD)
 - ii. Did you make a suicide attempt? (AD26EE)

A respondent was assigned a positive response to this symptom (D_MDEA9=1) if he or she answered "yes" to any of the above questions.

Respondents classified with lifetime MDE (i.e., had at least five of the nine above attributes) and respondents with recurrent thoughts of death or recurrent suicidal ideation (D_MDEA9=1 for adults or YO_MDEA9=1 for youths), regardless of MDE classification, were guided through the remainder of the questionnaire. Note that because of this, variables for treatment of depression and severity of depression may have values for respondents who were not classified as having lifetime MDE. If the subpopulation of interest is respondents with lifetime MDE or past year MDE, these restrictions should be implemented in the analysis using the appropriate variables. Users who are interested in the suicide ideation data¹ from the depression modules should also be aware of the routing logic shown in Figure 1 because only a subset of respondents are asked the suicide-related questions.

In addition to lifetime MDE, the 2004 NSDUH measures past year MDE (MDEYR). Respondents who have had MDE in their lifetime (MDELT=1) and who have reported that they had a period of depression lasting 2 weeks or longer in the past year while also having some of the symptoms mentioned during the past 12 months (ADPB2WK=1 for adults or YOPB2WK=1 for youths) were classified as having past year depression (MDEYR=1). Respondents defined as having had MDE in the past year then are asked questions from the SDS to measure the level of functional impairment in major life activities reported to be caused by the MDE in the past 12 months (Leon, Olfson, Portera, Farber, & Sheehan, 1997).

The SDS measures mental health–related impairment in four major life activities or role domains. These four domains are defined separately for adults aged 18 or older and youths aged 12 to 17 to reflect the different roles associated with the two age groups. Each module consists of four questions, and each item uses an 11-point scale line, where 0 corresponds to no interference, 1 to 3 correspond to mild interference, 4 and 5 correspond to moderate interference, 7 to 9 correspond to severe interference, and 10 corresponds to very severe interference.

The maximum impairment score (ASDSOVR for adults and YSDSOVR for youths) is defined as the single highest severity level of role impairment across the four SDS role domains. Respondents also were asked to report the number of days in the past year in which they were

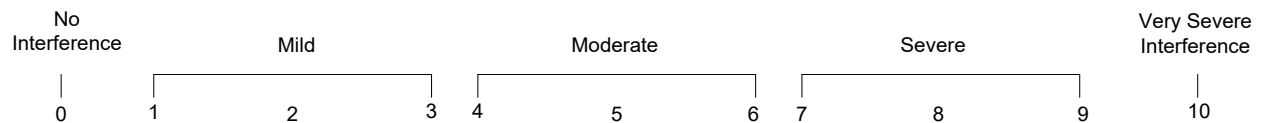
¹ The suicide estimates presented in the detailed tables are from the mental health module data, not the depression suicide module data.

"totally unable to work or carry out normal activities" because of depression. Estimates for role impairment were calculated separately for youths and adults because the four domains are slightly different for the two groups. The questions pertaining to the four domains are listed below for both groups.

Adult Depression Module: Functional Impairment

Think about the time in the past 12 months when these problems with your mood were **most severe**.

Using the 0 to 10 scale shown below, where 0 means **no** interference and 10 means very **severe** interference, select the number that describes how much these problems interfered with each of the following activities during that period. You can use any number between 0 and 10 to answer. If this activity doesn't apply to you, type 95.



AD66a How much did your [depression symptoms] interfere with your home management, like cleaning, shopping, and working around the house, apartment, or yard?

AD66b During the time in the past 12 months when your [depression symptoms] were most severe, how much did this interfere with your ability to work?

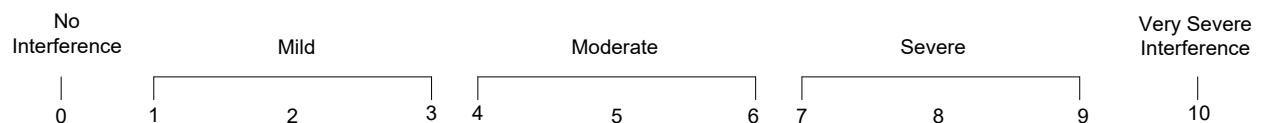
AD66c How much did your [depression symptoms] interfere with your ability to form and maintain **close** relationships with other people during that period of time?

AD66d How much did [depression symptoms] interfere with your social life during that period of time?

Adolescent Depression Module: Functional Impairment

Think about the time in the past 12 months when these problems with your mood were the **worst**.

Using the 0 to 10 scale shown below, where 0 means **no** problems and 10 means very **severe** problems, select the number that describes how much your [depression symptoms] caused problems with each of the following activities during that time. You can use any number between 0 and 10 to answer. If this activity doesn't apply to you, type 95.



YD66a How much did your [depression symptoms] cause problems with your chores at home?

- YD66b** During the time in the past 12 months when your [depression symptoms] were worst, how much did this cause problems with your ability to do well at school or work?
- YD66c** How much did your [depression symptoms] cause problems with your ability to get along with your family during that time?
- YD66d** How much did your [depression symptoms] cause problems with your social life during that time?

References

American Psychiatric Association. (1994). *Diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders* (DSM-IV) (4th ed.). Washington, DC: Author.

Harvard School of Medicine. (2005). *Home page: National Comorbidity Survey (NCS)*. Retrieved March 5, 2009, from <https://www.hcp.med.harvard.edu/ncs/>

Leon, A. C., Olfson, M., Portera, L., Farber, L., & Sheehan, D. V. (1997). Assessing psychiatric impairment in primary care with the Sheehan Disability Scale. *International Journal of Psychiatry in Medicine*, 27(2), 93-105.

Office of Applied Studies. (2005). *Results from the 2004 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: National findings* (DHHS Publication No. SMA 05-4062, NSDUH Series H-28). Rockville, MD: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration.

APPENDIX M

2002-2004 and 2004-2006 Substate Region Definitions

This page intentionally left blank

The substate regions defined in tables 1 through 51 were used to produce substate small area estimates using the 2002-2004 combined NSDUH data (for the 2002-2004 NSDUH substate report) and the 2004-2006 combined NSDUH data (for the 2004-2006 NSDUH substate report). The tables in this appendix list the substate regions and aggregate regions (where applicable) for each State and the counties or Census Tracts that make up each of these regions.

For most States a single table is included here since the substate region definitions remained the same in 2002-004 and 2004-2006. For some States, two tables are included since the substate region definitions changed between 2002-2004 and 2004-2006 for that State. These tables include the region name, SBST4N and SBST6N, as well as the numeric ID, SBST4 and SBST6, of the substate regions. For States that have aggregate regions, the tables also include the 4 aggregate variables: SBSTAG4N, SBSTAG4, SBSTAG6N, and SBSTAG6.

For more information about how these regions were created, see the following reports: Substate Estimates from the 2002-2004 NSDUHs and Substate Estimates from the 2004-2006 NSDUHs.

This page intentionally left blank

Table 1. ALABAMA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST4N/SBST6N (SBST4/SBST6)			
Region 1 (1)	Region 2 (2)	Region 3 (3)	Region 4 (4)
Cherokee	Bibb	Autauga	Baldwin
Colbert	Blount	Bullock	Barbour
Cullman	Calhoun	Chambers	Butler
De Kalb	Chilton	Choctaw	Clarke
Etowah	Clay	Dallas	Coffee
Fayette	Cleburne	Elmore	Conecuh
Franklin	Coosa	Greene	Covington
Jackson	Jefferson	Hale	Crenshaw
Lamar	Pickens	Lee	Dale
Lauderdale	Randolph	Lowndes	Escambia
Lawrence	Shelby	Macon	Geneva
Limestone	St. Clair	Marengo	Henry
Madison	Talladega	Montgomery	Houston
Marion	Tuscaloosa	Perry	Mobile
Marshall		Pike	Monroe
Morgan		Russell	Washington
Walker		Sumter	
Winston		Tallapoosa	
		Wilcox	

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Alabama that were used in both the 2002-2004 substate estimates and the 2004-2006 substate estimates.

Table 2. ALASKA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of boroughs or census areas)

SBST4N/SBST6N (SBST4/SBST6)			
Gulf Coast (1)	Rural (2)	Southeast (3)	Urban (4)
Kenai Peninsula Kodiak Island Valdez-Cordova	Aleutians East Aleutians West Bethel Bristol Bay Denali Dillingham Lake and Peninsula Nome North Slope Northwest Arctic Wade Hampton Yukon-Koyukuk	Haines Juneau Ketchikan Gateway Prince of Wales-Outer Ketchikan Sitka Skagway-Hoonah-Angoon Wrangell-Petersburg Yakutat	Anchorage Fairbanks North Star Matanuska-Susitna Southeast Fairbanks

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Alaska that were used in both the 2002-2004 substate estimates and the 2004-2006 substate estimates.

Table 3. ARIZONA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST4N/SBST6N (SBST4/SBST6)			
Maricopa (1)	Pima (2)	Rural North (3)	Rural South (4)
Maricopa	Pima	Apache Coconino Mohave Navajo Yavapai	Cochise Gila Graham Greenlee La Paz Pinal Santa Cruz Yuma

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Arizona that were used in both the 2002-2004 substate estimates and the 2004-2006 substate estimates.

Table 4.1 ARKANSAS – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST6N (SBST6)						
Areas 1 and 2 (2)			Areas 3 and 4 (3)		Areas 5 and 6 (4)	
<u>Area 1</u>	<u>Area 2</u>		<u>Area 3</u>	<u>Area 4</u>	<u>Area 5</u>	<u>Area 6</u>
Benton	Baxter		Cleburne	Clay	Crawford	Conway
Carroll	Boone		Fulton	Craighead	Franklin	Faulkner
Madison	Marion		Independence	Greene	Logan	Johnson
Washington	Newton		Izard	Lawrence	Polk	Perry
	Searcy		Jackson	Mississippi	Scott	Pope
			Sharp	Poinsett	Sebastian	Yell
			Stone	Randolph		
			Van Buren			
			White			
			Woodruff			
Areas 7, 12, and 13 (5)			Areas 8, 10, and 11 (6)			Area 9 (1)
<u>Area 7</u>	<u>Area 12</u>	<u>Area 13</u>	<u>Area 8</u>	<u>Area 10</u>	<u>Area 11</u>	Lonoke
Crittenden	Arkansas	Ashley	Clark	Hempstead	Calhoun	Prairie
Cross	Cleveland	Bradley	Garland	Howard	Columbia	Pulaski
Lee	Grant	Chicot	Hot Spring	Lafayette	Dallas	Saline
Monroe	Jefferson	Desha	Montgomery	Little River	Nevada	
Phillips	Lincoln	Drew	Pike	Miller	Ouachita	
St. Francis				Sevier	Union	

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Arkansas that were used in the 2004-2006 substate estimates.

Table 4.2 ARKANSAS – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST4N (SBST4)						
Areas 1 and 5 (3)		Areas 2 and 3 (5)		Areas 4 and 7 (6)		Area 6 (1)
<u>Area 1</u>	<u>Area 5</u>	<u>Area 2</u>	<u>Area 3</u>	<u>Area 4</u>	<u>Area 7</u>	Conway Faulkner Johnson Perry Pope Yell
Benton	Crawford	Baxter	Cleburne	Clay	Crittenden	
Carroll	Franklin	Boone	Fulton	Craighead	Cross	
Madison	Logan	Marion	Independence	Greene	Lee	
Washington	Polk	Newton	Izard	Lawrence	Monroe	
	Scott	Searcy	Jackson	Mississippi	Phillips	
	Sebastian		Sharp	Poinsett	St. Francis	
			Stone	Randolph		
			Van Buren			
			White			
			Woodruff			
Areas 8 and 12 (7)		Area 9 (2)	Areas 10, 11, and 13 (4)			
<u>Area 8</u>	<u>Area 12</u>	Lonoke	<u>Area 10</u>	<u>Area 11</u>	<u>Area 13</u>	
Clark	Arkansas	Prairie	Hempstead	Calhoun	Ashley	
Garland	Cleveland	Pulaski	Howard	Columbia	Bradley	
Hot Spring	Grant	Saline	Lafayette	Dallas	Chicot	
Montgomery	Jefferson		Little River	Nevada	Desha	
Pike	Lincoln		Miller	Ouachita	Drew	
			Sevier	Union		

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Arkansas that were used in the 2002-2004 substate estimates.

Table 5. CALIFORNIA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST4N/SBST6N (SBST4/SBST6)							
Region 1 (1)	Region 2 (8)	Region 3 (9)	Region 4 (10)	Region 5 (11)	Region 6 (Santa Clara) (12)	Region 7 (13)	Region 8 (14)
Butte Colusa Del Norte Glenn Humboldt Lake Lassen Mendocino Modoc Plumas Shasta Siskiyou Tehama Trinity	El Dorado Napa Nevada Placer Sacramento Sierra Solano Sonoma Sutter Yolo Yuba	Alpine Amador Calaveras Merced San Joaquin Stanislaus Tuolumne	Marin San Francisco San Mateo	Alameda Contra Costa	Santa Clara	Monterey San Benito Santa Cruz	Fresno Kings Madera Mariposa Tulare
Region 9 (15)	Region 10 (2)	Region 11 (Los Angeles) (3)	Region 12 (4)	Region 13 (Riverside) (5)	Region 14 (Orange) (6)	Region 15 (7)	
Kern San Luis Obispo	Santa Barbara Ventura	Los Angeles	Inyo Mono San Bernardino	Riverside	Orange	Imperial San Diego	

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for California that were used in both the 2002-2004 substate estimates and the 2004-2006 substate estimates.

Table 6. COLORADO – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST4N/SBST6N (SBST4/SBST6)					
Region 1 (1)	Regions 2 and 7 (4)	Region 3 (2)	Region 4 (3)	Regions 5 and 6 (5)	
Cheyenne	<u>Region 2</u>	Chaffee	Alamosa	<u>Region 5</u>	<u>Region 6</u>
Elbert	Adams	Custer	Baca	Archuleta	Eagle
Kit Carson	Arapahoe	El Paso	Bent	Delta	Garfield
Larimer	Clear Creek	Fremont	Conejos	Dolores	Grand
Lincoln	Denver	Lake	Costilla	Gunnison	Jackson
Logan	Douglas	Park	Crowley	Hinsdale	Mesa
Morgan	Gilpin	Teller	Huerfano	La Plata	Moffat
Phillips	Jefferson		Kiowa	Montezuma	Pitkin
Sedgwick			Las Animas	Montrose	Rio Blanco
Washington	<u>Region 7</u>		Mineral	Ouray	Routt
Weld	Boulder		Otero	San Juan	Summit
Yuma			Prowers	San Miguel	
			Pueblo		
			Rio Grande		
			Saguache		

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Colorado that were used in both the 2002-2004 substate estimates and the 2004-2006 substate estimates.

Note: Broomfield County, Colorado, was created in 2001. However, the NSDUH sample is based on the counties from the 2000 decennial census when the land area defined by Broomfield County was located in four counties (Adams, Boulder, Jefferson, and Weld); therefore, Broomfield County is not included in this list of substate regions.

Table 7. CONNECTICUT – Substate Regions (defined in terms of census tracts, specified by a 6-digit tract identifier)

SBST4N/SBST6N (SBST4/SBST6)	
Eastern (1)	Tracts 690100 – 870100 in New London County; Tracts 840100 – 881500 in Tolland County; Tracts 800300 – 908100 in Windham County
North Central (2)	Tracts 400100 – 524100 in Hartford County; Tracts 425300 – 425500 in Litchfield County; Tracts 526100 – 538202, 890100, and 890200 in Tolland County
Northwestern (3)	Tracts 200100 – 257100 in Fairfield County; Tract 330100 in Hartford County; Tracts 250100 – 362102 in Litchfield County; Tracts 341100 – 361300 in New Haven County
South Central (4)	Tracts 110100 – 110600 in Fairfield County; Tracts 541100 – 680100 in Middlesex County; Tracts 120100 – 194202 in New Haven County; Tracts 650100 – 660102 in New London County
Southwest (5)	Tracts 010101 – 105200 in Fairfield County

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Connecticut that were used in both the 2002-2004 substate estimates and the 2004-2006 substate estimates.

Table 8. DELAWARE – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST4N/SBST6N (SBST4/SBST6)			
Kent (1)	New Castle (excluding Wilmington City) (2)	Sussex (3)	Wilmington City (4)
Kent	New Castle (excluding Wilmington City)	Sussex	Part of New Castle County (specified by tracts 000100 – 002700 and 012900)

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Delaware that were used in both the 2002-2004 substate estimates and the 2004-2006 substate estimates.

Table 9. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of census tracts, specified by a 6-digit tract identifier)

SBST4N/SBST6N (SBST4/SBST6)	
Ward 1 (1)	Tracts 002701 – 003200, 003400 – 004002, and 004400
Ward 2 (2)	Tracts 000100 – 000202, 004100 – 004300, 004801 – 005800, 006201, and 006202
Ward 3 (3)	Tracts 000300 – 001401
Ward 4 (4)	Tracts 001402 – 002301, 002400 – 002600, 009505, and 009507
Ward 5 (5)	Tracts 002302, 003301, 003302, 004600, 008701 – 009504, 009508, and 009509
Ward 6 (6)	Tracts 004700, 005900 – 006100, 006301 – 007200, 007901, and 008001 – 008600
Ward 7 (7)	Tracts 007603 – 007809, 007903, 009601 – 009604, and 009901 – 009907
Ward 8 (8)	Tracts 007301 – 007601 and 009700 – 009809

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for the District of Columbia that were used in both the 2002-2004 substate estimates and the 2004-2006 substate estimates.

Table 10.1 FLORIDA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBSTAG6N (SBSTAG6)						
SBST6N (SBST6)						
Region A (1)			Region B (2)			
Circuit 1 (1)	Circuit 2 (10)	Circuit 14 (5)	Circuits 3 and 8 (18)		Circuit 4 (12)	Circuit 7 (15)
Escambia Okaloosa Santa Rosa Walton	Franklin Gadsden Jefferson Leon Liberty Wakulla	Bay Calhoun Gulf Holmes Jackson Washington	Circuit 3 Columbia Dixie Hamilton Lafayette Madison Suwannee Taylor	Circuit 8 Alachua Baker Bradford Gilchrist Levy Union	Clay Duval Nassau	Flagler Putnam St. Johns Volusia
Region C (3)						
Circuit 5 (13)	Circuit 9 (16)	Circuit 10 (2)	Circuit 18 (8)		Circuit 19 (9)	
Citrus Hernando Lake Marion Sumter	Orange Osceola	Hardee Highlands Polk	Brevard Seminole		Indian River Martin Okeechobee St. Lucie	
Region D (4)			Region E (5)			
Circuits 11 and 16 (17)	Circuit 15 (6)	Circuit 17 (7)	Circuit 6 (14)	Circuit 12 (3)	Circuit 13 (4)	Circuit 20 (11)
Circuit 11 Miami-Dade	Palm Beach	Broward	Pasco Pinellas	De Soto Manatee Sarasota	Hillsborough	Charlotte Collier Glades Hendry Lee
Circuit 16 Monroe						

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Florida that were used in the 2004-2006 substate estimates.

Table 10.2 FLORIDA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST4N (SBST4)						
District 1 (1)	District 2 (8)	District 3 (9)	District 4 (10)	District 7 (11)	District 8 (12)	District 9 (Palm Beach) (13)
Escambia Okaloosa Santa Rosa Walton	Bay Calhoun Franklin Gadsden Gulf Holmes Jackson Jefferson Leon Liberty Madison Taylor Wakulla Washington	Alachua Bradford Columbia Dixie Gilchrist Hamilton Lafayette Levy Putnam Suwannee Union	Baker Clay Duval Nassau St. Johns	Brevard Orange Osceola Seminole	Charlotte Collier Glades Hendry Lee	Palm Beach
District 10 (Broward) (2)	District 11 (3)	District 12 (4)	District 13 (5)	District 14 (6)	District 15 (7)	Suncoast (14)
Broward	Miami-Dade Monroe	Flagler Volusia	Citrus Hernando Lake Marion Sumter	Hardee Highlands Polk	Indian River Martin Okeechobee St. Lucie	De Soto Hillsborough Manatee Pasco Pinellas Sarasota

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Florida that were used in the 2002-2004 substate estimates. No aggregate regions were defined for Florida in 2002-2004.

Table 11. GEORGIA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST4N/SBST6N (SBST4/SBST6)							
Region 1 (1)	Region 2 (2)		Region 3 (3)	Region 4 (4)		Region 5 (5)	
Bartow	Banks	Oconee	Cherokee	Baker	Pulaski	Appling	Johnson
Butts	Barrow	Oglethorpe	Clayton	Baldwin	Putnam	Atkinson	Lanier
Carroll	Burke	Rabun	Cobb	Bibb	Quitman	Bacon	Laurens
Catoosa	Clarke	Richmond	De Kalb	Calhoun	Randolph	Ben Hill	Liberty
Chattooga	Columbia	Screven	Douglas	Chattahoochee	Schley	Berrien	Long
Coweta	Dawson	Stephens	Fayette	Clay	Seminole	Bleckley	Lowndes
Dade	Elbert	Taliaferro	Fulton	Colquitt	Stewart	Brantley	McIntosh
Fannin	Forsyth	Towns	Gwinnett	Crawford	Sumter	Brooks	Montgomery
Floyd	Franklin	Union	Henry	Crisp	Talbot	Bryan	Pierce
Gilmer	Glascok	Walton	Rockdale	Decatur	Taylor	Bulloch	Tattnall
Gordon	Greene	Warren		Dooly	Terrell	Camden	Telfair
Haralson	Habersham	Washington		Dougherty	Thomas	Candler	Tift
Heard	Hall	White		Early	Twiggs	Charlton	Toombs
Lamar	Hancock	Wilkes		Grady	Webster	Chatham	Treutlen
Meriwether	Hart			Harris	Wilkinson	Clinch	Turner
Murray	Jackson			Houston	Worth	Coffee	Ware
Paulding	Jasper			Jones		Cook	Wayne
Pickens	Jefferson			Lee		Dodge	Wheeler
Pike	Jenkins			Macon		Echols	Wilcox
Polk	Lincoln			Marion		Effingham	
Spalding	Lumpkin			Miller		Emanuel	
Troup	Madison			Mitchell		Evans	
Upton	McDuffie			Monroe		Glynn	
Walker	Morgan			Muscogee		Irwin	
Whitfield	Newton			Peach		Jeff Davis	

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Georgia that were used in both the 2002-2004 substate estimates and the 2004-2006 substate estimates.

Table 12.1 HAWAII – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBSTAG6N (SBSTAG6)			
SBST6N (SBST6)			
Hawaii Island (1)	Honolulu (2)	Kauai and Maui (3)	
Hawaii Island (1)	Honolulu (2)	Kauai (3)	Maui (4)
Hawaii	Honolulu	Kauai	Maui

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Hawaii that were used in the 2004-2006 substate estimates.

Table 12.2 HAWAII – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST4N (SBST4)			
Hawaii Island (1)	Honolulu (2)	Kauai and Maui (3)	
Hawaii	Honolulu	Kauai	Maui

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Hawaii that were used in the 2002-2004 substate estimates. No aggregate regions were defined for Hawaii in 2002-2004.

Table 13. IDAHO – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST4N/SBST6N (SBST4/SBST6)						
Region 1 (1)	Region 2 (2)	Region 3 (3)	Region 4 (4)	Region 5 (5)	Region 6 (6)	Region 7 (7)
Benewah Bonner Boundary Kootenai Shoshone	Clearwater Idaho Latah Lewis Nez Perce	Adams Canyon Gem Owyhee Payette Washington	Ada Boise Elmore Valley	Blaine Camas Cassia Gooding Jerome Lincoln Minidoka Twin Falls	Bannock Bear Lake Bingham Caribou Franklin Oneida Power	Bonneville Butte Clark Custer Fremont Jefferson Lemhi Madison Teton

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Idaho that were used in both the 2002-2004 substate estimates and the 2004-2006 substate estimates.

Table 14. ILLINOIS – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST4N/SBST6N (SBST4/SBST6)					
Region 1 (Cook) (1)	Region II (2)	Region III (3)	Region IV (4)	Region V (5)	
Cook	Boone Carroll De Kalb Du Page Grundy Jo Daviess Kane Kankakee Kendall Lake Lee McHenry Ogle Stephenson Whiteside Will Winnebago	Bureau Champaign Ford Fulton Henderson Henry Iroquois Knox La Salle Livingston Marshall Mason McDonough McLean Mercer Peoria Putnam Rock Island Stark Tazewell Vermilion Warren Woodford	Adams Brown Calhoun Cass Christian Clark Coles Cumberland De Witt Douglas Edgar Effingham Greene Hancock Jersey Logan Macon Macoupin Menard Montgomery Morgan Moultrie Piatt Pike Sangamon Schuyler Scott Shelby	Alexander Bond Clay Clinton Crawford Edwards Fayette Franklin Gallatin Hamilton Hardin Jackson Jasper Jefferson Johnson Lawrence Madison Marion Massac Monroe Perry Pope Pulaski Randolph Richland Saline St. Clair Union	Wabash Washington Wayne White Williamson

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Illinois that were used in both the 2002-2004 substate estimates and the 2004-2006 substate estimates.

Table 15. INDIANA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST4N/SBST6N (SBST4/SBST6)							
Central (1)	East (2)	North Central (3)	Northeast (4)	Northwest (5)	Southeast (6)	Southwest (7)	West (8)
Boone Hamilton Hancock Hendricks Johnson Marion Morgan Shelby	Blackford Delaware Fayette Grant Henry Jay Madison Randolph Rush Union Wayne	Cass Elkhart Fulton Howard Kosciusko La Porte Marshall Miami St. Joseph Tipton Wabash	Adams Allen De Kalb Huntington LaGrange Noble Steuben Wells Whitley	Jasper Lake Newton Porter Pulaski Starke	Bartholomew Brown Clark Crawford Dearborn Decatur Floyd Franklin Harrison Jackson Jefferson Jennings Lawrence Ohio Orange Ripley Scott Switzerland Washington	Daviess Dubois Gibson Greene Knox Martin Perry Pike Posey Spencer Vanderburgh Warrick	Benton Carroll Clay Clinton Fountain Monroe Montgomery Owen Parke Putnam Sullivan Tippecanoe Vermillion Vigo Warren White

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Indiana that were used in both the 2002-2004 substate estimates and the 2004-2006 substate estimates.

Table 16. IOWA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST4N/SBST6N (SBST4/SBST6).					
Central (1)	North Central (2)	Northeast (3)	Northwest (4)	Southeast (5)	Southwest (6)
Jasper Marion Polk Warren	Boone Cerro Gordo Floyd Franklin Hancock Hardin Kossuth Marshall Mitchell Poweshiek Story Tama Winnebago Worth	Allamakee Benton Black Hawk Bremer Buchanan Butler Chickasaw Clayton Clinton Delaware Dubuque Fayette Grundy Howard Jackson Jones Linn Winneshek	Audubon Buena Vista Calhoun Carroll Cherokee Clay Crawford Dickinson Emmet Greene Guthrie Hamilton Humboldt Ida Lyon Monona O'Brien Osceola Palo Alto Plymouth Pocahontas Sac Shelby Sioux Webster Woodbury Wright	Appanoose Cedar Davis Des Moines Henry Iowa Jefferson Johnson Keokuk Lee Louisa Lucas Mahaska Monroe Muscatine Scott Van Buren Wapello Washington Wayne	Adair Adams Cass Clarke Dallas Decatur Fremont Harrison Madison Mills Montgomery Page Pottawattamie Ringgold Taylor Union

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Iowa that were used in both the 2002-2004 substate estimates and the 2004-2006 substate estimates.

Table 17. KANSAS – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST4N/SBST6N (SBST4/SBST6)						
Kansas City Metro (1)	Northeast (2)	South Central (3)	Southeast (4)	West (5)		Wichita (Sedgwick) (6)
Douglas	Atchison	Butler	Allen	Barber	Morton	Sedgwick
Franklin	Brown	Chase	Anderson	Barton	Ness	
Johnson	Clay	Chautauqua	Bourbon	Cheyenne	Norton	
Leavenworth	Cloud	Coffey	Cherokee	Clark	Osborne	
Miami	Dickinson	Cowley	Crawford	Comanche	Pawnee	
Wyandotte	Doniphan	Elk	Labette	Decatur	Phillips	
	Ellsworth	Greenwood	Linn	Edwards	Pratt	
	Geary	Harper	Montgomery	Ellis	Rawlins	
	Jackson	Harvey	Neosho	Finney	Rooks	
	Jefferson	Kingman	Wilson	Ford	Rush	
	Jewell	Lyon	Woodson	Gove	Russell	
	Lincoln	Marion		Graham	Scott	
	Marshall	McPherson		Grant	Seward	
	Mitchell	Morris		Gray	Sheridan	
	Nemaha	Reno		Greeley	Sherman	
	Osage	Rice		Hamilton	Smith	
	Ottawa	Sumner		Haskell	Stafford	
	Pottawatomie			Hodgeman	Stanton	
	Republic			Kearny	Stevens	
	Riley			Kiowa	Thomas	
	Saline			Lane	Trego	
	Shawnee			Logan	Wallace	
	Wabaunsee			Meade	Wichita	
	Washington					

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Kansas that were used in both the 2002-2004 substate estimates and the 2004-2006 substate estimates.

Table 18. KENTUCKY – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST4N/SBST6N (SBST4/SBST6)								
Adanta, Cumberland River, and Lifeskills (1)		Bluegrass, Comprehend, and North Key (2)		Communicare and River Valley (3)	Four Rivers and Pennyroyal (4)	Kentucky River, Mountain, and Pathways (5)		Seven Counties (6)
<u>Adanta</u>	<u>Lifeskills</u>	<u>Bluegrass</u>	<u>Comprehend</u>	<u>Communicare</u>	<u>Four Rivers</u>	<u>Kentucky River</u>	<u>Pathways</u>	Bullitt
Adair	Allen	Anderson	Bracken	Breckinridge	Ballard	Breathitt	Bath	Henry
Casey	Barren	Bourbon	Fleming	Grayson	Calloway	Knott	Boyd	Jefferson
Clinton	Butler	Boyle	Lewis	Hardin	Carlisle	Lee	Carter	Oldham
Cumberland	Edmonson	Clark	Mason	Larue	Fulton	Leslie	Elliott	Shelby
Green	Hart	Estill	Robertson	Marion	Graves	Letcher	Greenup	Spencer
McCreary	Logan	Fayette		Meade	Hickman	Owsley	Lawrence	Trimble
Pulaski	Metcalf	Franklin	<u>North Key</u>	Nelson	Livingston	Perry	Menifee	
Russell	Monroe	Garrard	Boone	Washington	Marshall	Wolfe	Montgomery	
Taylor	Simpson	Harrison	Campbell		McCracken		Morgan	
Wayne	Warren	Jessamine	Carroll	<u>River Valley</u>		<u>Mountain</u>	Rowan	
		Lincoln	Gallatin	Daviess	<u>Pennyroyal</u>	Floyd		
<u>Cumberland</u>		Madison	Grant	Hancock	Caldwell	Johnson		
<u>River</u>		Mercer	Kenton	Henderson	Christian	Magoffin		
Bell		Nicholas	Owen	McLean	Crittenden	Martin		
Clay		Powell	Pendleton	Ohio	Hopkins	Pike		
Harlan		Scott		Union	Lyon			
Jackson		Woodford		Webster	Muhlenberg			
Knox					Todd			
Laurel					Trigg			
Rockcastle								
Whitley								

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Kentucky that were used in both the 2002-2004 substate estimates and the 2004-2006 substate estimates.

Table 19. LOUISIANA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of parishes)

SBST4N/SBST6N (SBST4/SBST6)						
Region 1 (1)	Regions 2 and 9 (5)	Region 3 (3)	Region 4 (4)	Regions 5 and 6 (6)	Regions 7 and 8 (7)	Region 10 (Jefferson) (2)
Orleans Plaquemines St. Bernard	<u>Region 2</u> Ascension East Baton Rouge East Feliciana Iberville Pointe Coupee West Baton Rouge West Feliciana <u>Region 9</u> Livingston St. Helena St. Tammany Tangipahoa Washington	Assumption Lafourche St. Charles St. James St. John the Baptist St. Mary Terrebonne	Acadia Evangeline Iberia Lafayette St. Landry St. Martin Vermilion	<u>Region 5</u> Allen Beauregard Calcasieu Cameron Jefferson Davis <u>Region 6</u> Avoyelles Catahoula Concordia Grant La Salle Rapides Vernon Winn	<u>Region 7</u> Bienville Bossier Caddo Claiborne De Soto Natchitoches Red River Sabine Webster <u>Region 8</u> Caldwell East Carroll Franklin Jackson Lincoln Madison Morehouse Ouachita Richland Tensas Union West Carroll	Jefferson

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Louisiana that were used in both the 2002-2004 substate estimates and the 2004-2006 substate estimates.

Table 20.1 MAINE – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST6N (SBST6)						
Aroostook/Downeast (1)	Central (2)	Cumberland (3)	Midcoast (4)	Penquis (5)	Western (6)	York (7)
Aroostook Hancock Washington	Kennebec Somerset	Cumberland	Knox Lincoln Sagadahoc Waldo	Penobscot Piscataquis	Androscoggin Franklin Oxford	York

Note: The table shows the substate region definitions for Maine that were used in the 2004-2006 substate estimates. No aggregate regions were defined for Maine in 2004-2006.

Table 20.2 MAINE – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBSTAG4N (SBSTAG4)						
SBST4N (SBST4)						
Planning Region 1 (1)		Planning Region 2 (2)			Planning Region 3 (3)	
Region 1 (Cumberland) (1)	Region 2 (York) (2)	Region 3 (3)	Region 4 (4)	Region 5 (5)	Region 6 (Penobscot) (6)	Region 7 (7)
Cumberland	York	Androscoggin Kennebec	Franklin Oxford Somerset	Knox Lincoln Sagadahoc Waldo	Penobscot	Aroostook Hancock Piscataquis Washington

Note: The table shows the substate region definitions for Maine that were used in the 2002-2004 substate estimates.

Table 21.1 MARYLAND – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST6N (SBST6)								
Anne Arundel (1)	Baltimore City (2)	Baltimore County (3)	Montgomery (4)	North Central (5)	Northeast (6)	Prince George's (7)	South (8)	West (9)
Anne Arundel	Baltimore City	Baltimore	Montgomery	Carroll Howard	Caroline Cecil Harford Kent Queen Anne's Talbot	Prince George's	Calvert Charles Dorchester St. Mary's Somerset Wicomico Worcester	Allegany Frederick Garrett Washington

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Maryland that were used in the 2004-2006 substate estimates.

Table 21.2 MARYLAND – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST4N (SBST4)						
Anne Arundel (1)	Baltimore City (2)	Central (3)	Montgomery (4)	Prince George's (5)	Rural (6)	Western (7)
Anne Arundel	Baltimore City	Baltimore Harford Howard	Montgomery	Prince George's	Calvert Caroline Cecil Charles Dorchester Kent Queen Anne's St. Mary's Somerset Talbot Wicomico Worcester	Allegany Carroll Frederick Garrett Washington

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Maryland that were used in the 2002-2004 substate estimates.

Table 22. MASSACHUSETTS – Substate Regions (defined in terms of census tracts, specified by a 6-digit tract identifier)

SBST4N/SBST6N (SBST4/SBST6)	
Boston (1)	Tracts 400100 – 401200 in Norfolk County; Tracts 000100 – 180500 in Suffolk County
Central (2)	Tracts 813800 in Hampden County; Tracts 300100 – 302200 and 325100 – 327103 in Middlesex County; Tracts 408101, 408102, and 442101 – 443102 in Norfolk County; Tracts 700100 – 702200, 705100 – 739500, and 743100 – 761100 in Worcester County
Metrowest (3)	Tracts 320101 – 324100, 331101 – 333600, 338100 – 338500, and 350100 – 388100 in Middlesex County; Tracts 402101 – 407100, 409101 – 420302, and 422100 – 441202 in Norfolk County; Tracts 500101 – 501202 and 504101 – 505200 in Plymouth County; Tracts 740101 – 742400 in Worcester County
Northeast (4)	Tracts 201100 – 270100 in Essex County; Tracts 310100 – 318400, 328100 – 330200, 334100 – 337300, and 339100 – 342600 in Middlesex County
Southeast (5)	Tracts 010100 – 015200 in Barnstable County; Tracts 600100 – 655400 in Bristol County; Tracts 200100 – 200400 in Dukes County; Tracts 950100 – 950500 in Nantucket County; Tracts 421100, 421200, and 456101 – 457100 in Norfolk County; Tracts 502101 – 503102 and 506101 – 561100 in Plymouth County
Western (6)	Tracts 900100 – 935100 in Berkshire County; Tracts 040100 – 041500 in Franklin County; Tracts 800100 – 813700 in Hampden County; Tracts 820101 – 822700 in Hampshire County; Tracts 703100 – 704200 in Worcester County

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Massachusetts that were used in both the 2002-2004 substate estimates and the 2004-2006 substate estimates.

Table 23.1 MICHIGAN – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST6N (SBST6)								
Bay (1)	Detroit City (2)	Genesee (3)	Kalamazoo (4)	Kent (5)	Lakeshore (6)	Macomb (7)	Mid South (8)	
Arenac Bay Huron Montcalm Shiawassee Tuscola	Part of Wayne County (specified by Tracts 500100 – 546900 and 551600)	Genesee	Barry Branch Calhoun Cass Kalamazoo St. Joseph Van Buren	Kent	Allegan Berrien Muskegon Ottawa	Macomb	Clinton Eaton Gratiot Hillsdale Ingham Ionia Jackson Lenawee Newaygo	
Northern (9)		Oakland (10)	Pathways (11)	Saginaw (12)	Southeast (13)	St. Clair (14)	Washtenaw (15)	Western (16)
Alcona Alpena Antrim Benzie Charlevoix Cheboygan Clare Crawford Emmet Gladwin Grand Traverse Iosco Isabella Kalkaska Lake	Leelanau Manistee Mason Mecosta Midland Missaukee Montmorency Oceana Ogemaw Osceola Oscoda Otsego Presque Isle Roscommon Wexford	Oakland	Alger Chippewa Delta Luce Mackinac Marquette Menominee Schoolcraft	Saginaw	Monroe Wayne (excluding Detroit City)	Lapeer Sanilac St. Clair	Livingston Washtenaw	Baraga Dickinson Gogebic Houghton Iron Keweenaw Ontonagon

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Michigan that were used in the 2004-2006 substate estimates.

Table 23.2 MICHIGAN – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST4N (SBST4)								
Bay (1)	Detroit City (2)	Genesee (3)	Kalamazoo (4)	Kent (5)	Lakeshore (6)	Macomb (7)	Mid South (8)	
Arenac Bay Huron Montcalm Shiawassee Tuscola	Part of Wayne County (specified by Tracts 500100 – 546900 and 551600)	Genesee	Barry Branch Kalamazoo St. Joseph Van Buren	Kent	Allegan Berrien Cass Muskegon Ottawa	Macomb	Calhoun Clinton Eaton Gratiot Hillsdale Ingham Ionia Jackson Lenawee Newaygo	
Northern (9)		Oakland (10)	Pathways (11)	Saginaw (12)	Southeast (13)	St. Clair (14)	Washtenaw (15)	Western (16)
Alcona Alpena Antrim Benzie Charlevoix Cheboygan Clare Crawford Emmet Gladwin Grand Traverse Iosco Isabella Kalkaska Lake	Leelanau Manistee Mason Mecosta Midland Missaukee Montmorency Oceana Ogemaw Osceola Oscoda Otsego Presque Isle Roscommon Wexford	Oakland	Alger Chippewa Delta Luce Mackinac Marquette Menominee Schoolcraft	Saginaw	Monroe Wayne (excluding Detroit City)	Lapeer Sanilac St. Clair	Livingston Washtenaw	Baraga Dickinson Gogebic Houghton Iron Keweenaw Ontonagon

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Michigan that were used in the 2002-2004 substate estimates.

Table 24. MINNESOTA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST4N/SBST6N (SBST4/SBST6)								
Regions 1 and 2 (4)		Regions 3 and 4 (5)		Regions 5 and 6 (6)		Region 7A (Hennepin) (1)	Region 7B (Ramsey) (2)	Region 7C (3)
<u>Region 1</u>	<u>Region 2</u>	<u>Region 3</u>	<u>Region 4</u>	<u>Region 5</u>	<u>Region 6</u>	Hennepin	Ramsey	Anoka
Becker	Aitkin	Cass	Benton	Big Stone	Dodge			Carver
Beltrami	Carlton	Clay	Chisago	Blue Earth	Fillmore			Dakota
Clearwater	Cook	Crow Wing	Isanti	Brown	Freeborn			Scott
Hubbard	Itasca	Douglas	Kanabec	Chippewa	Goodhue			Washington
Kittson	Koochiching	Grant	Mille Lacs	Cottonwood	Houston			
Lake of the Woods	Lake	Otter Tail	Morrison	Faribault	Mower			
Mahnomen	St. Louis	Pope	Pine	Jackson	Olmsted			
Marshall		Stevens	Sherburne	Kandiyohi	Rice			
Norman		Todd	Stearns	Lac qui Parle	Steele			
Pennington		Traverse	Wright	Le Sueur	Wabasha			
Polk		Wadena		Lincoln	Winona			
Red Lake		Wilkin		Lyon				
Roseau				Martin				
				McLeod				
				Meeker				
				Murray				
				Nicollet				
				Nobles				
				Pipestone				
				Redwood				
				Renville				
				Rock				
				Sibley				
				Swift				
				Waseca				
				Watonwan				
				Yellow Medicine				

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Minnesota that were used in both the 2002-2004 substate estimates and the 2004-2006 substate estimates.

Table 25. MISSISSIPPI – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST4N/SBST6N (SBST4/SBST6)						
Region 1 (1)	Region 2 (2)	Region 3 (3)	Region 4 (4)	Region 5 (5)	Region 6 (6)	Region 7 (7)
Alcorn Benton Calhoun Chickasaw De Soto Itawamba Lafayette Lee Marshall Monroe Panola Pontotoc Prentiss Tate Tippah Tishomingo Union Yalobusha	Attala Bolivar Carroll Coahoma Grenada Holmes Humphreys Issaquena Leflore Montgomery Quitman Sharkey Sunflower Tallahatchie Tunica Warren Washington Yazoo	Choctaw Clarke Clay Jasper Kemper Lauderdale Leake Lowndes Neshoba Newton Noxubee Oktibbeha Scott Smith Webster Winston	Copiah Hinds Madison Rankin Simpson	Adams Amite Claiborne Franklin Jefferson Lawrence Lincoln Pike Walthall Wilkinson	Covington Forrest Greene Jefferson Davis Jones Lamar Marion Perry Wayne	George Hancock Harrison Jackson Pearl River Stone

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Mississippi that were used in both the 2002-2004 substate estimates and the 2004-2006 substate estimates.

Table 26. MISSOURI – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBSTAG4N / SBSTAG6N (SBSTAG4 / SBSTAG6)								
SBST4N/SBST6N (SBST4/SBST6)								
Central (1)		Eastern (2)		Northwest (3)		Southeast (4)		Southwest (5)
Central (1)		Eastern (St. Louis City and County) (2)	Eastern (excluding St. Louis) (3)	Northwest (Jackson) (4)	Northwest (excluding Jackson) (5)	Southeast (6)		Southwest (7)
Adair	Ralls	St. Louis	Franklin	Jackson	Andrew	Bollinger	Ste. Genevieve	Barry
Audrain	Randolph	St. Louis City	Jefferson		Atchison	Butler	Stoddard	Barton
Boone	Saline		Lincoln		Buchanan	Cape Girardeau	Texas	Bates
Callaway	Schuyler		St. Charles		Caldwell	Carter	Washington	Benton
Camden	Scotland		Warren		Cass	Crawford	Wayne	Cedar
Carroll	Shelby				Clay	Dent	Wright	Christian
Chariton					Clinton	Douglas		Dade
Clark					Daviess	Dunklin		Dallas
Cole					De Kalb	Gasconade		Greene
Cooper					Gentry	Howell		Henry
Howard					Grundy	Iron		Hickory
Knox					Harrison	Madison		Jasper
Laclede					Holt	Maries		Lawrence
Lewis					Johnson	Mississippi		McDonald
Macon					Lafayette	New Madrid		Newton
Marion					Linn	Oregon		Polk
Miller					Livingston	Ozark		St. Clair
Moniteau					Mercer	Pemiscot		Stone
Monroe					Nodaway	Perry		Taney
Montgomery					Platte	Phelps		Vernon
Morgan					Putnam	Reynolds		Webster
Osage					Ray	Ripley		
Pettis					Sullivan	Scott		
Pike					Worth	Shannon		
Pulaski						St. Francois		

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Missouri that were used in both the 2002-2004 substate estimates and the 2004-2006 substate estimates.

Table 27. MONTANA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST4N/SBST6N (SBST4/SBST6)				
Region 1 (1)	Region 2 (2)	Region 3 (3)	Region 4 (4)	Region 5 (5)
Carter	Blaine	Big Horn	Beaverhead	Flathead
Custer	Cascade	Carbon	Broadwater	Lake
Daniels	Chouteau	Fergus	Deer Lodge	Lincoln
Dawson	Glacier	Golden Valley	Gallatin	Mineral
Fallon	Hill	Judith Basin	Granite	Missoula
Garfield	Liberty	Musselshell	Jefferson	Ravalli
McCone	Pondera	Petroleum	Lewis and Clark	Sanders
Phillips	Teton	Stillwater	Madison	
Powder River	Toole	Sweet Grass	Meagher	
Prairie		Wheatland	Park	
Richland		Yellowstone	Powell	
Roosevelt			Silver Bow	
Rosebud				
Sheridan				
Treasure				
Valley				
Wibaux				

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Montana that were used in both the 2002-2004 substate estimates and the 2004-2006 substate estimates.

Table 28. NEBRASKA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST4N/SBST6N (SBST4/SBST6)					
Regions 1 and 2 (5)		Region 3 (1)	Region 4 (2)	Region 5 (3)	Region 6 (4)
<u>Region 1</u>	<u>Region 2</u>	Adams	Antelope	Butler	Cass
Banner	Arthur	Blaine	Boone	Fillmore	Dodge
Box Butte	Chase	Buffalo	Boyd	Gage	Douglas
Cheyenne	Dawson	Clay	Brown	Jefferson	Sarpy
Dawes	Dundy	Custer	Burt	Johnson	Washington
Deuel	Frontier	Franklin	Cedar	Lancaster	
Garden	Gosper	Furnas	Cherry	Nemaha	
Kimball	Grant	Garfield	Colfax	Otoe	
Morrill	Hayes	Greeley	Cuming	Pawnee	
Scotts Bluff	Hitchcock	Hall	Dakota	Polk	
Sheridan	Hooker	Hamilton	Dixon	Richardson	
Sioux	Keith	Harlan	Holt	Saline	
	Lincoln	Howard	Keya Paha	Saunders	
	Logan	Kearney	Knox	Seward	
	McPherson	Loup	Madison	Thayer	
	Perkins	Merrick	Nance	York	
	Red Willow	Nuckolls	Pierce		
	Thomas	Phelps	Platte		
		Sherman	Rock		
		Valley	Stanton		
		Webster	Thurston		
		Wheeler	Wayne		

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Nebraska that were used in both the 2002-2004 substate estimates and the 2004-2006 substate estimates.

Table 29. NEVADA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST4N/SBST6N (SBST4/SBST6)		
Clark (1)	Rural (2)	Washoe (3)
Clark	Carson City Churchill Douglas Elko Esmeralda Eureka Humboldt Lander Lincoln Lyon Mineral Nye Pershing Storey White Pine	Washoe

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Nevada that were used in both the 2002-2004 substate estimates and the 2004-2006 substate estimates.

Table 30. NEW HAMPSHIRE – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBSTAG4N / SBSTAG6N (SBSTAG4 / SBSTAG6)				
SBST4N/SBST6N (SBST4/SBST6)				
Central (1)		Northern (2)	Southern (3)	
Central 1 (1)	Central 2 (2)	Northern (3)	Southern 1 (Rockingham) (4)	Southern 2 (5)
Belknap Strafford	Merrimack Sullivan	Carroll Coos Grafton	Rockingham	Cheshire Hillsborough

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for New Hampshire that were used in both the 2002-2004 substate estimates and the 2004-2006 substate estimates.

Table 31. NEW JERSEY – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST4N/SBST6N (SBST4/SBST6)			
Central (1)	Metropolitan (2)	Northern (3)	Southern (4)
Hunterdon Mercer Monmouth Ocean Somerset	Essex Middlesex Union	Bergen Hudson Morris Passaic Sussex Warren	Atlantic Burlington Camden Cape May Cumberland Gloucester Salem

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for New Jersey that were used in both the 2002-2004 substate estimates and the 2004-2006 substate estimates.

Table 32. NEW MEXICO – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST4N/SBST6N (SBST4/SBST6)				
Region 1 (1)	Region 2 (2)	Region 3 (Bernalillo) (3)	Region 4 (4)	Region 5 (5)
Cibola McKinley Sandoval San Juan Valencia	Colfax Guadalupe Los Alamos Mora Rio Arriba San Miguel Santa Fe Taos Union	Bernalillo	Chaves Curry De Baca Eddy Harding Lea Quay Roosevelt	Catron Dona Ana Grant Hidalgo Lincoln Luna Otero Sierra Socorro Torrance

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for New Mexico that were used in both the 2002-2004 substate estimates and the 2004-2006 substate estimates.

Table 33.1 NEW YORK – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBSTAG6N (SBSTAG6)							
SBST6N (SBST6)							
Region A (1)				Region B (2)			
Region 1 (1)	Region 2 (8)	Region 3 (9)	Region 4 (10)	Region 5 (11)	Region 6 (12)	Region 7 (13)	
Bronx	Kings Richmond	New York	Queens	Nassau Suffolk	Putnam Rockland Westchester	Dutchess Orange Ulster	
Region C (3)					Region D (4)		
Region 8 (14)	Region 9 (15)	Region 10 (2)	Region 11 (3)	Region 12 (4)	Region 13 (5)	Region 14 (6)	Region 15 (7)
Albany Rensselaer Saratoga Schenectady Schoharie Warren Washington	Herkimer Madison Oneida Onondaga Oswego	Broome Chemung Tioga Tompkins	Livingston Monroe Ontario Orleans Wayne	Erie Niagara	Cayuga Chenango Columbia Cortland Delaware Greene Otsego Sullivan	Clinton Essex Franklin Fulton Hamilton Jefferson Lewis Montgomery St. Lawrence	Allegany Cattaraugus Chautauqua Genesee Schuyler Seneca Steuben Wyoming Yates

Note: The table shows the substate region definitions for New York that were used in the 2004-2006 substate estimates.

Table 33.2 NEW YORK – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBSTAG4N (SBSTAG4)								
SBST4N (SBST4)								
Region A (1)						Region B (2)		
Region 1 (1)		Region 2 (8)	Region 3 (9)	Region 4 (10)		Region 5 (11)		Region 6 (12)
Bronx		Kings Richmond	New York	Queens		Nassau Suffolk		Putnam Rockland Westchester
Region C (3)						Region D (4)		
Region 7 (13)	Region 8 (14)	Region 9 (15)	Region 10 (2)	Region 11 (3)	Region 12 (4)	Region 13 (5)	Region 14 (6)	Region 15 (7)
Dutchess Orange Ulster	Albany Rensselaer Saratoga Schenectady Schoharie Warren Washington	Herkimer Madison Oneida Onondaga Oswego	Broome Chemung Tioga Tompkins	Livingston Monroe Ontario Orleans Wayne	Erie Niagara	Cayuga Chenango Columbia Cortland Delaware Greene Otsego Sullivan	Clinton Essex Franklin Fulton Hamilton Jefferson Lewis Montgomery St. Lawrence	Allegany Cattaraugus Chautauqua Genesee Schuyler Seneca Steuben Wyoming Yates

Note: The table shows the substate region definitions for New York that were used in the 2002-2004 substate estimates.

Table 34.1 NORTH CAROLINA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST6N (SBST6)					
Eastern (1)		North Central (2)	South Central (3)	Western (4)	
Beaufort	Perquimans	Alamance	Anson	Alexander	Rutherford
Bertie	Pitt	Caswell	Bladen	Alleghany	Stanly
Brunswick	Sampson	Chatham	Columbus	Ashe	Swain
Camden	Tyrrell	Davie	Cumberland	Avery	Transylvania
Carteret	Washington	Durham	Davidson	Buncombe	Union
Chowan	Wayne	Forsyth	Harnett	Burke	Watauga
Craven	Wilson	Franklin	Hoke	Cabarrus	Wilkes
Currituck		Granville	Johnston	Caldwell	Yancey
Dare		Guilford	Lee	Catawba	
Duplin		Halifax	Montgomery	Cherokee	
Edgecombe		Iredell	Moore	Clay	
Gates		Orange	Randolph	Cleveland	
Greene		Person	Richmond	Gaston	
Hertford		Rockingham	Robeson	Graham	
Hyde		Stokes	Scotland	Haywood	
Jones		Surry	Wake	Henderson	
Lenoir		Vance		Jackson	
Martin		Warren		Lincoln	
Nash		Yadkin		Macon	
New Hanover				Madison	
Northampton				McDowell	
Onslow				Mecklenburg	
Pamlico				Mitchell	
Pasquotank				Polk	
Pender				Rowan	

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for North Carolina that were used in the 2004-2006 substate estimates.

Table 34.2 NORTH CAROLINA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST4N (SBST4)					
Eastern (1)		North Central (2)	South Central (3)	Western (4)	
Beaufort	Pamlico	Alamance	Anson	Alexander	Polk
Bertie	Pasquotank	Caswell	Bladen	Alleghany	Rowan
Brunswick	Pender	Chatham	Columbus	Ashe	Rutherford
Camden	Perquimans	Davie	Cumberland	Avery	Stanly
Carteret	Pitt	Durham	Davidson	Buncombe	Swain
Chowan	Sampson	Forsyth	Harnett	Burke	Transylvania
Craven	Tyrrell	Franklin	Hoke	Cabarrus	Union
Currituck	Washington	Granville	Johnston	Caldwell	Watauga
Dare	Wayne	Guilford	Lee	Catawba	Wilkes
Duplin	Wilson	Iredell	Montgomery	Cherokee	Yancey
Edgecombe		Orange	Moore	Clay	
Gates		Person	Randolph	Cleveland	
Greene		Rockingham	Richmond	Gaston	
Halifax		Stokes	Robeson	Graham	
Hertford		Surry	Scotland	Haywood	
Hyde		Vance	Wake	Henderson	
Jones		Warren		Jackson	
Lenoir		Yadkin		Lincoln	
Martin				Macon	
Nash				Madison	
New Hanover				McDowell	
Northampton				Mecklenburg	
Onslow				Mitchell	

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for North Carolina that were used in the 2002-2004 substate estimates.

Table 35. NORTH DAKOTA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST4N/SBST6N (SBST4/SBST6)							
Badlands and West Central (1)		Lake Region and South Central (2)		North Central and Northwest (3)		Northeast (4)	Southeast (5)
<u>Badlands</u>	<u>West Central</u>	<u>Lake</u>	<u>South Central</u>	<u>North</u>	<u>Northwest</u>	Grand Forks	Cass
Adams	Burleigh	Benson	Barnes	<u>Central</u>	Divide	Nelson	Ransom
Billings	Emmons	Cavalier	Dickey	Bottineau	McKenzie	Pembina	Richland
Bowman	Grant	Eddy	Foster	Burke	Williams	Walsh	Sargent
Dunn	Kidder	Ramsey	Griggs	McHenry			Steele
Golden Valley	McLean	Rolette	La Moure	Mountrail			Traill
Hettinger	Mercer	Towner	Logan	Pierce			
Slope	Morton		McIntosh	Renville			
Stark	Oliver		Stutsman	Ward			
	Sheridan		Wells				
	Sioux						

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for North Dakota that were used in both the 2002-2004 substate estimates and the 2004-2006 substate estimates.

Table 36. OHIO – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST4N/SBST6N (SBST4/SBST6)							
Boards 2, 46, 55, and 68 (9)	Boards 3, 52, and 85 (16)	Boards 4 and 78 (17)	Boards 5 and 60 (18)	Boards 7, 15, 41, 79, and 84 (20)	Boards 8, 13, and 83 (21)	Board 9 (Butler) (7)	Board 12 (1)
<u>Board 2</u> Allen Auglaize Hardin <u>Board 46</u> Champaign Logan <u>Board 55</u> Darke Miami Shelby <u>Board 68</u> Preble	<u>Board 3</u> Ashland <u>Board 52</u> Medina <u>Board 85</u> Holmes Wayne	<u>Board 4</u> Ashtabula <u>Board 78</u> Trumbull	<u>Board 5</u> Athens Hocking Vinton <u>Board 60</u> Coshocton Guernsey Morgan Muskingum Noble Perry	<u>Board 7</u> Belmont Harrison Monroe <u>Board 15</u> Columbiana <u>Board 41</u> Jefferson <u>Board 79</u> Carroll Tuscarawas <u>Board 84</u> Washington	<u>Board 8</u> Brown <u>Board 13</u> Clermont <u>Board 83</u> Clinton Warren	Butler	Clark Greene Madison

(continued)

Table 36. OHIO – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties) (continued)

SBST4N/SBST6N (SBST4/SBST6)							
Boards 18 and 47 (8)	Boards 20, 32, 54, and 69 (10)	Boards 21, 39, 51, 70, and 80 (11)	Boards 22, 74, and 87 (12)	Boards 23 and 45 (13)	Board 25 (Franklin) (2)	Boards 27, 71, and 73 (14)	Boards 28, 43, and 67 (15)
<u>Board 18</u> Cuyahoga <u>Board 47</u> Lorain	<u>Board 20</u> Defiance Fulton Henry Williams <u>Board 32</u> Hancock <u>Board 54</u> Mercer Paulding Van Wert <u>Board 69</u> Putnam	<u>Board 21</u> Delaware Morrow <u>Board 39</u> Huron <u>Board 51</u> Crawford Marion <u>Board 70</u> Richland <u>Board 80</u> Union	<u>Board 22</u> Erie Ottawa <u>Board 74</u> Sandusky Seneca Wyandot <u>Board 87</u> Wood	<u>Board 23</u> Fairfield <u>Board 45</u> Knox Licking	Franklin	<u>Board 27</u> Gallia Jackson Meigs <u>Board 71</u> Fayette Highland Pickaway Pike Ross <u>Board 73</u> Adams Lawrence Scioto	<u>Board 28</u> Geauga <u>Board 43</u> Lake <u>Board 67</u> Portage
Board 31 (Hamilton) (3)	Board 48 (Lucas) (4)	Boards 50 and 76 (19)	Board 57 (Montgomery) (5)	Board 77 (Summit) (6)			
Hamilton	Lucas	Mahoning Stark	Montgomery	Summit			

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Ohio that were used in both the 2002-2004 substate estimates and the 2004-2006 substate estimates.

Table 37. OKLAHOMA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST4N/SBST6N (SBST4/SBST6)							
Central (1)	East Central (2)	Northeast (3)	Northwest and Southwest (4)		Oklahoma County (5)	Southeast (6)	Tulsa County (7)
Canadian Cleveland Grady McClain	Adair Cherokee Creek Lincoln McIntosh Muskogee Okfuskee Okmulgee Sequoyah Wagoner	Craig Delaware Kay Mayes Noble Nowata Osage Ottawa Pawnee Payne Rogers Washington	<u>Northwest</u> Alfalfa Beaver Cimarron Ellis Garfield Grant Harper Kingfisher Logan Major Texas Woods Woodward	<u>Southwest</u> Beckham Blaine Caddo Comanche Cotton Custer Dewey Greer Harmon Jackson Jefferson Kiowa Roger Mills Stephens Tillman Washita	Oklahoma	Atoka Bryan Carter Choctaw Coal Garvin Haskell Hughes Johnston Latimer Le Flore Love Marshall McCurtain Murray Pittsburg Pontotoc Pottawatomie Pushmataha Seminole	Tulsa

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Oklahoma that were used in both the 2002-2004 substate estimates and the 2004-2006 substate estimates.

Table 38. OREGON – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST4N/SBST6N (SBST4/SBST6)				
Region 1 (Multnomah) (1)	Region 2 (2)	Region 3 (3)	Region 4 (4)	Region 5 (5)
Multnomah	Clackamas Washington	Benton Clatsop Columbia Lane Lincoln Linn Marion Polk Tillamook Yamhill	Coos Curry Douglas Jackson Josephine Klamath	Baker Crook Deschutes Gilliam Grant Harney Hood River Jefferson Lake Malheur Morrow Sherman Umatilla Union Wallowa Wasco Wheeler

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Oregon that were used in both the 2002-2004 substate estimates and the 2004-2006 substate estimates.

Table 39.1 PENNSYLVANIA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST6N (SBST6)						
Region 1 (Allegheny) (1)	Regions 2, 3, 8, and 9 (6)	Regions 4, 11, 37, and 49 (10)	Regions 5, 18, 23, 24, and 46 (11)	Regions 6, 12, 16, 31, 35, 39, 45, and 47 (12)	Regions 7, 13, 20, and 33 (13)	Regions 10, 14, 15, 27, 32, 43, and 44 (3)
Allegheny	<u>Region 2</u> Armstrong Indiana <u>Region 3</u> Beaver <u>Region 8</u> Butler <u>Region 9</u> Cambria	<u>Region 4</u> Berks <u>Region 11</u> Carbon Monroe Pike <u>Region 37</u> Schuylkill <u>Region 49</u> Wayne	<u>Region 5</u> Blair <u>Region 18</u> Cumberland Perry <u>Region 23</u> Franklin Fulton <u>Region 24</u> Huntingdon Juniata Mifflin <u>Region 46</u> Bedford	<u>Region 6</u> Bradford Sullivan <u>Region 12</u> Centre <u>Region 16</u> Columbia Montour Snyder Union <u>Region 31</u> Clinton Lycoming <u>Region 35</u> Northumberland <u>Region 39</u> Susquehanna <u>Region 45</u> Tioga <u>Region 47</u> Potter	<u>Region 7</u> Bucks <u>Region 13</u> Chester <u>Region 20</u> Delaware <u>Region 33</u> Montgomery	<u>Region 10</u> Cameron Elk McKean <u>Region 14</u> Clarion <u>Region 15</u> Clearfield Jefferson <u>Region 27</u> Lawrence <u>Region 32</u> Mercer <u>Region 43</u> Forest Warren <u>Region 44</u> Venango

(continued)

Table 39.1 PENNSYLVANIA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties) (continued)

SBST6N (SBST6)					
Regions 17 and 21 (4)	Regions 19, 26, 28, and 42 (5)	Regions 22, 38, 40, 41, and 48 (7)	Regions 25 and 30 (8)	Regions 29 and 34 (9)	Region 36 (Philadelphia) (2)
<u>Region 17</u> Crawford	<u>Region 19</u> Dauphin	<u>Region 22</u> Fayette	<u>Region 25</u> Lackawanna	<u>Region 29</u> Lehigh	Philadelphia
<u>Region 21</u> Erie	<u>Region 26</u> Lancaster	<u>Region 38</u> Somerset	<u>Region 30</u> Luzerne Wyoming	<u>Region 34</u> Northampton	
	<u>Region 28</u> Lebanon	<u>Region 40</u> Washington			
	<u>Region 42</u> Adams York	<u>Region 41</u> Westmoreland <u>Region 48</u> Greene			

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Pennsylvania that were used in the 2004-2006 substate estimates.

Table 39.2 PENNSYLVANIA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST4N (SBST4)						
Region 1 (Allegheny) (1)	Regions 2, 3, 8, and 9 (6)	Regions 4, 11, 42, and 48 (10)	Regions 5, 20, 26, 28, and 40 (11)	Regions 6, 12, 16, 35, 39, 41, 44, and 45 (12)	Regions 7, 13, 22, and 37 (13)	Regions 10, 14, 15, 25, 31, 36, and 46 (3)
Allegheny	<u>Region 2</u> Armstrong Indiana <u>Region 3</u> Beaver <u>Region 8</u> Butler <u>Region 9</u> Cambria	<u>Region 4</u> Berks <u>Region 11</u> Carbon Monroe Pike <u>Region 42</u> Schuylkill <u>Region 48</u> Wayne	<u>Region 5</u> Blair <u>Region 20</u> Cumberland Perry <u>Region 26</u> Franklin Fulton <u>Region 28</u> Huntingdon Juniata Mifflin <u>Region 40</u> Bedford	<u>Region 6</u> Bradford Sullivan <u>Region 12</u> Centre <u>Region 16</u> Columbia Montour Snyder Union <u>Region 35</u> Clinton Lycoming <u>Region 39</u> Northumberland <u>Region 41</u> Potter <u>Region 44</u> Susquehanna <u>Region 45</u> Tioga	<u>Region 7</u> Bucks <u>Region 13</u> Chester <u>Region 22</u> Delaware <u>Region 37</u> Montgomery	<u>Region 10</u> Cameron Elk McKean <u>Region 14</u> Clarion <u>Region 15</u> Clearfield Jefferson <u>Region 25</u> Forest Warren <u>Region 31</u> Lawrence <u>Region 36</u> Mercer <u>Region 46</u> Venango

(continued)

Table 39.2 PENNSYLVANIA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties) (continued)

SBST4N (SBST4)					
Regions 17, 24, 27, 43, and 47 (4)	Region 18 (Philadelphia) (2)	Regions 19 and 23 (5)	Regions 21, 30, 32, and 49 (7)	Regions 29 and 34 (8)	Regions 33 and 38 (9)
<u>Region 17</u> Westmoreland	Philadelphia	<u>Region 19</u> Crawford	<u>Region 21</u> Dauphin	<u>Region 29</u> Lackawanna	<u>Region 33</u> Lehigh
<u>Region 24</u> Fayette		<u>Region 23</u> Erie	<u>Region 30</u> Lancaster	<u>Region 34</u> Luzerne Wyoming	<u>Region 38</u> Northampton
<u>Region 27</u> Greene			<u>Region 32</u> Lebanon		
<u>Region 42</u> Somerset			<u>Region 49</u> Adams York		
<u>Region 47</u> Washington					

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Pennsylvania that were used in the 2002-2004 substate estimates.

Table 40. RHODE ISLAND – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST4N/SBST6N (SBST4/SBST6)			
Bristol and Newport (1)	Kent (2)	Providence (3)	Washington (4)
Bristol Newport	Kent	Providence	Washington

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Rhode Island that were used in both the 2002-2004 substate estimates and the 2004-2006 substate estimates.

Table 41. SOUTH CAROLINA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST4N/SBST6N (SBST4/SBST6)			
Region 1 (1)	Region 2 (2)	Region 3 (3)	Region 4 (4)
Anderson Cherokee Greenville Oconee Pickens Spartanburg Union	Abbeville Chester Chesterfield Edgefield Fairfield Greenwood Kershaw Lancaster Laurens Lee Lexington McCormick Newberry Richland Saluda York	Clarendon Darlington Dillon Florence Georgetown Horry Marion Marlboro Sumter Williamsburg	Aiken Allendale Bamberg Barnwell Beaufort Berkeley Calhoun Charleston Colleton Dorchester Hampton Jasper Orangeburg

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for South Carolina that were used in both the 2002-2004 substate estimates and the 2004-2006 substate estimates.

Table 42.1 SOUTH DAKOTA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST6N (SBST6)						
Region 1 (1)	Region 2 (2)	Region 3 (3)	Region 4 (4)	Region 5 (5)	Region 6 (6)	Region 7 (7)
Aurora	Lincoln	Beadle	Butte	Brown	Bennett	Custer
Brule	Minnehaha	Brookings	Corson	Campbell	Gregory	Fall River
Bon Homme		Clark	Dewey	Day	Haakon	Pennington
Buffalo		Codington	Harding	Edmunds	Hughes	Shannon
Charles Mix		Deuel	Lawrence	Faulk	Hyde	
Clay		Grant	Meade	Marshall	Jackson	
Davison		Hamlin	Perkins	McPherson	Jones	
Douglas		Hand	Ziebach	Roberts	Lyman	
Hanson		Jerauld		Spink	Mellette	
Hutchinson		Kingsbury		Walworth	Potter	
McCook		Lake			Stanley	
Turner		Miner			Sully	
Union		Moody			Todd	
Yankton		Sanborn			Tripp	

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for South Dakota that were used in the 2004-2006 substate estimates.
 No aggregate regions were defined for South Dakota in 2004-2006.

Table 42.2 SOUTH DAKOTA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBSTAG4N (SBSTAG4)						
SBST4N (SBST4)						
Western Planning Region (2)		Eastern Planning Area (1)				
Region 1 (Pennington) (1)	Region 2 (2)	Region 3 (Minnehaha) (3)	Region 4 (4)	Region 5 (5)	Region 6 (6)	Region 7 (7)
Pennington	Bennett Butte Corson Custer Dewey Fall River Gregory Haakon Harding Jackson Jones Lawrence Lyman Meade Mellette Perkins Shannon Stanley Todd Tripp Ziebach	Minnehaha	Bon Homme Charles Mix Clay Douglas Hutchinson Lincoln Turner Union Yankton	Aurora Beadle Brule Buffalo Davison Hand Hanson Hyde Jerauld Kingsbury Lake McCook Miner Sanborn	Brown Campbell Day Edmunds Faulk Hughes Marshall McPherson Potter Spink Sully Walworth	Brookings Clark Codington Deuel Grant Hamlin Moody Roberts

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for South Dakota that were used in the 2002-2004 substate estimates.

Table 43. TENNESSEE – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST4N/SBST6N (SBST4/SBST6)						
Region 1 (1)	Region 2 (2)	Region 3 (3)	Region 4 (Davidson) (4)	Region 5 (5)	Region 6 (6)	Region 7 (Shelby) (7)
Carter Greene Hancock Hawkins Johnson Sullivan Unicoi Washington	Anderson Blount Campbell Claiborne Cocke Grainger Hamblen Jefferson Knox Loudon Monroe Morgan Roane Scott Sevier Union	Bledsoe Bradley Cannon Clay Cumberland DeKalb Fentress Franklin Grundy Hamilton Jackson Macon Marion McMinn Meigs Overton Pickett Polk Putnam Rhea Sequatchie Smith Van Buren Warren White	Davidson	Bedford Cheatham Coffee Dickson Giles Hickman Houston Humphreys Lawrence Lewis Lincoln Marshall Maury Montgomery Moore Perry Robertson Rutherford Stewart Sumner Trousdale Wayne Williamson Wilson	Benton Carroll Chester Crockett Decatur Dyer Fayette Gibson Hardeman Hardin Haywood Henderson Henry Lake Lauderdale Madison McNairy Obion Tipton Weakley	Shelby

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Tennessee that were used in both the 2002-2004 substate estimates and the 2004-2006 substate estimates.

Table 44. TEXAS – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBSTAG4N/SBSTAG6N (SBSTAG4/SBSTAG6)						
SBST4N/SBST6N (SBST4/SBST6)						
Region 1 (1)		Region 2 (4)	Region 3 (5)		Region 4 (6)	Region 5 (7)
Region 1 (1)		Region 2 (5)	Region 3a (6)	Region 3bc (7)	Region 4 (8)	Region 5 (9)
Armstrong	Lubbock	Archer	Collin	Cooke	Anderson	Angelina
Bailey	Lynn	Baylor	Dallas	Erath	Bowie	Hardin
Briscoe	Moore	Brown	Denton	Fannin	Camp	Houston
Carson	Motley	Callahan	Ellis	Grayson	Cass	Jasper
Castro	Ochiltree	Clay	Hunt	Hood	Cherokee	Jefferson
Childress	Oldham	Coleman	Kaufman	Johnson	Delta	Nacogdoches
Cochran	Parmer	Comanche	Navarro	Palo Pinto	Franklin	Newton
Collingsworth	Potter	Cottle	Rockwall	Parker	Gregg	Orange
Crosby	Randall	Eastland		Somervell	Harrison	Polk
Dallam	Roberts	Fisher		Tarrant	Henderson	Sabine
Deaf Smith	Sherman	Foard		Wise	Hopkins	San Augustine
Dickens	Swisher	Hardeman			Lamar	San Jacinto
Donley	Terry	Haskell			Marion	Shelby
Floyd	Wheeler	Jack			Morris	Trinity
Garza	Yoakum	Jones			Panola	Tyler
Gray		Kent			Rains	
Hale		Knox			Red River	
Hall		Mitchell			Rusk	
Hansford		Montague			Smith	
Hartley		Nolan			Titus	
Hemphill		Runnels			Upshur	
Hockley		Scurry			Van Zandt	
Hutchinson		Shackelford			Wood	
King		Stephens				
Lamb		Stonewall				
Lipscomb		Taylor				
		Throckmorton				
		Wichita				
		Wilbarger				
		Young				

(continued)

Table 44. TEXAS – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties) (continued)

SBSTAG4N/SBSTAG6N (SBSTAG4/SBSTAG6)								
SBST4N/SBST6N (SBST4/SBST6)								
Region 6 (8)		Region 7 (9)		Region 8 (10)	Region 9 (11)	Region 10 (2)	Region 11 (3)	
Region 6a (10)	Region 6bc (11)	Region 7a (12)	Region 7bcd (13)	Region 8 (14)	Region 9 (15)	Region 10 (2)	Region 11abd (3)	Region 11c (Hidalgo) (4)
Austin Chambers Colorado Fort Bend Harris Liberty Montgomery Walker Waller Wharton	Brazoria Galveston Matagorda	Bastrop Blanco Burnet Caldwell Fayette Hays Lee Llano Travis Williamson	Bell Bosque Brazos Burleson Coryell Falls Freestone Grimes Hamilton Hill Lampasas Leon Limestone Madison McLennan Milam Mills Robertson San Saba Washington	Atascosa Bandera Bexar Calhoun Comal De Witt Dimmit Edwards Frio Gillespie Goliad Gonzales Guadalupe Jackson Karnes Kendall Kerr Kinney La Salle Lavaca Maverick Medina Real Uvalde Val Verde Victoria Wilson Zavala	Andrews Borden Coke Concho Crane Crockett Dawson Ector Gaines Glasscock Howard Irion Kimble Loving Martin Mason McCulloch Menard Midland Pecos Reagan Reeves Schleicher Sterling Sutton Terrell Tom Green Upton Ward Winkler	Brewster Culberson El Paso Hudspeth Jeff Davis Presidio	Aransas Bee Brooks Cameron Duval Jim Hogg Jim Wells Kenedy Kleberg Live Oak McMullen Nueces Refugio San Patricio Starr Webb Willacy Zapata	Hidalgo

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Texas that were used in both the 2002-2004 substate estimates and the 2004-2006 substate estimates.

Table 45. UTAH – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST4N/SBST6N (SBST4/SBST6)							
Bear River, Northeastern, Summit, Tooele, and Wasatch (1)		Central, Four Corners, San Juan, and Southwest (2)		Davis County (3)	Salt Lake County (4)	Utah County (5)	Weber, Morgan (6)
Bear River	<u>Summit</u>	<u>Central</u>	<u>San Juan</u>	Davis	Salt Lake	Utah	Morgan Weber
Box Elder	Summit	Juab	San Juan				
Cache		Millard					
Rich	<u>Tooele</u>	Piute	<u>Southwest</u>				
	Tooele	Sanpete	Beaver				
<u>Northeastern</u>		Sevier	Garfield				
Daggett	<u>Wasatch</u>	Wayne	Iron				
Duchesne	Wasatch		Kane				
Uintah		<u>Four</u>	Washington				
		<u>Corners</u>					
		Carbon					
		Emery					
		Grand					

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Utah that were used in both the 2002-2004 substate estimates and the 2004-2006 substate estimates.

Table 46. VERMONT – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST4N/SBST6N (SBST4/SBST6)			
Champlain Valley (1)	Rural Northeast (2)	Rural Southeast (3)	Rural Southwest (4)
Addison Chittenden Franklin Grand Isle	Caledonia Essex Lamoille Orleans Washington	Orange Windham Windsor	Bennington Rutland

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Vermont that were used in both the 2002-2004 substate estimates and the 2004-2006 substate estimates.

Table 47. VIRGINIA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST4N/SBST6N (SBST4/SBST6)						
Region 1 (1)		Region 2 (2)	Region 3 (3)		Region 4 (4)	Region 5 (5)
Albemarle	Rockingham	Alexandria City	Alleghany	Montgomery	Amelia	Accomack
Augusta	Shenandoah	Arlington	Amherst	Norton City	Brunswick	Chesapeake City
Bath	Spotsylvania	Fairfax	Appomattox	Patrick	Charles City	Essex
Buckingham	Stafford	Fairfax City	Bedford	Pittsylvania	Charlotte	Franklin City
Buena Vista City	Staunton City	Falls Church City	Bedford City	Pulaski	Chesterfield	Gloucester
Caroline	Warren	Loudoun	Bland	Radford City	Colonial Heights City	Hampton City
Charlottesville City	Waynesboro City	Manassas City	Botetourt	Roanoke	Cumberland	Isle of Wight
Clarke	Winchester City	Manassas Park City	Bristol City	Roanoke City	Dinwiddie	James City
Culpeper		Prince William	Buchanan	Russell	Emporia City	King and Queen
Fauquier			Campbell	Salem City	Goochland	King William
Fluvanna			Carroll	Scott	Greensville	Lancaster
Frederick			Clifton Forge City	Smyth	Halifax	Mathews
Fredericksburg City			Covington City	Tazewell	Hanover	Middlesex
Greene			Craig	Washington	Henrico	Newport News City
Harrisonburg City			Danville City	Wise	Hopewell City	Norfolk City
Highland			Dickenson	Wythe	Lunenburg	Northampton
King George			Floyd		Mecklenburg	Northumberland
Lexington City			Franklin		New Kent	Poquoson City
Louisa			Galax City		Nottoway	Portsmouth City
Madison			Giles		Petersburg City	Richmond
Nelson			Grayson		Powhatan	Southampton
Orange			Henry		Prince Edward	Suffolk City
Page			Lee		Prince George	Virginia Beach City
Rappahannock			Lynchburg City		Richmond City	Westmoreland
Rockbridge			Martinsville City		Surry	Williamsburg City
					Sussex	York

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Virginia that were used in both the 2002-2004 substate estimates and the 2004-2006 substate estimates.

Table 48. WASHINGTON – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST4N/SBST6N (SBST4/SBST6)					
Region 1 (1)	Region 2 (2)	Region 3 (3)	Region 4 (King) (4)	Region 5 (5)	Region 6 (6)
Adams Chelan Douglas Ferry Grant Lincoln Okanogan Pend Oreille Spokane Stevens Whitman	Asotin Benton Columbia Franklin Garfield Kittitas Klickitat Walla Walla Yakima	Island San Juan Skagit Snohomish Whatcom	King	Kitsap Pierce	Clallam Clark Cowlitz Grays Harbor Jefferson Lewis Mason Pacific Skamania Thurston Wahkiakum

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Washington that were used in both the 2002-2004 substate estimates and the 2004-2006 substate estimates.

Table 49. WEST VIRGINIA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBSTAG4N/SBSTAG6N (SBSTAG4/SBSTAG6)							
SBST4N/SBST6N (SBST4/SBST6)							
Eastern Highlands (1)	Northern (2)		South Central (3)			Southern (4)	
Eastern Highlands (1)	Northern A and B (2)	Northern C and D (3)	South Central I (4)	South Central II (5)	South Central III (6)	Southern I and III (7)	Southern II (8)
Barbour Berkeley Grant Greenbrier Hampshire Hardy Jefferson Mineral Morgan Nicholas Pendleton Pocahontas Randolph Tucker Upshur Webster	<u>Northern A</u> Brooke Hancock <u>Northern B</u> Marshall Ohio Wetzel	<u>Northern C</u> Marion Monongalia Preston Taylor <u>Northern D</u> Braxton Doddridge Gilmer Harrison Lewis	Calhoun Jackson Pleasants Ritchie Roane Tyler Wirt Wood	Cabell Lincoln Mason Wayne	Boone Clay Kanawha Putnam	<u>Southern I</u> Fayette Monroe Raleigh Summers <u>Southern III</u> Logan Mingo	McDowell Mercer Wyoming

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for West Virginia that were used in both the 2002-2004 substate estimates and the 2004-2006 substate estimates.

Table 50.1 WISCONSIN – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST6N (SBST6)					
Milwaukee (1)	Northeastern (2)	Northern (3)	Southeastern (4)	Southern (5)	Western (6)
Milwaukee	Brown Calumet Door Fond du Lac Green Lake Kewaunee Manitowoc Marinette Marquette Menominee Oconto Outagamie Shawano Sheboygan Waupaca Waushara Winnebago	Ashland Bayfield Florence Forest Iron Langlade Lincoln Marathon Oneida Portage Price Sawyer Taylor Vilas Wood	Jefferson Kenosha Ozaukee Racine Walworth Washington Waukesha	Adams Columbia Crawford Dane Dodge Grant Green Iowa Juneau Lafayette Richland Rock Sauk Vernon	Barron Buffalo Burnett Chippewa Clark Douglas Dunn Eau Claire Jackson La Crosse Monroe Pepin Pierce Polk Rusk St. Croix Trempealeau Washburn

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Wisconsin that were used in the 2004-2006 substate estimates.

Table 50.2 WISCONSIN – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST4N (SBST4)					
Milwaukee (1)	Northeastern (2)	Northern (3)	Southeastern (4)	Southern (5)	Western (6)
Milwaukee	Brown Calumet Door Fond du Lac Green Lake Kewaunee Manitowoc Marinette Marquette Menominee Oconto Outagamie Shawano Sheboygan Waupaca Waushara Winnebago	Ashland Bayfield Florence Forest Iron Langlade Lincoln Marathon Oneida Portage Price Sawyer Taylor Vilas Wood	Jefferson Kenosha Ozaukee Racine Walworth Washington Waukesha	Adams Columbia Crawford Dane Dodge Grant Green Iowa Juneau Lafayette Richland Rock Sauk	Barron Buffalo Burnett Chippewa Clark Douglas Dunn Eau Claire Jackson La Crosse Monroe Pepin Pierce Polk Rusk St. Croix Trempealeau Vernon Washburn

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Wisconsin that were used in the 2002-2004 substate estimates.

Table 51. WYOMING – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST4N/SBST6N (SBST4/SBST6)								
Judicial District 1 (Laramie) (1)	Judicial District 2 (2)	Judicial District 3 (3)	Judicial District 4 (4)	Judicial District 5 (5)	Judicial District 6 (6)	Judicial District 7 (Natrona) (7)	Judicial District 8 (8)	Judicial District 9 (9)
Laramie	Albany Carbon	Lincoln Sweetwater Uinta	Johnson Sheridan	Big Horn Hot Springs Park Washakie	Campbell Crook Weston	Natrona	Converse Goshen Niobrara Platte	Fremont Sublette Teton

Note: This table shows the substate region definitions for Wyoming that were used in both the 2002-2004 substate estimates and the 2004-2006 substate estimates.

APPENDIX N

Key Mental Health Variables

This page intentionally left blank

This Key Mental Health Variables appendix provides several tables that list a set of the most commonly used mental health measures, their associated variable names, and their availability from 2002 to 2016 for the National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH). These tables also show whether there are comparable or adjusted measures available for the years indicated. Table 1 lists key mental health measures for youths aged 12 to 17, Table 2 lists key mental health measures for adults aged 18 or older, and Table 3 lists the mental health measures that have adjusted versions that allow for the comparisons of estimates across the years where changes were made. Because of such changes, this appendix is being provided as a guide in helping users with these commonly used mental health variables.

As noted above, this appendix only contains a subset of the mental health variables available. Groups of variables that are defined similarly may not all be included in the tables below. Examples of these groups are the variables for location of outpatient mental health treatment and the reason for not receiving mental health treatment, which are listed in Table 2. The variables for location where outpatient mental health treatment was received such as at a day hospital or treatment program (MHLDTMT3), at a school setting (MHLSCHL3), and other locations (MHLOTH3) are not specifically listed in Table 2 but are defined similarly to the variable for received outpatient mental health treatment from private therapist (MHLTHER3) and follow the same pattern of comparability. The variables for reasons for not receiving mental health treatment including fear of negative affect on job (MHRJOBS2), insurance does not cover treatment at all (MHRNCOV2), have no transportation to treatment or inconvenient (MHRTRAN2), and did not want others to find out (MHRFOUT2) are also not listed in Table 2 but follow the same comparability pattern as the variable for reason for not receiving mental health treatment because could not afford cost (MHRCOST2). This appendix is intended to be a guide to assist analysts in their use of mental health measures and does not include a full list of all mental health measures that are available.

There have been several mental health-related questionnaire and estimation changes that impact the comparability of mental health data over time. One such change made to the 2004 and 2008 questionnaires affected the mental health measures of serious psychological distress (SPD) and lifetime and past year major depressive episode (MDE). These changes resulted in noncomparable measures that caused breaks in the trends. Adjusted measures were created that allowed comparisons of estimates across the years where the changes were made. Refer to Aldworth, Kott, Yu, Mosquin, and Barnett-Walker (2012) for details on the adjusted measures, Appendix H, Recoded Depression Variable Documentation, for MDE details, and Appendix E, Recoded Mental Health, for SPD details.

The NSDUH operational definition of serious mental illness (SMI) has also undergone some changes. In previously published 2002-2003 NSDUH reports, the K6 scale used for determining psychological distress was used to produce estimates that were termed "SMI," but in 2004, the estimate produced using the K6 was renamed "SPD." Starting in 2008, a new measure of SMI was produced that used a statistical model to predict mental illness based on a respondent's answers to the NSDUH K6 and World Health Organization Disability Assessment Schedule (WHODAS) questions. For more details on this new SMI measure, see Appendix B, Section B.4.3, in the 2009 mental health findings report (Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, 2010). This model was revised to produce improved mental illness estimates

starting with the 2012 NSDUH. This updated 2012 model was then used to create revised comparable mental illness estimates for 2008 through 2011. For details on these mental illness revisions, see Appendix B, Section B.4.3, in the 2012 mental health findings report (Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, 2013). Because of this change, mental illness variables based on the 2012 model have been created from 2008 and later years. A measure of SMI was created for the 2005-2007 NSDUHs based on an alternative predictive model for a methodological report (Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, 2017). This exploratory SMI measure was developed in an attempt to be comparable with SMI variables for 2008 and later NSDUHs; however, it is based on a different set of predictors. Users should consider the differences in methodology prior to making decisions on whether and how to use the SMI measure. For more information on how mental illness variables were created and how to use these variables, see Appendix E, Recoded Mental Health.

Table 1. Key Mental Health Measures for People Aged 12 to 17: 2002-2016

[illegible]

Table 1. Key Mental Health Measures for People Aged 12 to 17: 2002-2016 (continued)

[illegible]

Table 1. Key Mental Health Measures for People Aged 12 to 17: 2002-2016 (continued)

[illegible]

Table 1. Key Mental Health Measures for People Aged 12 to 17: 2002-2016 (continued)

Mental Health Measure (Variable Name)	Years Available														
	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Received Substance Use Treatment at a Specialty Facility but No MH Service (YSPTXNMH) ⁶														X	X
Received MH Services and Substance Use Treatment at a Specialty Facility (YMHASPTX) ⁶														X	X

MD = medical doctor, MDE = major depressive episode, MH = mental health.

NOTE: The letter X indicates that the measure is available for the year(s) shown. For measures with two variable names listed, the first name corresponds with either the asterisk (*) or the en dash (–) and the second name corresponds to the letter X in the years available columns. An asterisk (*) indicates that a comparable measure with 2008 and later years is available for the year(s) shown; thus, variables corresponding to those measures in the indicated years can be renamed to conduct analyses with the 2008 and later year variables. An en dash (–) indicates that a comparable measure with later years is **not** available; thus, variables corresponding to those measures should not be compared across breaks in comparability (i.e., do not compare those measures with an en dash (–) with those measures with the letter X). An empty cell indicates that the measure is not available.

NOTE: The standard analysis weight, ANALWT, should be used for all measures and years.

NOTE: This table lists only the most commonly used mental health measures; it does not constitute a comprehensive list.

NOTE: This table was finalized on June 19, 2017.

¹ These variables were created for years prior to 2010 during the 2014 NSDUH and are comparable with 2010 and later variables.

² Revised mental health service variables were developed starting in 2013 because of the change in how the child welfare setting was defined. Prior to 2013, child welfare was defined in the specialty services category as an inpatient service. Child welfare is now defined as a nonspecialty service.

³ A similarly named measure (without the “2”) exist for years 2002 through 2013 but are no longer being created starting with the 2014 NSDUH.

⁴ For measures with two variable names listed, the second-named variables include this change. The original measures (first-named variables) are no longer being created starting with the 2013 NSDUH but are instead replaced with the revised variables.

⁵ Both versions of these mental health service variables exist for the 2012 NSDUH because 2012 and 2013 estimates are presented in the 2013 mental health detailed tables (Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, 2014). The first- and second-named variables are **not** comparable for 2012.

⁶ These variables were created during the 2015 NSDUH. Note that these were not included in data files for years prior to 2015 due to substance treatment at a specialty facility not being comparable as a result of the 2015 questionnaire changes.

Source: SAMHSA, Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, National Survey on Drug Use and Health, 2002-2016.

Table 2. Key Mental Health Measures for People Aged 18 or Older: 2002-2016 (continued)

[illegible]

Table 2. Key Mental Health Measures for People Aged 18 or Older: 2002-2016 (continued)

[illegible]

Table 2. Key Mental Health Measures for People Aged 18 or Older: 2002-2016 (continued)

[illegible]

Table 2. Key Mental Health Measures for People Aged 18 or Older: 2002-2016 (continued)

Mental Health Measure (Variable Name)	Years Available														
	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Serious or Moderate Mental Illness Based on Revised Predicted SMI Probability(SMMIYR_U) ^{6,7,8}							X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Categorical Mental Illness Indicator Revised (MI_CAT_U) ^{7,8}							X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

K6 = six-item nonspecific psychological distress scale, MD = medical doctor, MDE = major depressive episode, MH = mental health, WHODAS = abbreviated eight-item World Health Organization Disability Assessment Schedule.

NOTE: The letter X indicates that the measure is available for the year(s) shown. For measures with two variable names listed, the first name corresponds with either the asterisk (*) or the en dash (–) and the second name corresponds to the letter X in the years available columns. An asterisk (*) indicates that a comparable measure with later years is available for the year(s) shown; thus, variables corresponding to those measures in the indicated years can be renamed to conduct analyses with the later year variables. An en dash (–) indicates that a comparable measure with later years is **not** available; thus, variables corresponding to those measures should not be compared across breaks in comparability (i.e., do not compare those measures with an en dash (–) with those measures with the letter X). An empty cell indicates that the measure is not available.

NOTE: The standard analysis weight, ANALWT, should be used for all measures and years, except those noted in footnote 1.

NOTE: This table lists only the most commonly used mental health measures; it does not constitute a comprehensive list.

NOTE: This table was finalized on October 23, 2017.

¹ To compare the 2008 data with the 2009 or subsequent years, the 2008 mental health half-sample analysis weight, MHSAMPWT, should be used in conjunction with the sample indicator (MHSAMP08=1) to subset to the 2008 WHODAS half-sample data.

² Two versions of these variables exist for years 2002 through 2008. The original variables that end with a "2" have respondents who reported receiving no outpatient mental health coded as a SAS missing. The revised variables that end with a "3" have respondents who reported receiving no outpatient mental health coded as a "No" response. The two versions are not comparable.

³ These variables were created during the 2015 NSDUH. Note that these are not comparable for years prior to 2015 due to substance treatment at a specialty facility not being comparable as a result of the 2015 questionnaire changes.

⁴ Italicized MH measures indicate variables that were excluded from the Public Use File (PUF).

⁵ The variables SMIPP_A and SMIYR_A were created for the 2005-2007 NSDUHs based on an alternative predictive model for a methodological report (Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, 2017). These exploratory variables were developed in an attempt to be comparable with SMI variables for 2008 and later NSDUHs; however, they are based on a different set of predictors. Users should consider the differences in methodology prior to making decisions on whether and how to use the SMI measure. For information on the creation of the mental illness variables, see Appendix E, Recoded Mental Health.

⁶ SMIPP (a variable included in previous versions of the 2008-2011 data files) is based on the 2008 prediction model and SMIPP_U is based on the 2012 prediction model. Mental illness variables originally created from SMIPP have been replaced with similarly named variables based on SMIPP_U. For information on the creation of the mental illness variables, see Appendix E, Recoded Mental Health.

⁷ Mental illness variables based on the 2012 prediction model have been created from 2008 and later years. For years 2008-2011, these revised variables have replaced the previously available mental illness variables. See Appendix E, Recoded Mental Health, for further details about these revised mental illness variables.

⁸ The 2008 and later years mental illness variables based on the 2012 prediction model and the 2005-2007 SMI variables based on an alternative model should not be used when analyzing variables for past year suicidal thoughts, past year MDE, the K6, or the WHODAS, nor should they be used when analyzing other variables closely linked with these variables (including past year suicide attempts, suicide plans, medical treatment for suicide attempts, lifetime MDE, serious psychological distress [SPD], or components used in the K6 or WHODAS scales). For more details, see Appendix E, Recoded Mental Health.

⁹ Mild or Moderate Mental Illness is referred to as "AMI excluding SMI" in the detailed tables.

Source: SAMHSA, Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, National Survey on Drug Use and Health, 2002-2016.

Table 3. Comparable Versions of Key Mental Health Measures for People Aged 18 or Older: 2002-2016

Mental Health Measure	Years Available				
	2002-2003	2004	2005-2007	2008	2009-2016
Lifetime Major Depressive Episode			AJAMDELT	AJAMDELT	AMDELT
Past Year Major Depressive Episode			AJAMDEYR	AJAMDEYR	AMDEYR
K6 Total Score in Worst Month of Past Year Based on Long Form Module	SMI_SUM	SPD_ASCR			
K6 Total Score in Worst Month of Past Year Based on Short Form Module		SPD_RSCR	SPD_USCR		
Worst K6 Total Score in Past Year ¹			K6SMXADJ	K6SCMAX	K6SCMAX
Past Year Serious Psychological Distress Indicator Based on Long Form Module	SMI	SPD_ADJ, SPD_UADJ ²			
Past Year Serious Psychological Distress Indicator Based on Short Form Module		SPD_RADJ	SPD_UADJ		
Past Year Serious Psychological Distress Indicator Based on Worst K6 Total Score			SPDYRADJ	SPDYR	SPDYR

K6 = six-item nonspecific psychological distress scale.

NOTE: All variables within a row are comparable across the years indicated, even if they have different names.

NOTE: The standard analysis weight, ANALWT, should be used for all measures and years, except as indicated in footnote 2 below.

NOTE: This table lists only the mental health measures with adjusted versions for comparability across years.

NOTE: In the 2002 and 2003 NSDUHs, serious psychological distress was referred to as serious mental illness.

NOTE: This table was finalized on June 19, 2017.

¹ Worst K6 Total Score in Past Year is the maximum of K6 Total Score in Past Month (K6SCMON) and K6 Total Score in Worst Month of Past Year (K6SCYR).

² SPD_UADJ, restricted to the 2004 Sample A (Long Form), was used in the 2004 NSDUH detailed tables (Office of Applied Studies, 2005). SPD_ADJ was created so that comparisons of serious psychological distress based on the long form can be made between 2002, 2003, and the full 2004 sample. The standard analysis weight, ANALWT, should be used for SPD_ADJ, but for SPD_UADJ in 2004, the Sample A analysis weight, SPDWGHT, should be used in conjunction with the sample indicator that subsets to the 2004 Sample A data (ADLTSAMP=1).

Source: SAMHSA, Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, National Survey on Drug Use and Health, 2002-2016.

References

- Aldworth, J., Kott, P., Yu, F., Mosquin, P., & Barnett-Walker, K. (2012). Analysis of effects of 2008 NSDUH questionnaire changes: Methods to adjust adult MDE and SPD estimates and to estimate SMI in the 2005-2009 surveys. In *2010 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Methodological resource book* (Section 16b, prepared for the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, Contract No. HHSS283200800004C, RTI/0211838.108.006.024). Research Triangle Park, NC: RTI International. Retrieved from <https://www.samhsa.gov/data/>
- Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality. (2010). *Results from the 2009 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Mental health findings* (HHS Publication No. SMA 10-4609, NSDUH Series H-39). Rockville, MD: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration. Retrieved from <https://www.samhsa.gov/data/>
- Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality. (2013). *Results from the 2012 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Mental health findings* (HHS Publication No. SMA 13-4085, NSDUH Series H-47). Rockville, MD: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration. Retrieved from <https://www.samhsa.gov/data/>
- Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality. (2014). *Results from the 2013 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Mental health detailed tables*. Retrieved from <https://www.samhsa.gov/data/>
- Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality. (2017). *National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Statistical Models to Predict Mental Illness from 2005 to 2007*. Retrieved from <https://www.samhsa.gov/data/>
- Office of Applied Studies. (2005). *Results from the 2004 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Detailed tables*. Retrieved from <https://www.samhsa.gov/data/>

APPENDIX O

2008 – 2010

Substate Region Definitions

This page intentionally left blank

The substate regions defined in tables 1 through 51 were used to produce substate small area estimates using the 2008-2010 combined NSDUH data. Additionally, the 2006-2008 substate SAEs were recreated for the 2008-2010 substate report using these 2008-2010 substate region definitions. Please note that the updated region definitions used consisted of the original 2006-2008 definitions for 43 States and the District of Columbia along with changes in seven States: Alaska, Arkansas, California, Georgia, North Carolina, Pennsylvania, and West Virginia. The tables in this appendix list the substate regions and aggregate regions (where applicable) for each State and the counties or Census Tracts that make up each of these regions.

These tables include the region name, SBST10N, as well as the numeric ID, SBST10, of the substate regions. For States that have aggregate regions, the tables also include the 2 aggregate variables: SBSTA10N and SBSTAG10.

For more information about how these regions were created, see the following: 2008-2010 National Survey on Drug Use and Health Substate Region Estimation Methodology Report at <https://www.samhsa.gov/data/>.

This page intentionally left blank

Table 1. ALABAMA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST10N (SBST10)			
Region 1(1)	Region 2 (2)	Region 3 (3)	Region 4 (4)
Cherokee	Bibb	Autauga	Baldwin
Colbert	Blount	Bullock	Barbour
Cullman	Calhoun	Chambers	Butler
De Kalb	Chilton	Choctaw	Clarke
Etowah	Clay	Dallas	Coffee
Fayette	Cleburne	Elmore	Conecuh
Franklin	Coosa	Greene	Covington
Jackson	Jefferson	Hale	Crenshaw
Lamar	Pickens	Lee	Dale
Lauderdale	Randolph	Lowndes	Escambia
Lawrence	Shelby	Macon	Geneva
Limestone	St. Clair	Marengo	Henry
Madison	Talladega	Montgomery	Houston
Marion	Tuscaloosa	Perry	Mobile
Marshall		Pike	Monroe
Morgan		Russell	Washington
Walker		Sumter	
Winston		Tallapoosa	
		Wilcox	

Table 2. ALASKA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of boroughs or census areas)

SBST10N (SBST10)			
Anchorage (1)	Northern (2)	South Central (3)	Southeast (4)
Anchorage Municipality/Borough	Bethel Census Area Denali Borough Fairbanks North Star Borough Nome Census Area North Slope Borough Northwest Arctic Borough Southeast Fairbanks Census Area Wade Hampton Census Area Yukon-Koyukuk Census Area	Aleutians East Borough Aleutians West Census Area Bristol Bay Borough Dillingham Census Area Kenai Peninsula Borough Kodiak Island Borough Lake and Peninsula Borough Matanuska-Susitna Borough Valdez-Cordova Census Area	Haines Borough Juneau City and Borough Ketchikan Gateway Borough Prince of Wales-Outer Ketchikan Census Area Sitka City and Borough Skagway-Hoonah-Angoon Census Area Wrangell-Petersburg Census Area Yakutat City and Borough

Table 3. ARIZONA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST10N (SBST10)			
Maricopa (1)	Pima (2)	Rural North (3)	Rural South (4)
Maricopa	Pima	Apache Coconino Mohave Navajo Yavapai	Cochise Gila Graham Greenlee La Paz Pinal Santa Cruz Yuma

Table 4. ARKANSAS – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST10N (SBST10)							
Catchment Area 1 (1)	Catchment Area 2 (2)	Catchment Area 3 (3)	Catchment Area 4 (4)	Catchment Area 5 (5)	Catchment Area 6 (6)	Catchment Area 7 (7)	Catchment Area 8 (8)
Benton Carroll Madison Washington	Baxter Boone Cleburne Fulton Independence Izard Jackson Marion Newton Searcy Sharp Stone Van Buren White Woodruff	Clay Craighead Crittenden Cross Greene Lawrence Lee Mississippi Monroe Phillips Poinsett Randolph St. Francis	Crawford Franklin Logan Polk Scott Sebastian	Clark Conway Faulkner Garland Hot Spring Johnson Montgomery Perry Pike Pope Yell	Arkansas Ashley Bradley Chicot Cleveland Desha Drew Grant Jefferson Lincoln	Calhoun Columbia Dallas Hempstead Howard Lafayette Little River Miller Nevada Ouachita Sevier Union	Lonoke Prairie Pulaski Saline

Table 5. CALIFORNIA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties and census tracts from the 2000 decennial census, specified by a 6-digit tract identifier)

SBSTA10N (SBSTAG10)										
SBST10N (SBST10)										
Region 1R (9)	Region 2R (12)	Region 3R (Sacramento) (13)	Region 4R (14)	Region 5R (San Francisco) (15)	Region 6 (Santa Clara) (16)	Region 7R (Contra Costa) (17)	Region 8R (Alameda) (18)	Region 9R (San Mateo) (19)	Region 10 (1)	
Region 1R (17)	Region 2R (20)	Region 3R (Sacramento) (21)	Region 4R (22)	Region 5R (San Francisco) (23)	Region 6 (Santa Clara) (24)	Region 7R (Contra Costa) (25)	Region 8R (Alameda) (26)	Region 9R (San Mateo) (27)	Region 10 (8)	
Butte Colusa Del Norte Glenn Humboldt Lake Lassen Mendocino	Modoc Plumas Shasta Sierra Siskiyou Tehama Trinity Yuba	El Dorado Nevada Placer Sutter Yolo Yuba	Sacramento	Marin Napa Solano Sonoma	San Francisco	Santa Clara	Contra Costa	Alameda	San Mateo	Santa Barbara Ventura
Region 11 (Los Angeles) (2)										
LA SPA 1 and 5 (1)	SPA 1: Tracts 900101 – 910806 and 910901 – 911000 in Los Angeles County (Antelope Valley) SPA 5: Tracts 216400, 217000, 261101 – 270200, 271100 – 278100, 700600 – 703002, and 800401 – 800502 in Los Angeles County (West)									
LA SPA 2 (2)	Tracts 101110 – 143902, 300100 – 320300, 460501 – 460700, 800101 – 800326, 910807 – 910810, 920013 – 920335, and 930200 in Los Angeles County (San Fernando)									
LA SPA 3 (3)	Tracts 400203 – 460400, 460800 – 482521, 482600 – 482800, and 930000 – 930100 in Los Angeles County (San Gabriel)									
LA SPA 4 (4)	Tracts 181000 – 216300, 216700 – 216900, 217100 – 218300, 221110 – 221302, 224010 – 224320, 226000, 270300, 530700, and 700100 – 700500 in Los Angeles County (Metro)									
LA SPA 6 (5)	Tracts 218400 – 220100, 221400 – 222700, 224410 – 224700, 226410 – 243100, 532800 – 532900, 534900 – 535400, 540000 – 541001, 541100 – 543202, 553501 – 553902, and 703100 – 703200 in Los Angeles County (South)									
LA SPA 7 (6)	Tracts 482522, 500100 – 530602, 530801 – 532700, 533000 – 534804, 535501 – 536200, 550000 – 553400, 554001 – 555104, 555211 – 570003, 570701 – 571102, 571300 – 571400, and 573401 – 573403 in Los Angeles County (East)									
LA SPA 8 (7)	Tracts 291110 – 297600, 541002, 543303 – 544000, 555202, 570100 – 570603, 571200, 571501 – 573300, and 573500 – 670702 in Los Angeles County (South Bay)									

(continued)

Table 5. CALIFORNIA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties and census tracts from the 2000 decennial census, specified by a 6-digit tract identifier) (continued)

Region 12R (3)	Regions 13 and 19R (20)		Region 14 (Orange) (4)	Region 15R (Fresno) (5)	Region 16R (San Diego) (6)	Region 17R (7)	Region 18R (San Bernardino) (8)	Region 20R (10)
Region 12R (9)	Region 13 (Riverside) (10)	Region 19R (Imperial) (16)	Region 14 (Orange) (11)	Region 15R (Fresno) (12)	Region 16R (San Diego) (13)	Region 17R (14)	Region 18R (San Bernardino) (15)	Region 20R (18)
Alpine Amador Calaveras Mono San Joaquin Tuolumne	Riverside	Imperial	Orange	Fresno	San Diego	Inyo Kern Kings Tulare	San Bernardino	Madera Mariposa Merced Stanislaus
Region 21R (11)								
Region 21R (19)								
Monterey San Benito San Luis Obispo Santa Cruz								

Table 6. COLORADO – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST10N (SBST10)					
Region 1 (1)	Regions 2 and 7 (4)	Region 3 (2)	Region 4 (3)	Regions 5 and 6 (5)	
Cheyenne	<u>Region 2</u>	Chaffee	Alamosa	<u>Region 5</u>	<u>Region 6</u>
Elbert	Adams	Custer	Baca	Archuleta	Eagle
Kit Carson	Arapahoe	El Paso	Bent	Delta	Garfield
Larimer	Clear Creek	Fremont	Conejos	Dolores	Grand
Lincoln	Denver	Lake	Costilla	Gunnison	Jackson
Logan	Douglas	Park	Crowley	Hinsdale	Mesa
Morgan	Gilpin	Teller	Huerfano	La Plata	Moffat
Phillips	Jefferson		Kiowa	Montezuma	Pitkin
Sedgwick			Las Animas	Montrose	Rio Blanco
Washington	<u>Region 7</u>		Mineral	Ouray	Routt
Weld	Boulder		Otero	San Juan	Summit
Yuma			Prowers	San Miguel	
			Pueblo		
			Rio Grande		
			Saguache		

¹ Broomfield County, Colorado, was created in 2001. However, the NSDUH sample is based on the counties from the 2000 decennial census when the land area defined by Broomfield County was located in four counties (Adams, Boulder, Jefferson, and Weld); therefore, Broomfield County is not included in this list of substate regions.

Table 7. CONNECTICUT – Substate Regions (defined in terms of census tracts from the 2000 decennial census, specified by a 6-digit tract identifier)

SBST10N (SBST10)	
Eastern (1)	Tracts 690100 – 870100 in New London County; Tracts 840100 – 881500 in Tolland County; Tracts 800300 – 908100 in Windham County
North Central (2)	Tracts 400100 – 524100 in Hartford County; Tracts 425300 – 425500 in Litchfield County; Tracts 526100 – 538202, 890100, and 890200 in Tolland County
Northwestern (3)	Tracts 200100 – 257100 in Fairfield County; Tract 330100 in Hartford County; Tracts 250100 – 362102 in Litchfield County; Tracts 341100 – 361300 in New Haven County
South Central (4)	Tracts 110100 – 110600 in Fairfield County; Tracts 541100 – 680100 in Middlesex County; Tracts 120100 – 194202 in New Haven County; Tracts 650100 – 660102 in New London County
Southwest (5)	Tracts 010101 – 105200 in Fairfield County

Table 8. DELAWARE – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties and census tracts from the 2000 decennial census, specified by a 6-digit tract identifier)

SBST10N (SBST10)			
Kent (1)	New Castle (excluding Wilmington City) (2)	Sussex (3)	Wilmington City (4)
Kent	New Castle (excluding Wilmington City)	Sussex	Part of New Castle County (specified by Tracts 000100 – 002700 and 012900)

Table 9. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of census tracts from the 2000 decennial census, specified by a 6-digit tract identifier)

SBST10N (SBST10)	
Ward 1 (1)	Tracts 002701 – 003200, 003400 – 004002, and 004400
Ward 2 (2)	Tracts 000100 – 000202, 004100 – 004300, 004801 – 005800, 006201, and 006202
Ward 3 (3)	Tracts 000300 – 001401
Ward 4 (4)	Tracts 001402 – 002301, 002400 – 002600, 009505, and 009507
Ward 5 (5)	Tracts 002302, 003301, 003302, 004600, 008701 – 009504, 009508, and 009509
Ward 6 (6)	Tracts 004700, 005900 – 006100, 006301 – 007200, 007901, and 008001 – 008600
Ward 7 (7)	Tracts 007603 – 007809, 007903, 009601 – 009604, and 009901 – 009907
Ward 8 (8)	Tracts 007301 – 007601 and 009700 – 009809

Table 10. FLORIDA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBSTA10N (SBSTAG10)						
SBST10N (SBST10)						
Region A – Northwest (1)			Region B – Northeast (2)			
Circuit 1 (1)	Circuit 2 (10)	Circuit 14 (5)	Circuits 3 and 8 (17)		Circuit 4 (12)	Circuit 7 (15)
Escambia Okaloosa Santa Rosa Walton	Franklin Gadsden Jefferson Leon Liberty Wakulla	Bay Calhoun Gulf Holmes Jackson Washington	Circuit 3 Columbia Dixie Hamilton Lafayette Madison Suwannee Taylor	Circuit 8 Alachua Baker Bradford Gilchrist Levy Union	Clay Duval Nassau	Flagler Putnam St. Johns Volusia
Region C – Central (3)						
Circuit 5 (13)	Circuit 9 (16)		Circuit 10 (2)	Circuit 18 (8)	Circuit 19 (9)	
Citrus Hernando Lake Marion Sumter	Orange Osceola		Hardee Highlands Polk	Brevard Seminole	Indian River Martin Okeechobee St. Lucie	
Region D – Southeast (4)		Region E – Sun Coast (5)				Region F – Southern (Circuits 11 and 16) (6)
Circuit 15 (6)	Circuit 17 (7)	Circuit 6 (14)	Circuit 12 (3)	Circuit 13 (4)	Circuit 20 (11)	Region F – Southern (Circuits 11 and 16) (18)
Palm Beach	Broward	Pasco Pinellas	De Soto Manatee Sarasota	Hillsborough	Charlotte Collier Glades Hendry Lee	Circuit 11 Miami-Dade Circuit 16 Monroe

Table 11. GEORGIA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST10N (SBST10)							
Region 1 (1)	Region 2 (2)		Region 3 (3)	Region 4 (4)	Region 5 (5)		Region 6 (6)
Banks	Baldwin	Madison	Clayton	Baker	Appling	Montgomery	Butts
Bartow	Barrow	McDuffie	De Kalb	Ben Hill	Atkinson	Pierce	Carroll
Catoosa	Bibb	Monroe	Fulton	Berrien	Bacon	Pulaski	Chattahoochee
Chattooga	Burke	Morgan	Gwinnett	Brooks	Bleckley	Tattnall	Clay
Cherokee	Clarke	Oconee	Newton	Calhoun	Brantley	Telfair	Coweta
Cobb	Columbia	Oglethorpe	Rockdale	Colquitt	Bryan	Toombs	Crawford
Dade	Elbert	Putnam		Cook	Bulloch	Treutlen	Crisp
Dawson	Emanuel	Richmond		Decatur	Camden	Ware	Dooly
Douglas	Glascok	Screven		Dougherty	Candler	Wayne	Fayette
Fannin	Greene	Taliaferro		Early	Charlton	Wheeler	Harris
Floyd	Hancock	Twiggs		Echols	Chatham	Wilcox	Heard
Forsyth	Jackson	Walton		Grady	Clinch		Henry
Franklin	Jasper	Warren		Irwin	Coffee		Houston
Gilmer	Jefferson	Washington		Lanier	Dodge		Lamar
Gordon	Jenkins	Wilkes		Lee	Effingham		Macon
Habersham	Jones	Wilkinson		Lowndes	Evans		Marion
Hall	Lincoln			Miller	Glynn		Meriwether
Haralson				Mitchell	Jeff Davis		Muscogee
Hart				Seminole	Johnson		Peach
Lumpkin				Terrell	Laurens		Pike
Murray				Thomas	Liberty		Quitman
Paulding				Tift	Long		Randolph
Pickens				Turner	McIntosh		Schley
Polk				Worth			Spalding
Rabun							Stewart
Stephens							Sumter
Towns							Talbot
Union							Taylor
Walker							Troup
White							Upton
Whitfield							Webster

Table 12. HAWAII – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBSTA10N (SBSTAG10)			
SBST10N (SBST10)			
Hawaii Island (1)	Honolulu (2)	Kauai and Maui (3)	
Hawaii Island (1)	Honolulu (2)	Kauai (3)	Maui (4)
Hawaii	Honolulu	Kauai	Maui

Table 13. IDAHO – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST10N (SBST10)						
Region 1 (1)	Region 2 (2)	Region 3 (3)	Region 4 (4)	Region 5 (5)	Region 6 (6)	Region 7 (7)
Benewah Bonner Boundary Kootenai Shoshone	Clearwater Idaho Latah Lewis Nez Perce	Adams Canyon Gem Owyhee Payette Washington	Ada Boise Elmore Valley	Blaine Camas Cassia Gooding Jerome Lincoln Minidoka Twin Falls	Bannock Bear Lake Bingham Caribou Franklin Oneida Power	Bonneville Butte Clark Custer Fremont Jefferson Lemhi Madison Teton

Table 14. ILLINOIS – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST10N (SBST10)					
Region 1 (Cook) (1)	Region II (2)	Region III (3)	Region IV (4)	Region V (5)	
Cook	Boone Carroll De Kalb DuPage Grundy Jo Daviess Kane Kankakee Kendall Lake Lee McHenry Ogle Stephenson Whiteside Will Winnebago	Bureau Champaign Ford Fulton Henderson Henry Iroquois Knox La Salle Livingston Marshall Mason McDonough McLean Mercer Peoria Putnam Rock Island Stark Tazewell Vermilion Warren Woodford	Adams Brown Calhoun Cass Christian Clark Coles Cumberland De Witt Douglas Edgar Effingham Greene Hancock Jersey Logan Macon Macoupin Menard Montgomery Morgan Moultrie Piatt Pike Sangamon Schuyler Scott Shelby	Alexander Bond Clay Clinton Crawford Edwards Fayette Franklin Gallatin Hamilton Hardin Jackson Jasper Jefferson Johnson Lawrence Madison Marion Massac Monroe Perry Pope Pulaski Randolph Richland Saline St. Clair Union	Wabash Washington Wayne White Williamson

Table 15. INDIANA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST10N (SBST10)							
Central (1)	East (2)	North Central 3)	Northeast (4)	Northwest (5)	Southeast (6)	Southwest (7)	West (8)
Boone Hamilton Hancock Hendricks Johnson Marion Morgan Shelby	Blackford Delaware Fayette Grant Henry Jay Madison Randolph Rush Union Wayne	Cass Elkhart Fulton Howard Kosciusko La Porte Marshall Miami St. Joseph Tipton Wabash	Adams Allen De Kalb Huntington LaGrange Noble Steuben Wells Whitley	Jasper Lake Newton Porter Pulaski Starke	Bartholomew Brown Clark Crawford Dearborn Decatur Floyd Franklin Harrison Jackson Jefferson Jennings Lawrence Ohio Orange Ripley Scott Switzerland Washington	Daviess Dubois Gibson Greene Knox Martin Perry Pike Posey Spencer Vanderburgh Warrick	Benton Carroll Clay Clinton Fountain Monroe Montgomery Owen Parke Putnam Sullivan Tippecanoe Vermillion Vigo Warren White

Table 16. IOWA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST10N (SBST10)					
Central (1)	North Central (2)	Northeast (3)	Northwest (4)	Southeast (5)	Southwest (6)
Jasper Marion Polk Warren	Boone Cerro Gordo Floyd Franklin Hancock Hardin Kossuth Marshall Mitchell Poweshiek Story Tama Winnebago Worth	Allamakee Benton Black Hawk Bremer Buchanan Butler Chickasaw Clayton Clinton Delaware Dubuque Fayette Grundy Howard Jackson Jones Linn Winneshek	Audubon Buena Vista Calhoun Carroll Cherokee Clay Crawford Dickinson Emmet Greene Guthrie Hamilton Humboldt Ida Lyon Monona O'Brien Osceola Palo Alto Plymouth Pocahontas Sac Shelby Sioux Webster Woodbury Wright	Appanoose Cedar Davis Des Moines Henry Iowa Jefferson Johnson Keokuk Lee Louisa Lucas Mahaska Monroe Muscatine Scott Van Buren Wapello Washington Wayne	Adair Adams Cass Clarke Dallas Decatur Fremont Harrison Madison Mills Montgomery Page Pottawattamie Ringgold Taylor Union

Table 17. KANSAS – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST10N (SBST10)						
Kansas City Metro (1)	Northeast (2)	South Central (3)	Southeast (4)	West (5)		Wichita (Sedgwick) (6)
Douglas	Atchison	Butler	Allen	Barber	Morton	Sedgwick
Franklin	Brown	Chase	Anderson	Barton	Ness	
Johnson	Clay	Chautauqua	Bourbon	Cheyenne	Norton	
Leavenworth	Cloud	Coffey	Cherokee	Clark	Osborne	
Miami	Dickinson	Cowley	Crawford	Comanche	Pawnee	
Wyandotte	Doniphan	Elk	Labette	Decatur	Phillips	
	Ellsworth	Greenwood	Linn	Edwards	Pratt	
	Geary	Harper	Montgomery	Ellis	Rawlins	
	Jackson	Harvey	Neosho	Finney	Rooks	
	Jefferson	Kingman	Wilson	Ford	Rush	
	Jewell	Lyon	Woodson	Gove	Russell	
	Lincoln	Marion		Graham	Scott	
	Marshall	McPherson		Grant	Seward	
	Mitchell	Morris		Gray	Sheridan	
	Nemaha	Reno		Greeley	Sherman	
	Osage	Rice		Hamilton	Smith	
	Ottawa	Sumner		Haskell	Stafford	
	Pottawatomie			Hodgeman	Stanton	
	Republic			Kearny	Stevens	
	Riley			Kiowa	Thomas	
	Saline			Lane	Trego	
	Shawnee			Logan	Wallace	
	Wabaunsee			Meade	Wichita	
	Washington					

Table 18. KENTUCKY – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST10N (SBST10)								
Adanta, Cumberland River, and Lifeskills (1)		Bluegrass, Comprehend, and North Key (2)		Communicare and River Valley (3)	Four Rivers and Pennyroyal (4)	Kentucky River, Mountain, and Pathways (5)		Seven Counties (6)
<u>Adanta</u>	<u>Lifeskills</u>	<u>Bluegrass</u>	<u>Comprehend</u>	<u>Communicare</u>	<u>Four Rivers</u>	<u>Kentucky</u>	<u>Pathways</u>	Bullitt
Adair	Allen	Anderson	Bracken	Breckinridge	Ballard	<u>River</u>	Bath	Henry
Casey	Barren	Bourbon	Fleming	Grayson	Calloway	Breathitt	Boyd	Jefferson
Clinton	Butler	Boyle	Lewis	Hardin	Carlisle	Knott	Carter	Oldham
Cumberland	Edmonson	Clark	Mason	Larue	Fulton	Lee	Elliott	Shelby
Green	Hart	Estill	Robertson	Marion	Graves	Leslie	Greenup	Spencer
McCreary	Logan	Fayette		Meade	Hickman	Letcher	Lawrence	Trimble
Pulaski	Metcalf	Franklin	<u>North Key</u>	Nelson	Livingston	Owsley	Menifee	
Russell	Monroe	Garrard	Boone	Washington	Marshall	Perry	Montgomery	
Taylor	Simpson	Harrison	Campbell		McCracken	Wolfe	Morgan	
Wayne	Warren	Jessamine	Carroll	<u>River Valley</u>			Rowan	
		Lincoln	Gallatin	Daviess	<u>Pennyroyal</u>	<u>Mountain</u>		
<u>Cumberland</u>		Madison	Grant	Hancock	Caldwell	Floyd		
<u>River</u>		Mercer	Kenton	Henderson	Christian	Johnson		
Bell		Nicholas	Owen	McLean	Crittenden	Magoffin		
Clay		Powell	Pendleton	Ohio	Hopkins	Martin		
Harlan		Scott		Union	Lyon	Pike		
Jackson		Woodford		Webster	Muhlenberg			
Knox					Todd			
Laurel					Trigg			
Rockcastle								
Whitley								

Table 19. LOUISIANA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of parishes)

SBST10N (SBST10)				
Regions 1 and 3 (2)	Regions 2 and 9 (3)	Regions 4, 5, and 6 (4)	Regions 7 and 8 (5)	Region 10 (Jefferson) (1)
<u>Region 1</u> Orleans Plaquemines St. Bernard <u>Region 3</u> Assumption Lafourche St. Charles St. James St. John the Baptist St. Mary Terrebonne	<u>Region 2</u> Ascension East Baton Rouge East Feliciana Iberville Pointe Coupee West Baton Rouge West Feliciana <u>Region 9</u> Livingston St. Helena St. Tammany Tangipahoa Washington	<u>Region 4</u> Acadia Evangeline Iberia Lafayette St. Landry St. Martin Vermilion <u>Region 5</u> Allen Beauregard Calcasieu Cameron Jefferson Davis <u>Region 6</u> Avoyelles Catahoula Concordia Grant La Salle Rapides Vernon Winn	<u>Region 7</u> Bienville Bossier Caddo Claiborne De Soto Natchitoches Red River Sabine Webster <u>Region 8</u> Caldwell East Carroll Franklin Jackson Lincoln Madison Morehouse Ouachita Richland Tensas Union West Carroll	Jefferson

Table 20. MAINE – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST10N (SBST10)						
Aroostook/Downeast (1)	Central (2)	Cumberland (3)	Midcoast (4)	Penquis (5)	Western (6)	York (7)
Aroostook Hancock Washington	Kennebec Somerset	Cumberland	Knox Lincoln Sagadahoc Waldo	Penobscot Piscataquis	Androscoggin Franklin Oxford	York

Table 21. MARYLAND – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST10N (SBST10)								
Anne Arundel (1)	Baltimore City (2)	Baltimore County (3)	Montgomery (4)	North Central (5)	Northeast (6)	Prince George's (7)	South (8)	West (9)
Anne Arundel	Baltimore City	Baltimore	Montgomery	Carroll Howard	Caroline Cecil Harford Kent Queen Anne's Talbot	Prince George's	Calvert Charles Dorchester St. Mary's Somerset Wicomico Worcester	Allegany Frederick Garrett Washington

Table 22. MASSACHUSETTS – Substate Regions (defined in terms of census tracts from the 2000 decennial census, specified by a 6-digit tract identifier)

SBST10N (SBST10)	
Boston (1)	Tracts 400100 – 401200 in Norfolk County; Tracts 000100 – 180500 in Suffolk County
Central (2)	Tracts 813800 in Hampden County; Tracts 300100 – 302200 and 325100 – 327103 in Middlesex County; Tracts 408101, 408102, and 442101 – 443102 in Norfolk County; Tracts 700100 – 702200, 705100 – 739500, and 743100 – 761100 in Worcester County
Metrowest (3)	Tracts 320101 – 324100, 331101 – 333600, 338100 – 338500, and 350100 – 388100 in Middlesex County; Tracts 402101 – 407100, 409101 – 420302, and 422100 – 441202 in Norfolk County; Tracts 500101 – 501202 and 504101 – 505200 in Plymouth County; Tracts 740101 – 742400 in Worcester County
Northeast (4)	Tracts 201100 – 270100 in Essex County; Tracts 310100 – 318400, 328100 – 330200, 334100 – 337300, and 339100 – 342600 in Middlesex County
Southeast (5)	Tracts 010100 – 015200 in Barnstable County; Tracts 600100 – 655400 in Bristol County; Tracts 200100 – 200400 in Dukes County; Tracts 950100 – 950500 in Nantucket County; Tracts 421100, 421200, and 456101 – 457100 in Norfolk County; Tracts 502101 – 503102 and 506101 – 561100 in Plymouth County
Western (6)	Tracts 900100 – 935100 in Berkshire County; Tracts 040100 – 041500 in Franklin County; Tracts 800100 – 813700 in Hampden County; Tracts 820101 – 822700 in Hampshire County; Tracts 703100 – 704200 in Worcester County

Table 23. MICHIGAN – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties and census tracts from the 2000 decennial census, specified by a 6-digit tract identifier)

SBST10N (SBST10)							
Detroit City (1)		Genesee (2)	Kalamazoo (3)	Kent (4)	Lakeshore (5)	Macomb (6)	Mid South (7)
Part of Wayne County (specified by Tracts 500100 – 546900 and 551600)		Genesee	Barry Branch Calhoun Cass Kalamazoo St. Joseph Van Buren	Kent	Allegan Berrien Muskegon Ottawa	Macomb	Clinton Eaton Gratiot Hillsdale Ingham Ionia Jackson Lenawee Newaygo
Northern (8)		Oakland (9)	Pathways and Western (10)	Riverhaven (11)	Saginaw (12)	Southeast (13)	St. Clair (14) Washtenaw (15)
Alcona Alpena Antrim Benzie Charlevoix Cheboygan Clare Crawford Emmet Gladwin Grand Traverse Iosco Isabella Kalkaska Lake	Leelanau Manistee Mason Mecosta Midland Missaukee Montmorency Oceana Ogemaw Osceola Oscoda Otsego Presque Isle Roscommon Wexford	Oakland	<u>Pathways</u> Alger Chippewa Delta Luce Mackinac Marquette Menominee Schoolcraft <u>Western</u> Baraga Dickinson Gogebic Houghton Iron Keweenaw Ontonagon	Arenac Bay Huron Montcalm Shiawassee Tuscola	Saginaw	Monroe Wayne (excluding Detroit City)	Lapeer Sanilac St. Clair Livingston Washtenaw

Table 24. MINNESOTA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST10N (SBST10)								
Regions 1 and 2 (4)		Regions 3 and 4 (5)		Regions 5 and 6 (6)		Region 7A (Hennepin) (1)	Region 7B (Ramsey) (2)	Region 7C (3)
<u>Region 1</u>	<u>Region 2</u>	<u>Region 3</u>	<u>Region 4</u>	<u>Region 5</u>	<u>Region 6</u>	Hennepin	Ramsey	Anoka Carver Dakota Scott Washington
Becker	Aitkin	Cass	Benton	Big Stone	Dodge			
Beltrami	Carlton	Clay	Chisago	Blue Earth	Fillmore			
Clearwater	Cook	Crow Wing	Isanti	Brown	Freeborn			
Hubbard	Itasca	Douglas	Kanabec	Chippewa	Goodhue			
Kittson	Koochiching	Grant	Mille Lacs	Cottonwood	Houston			
Lake of the Woods	Lake	Otter Tail	Morrison	Faribault	Mower			
Mahnomen	St. Louis	Pope	Pine	Jackson	Olmsted			
Marshall		Stevens	Sherburne	Kandiyohi	Rice			
Norman		Todd	Stearns	Lac qui Parle	Steele			
Pennington		Traverse	Wright	Le Sueur	Wabasha			
Polk		Wadena		Lincoln	Winona			
Red Lake		Wilkin		Lyon				
Roseau				Martin				
				McLeod				
				Meeker				
				Murray				
				Nicollet				
				Nobles				
				Pipestone				
				Redwood				
				Renville				
				Rock				
				Sibley				
				Swift				
				Waseca				
				Watsonwan				
				Yellow Medicine				

Table 25. MISSISSIPPI – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST10N (SBST10)						
Region 1 (1)	Region 2 (2)	Region 3 (3)	Region 4 (4)	Region 5 (5)	Region 6 (6)	Region 7 (7)
Alcorn Benton Calhoun Chickasaw DeSoto Itawamba Lafayette Lee Marshall Monroe Panola Pontotoc Prentiss Tate Tippah Tishomingo Union Yalobusha	Attala Bolivar Carroll Coahoma Grenada Holmes Humphreys Issaquena Leflore Montgomery Quitman Sharkey Sunflower Tallahatchie Tunica Warren Washington Yazoo	Choctaw Clarke Clay Jasper Kemper Lauderdale Leake Lowndes Neshoba Newton Noxubee Oktibbeha Scott Smith Webster Winston	Copiah Hinds Madison Rankin Simpson	Adams Amite Claiborne Franklin Jefferson Lawrence Lincoln Pike Walthall Wilkinson	Covington Forrest Greene Jefferson Davis Jones Lamar Marion Perry Wayne	George Hancock Harrison Jackson Pearl River Stone

Table 26. MISSOURI – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBSTA10N (SBSTAG10)								
SBST10N (SBST10)								
Central (1)		Eastern (2)		Northwest (3)		Southeast (4)		Southwest (5)
Central (1)		Eastern (St. Louis City and County) (2)	Eastern (excluding St. Louis) (3)	Northwest (Jackson) (4)	Northwest (excluding Jackson) (5)	Southeast (6)		Southwest (7)
Adair	Ralls	St. Louis	Franklin	Jackson	Andrew	Bollinger	Ste. Genevieve	Barry
Audrain	Randolph	St. Louis City	Jefferson		Atchison	Butler	Stoddard	Barton
Boone	Saline		Lincoln		Buchanan	Cape Girardeau	Texas	Bates
Callaway	Schuyler		St. Charles		Caldwell	Carter	Washington	Benton
Camden	Scotland		Warren		Cass	Crawford	Wayne	Cedar
Carroll	Shelby				Clay	Dent	Wright	Christian
Chariton					Clinton	Douglas		Dade
Clark					Daviess	Dunklin		Dallas
Cole					DeKalb	Gasconade		Greene
Cooper					Gentry	Howell		Henry
Howard					Grundy	Iron		Hickory
Knox					Harrison	Madison		Jasper
Laclede					Holt	Maries		Lawrence
Lewis					Johnson	Mississippi		McDonald
Macon					Lafayette	New Madrid		Newton
Marion					Linn	Oregon		Polk
Miller					Livingston	Ozark		St. Clair
Moniteau					Mercer	Pemiscot		Stone
Monroe					Nodaway	Perry		Taney
Montgomery					Platte	Phelps		Vernon
Morgan					Putnam	Reynolds		Webster
Osage					Ray	Ripley		
Pettis					Sullivan	Scott		
Pike					Worth	Shannon		
Pulaski						St. Francois		

Table 27. MONTANA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST10N (SBST10)				
Region 1 (1)	Region 2 (2)	Region 3 (3)	Region 4 (4)	Region 5 (5)
Carter Custer Daniels Dawson Fallon Garfield McCone Phillips Powder River Prairie Richland Roosevelt Rosebud Sheridan Treasure Valley Wibaux	Blaine Cascade Chouteau Glacier Hill Liberty Pondera Teton Toole	Big Horn Carbon Fergus Golden Valley Judith Basin Musselshell Petroleum Stillwater Sweet Grass Wheatland Yellowstone	Beaverhead Broadwater Deer Lodge Gallatin Granite Jefferson Lewis and Clark Madison Meagher Park Powell Silver Bow	Flathead Lake Lincoln Mineral Missoula Ravalli Sanders

Table 28. NEBRASKA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBSTA10N (SBSTAG10)					
SBST10N (SBST10)					
Regions 1 and 2 (5)		Region 3 (1)	Region 4 (2)	Region 5 (3)	Region 6 (4)
Region 1 (1)	Region 2 (2)	Region 3 (3)	Region 4 (4)	Region 5 (5)	Region 6 (6)
Banner	Arthur	Adams	Antelope	Butler	Cass
Box Butte	Chase	Blaine	Boone	Fillmore	Dodge
Cheyenne	Dawson	Buffalo	Boyd	Gage	Douglas
Dawes	Dundy	Clay	Brown	Jefferson	Sarpy
Deuel	Frontier	Custer	Burt	Johnson	Washington
Garden	Gosper	Franklin	Cedar	Lancaster	
Kimball	Grant	Furnas	Cherry	Nemaha	
Morrill	Hayes	Garfield	Colfax	Otoe	
Scotts Bluff	Hitchcock	Greeley	Cuming	Pawnee	
Sheridan	Hooker	Hall	Dakota	Polk	
Sioux	Keith	Hamilton	Dixon	Richardson	
	Lincoln	Harlan	Holt	Saline	
	Logan	Howard	Keya Paha	Saunders	
	McPherson	Kearney	Knox	Seward	
	Perkins	Loup	Madison	Thayer	
	Red Willow	Merrick	Nance	York	
	Thomas	Nuckolls	Pierce		
		Phelps	Platte		
		Sherman	Rock		
		Valley	Stanton		
		Webster	Thurston		
		Wheeler	Wayne		

Table 29. NEVADA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST10N (SBST10)		
Clark (1)	Rural (2)	Washoe (3)
Clark	Carson City Churchill Douglas Elko Esmeralda Eureka Humboldt Lander Lincoln Lyon Mineral Nye Pershing Storey White Pine	Washoe

Table 30. NEW HAMPSHIRE – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBSTA10N (SBSTAG10)				
SBST10N (SBST10)				
Central (1)		Northern (2)	Southern (3)	
Central 1 (1)	Central 2 (2)	Northern (3)	Southern 1 (Rockingham) (4)	Southern 2 (5)
Belknap Strafford	Merrimack Sullivan	Carroll Coos Grafton	Rockingham	Cheshire Hillsborough

Table 31. NEW JERSEY – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST10N (SBST10)			
Central (1)	Metropolitan (2)	Northern (3)	Southern (4)
Hunterdon Mercer Monmouth Ocean Somerset	Essex Middlesex Union	Bergen Hudson Morris Passaic Sussex Warren	Atlantic Burlington Camden Cape May Cumberland Gloucester Salem

Table 32. NEW MEXICO – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST10N (SBST10)				
Region 1 (1)	Region 2 (2)	Region 3 (Bernalillo) (3)	Region 4 (4)	Region 5 (5)
Cibola McKinley Sandoval San Juan Valencia	Colfax Guadalupe Los Alamos Mora Rio Arriba San Miguel Santa Fe Taos Union	Bernalillo	Chaves Curry De Baca Eddy Harding Lea Quay Roosevelt	Catron Dona Ana Grant Hidalgo Lincoln Luna Otero Sierra Socorro Torrance

Table 33. NEW YORK – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBSTA10N (SBSTAG10)							
SBST10N (SBST10)							
Region A (1)				Region B (2)			
Region 1 (1)	Region 2 (8)	Region 3 (9)	Region 4 (10)	Region 5 (11)	Region 6 (12)	Region 7 (13)	
Bronx	Kings Richmond	New York	Queens	Nassau Suffolk	Putnam Rockland Westchester	Dutchess Orange Ulster	
Region C (3)					Region D (4)		
Region 8 (14)	Region 9 (15)	Region 10 (2)	Region 11 (3)	Region 12 (4)	Region 13 (5)	Region 14 (6)	Region 15 (7)
Albany Rensselaer Saratoga Schenectady Schoharie Warren Washington	Herkimer Madison Oneida Onondaga Oswego	Broome Chemung Tioga Tompkins	Livingston Monroe Ontario Orleans Wayne	Erie Niagara	Cayuga Chenango Columbia Cortland Delaware Greene Otsego Sullivan	Clinton Essex Franklin Fulton Hamilton Jefferson Lewis Montgomery St. Lawrence	Allegany Cattaraugus Chautauqua Genesee Schuyler Seneca Steuben Wyoming Yates

Table 34. NORTH CAROLINA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBSTA10N (SBSTAG10)							
SBST10N (SBST10)							
CenterPoint/Guilford (1)		Durham (2)	East Carolina (4)		Eastpointe (5)	ECCS (3)	Mecklenburg (6)
CenterPoint (1)	Guilford (6)	Durham (2)	East Carolina (4)		Eastpointe (5)	ECCS (3)	Mecklenburg (7)
Davie Forsyth Rockingham Stokes	Guilford	Cumberland Durham Johnston Wake	Beaufort Bertie Camden Chowan Craven Currituck Dare Gates Hertford Hyde	Jones Martin Northampton Pamlico Pasquotank Perquimans Pitt Tyrrell Washington	Bladen Columbus Duplin Edgecombe Greene Lenoir Nash Robeson Sampson Scotland Wayne Wilson	Brunswick Carteret New Hanover Onslow Pender	Mecklenburg
Pathways (8)	PBH (7)		Sandhills (9)	Smoky Mountain (10)		Western Highlands (11)	
Pathways (9)	PBH (8)		Sandhills (10)	Smoky Mountain (11)		Western Highlands (12)	
Burke Catawba Cleveland Gaston Iredell Lincoln Surry Yadkin	Alamance Cabarrus Caswell Chatham Davidson Franklin Granville Halifax	Orange Person Rowan Stanly Union Vance Warren	Anson Harnett Hoke Lee Montgomery Moore Randolph Richmond	Alexander Alleghany Ashe Avery Caldwell Cherokee Clay Graham	Haywood Jackson Macon McDowell Swain Watauga Wilkes	Buncombe Henderson Madison Mitchell Polk Rutherford Transylvania Yancey	

ECCS = Eastern Coastal Care System; PBH = Piedmont Behavioral Health.

Table 35. NORTH DAKOTA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST10N (SBST10)							
Badlands and West Central (1)		Lake Region and South Central (2)		North Central and Northwest (3)		Northeast (4)	Southeast (5)
<u>Badlands</u>	<u>West Central</u>	<u>Lake</u>	<u>South Central</u>	<u>North</u>	<u>Northwest</u>	Grand Forks	Cass
Adams	Burleigh	Benson	Barnes	<u>Central</u>	Divide	Nelson	Ransom
Billings	Emmons	Cavalier	Dickey	Bottineau	McKenzie	Pembina	Richland
Bowman	Grant	Eddy	Foster	Burke	Williams	Walsh	Sargent
Dunn	Kidder	Ramsey	Griggs	McHenry			Steele
Golden Valley	McLean	Rolette	LaMoure	Mountrail			Traill
Hettinger	Mercer	Towner	Logan	Pierce			
Slope	Morton		McIntosh	Renville			
Stark	Oliver		Stutsman	Ward			
	Sheridan		Wells				
	Sioux						

Table 36. OHIO – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST10N (SBST10)							
Boards 2, 46, 55, and 68 (9)	Boards 3, 52, and 85 (16)	Boards 4 and 78 (17)	Boards 5 and 60 (18)	Boards 7, 15, 41, 79, and 84 (20)	Boards 8, 13, and 83 (21)	Board 9 (Butler) (7)	Board 12 (1)
<u>Board 2</u> Allen Auglaize Hardin <u>Board 46</u> Champaign Logan <u>Board 55</u> Darke Miami Shelby <u>Board 68</u> Preble	<u>Board 3</u> Ashland <u>Board 52</u> Medina <u>Board 85</u> Holmes Wayne	<u>Board 4</u> Ashtabula <u>Board 78</u> Trumbull	<u>Board 5</u> Athens Hocking Vinton <u>Board 60</u> Coshocton Guernsey Morgan Muskingum Noble Perry	<u>Board 7</u> Belmont Harrison Monroe <u>Board 15</u> Columbiana <u>Board 41</u> Jefferson <u>Board 79</u> Carroll Tuscarawas <u>Board 84</u> Washington	<u>Board 8</u> Brown <u>Board 13</u> Clermont <u>Board 83</u> Clinton Warren	Butler	Clark Greene Madison

(continued)

Table 36. OHIO – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties) (continued)

Boards 18 and 47 (8)	Boards 20, 32, 54, and 69 (10)	Boards 21, 39, 51, 70, and 80 (11)	Boards 22, 74, and 87 (12)	Boards 23 and 45 (13)	Board 25 (Franklin) (2)	Boards 27, 71, and 73 (14)	Boards 28, 43, and 67 (15)
<u>Board 18</u> Cuyahoga <u>Board 47</u> Lorain	<u>Board 20</u> Defiance Fulton Henry Williams <u>Board 32</u> Hancock <u>Board 54</u> Mercer Paulding Van Wert <u>Board 69</u> Putnam	<u>Board 21</u> Delaware Morrow <u>Board 39</u> Huron <u>Board 51</u> Crawford Marion <u>Board 70</u> Richland <u>Board 80</u> Union	<u>Board 22</u> Erie Ottawa <u>Board 74</u> Sandusky Seneca Wyandot <u>Board 87</u> Wood	<u>Board 23</u> Fairfield <u>Board 45</u> Knox Licking	Franklin	<u>Board 27</u> Gallia Jackson Meigs <u>Board 71</u> Fayette Highland Pickaway Pike Ross <u>Board 73</u> Adams Lawrence Scioto	<u>Board 28</u> Geauga <u>Board 43</u> Lake <u>Board 67</u> Portage
Board 31 (Hamilton) (3)	Board 48 (Lucas) (4)	Boards 50 and 76 (19)	Board 57 (Montgomery) (5)	Board 77 (Summit) (6)			
Hamilton	Lucas	Mahoning Stark	Montgomery	Summit			

Table 37. OKLAHOMA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST10N (SBST10)						
Central (1)	East Central (2)	Northeast (3)	Northwest and Southwest (4)		Oklahoma County (5)	Tulsa County (7)
Canadian Cleveland Grady McClain	Adair Cherokee Creek Lincoln McIntosh Muskogee Okfuskee Okmulgee Sequoyah Wagoner	Craig Delaware Kay Mayes Noble Nowata Osage Ottawa Pawnee Payne Rogers Washington	<u>Northwest</u> Alfalfa Beaver Cimarron Ellis Garfield Grant Harper Kingfisher Logan Major Texas Woods Woodward	<u>Southwest</u> Beckham Blaine Caddo Comanche Cotton Custer Dewey Greer Harmon Jackson Jefferson Kiowa Roger Mills Stephens Tillman Washita	Oklahoma	Atoka Bryan Carter Choctaw Coal Garvin Haskell Hughes Johnston Latimer Le Flore Love Marshall McCurtain Murray Pittsburg Pontotoc Pottawatomie Pushmataha Seminole

Table 38. OREGON – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST10N (SBST10)					
Region 1 (Multnomah) (1)	Region 2 (2)	Region 3 (3)	Region 4 (4)	Region 5 (Central) (5)	Region 6 (Eastern) (6)
Multnomah	Clackamas Washington	Benton Clatsop Columbia Lane Lincoln Linn Marion Polk Tillamook Yamhill	Coos Curry Douglas Jackson Josephine Klamath	Crook Deschutes Jefferson	Baker Gilliam Grant Harney Hood River Lake Malheur Morrow Sherman Umatilla Union Wallowa Wasco Wheeler

Table 39. PENNSYLVANIA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST10N/SBST10N						
Region 1 (Allegheny) (1)	Regions 3, 8, 9, and 51 (8)	Regions 4, 11, 37, and 49 (10)	Regions 5, 18, 23, 24, and 46 (11)	Regions 6, 12, 16, 31, 35, 45, and 47 (12)	Regions 7, 13, 20, and 33 (13)	Regions 10, 15, 27, 32, 43, and 44 (3)
Allegheny	<u>Region 3</u> Beaver	<u>Region 4</u> Berks	<u>Region 5</u> Blair	<u>Region 6</u> Bradford Sullivan	<u>Region 7</u> Bucks	<u>Region 10</u> Cameron Elk McKean
	<u>Region 8</u> Butler	<u>Region 11</u> Carbon Monroe Pike	<u>Region 18</u> Cumberland Perry	<u>Region 12</u> Centre	<u>Region 13</u> Chester	<u>Region 15</u> Clearfield Jefferson
	<u>Region 9</u> Cambria	<u>Region 37</u> Schuylkill	<u>Region 23</u> Franklin Fulton	<u>Region 16</u> Columbia Montour Snyder Union	<u>Region 20</u> Delaware	<u>Region 27</u> Lawrence
	<u>Region 51</u> Armstrong Clarion Indiana	<u>Region 49</u> Wayne	<u>Region 24</u> Huntingdon Juniata Mifflin	<u>Region 31</u> Clinton Lycoming	<u>Region 33</u> Montgomery	<u>Region 32</u> Mercer
			<u>Region 46</u> Bedford	<u>Region 35</u> Northumberland		<u>Region 43</u> Forest Warren
				<u>Region 45</u> Tioga		<u>Region 44</u> Venango
				<u>Region 47</u> Potter		

(continued)

Table 39. PENNSYLVANIA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties) (continued)

Regions 17 and 21 (4)	Regions 19, 26, 28, and 42 (5)	Regions 22, 38, 40, 41, and 48 (6)	Regions 29 and 34 (7)	Regions 30 and 50 (9)	Region 36 (Philadelphia) (2)
<u>Region 17</u> Crawford	<u>Region 19</u> Dauphin	<u>Region 22</u> Fayette	<u>Region 29</u> Lehigh	<u>Region 30</u> Luzerne Wyoming	Philadelphia
<u>Region 21</u> Eric	<u>Region 26</u> Lancaster	<u>Region 38</u> Somerset	<u>Region 34</u> Northampton	<u>Region 50</u> Lackawanna Susquehanna	
	<u>Region 28</u> Lebanon	<u>Region 40</u> Washington			
	<u>Region 42</u> Adams York	<u>Region 41</u> Westmoreland			
		<u>Region 48</u> Greene			

Table 40. RHODE ISLAND – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST10N (SBST10)			
Bristol and Newport (1)	Kent (2)	Providence (3)	Washington (4)
Bristol Newport	Kent	Providence	Washington

Table 41. SOUTH CAROLINA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST10N (SBST10)			
Region 1 (1)	Region 2 (2)	Region 3 (3)	Region 4 (4)
Anderson Cherokee Greenville Oconee Pickens Spartanburg Union	Abbeville Chester Chesterfield Edgefield Fairfield Greenwood Kershaw Lancaster Laurens Lee Lexington McCormick Newberry Richland Saluda York	Clarendon Darlington Dillon Florence Georgetown Horry Marion Marlboro Sumter Williamsburg	Aiken Allendale Bamberg Barnwell Beaufort Berkeley Calhoun Charleston Colleton Dorchester Hampton Jasper Orangeburg

Table 42. SOUTH DAKOTA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST10N (SBST10)						
Region 1 (1)	Region 2 (2)	Region 3 (3)	Region 4 (4)	Region 5 (5)	Region 6 (6)	Region 7 (7)
Aurora	Lincoln	Beadle	Butte	Brown	Bennett	Custer
Bon Homme	Minnehaha	Brookings	Corson	Campbell	Gregory	Fall River
Brule		Clark	Dewey	Day	Haakon	Pennington
Buffalo		Codington	Harding	Edmunds	Hughes	Shannon
Charles Mix		Deuel	Lawrence	Faulk	Hyde	
Clay		Grant	Meade	Marshall	Jackson	
Davison		Hamlin	Perkins	McPherson	Jones	
Douglas		Hand	Ziebach	Roberts	Lyman	
Hanson		Jerauld		Spink	Mellette	
Hutchinson		Kingsbury		Walworth	Potter	
McCook		Lake			Stanley	
Turner		Miner			Sully	
Union		Moody			Todd	
Yankton		Sanborn			Tripp	

Table 43. TENNESSEE – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST10N (SBST10)						
Region 1 (1)	Region 2 (2)	Region 3 (3)	Region 4 (Davidson) (4)	Region 5 (5)	Region 6 (6)	Region 7 (Shelby) (7)
Carter Greene Hancock Hawkins Johnson Sullivan Unicoi Washington	Anderson Blount Campbell Claiborne Cocke Grainger Hamblen Jefferson Knox Loudon Monroe Morgan Roane Scott Sevier Union	Bledsoe Bradley Cannon Clay Cumberland DeKalb Fentress Franklin Grundy Hamilton Jackson Macon Marion McMinn Meigs Overton Pickett Polk Putnam Rhea Sequatchie Smith Van Buren Warren White	Davidson	Bedford Cheatham Coffee Dickson Giles Hickman Houston Humphreys Lawrence Lewis Lincoln Marshall Maury Montgomery Moore Perry Robertson Rutherford Stewart Sumner Trousdale Wayne Williamson Wilson	Benton Carroll Chester Crockett Decatur Dyer Fayette Gibson Hardeman Hardin Haywood Henderson Henry Lake Lauderdale Madison McNairy Obion Tipton Weakley	Shelby

Table 44. TEXAS – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBSTA10N (SBSTAG10)						
SBST10N (SBST10)						
Region 1 (1)		Region 2 (4)	Region 3 (5)		Region 4 (6)	Region 5 (7)
Region 1 (1)		Region 2 (5)	Region 3a (6)	Region 3bc (7)	Region 4 (8)	Region 5 (9)
Armstrong	Lubbock	Archer	Collin	Cooke	Anderson	Angelina
Bailey	Lynn	Baylor	Dallas	Erath	Bowie	Hardin
Briscoe	Moore	Brown	Denton	Fannin	Camp	Houston
Carson	Motley	Callahan	Ellis	Grayson	Cass	Jasper
Castro	Ochiltree	Clay	Hunt	Hood	Cherokee	Jefferson
Childress	Oldham	Coleman	Kaufman	Johnson	Delta	Nacogdoches
Cochran	Parmer	Comanche	Navarro	Palo Pinto	Franklin	Newton
Collingsworth	Potter	Cottle	Rockwall	Parker	Gregg	Orange
Crosby	Randall	Eastland		Somervell	Harrison	Polk
Dallam	Roberts	Fisher		Tarrant	Henderson	Sabine
Deaf Smith	Sherman	Foard		Wise	Hopkins	San Augustine
Dickens	Swisher	Hardeman			Lamar	San Jacinto
Donley	Terry	Haskell			Marion	Shelby
Floyd	Wheeler	Jack			Morris	Trinity
Garza	Yoakum	Jones			Panola	Tyler
Gray		Kent			Rains	
Hale		Knox			Red River	
Hall		Mitchell			Rusk	
Hansford		Montague			Smith	
Hartley		Nolan			Titus	
Hemphill		Runnels			Upshur	
Hockley		Scurry			Van Zandt	
Hutchinson		Shackelford			Wood	
King		Stephens				
Lamb		Stonewall				
Lipscomb		Taylor				
		Throckmorton				
		Wichita				
		Wilbarger				
		Young				

(continued)

Table 44. TEXAS – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties) (continued)

Region 6 (8)		Region 7 (9)		Region 8 (10)	Region 9 (11)	Region 10 (2)	Region 11 (3)	
Region 6a (10)	Region 6bc (11)	Region 7a (12)	Region 7bcd (13)	Region 8 (14)	Region 9 (15)	Region 10 (2)	Region 11abd (3)	Region 11c (Hidalgo) (4)
Austin Chambers Colorado Fort Bend Harris Liberty Montgomery Walker Waller Wharton	Brazoria Galveston Matagorda	Bastrop Blanco Burnet Caldwell Fayette Hays Lee Llano Travis Williamson	Bell Bosque Brazos Burleson Coryell Falls Freestone Grimes Hamilton Hill Lampasas Leon Limestone Madison McLennan Milam Mills Robertson San Saba Washington	Atascosa Bandera Bexar Calhoun Comal DeWitt Dimmit Edwards Frio Gillespie Goliad Gonzales Guadalupe Jackson Karnes Kendall Kerr Kinney La Salle Lavaca Maverick Medina Real Uvalde Val Verde Victoria Wilson Zavala	Andrews Borden Coke Concho Crane Crockett Dawson Ector Gaines Glasscock Howard Irion Kimble Loving Martin Mason McCulloch Menard Midland Pecos Reagan Reeves Schleicher Sterling Sutton Terrell Tom Green Upton Ward Winkler	Brewster Culberson El Paso Hudspeth Jeff Davis Presidio	Aransas Bee Brooks Cameron Duval Jim Hogg Jim Wells Kenedy Kleberg Live Oak McMullen Nueces Refugio San Patricio Starr Webb Willacy Zapata	Hidalgo

Table 45. UTAH – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST10N (SBST10)							
Bear River, Northeastern, Summit, Tooele, and Wasatch (1)		Central, Four Corners, San Juan, and Southwest (2)		Davis County (3)	Salt Lake County (4)	Utah County (5)	Weber, Morgan (6)
<u>Bear River</u>	<u>Summit</u>	<u>Central</u>	<u>San Juan</u>	Davis	Salt Lake	Utah	Morgan Weber
Box Elder	Summit	Juab	San Juan				
Cache		Millard					
Rich	<u>Tooele</u>	Piute	<u>Southwest</u>				
	Tooele	Sanpete	Beaver				
<u>Northeastern</u>		Sevier	Garfield				
Daggett	<u>Wasatch</u>	Wayne	Iron				
Duchesne	Wasatch		Kane				
Uintah		<u>Four Corners</u>	Washington				
		Carbon					
		Emery					
		Grand					

Table 46. VERMONT – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST10N (SBST10)			
Champlain Valley (1)	Rural Northeast (2)	Rural Southeast (3)	Rural Southwest (4)
Addison Chittenden Franklin Grand Isle	Caledonia Essex Lamoille Orleans Washington	Orange Windham Windsor	Bennington Rutland

Table 47. VIRGINIA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST10N (SBST10)						
Region 1 (1)		Region 2 (2)	Region 3 (3)		Region 4 (4)	Region 5 (5)
Albemarle	Rockingham	Alexandria City	Alleghany	Montgomery	Amelia	Accomack
Augusta	Shenandoah	Arlington	Amherst	Norton City	Brunswick	Chesapeake City
Bath	Spotsylvania	Fairfax	Appomattox	Patrick	Buckingham	Essex
Buena Vista City	Stafford	Fairfax City	Bedford	Pittsylvania	Charles City	Franklin City
Caroline	Staunton City	Falls Church City	Bedford City	Pulaski	Charlotte	Gloucester
Charlottesville City	Warren	Loudoun	Bland	Radford City	Chesterfield	Hampton City
Clarke	Waynesboro City	Manassas City	Botetourt	Roanoke	Colonial Heights City	Isle of Wight
Culpeper	Winchester City	Manassas Park City	Bristol City	Roanoke City	Cumberland	James City
Fauquier		Prince William	Buchanan	Russell	Dinwiddie	King and Queen
Fluvanna			Campbell	Salem City	Emporia City	King William
Frederick			Carroll	Scott	Goochland	Lancaster
Fredericksburg City			Clifton Forge City	Smyth	Greensville	Mathews
Greene			Covington City	Tazewell	Halifax	Middlesex
Harrisonburg City			Craig	Washington	Hanover	Newport News City
Highland			Danville City	Wise	Henrico	Norfolk City
King George			Dickenson	Wythe	Hopewell City	Northampton
Lexington City			Floyd		Lunenburg	Northumberland
Louisa			Franklin		Mecklenburg	Poquoson City
Madison			Galax City		New Kent	Portsmouth City
Nelson			Giles		Nottoway	Richmond
Orange			Grayson		Petersburg City	Southampton
Page			Henry		Powhatan	Suffolk City
Rappahannock			Lee		Prince Edward	Virginia Beach City
Rockbridge			Lynchburg City		Prince George	Westmoreland
			Martinsville City		Richmond City	Williamsburg City
					Surry	York
					Sussex	

Table 48. WASHINGTON – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBSTA10N (SBSTAG10)					
SBST10N (SBST10)					
Region 1 (1)		Region 2 (2)		Region 3 (3)	
East 1 (previously Region 1) (1)	East 2 (previously Region 2) (2)	North 1 (previously Region 3) (3)	North 2 (previously Region 4) (4)	West 1 (previously Region 5) (5)	West 2 (previously Region 6) (6)
Adams Chelan Douglas Ferry Grant Lincoln Okanogan Pend Oreille Spokane Stevens Whitman	Asotin Benton Columbia Franklin Garfield Kittitas Klickitat Walla Walla Yakima	Island San Juan Skagit Snohomish Whatcom	King	Kitsap Pierce	Clallam Clark Cowlitz Grays Harbor Jefferson Lewis Mason Pacific Skamania Thurston Wahkiakum

Table 49. WEST VIRGINIA – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST10N (SBST10)					
Region I (1)	Region II (2)	Region III (3)	Region IV (4)	Region V (5)	Region VI (6)
Brooke Hancock Marshall Ohio Wetzel	Berkeley Grant Hampshire Hardy Jefferson Mineral Morgan Pendleton	Calhoun Jackson Pleasants Ritchie Roane Tyler Wirt Wood	Barbour Braxton Doddridge Gilmer Harrison Lewis Marion Monongalia Preston Randolph Taylor Tucker Upshur	Boone Cabell Clay Kanawha Lincoln Logan Mason Mingo Putnam Wayne	Fayette Greenbrier McDowell Mercer Monroe Nicholas Pocahontas Raleigh Summers Webster Wyoming

Table 50. WISCONSIN – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST10N (SBST10)					
Milwaukee (1)	Northeastern (2)	Northern (3)	Southeastern (4)	Southern (5)	Western (6)
Milwaukee	Brown Calumet Door Fond du Lac Green Lake Kewaunee Manitowoc Marinette Marquette Menominee Oconto Outagamie Shawano Sheboygan Waupaca Waushara Winnebago	Ashland Bayfield Florence Forest Iron Langlade Lincoln Marathon Oneida Portage Price Sawyer Taylor Vilas Wood	Jefferson Kenosha Ozaukee Racine Walworth Washington Waukesha	Adams Columbia Crawford Dane Dodge Grant Green Iowa Juneau Lafayette Richland Rock Sauk Vernon	Barron Buffalo Burnett Chippewa Clark Douglas Dunn Eau Claire Jackson La Crosse Monroe Pepin Pierce Polk Rusk St. Croix Trempealeau Washburn

Table 51. WYOMING – Substate Regions (defined in terms of counties)

SBST10N (SBST10)								
Judicial District 1 (Laramie) (1)	Judicial District 2 (2)	Judicial District 3 (3)	Judicial District 4 (4)	Judicial District 5 (5)	Judicial District 6 (6)	Judicial District 7 (Natrona) (7)	Judicial District 8 (8)	Judicial District 9 (9)
Laramie	Albany Carbon	Lincoln Sweetwater Uinta	Johnson Sheridan	Big Horn Hot Springs Park Washakie	Campbell Crook Weston	Natrona	Converse Goshen Niobrara Platte	Fremont Sublette Teton

APPENDIX P

1990 Census American Indian and Alaska Native Areas

This page intentionally left blank

1990 Census Area	American Indian and Alaska Native Area (AIANA) Name
0010	Acoma Pueblo and Off-Reservation Trust Land, NM
0020	Agua Caliente Reservation, CA
0050	Alabama-Coushatta Reservation, TX
0060	Alamo Navajo Reservation, NM
0080	Allegany Reservation, NY
0095	Alturas Rancheria, CA
0110	Annette Island Reserve, AK
0125	Augustine Reservation, CA
0140	Bad River Reservation, WI
0155	Barona Reservation, CA
0170	Bay Mills Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, MI
0185	Benton Paiute Reservation, CA
0200	Berry Creek Rancheria and Off-Reservation Trust Land, CA
0215	Big Bend Rancheria, CA
0225	Big Cypress Reservation, FL
0240	Big Lagoon Rancheria, CA
0250	Big Pine Reservation, CA
0265	Big Sandy Rancheria, CA
0275	Big Valley Rancheria, CA
0290	Bishop Reservation, CA
0305	Blackfeet Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, MT
0325	Blue Lake Rancheria, CA
0335	Bois Forte Reservation, MN
0350	Bridgeport Reservation, CA
0360	Brighton Reservation, FL
0400	Burns Paiute Colony and Off-Reservation Trust Land, OR
0415	Cabazon Reservation, CA
0435	Cahuilla Reservation, CA
0450	Campo Reservation, CA
0465	Camp Verde Reservation, AZ
0480	Canoncito Reservation, NM
0495	Capitan Grande Reservation, CA
0510	Carson Colony, NV
0525	Catawba Reservation, SC
0540	Cattaraugus Reservation, NY
0555	Cedarville Rancheria, CA
0575	Chehalis Reservation, WA
0585	Chemehuevi Reservation, CA
0605	Cheyenne River Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, SD
0620	Chicken Ranch Rancheria, CA
0635	Chitimacha Reservation, LA
0680	Cochiti Pueblo, NM
0695	Cocopah Reservation, AZ
0705	Coeur d'Alene Reservation, ID
0720	Cold Springs Rancheria, CA
0735	Colorado River Reservation, AZ--CA
0750	Colusa Rancheria, CA
0760	Colville Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, WA
0770	Coos, Lower Umpqua, and Siuslaw Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land,
0780	Cortina Rancheria, CA
0795	Coushatta Reservation, LA
0815	Cow Creek Reservation, SD
0825	Coyote Valley Reservation, CA
0845	Crow Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, MT
0855	Crow Creek Reservation, SD
0870	Cuyapaipe Reservation, CA
0900	Deer Creek Reservation, MN

1990 Census Area	American Indian and Alaska Native Area (AIANA) Name
0910	Devils Lake Sioux Reservation, ND
0940	Dresslerville Colony, NV
0955	Dry Creek Rancheria, CA
0965	Duck Valley Reservation, NV--ID
0975	Duckwater Reservation, NV
0990	Eastern Cherokee Reservation, NC
1010	Elk Valley Rancheria, CA
1040	Ely Reservation, NV
1055	Enterprise Rancheria, CA
1070	Fallon Paiute-Shoshone Colony, NV
1075	Fallon Paiute-Shoshone Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, NV
1100	Flandreau Reservation, SD
1110	Flathead Reservation, MT
1125	Fond du Lac Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, MN--WI
1140	Fort Apache Reservation, AZ
1150	Fort Belknap Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, MT
1160	Fort Berthold Reservation, ND
1170	Fort Bidwell Reservation, CA
1185	Fort Hall Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, ID
1195	Fort Independence Reservation, CA
1210	Fort McDermitt Reservation, NV--OR
1220	Fort McDowell Reservation, AZ
1235	Fort Mojave Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, AZ--CA--NV
1250	Fort Peck Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, MT
1280	Fort Yuma Reservation, AZ--CA
1300	Gila Bend Reservation and Trust Lands, AZ
1310	Gila River Reservation, AZ
1325	Golden Hill Reservation (state), CT
1340	Goshute Reservation, NV--UT
1355	Grand Portage Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, MT
1365	Grand Ronde Community and Off-Reservation Trust Land, OR
1370	Grand Traverse Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, MI
1380	Greenville Rancheria, CA
1395	Grindstone Rancheria, CA
1410	Hannahville Community and Off-Reservation Trust Land, MI
1425	Hassanamisco Reservation (state), MA
1440	Havasupai Reservation, AZ
1460	Hoh Reservation, WA
1475	Hollywood Reservation, FL
1490	Hoop Valley Reservation, CA
1505	Hopi Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, AZ
1515	Hopland Rancheria and Off-Reservation Trust Land, CA
1545	Hualapai Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, AZ
1560	Inaja and Cosmit Reservation, CA
1575	Indian Township Reservation, ME
1590	Iowa Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, KS--NE
1610	Isabella Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, MI
1625	Isleta Pueblo, NM
1640	Jackson Rancheria, CA
1655	Jamestown S'Klallam Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, WA

1990 Census Area	American Indian and Alaska Native Area (AIANA) Name
1670	Jamul Indian Village, CA
1685	Jemez Pueblo, NM
1700	Jicarilla Apache Reservation, NM
1720	Kaibab Reservation, AZ
1735	Kalispel Reservation, WA
1750	Karuk Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, CA
1770	Kickapoo (KS) Reservation, KS
1800	Kootenai Reservation, ID
1815	Lac Courte Oreilles Reservation and Off- Reservation Trust Land, WI
1825	Lac du Flambeau Reservation, WI
1830	Lac Vieux Desert Reservation, MI
1840	Laguna Pueblo and Off-Reservation Trust Land, NM
1850	La Jolla Reservation, CA
1860	Lake Traverse Reservation, SD--ND
1880	L'Anse Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, MI
1895	La Posta Reservation, CA
1915	Las Vegas Colony, NV
1925	Laytonville Rancheria, CA
1940	Leech Lake Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, MN
1955	Likely Rancheria, CA
1970	Lone Pine Reservation, CA
1980	Lookout Rancheria, CA
1995	Los Coyotes Reservation, CA
2015	Lovelock Colony, NV
2030	Lower Brule Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, SD
2040	Lower Elwha Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, WA
2055	Lower Sioux Reservation, MN
2070	Lummi Reservation, WA
2085	Makah Reservation, WA
2100	Manchester-Point Arena Rancheria, CA
2115	Manzanita Reservation, CA
2130	Maricopa (Ak Chin) Reservation, AZ
2145	Mashantucket Pequot Reservation and Off- Reservation Trust Land, CT
2160	Mattaponi Reservation (state), VA
2175	Menominee Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, WI
2190	Mesa Grande Reservation, CA
2205	Mescalero Reservation, NM
2240	Miccosukee Reservation, FL
2255	Middletown Rancheria, CA
2270	Mille Lacs Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, MN
2285	Minnesota Chippewa Trust Land, MN
2300	Mississippi Choctaw Reservation and Off- Reservation Trust Land, MS
2315	Moapa River Reservation, NV
2330	Montgomery Creek Rancheria, CA
2360	Morongo Reservation, CA
2375	Muckleshoot Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, WA
2400	Nambe Pueblo and Off-Reservation Trust Land, NM
2415	Narragansett Reservation, RI
2430	Navajo Nation Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, AZ--NM--UT
2445	Nez Perce Reservation, ID
2460	Nisqually Reservation, WA

1990 Census Area	American Indian and Alaska Native Area (AIANA) Name
2475	Nooksack Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, WA
2490	Northern Cheyenne Reservation and Off- Reservation Trust Land, MT--SD
2495	North Fork Rancheria, CA
2505	Northwestern Shoshoni Reservation, UT
2535	Oil Springs Reservation, NY
2550	Omaha Reservation, NE--IA
2555	Oneida (NY) Reservation, NY
2560	Oneida (WI) Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, WI
2570	Onondaga Reservation, NY
2580	Ontonagon Reservation, MI
2595	Osage Reservation, OK
2615	Ozette Reservation, WA
2625	Paiute (UT) Reservation, UT
2635	Pala Reservation, CA
2650	Pamunkey Reservation (state), VA
2665	Papago Reservation, AZ
2680	Pascua Yaqui Reservation, AZ
2695	Passamaquoddy Trust Land, ME
2700	Paucatuck Eastern Pequot Reservation (state), CT
2715	Pauma and Yuima Reservation, CA
2735	Payson (Yavapai-Apache) Community, AZ
2745	Pechanga Reservation, CA
2760	Penobscot Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, ME
2775	Picayune Rancheria, CA
2785	Picuris Pueblo, NM
2800	Pine Creek Reservation (state), ME
2810	Pine Ridge Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, SD--NE
2820	Pinoleville Rancheria, CA
2835	Pit River Trust Land, CA
2850	Pleasant Point Reservation, ME
2865	Poarch Creek Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, AL--FL
2880	Pojoaque Pueblo, NM
2895	Poospatuck Reservation (state), NY
2910	Port Gamble Reservation, WA
2925	Port Madison Reservation, WA
2960	Potawatomi (Kansas) Reservation, KS
2965	Potawatomi (Wisconsin) Reservation and Trust Lands, WI
2985	Prairie Island Indian Community and Off- Reservation Trust Land, MN
3000	Puyallup Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, WA
3010	Pyramid Lake Reservation, NV
3020	Quartz Valley Reservation, CA
3030	Quileute Reservation, WA
3040	Quinault Reservation, WA
3055	Ramah Navajo Community, NM
3070	Ramona Village, CA
3075	Rankokus Reservation (state), NJ
3085	Red Cliff Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, WI
3095	Redding Rancheria, CA
3100	Red Lake Reservation, MN
3115	Redwood Valley Rancheria Reservation, CA
3130	Reno-Sparks Colony, NV
3145	Resighini Rancheria, CA
3165	Rincon Reservation, CA
3185	Roaring Creek Rancheria, CA
3195	Robinson Rancheria and Off-Reservation Trust Land, CA

1990 Census Area	American Indian and Alaska Native Area (AIANA) Name
3205	Rocky Boy's Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, MT
3220	Rohnerville Rancheria, CA
3235	Rosebud Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, SD
3250	Round Valley Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, CA
3265	Rumsey Rancheria, CA
3280	Sac and Fox/Meskwaki Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, IA
3285	Sac and Fox Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, NE--KS
3305	St. Croix Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, WI
3320	St. Regis Mohawk Reservation, NY
3340	Salt River Reservation, AZ
3355	San Carlos Reservation, AZ
3370	Sandia Pueblo, NM
3385	Sandy Lake Reservation, MN
3400	San Felipe Pueblo, NM
3415	San Ildefonso Pueblo, NM
3430	San Juan Pueblo, NM
3445	San Manuel Reservation, CA
3460	San Pasqual Reservation, CA
3480	Santa Ana Pueblo, NM
3495	Santa Clara Pueblo, NM
3520	Santa Rosa Rancheria, CA
3525	Santa Rosa Reservation, CA
3540	Santa Ynez Reservation, CA
3550	Santa Ysabel Reservation, CA
3565	Santee Reservation, NE
3585	Santo Domingo Pueblo, NM
3605	San Xavier Reservation, AZ
3625	Sauk-Suiattle Reservation, NM
3635	Sault Ste. Marie Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, WA
3650	Schaghticoke Reservation (state), CT
3665	Seminole Trust Land, FL
3680	Shakopee Mdewakanton Sioux Community and Off-Reservation Trust Land, MN
3720	Sheep Ranch Rancheria, CA
3735	Sherwood Valley Rancheria, CA
3750	Shingle Springs Rancheria, CA
3765	Shinnecock Reservation (state), NY
3780	Shoalwater Bay Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, WA
3795	Siletz Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, OR
3825	Skokomish Reservation, WA
3840	Skull Valley Reservation, UT
3855	Smith River Rancheria, CA
3870	Soboba Reservation, CA
3885	Sokaogon Chippewa Community and Off-Reservation Trust Land, WI
3925	Southern Ute Reservation, CO
3940	Spokane Reservation, WA
3955	Squaxin Island Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, WA
3970	Standing Rock Reservation, SD--ND
3985	Stewarts Point Rancheria, CA
4000	Stillaguamish Reservation, WA
4015	Stockbridge-Munsee Community, WI
4030	Sulphur Bank Rancheria, CA
4045	Summit Lake Reservation, NV
4060	Susanville Rancheria, CA
4075	Swinomish Reservation, WA

1990 Census Area	American Indian and Alaska Native Area (AIANA) Name
4090	Sycuan Reservation, CA
4095	Table Bluff Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, CA
4110	Table Mountain Rancheria, CA
4125	Tama Reservation (state), GA
4140	Taos Pueblo and Off-Reservation Trust Land, NM
4155	Te-Moak Reservation and Trust Lands, NV
4170	Tesuque Pueblo and Off-Reservation Trust Land, NM
4225	Tonawanda Reservation, NY
4255	Torres-Martinez Reservation, CA
4275	Trinidad Rancheria and Off-Reservation Trust Land, CA
4290	Tulalip Reservation, WA
4300	Tule River Reservation, CA
4315	Tunica-Biloxi Reservation, LA
4330	Tuolumne Rancheria and Off-Reservation Trust Land, CA
4345	Turtle Mountain Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, MT--ND--SD
4360	Tuscarora Reservation, NY
4375	Twenty-Nine Palms Reservation, CA
4390	Utah and Ouray Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, UT
4405	Umatilla Reservation, OR
4430	Upper Lake Rancheria, CA
4445	Upper Sioux Reservation, MN
4455	Upper Skagit Reservation, WA
4470	Ute Mountain Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, CO--NM--UT
4485	Vermillion Lake Reservation, MN
4500	Viejas Reservation, CA
4515	Walker River Reservation, NV
4545	Warm Springs Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, OR
4560	Washoe Reservation, NV
4595	White Earth Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, MN
4610	Wind River Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, WY
4625	Winnebago Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, NE--IA
4635	Winnemucca Colony, NV
4650	Wisconsin Winnebago Reservation and Trust Lands, WI
4665	Woodfords Community, CA
4680	XL Ranch, CA
4690	Yakama Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, WA
4700	Yankton Reservation, SD
4710	Yavapai-Prescott Reservation, AZ
4725	Yerington Colony, NV
4740	Yomba Reservation, NV
4755	Ysleta Del Sur Pueblo and Off-Reservation Trust Land, TX
4760	Yurok Reservation, CA
4770	Zia Pueblo and Off-Reservation Trust Land, NM
4785	Zuni Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, NM--AZ
4930	San Felipe/Santa Ana joint use area, NM
4940	San Felipe/Santo Domingo joint use area, NM
4975	Crow/Northern Cheyenne Area, MT
5010	Absentee Shawnee-Citizens Band of Potawatomi TJSa, OK
5070	Caddo-Wichita-Delaware TJSa, OK
5090	Cherokee TJSa, OK

1990 Census Area	American Indian and Alaska Native Area (AIANA) Name
5110	Cheyenne-Arapaho TJSA, OK
5130	Chickasaw TJSA, OK
5150	Choctaw TJSA, OK
5210	Creek TJSA, OK
5300	Iowa TJSA, OK
5340	Kaw TJSA, OK
5380	Kiowa-Comanche-Apache-Fort Sill Apache TJSA, OK
5490	Otoe-Missouria TJSA, OK
5520	Pawnee TJSA, OK
5580	Sac and Fox TJSA, OK
5600	Seminole TJSA, OK
5640	Tonkawa TJSA, OK
5710	Creek-Seminole Joint Area TJSA, OK
5770	Iowa-Sac and Fox Joint Area TJSA, OK
6020	Akhiok ANVSA, AK
6030	Akiachak ANVSA, AK
6040	Akiak ANVSA, AK
6050	Akutan ANVSA, AK
6060	Alakanuk ANVSA, AK
6070	Alatna ANVSA, AK
6080	Aleknagik ANVSA, AK
6090	Alexander ANVSA, AK
6110	Allakaket ANVSA, AK
6120	Ambler ANVSA, AK
6130	Anaktuvuk Pass ANVSA, AK
6140	Andreafsky ANVSA, AK
6150	Angoon ANVSA, AK
6160	Aniak ANVSA, AK
6180	Anvik ANVSA, AK
6195	Arctic Village ANVSA, AK
6210	Atka ANVSA, AK
6220	Atkasook ANVSA, AK
6230	Atmautluak ANVSA, AK
6260	Barrow ANVSA, AK
6280	Beaver ANVSA, AK
6290	Belkofski ANVSA, AK
6310	Bethel ANVSA, AK
6330	Bill Moore's ANVSA, AK
6350	Birch Creek ANVSA, AK
6370	Brevig Mission ANVSA, AK
6380	Buckland ANVSA, AK
6400	Cantwell ANVSA, AK
6410	Canyon Village ANVSA, AK
6440	Chalkyitsik ANVSA, AK
6460	Chefornak ANVSA, AK
6470	Chenega ANVSA, AK
6480	Chevak ANVSA, AK
6500	Chignik ANVSA, AK
6510	Chignik Lagoon ANVSA, AK
6515	Chignik Lake ANVSA, AK
6530	Chilkat ANVSA, AK
6535	Chilkoot ANVSA, AK
6550	Chistochina ANVSA, AK
6560	Chitina ANVSA, AK
6570	Chuathbaluk ANVSA, AK
6580	Chulloonawick ANVSA, AK
6610	Circle ANVSA, AK
6620	Clark's Point ANVSA, AK
6640	Copper Center ANVSA, AK
6650	Council ANVSA, AK
6660	Craig ANVSA, AK
6670	Crooked Creek ANVSA, AK
6690	Deering ANVSA, AK
6700	Dillingham ANVSA, AK
6720	Dot Lake ANVSA, AK

1990 Census Area	American Indian and Alaska Native Area (AIANA) Name
6740	Eagle ANVSA, AK
6750	Eek ANVSA, AK
6760	Egegik ANVSA, AK
6770	Eklutna ANVSA, AK
6780	Ekuk ANVSA, AK
6790	Ekwok ANVSA, AK
6800	Elim ANVSA, AK
6810	Emmonak ANVSA, AK
6820	English Bay ANVSA, AK
6830	Evansville ANVSA, AK
6840	Eyak ANVSA, AK
6850	False Pass ANVSA, AK
6880	Fort Yukon ANVSA, AK
6900	Gakona ANVSA, AK
6910	Galena ANVSA, AK
6920	Gambell ANVSA, AK
6930	Georgetown ANVSA, AK
6950	Golovin ANVSA, AK
6960	Goodnews Bay ANVSA, AK
6970	Grayling ANVSA, AK
6980	Grouse Creek Group ANVSA, AK
6990	Gulkana ANVSA, AK
7000	Hamilton ANVSA, AK
7010	Healy Lake ANVSA, AK
7040	Holy Cross ANVSA, AK
7050	Hoonah ANVSA, AK
7060	Hooper Bay ANVSA, AK
7070	Hughes ANVSA, AK
7080	Huslia ANVSA, AK
7090	Hydaburg ANVSA, AK
7100	Igiugig ANVSA, AK
7110	Iliamna ANVSA, AK
7120	Inalik ANVSA, AK
7140	Ivanof Bay ANVSA, AK
7160	Kake ANVSA, AK
7170	Kaktovik ANVSA, AK
7180	Kalskag ANVSA, AK
7190	Kaltag ANVSA, AK
7210	Karluk ANVSA, AK
7220	Kasaan ANVSA, AK
7230	Kasigluk ANVSA, AK
7260	Kiana ANVSA, AK
7270	King Cove ANVSA, AK
7280	King Salmon ANVSA, AK
7290	Kipnuk ANVSA, AK
7300	Kivalina ANVSA, AK
7310	Klawock ANVSA, AK
7330	Knik ANVSA, AK
7340	Kobuk ANVSA, AK
7360	Kokhanok ANVSA, AK
7370	Koliganek ANVSA, AK
7380	Kongiganak ANVSA, AK
7390	Kotlik ANVSA, AK
7400	Kotzebue ANVSA, AK
7410	Koyuk ANVSA, AK
7415	Koyukuk ANVSA, AK
7430	Kwethluk ANVSA, AK
7440	Kwigillingok ANVSA, AK
7450	Lake Minchumina ANVSA, AK
7460	Larsen Bay ANVSA, AK
7470	Levelock ANVSA, AK
7480	Lime Village ANVSA, AK
7510	Lower Kalskag ANVSA, AK
7520	McGrath ANVSA, AK
7540	Manley Hot Springs ANVSA, AK
7550	Manokotak ANVSA, AK

1990 Census Area	American Indian and Alaska Native Area (AIANA) Name
7560	Marshall ANVSA, AK
7570	Mary's Igloo ANVSA, AK
7580	Medfra ANVSA, AK
7590	Mekoryuk ANVSA, AK
7600	Mentasta Lake ANVSA, AK
7630	Minto ANVSA, AK
7650	Mountain Village ANVSA, AK
7680	Naknek ANVSA, AK
7690	Napaimute ANVSA, AK
7700	Napakiak ANVSA, AK
7710	Napaskiak ANVSA, AK
7720	Nelson Lagoon ANVSA, AK
7730	Nenana ANVSA, AK
7740	Newhalen ANVSA, AK
7750	New Stuyahok ANVSA, AK
7755	Newtok ANVSA, AK
7770	Nightmute ANVSA, AK
7780	Nikolai ANVSA, AK
7790	Nikolski ANVSA, AK
7800	Ninilchik ANVSA, AK
7810	Noatak ANVSA, AK
7830	Nondalton ANVSA, AK
7840	Noorvik ANVSA, AK
7870	Northway ANVSA, AK
7880	Nuiqsut ANVSA, AK
7890	Nulato ANVSA, AK
7900	Nunapitchuk ANVSA, AK
7920	Ohogamiut ANVSA, AK
7930	Old Harbor ANVSA, AK
7950	Oscarville ANVSA, AK
7960	Ouzinkie ANVSA, AK
7970	Paimiut ANVSA, AK
8000	Pedro Bay ANVSA, AK
8005	Pelican ANVSA, AK
8010	Perryville ANVSA, AK
8035	Pilot Point ANVSA, AK
8040	Pilot Station ANVSA, AK
8050	Pitkas Point ANVSA, AK
8060	Platinum ANVSA, AK
8080	Point Hope ANVSA, AK
8090	Point Lay ANVSA, AK
8120	Portage Creek ANVSA, AK
8130	Port Graham ANVSA, AK
8140	Port Heiden ANVSA, AK
8150	Port Lions ANVSA, AK
8180	Quinhagak ANVSA, AK
8190	Rampart ANVSA, AK
8200	Red Devil ANVSA, AK
8230	Ruby ANVSA, AK
8245	Russian Mission ANVSA, AK
8260	St. George ANVSA, AK
8275	St. Mary's ANVSA, AK
8280	St. Michael ANVSA, AK
8290	St. Paul ANVSA, AK
8300	Salamatof ANVSA, AK
8320	Sand Point ANVSA, AK
8340	Savoonga ANVSA, AK
8350	Saxman ANVSA, AK
8360	Scammon Bay ANVSA, AK
8380	Selawik ANVSA, AK
8390	Seldovia ANVSA, AK
8410	Shageluk ANVSA, AK
8420	Shaktolik ANVSA, AK
8430	Sheldon Point ANVSA, AK
8440	Shishmaref ANVSA, AK
8450	Shungnak ANVSA, AK

1990 Census Area	American Indian and Alaska Native Area (AIANA) Name
8480	Slana ANVSA, AK
8490	Sleetmute ANVSA, AK
8510	Solomon ANVSA, AK
8530	South Naknek ANVSA, AK
8560	Stebbins ANVSA, AK
8570	Stevens Village ANVSA, AK
8580	Stony River ANVSA, AK
8600	Takotna ANVSA, AK
8610	Tanacross ANVSA, AK
8620	Tanana ANVSA, AK
8640	Tatitlek ANVSA, AK
8650	Tazlina ANVSA, AK
8670	Telida ANVSA, AK
8680	Teller ANVSA, AK
8685	Tenakee Springs ANVSA, AK
8690	Tetlin ANVSA, AK
8720	Togiak ANVSA, AK
8725	Tok ANVSA, AK
8730	Toksook Bay ANVSA, AK
8755	Tuluksak ANVSA, AK
8765	Tuntutuliak ANVSA, AK
8770	Tununak ANVSA, AK
8780	Twin Hills ANVSA, AK
8790	Tyonek ANVSA, AK
8810	Ugashik ANVSA, AK
8820	Ukivok ANVSA, AK
8850	Unalakleet ANVSA, AK
8860	Unalaska ANVSA, AK
8900	Venetie ANVSA, AK
8910	Wainwright ANVSA, AK
8920	Wales ANVSA, AK
8940	White Mountain ANVSA, AK
8950	Wiseman ANVSA, AK
8980	Yakutat ANVSA, AK
9010	Apache Choctaw TDSA (state), LA
9020	Chickahominy TDSA (state), VA
9030	Clifton Choctaw TDSA (state), LA
9040	Coharie TDSA (state), NC
9050	Coquille Indian TDSA, OR
9060	Delaware-Muncie TDSA (state), KS
9070	Eastern Chickahominy TDSA (state), VA
9080	Florida Tribe of Eastern Creek TDSA (state), FL
9090	Haliwa-Saponi TDSA (state), NC
9100	Jena Band of Choctaw TDSA (state), LA
9110	Klamath TDSA, OR
9120	Lumbee TDSA (state), NC
9130	Meherrin TDSA (state), NC
9140	Mohegan TDSA (state), CT
9150	Ponca TDSA (state), NE
9160	Ramapough TDSA (state), NJ
9170	United Houma Nation TDSA (state), LA
9180	Waccamaw Siouan TDSA (state), NC
9190	Wampanoag-Gay Head TDSA, MA

APPENDIX Q

1990 to 2000 Census American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area Recode List

This page intentionally left blank

Note: The rows in this appendix's table are sorted by bolded American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian area (AIANNHA) codes. AIANNHAs with different 1990 and 2000 census codes appear twice in the table (or once for each census year).

This page intentionally left blank

2000 Code	1990 Code	American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area (AIANNHA) Name	Change Description
0010	0010	Acoma Pueblo and Off-Reservation Trust Land, NM	"Acoma Pueblo and Trust Lands, NM" in the 1990 Census.
0020	0020	Agua Caliente Reservation, CA	
0050	0050	Alabama-Coushatta Reservation, TX	"Alabama and Coushatta Reservation, TX" in the 1990 Census.
	0060	Alamo Navajo Reservation, NM	Merged into "Navajo Nation Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, AZ--NM--UT"; is the "Alamo Chapter" tribal subdivision for Census 2000.
0080	0080	Allegany Reservation, NY	
0095	0095	Alturas Rancheria, CA	
0110	0110	Annette Island Reserve, AK	"Annette Islands Reserve, AK" in the 1990 Census.
0125	0125	Augustine Reservation, CA	
0140	0140	Bad River Reservation, WI	
0155	0155	Barona Reservation, CA	"Barona Rancheria, CA" in the 1990 Census.
0165		Battle Mountain Reservation, NV	Part of "Te-Moak Reservation and Trust Lands, NV" in the 1990 Census.
0170	0170	Bay Mills Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, MI	"Bay Mills Reservation, MI" in the 1990 Census.
0185	0185	Benton Paiute Reservation, CA	
0200	0200	Berry Creek Rancheria and Off-Reservation Trust Land, CA	"Berry Creek Rancheria, CA" in the 1990 Census.
0215	0215	Big Bend Rancheria, CA	
0225	0225	Big Cypress Reservation, FL	
0240	0240	Big Lagoon Rancheria, CA	
0250	0250	Big Pine Reservation, CA	"Big Pine Rancheria, CA" in the 1990 Census.
0265	0265	Big Sandy Rancheria, CA	
0275	0275	Big Valley Rancheria, CA	
0290	0290	Bishop Reservation, CA	"Bishop Rancheria, CA" in the 1990 Census.
0305	0305	Blackfeet Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, MT	"Blackfeet Reservation, MT" in the 1990 Census.
0325	0325	Blue Lake Rancheria, CA	
0335	0335	Bois Forte Reservation, MN	Absorbed "Deer Creek Reservation, MN" and "Vermillion Lake Reservation, MN" for Census 2000; the 1990 Census area is the "Nett Lake Segment" tribal subdivision for Census 2000; "Bois Fort (Nett Lake) Reservation, MN" in the 1990 Census.
0350	0350	Bridgeport Reservation, CA	"Bridgeport Colony, CA" in the 1990 Census.
0360	0360	Brighton Reservation, FL	
0400	0400	Burns Paiute Colony and Off-Reservation Trust Land, OR	"Burns Paiute Reservation and Trust Lands, OR" in the 1990 Census.
0415	0415	Cabazon Reservation, CA	
0435	0435	Cahuilla Reservation, CA	

2000 Code	1990 Code	American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area (AIANNHA) Name	Change Description
0440		Campbell Ranch, NV	Part of "Yerington Reservation and Trust Lands, NV" in the 1990 Census.
0450	0450	Campo Reservation, CA	
4708	0465	Camp Verde Reservation, AZ	"Yavapai-Apache Nation Reservation, AZ" for Census 2000.
	0480	Canoncito Reservation, NM	Merged into "Navajo Nation Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, AZ--NM--UT"; is the "Canoncito Chapter" tribal subdivision for Census 2000.
0495	0495	Capitan Grande Reservation, CA	
0510	0510	Carson Colony, NV	
0525	0525	Catawba Reservation, SC	Tribe achieved federal recognition in 1993; "Catawba Reservation (state), SC" in the 1990 Census.
0540	0540	Cattaraugus Reservation, NY	
0555	0555	Cedarville Rancheria, CA	
0560		Celilo Village, OR	New for Census 2000.
0575	0575	Chehalis Reservation, WA	
0585	0585	Chemehuevi Reservation, CA	
0605	0605	Cheyenne River Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, SD	"Cheyenne River Reservation, SD" in the 1990 Census.
0620	0620	Chicken Ranch Rancheria, CA	
0635	0635	Chitimacha Reservation, LA	
0680	0680	Cochiti Pueblo, NM	
0690		Coconut Creek Reservation, FL	New for Census 2000.
0695	0695	Cocopah Reservation, AZ	
0705	0705	Coeur d'Alene Reservation, ID	"Coeur d'Alene Reservation and Trust Lands, ID" in the 1990 Census.
0720	0720	Cold Springs Rancheria, CA	
0735	0735	Colorado River Reservation, AZ--CA	
0750	0750	Colusa Rancheria, CA	"Colusa (Cachil Dehe) Rancheria, CA" in the 1990 Census.
0760	0760	Colville Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, WA	"Colville Reservation, WA" in the 1990 Census.
0770	0770	Coos, Lower Umpqua, and Siuslaw Reservation and Off- Reservation Trust Land, OR	"Coos, Lower Umpqua, and Siuslaw Reservation, OR" in the 1990 Census.
0775	9050	Coquille Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, OR	Tribe acquired reservation and off-reservation trust land since 1990; "Coquille Indian TDSA, OR" in the 1990 Census.
0780	0780	Cortina Rancheria, CA	
0795	0795	Coushatta Reservation, LA	
0815	0815	Cow Creek Reservation, SD	
0825	0825	Coyote Valley Reservation, CA	

2000 Code	1990 Code	American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area (AIANNHA) Name	Change Description
0845	0845	Crow Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, MT	Absorbed "Crow/Northern Cheyenne Area, MT" for Census 2000; "Crow Reservation and Trust Lands, MT" in the 1990 Census.
0855	0855	Crow Creek Reservation, SD	
0870	0870	Cuyapaipe Reservation, CA	
	0900	Deer Creek Reservation, MN	Merged into "Bois Forte Reservation, MN"; is the "Deer Creek Segment" tribal subdivision for Census 2000.
3935	0910	Devils Lake Sioux Reservation, ND	"Spirit Lake Reservation, ND" for Census 2000.
0940	0940	Dresslerville Colony, NV	Absorbed portion of land that was "Washoe Reservation, NV" in the 1990 Census.
0955	0955	Dry Creek Rancheria, CA	
0965	0965	Duck Valley Reservation, NV--ID	"Duck Valley Reservation, ID--NV" in the 1990 Census.
0975	0975	Duckwater Reservation, NV	
0990	0990	Eastern Cherokee Reservation, NC	
1005		Elko Colony, NV	Part of "Te-Moak Reservation and Trust Lands, NV" in the 1990 Census.
1010	1010	Elk Valley Rancheria, CA	
1040	1040	Ely Reservation, NV	"Ely Colony, NV" in the 1990 Census.
1055	1055	Enterprise Rancheria, CA	
1070	1070	Fallon Paiute-Shoshone Colony, NV	"Fallon Colony, NV" in the 1990 Census.
1075	1075	Fallon Paiute-Shoshone Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, NV	"Fallon Reservation, NV" in the 1990 Census.
1100	1100	Flandreau Reservation, SD	
1110	1110	Flathead Reservation, MT	
1125	1125	Fond du Lac Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, MN--WI	"Fond du Lac Reservation, MN" in the 1990 Census.
1135	2965	Forest County Potawatomi Community and Off-Reservation Trust Land, WI	"Potawatomi (Wisconsin) Reservation and Trust Lands, WI" in the 1990 Census.
1140	1140	Fort Apache Reservation, AZ	
1150	1150	Fort Belknap Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, MT	"Fort Belknap Reservation and Trust Lands, MT" in the 1990 Census.
1160	1160	Fort Berthold Reservation, ND	
1170	1170	Fort Bidwell Reservation, CA	
1185	1185	Fort Hall Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, ID	"Fort Hall Reservation and Trust Lands, ID" in the 1990 Census.
1195	1195	Fort Independence Reservation, CA	

2000 Code	1990 Code	American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area (AIANNHA) Name	Change Description
1210	1210	Fort McDermitt Reservation, NV--OR	
1220	1220	Fort McDowell Reservation, AZ	
1235	1235	Fort Mojave Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, AZ--CA--NV	"Fort Mojave Reservation and Trust Lands, AZ--CA--NV" in the 1990 Census.
1250	1250	Fort Peck Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, MT	"Fort Peck Reservation, MT" in the 1990 Census.
1260		Fort Pierce Reservation, FL	New for Census 2000.
1280	1280	Fort Yuma Reservation, AZ-- CA	"Fort Yuma (Quechan) Reservation, AZ--CA" in the 1990 Census.
	1300	Gila Bend Reservation and Trust Lands, AZ	Merged into "Tohono O'odham Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, AZ"; is the "Gila Bend District" tribal subdivision for Census 2000.
1310	1310	Gila River Reservation, AZ	
9100	1325	Golden Hill Reservation (state), CT	"Golden Hill (state) Reservation, CT" for Census 2000.
1340	1340	Goshute Reservation, NV-- UT	
1355	1355	Grand Portage Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, MT	"Grand Portage Reservation, MN" in the 1990 Census.
1365	1365	Grand Ronde Community and Off-Reservation Trust Land, OR	"Grand Ronde Reservation, OR" in the 1990 Census.
1370	1370	Grand Traverse Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, MI	"Grand Traverse Reservation and Trust Lands, MI" in the 1990 Census.
1380	1380	Greenville Rancheria, CA	
1395	1395	Grindstone Rancheria, CA	"Grindstone Creek Rancheria, CA" in the 1990 Census.
1400		Guidiville Rancheria and Off-Reservation Trust Land, CA	New for Census 2000.
1410	1410	Hannahville Community and Off-Reservation Trust Land, MI	"Hannahville Community and Trust Lands, MI" in the 1990 Census.
9150	1425	Hassanamisco Reservation (state), MA	"Hassanamisco (state) Reservation, MA" for Census 2000.
1440	1440	Havasupai Reservation, AZ	
1450	4650	Ho-Chunk Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, WI--MN	"Wisconsin Winnebago Reservation and Trust Lands, WI" in the 1990 Census.
1460	1460	Hoh Reservation, WA	
1475	1475	Hollywood Reservation, FL	
1490	1490	Hoopa Valley Reservation, CA	
1505	1505	Hopi Reservation and Off- Reservation Trust Land, AZ	"Hopi Reservation and Trust Lands, AZ" in the 1990 Census.

2000 Code	1990 Code	American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area (AIANNHA) Name	Change Description
1515	1515	Hopland Rancheria and Off-Reservation Trust Land, CA	"Hopland Rancheria, CA" in the 1990 Census.
1530		Houlton Maliseet Trust Land, ME	New for Census 2000.
1545	1545	Hualapai Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, AZ	"Hualapai Reservation and Trust Lands, AZ" in the 1990 Census.
1550	2800	Huron Potawatomi Reservation, MI	Tribe achieved federal recognition in 1995; "Pine Creek Reservation (state), MI" in the 1990 Census.
1555		Immokalee Reservation, FL	Part of "Seminole Trust Lands, FL" in the 1990 Census.
1560	1560	Inaja and Cosmit Reservation, CA	"Inaja-Cosmit Reservation, CA" in the 1990 Census.
1575	1575	Indian Township Reservation, ME	
1590	1590	Iowa Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, KS--NE	"Iowa Reservation, KS--NE" in the 1990 Census.
1610	1610	Isabella Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, MI	"Isabella Reservation and Trust Lands, MI" in the 1990 Census.
1625	1625	Isleta Pueblo, NM	
1640	1640	Jackson Rancheria, CA	
1655	1655	Jamestown S'Klallam Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, WA	"Jamestown Klallam Reservation and Trust Lands, WA" in the 1990 Census.
1670	1670	Jamul Indian Village, CA	"Jamul Village, CA" in the 1990 Census.
1685	1685	Jemez Pueblo, NM	
1700	1700	Jicarilla Apache Reservation, NM	
1720	1720	Kaibab Reservation, AZ	
1735	1735	Kalispel Reservation, WA	
1750	1750	Karuk Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, CA	"Karak Reservation and Trust Lands, CA" in the 1990 Census.
1770	1770	Kickapoo (KS) Reservation, KS	"Kickapoo Reservation, KS" in the 1990 Census.
1775		Kickapoo (TX) Reservation, TX	New for Census 2000.
1785	9110	Klamath Reservation, OR	Tribe acquired reservation land since 1990; "Klamath TDSA, OR" in the 1990 Census.
1800	1800	Kootenai Reservation, ID	
1815	1815	Lac Courte Oreilles Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, WI	"Lac Courte Oreilles Reservation and Trust Lands, WI" in the 1990 Census.
1825	1825	Lac du Flambeau Reservation, WI	
1830	1830	Lac Vieux Desert Reservation, MI	
1840	1840	Laguna Pueblo and Off-Reservation Trust Land, NM	"Laguna Pueblo and Trust Lands, NM" in the 1990 Census.
1850	1850	La Jolla Reservation, CA	

2000 Code	1990 Code	American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area (AIANNHA) Name	Change Description
1860	1860	Lake Traverse Reservation, SD--ND	"Lake Traverse (Sisseton) Reservation, ND--SD" in the 1990 Census.
1880	1880	L'Anse Reservation and Off- Reservation Trust Land, MI	"L'Anse Reservation and Trust Lands, MI" in the 1990 Census.
1895	1895	La Posta Reservation, CA	
1915	1915	Las Vegas Colony, NV	
1925	1925	Laytonville Rancheria, CA	
1940	1940	Leech Lake Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, MN	"Leech Lake Reservation, MN" in the 1990 Census.
1955	1955	Likely Rancheria, CA	
1960		Little River Reservation, MI	New for Census 2000.
1963		Little Traverse Bay Reservation, MI	New for Census 2000.
1970	1970	Lone Pine Reservation, CA	"Lone Pine Rancheria, CA" in the 1990 Census.
1980	1980	Lookout Rancheria, CA	
1995	1995	Los Coyotes Reservation, CA	
2015	2015	Lovelock Colony, NV	
2030	2030	Lower Brule Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, SD	"Lower Brule Reservation, SD" in the 1990 Census.
2040	2040	Lower Elwha Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, WA	"Lower Elwha Reservation and Trust Lands, WA" in the 1990 Census.
2055	2055	Lower Sioux Reservation, MN	"Lower Sioux Community, MN" in the 1990 Census.
2070	2070	Lummi Reservation, WA	
2085	2085	Makah Reservation, WA	Absorbed "Ozette Reservation, WA" for Census 2000.
2100	2100	Manchester-Point Arena Rancheria, CA	"Manchester (Point Arena) Rancheria, CA" in the 1990 Census.
2115	2115	Manzanita Reservation, CA	
2130	2130	Maricopa (Ak Chin) Reservation, AZ	"Maricopa (Ak-Chin) Reservation, AZ" in the 1990 Census.
2145	2145	Mashantucket Pequot Reservation and Off- Reservation Trust Land, CT	"Mashantucket Pequot Reservation, CT" in the 1990 Census.
9230	2160	Mattaponi Reservation (state), VA	"Mattaponi (state) Reservation, VA" for Census 2000.
2175	2175	Menominee Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, WI	"Menominee Reservation, WI" in the 1990 Census.
2190	2190	Mesa Grande Reservation, CA	
2205	2205	Mescalero Reservation, NM	"Mescalero Apache Reservation, NM" in the 1990 Census.
2240	2240	Miccosukee Reservation, FL	
2255	2255	Middletown Rancheria, CA	

2000 Code	1990 Code	American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area (AIANNHA) Name	Change Description
2270	2270	Mille Lacs Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, MN	"Mille Lacs Reservation, MN" in the 1990 Census.
2285	2285	Minnesota Chippewa Trust Land, MN	"Minnesota Chippewa Trust Lands, MN" in the 1990 Census.
2300	2300	Mississippi Choctaw Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, MS	"Mississippi Choctaw Reservation and Trust Lands, MS" in the 1990 Census.
2315	2315	Moapa River Reservation, NV	
2320	9140	Mohegan Reservation, CT	Tribe achieved federal recognition in 1994 and acquired reservation land since 1994; "Mohegan TDSA (state), CT" in the 1990 Census.
2330	2330	Montgomery Creek Rancheria, CA	
2340		Mooretown Rancheria, CA	New for Census 2000.
2360	2360	Morongo Reservation, CA	
2375	2375	Muckleshoot Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, WA	"Muckleshoot Reservation and Trust Lands, WA" in the 1990 Census.
2400	2400	Nambe Pueblo and Off-Reservation Trust Land, NM	"Nambe Pueblo and Trust Lands, NM" in the 1990 Census.
2415	2415	Narragansett Reservation, RI	
2430	2430	Navajo Nation Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, AZ--NM--UT	Absorbed "Alamo Navajo Reservation, NM", "Canoncito Reservation, NM", and "Ramah Navajo Community, NM" for Census 2000; "Navajo Reservation and Trust Lands, AZ--NM--UT" in the 1990 Census.
2445	2445	Nez Perce Reservation, ID	
2460	2460	Nisqually Reservation, WA	
2475	2475	Nooksack Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, WA	"Nooksack Reservation and Trust Lands, WA" in the 1990 Census.
2490	2490	Northern Cheyenne Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, MT--SD	"Northern Cheyenne Reservation and Trust Lands, MT--SD" in the 1990 Census.
2495	2495	North Fork Rancheria, CA	
2505	2505	Northwestern Shoshoni Reservation, UT	
2535	2535	Oil Springs Reservation, NY	
2550	2550	Omaha Reservation, NE--IA	"Omaha Reservation, IA--NE" in the 1990 Census.
2555	2555	Oneida (NY) Reservation, NY	"Oneida (East) Reservation, NY" in the 1990 Census.
2560	2560	Oneida (WI) Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, WI	"Oneida (West) Reservation, WI" in the 1990 Census.
2570	2570	Onondaga Reservation, NY	
2580	2580	Ontonagon Reservation, MI	
2595	2595	Osage Reservation, OK	
	2615	Ozette Reservation, WA	Merged into "Makah Reservation, WA" for Census 2000.

2000 Code	1990 Code	American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area (AIANNHA) Name	Change Description
2625	2625	Paiute (UT) Reservation, UT	"Paiute of Utah Reservation, UT" in the 1990 Census.
2635	2635	Pala Reservation, CA	
9260	2650	Pamunkey Reservation (state), VA	"Pamunkey (state) Reservation, VA" for Census 2000.
	2665	Papago Reservation, AZ	Merged into "Tohono O'odham Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, AZ" for Census 2000.
2680	2680	Pascua Yaqui Reservation, AZ	
2695	2695	Passamaquoddy Trust Land, ME	"Passamaquoddy Trust Lands, ME" in the 1990 Census.
9280	2700	Paucatuck Eastern Pequot Reservation (state), CT	"Paucatuck Eastern Pequot (state) Reservation, CT" for Census 2000.
2715	2715	Pauma and Yuima Reservation, CA	"Pauma Reservation, CA" in the 1990 Census.
4235	2735	Payson (Yavapai-Apache) Community, AZ	"Tonto Apache Reservation, AZ" for Census 2000.
2745	2745	Pechanga Reservation, CA	
2760	2760	Penobscot Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, ME	"Penobscot Reservation and Trust Lands, ME" in the 1990 Census.
2775	2775	Picayune Rancheria, CA	
2785	2785	Picuris Pueblo, NM	
1550	2800	Pine Creek Reservation (state), ME	Tribe achieved federal recognition in 1995; "Huron Potawatomi Reservation, MI" for Census 2000.
2810	2810	Pine Ridge Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, SD--NE	"Pine Ridge Reservation and Trust Lands, NE--SD" in the 1990 Census.
2820	2820	Pinoleville Rancheria, CA	
2835	2835	Pit River Trust Land, CA	"Pit River Trust Lands, CA" in the 1990 Census.
2850	2850	Pleasant Point Reservation, ME	
2865	2865	Poarch Creek Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, AL--FL	"Poarch Creek Reservation and Trust Lands, AL" in the 1990 Census.
2880	2880	Pojoaque Pueblo, NM	
9300	2895	Poospatuck Reservation (state), NY	"Poospatuck (state) Reservation, NY" for Census 2000.
2910	2910	Port Gamble Reservation, WA	
2925	2925	Port Madison Reservation, WA	
2980	2960	Potawatomi (Kansas) Reservation, KS	"Prairie Band Potawatomi Reservation, KS" for Census 2000.
1135	2965	Potawatomi (Wisconsin) Reservation and Trust Lands, WI	"Forest County Potawatomi Community and Off-Reservation Trust Land, WI" for Census 2000.
2980	2960	Prairie Band Potawatomi Reservation, MN	"Potawatomi (Kansas) Reservation, KS" in the 1990 Census.

2000 Code	1990 Code	American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area (AIANNHA) Name	Change Description
2985	2985	Prairie Island Indian Community and Off- Reservation Trust Land, MN	"Prairie Island Community, MN" in the 1990 Census.
3000	3000	Puyallup Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, WA	"Puyallup Reservation and Trust Lands, WA" in the 1990 Census.
3010	3010	Pyramid Lake Reservation, NV	
3020	3020	Quartz Valley Reservation, CA	"Quartz Valley Rancheria, CA" in the 1990 Census.
3030	3030	Quileute Reservation, WA	
3040	3040	Quinault Reservation, WA	
	3055	Ramah Navajo Community, NM	Absorbed by "Navajo Nation Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, AZ--NM--UT"; is the "Ramah Chapter" tribal subdivision for Census 2000.
3070	3070	Ramona Village, CA	"Ramona Reservation, CA" in the 1990 Census.
9330	3075	Rankokus Reservation (state), NJ	"Rankokus (state) Reservation, NJ" for Census 2000.
3085	3085	Red Cliff Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, WI	"Red Cliff Reservation and Trust Lands, WI" in the 1990 Census.
3095	3095	Redding Rancheria, CA	
3100	3100	Red Lake Reservation, MN	
3115	3115	Redwood Valley Rancheria Reservation, CA	"Redwood Valley Rancheria, CA" in the 1990 Census.
3130	3130	Reno-Sparks Colony, NV	
3145	3145	Resighini Rancheria, CA	
3165	3165	Rincon Reservation, CA	
3185	3185	Roaring Creek Rancheria, CA	
3195	3195	Robinson Rancheria and Off- Reservation Trust Land, CA	"Robinson Rancheria, CA" in the 1990 Census.
3205	3205	Rocky Boy's Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, MT	"Rocky Boy's Reservation and Trust Lands, MT" in the 1990 Census.
3220	3220	Rohnerville Rancheria, CA	
3235	3235	Rosebud Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, SD	"Rosebud Reservation and Trust Lands, SD" in the 1990 Census.
3250	3250	Round Valley Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, CA	"Round Valley Reservation and Trust Lands, CA" in the 1990 Census.
3265	3265	Rumsey Rancheria, CA	
3280	3280	Sac and Fox/Meskwaki Reservation and Off- Reservation Trust Land, IA	"Sac and Fox (Iowa) Reservation, IA" in the 1990 Census.
3285	3285	Sac and Fox Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, NE--KS	"Sac and Fox (KS-NE) Reservation and Trust Lands, KS--NE" in the 1990 Census.

2000 Code	1990 Code	American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area (AIANNHA) Name	Change Description
3305	3305	St. Croix Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, WI	"St. Croix Reservation, WI" in the 1990 Census.
3320	3320	St. Regis Mohawk Reservation, NY	
3340	3340	Salt River Reservation, AZ	
3355	3355	San Carlos Reservation, AZ	
3370	3370	Sandia Pueblo, NM	
3385	3385	Sandy Lake Reservation, MN	
3400	3400	San Felipe Pueblo, NM	
3415	3415	San Ildefonso Pueblo, NM	
3430	3430	San Juan Pueblo, NM	
3445	3445	San Manuel Reservation, CA	
3460	3460	San Pasqual Reservation, CA	
3480	3480	Santa Ana Pueblo, NM	
3495	3495	Santa Clara Pueblo, NM	
3520	3520	Santa Rosa Rancheria, CA	
3525	3525	Santa Rosa Reservation, CA	
3540	3540	Santa Ynez Reservation, CA	
3550	3550	Santa Ysabel Reservation, CA	
3565	3565	Santee Reservation, NE	
3585	3585	Santo Domingo Pueblo, NM	
	3605	San Xavier Reservation, AZ	Merged into "Tohono O'odham Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, AZ"; is the "San Xavier District" tribal subdivision for Census 2000.
3625	3625	Sauk-Suiattle Reservation, NM	
3635	3635	Sault Ste. Marie Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, WA	"Sault Ste. Marie Reservation and Trust Lands, MI" in the 1990 Census.
9350	3650	Schaghticoke Reservation (state), CT	"Schaghticoke (state) Reservation, CT" for Census 2000.
3665	3665	Seminole Trust Land, FL	"Seminole Trust Lands, FL" in the 1990 Census.
3680	3680	Shakopee Mdewakanton Sioux Community and Off-Reservation Trust Land, MN	"Shakopee Community, MN" in the 1990 Census.
	3720	Sheep Ranch Rancheria, CA	Tribal government stated that they no longer have any land in trust; no longer exists for Census 2000.
3735	3735	Sherwood Valley Rancheria, CA	
3750	3750	Shingle Springs Rancheria, CA	
9370	3765	Shinnecock Reservation (state), NY	"Shinnecock (state) Reservation, NY" for Census 2000.

2000 Code	1990 Code	American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area (AIANNHA) Name	Change Description
3780	3780	Shoalwater Bay Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, WA	"Shoalwater Reservation, WA" in the 1990 Census.
3795	3795	Siletz Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, OR	"Siletz Reservation, OR" in the 1990 Census.
3825	3825	Skokomish Reservation, WA	
3840	3840	Skull Valley Reservation, UT	
3855	3855	Smith River Rancheria, CA	
3870	3870	Soboba Reservation, CA	
3885	3885	Sokaogon Chippewa Community and Off-Reservation Trust Land, WI	"Sokaogon Chippewa Community and Trust Lands, WI" in the 1990 Census.
3925	3925	Southern Ute Reservation, CO	
3930		South Fork Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, NV	Part of the "Te-Moak Reservation and Trust Lands, NV" in the 1990 Census.
3935	0910	Spirit Lake Reservation, ND	"Devils Lake Sioux Reservation, ND" in the 1990 Census.
3940	3940	Spokane Reservation, WA	
3955	3955	Squaxin Island Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, WA	"Squaxin Island Reservation and Trust Lands, WA" in the 1990 Census.
3970	3970	Standing Rock Reservation, SD--ND	"Standing Rock Reservation, ND--SD" in the 1990 Census.
3980		Stewart Community, NV	New for Census 2000; absorbed portion of land that was "Washoe Reservation, NV" in the 1990 Census.
3985	3985	Stewarts Point Rancheria, CA	
4000	4000	Stillaguamish Reservation, WA	
4015	4015	Stockbridge-Munsee Community, WI	"Stockbridge Reservation, WI" in the 1990 Census.
4030	4030	Sulphur Bank Rancheria, CA	"Sulphur Bank (El-Em) Rancheria, CA" in the 1990 Census.
4045	4045	Summit Lake Reservation, NV	
4060	4060	Susanville Rancheria, CA	
4075	4075	Swinomish Reservation, WA	
4090	4090	Sycuan Reservation, CA	
4095	4095	Table Bluff Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, CA	"Table Bluff Rancheria, CA" in the 1990 Census.
4110	4110	Table Mountain Rancheria, CA	
9400	4125	Tama Reservation (state), GA	"Tama (state) Reservation, GA" for Census 2000.
4130		Tampa Reservation, FL	New for Census 2000.
4140	4140	Taos Pueblo and Off-Reservation Trust Land, NM	"Taos Pueblo and Trust Lands, NM" in the 1990 Census.

2000 Code	1990 Code	American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area (AIANNHA) Name	Change Description
	4155	Te-Moak Reservation and Trust Lands, NV	Split into "Battle Mountain Reservation, NV", "Elko Colony, NV", "South Fork Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, NV", and "Wells Colony, NV" for Census 2000.
4170	4170	Tesuque Pueblo and Off-Reservation Trust Land, NM	"Tesuque Pueblo and Trust Lands, NM" in the 1990 Census.
4200		Tohono O'odham Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, AZ	Area for Census 2000 was "Papago Reservation, AZ", "San Xavier Reservation, AZ", and "Gila Bend Reservation and Trust Lands, AZ" in the 1990 Census.
4225	4225	Tonawanda Reservation, NY	
4235	2735	Tonto Apache Reservation, AZ	"Payson (Yavapai-Apache) Community, AZ" in the 1990 Census.
4255	4255	Torres-Martinez Reservation, CA	
4275	4275	Trinidad Rancheria and Off-Reservation Trust Land, CA	"Trinidad Rancheria, CA" in the 1990 Census.
4290	4290	Tulalip Reservation, WA	
4300	4300	Tule River Reservation, CA	
4315	4315	Tunica-Biloxi Reservation, LA	
4330	4330	Tuolumne Rancheria and Off-Reservation Trust Land, CA	"Tuolumne Rancheria, CA" in the 1990 Census.
4345	4345	Turtle Mountain Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, MT--ND--SD	"Turtle Mountain Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Lands, ND--SD" in the 1990 Census.
4360	4360	Tuscarora Reservation, NY	
4375	4375	Twenty-Nine Palms Reservation, CA	
4390	4390	Uintah and Ouray Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, UT	"Uintah and Ouray Reservation, UT" in the 1990 Census.
4405	4405	Umatilla Reservation, OR	
4430	4430	Upper Lake Rancheria, CA	
4445	4445	Upper Sioux Reservation, MN	"Upper Sioux Community, MN" in the 1990 Census.
4455	4455	Upper Skagit Reservation, WA	
4470	4470	Ute Mountain Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, CO--NM--UT	"Ute Mountain Reservation and Trust Lands, CO--NM--UT" in the 1990 Census.
	4485	Vermillion Lake Reservation, MN	Merged with "Bois Forte Reservation, MN" for Census 2000; is the "Vermilion Segment" tribal subdivision for Census 2000; "Vermillion Lake Reservation, MN" in the 1990 Census.
4500	4500	Viejas Reservation, CA	"Viejas Rancheria, CA" in the 1990 Census.
4515	4515	Walker River Reservation, NV	

2000 Code	1990 Code	American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area (AIANNHA) Name	Change Description
4530	9190	Wampanoag-Aquinnah Trust Land, MA	Tribe acquired off-reservation trust land around 1990, but maps were not readily available until surveyed by the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) in 1994; "Wampanoag-Gay Head TDSA, MA" in the 1990 Census.
4545	4545	Warm Springs Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, OR	"Warm Springs Reservation and Trust Lands, OR" in the 1990 Census.
	4560	Washoe Reservation, NV	The 1990 Census area split between the new "Stewart Community, NV" and the existing "Dresslerville Colony, NV" for Census 2000.
4580		Wells Colony, NV	Part of "Te-Moak Reservation and Trust Lands, NV" in the 1990 Census.
4595	4595	White Earth Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, MN	"White Earth Reservation, MN" in the 1990 Census.
610	4610	Wind River Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, WY	"Wind River Reservation, WY" in the 1990 Census.
4625	4625	Winnebago Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, NE--IA	"Winnebago Reservation, NE" in the 1990 Census.
4635	4635	Winnemucca Colony, NV	
1450	4650	Wisconsin Winnebago Reservation and Trust Lands, WI	"Ho-Chunk Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, WI--MN" for Census 2000.
4665	4665	Woodfords Community, CA	
4680	4680	XL Ranch, CA	"XL Ranch Reservation, CA" in the 1990 Census.
4690	4690	Yakama Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, WA	"Yakima Reservation and Trust Lands, WA" in the 1990 Census.
4700	4700	Yankton Reservation , SD	
4708	0465	Yavapai-Apache Nation Reservation, AZ	"Camp Verde Reservation, AZ" in the 1990 Census.
4710	4710	Yavapai-Prescott Reservation, AZ	"Yavapai Reservation, AZ" in the 1990 Census.
4725	4725	Yerington Colony, NV	Part of "Yerington Reservation and Trust Lands, NV" in the 1990 Census.
4740	4740	Yomba Reservation, NV	
4755	4755	Ysleta Del Sur Pueblo and Off-Reservation Trust Land, TX	"Ysleta Del Sur Pueblo, TX" in the 1990 Census.
4760	4760	Yurok Reservation, CA	
4770	4770	Zia Pueblo and Off-Reservation Trust Land, NM	"Zia Pueblo and Trust Lands, NM" in the 1990 Census.
4785	4785	Zuni Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, NM--AZ	"Zuni Pueblo, AZ--NM" in the 1990 Census.
4910		Kickapoo (KS)/Sac and Fox joint use area, KS	New for Census 2000; was off-reservation trust land for the "Sac and Fox (KS-NE) Reservation and Trust Lands, KS--NE" in the 1990 Census.

2000 Code	1990 Code	American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area (AIANNHA) Name	Change Description
4915		Menominee/Stockbridge-Munsee joint use area, WI	New for Census 2000; was part of the "Menominee Reservation, WI" in the 1990 Census.
4930	4930	San Felipe/Santa Ana joint use area, NM	"San Felipe/Santa Ana joint area, NM" in the 1990 Census.
4940	4940	San Felipe/Santo Domingo joint use area, NM	"San Felipe/Santo Domingo joint area, NM" in the 1990 Census.
	4975	Crow/Northern Cheyenne Area, MT	Merged into "Crow Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, MT" for Census 2000.
5001		Anahola-Kamalomalo Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5006		Auwaiolimu-Kalawahine-Kewalo-Papakolea Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5600	5010	Absentee Shawnee-Citizens Band of Potawatomi TJSA, OK	"Citizen Potawatomi Nation-Absentee Shawnee OTSA, OK" for Census 2000.
5011		Hanapepe Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5016		Hoolehua-Palaau Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5026		Honokaia Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5028		Honokohau Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5031		Honomu-Kuhua Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5036		Humuula Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5041		Kahikinui Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5046		Kalamaula Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5048		Kalaoa Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5051		Kalaupapa Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5056		Kamaoa-Puueo Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5061		Kamiloloa Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5066		Kamoku-Kapulena Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5068		Kaniohale Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5540	5070	Caddo-Wichita-Delaware TJSA, OK	"Caddo-Wichita-Delaware OTSA, OK" for Census 2000.
5071		Kapaa Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5076		Kapaakea Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5081		Kapalama Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5083		Kapolei Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5086		Kaumana Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5550	5090	Cherokee TJSA, OK	"Cherokee OTSA, OK" for Census 2000.
5091		Kawaihae Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5096		Kearae Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5101		Kealakehe Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5106		Keaukaha Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.

2000 Code	1990 Code	American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area (AIANNHA) Name	Change Description
5560	5110	Cheyenne-Arapaho TJSA, OK	"Cheyenne-Arapaho OTSA, OK" for Census 2000.
5111		Kekaha Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5116		Keoniki Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5126		Kula Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5580	5130	Chickasaw TJSA, OK	"Chickasaw OTSA, OK" for Census 2000.
5131		Lahaina Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5133		Lalamilo Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5136		Lualualei Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5141		Makakupia Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5146		Makuu Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5590	5150	Choctaw TJSA, OK	"Choctaw OTSA, OK" for Census 2000.
5151		Moiliili Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5156		Molooa Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5161		Nanakuli Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5166		Nienie Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5171		Olaa Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5176		Panaewa Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5181		Pauahi Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5186		Paukukalo Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5191		Pihonua Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5196		Ponohawai Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5201		Puukapu Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5203		Puunene Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5206		Puna Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5620	5210	Creek TJSA, OK	"Creek OTSA, OK" for Census 2000.
5211		Shafter Flats Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5216		Ualapue Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5221		Ulupalakua Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5226		Waianae Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5231		Waiohinu Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5236		Waiakea Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5241		Waiehu Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5246		Waikoloa-Waialeale Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5251		Wailau Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5256		Wailua Home Land, Kauai County, HI	New for Census 2000.
5261		Wailua Home Land, Maui County, HI	New for Census 2000.
5266		Wailuku Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5271		Waimanalo Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5276		Waimanu Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5281		Waimea Home Land, HI	New for Census 2000.
5670	5300	Iowa TJSA, OK	"Iowa OTSA, OK" for Census 2000.

2000 Code	1990 Code	American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area (AIANNHA) Name	Change Description
5690	5340	Kaw TJSA, OK	"Kaw OTSA, OK" for Census 2000.
5720	5380	Kiowa-Comanche-Apache- Fort Sill Apache TJSA, OK	"Kiowa-Comanche-Apache-Fort Sill Apache OTSA, OK" for Census 2000.
5760	5490	Otoe-Missouria TJSA, OK	"Otoe-Missouria OTSA, OK" for Census 2000.
5780	5520	Pawnee TJSA, OK	"Pawnee OTSA, OK" for Census 2000.
5540	5070	Caddo-Wichita-Delaware OTSA, OK	"Caddo-Wichita-Delaware TJSA, OK" in the 1990 Census.
5550	5090	Cherokee OTSA, OK	"Cherokee TJSA, OK" in the 1990 Census.
5560	5110	Cheyenne-Arapaho OTSA, OK	"Cheyenne-Arapaho TJSA, OK" in the 1990 Census.
5580	5130	Chickasaw OTSA, OK	"Chickasaw TJSA, OK" in the 1990 Census.
5820	5580	Sac and Fox TJSA, OK	"Sac and Fox OTSA, OK" for Census 2000.
5590	5150	Choctaw OTSA, OK	"Choctaw TJSA, OK" in the 1990 Census.
5600	5010	Citizen Potawatomi Nation- Absentee Shawnee OTSA, OK	"Absentee Shawnee-Citizens Band of Potawatomi TJSA, OK" in the 1990 Census.
5830	5600	Seminole TJSA, OK	"Seminole OTSA, OK" for Census 2000.
5620	5210	Creek OTSA, OK	"Creek TJSA, OK" in the 1990 Census.
5640		Eastern Shawnee OTSA, OK	New for Census 2000.
5860	5640	Tonkawa TJSA, OK	"Tonkawa OTSA, OK" for Census 2000.
5670	5300	Iowa OTSA, OK	"Iowa TJSA, OK" in the 1990 Census.
5690	5340	Kaw OTSA, OK	"Kaw TJSA, OK" in the 1990 Census.
5700		Kickapoo OTSA, OK	New for Census 2000.
5915	5710	Creek-Seminole Joint Area TJSA, OK	"Creek-Seminole joint use area OTSA, OK" for Census 2000.
5720	5380	Kiowa-Comanche-Apache- Fort Sill Apache OTSA, OK	"Kiowa-Comanche-Apache-Fort Sill Apache TJSA, OK" in the 1990 Census.
5730		Miami OTSA, OK	New for Census 2000.
5740		Modoc OTSA, OK	New for Census 2000.
5760	5490	Otoe-Missouria OTSA, OK	"Otoe-Missouria TJSA, OK" in the 1990 Census.
5770		Ottawa OTSA, OK	New for Census 2000.
	5770	Iowa-Sac and Fox Joint Area TJSA, OK	Area divided between "Iowa OTSA, OK" and "Sac and Fox OTSA, OK" for Census 2000.
5780	5520	Pawnee OTSA, OK	"Pawnee TJSA, OK" in the 1990 Census.
5795		Peoria OTSA, OK	New for Census 2000.
5800		Ponca OTSA, OK	New for Census 2000.
5810		Quapaw OTSA, OK	New for Census 2000.
5820	5580	Sac and Fox OTSA, OK	"Sac and Fox TJSA, OK" in the 1990 Census.
5830	5600	Seminole OTSA, OK	"Seminole TJSA, OK" in the 1990 Census.
5835		Seneca-Cayuga OTSA, OK	New for Census 2000.
5860	5640	Tonkawa OTSA, OK	"Tonkawa TJSA, OK" in the 1990 Census.
5890		Wyandotte OTSA, OK	New for Census 2000.
5915	5710	Creek-Seminole joint use area OTSA, OK	"Creek-Seminole Joint Area TJSA, OK" in the 1990 Census.
5950		Kaw-Ponca joint use area OTSA, OK	New for Census 2000.

2000 Code	1990 Code	American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area (AIANNHA) Name	Change Description
5955		Kiowa-Comanche-Apache- Ft. Sill Apache-Caddo- Wichita-Delaware joint use area OTSA, OK	New for Census 2000.
5970		Miami-Peoria joint use area OTSA, OK	New for Census 2000.
6015	6020	Akhiok ANVSA, AK	
6020	6030	Akiachak ANVSA, AK	
6015	6020	Akhiok ANVSA, AK	
6025	6040	Akiak ANVSA, AK	
6030	6050	Akutan ANVSA, AK	
6020	6030	Akiachak ANVSA, AK	
6035	6060	Alakanuk ANVSA, AK	
6040	6070	Alatna ANVSA, AK	
6025	6040	Akiak ANVSA, AK	
6045	6080	Aleknagik ANVSA, AK	
6030	6050	Akutan ANVSA, AK	
6035	6060	Alakanuk ANVSA, AK	
6065	8275	Algaacig ANVSA, AK	"St. Mary's ANVSA, AK" in the 1990 Census.
6070	6110	Allakaket ANVSA, AK	
6040	6070	Alatna ANVSA, AK	
6075	6120	Ambler ANVSA, AK	
6080	6130	Anaktuvuk Pass ANVSA, AK	
6045	6080	Aleknagik ANVSA, AK	
	6090	Alexander ANVSA, AK	Not recognized by the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (ANCSA) as an Alaska Native village (ANV) and is not a federally recognized tribe.
6095	6140	Andreafsky ANVSA, AK	
6100	6150	Angoon ANVSA, AK	
6105	6160	Aniak ANVSA, AK	
6070	6110	Allakaket ANVSA, AK	
6075	6120	Ambler ANVSA, AK	
6125	6180	Anvik ANVSA, AK	
6080	6130	Anaktuvuk Pass ANVSA, AK	
6140	6195	Arctic Village ANVSA, AK	
6095	6140	Andreafsky ANVSA, AK	
6150	6210	Atka ANVSA, AK	
6100	6150	Angoon ANVSA, AK	
6160	6230	Atmautluak ANVSA, AK	
6105	6160	Aniak ANVSA, AK	
6165	6220	Atkasuk ANVSA, AK	"Atkasook ANVSA, AK" in the 1990 Census.
6175	6260	Barrow ANVSA, AK	
6125	6180	Anvik ANVSA, AK	
6190	6280	Beaver ANVSA, AK	

2000 Code	1990 Code	American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area (AIANNHA) Name	Change Description
6195	6290	Belkofski ANVSA, AK	
6140	6195	Arctic Village ANVSA, AK	
6205	6310	Bethel ANVSA, AK	
6150	6210	Atka ANVSA, AK	
6165	6220	Atkasook ANVSA, AK	"Atqasuk ANVSA, AK" for Census 2000.
6225	6330	Bill Moore's ANVSA, AK	
6160	6230	Atmautluak ANVSA, AK	
6235	6350	Birch Creek ANVSA, AK	
6240	6370	Brevig Mission ANVSA, AK	
6250	6380	Buckland ANVSA, AK	
6255	6400	Cantwell ANVSA, AK	
6175	6260	Barrow ANVSA, AK	
6265	6440	Chalkyitsik ANVSA, AK	
6275	6460	Chefornak ANVSA, AK	
6280	6470	Chenega ANVSA, AK	
6190	6280	Beaver ANVSA, AK	
6285	6480	Chevak ANVSA, AK	
6290		Chickaloon ANVSA, AK	New for Census 2000.
6195	6290	Belkofski ANVSA, AK	
6295	6500	Chignik ANVSA, AK	
6300	6510	Chignik Lagoon ANVSA, AK	
6305	6515	Chignik Lake ANVSA, AK	
6310	6530	Chilkat ANVSA, AK	
6205	6310	Bethel ANVSA, AK	
6315	6535	Chilkoot ANVSA, AK	
6325	6550	Chistochina ANVSA, AK	
6330	6560	Chitina ANVSA, AK	
6225	6330	Bill Moore's ANVSA, AK	
6335	6570	Chuathbaluk ANVSA, AK	
6340	6580	Chulloonawick ANVSA, AK	
6350	6610	Circle ANVSA, AK	
6235	6350	Birch Creek ANVSA, AK	
6360	6620	Clark's Point ANVSA, AK	
6365	6640	Copper Center ANVSA, AK	
6240	6370	Brevig Mission ANVSA, AK	
6380	6650	Council ANVSA, AK	
6250	6380	Buckland ANVSA, AK	
6385	6660	Craig ANVSA, AK	
6390	6670	Crooked Creek ANVSA, AK	
6400	6690	Deering ANVSA, AK	
6255	6400	Cantwell ANVSA, AK	
6405	6700	Dillingham ANVSA, AK	

2000 Code	1990 Code	American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area (AIANNHA) Name	Change Description
	6410	Canyon Village ANVSA, AK	Not recognized by the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (ANCSA) as an Alaska Native village (ANV) and is not a federally recognized tribe.
6415	6720	Dot Lake ANVSA, AK	
6420		Douglass ANVSA, AK	New for Census 2000.
6430	6740	Eagle ANVSA, AK	
6440	6750	Eek ANVSA, AK	
6265	6440	Chalkyitsik ANVSA, AK	
6445	6760	Egegik ANVSA, AK	
6450	6770	Eklutna ANVSA, AK	
6455	6780	Ekuk ANVSA, AK	
6460	6790	Ekwok ANVSA, AK	
6275	6460	Chefornak ANVSA, AK	
6280	6470	Chenega ANVSA, AK	
6480	6810	Emmonak ANVSA, AK	
6285	6480	Chevak ANVSA, AK	
6490	6830	Evansville ANVSA, AK	
6495	6840	Eyak ANVSA, AK	
6500	6850	False Pass ANVSA, AK	
6295	6500	Chignik ANVSA, AK	
6300	6510	Chignik Lagoon ANVSA, AK	
6515	6880	Fort Yukon ANVSA, AK	
6305	6515	Chignik Lake ANVSA, AK	
6520	6900	Gakona ANVSA, AK	
6525	6910	Galena ANVSA, AK	
6530	6920	Gambell ANVSA, AK	
6310	6530	Chilkat ANVSA, AK	
6535	6930	Georgetown ANVSA, AK	
6315	6535	Chilkoot ANVSA, AK	
6540	6950	Golovin ANVSA, AK	
6545	6960	Goodnews Bay ANVSA, AK	
6550	6970	Grayling ANVSA, AK	
6325	6550	Chistochina ANVSA, AK	
6560	6990	Gulkana ANVSA, AK	
6330	6560	Chitina ANVSA, AK	
6570	7000	Hamilton ANVSA, AK	
6335	6570	Chuathbaluk ANVSA, AK	
6575	7010	Healy Lake ANVSA, AK	
6340	6580	Chulloonawick ANVSA, AK	
6585	7040	Holy Cross ANVSA, AK	
6590	7050	Hoonah ANVSA, AK	
6595	7060	Hooper Bay ANVSA, AK	
6605	7070	Hughes ANVSA, AK	
6610	7080	Huslia ANVSA, AK	

2000 Code	1990 Code	American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area (AIANNHA) Name	Change Description
6350	6610	Circle ANVSA, AK	
6615	7090	Hydaburg ANVSA, AK	
6620	7100	Igiugig ANVSA, AK	
6360	6620	Clark's Point ANVSA, AK	
6625	7110	Iliamna ANVSA, AK	
6630	7120	Inalik ANVSA, AK	
6365	6640	Copper Center ANVSA, AK	
6650	7140	Ivanof Bay ANVSA, AK	
6380	6650	Council ANVSA, AK	
6385	6660	Craig ANVSA, AK	
6670	7160	Kake ANVSA, AK	
6390	6670	Crooked Creek ANVSA, AK	
6680	7170	Kaktovik ANVSA, AK	
6685	7180	Kalskag ANVSA, AK	
6690	7190	Kaltag ANVSA, AK	
6400	6690	Deering ANVSA, AK	
6700	7210	Karluk ANVSA, AK	
6405	6700	Dillingham ANVSA, AK	
6705	7220	Kasaan ANVSA, AK	
6710	7230	Kasigluk ANVSA, AK	
6720		Kenaitze ANVSA, AK	New for Census 2000.
6415	6720	Dot Lake ANVSA, AK	
6730	7260	Kiana ANVSA, AK	
6735	7270	King Cove ANVSA, AK	
6430	6740	Eagle ANVSA, AK	
6750	7290	Kipnuk ANVSA, AK	
6440	6750	Eek ANVSA, AK	
6755	7300	Kivalina ANVSA, AK	
6445	6760	Egegik ANVSA, AK	
6765	7310	Klawock ANVSA, AK	
6450	6770	Eklutna ANVSA, AK	
6455	6780	Ekuk ANVSA, AK	
6785	7330	Knik ANVSA, AK	
6790	7340	Kobuk ANVSA, AK	
6460	6790	Ekwok ANVSA, AK	
6800	7360	Kokhanok ANVSA, AK	
	6800	Elim ANVSA, AK	Eligible as a TDSA for Census 2000, chose not to participate in the Census 2000 TDSA program.
6810	7380	Kongiganak ANVSA, AK	
6480	6810	Emmonak ANVSA, AK	
6815	7390	Kotlik ANVSA, AK	
6820	7400	Kotzebue ANVSA, AK	
6995	6820	English Bay ANVSA, AK	"Nanwalek ANVSA, AK" for Census 2000.
6825	7410	Koyuk ANVSA, AK	

2000 Code	1990 Code	American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area (AIANNHA) Name	Change Description
6830	7415	Koyukuk ANVSA, AK	
6490	6830	Evansville ANVSA, AK	
6835	7430	Kwethluk ANVSA, AK	
6840	7440	Kwigillingok ANVSA, AK	
6495	6840	Eyak ANVSA, AK	
6845	8180	Kwinhagak ANVSA, AK	"Kwinhagak ANVSA, AK" in the 1990 Census.
6500	6850	False Pass ANVSA, AK	
6855	7460	Larsen Bay ANVSA, AK	
6865	7470	Levelock ANVSA, AK	
6875	7480	Lime Village ANVSA, AK	
6515	6880	Fort Yukon ANVSA, AK	
6890	7510	Lower Kalskag ANVSA, AK	
6895	7520	McGrath ANVSA, AK	
6900	7540	Manley Hot Springs ANVSA, AK	
6520	6900	Gakona ANVSA, AK	
6905	7550	Manokotak ANVSA, AK	
6910	7560	Marshall ANVSA, AK	
6525	6910	Galena ANVSA, AK	
6915	7570	Mary's Igloo ANVSA, AK	
6530	6920	Gambell ANVSA, AK	
6535	6930	Georgetown ANVSA, AK	
6935	7590	Mekoryuk ANVSA, AK	
6945	7600	Mentasta Lake ANVSA, AK	
6540	6950	Golovin ANVSA, AK	
6545	6960	Goodnews Bay ANVSA, AK	
6965	7630	Minto ANVSA, AK	
6550	6970	Grayling ANVSA, AK	
6975	7650	Mountain Village ANVSA, AK	
	6980	Grouse Creek Group ANVSA, AK	Not recognized by the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (ANCSA) as an Alaska Native village (ANV) and is not a federally recognized tribe.
6990	7680	Naknek ANVSA, AK	
6560	6990	Gulkana ANVSA, AK	
6995	6820	Nanwalek ANVSA, AK	"English Bay ANVSA, AK" in the 1990 Census.
6570	7000	Hamilton ANVSA, AK	
7005	7690	Napaimute ANVSA, AK	
7010	7700	Napakiak ANVSA, AK	
6575	7010	Healy Lake ANVSA, AK	
7020	7710	Napaskiak ANVSA, AK	
7025	7720	Nelson Lagoon ANVSA, AK	
7030	7730	Nenana ANVSA, AK	
7035	7740	Newhalen ANVSA, AK	
7040	7370	New Koliganek ANVSA, AK	"Koliganek ANVSA, AK" in the 1990 Census.
6585	7040	Holy Cross ANVSA, AK	

2000 Code	1990 Code	American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area (AIANNHA) Name	Change Description
7050	7750	New Stuyahok ANVSA, AK	
6590	7050	Hoonah ANVSA, AK	
7055	7755	Newtok ANVSA, AK	
6595	7060	Hooper Bay ANVSA, AK	
7065	7770	Nightmute ANVSA, AK	
7070	7780	Nikolai ANVSA, AK	
6605	7070	Hughes ANVSA, AK	
7075	7790	Nikolski ANVSA, AK	
7080	7800	Ninilchik ANVSA, AK	
6610	7080	Huslia ANVSA, AK	
7085	7810	Noatak ANVSA, AK	
6615	7090	Hydaburg ANVSA, AK	
7100	7830	Nondalton ANVSA, AK	
6620	7100	Igiugig ANVSA, AK	
7110	7840	Noorvik ANVSA, AK	
6625	7110	Iliamna ANVSA, AK	
7115	7870	Northway ANVSA, AK	
6630	7120	Inalik ANVSA, AK	
7125	7880	Nuiqsut ANVSA, AK	
7130	7890	Nulato ANVSA, AK	
7133	8430	Nunam Iqua ANVSA, AK	"Sheldon Point ANVSA, AK" in the 1990 Census.
7135	7900	Nunapitchuk ANVSA, AK	
6650	7140	Ivanof Bay ANVSA, AK	
7145	7920	Ohogamiut ANVSA, AK	
7150	7930	Old Harbor ANVSA, AK	
6670	7160	Kake ANVSA, AK	
6680	7170	Kaktovik ANVSA, AK	
7175	7950	Oscarville ANVSA, AK	
7180	7960	Ouzinkie ANVSA, AK	
6685	7180	Kalskag ANVSA, AK	
7185	7970	Paimiut ANVSA, AK	
6690	7190	Kaltag ANVSA, AK	
7205	8000	Pedro Bay ANVSA, AK	
6700	7210	Karluk ANVSA, AK	
7215	8010	Perryville ANVSA, AK	
6705	7220	Kasaan ANVSA, AK	
7225	8035	Pilot Point ANVSA, AK	
7230	8040	Pilot Station ANVSA, AK	
6710	7230	Kasigluk ANVSA, AK	
7235	8050	Pitkas Point ANVSA, AK	
7245	8060	Platinum ANVSA, AK	
7250	8080	Point Hope ANVSA, AK	
7255	8090	Point Lay ANVSA, AK	
7260	8120	Portage Creek ANVSA, AK	
6730	7260	Kiana ANVSA, AK	

2000 Code	1990 Code	American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area (AIANNHA) Name	Change Description
7265	8130	Port Graham ANVSA, AK	
7270	8140	Port Heiden ANVSA, AK	
6735	7270	King Cove ANVSA, AK	
7275	8150	Port Lions ANVSA, AK	
	7280	King Salmon ANVSA, AK	Not recognized by the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (ANCSA) as an Alaska Native village (ANV) and is not a federally recognized tribe.
6750	7290	Kipnuk ANVSA, AK	
7300	8190	Rampart ANVSA, AK	
6755	7300	Kivalina ANVSA, AK	
7305	8200	Red Devil ANVSA, AK	
7310	8230	Ruby ANVSA, AK	
6765	7310	Klawock ANVSA, AK	
7315	8245	Russian Mission ANVSA, AK	
6785	7330	Knik ANVSA, AK	
7340	8260	St. George ANVSA, AK	
6790	7340	Kobuk ANVSA, AK	
6800	7360	Kokhanok ANVSA, AK	
7040	7370	Koliganek ANVSA, AK	"New Koliganek ANVSA, AK" for Census 2000.
7375	8280	St. Michael ANVSA, AK	
6810	7380	Kongiganak ANVSA, AK	
7390	8290	St. Paul ANVSA, AK	
6815	7390	Kotlik ANVSA, AK	
7400	8300	Salamatof ANVSA, AK	
6820	7400	Kotzebue ANVSA, AK	
7410	8320	Sand Point ANVSA, AK	
6825	7410	Koyuk ANVSA, AK	
7415	8340	Savoonga ANVSA, AK	
6830	7415	Koyukuk ANVSA, AK	
7420	8350	Saxman ANVSA, AK	
7425	8360	Scammon Bay ANVSA, AK	
7430	8380	Selawik ANVSA, AK	
6835	7430	Kwethluk ANVSA, AK	
7435	8390	Seldovia ANVSA, AK	
7440	8410	Shageluk ANVSA, AK	
6840	7440	Kwigillingok ANVSA, AK	
7450	8420	Shaktoolik ANVSA, AK	
	7450	Lake Minchumina ANVSA, AK	Not recognized by the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (ANCSA) as an Alaska Native village (ANV) and is not a federally recognized tribe.
6855	7460	Larsen Bay ANVSA, AK	
7465	8440	Shishmaref ANVSA, AK	
7470	8450	Shungnak ANVSA, AK	
6865	7470	Levelock ANVSA, AK	
6875	7480	Lime Village ANVSA, AK	

2000 Code	1990 Code	American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area (AIANNHA) Name	Change Description
7495	8490	Sleetmute ANVSA, AK	
7500	8510	Solomon ANVSA, AK	
7505	8530	South Naknek ANVSA, AK	
7510	8560	Stebbins ANVSA, AK	
6890	7510	Lower Kalskag ANVSA, AK	
7520	8570	Stevens Village ANVSA, AK	
6895	7520	McGrath ANVSA, AK	
7525	8580	Stony River ANVSA, AK	
7530	8600	Takotna ANVSA, AK	
7535	8610	Tanacross ANVSA, AK	
7540	8620	Tanana ANVSA, AK	
6900	7540	Manley Hot Springs ANVSA, AK	
6905	7550	Manokotak ANVSA, AK	
7555	8640	Tatitlek ANVSA, AK	
7560	8650	Tazlina ANVSA, AK	
6910	7560	Marshall ANVSA, AK	
7565	8670	Telida ANVSA, AK	
7570	8680	Teller ANVSA, AK	
6915	7570	Mary's Igloo ANVSA, AK	
	7580	Medfra ANVSA, AK	Not recognized by the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (ANCSA) as an Alaska Native village (ANV) and is not a federally recognized tribe.
6935	7590	Mekoryuk ANVSA, AK	
6945	7600	Mentasta Lake ANVSA, AK	
7605	8720	Togiak ANVSA, AK	
7625	8730	Toksook Bay ANVSA, AK	
7630	8755	Tuluksak ANVSA, AK	
6965	7630	Minto ANVSA, AK	
7640	8765	Tuntutuliak ANVSA, AK	
7645	8770	Tununak ANVSA, AK	
7650	8780	Twin Hills ANVSA, AK	
6975	7650	Mountain Village ANVSA, AK	
7655	8790	Tyonek ANVSA, AK	
7665	8810	Ugashik ANVSA, AK	
6990	7680	Naknek ANVSA, AK	
7690	8850	Unalakleet ANVSA, AK	
7005	7690	Napaimute ANVSA, AK	
7695	8860	Unalaska ANVSA, AK	
7010	7700	Napakiak ANVSA, AK	
7020	7710	Napaskiak ANVSA, AK	
7025	7720	Nelson Lagoon ANVSA, AK	
7030	7730	Nenana ANVSA, AK	
7735	8910	Wainwright ANVSA, AK	
7740	8920	Wales ANVSA, AK	

2000 Code	1990 Code	American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area (AIANNHA) Name	Change Description
7035	7740	Newhalen ANVSA, AK	
7745	8940	White Mountain ANVSA, AK	
7050	7750	New Stuyahok ANVSA, AK	
7055	7755	Newtok ANVSA, AK	
7765	8980	Yakutat ANVSA, AK	
7065	7770	Nightmute ANVSA, AK	
7070	7780	Nikolai ANVSA, AK	
7075	7790	Nikolski ANVSA, AK	
7080	7800	Ninilchik ANVSA, AK	
7085	7810	Noatak ANVSA, AK	
7100	7830	Nondalton ANVSA, AK	
7110	7840	Noorvik ANVSA, AK	
7115	7870	Northway ANVSA, AK	
7125	7880	Nuiqsut ANVSA, AK	
7130	7890	Nulato ANVSA, AK	
7135	7900	Nunapitchuk ANVSA, AK	
7145	7920	Ohogamiut ANVSA, AK	
7150	7930	Old Harbor ANVSA, AK	
7175	7950	Oscarville ANVSA, AK	
7180	7960	Ouzinkie ANVSA, AK	
7185	7970	Paimiut ANVSA, AK	
7205	8000	Pedro Bay ANVSA, AK	
	8005	Pelican ANVSA, AK	Not recognized by the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (ANCSA) as an Alaska Native village (ANV) and is not a federally recognized tribe.
7215	8010	Perryville ANVSA, AK	
7225	8035	Pilot Point ANVSA, AK	
7230	8040	Pilot Station ANVSA, AK	
8050		Aroostook Band of Micmac TDSA, ME	New for Census 2000.
7235	8050	Pitkas Point ANVSA, AK	
7245	8060	Platinum ANVSA, AK	
7250	8080	Point Hope ANVSA, AK	
7255	8090	Point Lay ANVSA, AK	
8100		Cayuga Nation TDSA, NY	New for Census 2000.
7260	8120	Portage Creek ANVSA, AK	
7265	8130	Port Graham ANVSA, AK	
7270	8140	Port Heiden ANVSA, AK	
7275	8150	Port Lions ANVSA, AK	
6845	8180	Quinhagak ANVSA, AK	"Kwinhagak ANVSA, AK" for Census 2000.
7300	8190	Rampart ANVSA, AK	
7305	8200	Red Devil ANVSA, AK	
7310	8230	Ruby ANVSA, AK	
7315	8245	Russian Mission ANVSA, AK	

2000 Code	1990 Code	American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area (AIANNHA) Name	Change Description
7340	8260	St. George ANVSA, AK	
6065	8275	St. Mary's ANVSA, AK	"Algaacig ANVSA, AK" for Census 2000.
7375	8280	St. Michael ANVSA, AK	
7390	8290	St. Paul ANVSA, AK	
8300		Ione Band of Miwok TDSA, CA	New for Census 2000.
7400	8300	Salamatof ANVSA, AK	
7410	8320	Sand Point ANVSA, AK	
7415	8340	Savoonga ANVSA, AK	
8350	9100	Jena Band of Choctaw TDSA, LA	Tribe achieved federal recognition in 1995; "Jena Band of Choctaw TDSA (state), LA" in the 1990 Census.
7420	8350	Saxman ANVSA, AK	
7425	8360	Scammon Bay ANVSA, AK	
7430	8380	Selawik ANVSA, AK	
7435	8390	Seldovia ANVSA, AK	
8400		Kanatak TDSA, AK	New for Census 2000.
7440	8410	Shageluk ANVSA, AK	
7450	8420	Shaktoolik ANVSA, AK	
7133	8430	Sheldon Point ANVSA, AK	"Nunam Iqua ANVSA, AK" for Census 2000.
7465	8440	Shishmaref ANVSA, AK	
8450		Mechoopda TDSA, CA	New for Census 2000.
7470	8450	Shungnak ANVSA, AK	
	8480	Slana ANVSA, AK	Not recognized by the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (ANCSA) as an Alaska Native village (ANV) and is not a federally recognized tribe.
7495	8490	Sleetmute ANVSA, AK	
7500	8510	Solomon ANVSA, AK	
7505	8530	South Naknek ANVSA, AK	
7510	8560	Stebbins ANVSA, AK	
7520	8570	Stevens Village ANVSA, AK	
7525	8580	Stony River ANVSA, AK	
7530	8600	Takotna ANVSA, AK	
7535	8610	Tanacross ANVSA, AK	
7540	8620	Tanana ANVSA, AK	
7555	8640	Tatitlek ANVSA, AK	
7560	8650	Tazlina ANVSA, AK	
8670		Pokagon Band of Potawatomi TDSA, IN--MI	New for Census 2000.
7565	8670	Telida ANVSA, AK	
7570	8680	Teller ANVSA, AK	
	8685	Tenakee Springs ANVSA, AK	Not recognized by the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (ANCSA) as an Alaska Native village (ANV) and is not a federally recognized tribe.
8800	8690	Tetlin ANVSA, AK	"Tetlin TDSA, AK" for Census 2000.
7605	8720	Togiak ANVSA, AK	

2000 Code	1990 Code	American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area (AIANNHA) Name	Change Description
	8725	Tok ANVSA, AK	Not recognized by the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (ANCSA) as an Alaska Native village (ANV) and is not a federally recognized tribe.
7625	8730	Toksook Bay ANVSA, AK	
8750		Samish TDSA, WA	New for Census 2000.
7630	8755	Tuluksak ANVSA, AK	
7640	8765	Tuntutuliak ANVSA, AK	
7645	8770	Tununak ANVSA, AK	
7650	8780	Twin Hills ANVSA, AK	
7655	8790	Tyonek ANVSA, AK	
8800	8690	Tetlin TDSA, AK	"Tetlin ANVSA, AK" in the 1990 Census.
7665	8810	Ugashik ANVSA, AK	
	8820	Ukivok ANVSA, AK	Not recognized by the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (ANCSA) as an Alaska Native village (ANV) and is not a federally recognized tribe.
7690	8850	Unalakleet ANVSA, AK	
7695	8860	Unalaska ANVSA, AK	
	8900	Venetie ANVSA, AK	Eligible as a Census 2000 TDSA, chose not to participate in the Census 2000 TDSA program.
7735	8910	Wainwright ANVSA, AK	
7740	8920	Wales ANVSA, AK	
7745	8940	White Mountain ANVSA, AK	
	8950	Wiseman ANVSA, AK	Not recognized by the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (ANCSA) as an Alaska Native village (ANV) and is not a federally recognized tribe.
7765	8980	Yakutat ANVSA, AK	
9515	9010	Apache Choctaw TDSA (state), LA	"Apache Choctaw SDAISA, LA" for Census 2000.
9580	9020	Chickahominy TDSA (state), VA	"Chickahominy SDAISA, VA" for Census 2000.
9630	9030	Clifton Choctaw TDSA (state), LA	"Clifton Choctaw SDAISA, LA" for Census 2000.
9635	9040	Coharie TDSA (state), NC	"Coharie SDAISA, NC" for Census 2000.
0775	9050	Coquille Indian TDSA, OR	Tribe acquired reservation and off-reservation trust land since 1990; "Coquille Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, OR" for Census 2000.
	9060	Delaware-Muncie TDSA (state), KS	State recognized tribe in the 1990 Census; tribe not recognized by the state for Census 2000.
9675	9070	Eastern Chickahominy TDSA (state), VA	"Eastern Chickahominy SDAISA, VA" for Census 2000.
	9080	Florida Tribe of Eastern Creek TDSA (state), FL	State chose not to participate in the Census 2000 SDAISA program.
9745	9090	Haliwa-Saponi TDSA (state), NC	"Haliwa-Saponi SDAISA, NC" for Census 2000.
9100	1325	Golden Hill (state) Reservation, CT	"Golden Hill Reservation (state), CT" in the 1990 Census.
8350	9100	Jena Band of Choctaw TDSA (state), LA	Tribe achieved federal recognition in 1995; "Jena Band of Choctaw TDSA, LA" for Census 2000.

2000 Code	1990 Code	American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area (AIANNHA) Name	Change Description
1785	9110	Klamath TDSA, OR	Tribe acquired reservation land since 1990; "Klamath Reservation, OR" for Census 2000.
9815	9120	Lumbee TDSA (state), NC	"Lumbee SDAISA, NC" for Census 2000.
9825	9130	Meherrin TDSA (state), NC	"Meherrin SDAISA, NC" for Census 2000.
2320	9140	Mohegan TDSA (state), CT	Tribe achieved federal recognition in 1994 and acquired reservation land since 1994; "Mohegan Reservation, CT" for Census 2000.
9150	1425	Hassanamisco (state) Reservation, MA	"Hassanamisco Reservation (state), MA" in the 1990 Census.
	9150	Ponca TDSA (state), NE	Tribe achieved federal recognition in late 1990; chose not to participate in the Census 2000 TDSA program.
9850	9160	Ramapough TDSA (state), NJ	"Ramapough SDAISA, NJ" for Census 2000.
9960	9170	United Houma Nation TDSA (state), LA	"United Houma Nation SDAISA, LA" for Census 2000.
9970	9180	Waccamaw Siouan TDSA (state), NC	"Waccamaw Siouan SDAISA, NC" for Census 2000.
4530	9190	Wampanoag-Gay Head TDSA, MA	Tribe acquired off-reservation trust land around 1990, but maps were not readily available until surveyed by the Bureau of Land Management in 1994; "Wampanoag-Aquinnah Trust Land, MA" for Census 2000.
9230	2160	Mattaponi (state) Reservation, VA	"Mattaponi Reservation (state), VA" in the 1990 Census.
9240		MOWA Choctaw (state) Reservation, AL	New for Census 2000.
9260	2650	Pamunkey (state) Reservation, VA	"Pamunkey Reservation (state), VA" in the 1990 Census.
9280	2700	Paucatuck Eastern Pequot (state) Reservation, CT	"Paucatuck Eastern Pequot Reservation (state), CT" in the 1990 Census.
9300	2895	Poospatuck (state) Reservation, NY	"Poospatuck Reservation (state), NY" in the 1990 Census.
9330	3075	Rankokus (state) Reservation, NJ	"Rankokus Reservation (state), NJ" in the 1990 Census.
9350	3650	Schaghticoke (state) Reservation, CT	"Schaghticoke Reservation (state), CT" in the 1990 Census.
9370	3765	Shinnecock (state) Reservation, NY	"Shinnecock Reservation (state), NY" in the 1990 Census.
9400	4125	Tama (state) Reservation, GA	"Tama Reservation (state), GA" in the 1990 Census.
9510		Adais Caddo SDAISA, LA	New for Census 2000.
9515	9010	Apache Choctaw SDAISA, LA	"Apache Choctaw TDSA (state), LA" in the 1990 Census.
9550		Cherokees of Southeast Alabama SDAISA, AL	New for Census 2000.
9560		Cherokee Tribe of Northeast Alabama SDAISA, AL	New for Census 2000.
9580	9020	Chickahominy SDAISA, VA	"Chickahominy TDSA (state), VA" in the 1990 Census.
9630	9030	Clifton Choctaw SDAISA, LA	"Clifton Choctaw TDSA (state), LA" in the 1990 Census.
9635	9040	Coharie SDAISA, NC	"Coharie TDSA (state), NC" in the 1990 Census.

2000 Code	1990 Code	American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area (AIANNHA) Name	Change Description
9675	9070	Eastern Chickahominy SDAISA, VA	"Eastern Chickahominy TDSA (state), VA" in the 1990 Census.
9680		Echota Cherokee SDAISA, AL	New for Census 2000.
9720		Four Winds Cherokee SDAISA, LA	New for Census 2000.
9745	9090	Haliwa-Saponi SDAISA, NC	"Haliwa-Saponi TDSA (state), NC" in the 1990 Census.
9760		Indians of Person County SDAISA, NC	New for Census 2000.
9815	9120	Lumbee SDAISA, NC	"Lumbee TDSA (state), NC" in the 1990 Census.
9820		MaChis Lower Creek SDAISA, AL	New for Census 2000.
9825	9130	Meherrin SDAISA, NC	"Meherrin TDSA (state), NC" in the 1990 Census.
9830		Nanticoke Indian Tribe SDAISA, DE	New for Census 2000.
9835		Nanticoke Lenni Lenape SDAISA, NJ	New for Census 2000.
9850	9160	Ramapough SDAISA, NJ	"Ramapough TDSA (state), NJ" in the 1990 Census.
9880		Star Muskogee Creek SDAISA, AL	New for Census 2000.
9960	9170	United Houma Nation SDAISA, LA	"United Houma Nation TDSA (state), LA" in the 1990 Census.
9970	9180	Waccamaw Siouan SDAISA, NC	"Waccamaw Siouan TDSA (state), NC" in the 1990 Census.